



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



2.006

6



LELAND • STANFORD • JUNIOR • UNIVERSITY

2.006

6



LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY





PRINTED BY T. AND A. CONSTABLE, PRINTERS TO HER MAJESTY,
AT THE EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY PRESS.

THE
PUBLICATIONS
OF THE
STANFORD LIBRARY
SURTEES SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

M.DCCC.XXXIV.



VOL. LXXII.

FOR THE YEAR M.DCCC.LXXIX.

c

Y9A0811 0807MAY

272470

Whitby abbey.

CARTULARIUM

ABBATHIÆ DE WHITEBY

ORDINIS S. BENEDICTI

FUNDATÆ ANNO MLXXVIII.

Published for the Society

BY ANDREWS & CO., DURHAM;
WHITTAKER & CO., 13 AVE MARIA LANE;
BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY;
BLACKWOOD & SONS, EDINBURGH.

1881.

c

At a Meeting of the COUNCIL OF THE SURTEES SOCIETY, held
in Durham Castle, on Tuesday, March 9th, 1871, it was

ORDERED, That the CHARTULARY OF WHITBY should be
edited for the Society by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON, of Danby.

JAMES RAINE,
Secretary.

INTRODUCTORY CHAPTER.

THE volume from which the documents in the first part of the present volume, numbered 400 to 574, both inclusive, and which is designated as M in Vol. i., is a volume in the British Museum, distinguished by the mark "Add. mss. 4715." It is of less size than the sister volume at Whitby, belonging to Sir Charles Strickland, from which the documents in Vol. i. were derived, and bearing externally, from the care of the Museum authorities, a less antique appearance. The first nine pages are of paper which have been bound up with the parchment or vellum pages of the book. Of these, 1, 1^b, and 2 are blank. On 2^b the following entry is made:—"This ancient Manuscript was presented by Dr. Mason of Trin. Coll. Camb., to the British Museum, by the Hands of Mr. Penneck, on Friday the 7th of November 1701. It relates to the Abbey of Whitby in Yorkshire."

It may be remarked here that Pennack or Pennock is a familiar family name in Whitby and East Cleveland, and that it is met with, in the form Penok, at pp. 15, 17, 19, 20, 20-22, in Vol. i., as well as elsewhere.

On p. 3 of the volume, there is this insertion:—"This Cartulary is manifestly wrote at different Times, as well as by different Hands. It seems to have been an old book pulld in peices, and put together again,¹ with fresh vellum between:

¹ This is rather misleading; for not all of the original book has been "put together," and unfortunately so; for all the earlier leaves, including, it would appear, Percy charters mainly, as well as several others in the body of the volume, also containing Percy charters (as will appear on consulting the old Index, given after No. 574), are missing, and there is reason to think that some among them are not now to be met with at all, as they are not in the Strickland volume.

vide 110, 118, 17, 110, where the new writing is manifestly entered so as to make good part of the old that had been taken out. The better to satisfy myself in this, I examined how the folio[s] in different parts did correspond with each other, which I found to answer very well, one old leaf to another, except where they had been cut away, of which I took the account as it stands, next page, where the numbers in two columns express the leaves that correspond to each other in the opposite side of the fold. And where no number is placed opposite, but only a line, it denotes that the leaf corresponding is gone. 112, 118, sewd together; 148, torn, and half gone; 181, lost, or omitted rather, the writing being entire:—

“ 3 ^b	a ... o	51 ... 59	98 ... 104
	b ... —	52 ... 58	99 ... 103
	c ... h	— ... 57	100 ... 102
	d ... g	53 ... 56	— ... 101
	e ... f	54 ... 55	
			109 ... —
{	16 ... —	60 ... 73	— ... 115
	17 ... 22	61 ... 72	— ... 114
	18 ... 21	62 ... 71	110 ... 113
	19 ... 20	63 ... 70	111 ... 112
		64 ... 69	
	23 ... 26	60 }	116 ... 128
	24 ... 25	66 }	117 ... 127
		67 ... 68	118 ... 126
	28 ... —		119 ... —
	— ... 31	74 ... 91	120 }
	29 ... —	75 ... 90	121 }
	— ... 30	76 ... 89	122 ... 125
		77 ... 88	123 ... 124
	35 ... 38	78 ... 87	
	36 ... 37	79 ... 86	
		80 ... 85	
	39 ... 44	81 ... 84	
	40 ... 43	82 ... 89	
	— ... 42		
	41 ... —	92 ... 93	
	45 ... 50	94 ... 108	
	46 ... 49	95 ... 107	
	47 ... 48	96 ... 106	
		97 ... 105	
			135 ... 154
			136 ... 153
			137 ... 152
			138 ... 151
			139 ... 150
			140 ... 149
			141 ... 148

scored out

142 ... 147	{ — ... 168	175 ... 176
143 ... 146	{ 162 ... 167	186 ... 190
144 ... 145	{ 163 ... 166	— ... 189
<hr/>	{ 164 ... 165	187 ... 188
{ 155 ... 156	{ 169 ... 185	<hr/>
<hr/>	{ 170 ... 184	{ 129 ... — }
{ 157 ... 160	{ 171 ... 183	{ 130 ... 134 }
{ 158 ... —	{ 180 }	{ — ... 133 }
<hr/>	172 ... 179	{ 131 ... 132 }
	173 ... 178	
	174 ... 177	

"4. The charters here contained are from the time of Wil[liam] I. to about the middle of Edw. III., at which time it seems to have been new bound, and the folios marked with the figures used in that age, only fol. 0—16 and 181 omitted.

"One deed was entered after f. 187, belonging to the time of Henr. I. They are not disposed according to the Time, but according to the Lands and Places that they related to, with frequent memoranda of many Deeds omitted, and not entered in this book.

"At the end is a Quaternio by way of Index, and next before it another, no ways relating to the book, being a collection of some matters in the Statutes of that Time referring to the years.

"4^b. This book, besides the descriptions of Lands, contains some things memorable, as the Consuetudines, f. 17:—names some Familyes, especially the Percyes, of whom are here named not to be found elsewhere; and about 14 of the Abbots."¹

In the Preface, vol. i. p. xi, the following remark is made:—"As regards the copy (of a Whitby Chartulary) purchased by the Earl of Kent, it has, so far, been found impossible to trace

¹ Leaves 5-9 are blank on both sides. It may also be remarked that the various pages are numbered according to two different systems—one, the old numbering referred to in the above insertion, and the other a more modern and complete or inclusive numbering. There is in point of fact the difference of seven between these two systems.

It may moreover be noted that over large spaces of the book any mention of the Abbot for the time being is preceded by two or three dots; thus "... R., Dei gratia, Abbas," and sometimes followed in the same way also, as ... "R. Dei gratia ... Abbas."

it. No clew even to what may possibly have become of it seems to be obtainable," and in a note it is added that some notice of "the conclusions arrived at by the editor as to the other possible or supposed copies"—that is over and above the Strickland and Museum copies—"assumed to have been available by Dodsworth or the writers he copies from, will also be" taken.

It is a noteworthy fact that throughout the Dodsworth collections only two documents are by him characterised as "*cartæ adhuc ineditæ*," one of them being that which is printed above as No. 576—being really a "*carta inedita*"—the other that printed as No. 57, with the addition of the names of a few more witnesses, namely "Gileberto de Percy, Gaufrido Aveline, Willelmo de Cumberlande, Roberto de Tybatorp, Ricardo de Mortemer, et Ricardo Gupil." It is further noteworthy that while references in the form "Fol. 23," or "f. 136^b," are numerous, and others, in the form "K. 30^b," "K. 34," etc., scarcely less so, the copy found at p. 126^b of vol. 159 is thus noted at the side: "*huc usque e collectionibus Rⁱ Gascoigne e lib. de Whyteby.*"¹ But the references distinguished by the K are all equally to Gascoigne's collections, as those without any distinctive letter or character are to the Strickland copy. And yet further it is quite apparent that while the undistinctive references always denote the Strickland copy and nothing beyond, Gascoigne's references are found from time to time to include extracts from the Museum copy as well as from the Strickland. But in no case have references to other sources of information been met with, excepting of course the "*libri de Whitby*," formerly in the possession of the Cholmleys, and available up to Gascoigne's time.

To put this in another form:—No trace whatever remains, save in Tanner's *Notitia*, of the existence of the Earl of Kent's copy, of the being of such a book. It is not intended by this remark to throw discredit on Tanner's accuracy; but only to note the fact that, so far as the evidence goes, it was not available either to Gascoigne, or to Dodsworth, or to the very many and various sources on which Dodsworth so constantly and avowedly drew. That there must have been other sources is

¹ See page xxxviii, note 1.

quite patent, alike from the preservation of the French deed printed as No. 576, and from Gascoigne's mention of and extracts from what he speaks of as "libri de Whitby" belonging to the Cholmleys, and other matters noticed in the pages of these volumes. What they were, and what has become of them, are now matters of the merest speculation. Effectually they do not exist.

Touching the other constituents of this volume, and passing by the French charter by Henry de Percy from Dodsworth, and the two original charters connected with the Hermitage at Dunsley, with no further special notice, the copies of account rolls still preserved at Whitby, and of Young's imperfect copy of yet others, and the extracts from the Archbishops' Registers are the most noteworthy. Both are full of interest, and of interest of various kinds, and it is hard to say of one class that it exceeds the other in its claims upon our consideration. For the permission to examine these Registers, and the facilities afforded me in executing the task, I have to acknowledge myself under great obligation to Messrs. Hudson and Buckle. The civility and attention evinced at their office was remarkable and uniform. The remainder of the material of the volume has been picked up in many places and derived from the memoranda of many years, and it is not without a sort of regret that the editor thus closes a task which has been his pleasure and labour of love for the last ten or eleven years—the first transcript of the Strickland copy—"the Abbot's Book"—having been made for his own purposes in the years 1868 and 1869.

DANBY, *October 13, 1880.*

PRELIMINARY NOTICE TO THE READER.

For the convenience of reference, and of indexing, the paging, as well as the numbering of the deeds, has been continued from the First Volume.

CARTULARIUM ABBATHIÆ DE WHITEBY.

(EXCERPTS FROM MUSEUM COPY, ETC.)

CCCC. CONTRA WILLELMUM DE JONEBY.¹

Universis hanc indenturam vis. vel aud., Abbas² et Conv. Monasterii de Whiteby, sal. in Domino. Noveritis nos conc., ded., et hoc scripto indentato conf. Willelmo de Joneby, servi-enti nostro, medietatem unius tofti t'ræ jacentem in Whiteby, in vico vocato le Southgate,³ inter t'ram quondam Thomæ le Fero' de Lokyngton, ex una parte, et t'ram Emmæ Othed, ex altera—Hab. et ten. medietatem dicti tofti, cum omn. suis pert., præd. Willelmo, et hæ. de corpore suo exeuntibus, de nobis et successoribus nostris, libere, per servitia inde debita et consueta, in perpetuum—Reddendo etiam annuatim nobis et

¹ In the Museum at Scarborough, among other ancient documents presented by the late Captain Richardson, is a deed by Hillaria, daughter of Thomas de Joneby, giving power of attorney to William de Bovington, son of William de Bovington, in the matter of a certain rent payable to the Prioress of Munketon (Nun Monkton) out of lands in Acclum (Aclam), held by the said William de Bovington, the date of the deed being 1311. A Thomas de Joneby is also named in the Malton Cartulary (Cott. mss. Claud. D. xi.), f. 68, as having married Joan, one of the daughters of Robert Manyvylain. The William de Joneby of the present deed, "noster serviens," is probably a descendant, or at least connection.

² As this deed is dated in 1350, the Abbot ruling at the time must have been Thomas de Haukesgarth.

³ "On the east side of the Esk, Kirkgate has received very large additions. No street in Whitby has obtained a greater variety of names; for, besides the ancient name *Kirkgate*, it has been called at various periods, *Highgate*, *High Street*, *Crossgate*, *Southgate*, *Churchgate*, and, lastly, *Church Street*. The particular times when these names were severally adopted, or laid aside, it is impossible to state with precision, for all of them are used in various writings, between the years 1600 and 1700, and sometimes three of them occur in one writing. *Southgate* was perhaps not the name of the whole street, but only of that part of it which lay south from the end of Grape Lane. The name *Church Street* has superseded all the rest for near a century."—(Young's *Whitby*, p. 480.)

The first of these is a charter of King Henry I. in the first year of his reign, by which he granted to the monks of the monastery of St. Mary, York, the right of holding a market on the feast of St. Peter's day, and the right of holding a court on the feast of St. Michael's day, in the town of St. Mary, York. The second is a charter of King Henry II. in the first year of his reign, by which he granted to the monks of the monastery of St. Mary, York, the right of holding a market on the feast of St. Peter's day, and the right of holding a court on the feast of St. Michael's day, in the town of St. Mary, York. The third is a charter of King Henry III. in the first year of his reign, by which he granted to the monks of the monastery of St. Mary, York, the right of holding a market on the feast of St. Peter's day, and the right of holding a court on the feast of St. Michael's day, in the town of St. Mary, York.

III.

The first of these is a charter of King Henry I. in the first year of his reign, by which he granted to the monks of the monastery of St. Mary, York, the right of holding a market on the feast of St. Peter's day, and the right of holding a court on the feast of St. Michael's day, in the town of St. Mary, York. The second is a charter of King Henry II. in the first year of his reign, by which he granted to the monks of the monastery of St. Mary, York, the right of holding a market on the feast of St. Peter's day, and the right of holding a court on the feast of St. Michael's day, in the town of St. Mary, York. The third is a charter of King Henry III. in the first year of his reign, by which he granted to the monks of the monastery of St. Mary, York, the right of holding a market on the feast of St. Peter's day, and the right of holding a court on the feast of St. Michael's day, in the town of St. Mary, York.

The first of these is a charter of King Henry I. in the first year of his reign, by which he granted to the monks of the monastery of St. Mary, York, the right of holding a market on the feast of St. Peter's day, and the right of holding a court on the feast of St. Michael's day, in the town of St. Mary, York. The second is a charter of King Henry II. in the first year of his reign, by which he granted to the monks of the monastery of St. Mary, York, the right of holding a market on the feast of St. Peter's day, and the right of holding a court on the feast of St. Michael's day, in the town of St. Mary, York. The third is a charter of King Henry III. in the first year of his reign, by which he granted to the monks of the monastery of St. Mary, York, the right of holding a market on the feast of St. Peter's day, and the right of holding a court on the feast of St. Michael's day, in the town of St. Mary, York.

The first of these is a charter of King Henry I. in the first year of his reign, by which he granted to the monks of the monastery of St. Mary, York, the right of holding a market on the feast of St. Peter's day, and the right of holding a court on the feast of St. Michael's day, in the town of St. Mary, York. The second is a charter of King Henry II. in the first year of his reign, by which he granted to the monks of the monastery of St. Mary, York, the right of holding a market on the feast of St. Peter's day, and the right of holding a court on the feast of St. Michael's day, in the town of St. Mary, York. The third is a charter of King Henry III. in the first year of his reign, by which he granted to the monks of the monastery of St. Mary, York, the right of holding a market on the feast of St. Peter's day, and the right of holding a court on the feast of St. Michael's day, in the town of St. Mary, York.

* *New Bunchberry Topping.* Further notice of the various forms assumed by this local name will be given at a subsequent page.

plenius continetur, sub tali conditione quod prædicti Abbas et Conv., et successores sui in perp. manentes, invenient unum Capellanum idoneum et abilem, jacentem et sublevantem, noctantem et dietantem, in præd. mesuagio, cum uno serviente sibi adjuvante, pro servitio divino in Capella de Newton præd. ibidem celebrantem, cum omnibus aliis sacramentis, omnibus et singulis parochianis pertinentibus dictæ villæ de Newton ministrantem. Et si contingat quod præd. Abbas et Conv., et success. sui, non invenient unum Capellanum ydoneum et abilem, jacentem et sublevantem, noctantem et dietantem, manentem in præd. mesuagio, cum uno serviente sibi adjuvante, pro servitio divino in capella prædicta ibidem celebrantem, cum omnibus aliis sacramentis, omnibus et singulis parochianis pertinentibus dictæ villæ de Newton ministrantem, tunc bene liceat¹ recto hæredi Willelmi Rosels, militis, patris mei, in præd. mesuagio cum tribus bovatis t'ræ, cum pert. suis, intrare, sicut invenient, tam in villa quam [in] t'ritorio de Newton præd., et pacifice gaudere, sine contradictione vel impedimento (2^b) dicti Abbatis et Conv., vel successorum suorum imperpetuum. Et nos vero, præd. Abbas et Conv., volumus et concedimus pro nobis et success. nostris, quod si conventio præd. in forma præd. plenius non teneatur,² omnia proficua, tam spiritualia quam temporalia, pertinentia dictæ Capellæ de Newton sint ad donationem et dispositionem dictorum hæredum præd. Willelmi ad unum Capellanum idoneum ubicunque illis placuerit [inveniendum]. Et ad istam conventionem bene et fideliter faciendam et implendam sigillum nostrum commune est appensum: alteri vero parti sig. dicti Galfridi est appensum. Hiis testibus. Roberto Gretheved. Willelmo de Mortona. Willelmo Mowbray. Ada³ de Levynghthorpe. Johanne de Lasynghby: et Thoma de Normanby; et aliis.

CCCCIIL. (2^b) COPIA ALTERIUS LIBRI FALSI ET FICTI AD OBLIGANDUM NOS INJUSTE AD DUOS SOLIDOS SOLVENDOS AD LUMINARE INVENIENDUM IN CAPELLA DE ATONA IN PYKERYNGELYETH.⁴

Omnibus sanctæ Matris Eccl. filiis vis. et aud. litteras istas, Johannes de Cayton, salutem. Noverit univ. vestra me, divini

¹ *leceat.*

² *ut supplied unnecessarily.*

³ *Ad.*

⁴ This heading, as in the last, is in a later hand. In No. 212 a rent of five

amoris intuitu et pro salute animæ meæ, et prædecess. et (3) succ. meorum, conc. et ded. et præ. c. mea conf. in lib. et perp. elem. Deo et altari Sancti Johannis Baptistæ in Capella B. Mariæ de Atona, quandam particulam t'ræ in t'ritorio de Atona, juxta cœmiterium dictæ Capellæ versus occidentem—scil. in longitudine octo perticarum, in latitudine vero quantum dicta t'ra se extendit a via versus aquilonem. Itaque Martinus, filius Radulphi Diaconi de Atona, et hæredes sui, vel sui assig. tenebunt dictam t'ram de Deo et de S. Johanne Baptista, nomine dicti altaris, in feodo et hæ., libere et quiete, persolvendo quolibet anno ad servitium dicti altaris—scil. ad luminare, duos solidos ad f. S. Michaelis. Et ut præd. duo solidi juste expendantur ad luminare per visum ministrorum dictæ Capellæ, et mei, et hæ. meorum, ego vero, Johannes, et hæ. mei warrantizabimus dictam t'ram Deo et S. Johanni et sæpedito Martino et suis hæ., vel suis assig., contra o. h. imperpetuum. Hiis testibus. D'no Ricardo, Persona de Semar. Willelmo et Hugone Capellania. Thoma de Onlaneby. Thoma Diacono. Mauricio Coke. Geraulo. Ricardo, Clerico de Atona. Ricardo Palmerio. Gilberto fratre ejus. Ricardo filio Alani.

CCCCIII.

(4)¹ Universis Christi fidelibus præ.scr. vis. vel aud., Galfridus de Rosels, filius Willelmi de Rosels, militis, s. in Domino. No-veritis me conc., remisisse, et omnino de me et hæ. meis imperp. qu. clamasse Abbati et Conv. Mon'ii de Whiteby, et eorum successoribus, communam pasturæ ad sex boves ubique in omnibus boscis, moris, vastis et pasturis meis in Neuton subtus Onesberghe, excepto quodam loco qui dicitur Roselbigginges, Habendam et ten. eisdem Abbati et Conv. et eorum successoribus, lib., pacifice et integre imperpetuum, ita quod nec ego, Galfridus, nec hæ. mei, nec aliquis per nos nec nomine nostro, occasione communæ pasturæ predictæ, eosdem Abbatem et shillings yearly is granted to Whitby, payable out of the land belonging to Radulf Fitz Baldwin de Bramhope, and among the witnesses is Joh. Canonicius de Capella, who in M. is described simply as Capellanus, the *Capella* indicated being probably that of the present deed.

¹ The writing on this folio is clear and good, as well as unlike that which precedes it.

Conventum, nec eorum successores, de cætero calumpniare seu inquietare poterimus; set me et hær. meos ab omni actione eosdem Abbatem et Conventum inde perturbandi¹ de cætero fore exclusos fateor per præsentes; salva semper eisdem communâ pasturæ libero tenemento eorundem in eadem villa pertinente. In cuius rei test. præs. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Johanne de Eure.² Willelmo Moubray. Willelmo filio Roberti de Nunthorp. Willelmo de Mortona. Waltero Lane. Radulpho Clerico; et aliis. Datum apud Whiteby, die dominica proxima post f. S. Martini in hyeme, A. Gratia millesimo trecentesimo duodecimo.

CCCCIV.

(4^b) Noverint universi præs. scr. cyrografatum vis. vel aud. quod, cum ego, Galfridus de Rosels, filius Willelmi de Rosels, militis, dudum concesserim et dederim Religiosis viris, Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby, communam pasturæ ubique in omnibus boscis, moris et pasturis meis in Neutona subtus Onenesbergh,³ excepto quodam loco qui dicitur Roselbigginges, ad sex boves suos in eadem villa de Neutona commorantes; ac ego boscum meum dictæ villæ de Neutona, in quo iidem Religiosi communam ad boves suos prædictos ratione concessionis meæ predictæ optinuerunt, succindere, amputare ac etiam eundem boscum sepe et cla[u]stura usque ad tempus circumcingere fecerim, considerans dampnum quod dictis Religiosis ratione claustræ bosci præd. evenire poterit ex eo quod de dicta sua communâ in tantum minus excluduntur, ex mea libera voluntate volo, concedo, et pro me et hær. meis, per præs. scr. recognosco, quod præd. Religiosi habeant communam pasturæ ad suos sex boves præd. in loco qui dicitur Roselbigginges quandocunque et quotiescunque dictum boscum succindi, claudi, vel in defenso poni contigerit in futurum, absque reclamatione seu impedimento mei vel hær. meorum, non obstante scripto concessionis dictæ communæ eisdem Religiosis prius confecti, in quo specialiter inseritur ne dicti (5) Religiosi in dicto loco communicare

¹ *perturbande*. Probably the reading ought to be as in the text.

² Written *euce* or *ence*, but probably by mistake for *Eure*.

³ The name is thus written, but no doubt the *ne* is unintentionally re-duplicated.

debeant. In cujus r. t. præ. scr. sig. nostra alternatim apposuimus. Datum apud Neutonam, vigilia S. Laurentii Martiris, A.D. millesimo trecentesimo decimo octavo.

CCCCV.

(6) Universis¹ ad quos præ. scr. pervenerit, Henricus,² filius Henrici de Percy, s. in Domino. Noveritis nos inspexisse cartas bonæ memoriæ Willelmi et Alani de Percy,³ antecessorum nostrorum, in hæc verba:—Notum sit omnibus S. Ecclesiæ filiis, tam fut. quam præ., quod ego, Alanus de Percy, dedi Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hyldæ Abbatisæ de Whiteby, et monachis ibid. Deo serv., in elem. perp., pro Domino meo, Henrico Rege Anglorum, et pro hæ. suis, necnon pro a'abus Willelmi de Percy, patris mei, et Emmæ de Porte, matris meæ, et pro me ipso et hæ. nostris, duas partes decimæ bladi de totis dominiis meis, undecunque culta vel seminata fuerint tempore meo vel

¹ A document of considerable interest in several respects, especially as giving an early and important charter of which we have no other copy, and also in minor matters, such as establishing the descent of Fulco Dapifer, and of Aschetin de Haukesgarth, and clearing up some uncertainties of name, etc., in other cases.

² The issue of Agnes de Perci by her husband, Jocelin de Louvain, were Richard de Percy, the eldest son, Henry de Percy, and Matilda. The latter married John Daivill. On the death of Richard without issue, Henry succeeded to the entire inheritance. His eldest son was William, who appears to have married (1) Joanna, daughter of William Briwer, by whom he had only female issue; and (2) Sibilla de Valoines, his children by whom were Henry de Percy, Engelram, William, Alan, and Joceline. Henry, the eldest of these, succeeded his father in his honours and estates, and was in turn succeeded by his son Henry, the author of the present deed, and he appears to have died about five years after its date.

³ It is worthy of note that this Inspeximus specifies "cartas Willelmi et Alani de Percy," but proceeds to give only that of the latter, notwithstanding the addition of the precise words "in hæc verba." Is it to be understood that the charter by Alan de Percy, first recited, is to be regarded as one that repeats or comprehends that by his father? Cf. Nos. 27 and 279, in the former of which William de Percy grants "francigenam decimam annonæ hallæ" in the several places specified in the present charter, and in the latter confirms, with the sanction and confirmation of King Henry, "decimas carucarum de dominio meo" in the said places. It may be noticed also that in the charter last referred to the witnesses are the same, with some variations in spelling, etc. (noticed in the notes on p. 224), and with the fuller description in the case of Fulco Dapifer, as in the charter now under notice.

hær. meorum;—scil. de Uplithum, de Wilton, de Semara, de Naffirton; In Lindesey, de Immingham, de Summerledeby, de Steynton, de Caprimonte, de Ludford, de Elkinton, de Calthorp, de Covenham, de Autneby: de Stakeston, ex dono Ricardi de Percy, fratris mei. Hii sunt testes:—Willelmus et Ricardus (6^b) fratres mei. Pikot de Percy. Fulco Dapifer, filius Reynfridi Prioris de Whiteby, et filius ejus Willelmus; et Everardus, Magerus, Willelmus.¹ Terry filius Ricardi Humez. Arundel. Maynardus de Lundonia. Alemannus Presbiter;² et multi alii.

Notum³ sit omnibus Catholicæ Eccl. fidelibus, tam fut. quam præ., quod ego, Alanus de Percy, concessi et confirmavi Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hyldæ de Whiteby, et monachis ibid. Deo serv., in elem. perp. villas quas Tanchardus Flandrensis vendidit Willelmo Abbati de Whiteby et mon. illius loci, videl. Fielingam, et aliam Fielingam, Northmanby, et Haukesgarth, cum omn. pert. earum. Ipse vero Tanchardus villas præd. mihi reddidit et ego eas dedi et confirmavi præd. Ecclesiæ, et ipse easdem villas et abjuravit⁴ et quietas clamavit Deo et S. Petro et S. Hildæ de Whiteby et mon. illius loci absque calumpnia de se et hæred. suis. Præterea dedi et conf. præd. Eccl. de Whiteby et mon. ibid. Deo serv., in elem. perp. (7) omnes t'ras, forestas, pasturas et nemora de feodo meo quæ ad Eccl. de Whiteby pertinent, lib. et qu., in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis et stagnis, et in omn. quæ ad me pertinent per metas istas—videl. a portu Whitebiensi, totam marinam usque ad Blawik, et inde usque Grededik, et in longum Grededik usque Swinstischache, et usque Thornelay, et totam Thornelay usque Kirkelach, et usque Cocheldbrok, et inde in longum per cilium ultra Theofesdikes usque Staincrossegat, quæ est prope villam de Suthfeld, et usque Gretofeld, et usque Elsicroft, et mosam usque dimidiam mosæ, et inde usque Derwentam, et dimid. Derwentam in longum usque ubi erumpit Derwenta, et usque Lillacrosse, et usque Scogreineshoues, et usque Silhou, et usque Lithebek, et sicut Lithebek cadit in

¹ There is a full stop in M. here, after which, as a fresh name, comes "Terry filius Ricardi Humez" as in the text.

² *Priobiter.*

³ This is identical with the charter printed as No. 28, with certain variations of spelling in the names of places and persons.

⁴ *obiuravit.*

-aquam de Eske, et dividit Eske in longum, et ultra Eske usque ad fontem S. Hyldæ qui cadit in Eske, et inde in longum usque Horscroft, et usque Tordisa, et usque mare, et inde per marinam ad Whyteby. Omnes vero ecclesias, (7^b) t'ras, villas, forestas, pasturas, nemora de feodo meo, quæ infra metas istas sunt, dedi Deo et S. Petro et S. Hildæ Abbatisæ de Whiteby, et mon. ib. Deo serv., pro s. animarum D'norum meorum, Regum Angliæ, et hæ. eorum, et Hugone Cestrensi Comite, et pro s. a. meæ, et omnium parentum meorum. Hujus rei testes sunt—Willelmus, Walterus, et Ricardus de Percy, fratres mei; Robertus de Bruse, et tres de suis militibus, Rogerus de Rosels, Wydo de Lofthous, et Robertus Fraunceys; Pykot de Percy; Fulco¹ Dapifer, filius Reynfridi, Prioris de Whiteby; Radulfus Camerarius; Alanus filius Reginaldi Buscell; Willelmus de Newham, et filius ejus Aschetinus de Haukesgarth; Ricardus et Hugo; Walterus de Clyve; Radulfus de Everlay; Ogerus de Mortult; Umfridus miles Roberti del Hill'; Petrus filius Durandi; Radulfus, Ucthredus, filii Gunware; Tiggier; Gaudmus;² Giraudus; Ucthredus; Umfridus; Radulfus; Gamelus Cocus et Carbonellus Cocus; et multi alii.

Willelmus de Percy omn. hom. suis, Francis et Anglis, (8) salutem. Notum sit vobis et omn. S. Ecclesiæ filiis, tam præ. quam fut., me d. et conc. Ecclesiæ S. Petri et S. Hyldæ de Whiteby, et mon. ibid. Deo. serv., pro s. mea et antecessorum meorum, et pro a. Walteri fratris mei, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, duas carucatas t'ræ in Newton³ Rocheforth solutas et qu. et lib. ab omni serv. et consuet., quas præd. Walterus, frater meus, præf. Eccl. dedit. Et ego, ut advocatus, do et concedo, et utriusque nostrum—mei scil' et Walteri fratris

¹ The list of witnesses in No. 28 ends with Fulco, with merely the addition of the two words "et alii." Independently of the identification of Fulco as the son of Prior Reynfrid, which is here repeated, we have to note the identification of Aschetin de Haukesgarth as the son of William de Newham, who in No. 263 is simply mentioned as Ascatinus filius Willelmi; as also the presence of Radulfus de Everley (the supposed Esquire of William de Percy ove les gernons), and of Walter de Clyve, a probable ancestor of Durand de Clive in No. 239.

² The orthography of this name is quite uncertain, and the name itself probably corrupt. The next name is most likely for Giraldus.

³ See No. 1, p. 4; also No. 46, p. 49, and No. 207, wherein the place is severally styled "Newetune," "Neuethon in Waldo," and "Neutona."

mei—præs. carta mea confirmo donationem. Test. hiis. Osberto Archidiacono. Arnaldo, Presbitero de Tatecastre, et Nicholao filio ejus. Arnaldo de Welton.¹ Gilberto Canonico, filio Fulconis. Willelmo Clerico de Heala. Gilberto de Arches. Hugone filio² Adriani de Mundeg'. Ricardo filio Osberti. Roberto Dapifero de Aichton'. Rogero de Frodingheia. Radulfo de Irtona, et Daniele fratre ejus. Ernasio de Eboraco et Aldredo fratre ejus. Et multis aliis.

Nos autem, donationes et concessiones præd. ratas et gratas habentes, pro nobis et hæc. nostris, ipsas in puram et perp. elem. dictæ Ecclesiæ (8^b) conc., conf., et tenore præd. scripti innovamus, volentes et concedentes pro nobis et hæc. nostris quod cartæ præd. in omnibus particulis suis plenarie allocentur et firmiter imperpetuum teneantur. In cujus rei test. præd. scripto sig. nostrum est appensum. Hiis testibus. Marmeduco de Thwenge; Gerardo Salveyne; Johanne de Heslartona; Galfrido de S. Quintino; Militibus. Johanne Barde. Roberto de Wyern.³ Roberto de Everlay: et aliis.

Datum apud Semer, vicesimo die Aprilis, A.D. m^occc^{mo} octavo, et anno regni Domini Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, primo.

CCCCVI. CONSUETUDINES COTARIORUM DE HAKENES.⁴

Unusquisque dabit pro cotaria vi d., ii gallinas, xx ova; quater sarclabit;⁵ quater metet in autumpno; coopertorium⁶

¹ The reading of this name is uncertain. It might be supposed to be *boellon*.

² *filc'*.

³ Probably a *b* omitted before the last vowel.

⁴ The first entry in the page is: "Excipiuntur gallinæ de bosco, quæ capi debent per manus forestariorum." What these "gallinæ de bosco" may have been seems quite uncertain. It is scarcely a term intended to apply to what is now designated by the word "game," and it is hardly probable that poultry so called could be running wild in the scrub of the forest.

⁵ *Sarculum*, more frequently than *sarculus*, is a weeding-hook, hoe, rake, sarcle. *Sarculo*, to weed, sarcle, rake, hoe.—(Facciolati's *Lexicon*.)

⁶ It is tolerably plain that *coopertorium* means thatch,—covering for the ricks or stacks. To this day the customary phrase in the district for com-

ligabit, vel metet, semel in anno; stagnum faciet; cariaabit molam;¹ ibit ad stod;² dabit unam præbendam nucum;³ ibit cum averiis occidendis, ubicunque Abbas sujurnare voluerit:

pleting the work of thatching is, "to have got all covered in." *Metere coopertorium* is, probably, to mow rushes for thatch; rushes, or, locally, *seves*, being still largely employed for that purpose, especially when straw runs short.

¹ *Mola* is a millstone. The duty or service "*cariandi molam*" is a recognised one in similar cases. Thus in Boldon Buke, p. 39, among many similar instances, is this:—"Concessit etiam Dominus Episcopus quod omnes prædicti homines de præfatis villis . . . quieti sint . . . de molis molendini cariandis;"⁴³ and again at p. 37: "Drengus pascit canem et equum, et . . . quadriget i tonnellum vini, et molam molendini."⁵⁹ In other places the words employed in place of "*molam molendini*" are "*lapidem molendini*."

² See No. 273, and note 5 on p. 218. This is by no means a solitary instance of the existence of studs of practically wild mares, who with their young, until such age as they could be made available for work, were allowed to roam at will in the open pasturage. Similar cases are met with, to name but one instance, in the Rievaulx Chartulary. Thus (f. 67^b) Bernard de Baliol makes grant—"Communam pasturam lx matribus equabus cum nutrimento suo per totam forestam meam de Thesedale, ita ut pulli et pultræ earum, cum ætatem ii annorum habuerint, inde removebuntur." The charter, a little further on, proceeds thus: "Concedo etiam eis omnia asiamenta in prædicta foresta mea; scil. materiam ad faldas faciendas ad equas illaqueandas, et logias ad opus pastorum, . . . et ut in prædicta pastura animalium—scil. infra Egleshope et Stodeshope faciant logias ad opus pastorum animalium, et faldas ad opus animalium; et ut libertatem habeant per totam terram meam eundi et redeundi, et ducendi animalia sua ad pasturam, et reducendi." And without dwelling upon the possible significance of the name "*Stodeshope*," it is plain from this extract, even had it not been abundantly apparent on the surface, that the work of catching the wild mares and their progeny must have been one involving some labour and preparation, both of such a nature as to require the services of not a few men. Almost certainly, therefore, as *stôd* is the O. English form of modern E. *stud* (*A. Sax.* *stôd*, *O. Icel.* *stôdr*, *O. H. Germ.* *stuot*, *stud*, *equitium*, *Hick. thes.* l. 231; *stood*, *Gow.* 3. 204; *stôde*, *Percev.* 326:—Stratman's *O. E. Dictionary*), the phrase "*ibit ad stod*" implies the rendering of such service by each Hackness cotarius on the occasions when the brood mares and their young had to be caught (*illaqueari*) as might be required for the purpose, both in making up the *faldæ*, and in driving and securing the animals.

³ There is conceded in one of the charters in the Gysburne Cartulary, my reference to which is unluckily mislaid, a special liberty to gather nuts within a certain part of the forest land of Moorsum. That entry, together with this, is sufficient to show that even the wild nuts were of importance in the dietary of the day.

dabit tol, et tac,¹ et cocet,² et molet ad tertium decimum³ vas.

Summa gallinarum, xxx.

Summa ovorum, ccc.

Unusquisque bondus de Silfhow dabit pro bovata xii d., ii gallinas, xx ova; quater arabit; herciabit quotiens necesse fuerit; quater sarclabit; iiii falces inveniet; semel metet copertorium, et adjuvabit ad cooperiendum; cariabit bladum in autumpno quotiens necesse fuerit; dabit unam præbendam nucum; faciet duo cariagia de focalio pro una bovata, et pro dimidia bovata unum cariagium. Sed Abbas faciet cindere⁴ medietatem. Et unumquidque cariagium habebit unum panem. Cariabit mairemum quotiens necesse fuerit; et habebit ad unumquidque cariagium ii panes. Cariabit bladum de Hakenes ad Witeby. Cariabit bladum ad Hakenes, ubicunque Abbas emerit in Waldo vel Pikeringe-lythe. Cariabit cibum Abbatis apud Eboracum, vel Hesel juxta Humbrum; vel infra, ubicunque Abbas moram fecerit: faciet sepem circa pomarium Abbatis.

Summa gallinarum, liiii.

Summa ovorum, cccc. v^{xx}.

¹ In Nos. 589, 590, and 591, each of which is an account of receipts for a specified half-year on account of the Abbey, are entries of 5s. for Tollale at Hackness (otherwise spelt Tollhale, Tolhal), which probably denote the returns accruing under the word "tol" in the text. "Tac" itself, a survival of which exists in the modern though provincial "tack," a lease, would seem to imply the sum paid by the entering tenant on formally taking the tenement, land, or premises he contracts for, and is probably accounted for under the term "Gersuma," several entries of which will be found in No. 589.

² This is probably a noun, and represents some payment, as the preceding terms *tol* and *tac* certainly do. But what, or of what nature the payment or duty was is not apparent, unless, as is probable, the word is miswritten for *mercet*. See below in several places.

³ Compare with this the following extract from Boldon Buke, *loco citato*:—"Concessit etiam D'nus Ep'us quod omnes⁴⁸ præd. homines . . . molent bladum suum ad sextum decimum vas, et quieti erunt de secta multura," etc.⁴² The dues payable for grinding at the Bishop's mill were thus reduced to one-sixteenth of the quantity ground.

⁴ The same word occurs in composition in a lately preceding document (No. 404, p. 361):—"prædicti religiosi habeant com. pasturam ad præd. vi boves in Roselbigging quandocunque et quotiescunque eundem boscum succindi, claudi, vel in defenso poni contigerit in futurum." It would appear to be a barbarous form of *scindere*. In Cleveland peat is "cut," as well as wood, to this day, while turf is "graved."

Curret ad stod; faciet stagnum. Cariabit maremum ad molendinum, si fractum fuerit; cooperiet molendinum; cariabit molam; molet ad xiii vas. Dabit tol, et tac, et mercet; faciet bercarium Abbatis et parietes grangiæ suæ de virgis. Et de omnibus operibus istis capiet panem, præter de molendino, de stod, de sepe, et de bercaria. Cariabit etiam fenum de Atonum, ad opus Abbatis, ubicunque præceptum fuerit.

Omnes bondi de Suthfeld gaudent eisdem consuetudinibus.

Summa gallinarum, lxxiii.

Summa, ovorum, vi^c.¹

Omnes bondi de Dales gaudent eisdem consuetudinibus. Et sciendum est quod omnes bondi de soca de Hakenes debent facere bercarium Abbatis intra limites parochiæ ubicunque voluerint, Abbate tantum inveniente mairemum. Sed ad primum coopertorium adjuvabit Abbas, et post dicti bondi prædictam bercariam sustinere debent in perpetuum.

Summa gallinarum, xvi.

Summa ovorum, viii^{xx}.

Homines de Briningestona dabunt tol, et tac, et mercet, et molent ad xiii vas. Unusquisque² bondus de Stoup dabit pro bovata xii d.; quater arabit; quater herciabit; quater sarclabit; quatuor diebus cariabit in autumpno; præter cariare mairemum, et coopertorium quotiens Abbas voluerit; viii falces in autumpno inveniet. Dabit iii gallinas ad Natale, et quartam de bosco; dabit ad Pascha xxx ova. Dabit tol, et tac, et mercet; (9^b) et molet ad xiii vas. Dabit unam præbendam nucum. Faciet sumagia³ quotiens Abbas voluerit. Faciet stagnum et molendinum, si fractum fuerit, et cariabit molam.

Summa gallinarum, xliiii.

Summa ovorum, ccc. iii^{xx}.

¹ The "c" superimposed denotes the hundred of six score, or 120. The eggs ought to be in the proportion of 10 to each single "gallina" or fowl. For 74 fowls, then, the eggs should be 740, while six (long) hundreds are only 720. The writing of the vi is not absolutely clear, and it might be taken to be vii; but still the proportions would not tally.

² Written *onusquisque*.

³ The meaning of the word is not, at first sight, apparent. Immediately below it will be seen that the "bondi" of Neuham—though most likely the inference that Neuham, near Middlesbrough, and so also near to the Tees, is meant might be erroneous—had "facere *sumagia* a Taysa usque ad Hakenes."

Bondi de Suthflinga gaudent eisdem consuetudinibus.

Summa gallinarum, xxii.

Summa ovorum, xi^{xx}.

Unusquisque bondus de Neuham dabit pro duabus bovatis ii solidos: quater arabit, et quater herciabit, et xvi falces inveniet, et i hominem ad reparandum fenum; et ad fenum falcandum i hominem, vel ii denarios; et cariabit fenum et bladum in autumpno quotiens Abbas voluerit. Et faciet sumagia a Taysa usque ad Hakenes; et dabit iiii gallinas, et xl ova; et i carrectam ligni contra Natale; et tol, et tac, et mercet; et faciet stagnum, et molendinum, et cariabit molas et mairemum; et faciet hornegard,¹ cum aliis servitiis ad voluntatem Abbatis; et molet ad xiii vas.

Summa gallinarum, lxx.

Summa ovorum, D. et v^{xx}.

DE COTARIIS.

Q[u]alibet cotaria dabit viii d., et ii gallinas, et xx ova; et bis sarclabit, et quater metet, et quater bladum tassabit,² et bis fenum reparabit,³ et faciet stagnum et molendinum, et

The probability is that the connection is with the words from which comes our "sumpter" in "sumpter-horse," etc. "Fr. *sommier*, cheval de somme. . . . C'est un dérivé de *somme*, charge, fardeau. *Sommier*, *sommellier*, cui *sagmata*, seu onera commeatum, ac præcipue panis et vini commissa erant, donc pr. officier chargé des grandes provisions d'une maison."—(Scheler, *Dictionnaire d'Étym. Franç.*)

¹ This, if the Newham be really Newham near Middlesbrough, and not Newholm (as nowadays spelt) near Whitby, is sufficiently remarkable, as tending to show that all the tenants under the Abbey, wherever domiciled, were liable to the service called "Horngarth."

² "*Tas*, a mow of corn.—*Kent*. 'Tasse of corne or other lyke, *tassis*.' *Pr. Parv.*"—(Halliwell.) Also "*Tasse*, a heap,—

'a *tasse*

Of grene stikkis and of drye.'

Gower, *MS. Soc. Antiq.* 134, f. 158."—(*Ib.*)

The verb is formed from this word, no doubt, or rather from the noun *tassis*, quoted from *Pr. Parv.*

³ This term has already occurred once before, and probably denotes the process of haymaking as distinguished from that of mowing the grass. In fact the ordinary phrase still employed for the final stages of haymaking is to "make it up," while "getting" it means the final process of carrying or leading and stacking.

dabit tol, et tac, et mercet, cum aliis servitiis; et molet ad xiii vas.

Omnes tenentes in Slectes molent ad xiii vas, et dabunt tol, et tac, et mercet.

Unusquisque bondus in Midelburg dabit pro bovata x solidos, et i aucam, et ii gallinas. Ibit¹ ad fenum i die, tempore feni, et cariaabit i carrectam² de turba, sive de ligno, ubicunque Abbas emerit, vel recompensationem faciet ad libitum Abbatis. Cariabit cibum Abbatis ubi Abbas moram fecerit; et si monachus moram fecerit ibi per viii dies, vel amplius, pannos ejus cariabit apud Witeby, si necesse fuerit. Cooperiet molendinum; dabit geldum,³ et molet ad xiii vas.

Cotarius de Midelburg dabit pro cotaria unius acrae et dimidiæ,⁴ xii d., et viii homines in autumpno; et bis erit ad prandium Abbatis. Dabit iiii gallinas, et xl ova, et lades et rades,⁵ sicut bondi faciunt: præter cariare turbam et bladum, et aucam dare.

Bondi de Staynseker facient in omnibus sicut bondi de Neuham.

CCCCVII. (18) ROBERTI GALICIEN DE MIDDELBURG.

Omn. S. M. Eccl. filiis ad quos hoc pr. scr. pervenerit, Robertus Galicien,⁶ æternam in D'no salutem. Noveritis me conc., d., et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hyldæ de Witeby, et mon. ib. Deo serv., unam acram et dimidiam t'ræ in t'ritorio de Tollesby—scil. tres rodas in duabus Wendinges sur la more, et tres rodas in duabus Wendinges abu[t]tantes se super culturam de Gayterig, in lib., p. et perp. elem., cum omnibus pert. [et] aisiam., intra villam de Tollesby et extra. Ego

¹ *Ibiti.*

² *carelatam.*

³ An impost not hitherto noted.

⁴ Noteworthy as giving a fuller sense to the word *cotaria*.

⁵ "*Lades*, the same as *ladders*. In Somerset they are called *ladeshrides*. *Ladders*, the framework fixed on the sides of a waggon."—(Halliwell.)

"*Rades*, the rails of a waggon."—(*Ib.*)

⁶ See Nos. 116-119, all of which are granted by this donor. No. 120 is by Walter Galicien.

vero, dictus Robertus, et hæc. mei dictam t'ram—scil. unam acram et dim., cum omn. pert. suis, dictis,—scil. Ecclesiæ de Witeby et mon. ib. Deo serv., warantizabimus c. o. h. et f. in perpetuum. Testibus. Rogero Capellano, Vicario de Kirkeby. Roberto Buscel. Rogero de Sancto Botulfo. Stephano de Normaneby. Radulfo de Midelburg. Petro de Atona. Radulfo, Clerico de Midelburg: et aliis.

CCCCVIII. (21) ROBERTUS DISPENSATOR DE MIDEUBURG.

Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud., Robertus Dispensator¹ de Martona, salutem. Noverit univ. vestra me d., c., et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. B. Petri et S. Hyldæ de Witeby et mon. ib. Deo serv. in p., lib. et perp. el. totam t'ram quam habui inter Crossebidale et le Bec, et unam rodam t'ræ et dimid., cum prato adjacente, in Simundekeldeholm, a forera Prioris de Gyseburne usque ad Bec; et dimid. rodam t'ræ ex boriali parte de Bracanehoc. Ego vero, dictus Robertus, et hæc. mei dictas t'ras præd. monachis (21^b) imperp. warentizabimus. Hiis testibus. Magistro H[ugone]² de Fostona. Magistro Th[oma]³ de Tunebrige: et aliis.

CCCCIX. WILLELMUS FILIUS RICARDI FILII ASCELIN DE MIDEUBURG.

Omn. has litt. vis. vel aud. Willelmus, filius Ricardi filii Ascelini,⁴ s. in Domino. Noverit univ. vestra me, consilio et assensu Matildis uxoris me[æ], et Willelmi filii mei et hæredis, d., conc., et hæc c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hyldæ de Witeby in p. lib. et perp. el. xv acras t'ræ arabilis in t'ritorio de Levingtorp, cum omn. pert. et aisiamenis dictæ t'ræ pertinentibus—scil. v acras t'ræ arabilis ad Prestesic, et ii acras et dim. ad Suarthrow-ker, et iii acras in Gildhusmor, et iii acras ad Hungerscotes quæ jacent juxta t'ram quam tenet Alicia filia Ricardi filii Ascelini, et unam acram et dim. ad Hengande-

¹ See Nos. 411-414.

² Hugo de Foston appears so often as a witness in deeds of about the same date with this, that there can be little hesitation in supplying the sequel to the initial of the original.

³ In No. 431 the name is given Tho'.

⁴ See No. 144.

kelde quæ jacet juxta t'ram Prioris de Guiseburna versus solem. Istas vero xv acras, cum pasturis et aliis pert. suis, ego præd. Willelmus, filius Ricardi filii Ascelini, et hæc. mei præd. Domui de Whiteby, c. o. h. et f. in perp. warentizabimus. Hiis testibus. Rogero et Ricardo, Capellanis de Witeby. Johanne, Persona de Lofthus. Et aliis.

CCCCX.

Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud. Willelmus, filius Ricardi Ruffi¹ de Arusum, salutem. Noverit univ. v. quod ego, Willelmus, quietum clamavi pro me et hæc. meis in perp. omne jus quod habui vel habere debui in sex acris t'ræ, de quibus tres acræ et dim. jacent ante domum Galfridi Blundi de Midelburg, et duæ acræ et dim.² jacent apud Arnaldetoftes; quas quidem (22) sex acras Ricardus Ruffus, pater meus, tenuit de Abbate et Conventu de Witeby et Ecclesia de Midelburg. Et ut hæc quieta-clamatio perp. robur optineat, præd. scr. sig. mei impressionem apposui. Hiis testibus. Galfrido de Geddinges. Willelmo de Sciptona. Et aliis.

CCCCXI.

Omnibus S. M. Eccl. filiis, has litt. vis. vel aud., Robertus Tosti salutem. Noverit univ. v. me d., c., et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hyldæ de Witeby, in p., lib. et perp. el., totam t'ram quam emi de Roberto Dispensatore pro duabus acris, adeo lib. et pure sicut aliqua t'ra potest liberius et purius dari alicui Domui Religiosæ. Ego vero, dictus Robertus Tosti, et hæc. mei præd. t'ram, cum pert. suis, in perp. warentizamibus præd. Eccl. de Witeby c. o. h. et fœminas. Hiis testibus. Rogero de Esturs. Radulfo de Martona: et aliis.

CCCCXII.

(22) Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud. Ernaldus, filius Roberti Dispensarii³ de Martona, salutem. Noverit univ. v. me d.,

¹ Will. Ruffus appears as witness in Nos. 122, 126, and 135.

² *que* inserted unnecessarily.

³ Identical with Robert' Dispensator of No. 408, who is also named in the preceding document.

conc., et hac præ. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Witeby, in p., lib. et perp. el., duas acras t'ræ arabilis, cum tota vestura—scil. tres rodas super Berewaldeflat, et unam rodam in Mora, et unam acram ex utraque parte de Haraldesic, cum omn. pert. et aisiamentis eidem t'ræ pertinentibus. Ego vero, dictus Ernaldus, et hæ. mei præd. t'ram, cum pert. suis, præd. Eccl. de Witeby c. o. h. et f. in perp. warentizabimus [Hiis testibus.] Rogero de Esturs. Radulfo de Martona: et aliis.

CCCCXIII.

(22^b) Omnibus S. M. Eccl. filiis ad quos pr. scr. perv., Willelmus, filius Ricardi de Levintorp,¹ salutem. Noverit univ. v. me d., conc. et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Witeby, et mon. ib. Deo servientibus, in lib., p. et perp. el., dimid. acram t'ræ arabilis super Wl'holes, juxta terram Prioris de Gisburna, et unam acram apud Hungerscotes, juxta terram ejusdam Prioris, et quinque rodas apud Suarthouker, juxta terram dicti Prioris, et unam acram apud Kirkegate quæ abuttat super Depedale juxta t'ram dicti Prioris, in escambium pro tribus acris t'ræ arabilis quæ jacent super Gilhusmor juxta t'ram dicti Prioris. Ego vero, dictus Willelmus, et hæ. mei præf. t'ram, quam dedi in escambium dictæ Eccl. de Witeby et dictis monachis, contra o. h. et f. in perp. warentizabimus. Hiis testibus. Magistro Hugone de Fostona. Stephano Rosel: et aliis.

CCCCXIV.

(22^b) Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud. Robertus Dispensarius² et Ernaldus de Martona filius ejus, salutem. Noverit univ. v. nos ded. et præ. c. nostra conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Witeby et mon. ib. Deo serv. in lib., p. et perp. elem. totum pratum nostrum quod habuimus in Plumwith³ et in Crossely-

¹ See Nos. 144, 409, etc.

² See No. 412, and note.

³ The final element in this name is a direct representative of O. N. *vîðr*, wood, and in not a few instances has given place in like names to that word. Thus "Lockwood," in the local name Lockwood Beck (on the high-road

dale sine aliquo retinemento. Istam vero donationem nos, dicti Robertus et Ernaldus, dictæ Eccl. de Witeby et mon. ib. Deo. serv. c. o. h. et f. in perp. warentizabimus. Hiis Testibus. Magistro Hugone de Fostona. Stephano Rosel: et aliis.

CCCCXV. ATON IN CLIVELANDIA.

(23) Omn. S. M. Eccl. filiis Stephanus de Maynill, salutem. Notum sit vobis patrem meum Robertum de Mainill,¹ et conjugem ejus G[ertrudem] matrem meam, dedisse Ecclesiæ Whitebiensi, et Abbati Willelmo² fratribusque ib. Deo. serv., in lib. et perp. elem. ecclesiam de Atona pro salute sua et antecessorum atque successorum suorum, cui donationi ego, Stephanus de Mainill, testimonium perhibeo, eamque tanquam [hæres] et successor eorum præfatæ Eccl. Whitebiensi pro sal. mea, conjugis meæ, ac filiorum meorum, in perp. elem. concedo, testimoniumque meum et donationem meam hac carta confirmo. Hiis testibus [none named].

CCCCXVI.

(25) Omnibus hoc scr. vis. vel aud., Willelmus de Stuteville³ de Atona in Clivelandia, s. in Domino. Noveritis me pro sal. a. meæ et animarum patris et matris meæ conc., conf., et remisisse et qu. cl. de me et hæ. meis Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whyteby, et mon. ib. Deo serv. et servituris, totum jus et clamium quod habui vel aliquo tempore habere potui in advocacy eccl. de Atona, cum omn. t'ris et tenementis ad eandem

between Whitby and Guesborough), in deeds of about the same date with the present charter, is Lokwith: and some other instances in the same vicinity are met with.

¹ See No. 1 (p. 6), where both Robert de Mainil and his son Stephen are named.

² William de Percy, first Abbot.

³ As the date of this charter is inserted, it is apparent that the grantor thereof is a later William de Stuteville than either of those mentioned in the note on pp. 84, 85 of vol. i. The inconsistency between the date given by Graves (*History of Cleveland*, p. 195; see note to No. 73) for the extinction of the male line of the Stutevilles of Aton and the date of the present charter should also be noticed.

eccl. pertinentibus, et cum omn. aliis t'ris quas præd. monachi tempore hujus concessionis—scil. in octabis Apostolorum Petri et Pauli Anno Gr. millesimo ducentesimo sexagesimo quinto—inde habuerunt in villa et campis de Atona, et cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis :—Ita scil. quod nec ego nec hæc. mei in advocacy præd. Eccl., nec in t'ris et tenem. præd., vel eorum pertinenciis, aliquid juris vel clamii vindicare vel exigere poterimus in perpetuum. Conces(24^b)si etiam eisdem pro me et hæc. meis quod nos de cætero de t'ris et ten. præd. nullam ad curiam de Atona nec aliquam aliam curiam, nec etiam sectam ad molendinum de Atona, nec alibi, exigere poterimus imperpetuum. Concessi etiam et conf. eisdem com. pasturam ad præd. t'ram pertinentem—scil. ad octo boves et quatuor equos, cum libero ingressu et egressu. Concessi etiam eisdem mon., eorumque successoribus, quod liceat eis averia sua quotquot voluerint in yeme apud Atonam habere et retinere, et, quamdiu ibidem moram fecerint, quod omnia aisiamenta infra villam de Atona habeant ad averia præd. absque impedimento mei vel hæc. meorum in perpetuum, et quod libere possint ea adaquare ad aquam currentem per mediam villam de Atona sine impedimento mei vel hæc. meorum. Et si aliqua averia dictorum mon. in bladis vel in pratis meis inveniantur, sine dampno, sint imparcata, et sine aliqua contradictione vel fraude alicui replegiantur secundum consuetudinem regni Angliæ. Concessi et qu. clamavi eisdem totum jus [et] clamium quod habui vel habere potui in quibusdam particulis t'rarum de quibus implacitavi (25) Abbatem et Conventum de Whiteby per breve novæ disseisinæ coram Domino Ricardo de Middleton, tunc Justiciario Domini Regis, ad hoc assignato apud Kokuewald. Concessi etiam eisdem quod possint blada parochiæ de Aton colligere, adunare, et cariare per vias et campos absque dampno faciendo in bladis vel in pratis meis, seu hominum meorum ubique, prout sibi magis viderint expedire, sine impedimento mei vel alicujus ex parte mea, usque ad manerium illorum in Atona : et quod blada et fena et omnia alia bona sua licite cariare possint modo præd., et omnia averia sua ducere et reducere apud Whiteby, et alibi, sine dampno faciendo, pro voluntate sua, sine aliqua contradictione mei vel alicujus nomine meo. Et ut hæc mea concessio, confirmatio

et quieta clamatio firma et stabilis imperp. perseveret, ita quod nec ego, nec hær. mei vel assignati, aliquid juris in aliquibus præd. clamare poterimus, huic scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. D'no Nicholao de Menil.¹ D'no Ricardo de Twhyng.² D'nis Johanne, Marmeduco.³ D'no Willelmo de Rosels: et aliis.

CCCCXVII. SOUTH LOFTUS, DE II BOVATIS TERRÆ.

Sciant omn. tam pr. quam fut. quod ego, Ricardus de Argenton,⁴ d., c., et hac pr. c. mea conf. pro a. mea et animabus patris mei et matris meæ et antec. meorum, Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ib. Deo serv. duas bovatas t'ræ in villa de South Loftous, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., quietas de me et (27^b) de hær. meis ab omni exact. sæculari—scil. illas duas bov. t'ræ quas Alanus Molendinarius tenuit de me, cum tofto et crofto et omnibus aisiām. ejusdem villæ, infra villam et extra. Et ego Ricardus et hær. mei warrantizabimus dictam elem. præd. Eccl. de Whiteby c. o. h. in perpetuum. In cujus rei test. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Thoma Capellano: et aliis.

CCCCXVIII.

Omnibus vis. vel aud. has litteras, Johannes,⁵ Dei gr. Abbas de Whiteby, et Conventus ejusdem loci, sal. in Domino. Noverit

¹ Nicholas de Menill (fil. Stephani de M. filii Roberti (II.) de Menill) succeeded his father as Baron of Whorlton, c. 1270-76. He died in 1299.

² A Richard de Tweng was a witness to a charter (penes Messrs. Foster of Egton and Queenshead) by Peter de Malolacu III., dated 1294, who may possibly have been identical with this witness. He is met with frequently in charters dated 1262-75.

³ There is some omission here. The abbreviation is Dom', which I have ventured to read Dominis, taking Johanne and Marmeduco to be severally John de Thweng and Marmaduke de Thweng. In 1284 Marmaduke de Thweng, "d'nus de Daneby" (and husband of Lucia de Brus), speaks of Marmaduke his son, and also of John de Tweng as another son.

⁴ Ricardus de Argentum de Lofthous appears among the witnesses to No. 363. See also notes to No. 71.

⁵ This is almost certainly John de Evesham, who preceded Abbot Roger, and died in 1222 or 1223; for Walter de Camera, the only witness whose name is given, is a contemporary of Walter de Percy de Kildale, William de Tameton (Seneschal to Peter de Brus I.), Robertus fil. Henrici fil. Rooe de

univ. v. nos ded. et hac c. nostra conf. Alano Molendinario¹ de Livertona et hæ. suis duas hovatas t'ræ in villa de South Loftous, cum tofto et crofto et omn. libert. et aisiām. ad illas duas bov. t'ræ pert. infra v. et extra—illas, scil. quas Ricardus de Argentona¹ nobis dedit in puram elemosinam—Tenendas de nobis [et] hab. sibi et hæ. suis, reddendo inde nobis annuatim pro omni servitio duodecim denarios ad duos terminos—scil. sex den. ad festum S. Martini, et sex d. ad Pentecosten. Et ut hæc donatio stabilis sit et firma, hoc scr. sig. nostro corroboremus. Hiis testibus. Waltero de Camera : et aliis.

CCCCXIX. (21) LIVERTONA.

Sciant omnes tam pr. quam fut. quod ego, Henricus filius Conayn,² D'nus de Livertona, d. et conc., et hac pr. c. mea cirografata conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, Abbati et Conv. ib. Deo serv., quatuor selliones t'ræ integras, jacentes in campo et in t'itorio de Livertona apud Ravensike, et unam wandelam³ t'ræ integram quæ se extendit usque in Trebersike juxta terram eorundem Abbatis et Conventus ex parte aquilonali, in escambium pro quadam t'ra quam recepi ab eisdem, et inclusi in parko meo de Halikeldale, pro quibusdam portionibus de quatuor sellionibus apud Pesehou, et de quatuor sellionibus apud Scortlandes,⁴ et de quatuor sellionibus sub Ravensike, et de quatuor sellionibus apud Halikeldheved—Ten. et hab. præd. Abbati et Conv., et eorum success., in lib., p. et

Ormesby (see Nos. 140, 143, etc.), all of whom were living in the early part of the thirteenth century. Walter de Percy was living in 1224, but had deceased before 1241.

¹ See last deed.

² Henr. fil. Conani occurs as a witness to William de Kilton's charter (Cott. mss., Cleop. D. ii. f. 271^b) conveying the Church of Lyum (Kirkleatham) to Gyseburn, which charter appears to have been confirmed by King John in 1211. He is also named in Peter de Brus II.'s general confirmation of the grants by his "homines" to the said Priory (*ib.* f. 155^b). He is also a witness with Alan de Wilton (*ob.* c. 1220), William de Tameton, Philip de Coleville, Robert Engram, William de Thweng, and others, to a grant of a carucate of land at Yarm to Gysburne by Robert de Tolehu (*ib.* f. 237). See a very curious note connected with him in *Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 64.

³ See note, p. 114.

⁴ Scortbuttes is mentioned in No. 229, and again in No. 247, both of them documents connected with Liverton.

perp. elem., cum omnibus pert. suis, libert. et aisiām, infra v. et extra. Ego vero Henricus et hær. mei præd. t'ras præd. Abbati et Conv. c. o. h. et f. warantizabimus et quietabimus et def. in perpetuum. In cujus rei test. ego Henricus sig. meum pro me et hær. meis uni parti hujus cartæ cirografatæ apposui, et præd. Abbas (28^b) sig. suum pro se et Conv. suo alteri parti ejusdem apposuit. Hiis testibus. Domino Ada de Setoua; Willelmo de Roselles; Willelmo de Boyntona; Ingeramo filio ejus; Militibus: et aliis.

CCCCXX.

Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud. Stephanus de Roselles¹ de Livertona, s. in Domino. Noverit univ. v. me, assensu et consilio Isabellæ uxoris meæ, et hær. nostrorum, d., conc. et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ib. Deo serv., in p. et perp. elem., unam bovatom t'ræ in t'ritorio de Livertona, cum tofto et crofto, et omnibus pert. suis—scil. illam bov. t'ræ quam Alanus Molendinarius quando-cunque tenuit de me, cum tofto et crofto qui jacet juxta toftum Willelmi filii Teobaldi. Et sciendum est quod præd. bov. t'ræ jacet propinquior soli de quatuor bov. t'ræ quas ego teneo de eadem Eccl. de Whiteby. Istam vero donationem ego, præd. Stephanus, et Isabella uxor mea, et hær. nostri warantizabimus præd. Eccl. de Whiteby c. o. h. in perpetuum. Et ut ista donatio mea rata sit et stabilis pr. scr. sig. meo corroboravi. Hiis testibus.² . . .

CCCCXXI.²

(29) Marisco versus aquilonem juxta t'ram Ecclesiæ de Scirpingbec versus viam qui tendit ad aquam et de illa via usque ad aquam de Scirpingbec, in lib. et p. et perp. elemosinam.

¹ See No. 221, which is a quitclaim and resignation of the entire tenement held by the grantors of this charter in the vill of Liverton; this, on the other hand, having a more limited scope.

² This charter is imperfect, what precedes the matter here printed being absent, and only a few lines of the final part being preserved, the loss being due to the re-arrangement of the pages of the original volume. The handwriting is small, and very beautiful.

Ego vero et hæc. mei warrantizabimus præd. exitum Deo et S. Hildæ et Conv. de Witeby c. o. h. in perpetuum. Hiis testibus. Waltero de Cancy. Roberto Murdac.

CCCCXXII.

(32) Notum sit omn. videntibus et audientibus has litteras quod ego, Willelmus de Argenton,¹ conc. et d. Eccl. et monachis de Whiteby illas duas bov. t'ræ de demenio meo in Uppelyom quas pater meus dederat eis, et eodem modo—scil. plenarie in omnibus locis; et quoddam toftum in eadem villa, in lib. et perp. elemosinam, et per eundem baculum per quam pater meus Waltherum,² ejusdem loci Priorem, de eadem terra saisiverat præd. bovatas et toftum, et eodem modo super sanctum altare Ecclesiæ de Whiteby in perp. optuli. Hii sunt testes.

CCCCXXIII.

(32^b) Sciant omnes audientes has litteras quod Ego Ricardus,³ Abbas de Whiteby, communi assensu totius Cap. nostri, concessi in hæreditatem et feudum Domino Turstino Dapifero de Acclum et hæc. suis unam carucatam t'ræ in Rouceby, et ea quæ ei pertinent, omni anno reddendo nostræ Eccl. pro servitio quinque solidos ad Pentecostem. Et si forte dederò auxilium de illo tenore Willelmo Fossard et illum requisivero, dabit quod pertinet ad illum tenorem. Testibus hiis. . . .

¹ See No. 71, and the notes thereto, wherein the date as well as the identity of the grantor is settled. See also No. 1, page 7, for notice of the original grant by Robert de Argenton, and No. 26 for confirmation of the same by William de Perci II.

² Of interest so far, as giving the name of an early Prior of Whitby subsequently to the conversion of the Priory into an "Abbatia." It is rather disappointing that no names of witnesses are given.

³ This may be either the first or second Abbot Richard. Richard II. appears to have become Abbot in or about 1175, and as the second William Fossard died some time before the close of the century, and it would appear that William I. confirmed this same carucate at Rousby to Whitby (see No. 69 and note), it would seem most probable, on both grounds, that the Abbot here mentioned was the first of the two so named. The meaning of the last clause of the charter seems to be somewhat obscure.

CCCCXXIV.

(33^b) Hæc indentura facta apud Whiteby die dominica proxima ante festum Ascensionis Domini, Anno gr. millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo quinto, inter Relig. viros Abbatem et Conv. de Whiteby, ex parte una, et Walterum de Boyntona¹ de Acklome, ex altera, testatur quod cum idem Walterus concessit se teneri et obligatum esse pro se et hæ. suis in uno annuo redditu quinque solidorum argenti exeunte de quibusdam t'ris et tenementis quæ tenet de eisdem in Rouceby in Whiteby Strande² eisdem Abbati et Conventui et success. suis inperp., ad terminum Pentecostes, apud Whiteby annuatim solvendo, qui quidem redditus diversis annis elapsis a retro extiterit non solutus—Iidem Abbas et Conv. gratanter et benigne fatentur et concedunt eundem Walterum fore quietum et liberatum de omnibus et singulis arreragiis præd. redditus quoquo modo eisdem debitis a tempore quo in solutione ejusdem cessaverit usque diem præsentium confectionis, modo subscripto:—Ita quod idem Walterus et hæ. sui singulis annis et termino præd. redditum quinque solidorum apud Whiteby annuatim fideliter et plenarie persolvant, et fatetur sine diminutione aliqua soluturum, de quo quidem redditu eisdem Religiosis debito a tempore [quo] non extat memoria se pro se et hæ. (34) suis attornavit eisdem per solutionem quinque solidorum de termino Pentecostes anno gr. supradicto. In cujus rei testimonium

¹ There is a Walter de Bovington, whose name appears as witness to No. 252, a charter of about Abbot Roger's time (or 1220-1240). This deed, as dated in 1325, introduces us to another Walter de Bovington. In 1256, Willelmus filius d'ni Ingelrami de Bovington makes an agreement with Galfrid de Aresum and Henr. de Alverton (Charter in Scarborough Museum). In another charter of the same series, dated 1311, Will. de Boyngton, "filius d'ni Will. de Boyngton, militis," has power of attorney from "Hillaria filia Thomæ de Joneby," touching a certain rent payable to the prioress of Nun Monkton, the said William being described as holding "in villa et t'ritorio de Acclum in Cleveland." But there is also an Ingram de Bovington who stands as witness to a deed by Arnold de Percy (in the Percy Feodary), dated at Kildale in 1305, and he is probably the father of the Walter de Boynton of the present deed, and brother of the William named as son of William de Boynton in that last named.

² See last deed and notes.

iidem Abbas et Conventus parti hujus indenturæ penes dictum Walterum residenti sigillum commune Capituli sui apposuerunt, ac idem Walterus parti penes eosdem Religiosos remanenti sigillum suum apposuit.

CCCCXXV.

Memorandum de descensu terræ de Uplithome datæ Monasterio de Whiteby. De Rogero de Argentona,¹ filio et hæ. Willelmi de Argentona, descendebat jus et hæreditas illius t'ræ tribus filiabus Rogeri, scil.—Agneti, Asmotæ, et Elisabet. Prima Agnes desponsata erat Domino Philippo filio Arnisii, de quibus exiit Juliana de Fontibus. Secunda, Asmota, desponsata erat Alberto de Crawcestre, de quibus exierunt Ivo et Jacob[us], qui obierunt sine hærede de se. Elisabet desponsata erat Waltero de Karletona, de quibus exierunt Willelmus, Elisabet, et Agnes, qui obierunt sine hærede.

CCCCXXVI. HILDERWELL.

(35) Omnibus Dei fidelibus Willelmus Wirfald'² salutem. Sciatis me ded., concedente filio meo Willelmo, pro s. animæ meæ et pro salvatione omnium d'norum meorum et amicorum meorum, unam dimidiam carucatam t'ræ cum tofto in Hilderwelle, ita lib. et qui. de omnibus occasionibus sicut ego tenebam, Deo et S. Petro et fratribus de Whiteby in elemosinam; et de illa terra prius seisiavi Priorem Walterum per unum baculum in Hilderwelle coram multis testibus, et post ego et filius meus Willelmus optulimus illam t'ram per unum cultellum super altare S. Petri in Whiteby, et post oblationem dedimus maledictionem Dei et nostrum omnibus hiis qui Ecclesiæ et fratribus de illa terra injuriam et violentiam facerent. Hujus donationis³ sunt testes hii:—Ulf Presbiter et alii.

CCCCXXVII.

Notum sit omn. vid. et aud. has litteras quod ego, Benedictus Abbas, communi assensu Capituli de Whiteby, dedi et conc.

¹ See note to 71, p. 65.

² See No. 1, p. 7, and No. 100, and the note.

³ dom'.

Osberto de Sethuna et suis hæ. dimidiam carucatam terræ in Hilderwella quam Willelmus Wirefalch, concedente hærede suo Willelmo,¹ dedit in elemosinam Ecclesiæ S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, cum tofto, ita lib. et qu. sicut ipse (35^b) eam tenebat, red[d]endo pro eo quatuor solidos duobus terminis per singulos annos. Et si Ecclesia potuerit eam aliquando redimere et quietam facere de omnibus servitiis exteriorum d'norum quibus modo implicita est, ad[j]liciet pro hac libertate ad præf. redditum duos solidos, et reddet pro ea singulis annis sex solidos. Hiis testibus. Edmundo Presbitero: et aliis.

CCCCXXVIII.

Omn. has litt. vis. vel. auditoris, Osbertus Wirfauch² de Hilderwella, salutem. Sciatis me d., conc. et hac pr. c. mea conf., pro s. animæ meæ et antecess. meorum, Deo et Ecclesiæ B. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et ejusdem loci Abbati et Conventui, dimid. caruc. t'ræ in t'ritorio de Hilderwella de sex bovatis quas ego tenui in dominico—scil. illam dim. car. quæ jacet propinquier t'ræ quam Magister Johannes de Neuwerth, Persona de Hilderwella, tenuit de Roberto filio D'ni Yvonis de Setona,³ cum toftis et croftis qui jacent inter mesuagium Roberti filii Alani et toftum quem mater ipsius Roberti quondam tenuit, cum omn. pert. (36) suis infra villam et extra, prope et procul, sine aliquo retenemento, in p., lib., qu. et perp. elemosinam. Ego vero, præd. Osbertus, et hæ. mei præd. donationem dictæ dim. carucatæ, cum toftis et croftis, et eorum pert., sicut prædictum est, c. o. h. [et] f. war. et defendemus: Et sit adeo libera elemosina ista sicut aliqua potest esse elem. liberior. Et ut hæc mea donatio rata sit et stabilis, præf. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Magistro Serlone,⁴ Archidiacono: et aliis.

¹ See last document, and note.

² See No. 426.

³ To a charter by Adam de Brus (probably the second of the name), confirming William Engelram's donation of five bovates of land in Welleberga (Welbury) to Rievaulx (Cott. mss. Jul. D. i. No. 78), the names of Ivo de Seton and William Wirfaud are appended, doubtless identical with the Yvo of this charter and the father of the grantor of it.

⁴ Archdeacon of Cleveland in the years 1230-1237, and later.

CCCCXXIX.

Omnibus has litteras vis. vel aud., Willelmus Wirfauc de Hilderwell sal. æternam in Domino. Sciatis me d., conc., et hac præ. c. mea conf. pro s. animæ meæ et antecess. meorum, Deo et Eccl. B. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et ejusdem loci Abbati et Conv., duas bov. t'ræ in t'ritorio de Hilderwella—illas scil. bov. t'ræ quæ jacent propinquiores quatuor bovatis t'ræ quas Osbertus, pater meus, dedit præd. Eccl. versus meridiem, cum tofto et crofto, (36^b) quæ jacent inter t'ram Walteri de Brottona et Galfridi de Everley,¹ cum omn. pertinenciis suis—Tenendas et habendas dictis Abbati et Conv. lib., integre, quiete et solute, cum omnibus pert. suis, libertatibus et aisiamentis infra v. et extra, prope et procul, in omnibus et ubique, in lib., pur., qui. et perp. elem., sine omni impedimento et retenemento. Et ego Willelmus et hæ. mei præd. bov. t'ræ, cum dicto tofto et crofto, cum pert. suis, dictis Abbati et Conv. in lib., pur., qu. et perp. elemosinam c. o. h. et f. war. et def. et adquietabimus imperpetuum. Et ut hæc mea donatio rata et quietata stabilisque permaneat imperpetuum, præ. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. . . .

CCCCXXX.

Sciant omnes, tam pr. quam fut., quod ego, Thomas Welle, et Alicia uxor mea, pro sal. animarum nostrarum, concessimus, ded. et hac pr. c. nostra conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et Abbati et mo(37)nachis ibid. Deo servientibus duas acras t'ræ arabilis in t'ritorio de Hilderwella, cum omn. pert. infra v. et extra—illas scil. quæ jacent inter t'ram Alani de Cotona et t'ram Agnetis sororis suæ—Habendas et tenendas illis in lib., pur. et perp. elemosinam. Nos vero dictas duas acras t'ræ adeo pure et solute dedimus prædictis Ecclesiæ de Whiteby, Abbati et Conventui ejusdem loci, quod nichil inde nobis retinemus nisi defensionem et warantizationem. Et ut hæc nostra donatio perpetuum robur optineat præ. scr. sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus. . . .

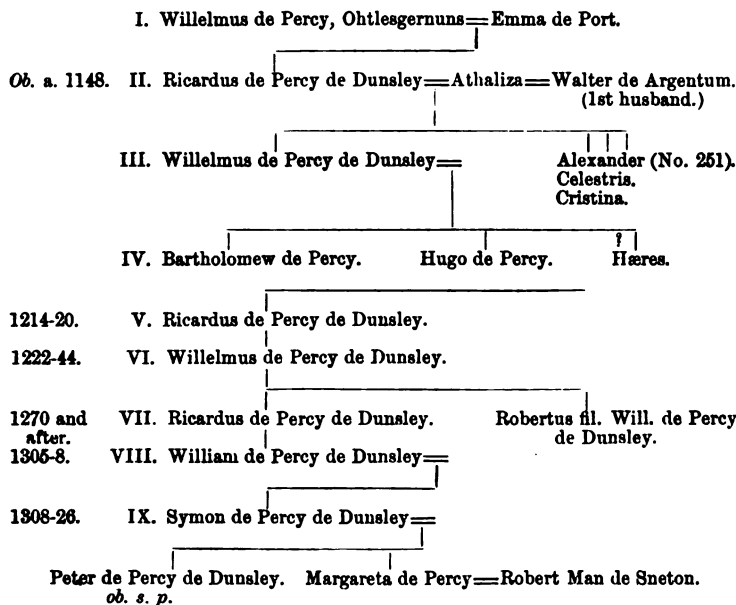
¹ Galfridus de Everley is co-witness with Will. de Everley, d'nus de Ugelbardby, to No. 24, a concession by Abbot William III. (de Kirkham) who died in 1304.

CCCCXXXI.

Sciant omnes pr. et fut. quod ego, Ricardus de Percy de Dunseleia,¹ concessi et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in lib., qui., pur. et perp. elem., omnes t'ras cum pert. suis quas habent in Hilderwell de feodo meo—Tenendas et hab. dictis monachis in lib., qui., solutam, pur. et perp. elem., cum omn. pert. suis, libertatibus, et aisiamentis infra v. et extra, prope et procul, in omn. et ubique, lib., int., qui. et solute ab omnibus servitiis, releviis, sectis et sequelis et homagiis, consuetudinibus et demandis. Et ego Ricardus et hæ. mei warantizabimus præd. Monachis præd. t'ras, cum pertinenciis, in lib., qu. et pur. elem. c. o. h. in perpetuum. Et in hujus rei test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. . . .

¹ Ricardus de Percy I. de Dunsley died before 1148, and was succeeded by his son William, who has grant of Dunsley from Abbot Benedict as fully and freely as his father had held it (No. 265). This William de Percy de Dunsley in No. 74 entreats his heir—"precor hæredem meum, sicut meus est filius"—to see to the fulfilment of his intentions expressed in the charter, and among the witnesses to it are named "Bartolomeus et Hugo hæredes," together with the donor's mother, Atheliza, and his sisters Celestris and Christina. But it is not certain that either Bartholomew or Hugo was the "heir" adjoined in the body of the deed. Now there was a Richard de Percy de Dunsley living within the first quarter of the thirteenth century, as is apparent from No. 254, dating between 1214 and 1220. Again, in No. 181 William de Percy de Dunsley is named among the witnesses, and is therefore contemporary with Abbot Roger (1223-1244). Then again we have a Richard de Percy de Dunseley, presumably a contemporary with Gawayn de Thweng, Rector of Kirkleatham (who executed deeds as early as 1280 [Harl. mss. 1985, p. 269], and as late as 1326 [see next deed, No. 436, and also note to No. 14, vol. i. p. 19]). He is, most likely, identical with the Richard de Percy named among the witnesses to No. 22, a deed dated in 1270; while, in reference to the above presumption, it is to be remarked that among the witnesses to the deed by John Hersand (printed in the note to No. 14, just cited) is a Robert, son of William de Percy, necessarily "de Dunsley" from the tenor of the deed. Probably, therefore, assuming Richard de Percy of 1270 and later, to be a son of William de Percy of Abbot Roger's time, this Robert last named is a brother of the said Richard's. We have then a William de Percy de Dunsley witness to No. 356, a deed dated in 1305. In No. 439, dated 1308, and again in No. 437, dated 1326, Symon de Percy filius Will. de Percy de Dunseley (or Donsle)—obviously the Will. de Percy last named, living in 1305—quitclaims to Whithy rights and lands in Eskedale, Dunsley, etc., and finally, in No. 308

we have this Symon's son Peter, and his sister Margaret, who is described as Symon's heir-apparent—the male line therefore closing in him—uniting in a certain quitclaim. The succession, with one break, would then appear to be fairly clear:—1. Willelmus de Percy, Ohtlesgernuns. 2. Ricardus de Percy de Dunsley, filius Willelmi. 3. Willelmus, etc., as follows:—



It should, however, be noted here that Charlton (*Whitby*, p. 227), referring to the claim he supposes to have been made by Peter de Mauley III. to certain portions of the Whitby territory, a matter which will be dealt with at a subsequent page (see Nos. 444-446, No. 592, and notes), says:—"From the rolls that are yet preserved relating to this trial we learn . . . that between the years 1230 and 1283 there were four of the name of Percy who lived at Dunsley, and successively possessed the same, viz., William de Percy, who was living anno 1230, and was succeeded by Richard, after whom came Alan, and Alan was succeeded by William de Percy, who was living anno 1283." Unluckily all the rolls here referred to, save the one printed below (No. 592, already named) have entirely disappeared, and it is impossible to test Charlton's accuracy, as any one with experience of his statements must be necessarily impelled to do. But it will be seen that his first William tallies well with No. VI. in the above descent; that his Richard agrees with No. VII.; but that there is scanty room for Alan between VII. and VIII., especially if VIII. was lord in 1283. In the absence of witnesses' names, it is not possible to decide with certainty which of the three Richards de Percy de Dunsley the grantor of the present confirmation, or of No. 434, really is.

CCCCXXXII. NEUTONA.¹

Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud. Walterus Capellanus, filius Magistri Thomæ de Hotona, salutem. Noverit univ. vestra me conc., ded. et hac præ. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et Abbati et mon. ibid. Deo serv., divinæ caritatis intuitu, pro s. a. meæ, toftum meum cum ædificiis in villa de Neutona juxta Hilderwellam, et quinque acras t'ræ in t'ritorio ejusdem villæ, cum. omn. pert. et libertatibus et aisiamentis infra v. et extra—Tenendam et hab. in pur. [et] perp. elemosinam. Et ut hoc ratum habeatur imperp. præ. scr. sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus. Domino Stephano de Rosels: et aliis.

CCCCXXXIII.

Notum sit omnibus tam pr. quam fut. quod ego, Walterus filius Gregorii de Neutona,² conc. et hac pr. c. mea conf. donationem unius tofti et quinque acrarum t'ræ in villa de Neutona, cum omn. pert. suis, infra v. et extra, quam Walterus Capellanus,³ filius Magistri Thomæ de Hotona, fecit Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et Abbati et mon. ibid. Deo serv., in pur. et perp. elem., sicut [in carta] ejusdem Walteri continetur. Ego, vero, dictus Walterus, et hæ. mei warant. acqui. et defendemus præd. elem. de omn. servitiis, tam Regiis quam Judaicis, et omnibus sæcularibus demandis de residuo feodi mei, c. o. h. imperpetuum. Et si ita contingat quod ego, dictus Walterus filius Gregorii, vel hæ. mei dictum toftum,

¹ Newton Mulgrave, in the parish of Lythe, and not far from Hinderwell and Ellerby. The presence of Stephen de Roselles' name as a witness marks the approximate date of the document.

² A Gregorius de Neutona is named in the general confirmation by Peter de Brus II. of the gifts of his "homines" to Gysburne Priory (Cott. MSS., Cleop. D. ii. f. 153^b), as giving twenty-two acres and the capital toft and croft which had been his father Walter's in Bernaldby. He is probably identical with the father of the present donor, and certainly with the witness third and last in the list of those who attest No. 100, in which William Wirfauc gives certain lands abutting on the high-road between Hinderwell and Ellerby.

³ See last deed.

cum ædificiis et quinque acris prænominatis, warantizare non poterimus, dabimus Abbati et Conventui decem acras in excambium de meliori t'ra nostra in territorio de Neutona. Et ut hoc ratum habeatur imperpetuum pr. scr. sig. mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus. . . .

CCCCXXXIV. DUNSELEY.

(39) Omnibus hoc scriptum vis. vel aud., Ricardus de Percy¹ de Dunseley, salutem. Noveritis universi me ded., conc., qu. cl., et hac pr. c. mea confirmasse D'nis meis, Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby, unam carucatam t'rae, cum toftis et croftis, et cum omn. pert. suis in villa de Dunseley, et cum duobus nativis meis—scil. Willelmo ad Portam et Thoma filio Thomæ, et eorum catallis et sequelis, duas bovatas t'rae de dicta carucata t'rae tenentibus, pro pecunia sua per quam liberaverunt (39^b) me et t'ras meas de Judaismo:²—illam, scil., car. t'rae unde Osbertus de Soureby tenuit duas bovatas t'rae, cum tofto et crofto quod Walterus le Blount tenuit; et Willelmus del Hill duas bov. t'rae, cum tofto et crofto; et Thomas filius Willelmi ad Portam unam bov. t'rae, cum tofto et crofto; et Thomas filius Thomæ unam bov. t'rae, cum tofto et crofto; et Andreas le Taliour unam bov. t'rae, cum tofto et crofto, et unam bov. t'rae³ de dominico meo, cum tofto et crofto, quæ jacet juxta t'ram matris meæ—Tenendam et hab. dictis Abbati et Conv. lib., integre, qu., et solute, cum omn. pert. suis, libertatibus [et] aisiammentis, infra v. et extra, prope et procul, in omnibus et ubique, sine impedimento de me et hæ. meis imperpetuum. Ego, vero, et hæ. mei war., adquiet. et defendemus dictis Abbati et Conv. dictas t'ras, cum pertinenciis suis, c. o. h.

¹ Probably Ric. de Percy of 1214-1220, who in a charter printed by Dugdale (iv. p. 75) grants and confirms to Richard Malebisse the advowson of Handale Priory, among the witnesses to which are Will. de Stoteville ("tunc vicecomes"), Roger de Meinill (doubtless de Hilton), William de Percy de Kildale, Walter de Bovington, Alan de Wilton, who died before 1221, and others of the same date.

² More than one reference to this matter will be found in future pages, showing that the "hands of the Jews" was, as is well known, a phrase by no means without meaning in these early days.

³ Eight bovates in all, constituting six tenements, each with its toft and croft.

memorandum. In quo dicitur quod per aliquod nomen appositum
Hinc deinde.

CHARTER XXXV

Memorandum de iuramento Heremitarum de Dunseley quod hic
non habetur et non dicitur esse in Thesaurario de suis inter
data de Dunseley continentibus.

Item memorandum de hoc alio dato de Dunseley de una
secta¹ concessa ab Heremitaribus Herem.

CHARTER XXXVI

1. Cum Gislebertus filius huius curiam sua vel ad Gal-
vina Theng² Personam Ecclesie de Linton et de Dornino.
Noverintque universi et singuli Iohannis Regis Anglie filii
anni domini 1261 et per aliquod tempus deinde A. R. et Henr. de
Wimsey et alii successores imperpetuum. Nos et nesciamus
sex villa. locum hominis et locum et alia. Nos deo tres acres
prati secum et sexaginta acres locum. Indignum solitas et
sex decemata redditus. et medietatem unius anni cum pert. suis.
in Donale que tenet de loco et feodamento Symonis Percy in
eadem—Habenda et ten. cum et singula. tunc. redditus et
tenementa prati. cum cum. suis pert. ut in pratis. pasturis.
homagiis. servitiis. Hereditamentum quicunque hostis. moris.
vastis. wardis. relevis. et escaetis. ad cum et singulis
pertinentiis suis. tam in dominio quam d. cum³ sine aliquo

¹ This is not the only instance in the Museum copy of the Charters of
a memorandum noting the omission of a certain charter or charters for
such and such a reason not specified. It is not easy to surmise what the
reason could have been. In the present instance the omission is made good.
as the original charter is in being, and in good preservation. It is among
those belonging to Mrs. Barnes of Gilling, and the permission to take the
copy printed below (No. 577), as also the copy of the confirmation by the
second Richard de Percy de Dunseley, son of the founder of the Hermitage
(No. 579), most charitably given, is here acknowledged. A portion of the
seal remains attached to the former, and the device appears to have been
a lion of somewhat fantastic form, but not rampant.

² The reading here is unintelligible. But for the mark of contraction, it
might be supposed that "secta" was intended.

³ See note 2 to No. 14.

⁴ The distinction between "dominium" and "dominicum" would from

retenemento, dictis Abbati et Conv., et eorum succ., libere, pacifice, et integre imperpetuum. Et ego, Galwanus, et hæ. mei, omnia et singula, t'ras, (41^b) redditus, et tenementa quæcunque præd., cum pert. suis quibuscunque, eisdem Abbati et Conv. et eorum succ. contra omnes war. et def. imperpetuum. In cujus rei test. pr. c. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Domino Alexandro de Percy,¹ Milite. Petro de Lyncolnia. Thoma de Lounsburch'. Ricardo de Lithum. Radulfo de Molendino. Galfrido Lambe. Willelmo filio Osberti: et aliis. Datum apud Donsle secundo die mensis Julii, A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} vicesimo sexto.

CCCCXXXVII.

Omn. Christi fidelibus pr. scr. vis. vel aud., Symon de Percy, filius Willelmi de Percy de Donsle, s. in Domino. Noveritis me conc., remisisse, et omnino de me et hæ. meis imperp. qu. clamasse viris Religiosis, Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby, et eorum success. omne jus et clamium quæ habui vel habere potero in manerio de Donsle et dominio villæ ejusdem, cum omn. suis pert., ut in t'ris arabilibus, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, aquis, viis, semitis, molendinis, vivariis, homagiis, servitiis libere-tenentium (42) quorumcunque, boscis, moris, vastis, wardis, relevis, et eskaetis, ac omn. aliis et singulis pertinenciis suis, ad præd. manerium de Dunsele et dominium ejusdem qualitercunque spectantibus, sine aliquo retenemento, ita quod nec ego, Symon, nec hæ. mei, nec aliquis per nos nec nomine nostro, aliquid juris vel clamii in præd. manerio de Dunsele et dominio ejusdem, cum pertinenciis suis quibuscunque, de cætero exigere vel vindicare poterimus in futurum: set me et hæ. meos ab omni actione et remedio quicquid in prædictis manerio et dominio, cum suis pertinenciis, petendi seu calumpniandi in

this appear to be a real one, but in what it consists is not at first sight apparent. Professor Stubbs, in the Glossary to his *Select Charters*, gives "demesne" as the signification of both *dominium* and *dominicum*, and *dominus* as signifying "held as demesne, or connected with it." Probably the distinction alleged above implies that, in addition to the demesne proper—"the manor-house and the lands held therewith in the immediate possession of the lord"—other lands might be held as *demesne* which, strictly or legally speaking, were not actually such.

¹ See note to No. 19, p. 22, and No. 380.

perpetuum fore exclusos fateor per præsentēs. In cuius rei test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Domino Alexandro de Percy, Milite. Petro de Lincolnia. Thoma de Lounsburch': et aliis. Datum apud Whiteby xii die mensis Julii,¹ A. Gr. millesimo ccc^{mo} vicesimo sexto.

CCCCXXXVIII.

Memorandum de i quietā clamatione de Petro filio Symonis, de eodem, et sub eadem forma; et de Roberto Man de Snetona de eodem, sub eadem forma, quæ sunt in Thesaurario nostro; et de uxore sua, Margareta de 'Percy, quæ tunc fuit hæres proxima.

CCCCXXXIX.

Universis Christi fidel. ad quos pr. scr. perv., Symon de Perci, filius Willelmi de Perci de Dunseley, s. in Domino. Noveritis me conc., remisisse, et omnino qu. cl. Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby, et eorum succ., totum jus et cl. quod habui vel habere potero in communā pasturæ de Eskedale, Yburne, Laghschogh',² Huglawe, et Thwait sub Huglawe, per metas et boundas in præd. pastura de Thwayt' divisas et assignatas: Ita quod nec ego Symon, nec hæ. mei, nec aliquis ex parte nostra, aliquid vel jus vel clameum in communā predictarum pasturarum [de] Eskedala, Yburna, Laghescogh', Huglawe, et Thwait sub Huglawe, prout dividitur,³ de cætero exigere vel vendicare, nec illam pasturam aliquibus animalibus onerare, poterimus in perpetuum, salva mihi et hæ. meis communā in occidentali parte præd. pasturæ de Thwait' extra metas et divisas

¹ The date of this deed is exactly ten days later than that of the preceding document, and the witnesses, so far as they are given here, are identical with the witnesses to the former deed. It is almost certain they were both part and parcel of one and the same transfer, or legal transaction connected with such transfer.

² No trace appears to remain of the three last local names in this list. Laghschogh (see No. 446) lay on the west side of the Esk. Huglawe is evidently, from the name "Thwait sub Huglawe," an eminence, and interesting as one other indication that Anglian names once had existence in the district.

³ The reading is not quite certain, but probably from the parallel passage above, and the sense, the present word is indicated.

suprascriptas. In cuius rei test. præ. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Domino Alexandro de Percy, Milite. Petro de Lincolnia: et aliis multis. Datum apud Whiteby, die Mercurii proximo ante festum S. Petri ad Vincula, A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} octavo.

CCCCXL

(43) NEWHAME.

Sciant omnes, pr. et fut., quod ego, Thomas de Neville, dedi, conc. et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo. et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et monachis ejusdem Ecclesiæ, duo tofta et quinque bovatas t'ræ, cum pert. suis, in Newhame in Whitebistrand—Tenenda et hab. præd. [Ecclesiæ] et monachis ejusdem, et eorum succ., in lib., pur. et perp. elem., cum omnimodis servitiis, homagiis, eschaetis, redditibus, et aliis servitiis et consuetudinibus quæ ad me pertinent, vel mihi accidere poterunt, quocunque modo, in v. et t'ritorio de Neuhamme, sine ullo retenemento, ita lib. et qu. sicut¹ aliqua elemosina liberius ac quietius dari poterit vel concedi in perpetuum. Et ego, Thomas de Neville, et hæc. mei dicta tofta et dictas quinque bov. t'ræ, cum omn. pert., libert., et serv. suis, ut supradictum est, præd. Eccl. et monachis ejusdem et eorum success. c. o. h. warrantizabimus in perpetuum. In cuius rei test. præ. c. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Domino Roberto de Acclome.² Willelmo de Everle: et multis aliis.

¹ *Sicud.*

² Rob. de Acklome, Miles, is a witness to No. 20, a deed by Will. de Everley, Lord of Ugglebardby, dated 1311, as also to No. 465, by Alexander de Percy, dated 1310. The present witness, associated as he is with William de Everley, is no doubt the same man, and this conclusion approximately dates the present deed, but supplies nothing else towards identifying the grantor. In No. 507, dating between 1265 and 1278, Eustace de Neville will be found associated with Alan de Everley, as William de Everley is associated with Thomas de Neville here. But it is not possible to say with certainty to what branch of the great family of Neville either of them belongs. In the *Nomina Villarum*, however, we find a Thomas de Nevill holding Middleton in the Wapentake of Halikeld, who may have been the Thomas of our deed. Still further, it may be noted that in *Kirkby's Inquest* Ranulph de Nevill is named as holding in Wilton, Lackenby, and other places in Langberge, including Kilton Thorpe and Ellerby (the latter being within four or five miles of Newholm), under Peter de Malo Lacu, while by

CCCCXLI.

Sciant [omnes] pr. et fut. quod ego, Thomas Labbot-cosyne, d., conc., et hac c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et monachis ejusdem, in pur., lib., et perp. elem., unum toftum et totam t'ram quæ vocatur Flatoxganges,¹ simul cum ix selionibus in diversis locis jacentibus, cum suis pert., in v. et t'ritorio de Neuham in Whitebistrand, quæ quidem t'ra, cum sellionibus præd., pro una bovata computatur—Tenenda et hab. dictæ Eccl., Abbati et monachis ejusdem, et eorum successoribus, in lib., p. et perp. elem. in perpetuum. Et ego, præd. Thomas, et hæc. mei dictum toftum et t'ram præd., simul cum sellionibus præd., cum omn. suis pert. et aisiamentis, præd. Eccl. et Abbati et monachis ejusdem, et eorum succ., c. o. h. warrant. in perpetuum. In cujus rei t. pr. c. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Alexandro de Percy,² Milite. Willelmo de Everle de Ugelbarby: et multis aliis.

CCCCXLII.

Omnibus hoc scr. vis. vel aud., Thomas de Hotona³ de Neuham, s. in Domino. Noverit univ. vestra me, assensu et voluntate Agnetis uxoris meæ, dedisse, conc. et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et monachis ibid. Deo servientibus, unam dimidiam acram t'ræ cum dimidio tofto in villa de Neuham, quæ jacet inter t'ram Thomæ Catell' et Gilberti filii Roberti, ex una parte, et t'ram Willelmi Fenkelspire et Christianæ uxoris suæ, ex altera—Tenendam et hab.

an Inq. p. m. of 7 Edw. I. Robert de Neville is returned as holding Wilton and Lackenby of Peter de Malo Lacu, whence it is evident that a branch of the Neville family had been subinfeudated to de Malo Lacu before 1278. It is probable the subinfeudation took place in Alan de Wilton's time, and he died in 1230.

¹ See note 2, p. 19, and compare the local name "Balk oxganges" in Dunsley with this name of a portion of land in the adjoining township of Newholm.

² The names of this witness and William de Everley fix the date of this deed to the beginning of the fourteenth century.

³ This is perhaps the Thomas de Hoton named in No. 445 as representing Peter de Malo Lacu III. in proceedings leading to the Finalis Concordia therein recorded; but the witness, Thomas de Haukesgarth, seems to belong to an earlier time.

dictis monachis in lib., pur. et perp. elem., lib., qu., pacifice et honorifice, cum omn. pert. suis et aisiamentis, infra v. et extra ad dictam t'ram pertinentibus, sicut¹ aliqua elem. liberius potest teneri ab omni servitio, consuetudine, exactione et demanda sæculari. Ego vero, Thomas, et Agnes uxor mea, et hæc. dictæ Agnetis et hæredes mei, dictam dimidiam acram t'ræ, cum dimidio tofto et cum omnibus pert. suis, dictis monachis in lib., pur. et perp. elem. contra o. h. et f. war., adq. et def. in perpetuum. In cujus rei test. hoc pr. scr. appositione sig. mei, una cum sig. Agnetis uxoris meæ, roboravi. Hiis testibus. Thoma de Haukesgarth. Willelmo de Everley: et multis aliis.

CCCCXLIH.

Omnibus hoc scr. vis. vel aud. Alicia, quæ fuit uxor quondam Ricardi Bredleder de Neuham, in D'no salutem. Noverit univ. vestra me conc. et qu. clamasse de me in perp. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whitby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv. totum jus quod habui, vel habere potui, in aliquibus t'ris cum pertin. nomine dotis, in Neuham quæ fuerunt Ric. Bredleder quondam viri mei in eadem villa, ita quod in dictis t'ris cum pert. de cætero nomine dotis nullum jus habere vel exigere potero. In cujus rei test. præ. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis test. Ricardo Percy de Dunseley. Eustachio de Nevill: et multis aliis.

Remanent in Thesaurario facta de Neuham quæ non sunt scripta in hoc libro.

CCCCXLIV.

(45) Omnibus Christi fidel. pr. litteras inspecturis vel aud., Petrus de Malo Lacu tertius,² sal. in D'no. Noveritis me

¹ *Sicud.*

² The transaction to which this and the two following documents refer is one which is not without its elements of mystery. The next deed is a "Finalis Concordia" between the Abbey and Peter de Mauley in the matter of the Manors of Dunsley, Neuham (Newholm), and Stakesby, and is recorded, Feet of Fines, Edw. I., York, No. 98 (Record Office). It must be borne in mind that "when property first became the subject of alienation, it was found necessary to adopt some authentic mode of transfer which might secure the possession and evince the title of the purchaser. By the ancient common law a charter

plenarie recepisse et habuisse apud Castrum meum de Mulgreve mille marcas argenti de D'no Willelmo, Abbate de Whiteby, et ejusdem loci Conv., in quibus dictus Abbas et Conv. mihi tenebantur pro remissione et qu. clamancia eisdem facta de maneriis de Dunsele, Neuham, et Stakesey, cum suis pertin.,

of feoffment was, in general, the only written instrument whereby lands were transferred or conveyed. But although this assurance derived great authenticity from the number of witnesses by whom it was usually attested, and from the solemn and public manner in which livery of seisin was formally given, yet still it may be supposed that inconveniences would frequently arise, either from the loss of the charter itself, or from the difficulty of proving it after a lapse of years. These circumstances probably induced men to look out for some other species of assurance which should be more solemn, more lasting, and more easy to be proved than a charter of feoffment. Experience must soon have discovered that no title could be so secure and notorious as that which had been questioned by an adverse party, and ratified by the determination of a Court of Justice; and the ingenuity of mankind soon found out the method of drawing the same advantages from a fictitious process. To effect this purpose the following plan was adopted. A suit was commenced concerning the lands intended to be conveyed, and when the writ was sued out, and the parties appeared in Court, a composition of the suit was entered into with the consent of the Judges, whereby the lands in question were acknowledged to be the right of one of the contending parties. This agreement, being reduced into writing, was enrolled among the records of the Court, where it was preserved by the public officer; by which means it was not so liable to be lost as a charter of feoffment, and would at all times prove itself, and being substituted in place of the sentence which would have been given had the suit not been compounded, it was to be held of equal force with the judgment of a Court of Justice." Now the difficulty in the present case originates in the circumstance that the payment of the large sum of 1000 marks seems, judging by the present very formal receipt, to have been real, and the proceedings certainly not "fictitious." Indeed, if we allow very largely for Charlton's peculiar mode of positive but baseless assertion, and admit only two or three of his precise statements, we shall still have ample reason to believe the "process"—however irreconcilable the supposition with very notorious facts—very much in earnest indeed. Charlton (p. 225) says: "About the time when William of Kirkham was elected Abbot of Whitby, the third Lord Peter de Malo-lacu came to the possession of the two extensive manors of Mulgrave and Egton; and believing the same to be bounded by the river Eske, he put in a claim to all that part of Whitby which lies on the west side of the same river. Also at the same time he instigated Mr. John of Tocotes, who was then minister of Lyth, to demand tithes from the inhabitants of Risewarp, Aselby, Neuham, Dunseley, Stakesby, and that half of Whitby which lies on the west side of the Eske. But the land-

prout ejusdem debiti recognitio coram baronibus D'ni Regis de Scaccario apud Westmonast. inrotulatur; cujus quidem inrotulationem, tenore præsentium, delere teneor et bona fide promitto. De qua vero pecunia antedicta me bene voco

holders in these districts, not chusing to comply with the demands of the said John, he came with an armed force, and carried away what he called his tithes *vi et armis*; on which the Abbot and Convent of Whitby complained to the Archbishop of York, who threatened to depose and excommunicate this John of Tocotes unless he immediately restored all these tithes he had forcibly carried away. These tithes were accordingly restored, but a prosecution was commenced by him against the Abbot and Convent of Whitby, wherein he claimed not only the before-mentioned tithes, but also the parish church of St. Mary itself, situate near the Abbey gates, asserting it to be subordinate to and dependent on his parish church at Lyth. The cause being tried at common law before spiritual judges, a verdict was gained against John of Tocotes; but he, not satisfied therewith, appealed to Rome, on which his Holiness issued a Bull, wherein he appointed judge-delegates here in Yorkshire to inquire into the affair, and to give him a faithful account thereof. Hereupon a commission was held about Candlemas, anno 1283, and the depositions of many witnesses were taken, viz., on behalf of the Abbot and Convent of Whitby, those of Geoffrey Penoc of Whitby, aged 49 years; of Andrew Scot, priest of St. Mary's at Whitby, aged 50 years; of Lawrence, a blacksmith in Whitby, aged 80 years; of John Hersand of Whitby, aged 50 years; of Peter of Lincoln, aged 50 years; of John of Everley, aged 60 years; of Alexander of Cotom, aged 41 years; of Thomas, chaplain of Hackness, aged 60 years; of Moses of Whitby, aged more than 100 years, being the oldest man in Whitby Strand; of Robert, the son of Walter of Whitby, aged 60 years; and of Henry, the son of Alan of Whitby, aged also 60 years. Every one of these being separately examined, deposed, That Thordesay Beck, which issued out of Mulgrave Park, was the western limit of Whitby parish; that the boulder went from thence to Merhoue, near the corner of the Horsecroft; from thence to Swarthouecross, and from thence right down Brocholey Beck to the river Eske: That it was public, notorious, and manifest to all those who lived in Whitby Strand, that the Church of St. Mary at Whitby had for time immemorial, and as they verily believed from its first foundation, belonged to the Abbot and Convent of Whitby, who in right thereof had ever received tithes from all these places which were now claimed by John of Tocotes and Lord Peter de Malo-lacu. On the contrary, John of Tocotes' witnesses swore positively that the manor of Mulgrave extended to the river Eske; but not being able to disprove the premises now in dispute being in the possession of the Abbot and Convent of Whitby, they deposed, That, some ages before this, William Fossard, the lord of the aforesaid manor, mortgaged the same to the Abbot and Convent of Whitby, who, on account of that mortgage, had fraudulently got possession. To overthrow this evidence, more witnesses

quietum, et integre protestor esse pacatum, exceptioni non numeratæ, non solutæ et non traditæ mihi pecuniæ penitus renunciando:—Ita scil., quod nec ego, Petrus, nec hæc. mei, seu executores mei, nec aliquis alius nomine meo, aliquid jus

were examined on behalf of the Abbot and Convent of Whitby, viz., — —, aged 75 years; — —, aged 60 years; Robert Theules of Whitby, aged 50 years; John de Lamb of Ryswarp, aged 40 years; William, son of John of Risewarp, aged 50 years; Ralph, son of Alan of Sneton, aged 30 years; Adam of Harewod, in Whitby Strand, aged 30 years; Astine, a monk at Whitby, of nineteen years' standing; William, son of Osbern of Dunseley, aged 40 years; and Geoffrey of Hakenes, aged 48 years. All these witnesses swore positively that the premises now in dispute were the fee or freehold of Percy, and, as they verily believed, were given by the first William de Percy and his son Alan to Whitby Abbey; and that they had never heard it so much as surmised before that they were at any time mortgaged to the Abbot and Convent of Whitby by William Fossard or any other that possessed the manor of Mulgrave, seeing the charters and records in the possession of the said Abbot and Convent bore direct witness to the contrary.

"A fair copy of all these depositions and proceedings being made out and sent to Rome, a Bull was soon after issued by his Holiness, confirming the possession of all that part of Whitby parish which lies on the west side of the Eske to the Abbot and Convent of Whitby, and commanding Lord Peter de Malo-lacu, and Mr. John of Tocotes, to give them no further disturbance on that head; but to defray all the expenses that had been incurred by this law-suit."

So far Charlton. No doubt the statement, "came with an armed force," depends upon his misunderstanding of the technical phrase "*vi et armis*." The complaint of the Abbot and Convent to the Archbishop is authenticated by an entry in Archbishop Wickwaine's *Register*, p. 39, and again at p. 83, which will be found printed below (No. 593), and from which it appears that John de Tocotes engages to the Archbishop to restore the abstracted tithes, but with this reservation: "*Salva eidem Rectori proprietatis questione ad decimas antedictas*." But there is no note of any threat of deposition or excommunication. Unfortunately, as already observed in a previous note, "the rolls relating to this trial," which were extant in Charlton's time, are lost, and the story of the appeal to the Pope and of his Bull in reply cannot be verified or disproved by a reference to them, nor yet that of the "trial at common law by spiritual judges" which preceded the appeal. But no doubt can be thrown upon the statement touching the names and ages of the witnesses who made deposition, as the Whitby historian relates. Something as to the nature of the depositions on the other side may be collected from the depositions in reply by the second list of witnesses given by Charlton (printed below as No. 592), and no doubt can remain on reading them that the entire "process" was anything but "fictitious." Of course, it might be open

petendi vel exigendi præd. mille marcas, vel aliquam partem earundem de cætero habere poterimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei test. has litteras eisdem Abbati et Conv. fieri fecimus patentes, sig. nostro signatas.

CCCCXLV.

Hæc est finalis concordia facta in curia D'ni Regis apud Salop', a die Paschæ in quindecim dies, A. regni Reg. Edwardi, filii

to supposition that the formal, and (legally) forcible seizure of the tithes, with the appeal to the Archbishop, and John de Tocotes' formal submission and equally formal reservation of his legal rights (if he had any), were all steps in the process of a fictitious or friendly suit leading up to the intended Finalis Concordia. But in that case it is difficult to see the ground of appeal to the Pope, or of his interference; and it is quite clear from the delay interposed between the Archbishop's intervention (September 1280) and the settlement of the fine (April 1282), as well as from the fact of the earlier set of depositions, that either that step, or an analogous one, had been taken by the adverse party.

There is yet another assumption, viz., that, equally with the formal seizure by John de Tocotes; the appeal to the Archbishop by the Abbot; the formal submission with reservation of rights, if any, of Tocotes; the reference of the entire case, with depositions on behalf of the Abbey, reply on the part of the claimant, and further rebutting depositions on the part of the Abbey, to Rome; together with the sentence of the Papal Court, was only another step towards the obtaining of the evidence of title aimed at in the Finalis Concordia, and taken because formally or legally necessary. In that way we have an explanation of the apparent inconsistency between the alleged sentence of the Pope and the apparent fact that the Abbey, after all, paid the expenses, and not Peter de Mauley and John de Tocotes. For, unquestionably, either or both of these individuals would be put to heavy expenses for what, on the assumption, would be of no benefit to themselves, or to either of them, but would be a benefit to the Abbey. Still, 1000 marks was a strangely heavy sum to pay even for a benefit very considerably greater than any that could arise from a mere formal establishment of the right of ownership by the Abbey of the specified manors, and in the face of all the facts—the gift by William de Percy and his son Alan; the specification of the boundaries involved in their charters, and in those of their successors; the rights of ownership exercised by the Abbey through long periods over the disputed property, as (to specify but one instance) in the case of the entire manor of Dunsley; and the like—it seems altogether inexplicable. Could the payment have been a mere nominal one? Apparently it amounted to much more than the entire annual income of the Abbey, especially at that date of its existence, and for what really could never have been, it would seem, a matter of serious question.

Reg. Heurici, undecimo, coram Thoma Welond', Johanne de Lovetot', Rogero de Leycester, et Willelmo de Burtona, Justiciariis, et aliis D'ni Regis fidelibus, tunc ibi præsent., inter Willelmum,¹ Abbatem de Whiteby, querentem, per Willelmum de Lincolnia, positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Petrum de Malo lacu, deforciantem, per Thomam de Hotona, positum loco suo ad lucr. vel perd., de maneriis de Dunsele, Neuham, et Stakesey, cum pert., unde placitum conventionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia—scil., quod præd. Petrus recognovit præd. maneria, cum pert., esse jus ipsius Abbatis et Ecclesiæ suæ S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et illa remisit et qu. clamavit de se et hæc. suis præd. Abbati, et success. suis, et Eccl. suæ præd. in perpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione et qu. clamancia idem Abbas dabit præd. Petro mille marcas argenti.

CCCCXLVI. (46) QUIETA CLAMATIO DE STAKESEBY.

Omnibus hoc scr. vis. vel aud., Petrus tertius de Malo-lacu sal. in D'no. Noveritis me remisisse et omnino de me et hæc. meis qu. cl. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whitby et mon. ibid. Deo serv. et servituris, totum jus et clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in maneriis de Dunsele, Neuham, et de Stakesey, cum omnimodis pert. suis, et cum occidentali parte villæ de Whiteby; et dimidium Portum, cum omnimodis pert. suis, cum villa de Risewarpe et molendino, cum bosco qui vocatur "Le Kerr,"² cum omn. pert. suis, cum tota Soureby,³ Lagh'scogh',⁴ Baldeby, Brekka,⁵ et Flore, cum omn. pert. suis, sine aliquo retenemento:—Ita quod nec ego nec hæc. mei, nec aliquis per nos vel pro nobis, aliquod jus vel. cl. in præd. maneriis, vel cæteris t'ris prænominatis, cum omn. pertin. suis, de cætero exigere poterimus vel vindicare in perpetuum:

¹ William (III.) de Kirkham.

² Probably what is now known as the Carrs, between Sleights Bridge and Ruswarp.

³ Soureby is unhesitatingly identified by Charlton (p. 70, n.) as Sneaton Thorpe; but as is hence apparent, quite mistakenly.

⁴ Already noticed, note 2 to No. 439, and note 2, p. 404.

⁵ Charlton proposes to identify this place with Cross Butts on the Guisough Road out of Whitby: but questionably.

set præd. monachi et eorum successores omnia præd. et singula, cum omn. hominibus tam liberis quam nativis, t'ris arabilibus et non arabilibus, aquis, stagnis, moris, boscis, pratis, pascuis et pasturis, cum omn. metis ac divisis a Tordesay usque Whiteby, cum omn. pert. (46^b) suis, tanquam jus suum et Ecclesiæ de Whiteby, integre, pure et absolute teneant et possideant in perpetuum. In cujus rei test. præd. scr. sig. meum apposui. Datum apud castrum de Mulgreve in vigilia Annunc. B. Mariæ A.D. millesimo cc^{mo}lxxx secundo.

CCCCXLVII. ASELBY CUM CAPELLA DE NEUTONA.

(47) Noverint universi Christi fideles quod inter D'num Willelmum,² Abb. de Whiteby, et ejusd. loci Conv., ex parte una, et D'num Willelmum de Rosels,³ ex altera, Ita convenit—quod præd. D'nus Willelmus conc., conf. et in perp. qu. clamavit, pro se et hæ. suis, Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et præd. Abb. et Conv. et eorum succ. in perp., ecclesiam de Neutona subtus Onenesbergh,⁴ cum patronatu, una cum uno mesuagio et crofto et tribus bovatis t'ræ, cum toto prato et pastura, et aliis aisiamentis omnibus eisdem tribus bov. t'ræ in eadem v. et t'ritorio ubique pertinentibus; et etiam capellam de Aselby, cum advocacione ad Eccl. B. Mariæ de Whiteby tanquam ad matricem spectantem, cum uno mesuagio et duabus bovatis t'ræ, cum prato quod jacet ad exitum ejusdem villæ de Aselby versus orientem, et pastura, cum cæteris, et etiam omnibus ad easdem duas bov. t'ræ pertinentibus—Ten. et

¹ Mistakenly written ccc°.

² William (III.) de Kirkham, as will be apparent from the first succeeding note.

³ One of the subfeudatories of Peter de Brus III., named in the Inq. p. m. taken 7 Edw. I.—“Willelmus de Roselles tenuit in Ascilbi et alibi tres partes feodi unius militis.” He is witness to No. 356, a charter by Joh. de Eure, dated 1305, as also to another by Peter de Malo Lacu III. (penes Messrs. Foster of Egton), dated in 1294, and a third by William de Percy, son of William de Percy de Kildale, in the Percy Feodary, Hugo de Eure, John de Menel (of Castle Levington), and Robert Gower being co-witnesses to the same. See also No. 416.

⁴ The reading here is not perfectly clear. It may be Ouenesbergh, a corruption of Othenesbergh, but more likely it is intended for Onesbergh, and simply has the *ne* reduplicated by scribal error.

hab. prædictis Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby, et eorum success., in lib., pur. et perp. elem. in perp., cum omn. suis pert., infra (47^b) præd. villas et t'ritoria et extra, sine ullo retene-mento. Et sciendum quod præd. Willelmus et hæ. sui, et eorum homines seu tenentes quicunque, dabunt singulis annis tempore competenti absque ulla contradictione, impedimento, vel dilatione, omnimodas decimas feni, molendinorum, et piscariæ, una cum omnimodis aliis decimis, oblationibus, et obventionibus eisdem capellis de Neutona et de Aselby, in omnibus et per omnia pertinentibus, prædictis Abbati et Conv. et eorum succ. vel eorum assignatis, cum libero accessu et regressu ad dictas decimas recipiendas, colligendas, asportandas et cariandas. Prædicti vero Abbas et Conv., eorumque successores in præd. capellis divina officia propriis sumptibus continue faciant celebrari. Præterea præd. Willelmus fecit homagium præd. Willelmo Abbati, et ipse et hæ. sui facient in posterum omnibus Abbatibus subsequentibus homagium pro firmatione stagni sui molendini de Aselby¹ supra t'ram præd. Abbatis in Sleghtes—Reddendo annuatim eisdem Abbati et Conv. et eorum succ., pro prædicta stagni firmatione, tres solidos tanquam liberi firmarii, ad duos anni terminos, scil. (48) medietatem ad Pentecosten, et aliam med. ad f. s. Martini in yeme. Dictus vero Willelmus et hæ. sui, et sui assignati. præd. capellas de Neutona et de Aselby, t'ras prænominatas, cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis, prædictis Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby, et eorum succ., c. o. h. war., adq., et defende[n]t imperpetuum. Ut autem hæc concessio, confirmatio et qu. clamatio supradictæ robur perpetuæ firmitatis optineant, præd. Willelmus, pro se et hæ. suis, uni parti hujus scr. in modum cyrogr. confecti, penes prædictos Abbatem et Conv. residenti, sig. suum apposuit; prædicti vero Abbas et Conv. alteri parti hujus scr., penes præd. Willelmum residenti, sigillum Capituli sui apposuerunt. Hiis testibus.

¹ This is necessarily the dam close to Sleights Bridge and Station, the mill served by which stood no very long time since.

CCCCXLVIII.

(48^b) Notum sit omnibus ad quos hoc scr. perv., præ. et fut., ita convenisse inter Petrum,¹ Abbatem, et Conv. Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et Reginaldum de Rosels,² pro se et pro hæ. suis—scil. quod idem Reginaldus qu. clamavit de se et de omnibus suis totum jus et totum clam. quod se habere dicebat in capella de Aselby quam præd. Conv. ei dederat in puram elem., sicut clerico suo, et cartam quam ab eis habebat de præfata elem. prædictæ capellæ, et clavem ejusdem capellæ reddidit omnino quietas in manu prædicti Abbatis et Conventus. Et præter hæc recognovit et liberam et qu. clamavit præd. Eccl. de Whiteby, et omnibus transeuntibus, viam illam per mediam aquam et per mediam illam particulam t'ræ juxta molendinum suum—quæ scil. via recognita fuit coram Justiciariis D'ni Regis, et in Com. Ebor., per duodecim liberos et legales milites de visneto, quod via regia esse debuit et debet et debebit imperpetuum. Et præter hæc concessit præd. Reginaldus, pro se et pro hæ. suis, præd. Abbati et monachis pontem facere perpetuum³ ultra aquam de Eske

¹ Abbot Peter, it is likely, succeeded about the year 1190 or 1191, and died about 1211.

² In No. 81, Radulphus de Laceles grants a certain tenement in Liverton to Abbot Peter, and among the witnesses is Reginald de Rosel, no doubt the present grantor. The interest of the Roselles family in Aselby was clearly one of long standing.

³ It is hence apparent that the original of the bridge now standing close to Sleights Station must have been quite one of the earliest permanent bridges ("pons perpetuus") in the district. One in Westerdale yet remains, which probably dates back to c. 1280-1300. Another, somewhat unnecessarily destroyed some few years ago, stood near Castleton Station, which could scarcely have been later than that last named, and was distinguished by the same sort of longitudinal ribbing as is still observable in what is called the "dungeon" at Danby Castle, a structure which must have been completed quite within the first ten years of the fourteenth century. A third stood where the road crosses the Esk near Danby Station, and was removed to make way for the present structure early in the present century. No sketch or notice of its form or features has been preserved. The next is about one-third of a mile north of Danby Castle, and was built about 1385 by Neville Lord Latimer, whose arms are yet *in situ* on its upper west side. Yet a fifth still stands very near Glaisdale Station, being the well-known "Beggar's Bridge," the myths connected with which are equally well known.

ibidem—scil. ubi est aqua communis inter eos, ubi convenientior erit locus, et magis sine dampno—ita, scil. quod unum caput pontis firmabitur supra t'ram præd. Reginaldi: et omnibus ad pontem illum venientibus liberum concessit iter et regressum. Pro qua concessione prædicti Abbas et Conv. omnes antecessores ejusdem Reginaldi ab omni culpa transgressionis, si quam adversus Ecclesiam de Whiteby egissent, in Capitulo absolverunt, et eos participes omnium bonorum, elemosinarum, orationum quæ fiunt in Eccl. de Whiteby, constituerunt. Præter hæc, vero, præfati Abbas et Conv. Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby concesserunt præfato Reginaldo de Rosel, et hæ. suis imperp., quamdiu ipse, vel hæ. sui post ipsum, tenuerint villam et molendinum de Aselby, ad firmandum rationabile stagnum super t'ram ipsorum monachorum ad præd. molend. de Aselby—Ita quod per visum fidelium virorum, amicorum utriusque partis, non sit ad nocumentum molendinorum ad monachos pertinentium. Et pro præd. affirmatione præfati stagni, præd. Reginaldus homo erit ligius Abbatis de Whiteby quicumque fuerit, et post ipsum Reginaldum ejus hæres imperpetuum. Et reddent annuatim imperp. pro prædicta rationabilis stagni affirmatione tres solidos—scil. decem et octo denarios et f. S. Martini, et decem et octo den. ad Pentecosten. Et juravit Reginaldus in Capitulo de Whiteby, pro se et hæ. suis, prædictas conventiones se observaturos. Et ut præd. conventiones firmiter observentur inperp., sig. Conventus de Whiteby et sig. ipsius Reginaldi ex alternata parte apposuerunt in testimonium. Hiis testibus.

CCCCXLIX.

(49^b) Hæc est concordia facta die dominica prox. post Conversionem B. Pauli Apostoli, A. regni Reg. Henrici, filii

It appears to have fallen some time in the sixteenth century, and to have been rebuilt by Thomas Ferris (or Firris) of Hull, whose initials, with date (1621), are still to be seen on a top-stone on the east side. The old fourteenth-century coping is still in its place, surviving to attest the date of the original bridge; and it may be observed that both the Castleton Bridge and that below Danby Castle have evidently been rebuilt, but long since, and with the old materials re-employed almost exclusively. From the present document, it is apparent that the Sleights Bridge was the predecessor of all these others thrown across the same stream in its higher portions.

Johannis Regis, quadragesimo octavo,¹ inter Abbatem² et Conv. de Whiteby, ex una parte, et D'num Willelmum de Roselles,³ ex altera, de omn. placitis, querelis, controversiis, transgressionibus, et demandis inter ipsos motis ab origine mundi usque ad prædictam diem—scil. quod præd. Willelmus, pro se et hæ. suis, vel suis assign., recognovit, concessit, et relaxavit, et imperp. qu. clamavit dicto Abbati et Conv., et eorum succ. universis, tanquam jus suum, chaceam et fugationem et bersationem⁴ cum canibus, arcubus, sagittis, et retibus, vel aliis ingeniis, ad omnimodas feras vel campestras quæ ad forestam vel warennam pertinent, inter aquam de Eske et mare—scil. per divisas a loco ubi rivulus qui descendit a Fonte S. Hildæ⁵ cadit in Eske; et inde in longum dicti rivuli usque ad locum ubi divisa inter campos de Stakesby et de Aselby et dictus rivulus conveniunt; et inde per divisas quæ [se] extendunt usque ad iter quod tendit a villa de Whiteby, et per dictum iter, sicut vetus iter se extendit, usque ad Swarthoucrosse; et inde per divisas quæ se extendunt⁶ inter libertatem dicti Abbatis et Conv. et baroniam D'ni Petri de Malo-lacu usque ad mare. Ita tamen quod [si] dictus Willelmus, vel hæ. sui vel homines sui, ubicunque fuerint, extra limites prædictos⁷ aliquam feram fugaverint, et dicta fera⁸ in præd. metas fugam fecerit, non licebit dicto Willelmo, nec hæ. suis, vel eorum hominibus, infra dictas metas fugam prosequi, set cum ad præd. divisas (50) pervenerint, cornu et ore canes sui revocentur. Quod si sic revocare non possint, ipse vel aliqui de suis, arcubus et sagittis ad divisam relictis, secundum legem forestæ, cum cornu et virgis in manibus, præd. divisas ineant, et canes suos, relicta præda D'no Abbati et Conv., sine dampno reducant. Insuper relaxavit et, pro se et hæ. suis, et hominibus suis ubicunque manentibus, imperp. qu. clamavit colpationem⁹ et omnimodam

¹ January 25, 1264.² William (II.) de Briniston: *ob.* 1265.³ William de Roselles appears as witness to No. 519, and also to No. 22, among the additional witnesses whose names are supplied by the Museum copy. This latter deed is dated in 1270, as the present one is in 1264.⁴ Written *bersacionem*, but a possible deviation from the more usual *versatio*.⁵ *que* is inserted here, but appears to be redundant.⁶ *extendit*.⁷ *predictas*.⁸ *feram*.⁹ This is probably a form of *culpacio*, and signifies loppings or thinnings,

pasturam in bosco qui dicitur Le Ker,¹ et in plano ejusdem bosci, et in campis et pratis pertinentibus grangiæ de Stakesby, Soureby,² et de Risewarpe, infra præd. divisas. Et si ita contingat quod aliqua averia dicti Willelmi, vel hæc. suorum, vel eorum hominum, in dictis pratis vel campis de Stakesby, Soureby, et Risewarp, vel averia Abbatis in campis vel pasturis de Aselby, extra dampnum, sine custodia facta, per escapium invenientur, sine dampno dictorum averiorum rechaciantur, et si dampna inventa fuerint, per sacramentum custodum dictorum averiorum emendetur dampnum. Et si custodes jurare noluerint, per sacramentum inventorum dictorum averiorum in dicto dampno capientur emendæ. Pro hac autem recognitione, concessione, relaxatione, et qu. clamazione concessit Abbas et Conv. eidem Willelmo et hæc., vel suis assign., et eorum hominibus de Aselby, communam pasturæ omnibus et omnimodis averiis suis, sine munere, in locis qui dicuntur Lahiscot³ et Neuhamdale, et in omnibus locis t'itorio de Neuham pertinentibus usque

being most likely a literal translation of what is now the dialect word, *snubbing*, *sneaping*, *snibbing*. O. N. *snubba*, Dan. *snubbe*, both mean to cut short, to lop or trim; Clevel. *snape* or *sneap* has the same signification, while *snib* is a word applied to the removal of the "tops and tails" of gooseberries; and trees, etc., cut back by wind, frost, or the pruning-knife, are said to be *snubbed*, all these forms representing also the sense implied in *culpare*. But note also Fr. *couper*, O. Fr. *colper*, to cut.

¹ See note 2 to No. 446, *supra*.

² See note 3 to No. 446, *supra*. Notwithstanding Charlton's positive identification of this place, it has never appeared to be quite satisfactory. At p. 398 it will be seen that it is mentioned, as here, in connection with "Le Ker," and with Aselby, Baldeby, Stakesby—all of them places on the west side of the Esk. Young, whom it is safer to follow than Charlton, also identifies Sourebi as the latter does (p. 889), but without alleging any authority. The Domesday connection of Sourebi with Prestebi in the mention made of the Abbot of York's interest in these rolls may seem to indicate a relative mutual vicinity, but apart from any distinct evidence to the fact, it cannot go for much. Almost clearly it lay somewhere not far out of the line between the Carrs and Baldby Fields.

³ This is clearly the locality indicated by the name Laghscoeg, Lagh'scogh', at pp. 390, 398, and there is scarcely a doubt that it lies in the vicinity of what is here named Newhamdale—the valley through which Newham-beck flows, necessarily. It is quite possible that the modern name Ewecot is a corrupted survival of Lahiscot.

mare,¹ vel claustrum raimblis et rislecis² ad campum suum de Aselby sufficienter more solito³ (50^b) includendum, et in bosco de Lahiescott sumendum—Ita tamen quod claustrum illa capietur per visum forestarii de Lahiescott, si præsens fuerit, sin autem pro absentia sua, non omittant quin ad prædictam claustrum sufficienter capiant sine donatione, venditione, vel ad aliquos alios usus faciendos. Et sciendum quod homines de Neuham communicabunt imperp. cum omnibus et omnimodis averiis suis in mora de Aselby usque ad cretam moræ supra Craggum dividens moram et boscum ejusdem Willelmi. Et idem Will. et hæ. sui et eorum homines communicabunt cum omnibus et omnimodis averiis [suis] in campis de Neuham. Et si alicujus [averia] in alterius dampnis inveniantur, dicta dampna modo præd. restituentur. Et ad hanc conventionem fideliter observandam parti hujus scr. penes præd. Willelmum remanenti sæpediti Abbas et Conv. sig. Capituli sui fecerunt apponi; et præd. Willelmus parti penes præd. Abbati et Conv. residenti sig. suum apposuit. Hiis testibus. D'no Galfrido de Uppesall: et aliis.

¹ It would appear that some word must be omitted before "vel"—possibly "clausam."

² The reading here is not perfectly certain so far as the second word is concerned, but there can be little doubt that the reading in the text is correct. The connection is quite clear: the "raimblis et rislecis" are to be used in making a temporary fence of enclosure for the protection of the 'campi' during the period of growth, ripening, and harvesting of the corn sown therein. The word 'raimblis' (which is found also in the deed below, numbered 507) is beyond doubt identical with 'ramell' in Halliwell's word "*ramell-wood*—natural copse-wood," the example to which (from Cott. ms. Calig. B. vii.) makes it clear that such wood as is intended was of sufficient dimensions to be used "for the buyldinge of small houses." The 'raimblis' then would furnish the hedge stakes (or 'stowers,' in local term) requisite for forming the fence, and presumably the 'rislecis,' which, like 'raimblis,' is a plural form, the brushwood for wattling or intertwining with and between the stakes. I connect it, though I am not acquainted with any still existing form of the words, with the old word 'rise' = twig, small branch, brushwood, from which, it may be observed, the local name Rise-warp (now Ruswarp), which occurs several times in this deed, takes its first element. Probably 'rislic' or 'risloc' is simply a diminutive from 'rise,' through an intermediate 'risel.'

³ *ad* inserted here unnecessarily.

CCCCL. RISEWARPE.

(51) Omn. Christi fidelibus hanc c. vis. vel aud., Johannes Pistor de Whiteby, sal. in D'no. Noveritis me ded., conc. et hac c. mea conf. D'no Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby totam t'ram meam quam habui in Risewarpe, cum omn. pert. suis, sine ullo retenemento—Ten. et hab. præd. monachis et eorum succ. in lib., pur. et perp. elemosinam. Ego vero Johannes, et hæ. mei, præd. t'ram cum omn. pert. suis præd. Abb. et Conv. war., adq., et defendemus c. o. h. in perpetuum. In cujus rei test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Willelmo de Lincolnia: et aliis.

CCCCLI.

Omn. hoc scr. vis. vel aud. Alicia filia Gerardi de Risewarpe, et Wymarka soror ejusdem, sal. in D'no. Noveritis nos qu. clamavisse de nobis et hæ. nostris in perp. Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et Abbati et Conv. ejusdem loci, totum jus quod habuimus vel habere potuimus in tota t'ra nostra de Risewarpe—Ita, scil. quod nec nos nec hæ. nostri aliquod jus vel clameum in præd. t'ra, cum pert., habere vel exigere poterimus. In cujus rei test. sig. nostra apposuvimus.

CCCCLII.

(52) Sciant omnes pr. et fut. quod ego, Alicia, quondam uxor Roberti de Galewaythe de Risewarpe, in mea propria viduitate et ligia potestate, dedi, conc., et hac pr. c. mea conf. in lib., pur., et perp. elem., Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et Abbati monachisque ibid. [Deo] serv., ad opus Elemosinarii qui pro temp. fuerit, totam t'ram, cum omn. pert. suis, in v. de Risewarpe quam habui ex dono Walteri patris mei, quondam Capellani de Snetona,¹ et quam Radulfus Surensis² quondam tenuit in eadem villa—Tenend. et hab. præd. Abbati et monachis, et eorum succ., lib., qu., pacif. et honorifice, sicut aliqua elem. liberius teneri potest, sine aliqua exactione, contradictione, vel impedimento alicujus in perpetuum. In cujus rei test. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus, etc. Willelmo de Lincolnia: et aliis.

¹ See No. 254.² See No. 102.

CCCCLIII. REQUIRE UNUM FACTUM DE RISEWARPE IN FINE
ISTIUS QUATERNI—VIDEL. INTER FACTA DE SNETONA.

SLEGHTES.

(52^b) Memorandum de qu. clam. Walteri de Roselles et
Agnētis uxoris ejus super eodem.

Item memorandum de alia qu. clam. Thomæ filii Julianæ de
Soureby¹ super eodem.

CCCCLIV.

(53) Omn. Christi fidelibus ad quos pr. scr. perv., Galfridus
filius Galfridi de Everle,² sal. in D'no. Noverit univ. vestra me
remisisse et qu. clam. de me et hær. meis D'no Willelmo,
Abbati³ de Whiteby, et ejusd. loci Conventui, totum jus et
clameum quod habui vel habere potero in manerio suo de
Eschedalle, cum pert. tam in terris arab. quam in boscis de
Eschedalle et de Iburne, cum pert., et totum jus et cl. quod
habeo vel habere potero in estoveriis bosci in eisdem boscis,
sine ullo retenemento—Ita quod nec ego nec hær. mei, nec
aliquis ex parte nostra, in præd. manerio cum pert. suis in
præd. boscis, cum pert., nec in estoveriis bosci, ratione alicujus
de[s]census juris hæreditarii, eschaetæ, vel cujuscunque casus
alterius, aliquid de cætero exigere vel vindicare poterimus in
perp.: Salvo mihi et hær. meis eisiamentis communæ pasturæ in
præd. boscis ad animalia nostra et eisiamentis turbariæ, brueriæ
et fenger',⁴ prout huc usque usus sum. In cujus rei test. pro me
et hær. meis huic scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. D'no
Willelmo de Roselles, Milite: et aliis.

¹ See No. 161.

² See Nos. 428, 429, in the former of which Osbert Wirefauch appears as
contemporary with Serlo, Archdeacon of Cleveland (in 1230, and still in
1237), and in the latter Osbert's son, William Wirfauc de Hinderwell, is
contemporary with Galfrid de Everley. The present grantor will conse-
quently be his son.

³ William de Briniston, 1258-1265.

⁴ An unusual word, and with probably a local meaning. The association
is with the right of taking turf and ling from the common.

CCCCLV.

(54) Omn. hoc scr. vis. vel aud., Willelmus de Everlay¹ filius Willelmi de Everlay, Militis, de Ugelbardby, sal. in D'no sempiternam. Nov. univ. vestra me conc., relaxasse, et qu. cl. de me et hær. meis inperp. D'no Abbati de Whiteby et Conv. ejusdem loci totum jus et cl. quod habui vel habere potui in Echedalle et in Yburne, in boscis, moris, marescis, planis, pasturis, aquis, viis, semitis, t'ris arab. et non arab., ædificiis, et in omn. locis prædictis Eschedale et Yburne pertinentibus:—Salvis michi et hær. meis, et bondis meis de Ugelbardby, communi pastura in præd. moris, boscis, et campis post asportationem garbarum, cum omnimodis averiis nostris propriis, et panagio propriorum porcorum nostrorum, per juramentum præpositi mei, et aisiamentis in aquis, viis, semitis, et viridi ad ædificandum, per visum forestarii D'ni Abbatis, et sicco ad comburendum, sine visu forestarii, et sine venditione aliqua et donatione:—Ita scil., quod de cætero nec ego, nec aliquis hær. nostrorum, nec aliquis ex parte nostra, jus vel cl. in aliquo prædictorum, nisi ut superius præd. est, habere vel exigere poterimus. In cujus rei test. ego, Willelmus de Everlay, pro me et hær. meis, uni parti istius scr. cyrographati sig. meum apposui; et Abbas et Conv. de Whiteby sig. Capit. sui alteri parti apposuerunt. Hiis testibus. D'no Nicholao de Hastynges; Willelmo de Roselles; Militibus. Alano de Everlay. Ricardo Percy de Dunseley: etc.

CCCCLVI.

Sciant omnes tam præs. quam fut., quod ego, Rogerus de Everle, conc. et dedi et hac mea c. conf. Deo et S. Petro et S. Hildæ, Abbati et Monasterio de Whiteby, Sichest de Ugelbardby, cum omnibus liberis qui de eo egredientur, cum omn. rebus et catallis eorum, liberos et quietos de me et de omnibus succ. meis in perpetuum. Hiis testibus. Roberto et Thoma, Capellanis: et aliis.

¹ See Nos. 20, 21, in the second of which, dated 1311, William, son of William, the grantor of the first, joins formally in his father's act. The grantor of the present charter is undoubtedly the father, inasmuch as two of the witnesses, Nicholas de Hastings and Alan de Everley, are parties to dated charters—the former to No. 320, dated in 1268, and Alan de Everley to No. 22, dated in 1270.

CCCCLVII. SNETONA.

(57^b) Omn. Christi fidelibus has litt. vis. vel. aud. Johanna Arundel,¹ filia Reginaldi Arundel, salutem. Nov. univ. vestra me, in viduitate mea, pro sal. a. meæ, et animarum patris mei Reginaldi Arundel, et matris meæ Agathæ, et pro animabus hæc. meorum, ded., conc. et hac pr. c. mea conf. in pur., lib., et perp. elem., sexdecim acras t'ræ in t'ritorio de Snetona—scil., illas quæ jacent propinquiores t'ræ Abbatis de Whiteby quæ appellatur Rig,² Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Wh. et monachis ib. Deo serv., cum omn. aisiamenis eidem t'ræ pert., infra v. de Snetona et extra, in bosco et in plano, in viis, pascuis, semitis, et pasturis, et omnibus aliis aisiam. prope et procul et ubique. Concedo etiam ut præd. mea elem. sit adeo pura et libera sicut aliqua elemosina est vel esse potest. Et ut hæc mea donatio rata sit et stabilis pr. scr. sig. mei appositione corroboravi. Hiis testibus.

CCCCLVIII. SNETONA. DE CAPELLA.

(58) Sciant omnes videntes et audientes has litt. quod ego, Benedictus, Abbas de Whiteby, motu proprio, irrequisito consensu Capituli mei,³ institui rectorem in Capella de Snetona anno gr. millesimo centesimo quadragesimo octavo, ista conventionem, ut quilibet Rector ejusdem qui pro temp. fuerit in posterum reddet Ecclesiæ S. Petri de Whiteby decem solidos annuatim—scil., quinque sol. ad f. S. Martini, et quinque sol. ad Pentecosten. Corpora vero defunctorum eidem Capellæ pertinentium in Cimiterio B. Mariæ de Whiteby sepelientur. Nullus vero ad Cimiterium B. Petri deferetur, nec quicquam illuc ducent. Dominus vero villæ, et Clericus, absque omni licentia Personæ Capellæ attributæ in Cimiterio [S.] Petri sepelietur, si in vita sua elegerit [*etc., as in No. 180*].

CCCCLIX.

Omnibus S. Matris Eccl. filiis ad quos hoc scr. pervenerit, Johannes,⁴ Dei gr. Abbas Eccl. de Whiteby et ejusdem loci

¹ See No. 102.

² A locality still marked by the name of the mill called "Rigg Mill."

³ See No. 180, and note to it. The document is a very curious one, whatever explanation may be given to it.

⁴ Johannes de Evesham (1214-22). See note 1 to No. 225.

Conv., salutem. Noverit univ. vestra nos conc. et ded. et hac c. nostra conf. Hugoni de Alta villa¹ et Johannæ uxori suæ totam t'ram a Kattewich usque ad Halmerigge² in longitudine, (59) et in latitudine a fossato t'ræ arabilis de Snetonna usque ad ductum aquæ quæ currit inter Strichill et Rethrigge, et molendinum de Strichehill cum affirmatione stagni super t'ram nostram de Rethrigge, pro homagio et serv. suo, illis et hæredibus eorum—Tenendas de nobis in perp. in feodo et hæreditate, lib. et qu.—Reddendo inde annuatim dimidiam marcam argenti pro omn. serv., consuet. et exac., ad duos term.—scil. quadraginta den. at f. S. Martini et quadr. den. at Pentecosten. Hiis testibus. Roberto de Karleolo. Thoma de Lincolnia : et aliis.

CCCC LX.

Omn. Christi fidelibus has litt. vis. vel aud. Johanna Arundel,³ salutem. Nov. univ. vestra me, de voluntate et consilio d'ni mei et sponsi, Ricardi Vertdos, pro sal. a. meæ et animarum patris mei, Reginaldi de Arundel, et matris mei Agathæ, et pro animabus hæ. meorum, ded. et conc. et hac præ. c. mea. conf. in pur., lib. et perp. elem.,⁴ homagium et serv. Willelmi de Waledene—scil. unam librum cymini in f. S. Hildæ in autumpno, vel duos denarios ; (59^b) et hom. et serv. Johannis filii Thomæ de Bolleby—scil. unum denarium ad f. S. Hildæ in autumpno, Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby et monachis ibi Deo servientibus. Concedo etiam ut præd. mea elem. sit adeo pura et libera sicut aliqua elem. est vel esse potest. Et ut hæc

¹ See No. 225.

² Now Shawn Rigg, a hill well known to excursionists from Whitby, as lying a little to the right of the path to Cock Mill, after they have left the road from the Cemetery to Ruswarp and Sneaton. See No. 380, where Scalmeryg is named, as also Sethelhil and Rethryg, which are, no doubt, identical with the Strichehill and Rethrigge of the present document. Note also that the land between Scalmeryg and Katewike is likewise specified in that deed, and that the name Katedykes occurs more than once. Charlton, p. 241, jumbles the two together, and identifies the place with the Sourebi of Domesday, and the Sneaton Thorpe of the present day. Really Katewick or Catwick lies a short distance south-east from Sneaton Thorpe. Moreover, as we have seen in a former note, Sourebi lay on the other side of the Esk.

³ See No. 102 and note ; and also No. 134.

⁴ The donees are mentioned quite at the end of the period.

mea donatio rata sit et stabilis, pr. scr. sig. mei appositione corroboravi. Hiis testibus. D'no Stephano de Rosell. Thoma de Haukesgarthe: et aliis.

CCCC LXI.

Omn. Christi fidelibus has litt. vis. vel aud., Agnes Beyus,¹ salutem. Noveritis univ. quod sub hac forma convenit inter me et Abbatem et Conv. de Whiteby, quod ego, Agnes, conc. et quietas cl. de me et hær. meis dicto Abbati et Conv. omnes t'ras, cum pert., quas exigebam de dictis Abbate et Conv. in Risewarpe per breve D'ni Regis coram Justiciariis D'ni Regis apud Whiteby:—Ita videl., quod ego, Agnes, accedam in propria persona a die Paschæ in tres septimanas coram Justic. D'ni Regis apud Nottingham, et ibid. faciam dictam qu. clamantiam cyrograffari, et dictos Abbatem et Conv. erga D'nos (60) Justic. de misericordia servabo indempnes: et pro hac concessione et qu. clamantia dicti Abbas et Conv. dabunt michi tres marcas argenti, et decem solidos ad unam robam, et Willelmo, filio meo, quadraginta denarios ad unam tunicam, de quibus dederunt michi unam marcam præ manibus; et in victus necessarios,² apud Nottingham, dum ibi circa cyrograffum moram faciam, me sufficienter ex[h]ibebunt. Et si ita contingat, quod ego in aliquo de præd. conventionibus deficero, dabo dictis Abbati et Conv., nomine poenæ, xl sol., una cum expensis eorum, et marcam præ manibus michi pacatam. Ad hanc autem convent. fideliter in omnibus tenendam fidem meam corporaliter præstiti, ad majorem securitatem, tactis sacrosanctis evangeliiis, juravi, et Willelmus filius meus similiter, quem super præmissis plegium pro me constitui. Hæc autem conv. facta fuit A. regni Regis Henrici tertii tricesimo sexto. Hiis testibus. Roberto de Crepyng, tunc Vicecomite Ebor. Henrico filio Radulfi: et aliis.

CCCC LXII.

Omn. hoc scr. vis. vel aud., Johannes fil. Gilberti de Malgersbiry, salutem. Nov. univ. vestra me, in legitima et plena ætate mea—scil. anno gr. millesimo cc^{mo} quinquagesimo, pro quadam summa pecuniæ, vendidisse et hac præs. c. mea conf.

¹ See Nos. 134, 102, and notes.

² *necessariis.*

D'no Johanni¹ Abbati de Whiteby et ejusdem loci Conv. annuum redditum quinque sol. arg., ad duos term. anni percipiendorum—scil. med. ad f. S. Martini in yeme, et med. ad Pentecosten, de quadam bov. t'ræ in t'ritorio de Snetona quæ me contingebat jure hæred.—de illa scil. bov. quam Rogerus fil. Thomæ de Bolleby² aliquando tenuit de Willelmo de Walledene ad feodi firmam, et postea de me, sicuti de hærede propinquiore, tenuit. Præterea remisi et qu. cl. de me et omnibus meis in perp. totum jus et cl. quod habui, vel habere potui vel potero, in t'ra quæ fuit Willelmi de Walledene in villa de Whiteby—in illa scil. quæ jacet inter t'ram Ricardi Braciatoris ex una parte, et t'ram Walteri Tixtoris ex altera. Et ut hæc mea venditio et qu. clamatio robur perpetuum perpetuæ firmitatis obtineat, pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. . . .

CCCCXLIII. (61) SPECTAT CARITATIBUS [*and in a later hand*] GALWAY LANDES.

Hæc indentura testatur quod, cum Willelmus fil. Adæ de Stokesley de Whiteby habeat et teneat, de suo adquisito, quandam bovatom t'ræ vocatam Galway lande,³ jacentem in campo de Snetona, jacentem inter t'ram Abbatis de Whiteby ex parte una, versus occidentem, et quandam placeam t'ræ arab. ipsius Willelmi, continentem tres acras t'ræ, versus orientem, ex altera parte, quæ quidem bov. t'ræ oneratur de quodam annuo redditu quinque solidorum argenti Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby annuatim solvendo—videl. ad festa Pent. et S. Martini in hyeme, per æquas partes—Prædicti Abbas et Conv. præd. bov. t'ræ de præd. redd. quinque sol. arg. vehementer ac nimis oneratam concernentes, et inde eidem Willelmo et hæc. suis partem præd. redditus quinque sol. condonare volentes, gratiose concesserunt, remiserunt et qu. clamaverunt præd. Willelmo et hæc. suis duodecim den. arg. annuat. de præd. quinque solidis imperpetuum. Pro hiis conc., remiss., et qu. clamatione, præd. Willelmus, pro se et hæc. suis, obligat et onerat (61^b) tam præd.

¹ John de Steyngrave (c. 1244-1258).

² See No. 460.

³ This name is doubtless a corruption of the personal name Galewaythe occurring in No. 452, and possessing local association not only with the vicinity, but with the very parish or township. Walter, father of Alicia, wife of Thomas de Galewaythe, had been "Capellanus de Sneton."

tres acras t'ræ arab., quam bov. t'ræ, ad solutionem quatuor sol. annui redditus eisdem Abb. et Conv., et eorum success., præd. term., annuat. imperp. persolvendorum, et wlt¹ et concedit, pro se et hæ. suis, quod si præd. annuus redd. quatuor sol. arg. ad aliquem term. in parte vel in toto a retro fuerit non solutus,² bene liceat eisdem Abbati et Conv., et eorum succ., aut alicui eorum nomine, tam in tribus acris t'ræ arabilibus quam in præd. bov. t'ræ, cum suis pert., ubique distingere, et districtiones retinere quascunque, quousque de præd. redditu consequendo eisdem plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et præd. Willelmus et hæ. sui præd. ann. redd. quatuor sol. arg., ut præmissum est, præd. Abb. et Conv., et eorum succ., c. o. h. warrantabit imperpetuum. In cujus rei test. parti istius indenturæ penes præd. Willelmum residenti, præd. Abbas et Conv. commune sig. suum apposuerunt, altera vero parte sigillo ejusdem consignata. Datum apud Whiteby, die Veneris proxima post f. Apostolorum Symonis et Judæ, A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} quadragesimo quarto.

CCCCLXIV.

(62) Omn. Christi fidelibus pr. c. vis. vel aud., D'nus Willelmus de Percy,³ fil. D'ni Willelmi de Percy de Kildale, et Johanna uxor ejus, s. in D'no. Noveritis nos, pro s. animarum nostrarum, et parentum nostrorum, conc., remis. et qu. cl. Deo et Eccl. S.

¹ An unusual form of *vult*.

² *quod* repeated, and unnecessarily.

³ There is no uncertainty about the identity of this personage. The first five descents of the Kildale Percy family are clear. See notes to No. 27, p. 33, and No. 76, p. 73. William de Percy de Kildale, the second of the name, succeeded his father Walter in the lordship, and is heard of 26 Henr. III. (1244, Yorks. Pipe Roll), and his seal is in Harl. mss. (1985, p. 287) with the five fusils; and in all probability he is the man on whom, 13 Edw. I. (1285), the Inquis. "super statu Will. de Percy de Kyldale" was made, as he was an old man with grandchildren, as well as paralysed; and if so, the William de Percy filius Will. de Percy de Kildale of the present deed will be his second son William (brother of Arnold), to whom he had given, in the year previous to the Inquest, his manor of Kildale, with all appurtenances, with remainder to Arnold's son William. Certainly the grantor is father of Alexander de Percy, whose interest in Sneton and constant presence in the vicinity is attested in so many of the charters contained in the present collection. At present the channel by which the Sneton manor and appurtenances passed into the hands of the Kildale Percys seems altogether obscure.

Petri et S. Hildæ de Whyteby, et Abbati et monachis ibid. Deo serv. et in perp. servituris, totum jus et cl. quod habuimus vel habere potuimus in advocatione capellæ S. Hildæ de Snetona,¹ et in jure præsentandi ad eandem, quæ est capella Eccl. de Whiteby, cum tofto, ædificiis et terris eidem capellæ pertinentibus—Tenend. et habend. præd. Eccl. et monachis ibid. Deo serv., cum omn. suis pert., in pur. et perp. elem., sine aliquo retenem. imperpetuum. Et nos, Willelmus et Johanna, et hæ. nostri dictam advocationem, cum omn. pert., dictis Abbati et Conv. contra o. h. war., adq. et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei test. huic c., pro nobis et hæ. nostris, sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus. D'no Willelmo de Roselles, Milite. Willelmo de Lincolnia: et aliis.

CCCCLXV.

(62^b) Omn. Christi fidelibus, pr. scr. vis. vel aud., Alexander filius Willelmi de Percy de Kildale, sal. in D'no sempiternam. Nov. me conc., remis., et omnino de me et hæ. meis qu. cl. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, Abbati et Conv. ejusd. loci, et eorum succ., totum jus et cl. quæ habeo vel habere potero, in advocatione eccl. sive capellæ S. Hildæ de Snetona,² et in jure præsentandi ad eandem eccl. sive capellam, et in uno mesuagio, cum ædificiis et decem acris t'ræ, cum pert., eidem eccl. sive cap. pertinentibus—Tenend. et hab. dictæ Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whyteby, Abb. et Conv. præd., et eor. succ., in lib., pur., et perp. elem., sine aliquo ret. imperpetuum—Ita quod nec ego, Alexander, nec hæ. mei, nec aliquis ex parte nostra, aliquod jus vel cl. in advoc. eccl. sive cap. S. Hildæ de Snetona præd., mesuagio præd., et terra præd., cum omn. suis pert., de cætero exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum. In cujus rei test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Roberto de Aklom; Roberto Gower, Militibus: et aliis. Datum apud Whiteby, vicesimo die Julii A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} decimo.

¹ See No. 180, which records the grant of the advowson to John Arundel by Abbot Benedict.

² See last deed, and notes to it.

CCCCXLVI.

(63) Hoc scr. cyrograffatum testatur quod cum controversia mota fuisset inter viros Relig., Abb. et Conv. Monasterii de Whiteby, et Alexandrum de Percy,¹ Militem, super quibusdam servitiis quæ prædicti Abb. et Conv. ab eodem Alexandro exigent pro manerio de Snetona, quod ipse Alexander de eisdem Abb. et Conv. tenet infra libertatem de Whiteby:—Idem Alexander, pro se et hæc. suis, per pr. scriptum recognoscit tenere manerium præd. de eisd. Abb. et Conv. per eadem serv. per quæ antecessores sui illud tenuerunt—videl., per unam marcam de præd. manerio, et per dimidiam marcam pro quodam prato quod vocatur le Newenge,² per annum, faciendū sectam ad curiam ipsorum Abbatis et Conv. de Whiteby apud Whiteby, de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas, et etiam per servitium inveniendi triginta homines metentes super terram præd. Abb. et Conv. in campo de Lairepelle, et unum hominem ad custodiendum pannos eorundem, per unum diem in autumpno, quolibet anno, ad repastum ipsorum Abb. et Conv., semel in die, cum idem Abbas, vespere præcedente, ad præd. manerium debito modo fuerit præmunitus, et faciendū serv. quod vocatur Horne-garthe,³ prout antecessores (63^b) sui facere debuerunt et con-

¹ See No. 380, which probably has to do with the formal settlement of some of the matters of controversy mentioned or implied in the present document.

² "The New ing," no trace of which remains in any modern name.

³ This enumeration of the several services due from the tenant of Sneton to the Abbey is one of no little interest, some of the items being of somewhat unusual character. Probably the "repastus" of the Abbot and Convent was something of the nature of a picnic, the invitation to which was of the nature of a formal warning or summons. In further reference to the Horngarth service I would add that in the note to No. 160 (vol. i. p. 129) it seemed to be demonstrated that it was as old as the Abbey itself, that it consisted in the making of a hedge or fence, and that the hedge or fence so made was one so real and effectual as to require the united labour of many men, employed by the lords of Dunsley, Sneton, Everley, Ugglebarnby, Sleights, Fylingdales, and presumably by all the homagers of the Abbey within the liberty of Whitby. Still, the origin and nature of the fence thus constituted was left a matter of conjecture only—not even a matter of inference. Since that note was printed an opportunity of looking into *Registrum Episcopatus Aberdonensis* (Spalding Club) has presented itself, and under the heading Fethirneyr (now Fetternear) occurs the following entry:

sueverunt. Et quia super homagio quod præd. Abbas et Conv. ab eo exigent, et in placito captionis averiorum coram D'no Radulpho de Hengham et sociis suis, Justiciariis de Banco, pendente, placitatum sit usque ad inquisitionem patere, tam ex consensu ipsius Alexandri quam præd. Abbatis et Conv., veredicto illius inquisitionis hinc inde concordatum est adquiescere. Idem Alexander insuper remisit et qu. cl. præd. Abbati et Conv. omnes actiones quas versus ipsos habuit usque ad diem confectionis pr. scripti, tam ratione vasti manerii sui, ut in domi-

"*Terra dominicalis liii aratra. Grossuma liii li. Assedatur pro liii li. argenti, iii solidis ordoi, et vi s. viii d., pro bondagio cum servitio. Sed quilibet cottarius habens vaccam in dicta villa edificabit, vel edificare faciet, unam videlicet de 'le Fauld' pro qualibet vacca. Et tenentes pro tempore respondebunt pro habitatoribuscroftorum in hiis quas ad agriculturam spectant, et de bona proprietate servanda cum animalibus suis ad ingressum terram, et alia que ad viciniam pertineant.*" Now, while all of this extract is of interest as connected with similar entries in the present Cartulary, special interest appears to attach itself to the custom or service required from every cottar owning a cow, and for the due performance of which by him the tenants of the Bishopric were responsible, namely, the *roading*, or causing to be roared, of one rood of what was called "The Fold." As in the case of the Horngarth, so here, a fence, hedge, barrier, forming an enclosure, had to be made, and made by the joint labour of the cow-owning cottars, under the control of the Bishopric tenants. The fine paid on entrance, and the rate of assessment, were both so considerable that we are assured the Church property in question was also considerable at Fettiweyr, and it should be noted that every cottar possessing a cow throughout the vill is bound to the service. The fence or barrier then (which might have been of sod or earth, or more massive still, from the word (*ædificare*) employed) must have been of considerable dimensions. Nor was there any correspondence between "le fauld" and our English "pinfold," as will be apparent from the following from Jamieson, *Scottish Dictionary*, extracted from the *Agricultural Survey of Aberdeenshire*, under the word FAULDS:—"That part of the farm called 'outfield' is divided into two unequal portions, the smallest, usually about one-third, is called 'folds,' provincially *faulds*, the other and larger portion being denominated *faughs*. The 'fold' usually consists of ten divisions, one of which each year is brought into tillage from grass. With this intent it is surrounded with a wall of sod for the last year it is to remain in grass, which forms a temporary enclosure that is employed as a pen for confining cattle during the night-time, and for two or three hours each day at noon." That the custom here described is a survival from the old service mentioned in the extract from the Aberdeen Register given above can hardly be doubtful. In the old days "le fauld" had to be made for the benefit of the Bishop or See by the hands of the united cow-owning cottars

bus, boscis, quarleris,¹ dum custodiam dicti manerii optinuerunt, quam ratione omnimodarum aliarum transgressionum, sibi vel suis illatarum, obligans se et per pr. scr. recognoscens breve de compoto, ac omnia alia brevia versus ipsos nomine suo, usque ad diem confectionis præ. scripti impetrata, sumptibus suis retrahere et penitus adnichilare. Abbas etiam et Conv. remiserunt dicto Alexandro omnes actiones quas versus ipsum vel suos ratione cujuscunque transgressionis usque ad diem confect. pr. scripti habuerunt, et omnia arreragia firmarum, defaltarum curiæ, sive servitiorum per ipsum Alexandrum in pr. scripto cognitorum a die quo dictum manerium (64) de Snetona de custodia sua ad manus dicti Alexandri devenit, usque ad diem conf. pr. scripti. In cujus rei test. parti pr. scripti penes dictos Abb. et Conv. residenti dictus Alexander, pro se et hæ. suis, sig. suum apposuit; ac etiam præd. Abbas et Conv. parti pr. scr. penes dictum Alexandrum residenti sig. suum commune apposuerunt. Hiis testibus. Willelmo de Rosels. Matheo Dauney: et aliis. Datum ap. Whiteby die Veneris in f. S. Hilarii,² A. regni Reg. Edwardi fil. Reg. Henrici tricesimo quinto.

of the place named, under the direction and responsibility of the tenants under the See. Just so the Horngarth had to be made by the direction and at the responsibility of the tenants under the Abbey, and by the hands of their "homines" or sub-tenants, of whatever class or description. Allowing for differences in the system of agriculture in the two districts of Aberdeenshire and North Yorkshire, we probably have in the above extract something which tends to throw light on, and even on the name of, the Horngarth. Possibly a certain definite extent—analogue to the cottars' "rood" at Fetternear—had to be made up for each head of horned cattle, or of one sort of horned cattle—cows, as at Fetternear—kept on the several villas above named by the "villani," "bondarii," "cottarii," "gressmanni" (or by whatever other name they were designated), living under the lords of the said villas, as these latter themselves held under the Abbey; and, still further, most likely the Horngarth itself may really have been the agricultural enclosure surmised in the note above referred to. See also note to No. 743, *infra*.

¹ Doubtless a word mistakenly written, the position of *l* and *e* being inverted. "*Quarel*, a stone quarry. *Saxifragium*, a qwareyle. Nominale ms."—(Hall.) The ordinary Cleveland form of the word is *Wharell*. Charlton, p. 294, mentions an enclosure, lately belonging to the Abbey, and now transferred to Richard Cholmeley by Henry VIII., which was called "Wharell Close."

² 16th January 1307. See next note. Alex. de Percy had been a ward of the Abbot's, and had come of age only in 1302.

CCCCLXVI.A.

Memorandum quod hæc [concordia] suprascripta inter prædecessores nostros et D'num de Snetona facta fuit A.D. M^oCCC^oV^{to}.¹

Memorandum quod xiii facta de Snetona sunt in Thesa[u]rario dormitorii, de materia suprascripta.

CCCCLXVII.

Omn. hoc scr. vis. vel aud., D'na Johanna de Upsale filia Johannis de Neville, sal. in D'no. Nov. univ. vestra me, in lib. vid. et potest. mea, conc., et remis., et omnino de me et hæc. meis qu. cl. D'no Willelmo,² Abbati Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et ejusd. loci Conventui, totum jus et cl. quod unquam habui, vel habere potui, in quadam placea t'ræ quæ vocatur Shalmerigge, jacente inter Crounbec ex parte boriali et Pattockbec ex parte australi, in latitudine, et inter le Rigdike usque ad aquam de Esk in longitudine, tam in t'ræ arabili quam non arab.—Hab et ten. totam præd. placeam, cum pert., eisdem Abb. et Conv., et eorum succ. universis, lib., qu., et integre, ad claudendum et omnimodum commodum suum faciendum secundum quod melius (66) eis viderint expedire—Salva michi et hæc. meis universis communia pasturæ in eadem placea, tam in terra arab. quam non arab., ad omnimoda animalia nostra, per totum annum, exceptis bladis et pratis. Et sciendum quod si animalia nostra, vel hæredum vel hominum nostrorum, in pastura de Snetona pascentia, pro defectu clauturæ in præd. placea de Shalmrigge, ante bladum et fenum asportatum, sine wardo et fugatione intraverint,³ sine imparcatione restrin-

¹ This date does not coincide with that of the document itself.

² It is quite uncertain, *a priori*, which Abbot William this may be. William de Briniston, 1258-65, William de Kirkham (1278-1304), or William de Burton (1355-74). Assuming that the Neville interest in these Sneton lands was subsequent to the Percy interest already noted, the third of the Abbots just enumerated will be the Abbot William required. John de Neville, son of Ralph de Neville of Raby, married Matilda, daughter of Henry de Percy, and had grant in tail from his father in 1344 (Dodsw. v. 74, p. 15), and Johanne de Upsale may be a daughter of this couple, which would help in explaining the succession to the Percy interest.

³ *intraverūt.*

gantur. Si vero per wardum vel fugationem intraverint, im-
parcentur, et secundum consuetudinem regni replegiantur. Et
ut hæc mea concessio, remissio et qu. clamatio firma et stabilis
imperp. permaneant, huic pr. scr. cyrograffato, penes præd. Abb.
et Conv. residenti, sig. meum apposui: et præd. Abb. et Conv.
sig. Capit. sui alteri scripto penes me et hæc. meos residenti
apposuerunt. Hiis testibus. . . .

[*In a later hand*] Summa annualis redditus per annum de
Snetona xxxix s. ix d.

CCCCLXVIII.

(67) Omn. Christi fidelibus hanc c. vis. vel aud., Willelmus
fil. Ricardi fil. Fulconis de Staynsekerr, salutem. Noveritis
me ded., conc., et hac mea c. conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S.
Hildæ de Whiteby, et monachis ibid. Deo serv., et in perp.
servituris, omnes t'ras et ten. quæ habui vel habere potui in v.
et t'itorio de Staynsekerr, cum omn. pert. suis et asiam., infra
v. et extra, sine ullo retenemento—Ten. et hab. dictis monachis
in lib., pur., et perp. elem., in omn. locis infra v. et extra ad
dictam terram pertinentibus. In cujus rei test. ego, Willelmus,
pro me et hæc. meis huic scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus.
Willelmo de Lincolnia. Willelmo de Aula. Stephano Belbarbe.
Symone de Sartrino: et aliis.

CCCCLXIX.

(67^b) Omnibus hoc. scr. vis. vel aud., Rogerus Bekerelle fil.
Rogeri Bekerelle de Staynsekerr, salutem. Noverit univ.
vestra me reddidisse de me et hæc. meis d'nis meis, Abb. et
Conv. de Whiteby, duas bovatas terræ in villa de Staynsekerr,
cum pert.—illas scil. duas bov. quas Robertus¹ Bekerelle, pater
meus, de præd. Abbate et Conv. quondam tenuit—Ita quod
nec ego, nec hæc. mei, nec aliquis nomine nostro, aliquid jus vel
cl. in eisdem duabus bov. terræ de cætero possimus exigere vel
vindicare. In cujus r. test. hoc scr. appensione sig. mei robo-
ravi. Hiis testibus. Willelmo de Lincolnia; et aliis.

¹ So written, notwithstanding the fact that in the outset of the charter
the name is Rogerus.

Remanent aliæ cartæ in Thesaurario quæ non hic inseruntur, propter multitudinem, et ex certa alia causa.¹

CCCCLXX.

(68) Omn. Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc pr. scr. pervenerit, Alicia filia Gilberti Molendinarii, sal. in D'no. Noveritis me relaxasse et qu. cl. pro me et hæ. meis, D'no Willelmo² Abbati de Whiteby, et ejusd. loci Conv., totum jus et cl. quod habui, habeo, vel habere potero, in uno tofto et crofto, cum bov. t'ræ, in v. et t'ritorio de Steynsekerr, quæ quondam fuerunt præd. Gilberti, patris mei, in eadem villa—Ten. et hab. præd. Abb. et Conv., lib., qu., bene et in pace, et integre, cum omn. suis pert., inperp.—Ita quod nec ego, nec hæ. mei, nec aliquis nomine nostro, in præd. crofto et t'ra, nec in aliqua alia re quæ michi jure hæred. descendere potuit, aliquid jus aut cl. de cætero exigere vel. vend. poterimus inperpetuum. In cujus r. test. huic scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Willelmo [de Everley] et aliis.

CCCCLXXI. SNETONA.

(68^b) Omn. Christi fidelibus ad quos pr. scr. pervenerit, Alexander de Percy, fil. Willelmi de Percy de Kildale, s. in D'no. Noveritis me conc., et omnino de me et hæ. meis inperp. qu. cl. D'no Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby, et eor. succ., totum jus et cl. quod habeo, vel aliquo modo habere potero, ratione communæ pasturæ, vel aliquo alio jure, in omn. clausis et claustris suis ante confectionem præsentium factis, ubicunque in mora vel alibi, simul cum affirmatione stagni molendini de Risewarpe supra t'ram meam in campo de Snetona:—Ita quod nec ego Alexander, nec hæ. mei, nec aliquis per nos nec nomine nostro, aliquid juris vel cl. in præd. exigere vel vend. poterimus in futurum—Salvo michi et hæ. meis jure communicandi alibi in omn. locis in quibus antecessores mei communicare solebant. In cujus r. test. sig. meum præsentibus apposui. Hiis testibus. Willelmo de Everley, D'no de Ugelbardby; et Petro de Lin-

¹ Another instance, additional to that in the case of the foundation charter of Mulgrave Hermitage, of the suppression of copy of a charter for some unassigned reason.

colnia, Hugone Herman de Whiteby: et aliis. Datum apud Whiteby primo die Aprilis, A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} decimo.

CCCCLXXI.A.

(69^b) Require in Thesaurario multas cartas de diversis donationibus in Whiteby officiariis nostris, et aliis, quæ non inseruntur in hoc libro propter multitudinem eorundem, quia non vacabat scriptori.

CCCCLXXII.

(70) Johannes Dei gr. Rex Angliæ, D'nus Hib., Dux Norm. et Comes Aquit. et And., Archiep., Ep., Com., Bar., Justic., Vicecom., Præpos., et omn. Ball. et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos conc., et præs. c. nostra conf. Burgensibus de Whiteby omnes donationes et libertates et lib. consuetudines quas Ricardus,¹ Abbas Whitebiensis, ejusdemque Eccl. Conventus, eis dederunt et conc. et carta sua confirmaverunt—scil. quod habeant Whitebiam in lib. burgagium, et quod habeant libertatem burgagii et leges liberas liberaque jura, et quietationem in Whiteby et extra Whiteby in universis et de universis ad Eccl. S. Petri de Whiteby et Abbati et monachis ibid. Deo. serv. pertinentibus; et quod habeant communem pasturam, quatuor vias intrandi ad burgam liberas et quietas de omn. consuetudinibus, de unaquaque tofta reddendo pro universis serv. singulis annis quinque denarios—scil. dimidium ad Pent. et dim. ad f. S. Martini. Si quis² autem eorum t'ram suam vendere voluerit, primitus hoc Abbati ostendere (70^b) debet, et ei t'ram, si eam emere voluerit, vendendam offerre, pro tali rationabili pretio quale alius ei pro eadem dare voluerit. Et si eam noluerit emere, consilio et consensu ejus eandem vendat. Emptor vero t'ræ consuetudinem quatuor denarios ad seisinam dabit, et unum denarium burgensibus ad beverage. Et si aliqua querimonia inter burgenses oriatur, tribus vicibus unus alium, ut sibi rectum et quicquid juris est faciat, apud domum

¹ See No. 266, and the note upon it.

² The reading is not certain here, but from No. 266 it is clear that *autem* should be the word supplied.

propriam requirere debet. Quod si sibi in tertia petitione satisfacere noluerit, demum justitiam villæ rationabiliter ut rectum faciat quærat. (Tresque in anno sint eis placitorum institutiones);—prima post Epifaniam, secunda post Pascha, tertia post f. S. Hildæ. Et si aliqua querimonia infra præd. institutiones emerit, et determinari infra easdem non possit, sine dilatione ad primam institutionem terminetur, sicut carta præd. Abbatis et Conv. quam habent rationabiliter testatur. Testibus. Willelmo Marescallo,¹ Comite de Pembroke. Willelmo, Comite de Arundell. Datum per manum Hudberti,² Cantuar. Archiepiscopi, Cancellarii nostri, apud Rothomagum xxv die Augusti, anno regni nostri primo.

CCCCLXXIII.

(71) Cest endenture fait entre Labbe et Covent de Whiteby, Seignours de mesme la vile, dun parte, et Willaum Page, Richard Here, Johan Redhed', Johan Laxman, Robert Cobbe, Bartholomew Chapman, Ricard del Ostery, Piers Page, Willaum de Stokeseseley, Johan Scotte, Johan Smyth, Willaum Hersand, Andrew Cragger, William Webester, Willaum filtz Johan Page, Aleyn Penok, Benette de Malton', Johan Berkerr, Robert de Roderham, Robert de Staynton, Aleyn del Celer, Nichole Conynge, Johan de Lelhome, Willaum Darell, et la commonalte de la vile et burgh de Whiteby, dautre parte, tesmoigne qe cum debate et estrife cit mew entre les avauntedites Abbe et Couent, clamauntz la seignorie et fraunchises deince³ mesme la vile et burgh, per tittle de prescriptioun sauntz interrupcioun—cest asavoir qe tut la dite vile entierment est tenu de eaux, et de lour fee: cest asavoir checun tofte per les services de v deners

¹ John married, in the first instance, Isabel, daughter of William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke.

² Archbishop Hubert was one of the three delegates despatched to England in 1199 to obtain the recognition of John as King at a council at Northampton. He died, July 3d, 1205.

³ Modern Fr. *dans*. "*Dans*, vfr. *dens*, combinaison de *de* et *ens*, (v. c. m.) = L. *de intus*. Par une nouvelle combinaison avec *de*, on a fait *dedans*, modifié par syncope en *déans*."—(Scheler, *Dictionn. d'Etymol. Fr.*) Ducange gives the form *deins-né*, with the signification—"Qui est né dans le pays"—where the *deins* is nearer to the present *deince* than Scheler's *dens*.

per ane et feaute, et qe deince mesme la vile ils ount conisauncez (71^b) des plees a tenir per lour bailife de mesme, cest asavoir, courte de marchaunt a tenir de jour en altre, et lour graunt courte des communes plees a tenir troiz foitz per ane, des tenures deince mesme la vile et des trespas, contractes, covenantes surdauntz illokes, as quels courtes touz les resceauntz¹ deince mesme la vile doivent venir devaunt les ministres Labbe, et illokes estre justice et recevoir ceo qe droit demaunde: Et auxi tourne² de viscountes a tenir deus foitz per ane, a quel tourne touz les resceauntz per garnisement doivent venir, et presenter choses presentables devaunt les ministres le dit Abbe: Et auxinc³ les amendes de lassise de payne enfreingt illokes, et assaie des mesures illokes, et infangthef,⁴

¹ "La vieille langue avait formé du part. *residens* le t. de droit *ressant*, domicile dans le lieu."—(Scheler, *Dict. d'Etym. Fr.*)

² "*Turnus*, the tourn or periodical court of the Sheriff."—(Stubbs, *Select Charters*, Gloss.) Held at Whitby on the part of the Abbot, and so, as will be seen in one of the account-rolls printed below (No. 589), described as "*Turnus Abbatis*."

³ "*Aussinc*. Du même, pareillement."—(Ducange.) "*Aussi, alsì, L aliud sic*."—(Scheler.)

⁴ The connection of "les amendes de lassise de payne enfreingt," etc., and "infangthef," are so far interesting as to deserve special notice. "The best definition of the franchise of Infangthef occurs at p. 518 (*Placitu de quo warranto*, ed. Record Commission), the more valuable because given on behalf of the Crown. The Abbot of Croyland claims gallows and Infangthef, in his manor of Wellingborough,—'and as to gallows,' he says that 'he has Infangthef in that manor, and that he claims to have gallows, "*quæ erant judiciales et penales*," for the execution of pleas of the Crown in his manor aforesaid, by occasion of the liberty aforesaid, and by that warrant he claims to have the aforesaid gallows in his manor. And as to Tumbril and Pillory, he says that he has a view of frankpledge, to which appertains the custody of the assize of bread and beer, and because the aforesaid Tumbril and Pillory were found for this (*inventæ ad hoc*), that transgressors of the assize aforesaid might be conformably punished—to wit, by the aforesaid Tumbril for breaking the assize of beer, and by the aforesaid Pillory for the assize of bread not observed. And by that warrant he claims to have "*judicialia predicta*" for lawfully punishing such transgressors according to the laws and customs of the kingdom of England.' The King's attorney replies, and says that, as to Infangthef, the Abbot ought not to enjoy it, because he, the attorney, says that 'the liberty of Infangthef is a certain royal jurisdiction belonging to the Crown, attributing power to judge a robber or thief taken with the mainour *within the lordship of that lord to whom that liberty is granted by the King*, and is not held to

a la deliveraunce de que touz les resceauntz deince mesme la vile doivent venir et fair ceo qe apent¹ a la deliveraunce: Et auxinc feir et marche illokes, et prendre ent² le profite le qe nul burgeise serra fait de la dite vile si per Labbe noun et per soun counge et gree fair a luy: Et qe les weves deince mesme la vile (72) ferrount serment al Abbe qils se marirount poynt saunz soun conge et gre fair a luy: Et qe la Communité de la dit vile ne pourount fair nul maner de baillife ne ministre deince la dit vile, mes Labbe les ferra tiels cum il vodra remuables a sa volunte; ne que ceaux de la dit vile ne pourount de eux mesmes, saunz assent Labbe et ses successeurs, fair ordinaunces, custumes, ne autres riens, per quel foreines³ ou denzeynes devent estre reules hors de commune cours de ley. Et auxinc Labbe et Couent avauntz ditz clament daver toutes maners des fraunchises deince mesme la vile, cum les viles ou eglises de Ripoun ou de Beverley ount et clayment; auxinc qe a checun sesyne qe serra delivers deince mesme la vile iiij deners et i den' a pounte de leuer⁴ per lour balifes: Et qe ceo qe serra vendu des tenures deince mesme la vile serra primes

extend to robberies or thefts perpetrated anywhere out of the same lordship.' . . . When the lord of the manor had not the liberty of Infangenthef, the thief appears to have been tried at the Hundred Court."

¹ A form, the derivation of which from the source it belongs to is not very apparent. Probably miswritten for *apartint* or *aparent*.

² "L'adverbe, L. *inde*, vfr. *int*, *ent*."—(Scheler.)

³ The reading is not quite certain, but the next word, independently of other considerations, might suggest that it ought to be read *foreines*; apparently it is *foremes* in the ms. The reference probably is to chapmen, dealers, or merchants coming to trade from elsewhere, and without fixed residence in the place; "le marchand forain est un marchand qui n'est pas établi dans l'endroit même, mais qui vient du de hors."—(Scheler.) And *denzeynes* is derived from *dens*, in like manner as *foreines* from *foras*.

⁴ This phrase answers to the word "beverage" in No. 266 (vol. i. p. 212), and No. 472 (p. 421, *supra*), and it raises the suspicion of a possibility of the word being miswritten, at least that the initial *b* may be miswritten for *l*. There is no doubt that in both A. and M. the reading is "beverage." Assuming the present phrase to mean "on the point, or at the instant, of livery," the word suggested is *leveragium* or *liveragium*, nearly equivalent in sense with *liberatio* (=the formal or usual *livery*), and formed on the same principle as *stallagium*, *passagium*, *lastagium*, etc. etc. Of course *beverage* may be right, and may simply stand, in point of fact, for drink-money, *pour boire*, a bargain doubtless being handselled in drink then as now.

offert al Abbe, et sil le voet acheter, il avera¹ devaunt touz altres; Et qe Labbe et le Couent de checun maners de vitailles qe vendront a la dit vile averont le premer achate a lour choise devaunt touz altres. Et auxinc clament daver touz les wastes (72^b) deince mesme la vile, et punissement de pourpres-tours illokes faites, ou levez; et auxinc tolnutz et custumes des meses² et des marchaundises vendutz ou achatez, si bien par terre cum par eawe, deinz mesme la vile ou en la mere pres jongnaunts, apelle Radestede,³ et altres fraunchises et custumes cea en arer usez par eux et lour predecessours deince mesme la vile. Et auxinc les avaunt ditz Abbe et Covent cleymet de tenir en severalte les chaumpes de Stakeseby, Neuham, Leirpelle, Whitebi-lathes, Lathegarthe, et quaut qe est deince le Acredike⁴ deince ditz viles issynt qe nul tenaunt de la dit

¹ To complete the sense some such phrase as "le premiere achate," employed just below, is needed.

² This might read *nieses*, but is probably as in the text, and the old French *mes*, from *mettre*, may mean either the things deposited for sale in the open market, or possibly, with a more limited sense, things edible so deposited.

³ The roadstead, a term still in use, and well defined.

⁴ The Acredike, which appears to have had its local habitation in each of the townships just named, is mentioned again below (No. 474), and again in connection with the right of common in it. But no positive clue is afforded as to what it was. A possible solution has presented itself, and in connection with it it may be observed that Charlton's remark, at p. 227, is—"From the rolls that are yet preserved relating to this trial (John of Tocotes v. The Convent) we learn that the bounders of Whitby Strand were originally set out by Lady Hilda, about the year 660, and that on the east side thereof she made certain dykes and ditches, which at the time of this trial still continued to be known by the name of *St. Hilda's Dykes*; though all these dykes have now lost that name, and are most of them gone to decay, that only excepted which is called *Greendyke*." Probably the dikes here adverted to are—certainly the last named is—much older than Hilda's time, and massive dikes do not tend much to go to decay, however much they may become worn away by the plough, or otherwise be removed intentionally, or perhaps degraded as to height by the lapse of long spaces. But there can be no foundation for the idea that the Acredike named in the text was in any sense a boundary as regards Whitby Strand. It will be observed moreover that it is situate in the *chaumpes* or *campi* of the townships of Stakesby, Newholm, Larpool, Whitby-lathes, and Lathegarthe. As Stakesby and Newholm are on the west side of the Esk, and the other three places named on the east side, one can scarcely think that it can have been

(73^b) de tute temps ount este sesy de la seignorie de la dite vile de Whiteby, et des totes les fraunchises et custumes susnomez, cum le droit de lour Eglise de Seynt Peir de Whiteby : Et dautre part, qe la dit auncien charter, fait avaunt temps de memore, si tiel y soit cum est suppose, ne pote onerer ne prendre effecte mes solonc ceo qils ad este use cea en arere, si sount les dits parties acordez en la manere qe sensuite—Cest a-savoir, qe les avaunt ditz Willaum Page, et les autrez susnomez, et la dit Comonalte, reconisount les avaunt ditz Abbe et Covent estre Seigneurs entierment de la dite vile de Whiteby, et aver la seignorie et touz les fraunchises, cum desuys est clame par eux, deince la dit vile de Whiteby : Et auxinc reconisount qe les dites chaumpes de Stakeseby, Neuham, Leirpelle, Whitebithes, Lathegarthe, et quaunt qest deinz le Acredike deince les dites chaumpes, sount le sevale les dites Abbe et Covent, et de tut temps de droit ount este, et relessount de eux, lour heirs et successors, checun maner de droit ou claime de commune (74) qils ount en les dites lues et places, et grauntount pour eaux, lour heires et lour successors, au dit Abbe et Couent, et lour successors, qe desoie en avaunt ils ne erront en eide a nule en prive, ne en aperte, qe voira les ditz seignories ou fraunchises en ascun de y ceals enfreyndre ou enpungner, mes par tutes les voies qe bonement pourount meyntendront et sustendront en touz pointz. Et en seurete de ceo lealment a tenir et perfourmer ils grauntount pour eaux, lour heires et successors, qe qi de eux, ou de la dite comonalte de Whiteby en temps avener, enpungnera ou enpungneront ou conseil-leront, eideront, ou faveront les avaunt ditz seignories ou fraunchises en la fourme susdite destre enpugne ou enfreynt, et de ceo seit ou soient atteynte ou atteyntes, quil¹ ou ceux qe serra ou serrount² en coupes en cele partie, seit et soient tenutz par cestes au dites Abbe et ses successors, pour checun foitz qe defaute pou[r]ra estre tourne en x livers. Et pour le plus aseurer ceste accorde si al checun des parties relese et relesount, checun a altre, totes maners de accioun de trespas, de temps avaunt fait, par ascun de eaux a autre. Et les avaunt ditz Abbe (74^b) et Covent, pour eux et lour successors, de lour parte especiale ount graunte a les avaunt ditz Willaum Page et

¹ *qils*.² *serroit*.

les autres desuys nomez, et la dit Comunalte, burgeises de mesme la vile, lour heires et successours, comune de pasture a checun maner de aumeile, sanc porkes et chevers, en Le Kerr,¹ a passer par le haut chemyne parmye Risewarpe en totes les sesouns del ane, et en le Spoutcliff desqe le Spout, et en Ellerdale² busques desqe al close de Ellerdale, et en Crosskeldsike tauntqe al haut estree³ qe sestente de Whiteby, tauntqe a Haukesgarth, de la feste de Touz Seyntes desqe la fest Seynt Pier en Cathedra, et sauvaunt a eux lour comune de pasture en les hautes mores, et en Raithwait et en Laghscoth,⁴ solonc ceo qe eux et lour auncestres et predecessours de totes temps ount este sesy cum apendaunt a lour fraunche tenement en Whiteby. En tesmoignance de quoi a la partie de cest endenture [demorraunt vers] les avaunt ditz Willaum Page et les altres susnometz, les avaunt ditz Abbe et Covent ount mise lour comune seal: Et al partie demorraunt vers les dites Abbe et Covent les avaunt ditz Willaum Page et les altres susnomez ount meise lour seales. Done a Whiteby en la fest Seynt Bartholomew, le an du grace M^{le}cccli par icels tesmoignes:—Mons' Piers de Mauley le quinte, Seignour de Mulgref. Mons' Piers (75) de Mauley son filtz. Thomas de Setoun. Johann de Moubrey. Thomas de Ingelby. Johan de Fullthorpe. Johan de Mideltoun. Thomas Gretehed: et autres.

¹ The Carrs between Brigswath and Ruswarp.

² Ellerdale no doubt represents the Helredale of the Memorial (No. 1, p. 3), the valley now called Spital Vale (see Ordnance Map, Sheet 32, six-inch scale). There is a small waterfall some way up it which might be the Spout.

³ Modern Fr. "*estrade*, chemin pavé, la véritable forme française, abandonnée aujourd'hui, est *estrée*: . . . du L. *strata*, chemin recouvert de pierres, empierré, forme participiale de *sternere*. Le même mot latin a donné all. *strasse*, angl. *street*."—(Scheler.) The modern district or dialect word is *causeway* (Fr. *chaussée*), and the causeway indicated by these words "*haut estree*" remains still—the present high-road having been constructed close alongside it—as the flagged footway for pedestrians.

⁴ This fully confirms the idea stated in note 3 (p. 404) to No. 449, as to the locality in which Laghscoth should be looked for.

CCCCLXXIV.

Noverint univ. per præsentis quod ego, Alexander de Lith de Whiteby, remisi [et] relaxavi Thomæ,¹ Abbati de Whiteby, Willelmo Hode, converso ejusdem domus, et Roberto de Roderhame, omnimodas actiones personales quas erga ipsos habeo vel habui ante diem confectionis præsentium. Remisi etiã et relax. omnino de me et hæ. meis, [et] qu. cl. eidem Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby, et succ. suis in perp., totum jus et cl. meum de quacunque communa pasturæ quæ habeo, vel habui ratione alicujus burgagii, vel scripti, in omn. t'ris et tenem. prædictorum Abb. et Conv. infra Acregarth² in villis de Whiteby, Stakeseby, Neuham, Presteby, Soureby, Risewarpe, Northfilynge, Southfilynge, Stoupe, et Hakenesse, et in omn. aliis t'ris et ten. præd. Abbatis et Conv., in quibuscunque aliis villis in Com. Ebor.—videl. in omn. t'ris arab., pratis, pascuis, pasturis, boscis, et in omn. tenem. suis quæ sunt infra Acregarth in præd. villis superius nominatis, vel alibi, in præd. Com. (75^b) Ebor.:—Ita quod nec ego, præd. Alexander, nec hæ. mei, aliquod juris vel cl. de communa pasturæ infra Acregarth in præd. terris vel ten., ratione burgagii vel alicujus scr., ut præd. est, exigere vel vend. poterimus in futurum: salva michi et hæ. meis com. pasturæ in moris et vastis quæ sunt extra Acregarth in prædictis villis. In cujus r. test. præsentibus sig. meum apposui. Datum ap. Whiteby die Veneris prox. post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno regni Angl. Regis Edwardi tertii post Conquestum vicesimo octavo.³

Memorandum quod ista qu. clam. supra scripta irrotulatur in Banco, rotulo primo de cartis et protectionibus, de termino Trinitatis, anno r. R. Edwardi tertii a Conquestu vicesimo octavo.

¹ Thomas de Haukesgarth.

² See note 4, p. 425, to preceding document. As the Acredike was the dike surrounding and protecting the *campus*, or corn-lands of each several vill, so the "Acregarth" itself was the space so surrounded, the element "garth" depending on O. N. *garðr*, an enclosed space. The present deed makes it apparent that the word was applicable in each of the villis or townships named.

³ July 4, 1354. Through an inadvertence 1355 is printed on p. lxxxvii. vol. i., and in the note.

CCCCLXXV. HAUKESGARTHE.

(76) Notum sit omn. ad quos pr. scr. perv., præ. et fut., quod ego, Reginaldus de Haukesgart,¹ pro a. mea, et animabus antec. meorum et hæ. meorum, conc. et dedi, et hac pr. c. mea conf., in pur. et perp. elem., capellæ Omn. S'corum de Haukesgart unam acram et dim. t'ræ in Houflat versus orientem, cum particulo quod ibi est, et cum mesuagio et tofto quod fuit Stephani ibid., ad inveniendum luminare et missarum celebrationem in solempnitatibus præcelsæ Virginis Mariæ, et in diebus Sabbati, super altare præd. Virginis in præd. cap. elemosina præd. Reginaldi constructum. De præd. vero t'ra, prato, mes., et tofto, ego Reginaldus feci plenam saisinam præd. capellæ, et hanc elem. ego et hæ. mei debemus eidem cap. warantizare contra omn. homines. Hiis testibus. D'no Adam de Haukesgart. Thoma filio ejus. Johanne Arundel: et aliis.

CCCCLXXVI.

(78) Omn. Christi fidelibus pr. c. vis. vel aud., Nicholaus de Haukesgart,² filius Thomæ de Haukesgart, sal. in D'no. Nov. univers. vestra me ded., conc. et hac pr. c. mea conf., pro me et hæ. meis, Stephano Belbarbe,³ et hæ. suis de corpore suo legit. procreatis, manerium meum de Haukesgart, cum omnibus quæ ibi habui vel habere potui, in d'nicis et servitiis, villenagiis et cotagiis, cum homagiis et servitiis lib. hominum, villanis et eorum sequelis, et tenementis, redditibus et relevis,

¹ See No. 220, and note to it (note 9, p. 179). Reginald is grandson of Aschetin de Haukesgarth, the author of that document, through his second son Roger. No. 200 records the building of Hawsker Chapel:—possibly one might say without serious error, the replacing of a chapel which had once existed there, but had ceased to have being since the desolation of the district by the Danes. There is still standing in the front of Hawsker Hall a remarkably fine A.-Saxon cross-shaft, or *stele*, and in all probability it is still *in situ*, and serves to mark the vicinity of the Haukesgarth Chapel of Ascatin's erection, as that most likely was on or near the site of its Anglo-Saxon predecessor. It will be observed that the chapel itself was dedicated to All Saints—the altar raised in it, as named in the present deed, by the munificence of the founder's grandson, was to the honour of the Virgin.

² See No. 220, and note to it.

³ See next deed, No. 477.

wardis et omn. eschaetis quæ inde accidere potuerunt, et cum omn. boscis, planis, pratis, pasturis, moris, mariscis, turbariis, aquis, vivariis, piscariis, viis, semitis, et omn. aliis rebus, in quibuscunque (78^b) locis, ad præd. maner. procul aut prope pertin., sine ullo retenemento—Habend. et ten. sibi et hæ. suis de corp. suo leg. procr. imperp., cum omn. libertatibus, lib. consuetudinibus, commoditatibus, et omn. aliis proficuis ad prædictum ullo modo pert., de Abbate et Conv. de Whiteby, capital. d'nis dicti manerii, faciendo eisdem et eorum succ. serv. consueta et debita quæ ego Nicholaus et antecessores mei pro præd. tenemento facere consuevimus. Et si contingat quod præd. Stephanus sine hærede sui corporis moriatur, præd. manerium cum omn. et singulis eidem manerio pertin. prædictis Abbati et Conv., ut eschaetum suum, in perp. remanebit. Ego vero, Nicholaus, et hæ. mei war. præd. Stephano et hæ. suis de corp. suo leg. procr. præd. man., cum omn. supradictis, et ea adq. et def. contra omn. hom. et fem. imperpetuum. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio, warantia et præ. cartæ confirmatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur habeat in futurum, præ. c. sig. mei appositione roboravi. Testibus. D'no Willelmo de Rosell. Willelmo de Everle de Ugelbardby. Waltero de Dunseley : et aliis.

CCCCLXXVII.

(79) Omn. Christi fidel. hanc c. vis. vel aud., Stephanus Belbarbe, sal. in D'no. Noveritis me conc., remis., et qu. cl. pro me et hæ. meis, Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, Abbati ejusd. loci et monachis ibid. Deo serv. et imperp. servituris, totum jus et cl. quod habui vel hab. potui in manerio de Haukesgart, cum omn. pert. suis—Ten. et hab. prædictis Abbati et Conv., et Eccl. suæ præd., in lib., pur., et perp. elem., cum omn. pert. suis, infra v. et extra, prope et procul, sine ullo reten., imperpetuum :—Ita, videl., quod nec ego Stephanus, nec hæ. mei, aliquid jus vel cl. in dicto man., cum pert. suis, de cætero exigere vel vend. poterimus. In cujus r. test. huic pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Petro de Faceby. Willelmo Herman. Willelmo de Aula. Symone de Sartrino : et aliis.

CCCCLXXVIII.

(79^b) Omn. Christi fidel. hanc c. vis. vel aud., Nicholaus de Haukesgarth,¹ fil. Thomæ de Haukesgarth, sal. in D'no. Noverit univ. vestra me conc., remis., et omnino pro me et hæc. meis imperp. qu. cl. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, Abbatique et monachis ibid. Deo serv., totum jus et cl. quod habui, habeo, vel aliquo juris titulo in futurum habere potero, in toto manerio de Haukesgarth, cum omn. suis pert., ut in dominiciis, servitiis, villenagiis et cotagiis, cum homagiis et serv. liberorum hominum, villanis et eorum sequelis et tene-mentis, redditibus et releviis, wardis, et omn. eschaetis quæ inde accidere poterunt, et cum omn. boscis, planis, pratis, et pasturis, moris, mariscis, turbariis, aquis, vivariis, piscariis, viis, semitis, et omn. aliis rebus (80), in quibuscunque locis, procul et prope, ad præd. man. pert., sine ullo retenemento—Habend. et tenend. eisdem Abbati et monachis, et eor. succ., et Ecclesiæ suæ supradictæ, in lib., pur. et perp. elem., imperp., cum omn. libertatibus, lib. cons., commoditatibus, et omn. aliis proficiis ad præd. man. ullo modo pertinentibus. Et ego, Nicholaus, et hæc. mei, præd. man. cum omn. pert. suis suprad. præd. Abbati et monachis, et eor. succ., et Eccl. suæ suprad., contra o. h. et f. war., adq., et def. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. pr. c. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Edmundo de Malo Lacu. Roberto de Aklom. Alexandro de Percy; Militibus. Johanne Barde. Johanne de Cliffe. Willelmo de Everle de Ugilbardby. Roberto de Hilderwell: et aliis. Datum apud Whiteby vicesimo sexto die Aprilis (80^b), A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} octavo, et anno r. Regis Edwardi filii² Regis Edwardi primo.³

CCCCLXXIX.

Omn. Christi fidel. pr. c. vis. vel aud., Nicholaus de Haukes-gart, filius Thomæ de Haukesgart, sal. in D'no. Noverit univ. vestra me conc., redd., [et] relax., pro me et hæc. meis, Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, Abbatique et monachis ibid. Deo serv. et imperp. servituris, manerium meum de Haukesgart, cum omn. quæ ibi habui vel habere potui in

¹ See No. 476.² filius.³ 26th April 1308.

dominicis et serv., villen. et cotagiis, cum hom. et serv. lib. hominum, villanis et eor. seq., et tenem., redd. et releviis, wardis et omn. eschaetis quæ inde accidere poterunt, et cum omn. boscis, pratis, past., moris, mariscis, turb., aquis, vivariis, piscariis, viis, semitis, et omn. aliis rebus, in quibuscunque locis ad præd. manerium procul aut prope pertin. (74), sine ullo retenemento—Habend. et ten. eisdem Abb. et monachis, et eorum succ., et Eccl. suæ supradictæ, in lib., pur. et perp. elem., imperp., cum omn. libertatibus, lib. consuet., commoditatibus, et omn. aliis proficuis ad præd. man. in ullo modo pertinentibus. Et ego Nicholaus et hæ. mei war. præd. Abb. et mon., et eor. succ., et Eccl. suæ suprad. præd. man. cum omn. supradictis, et ea adq. et def. contra o. h. et f. imperpetuum. Et ut hæc mea concessio, warantia, adquietantia, qu. clamatio, et defensio rata et stabilis imperp. permaneat, pr. scriptum sig. mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus. D'no Willelmo de Rosell. Johanne de Barton. Willelmo de Ugilbardby. Willelmo de Dunseleya. Galfrido de Everle. Andrea Scotte. Galfrido Penok. Willelmo de Aula. Galfrido de Lith: et aliis.

CCCCCLXXX.

(81^b) Omn. hoc scr. vis. vel aud., Adam de Haukesgarth,¹ fil. Nicholai de Haukesgarth, s. in D'no sempiternam. Noverit univ. vestra me conc., remis., et omnino pro me et hæ. meis imperp. qu. cl. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, Abbaticque et monachis ibid. Deo serv., totum jus et cl. quod habui, habeo, sive imperp. habere potero, in toto manerio de Haukesgarth, cum pert., ut in dominicis, serv., villenagiis et cotagiis, cum homagiis et serv. lib. hominum, villanis et eor. seq., et tenementis, redditibus et releviis, wardis et omnibus esch. quæ inde accidere poterunt, et cum omn. boscis, pratis, planis et past., moris, mariscis, turb., aquis, vivariis, piscariis,² viis, semitis, et omn. aliis rebus, in quibuscunque locis, prope et procul, ad præd. man. [pert.], sine ullo retenemento—Habend. et ten., eisdem Abb. et mon., et eor. succ., et Eccl. suæ suprad., in lib., pur., et perp. elem., imperp., cum omn. libertatibus, (82) lib. cons., commod., et omn. aliis profic. ad præd. man. in

¹ See No. 220, and note.

² *pascariis.*

ullo modo pertinentibus:—Ita videl. quod nec ego Adam, [nec] hæc. mei, nec assign. mei, aliquod jus vel clameum in præd. man., cum omn. pert. suis suprad., de cætero exigere vel vend. poterimus in futurum. In cujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Johanne de Bartonæ, Milite. Magistro Roberto de Pikerynge. Johanne de Cliffe. Willelmo de Ugelbardby. Willelmo Percy de Dunseley.¹ Ricardo de Landmote: et aliis. Dat. apud Ebor. die Jovis prox. post fest. Apost. Philippi et Jacobi, A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} octavo, et regni Regis Edwardi fil. Regis Edwardi primo.

CCCCLXXXI.

Omn. Christi fidelibus hoc scr. vis. vel aud., Walterus de Refectorio, sal. in D'no sempiternam. Noveritis me conc., ded., et pr. scr. meo reddidisse d'nis meis, Abbati (82^b) et Conv. de Whiteby, unum mesuagium, duo tofta, duas bovatas, et septem acras t'ræ, cum omn. suis pert., in Haukesgart—videl. omnes t'ras et tenem. quæ tenui de eisd. Abbate et Conv. ad terminum vitæ meæ ex assignatione Nicholai de Haukesgart, prout in scripto indentato michi per præd. Nicholaum inde confecto plenius continetur—Hab. et ten. omnes t'ras et tenem. præd., cum omn. suis pert., eisdem Abbati et Conv., et eor. succ., lib., integre, et pacif. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. D'no Alexandro de Percy, Milite. Petro de Lincolnia. William de la Sale. Symone Percy de Dunsele: et aliis.

CCCCLXXXII.

Universis Christi fidel. hoc scr. vis. vel aud., Adam de Haukesgart, fil. Nicholai de Haukesgart, sal. in D'no. Noveritis [me] conc., remis., et omnino de me et hæc. meis imperp. qu. cl. viris Religiosis, Abb. et Conv. de Whiteby, omne jus et cl. quod habui vel habere potui in uno mesuagio, duobus toftis, dua(83)bus bovatis, et septem acris t'ræ, cum omn. pert. suis, in Haukesgart—videl. in omn. t'ris et tenem. quæ Walterus de Refectorio tenuit de eisdem Abb. et Conv. ad terminum vitæ suæ, ex assignatione Nicholai de Haukesgart, patris mei præ-

¹ See *supra*, No. 384, and note.

dicti—Habend. et ten. omn. t'ras et tenem. præd., cum omn. suis pert., eisd. Abb. et Conv. et eor. success., libere, integre et pacif. imperp.:—Ita quod nec ego Adam nec hæ. mei, nec aliquis per nos, nec nomine nostro, aliquid juris vel cl. in præd. [t'ris] et tenem., cum suis pert., de cætero exigere vel vend. poterimus in futurum. In cujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. D'no Alexandro de Percy, Milite. Petro de Lincolnia. Willelmo de la Sale: et aliis. Datum apud Whiteby quarto decimo die mensis Junii, A. Gr. millesimo trecentesimo tercio decimo.

CCCCLXXXIII.

(83^b) Omnibus hanc c. vis. vel aud., Galfridus de Lith,¹ sal. in D'no. Noveritis me conc., ded., et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, monachisque ibid. Deo serv., totum pratum meum quod habui in Bothem² ex dono Nicholai de Haukesgarth—Tenend. et hab. præd. Eccl. et monachis ibid. Deo serv. in lib., pur., et perp. elemosinam. Ego vero, Galfridus, et hæ. mei totum præd. pratum dictæ Eccl. et monachis ibid. commorantibus, contra omn. gentes war., adq., et def. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. pr. c. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Petro de Faceby. Symone de Sartrino: et aliis.

Remanent in Thesaurario aliæ cartæ quæ non inseruntur hic propter multitudinem earundem³ de eadem.

CCCCLXXXIV. (84) NORMANBY.

Sciant pr. et fut. hanc c. vis. vel aud., quod ego, Ricardus de Irtona,⁴ dedi, conc., et pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, Abbati ex Conv. ejusdem [loci], et eor. succ., tria tofta et quinque bov. t'ræ, cum pert. suis, in Normanby in Whiteby-Strand, quæ tenui de eisdem—Tenend. et hab. dictis Abb. et Conv. et eor. succ. in lib., pur.,

¹ See Nos. 12, 24, 479, to all of which he is a witness, all dating within the first fifteen or eighteen years of the fourteenth century.

² Now called Hawsker Bottoms.

³ *eorundem*.

⁴ One among the witnesses to No. 170, where he is described as Roger de Irton's brother. See also *infra*, No. 486.

et perp. elem. imperp., cum omn. pert. et aisyam. suis, ut in boscis, pratis, planis, viis, sem., pasc., et past., quæ ad dicta tofta et ad dictam t'ram quoquo modo poterunt pertinere. Et ego, Ricardus, et hæc. mei dicta tofta et dict. t'ram, cum omn. suis pert. et aisyam., ut prædictum est, dictæ Eccl. et dictis Abb. et Conv., et eor. succ., contra o. h. war. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. pr. c. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Alexandro de Percy, Milite. Willelmo de Everle: et aliis.

CCCCLXXXV.

(84^b) Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud., Willelmus de Haukesgart,¹ salutem. Noverint univ. vestra me ded., conc., et hac mea c. conf. Deo et S. Petro et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et monachis ibid. Deo serv., unum toftum cum crofto, cum pert., in villa de Normanby, quæ Macelina² tenuit, in lib., pur., et perp. elemosinam. Et in hujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Willelmo de Ebor.,³ Senescalpo Abbatis: et aliis.

CCCCLXXXVI.

Omnibus hoc scr. vis. vel aud., Rogerus de Irtona, fil. Rogeri de Irtona⁴ senioris, sal. in D'no sempiternam. Noverit univ. vestra me ded., conc., et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et monachis ibid. [Deo] serv., pro quadam summa pecuniæ, quam michi dederunt in artissimo negotio meo, quatuor acras t'ræ et dimid., in Dalacre, quæ jacent propinquiore duabus sellionibus quas tenuit quondam Umfridus Faber de Whiteby, versus orientem—Tenend. et hab. lib., qu. et honorifice, cum omn. libertatibus et aisyam. ad (85) dict. t'ram pert., infra v. et extra. Ego vero, Rogerus, et

¹ See No. 164.

² See Nos. 163, 166.

³ See Nos. 163, 164. Abbot Roger was then regnant.

⁴ Roger de Irton, presumably the elder, is met with perpetually as a witness to charters in vol. i., while in No. 164 William de Haukesgarth makes grant of his "humagium" and a "servitium" of 6s. 1d. for divers lands and tenements held by him within the Hawsker and Normanby villis. And again, in No. 360, Abbot John (de Steyngrave) gives warranty to him and his heirs of all the lands held by him of Andrew de Haukesgarth, for homage and service to be rendered to Whitby.

hær. mei dict. quatuor acras t'ræ et dim. dict. mon. war. et def. c. omn. h. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. sig. meum huic scr. apposui. Hiis testibus. Thoma de Haukesgart. Rogero de Irtona, Seniore. Johanne de Neutona.¹

CCCCLXXXVII.

Sciant omn. præ. et fut., quod ego, Thomas de Haukesgart,² dedi, conc., et hac præ. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv., unam bov. t'ræ, cum pert. suis, in Normanby, cum tofto et crofto—illam scil. bov. t'ræ, cum tofto et cr., quam Willelmus Somer tenuit de me in eadem villa, cum eodem Willelmo Somer, et cum tota seq. sua, et cum omn. cat. suis—Tenend. et hab. dictæ Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv., in lib., pur., et perp. elem., cum omn. pert. suis, libert., et aisiām, infra v. et extra, (78^b) in omnibus et ubique. Et ego, Thomas, et hær. mei war. præd. monachis præd. bov. t'ræ, cum pert. suis, et cum dicto Willelmo Somer, et cum tota seq. sua, et cum omn. cat. suis, in lib., pur., et perp. elem., c. o. h. et f. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Johanne de Neutona, tunc Senescallo Abbatis de Whiteby. Ricardo Brun³ de Thornetona: et aliis.

Remanent multæ cartæ de Normanby in Thesaurario quæ non hic inseruntur propter multitudinem earundem.

CCCCLXXXVIII.

Omn. Sanctæ Matris Eccl. filiis ad quos pr. scr. pervenerit, Rogerus de Uledene, salutem. Noverit univ. vestra me redidisse [*etc., as in No. 331*].

CCCCLXXXIX.

Notum sit omn. S. Matris Eccl. filiis, tam pr. quam fut., quod ego Robertus filius Willelmi de Aiketona pro sal. a. meæ [*etc., as in No. 49*].

¹ Described in next deed (No. 487) as "Senescallus Abbatis de Whiteby."

² Met with frequently as a witness in vol. i., as in Nos. 154, 158, 352, etc.

³ See Nos. 158-160, in the first of which Giliana or Juliana, wife of Henry l'Escrop, is a daughter of Hugo Brun or Burrigan, of Thornton, and possibly sister of this witness.

CCCCXC. ITEM DE EODEM.¹

Omn. S. Matris Eccl. filiis, tam præ. quam fut., Robertus fil. Willelmi de Aiketona, salutem. Sciatis omnes quod ego, Robertus fil. Willelmi de Aiketona, reddidi et optuli super altare de Witeby (87) Deo et S. Petro et S. Hildæ, monachisque ibid. Deo serv., villam de Filing, cum omn. pert. suis; et quicquid juris in eadem villa videbar habere qu. clamavi de me et de hæ. meis Ecclesiæ de Witeby in perp. et liberam elem., concedente et assensum præbente Willelmo filio meo. Insuper vero juravi super altare, et super omnes sacrosanctas reliquias ejusdem Ecclesiæ, me nunquam aliquod rectum reclamaturum in prænom. v. de Filing, neque aliquem per me, et ita renuntiavi juri meo quod videbar habere in illa villa. Et Abbas Ricardus, ex petitione mea, ibid. coram altari excommunicavit omnes qui antedictam villam a dominica mensa Ecclesiæ alienaverint, vel Ecclesiam de Witeby injuste vexaverint, et maxime hæ. meos si unquam contra hoc meum factum præsumserint. Hiis testibus. Gaufrido Sacerdote: et aliis.

CCCCXCI. ROBERTUS DE SICLINGHAL' DE SUTHFILING.

Omnibus hoc scr. vis. vel aud., Willelmus fil. Roberti de Siclinghal', salutem. Noverit univ. vestra me, pro s. a. meæ, et antecessorum meorum, ded., conc., et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Witeby, et Rogero Abbati et mon. ibid. Deo serv., unam marcam annuam quam percipere solebam ab eisdem Abbate et mon. pro villa de Filing, quam quidem v. ego de cætero concedo eis et confirmo in pur., lib., et perp. elem.—(89) Ita quidem quod michi et hæ. meis nichil retineo nisi dictæ concessionis defensionem. Et in hujus rei test. pr. scripto sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Magistro Johanne de Neuwerce, tunc Officiali Cleveland'. Magistro Hugone de Siltona. Magistro Thoma de Tunebrige: et aliis.

CCCCXCII.

Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud., Ricardus fil. Richeri de Filynge,² salutem. Noveritis me dedisse et qu. cl. illam placeam quam Johannes Abbas et Conv. de Whiteby conces-

¹ Essentially the same as No. 49.² See Nos. 165, 167.

serunt patri meo Richero in Masdeskogh¹ sub Calthorne, et totum pratum meum in Bothem, Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby, pro quinque marcis argenti, quas michi dederunt in necessitate mea. Istam vero donationem et concessionem ego, Ricardus, et hæ. mei war. dictis Abbati et Conv. imperp. contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus. Willelmo de Skiptona, tunc Senescalco D'ni Abbatis. Rogero de Irtona: et aliis.

CCCCXCIII.

Omnibus Christi fidel. hanc c. vis. vel aud., Radulfus de Loketona,² salutem in D'no. Noveritis me d., conc., et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv. et in perp. servituris, duas bov. t'ræ in Northfilynge, cum toftis, croftis, pratis, pascuis et pasturis, et cum omn. pert. suis infra v. et extra, sine ullo retenemento—(90^b) Tenend. et hab. dictis monachis in l. p. et. perp. elem., cum omn. pert. et aisiām. ad dict. terram procul et prope pertinentibus. Ego vero, Radulfus, et hæ. mei dictas duas bov. t'ræ, cum omn. pert. suis, dictis monachis contra o. h. war. et def. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test., etc. Hiis testibus. Nicholao de Haukesgarth. Willelmo de Lincolnia: et aliis.

CCCCXCIV.

Omnibus hanc c. vis. vel aud., Galfridus de Filynge fil. quondam Ric'i³ de Filinge, sal. in D'no. Nov. univ. vestra me d., conc., et hac pr. c. mea qu. cl. de me et omn. hæ. meis imperp. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv. et imperp. servituris, totum jus et cl. quod unquam habui, vel habere potui, in t'ris, tenementis ac red-

¹ Probably the Maiderscogh, Maderscogh of Nos. 589-591.

² A Radulf de Lokton appears in A. as one of the witnesses to the charter printed as No. 22.

³ Ricardi, one might presume from the form, and not Richeri. It is seldom without difficulty that the distinction between the abbreviations of the said names can be made. From No. 360 it is clear there were two persons with the name Richerus de Fyling, the one grandson to the other. The grantor may be a son of Richerus fitzRichard, in which case Ric'i must be read Richeri, or his brother, when it would stand for Ricardi. Perhaps the approximate date of the charter, which is indicated by the names of the witnesses as being c. 1280, may strengthen the latter supposition.

[illegible]

The following table shows the results of the regression analysis for the dependent variable "Number of children in the household" (N = 1,000). The independent variables are "Age of the head of household" and "Gender of the head of household". The table includes the coefficient estimates, standard errors, t-statistics, and p-values for each variable.

Variable	Coefficient	Standard Error	t-statistic	p-value
Age of the head of household	0.001	0.000	1.2	0.23
Gender of the head of household	0.002	0.000	1.5	0.13
Constant	1.500	0.000	1500.0	0.000

The regression results indicate that the number of children in the household is positively related to the age of the head of household and the gender of the head of household. The coefficient for the age variable is 0.001, and the coefficient for the gender variable is 0.002. The t-statistics for these coefficients are 1.2 and 1.5, respectively, and the p-values are 0.23 and 0.13, respectively. The constant term is 1.500, with a t-statistic of 1500.0 and a p-value of 0.000.

[illegible][illegible]

—Tenend. et hab. dict. Abbati et Conv., et eor. succ., in t'ris, ædificiis, cotagiis, moris, boscis, planis et pasturis, una cum redditu et totali servitio quod ad me pertinet de t'ris quas Johannes de Stoupe de me quondam tenuit in Prestethorpe,¹ et cum omn. estoveriis et aisiam. in dicta valle de Filinge ad me pert., sine ullo reten., in l. p., et perp. elemosinam:—Ita quod nec ego, nec hæ. mei, aliquod jus vel cl. in præd. t'ris, tenem., moris, boscis, estoveriis, seu in aliquibus aliis rebus in valle de Filinge ad me pert., de cætero vend. vel exigere poterimus. Ego vero, Galfridus, et hæ. mei præd. t'ras, cum ædificiis et cæteris omn. me vel hæ. meos, ut præd. est, quoquomodo contingentibus, præd. Abb. et Conv. et eor. succ. contra o. h. war., def., et adq. imperpetuum. Volo insuper et concedo, tam pro me quam pro omn. hæ. meis, quod omnia instrumenta seu cartæ, a quocunque vel quibuscunque obtenta, tenementa præd. in aliqua parte, vel in toto, tangentia, de cætero viribus careant—Ita quod nec michi nec (91^b) hæ. meis de cætero aliquo modo poterunt prodesse, nec præd. Abb. et Conv., vel alicui alii contra pr. cartam obesse. In cujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Thoma de Eberstona. Alano de Everle:² et aliis.

CCCCXCV.

Omnibus hoc. scr. vis. vel aud., Johannes de Everle,³ sal. in D'no. Noveritis me remis., et omnino de me et hæ. meis

Swedish is *intaka*, in Sw. dialects *intag*, *intaka*; and in standard Sw. *intaga*, which is thus defined—*oskift mark som inhägnas till odling*, common or undivided land which is enclosed for the purposes of cultivation. Almost equivalent is A.-S. *ofnam*, from the verb *ofniman*, to take up, or out of: the idea in the Scand. word being 'to take in' or enclose, in addition to the already cultivated land; in the A.-S. word, to take out, or withdraw from the area, of the uncultivated land.

¹ Prestethorpe is what is now in the place itself called "Thorpe," or "Fylingthorpe," lying about three-quarters of a mile west of Robin Hood's Bay, while Midelwode, named with Prestethorpe in the earlier part of the deed, is about half a mile slightly east of south of Thorpe.

² The names of these witnesses indicate approximately the date of the deed. See No. 22, dated 1270, to which Alan de Everley is a party.

³ This is almost the only occurrence of John de Everley. The date of the charter may be about 1275-1285, and he would thus be a contemporary of Alan de Everley, and Geoffrey de Everley, and no doubt related.

qu. cl. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et monachis ibid. Deo serv. et servit., totum jus et cl. quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in manerio de Midelwode, cum omn. pert. suis, et in aliis t'ris in valle de Filinge existentibus, sine ullo retenemento:—Ita quod nec ego, nec hæc. mei, nec aliquis per nos vel pro nobis, aliquid jus vel cl. in præd. man. vel cæteris terris prænom., cum omn. suis pert., de cætero exigere poterimus, vel vend., imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Willelmo de Lincolnia. Hugone de Sartrino: et aliis.

CCCCXCVI. HAKENES.

Sciant omnes, tam. præ. quam fut., quod ego, N[icholaus]¹ Scott, filius Gregorii Scott de Hakenes, conc., reddidi, et qu. cl. de me et hæc. meis imperp. Abbati et Conv. de W[hiteby] duas culturas t'ræ in Hakenes—illas duas, scil., culturas quas tenui de eisd. Abb. et Conv. in eadem villa, quarum una jacet in Potlayhou et altera sub Risechilled—Tenend. et hab. dictis monachis et Conv. lib., qu., et solute, sine omni contradictione et impedimento de me et hæc. meis in perpetuum. In cujus r. test. etc.

CCCCXCVII.

Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud., Willelmus fil. Thomæ Coci de Haknesse, salutem. Noveritis me conc., ded., de me et hæc. meis imperp. qu. cl., et hac pr. c. mea conf. Thomæ de Haknesse, Capellano, et cui assignare voluerit, toftum, cum ædificiis et omn. pert., in Haknesse quod se extendit in longitudine a kimino² D'ni Regis sicut t'ra quam Nonne tenuit de Abbate de

¹ See No. 503, which assures the reading of the grantor's name, as given.

² An unwonted form of *caminus*. "*Chemin*. It. *cammino*, Esp. *cameno*, Pr. *camin*, du L. *caminus*, qui, au moyen-âge, avait pris la signification de *via*. Peut-être le *caminus* du latin classique et le *caminus* du latin du moyen-âge sont-ils des mots tout-à-fait distincts. Quoi qu'il soit, *caminus*, chemin, paraît être un dérivé de la racine *cam*, si féconde dans les idiomes celtiques; cette racine exprime courbure, incurvation; mais elle a fort bien pu dégager de cette idée primordiale le sens de circuler ou de marcher."—(Scheler.)

Whitby se extendit, usque ad gabulum¹ occidentalem de Gildecleve, et in latitudine a Mera² usque ad t'ram quam dicto Thomæ dedi et concessi—scil. t'ram quam Alicia mater mea ibid. tenuit in dotem; et totum jus et cl. quod ego vel hæ. mei in præd. tofto habemus, vel habere poterimus—Tenend. et hab. dicto Thomæ, et cui assignaverit, post decessum Aliciæ, matris meæ, imperp.—Ita scil., quod nec ego, nec hæ. mei, neque aliquis ex parte mea, in prædicto aliquod jus vel cl. post decessum dictæ matris meæ unquam habere poterimus. Et ego, Willelmus, et hæ. mei war., acq., et def. dict. toftum, cum pert., dicto Thomæ et suis assign. post vitam dictæ matris meæ in perp. contra o. homines. In cujus r. test. hiis litt. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Radulpho de Bolebec. Thoma de Anlaneby. Johanne Blundo de Everle. Yvone, Willelmo, et Ricardo, fratribus ejus. Henrico de Flixton. Roberto de Dales. Henrico Mareschalle.

CCCCXCVIII.

(92^b) Omnibus hanc c. vis. vel aud., Willelmus fil. Thomæ Coci³ de Haknesse, salutem. Noveritis me conc., d. et præ. c. mea conf. Thomæ Capellano, et cui assignare voluerit, unum messuagium, cum pert., in Hakenesse—Illud scil. mes. quod jacet in longitudine inter kyminum D'ni Regis et t'ram quæ

¹ Skeat (*Etymol. Dict. Engl. Language*) under "*Gable*, a peak of a house-top," quotes "O. Fr. *gable*, a rare word cited by Stratmann," and adds, "cf. Low Lat. *gabulum*, a gable, front of a building;" but none among the parallel words from other languages deviate from the customary sense, pointed front of a building, or fork; at least if we except Mæso-Goth. *gibla*, which means *pinnacle* as well as *gable*. Used as the word is here, in relation to a pointed hill-end with sloping sides—a feature by no means uncommon in the vicinity of Hackness—it is a striking term. There is a conspicuous pointed hill of this character as seen from the Fylingdales Moors, not far from High Langdale End, to which it would be singularly applicable; and even as looked at in its delineation on the Ordnance Survey maps. Unluckily, it does not seem possible to identify the hill called Gildecleve (? Gildcliff), especially as the word commented on in the next note is of uncertain meaning.

² *Mera* may be a latinised form of the word *mere*, meaning "lake, large body of fresh water," as in the case of Seamer Mere (now and for long past much reduced in size by drainage), or it may represent *mere*, boundary mark or stone. Were it certainly the former, the large pond or lake in the Hackness Hall grounds might be designated.

³ See last deed, No. 497.

ullo modo pertinentibus:—Ita videl. quod nec ego Adam, [nec] hæc. mei, nec assign. mei, aliquod jus vel clameum in præd. man., cum omn. pert. suis suprad., de cætero exigere vel vend. poterimus in futurum. In cujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Johanne de Bartonæ, Milite. Magistro Roberto de Pikerynge. Johanne de Cliffe. Willelmo de Ugelbardby. Willelmo Percy de Dunseley.¹ Ricardo de Landmote: et aliis. Dat. apud Ebor. die Jovis prox. post fest. Apost. Philippi et Jacobi, A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} octavo, et regni Regis Edwardi fil. Regis Edwardi primo.

CCCCLXXXI.

Omn. Christi fidelibus hoc scr. vis. vel aud., Walterus de Refectorio, sal. in D'no sempiternam. Noveritis me conc., ded., et pr. scr. meo reddidisse d'nis meis, Abbati (82^b) et Conv. de Whiteby, unum mesuagium, duo tofta, duas bovatas, et septem acras t'ræ, cum omn. suis pert., in Haukesgart—videl. omnes t'ras et tenem. quæ tenui de eisd. Abbate et Conv. ad terminum vitæ meæ ex assignatione Nicholai de Haukesgart, prout in scripto indentato michi per præd. Nicholaum inde confecto plenius continetur—Hab. et ten. omnes t'ras et tenem. præd., cum omn. suis pert., eisdem Abbati et Conv., et eor. succ., lib., integre, et pacif. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. D'no Alexandro de Percy, Milite. Petro de Lincolnia. William de la Sale. Symone Percy de Dunsele: et aliis.

CCCCLXXXII.

Universis Christi fidel. hoc scr. vis. vel aud., Adam de Haukesgart, fil. Nicholai de Haukesgart, sal. in D'no. Noveritis [me] conc., remis., et omnino de me et hæc. meis imperp. qu. cl. viris Religiosis, Abb. et Conv. de Whiteby, omne jus et cl. quod habui vel habere potui in uno mesuagio, duobus toftis, dua(83)bus bovatis, et septem acris t'ræ, cum omn. pert. suis, in Haukesgart—videl. in omn. t'ris et tenem. quæ Walterus de Refectorio tenuit de eisdem Abb. et Conv. ad terminum vitæ suæ, ex assignatione Nicholai de Haukesgart, patris mei præ-

¹ See *supra*, No. 384, and note.

dicti—Habend. et ten. omn. t'ras et tenem. præd., cum omn. suis pert., eisd. Abb. et Conv. et eor. success., libere, integre et pacif. imperp. :—Ita quod nec ego Adam nec hæ. mei, nec aliquis per nos, nec nomine nostro, aliquid juris vel cl. in præd. [t'ris] et tenem., cum suis pert., de cætero exigere vel vend. poterimus in futurum. In cujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. D'no Alexandro de Percy, Milite. Petro de Lincolnia. Willelmo de la Sale: et aliis. Datum apud Whiteby quarto decimo die mensis Junii, A. Gr. millesimo trecentesimo tercio decimo.

CCCCLXXXIII.

(83^b) Omnibus hanc c. vis. vel aud., Galfridus de Lith,¹ sal. in D'no. Noveritis me conc., ded., et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, monachisque ibid. Deo serv., totum pratum meum quod habui in Bothem² ex dono Nicholai de Haukesgarth—Tenend. et hab. præd. Eccl. et monachis ibid. Deo serv. in lib., pur., et perp. elemosinam. Ego vero, Galfridus, et hæ. mei totum præd. pratum dictæ Eccl. et monachis ibid. commorantibus, contra omn. gentes war., adq., et def. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. pr. c. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Petro de Faceby. Symone de Sartrino: et aliis.

Remanent in Thesaurario aliæ cartæ quæ non inseruntur hic propter multitudinem earundem³ de eadem.

CCCCLXXXIV. (84) NORMANBY.

Sciant pr. et fut. hanc c. vis. vel aud., quod ego, Ricardus de Irtona,⁴ dedi, conc., et pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, Abbati ex Conv. ejusdem [loci], et eor. succ., tria tofta et quinque bov. t'ræ, cum pert. suis, in Normanby in Whiteby-Strand, quæ tenui de eisdem—Tenend. et hab. dictis Abb. et Conv. et eor. succ. in lib., pur.,

¹ See Nos. 12, 24, 479, to all of which he is a witness, all dating within the first fifteen or eighteen years of the fourteenth century.

² Now called Hawsker Bottoms.

³ *eorundem*.

⁴ One among the witnesses to No. 170, where he is described as Roger de Irton's brother. See also *infra*, No. 486.

et perp. elem. imperp., cum omn. pert. et aisyam. suis, ut in boscis, pratis, planis, viis, sem., pasc., et past., quæ ad dicta tofta et ad dictam t'ram quoquo modo poterunt pertinere. Et ego, Ricardus, et hæc. mei dicta tofta et dict. t'ram, cum omn. suis pert. et aisiam., ut prædictum est, dictæ Eccl. et dictis Abb. et Conv., et eor. succ., contra o. h. war. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. pr. c. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Alexandro de Percy, Milite. Willelmo de Everle: et aliis.

CCCCCLXXXV.

(84^b) Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud., Willelmus de Haukesgart,¹ salutem. Noverint univ. vestra me ded., conc., et hac mea c. conf. Deo et S. Petro et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et monachis ibid. Deo serv., unum toftum cum crofto, cum pert., in villa de Normanby, quæ Macelina² tenuit, in lib., pur., et perp. elemosinam. Et in hujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Willelmo de Ebor.,³ Senescallo Abbatis: et aliis.

CCCCCLXXXVI.

Omnibus hoc scr. vis. vel aud., Rogerus de Irtona, fil. Rogeri de Irtona⁴ senioris, sal. in D'no sempiternam. Noverit univ. vestra me ded., conc., et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et monachis ibid. [Deo] serv., pro quadam summa pecuniæ, quam michi dederunt in artissimo negotio meo, quatuor acras t'ræ et dimid., in Dalacre, quæ jacent propinquiores duabus sellionibus quas tenuit quondam Umfridus Faber de Whiteby, versus orientem—Tenend. et hab. lib., qu. et honorifice, cum omn. libertatibus et aisiam. ad (85) dict. t'ram pert., infra v. et extra. Ego vero, Rogerus, et

¹ See No. 164.

² See Nos. 163, 166.

³ See Nos. 163, 164. Abbot Roger was then regnant.

⁴ Roger de Irton, presumably the elder, is met with perpetually as a witness to charters in vol. i., while in No. 164 William de Haukesgarth makes grant of his "humagium" and a "servitium" of 6s. 1d. for divers lands and tenements held by him within the Hawsker and Normanby villas. And again, in No. 360, Abbot John (de Steyngrave) gives warranty to him and his heirs of all the lands held by him of Andrew de Haukesgarth, for homage and service to be rendered to Whitby.

hær. mei dict. quatuor acras t'ræ et dim. dict. mon. war. et def. c. omn. h. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. sig. meum huic scr. apposui. Hiis testibus. Thoma de Haukesgart. Rogero de Irtona, Seniore. Johanne de Neutona.¹

CCCCLXXXVII.

Sciant omn. præ. et fut., quod ego, Thomas de Haukesgart,² dedi, conc., et hac præ. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv., unam bov. t'ræ, cum pert. suis, in Normanby, cum tofto et crofto—illam scil. bov. t'ræ, cum tofto et cr., quam Willelmus Somer tenuit de me in eadem villa, cum eodem Willelmo Somer, et cum tota seq. sua, et cum omn. cat. suis—Tenend. et hab. dictæ Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv., in lib., pur., et perp. elem., cum omn. pert. suis, libert., et aisiam, infra v. et extra, (78^b) in omnibus et ubique. Et ego, Thomas, et hær. mei war. præd. monachis præd. bov. t'ræ, cum pert. suis, et cum dicto Willelmo Somer, et cum tota seq. sua, et cum omn. cat. suis, in lib., pur., et perp. elem., c. o. h. et f. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Johanne de Neutona, tunc Senescallo Abbatis de Whiteby. Ricardo Brun³ de Thornetona: et aliis.

Remanent multæ cartæ de Normanby in Thesaurario quæ non hic inseruntur propter multitudinem earundem.

CCCCLXXXVIII.

Omn. Sanctæ Matris Eccl. filiis ad quos pr. scr. pervenerit, Rogerus de Uledene, salutem. Noverit univ. vestra me redidisse [*etc., as in No. 331*].

CCCCLXXXIX.

Notum sit omn. S. Matris Eccl. filiis, tam pr. quam fut., quod ego Robertus filius Willelmi de Aiketona pro sal. a. meæ [*etc., as in No. 49*].

¹ Described in next deed (No. 487) as "Senescallus Abbatis de Whiteby."

² Met with frequently as a witness in vol. i., as in Nos. 154, 158, 352, etc.

³ See Nos. 158-160, in the first of which Gilianna or Juliana, wife of Henry l'Escrop, is a daughter of Hugo Brun or Berrigan, of Thornton, and possibly sister of this witness.

CCCCXC. ITEM DE EODEM.¹

Omn. S. Matris Eccl. filiis, tam præ. quam fut., Robertus fil. Willelmi de Aiketona, salutem. Sciatis omnes quod ego, Robertus fil. Willelmi de Aiketona, reddidi et optuli super altare de Witeby (87) Deo et S. Petro et S. Hildæ, monachisque ibid. Deo serv., villam de Filing, cum omn. pert. suis; et quicquid juris in eadem villa videbar habere qu. clamavi de me et de hæ. meis Ecclesiæ de Witeby in perp. et liberam elem., concedente et assensum præbente Willelmo filio meo. Insuper vero juravi super altare, et super omnes sacrosanctas reliquias ejusdem Ecclesiæ, me nunquam aliquod rectum reclamaturum in prænom. v. de Filing, neque aliquem per me, et ita renuntiavi juri meo quod videbar habere in illa villa. Et Abbas Ricardus, ex petitione mea, ibid. coram altari excommunicavit omnes qui antedictam villam a dominica mensa Ecclesiæ alienaverint, vel Ecclesiam de Witeby injuste vexaverint, et maxime hæ. meos si unquam contra hoc meum factum præsumperint. Hiis testibus. Gaufrido Sacerdote: et aliis.

CCCCXCI. ROBERTUS DE SICLINGHAL' DE SUTHFILING.

Omnibus hoc scr. vis. vel aud., Willelmus fil. Roberti de Siclinghal', salutem. Noverit univ. vestra me, pro s. a. meâ, et antecessorum meorum, ded., conc., et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Witeby, et Rogero Abbati et mon. ibid. Deo serv., unam marcam annuam quam percipere solebam ab eisdem Abbate et mon. pro villa de Filing, quam quidem v. ego de cætero concedo eis et confirmo in pur., lib., et perp. elem.—(89) Ita quidem quod michi et hæ. meis nichil retineo nisi dictæ concessionis defensionem. Et in hujus rei test. pr. scripto sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Magistro Johanne de Neuwer, tunc Officiali Cleveland'. Magistro Hugone de Siltona. Magistro Thoma de Tunebrige: et aliis.

CCCCXCII.

Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud., Ricardus fil. Richeri de Filynge,² salutem. Noveritis me dedisse et qu. cl. illam placeam quam Johannes Abbas et Conv. de Whiteby conces-

¹ Essentially the same as No. 49.² See Nos. 165, 167.

serunt patri meo Richero in Masdeskogh¹ sub Calthorne, et totum pratum meum in Bothem, Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby, pro quinque marcis argenti, quas michi dederunt in necessitate mea. Istam vero donationem et concessionem ego, Ricardus, et hæc. mei war. dictis Abbati et Conv. imperp. contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus. Willelmo de Skiptona, tunc Senescalpo D'ni Abbatis. Rogero de Irtona: et aliis.

CCCCXCIII.

Omnibus Christi fidel. hanc c. vis. vel aud., Radulfus de Loketona,² salutem in D'no. Noveritis me d., conc., et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv. et in perp. servituris, duas bov. t'ræ in Northfilynge, cum toftis, croftis, pratis, pascuis et pasturis, et cum omn. pert. suis infra v. et extra, sine ullo retenemento—(90^b) Tenend. et hab. dictis monachis in l., p. et perp. elem., cum omn. pert. et aisiām. ad dict. terram procul et prope pertinentibus. Ego vero, Radulfus, et hæc. mei dictas duas bov. t'ræ, cum omn. pert. suis, dictis monachis contra o. h. war. et def. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test., etc. Hiis testibus. Nicholao de Haukesgarth. Willelmo de Lincolnia: et aliis.

CCCCXCIV.

Omnibus hanc c. vis. vel aud., Galfridus de Filynge fil. quondam Ric'i³ de Filinge, sal. in D'no. Nov. univ. vestra me d., conc., et hac pr. c. mea qu. cl. de me et omn. hæc. meis imperp. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv. et imperp. servituris, totum jus et cl. quod unquam habui, vel habere potui, in t'ris, tenementis ac red-

¹ Probably the Maiderscogh, Maderscogh of Nos. 589-591.

² A Radulf de Lokton appears in A. as one of the witnesses to the charter printed as No. 22.

³ Ricardi, one might presume from the form, and not Richeri. It is seldom without difficulty that the distinction between the abbreviations of the said names can be made. From No. 360 it is clear there were two persons with the name Richerus de Fyling, the one grandson to the other. The grantor may be a son of Richerus fitzRichard, in which case Ric'i must be read Richeri, or his brother, when it would stand for Ricardi. Perhaps the approximate date of the charter, which is indicated by the names of the witnesses as being c. 1280, may strengthen the latter supposition.

ditibus in valle de Filynge existentibus:—videl. in Middelwode, Prestethorpe, et præcipue in sexaginta et duodecim acris [t'ræ], cum pert. suis, in t'ritorio de Northfilinge, una cum ædificiis et t'ris quas Ricardus Kerling, Radulphus Dine, et Ricardus Gladewyn quondam tenuerunt in eadem villa; et insuper cum una bov. (91) t'ræ quam Johannes de Neubigging quondam tenuit in v. supradicta, et cum quadam cultura quæ vocatur Le hovenham¹ continente quinque acras

¹ See No. 116, and note 2, p. 97, No. 165, and note 3, on p. 328. Since the notes here cited were written, passages in other documents have been met with tending to throw light enough upon the word '*ofnam*,' '*ovenham*,' or '*hovenam*,' to lead to its explanation. Thus, in the Rievaulx Chartulary (Cott. MSS., Jul. D. 1), at f. 102^b, is a charter by Torphin de Alve[r]stein and his son Alan, granting to Rievaulx "in escambium," *inter alia*, "v acras t'ræ in Gindala de *ofnamis* nostris, et ex parte occid. ipsius vallis xxvi perchatas ad ædificia sua. In toftis quas fecimus de utlandis dedimus eis tres acras et dimid. perchatam in ipso *ofnamo* juxta prædictas v acras t'ræ in Gindala." And again at f. xliii, in another charter by the same personage, thus curiously headed, "Carta Capituli Sc'i Petri de donatione Torphini de Alvestein de una carrucata t'ræ confirmata in hoc sigillo, quia ipse sigillo carebat," the following clause occurs—"Et pro toftis ipsius carrucate concesserunt eis et dederunt quinque acras in Gindala de *ofnam* ipsius Torphini . . . et pro toftis quas fecit de utlandis dederunt eis tres acras et dimid. perchatam in ipso *ofnam*, juxta" etc. Here, in the first place, we have *ofnam* in the plural, "*de ofnamis* nostris;" in the second, the fact that one of these *ofnams* was in tofts which had been "made" or taken up "*de utlandis*." In this district of Cleveland, 'inland' is the word applied in a certain sort of contradistinction to lands which are not in, or of, or on the common; and portions of land taken up from the common by sufferance, and in comparatively recent times, and so, entirely distinct from the 'inland' or ancient enclosed land, are called 'intaks.' 'Outland,' as contrasted with this 'inland,' would mean much what is meant by 'common' in Cleveland at the present day, the unenclosed land in which every freeholder has an equal proportionate right with the lord himself, so far as pasturage, turbary, etc. etc., are concerned. It is hardly likely that a different state of things would prevail at the place indicated above, that is Gindale, and the inference is that the *ofnams* named in these Rievaulx deeds were simply 'intaks,' or enclosures from the common made by the lord himself. One other consideration may tend to establish this view. The whole of the Cleveland district, with only small exceptions, was not only occupied, but named (or re-named, perhaps) by the Danes and Northmen, and, as might be expected, the dialect-words of the district are Scandinavian to a very remarkable extent indeed. One among them is this very word 'intak,' the parallel to which in old

—Tenend. et hab. dict. Abbati et Conv., et eor. succ., in t'ris, ædificiis, cotagiis, moris, boscis, planis et pasturis, una cum redditu et totali servitio quod ad me pertinet de t'ris quas Johannes de Stoupe de me quondam tenuit in Prestethorpe,¹ et cum omn. estoveriis et aisiam. in dicta valle de Filinge ad me pert., sine ullo reten., in l. p., et perp. elemosinam:—Ita quod nec ego, nec hæ. mei, aliquod jus vel cl. in præd. t'ris, tenem., moris, boscis, estoveriis, seu in aliquibus aliis rebus in valle de Filinge ad me pert., de cætero vend. vel exigere poterimus. Ego vero, Galfridus, et hæ. mei præd. t'ras, cum ædificiis et cæteris omn. me vel hæ. meos, ut præd. est, quoquomodo contingentibus, præd. Abb. et Conv. et eor. succ. contra o. h. war., def., et adq. imperpetuum. Volo insuper et concedo, tam pro me quam pro omn. hæ. meis, quod omnia instrumenta seu cartæ, a quocunque vel quibuscunque obtenta, tenementa præd. in aliqua parte, vel in toto, tangentialia, de cætero viribus careant—Ita quod nec michi nec (91^b) hæ. meis de cætero aliquo modo poterunt prodesse, nec præd. Abb. et Conv., vel alicui alii contra pr. cartam obesse. In cujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Thoma de Eberstona. Alano de Everle:² et aliis.

CCCCXCV.

Omnibus hoc. scr. vis. vel aud., Johannes de Everle,³ sal. in D'no. Noveritis me remis., et omnino de me et hæ. meis

Swedish is *intaka*, in Sw. dialects *intag*, *intaka*; and in standard Sw. *intaga*, which is thus defined—*oskift mark som inhägnas till odling*, common or undivided land which is enclosed for the purposes of cultivation. Almost equivalent is A.-S. *ofnam*, from the verb *ofniman*, to take up, or out of: the idea in the Scand. word being 'to take in' or enclose, in addition to the already cultivated land; in the A.-S. word, to take out, or withdraw from the area, of the uncultivated land.

¹ Prestethorpe is what is now in the place itself called "Thorpe," or "Fylingthorpe," lying about three-quarters of a mile west of Robin Hood's Bay, while Midelwode, named with Prestethorpe in the earlier part of the deed, is about half a mile slightly east of south of Thorpe.

² The names of these witnesses indicate approximately the date of the deed. See No. 22, dated 1270, to which Alan de Everley is a party.

³ This is almost the only occurrence of John de Everley. The date of the charter may be about 1275-1285, and he would thus be a contemporary of Alan de Everley, and Geoffrey de Everley, and no doubt related.

qu. cl. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et monachis ibid. Deo serv. et servit., totum jus et cl. quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in manerio de Midelwode, cum omn. pert. suis, et in aliis t'ris in valle de Filinge existentibus, sine ullo retenemento:—Ita quod nec ego, nec hæc. mei, nec aliquis per nos vel pro nobis, aliquid jus vel cl. in præd. man. vel cæteris terris prænom., cum omn. suis pert., de cætero exigere poterimus, vel vend., imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Willelmo de Lincolnia. Hugone de Sartrino: et aliis.

CCCCXCVI. HAKENES.

Sciant omnes, tam. præ. quam fut., quod ego, N[icholaus]¹ Scott, filius Gregorii Scott de Hakenes, conc., reddidi, et qu. cl. de me et hæc. meis imperp. Abbati et Conv. de W[hiteby] duas culturas t'ræ in Hakenes—illas duas, scil., culturas quas tenui de eisd. Abb. et Conv. in eadem villa, quarum una jacet in Potlayhou et altera sub Risechilled—Tenend. et hab. dictis monachis et Conv. lib., qu., et solute, sine omni contradictione et impedimento de me et hæc. meis in perpetuum. In cujus r. test. etc.

CCCCXCVII.

Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud., Willelmus fil. Thomæ Coci de Haknesse, salutem. Noveritis me conc., ded., de me et hæc. meis imperp. qu. cl., et hac pr. c. mea conf. Thomæ de Hakenesse, Capellano, et cui assignare voluerit, toftum, cum ædificiis et omn. pert., in Hakenesse quod se extendit in longitudine a kimino² D'ni Regis sicut t'ra quam Nonne tenuit de Abbate de

¹ See No. 503, which assures the reading of the grantor's name, as given.

² An unwonted form of *caminus*. "**Chemin**. It. *cammino*, Esp. *cameno*, Pr. *camín*, du L. *caminus*, qui, au moyen-âge, avait pris la signification de *via*. Peut-être le *caminus* du latin classique et le *caminus* du latin du moyen-âge sont-ils des mots tout-à-fait distincts. Quoi qu'il soit, *caminus*, chemin, paraît être un dérivé de la racine *cam*, si féconde dans les idiomes celtiques; cette racine exprime courbure, incurvation; mais elle a fort bien pu dégager de cette idée primordiale le sens de circuler ou de marcher."—(Scheler.)

Whitby se extendit, usque ad gabulum¹ occidentalem de Gildecleve, et in latitudine a Mera² usque ad t'ram quam dicto Thomæ dedi et concessi—scil. t'ram quam Alicia mater mea ibid. tenuit in dotem; et totum jus et cl. quod ego vel hæ. mei in præd. tofto habemus, vel habere poterimus—Tenend. et hab. dicto Thomæ, et cui assignaverit, post decessum Aliciæ, matris meæ, imperp.:—Ita scil., quod nec ego, nec hæ. mei, neque aliquis ex parte mea, in prædicto aliquod jus vel cl. post decessum dictæ matris meæ unquam habere poterimus. Et ego, Willelmus, et hæ. mei war., acq., et def. dict. toftum, cum pert., dicto Thomæ et suis assign. post vitam dictæ matris meæ in perp. contra o. homines. In cujus r. test. hiis litt. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Radulpho de Bolebec. Thoma de Anlaneby. Johanne Blundo de Everle. Yvone, Willelmo, et Ricardo, fratribus ejus. Henrico de Flixton. Roberto de Dales. Henrico Mareschalle.

CCCCXCVIII.

(92^b) Omnibus hanc c. vis. vel aud., Willelmus fil. Thomæ Coci³ de Haknesse, salutem. Noveritis me conc., d. et præ. c. mea conf. Thomæ Capellano, et cui assignare voluerit, unum messuagium, cum pert., in Hakenesse—Illud scil. mes. quod jacet in longitudine inter kyminum D'ni Regis et t'ram quæ

¹ Skeat (*Etymol. Dict. Engl. Language*) under "**Gable**, a peak of a house-top," quotes "O. Fr. *gable*, a rare word cited by Stratmann," and adds, "cf. Low Lat. *gabulum*, a gable, front of a building;" but none among the parallel words from other languages deviate from the customary sense, pointed front of a building, or fork; at least if we except Mæso-Goth. *gibla*, which means *pinnacle* as well as *gable*. Used as the word is here, in relation to a pointed hill-end with sloping sides—a feature by no means uncommon in the vicinity of Hackness—it is a striking term. There is a conspicuous pointed hill of this character as seen from the Fylingdales Moors, not far from High Langdale End, to which it would be singularly applicable; and even as looked at in its delineation on the Ordnance Survey maps. Unluckily, it does not seem possible to identify the hill called Gildecleve (? Gildcliff), especially as the word commented on in the next note is of uncertain meaning.

² *Mera* may be a latinised form of the word *mere*, meaning "lake, large body of fresh water," as in the case of Seamer Mere (now and for long past much reduced in size by drainage), or it may represent *mere*, boundary mark or stone. Were it certainly the former, the large pond or lake in the Hackness Hall grounds might be designated.

³ See last deed, No 497.

fuit Normanni Tot, et in latitudine inter terram quæ est de dotatione matris meæ et aquam currentem—Tenend. et hab. dicto Thomæ, et cui assign. voluerit, imperp., de me et hæ. meis, in feodo et hæreditate, lib. et qu.—Reddendo inde annuatim michi et hæ. meis quatuor denarios—scil. duos den. ad Pentecosten, et duos den. ad f. S. Martini in hyeme, pro omni serv., exact., et demanda. Et ego Willelmus et hæ. mei war., acq., et def. præd. mes., cum pert., dicto Thomæ et suis assign. imperpetuum. In hujus r. test. huic c. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Johanne Albo.¹ Yvone fratre suo. Willelmo filio Ulf. Rogero Ulf. Roberto filio Lucæ.² Galfrido filio Willelmi Forestarii. Willelmo fratre suo. Willelmo Fabro.

CCCCXCIX.

(93) Omnibus hoc scr. vis. vel aud., Willelmus fil. Thomæ Coci³ de Hakenesse, sal. in D'no. Noverit univ. v. me, caritatis intuitu, ded. et præd. c. mea conf. Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby hom. et serv. Radulfi fil. Nicholai Pani de uno tofto quod⁴ tenuit de me libere in villa de Hakenesse, qui⁴ jacet inter curiam Abbatis et t'ram Willelmi Scotte, cum omnibus quæ michi vel hæ. meis de dicto tofto possunt contingere. Præterea dedi et conc. eisdem Abb. et Conv. hom. et serv. Thomæ Capellani et assign. suorum—scil. quatuor denariorum quæ michi debuit de t'ra quam de me tenuit in v. de Hakenesse—Ita, videl. quod nec ego nec hæ. mei aliquid juris de cætero in præd. t'ris, redditibus, vel homagiis possimus exigere—Tenend. et hab. dict. Abb. et Conv. in p., l., et p. elemosinam. Ego vero et hæ. mei dicta hom. et serv. dict. Abb. et Conv. in perp. warantizabimus. Et in hujus r. test. huic scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Thoma de Linberge. Ricardo de Fylinge. Johanne de Neutona. Petro de Atona. Johanne de Newham: et aliis.

¹ Styled Johannes Blundus de Everle in the last deed.

² Lucas.

³ See two last deeds.

⁴ This difference of gender exists in the original, and as the word is as frequently masculine as neuter I have let it stand.

D.

(93^b) Omnibus Christi fidel. has litt. vis. vel aud., Willelmus Cocus de Hakenesse, sal. in D'no. Noveritis me d., conc., et hac pr. c. mea conf. d'nis meis, Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby, toftum meum, cum pert., in v. de Silfow, in p., l., et p. elem., pro quadam summa pecuniæ quam michi dederunt in magna necessitate mea:—Ita videl. quod nec ego nec hæ. mei aliquid juris vel cl. in dicto tofto de cætero possimus vendicare. Et ego, Willelmus, et hæ. mei dict. toft., cum pert., dictis Abb. et Conv. de Whiteby contra o. h. in perp. warantizabimus. In cujus r. test. præ. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Ricardo de [Filyng],¹ Senescallo Abbatis. Johanne de Everley:² et aliis.

DI.

(94) Omnibus ad quos pr. scr. perv., Isode filia Ricardi de Angodby, sal. in D'no. Noverit univ. v. me, consilio et assensu Johannis filii mei, resignasse et qu. cl. d'no meo, Abbati de Whiteby, pro iii marcis quas ipse michi dedit, totam t'ram meam, cum ædificiis, quam de eodem Abb. tenui in v. de Hakenes, pro viii denariis annuis, sicut illam in quam nullum jus habui. Ut autem hæc mea resignatio et qu. clamatio stabilis sit et firma pr. scr. sig. meum app. in testimonium. Hiis testibus. Roberto Mangevilen, et Rogero³ fratre suo: et aliis.

DII.

Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud., Willelmus fil. Thomæ Coci⁴ de Hakenes, sal. in D'no. Noveritis me d., conc., et hac. c. mea

¹ The territorial name is omitted; Filyng is supplied from No. 502.

² See No. 495. Possibly he may be the same as Johannes Blundus (or Albus) de Everle, witness to No. 497.

³ There is a Roger Manuvulain witness to a deed in the Rievaulx Chart. (Cott. mss. Jul. D. i. No. 78) by Richard, son of Turstin de Normanby, of about Abbot Roger's time (1222), who is probably identical with this person. In the Malton Chart. at f. 68, is the following note:—"Roger' Mangevylain genuit Robertum, qui Robertum, qui Aliciam (quam Alanus de Everle duxit in uxorem), Isabellam (quam Robertus de Clif d. in ux.), Johannam (quam Thomas de Joneby d. in ux.), Lorucl'am (quam Nicholas Lovel d. in ux., de qua genuit Willelmum Lovel)." It might seem that the two witnesses to the present deed were sons of the Roger first named in this note from the Malton book.

⁴ See Nos. 497, 500.

conf. d'nis meis, Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby, longitudinem sexcies viginti et sex pedum terræ, cum pert., in capitali tofto meo in Hakenes—a t'ra, scil., quæ est dos matris meæ, quæ jacet juxta Gildecleve, versus orientem, et sexaginta pedes in latitudine, intra toftum meum versus aquilonem (94^b), pro quadam summa pecuniæ quam michi dederunt in magna necess. mea—Tenend. et hab. dictis Abb. et Conv. in l. p., et perp. elemosinam. Ego vero, Willelmus, et hæ. mei war. et def. dict. t'ram, cum pert., dictis d'nis meis, Abb. et Conv. de Whiteby, c. o. h. in perpetuum. In cujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Ricardo de Filing, tunc Senescallo d'ni Abbatis. Bartholomeo de Scalby: et aliis.

DIII.

Sciant præ. et fut. quod ego, Nicholaus Scotte¹ de Hakenes, d., conc., [et] quietas cl. de me et hæ. meis, d'nis meis, d'no Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby, omnes t'ras, cum omn. toftis, croftis, messuagiis, et pert. aliis, in eadem v. ad dictas t'ras pert., quas ego, Nicholaus Scotte, et antecessores mei de eisd. Abb. et Conv. aliquando tenuimus in Hakenes—Tenend. et hab. eisd. Abb. et Conv. in dominicum sine contradictione, impedimento, et calumpnia de me et hæ. meis imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. huic scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Johanne de Neutona, tunc Senescallo Abbatis. Thoma de Haukesgart: et aliis.

DIV.

Noverint universi² per præsentés quod nos, Alicia et Agnes, filiæ Johannis Ulfe, remisimus, relaxavimus, et omnino de nobis et hæ. nostris imperp. qu. cl. Religiosis viris, d'nis Abbati et Conv. Monasterii de Whiteby, et eorum succ., totum jus et cl. quæ habuimus, vel quoquomodo habere poterimus, in t'ris et tenem. in Hakenes, cum omn. suis pert., quæ quondam fuerunt Petri Ulfe in Hakenes:—Ita quod nec nos, prædictæ Alicia et Agnes, nec hæ. nostri, nec aliquis nomine nostro, aliquid jus vel cl. in præd. tenem., cum suis pert., de cætero exigere vel vend.

¹ See No. 496.² universis.

poterimus in futurum, set ab omni actione et jure per præ. imperp. sumus exclusæ. Et nos, præd. Alicia et Agnes, et hæ. nostri omnia præd. t'ras et tenem., cum omn. suis pert., præd. Abb. et Conv., et eor. succ., c. o. h. war. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. sig. nostra præsentibus sunt appensa. Hiis testibus. Adam del Sartryn.¹ Roberto de (95^b) Dales. Galfrido Russell. Johanne de Dale. Roberto de Elmeswell. Willelmo de Irtona: et aliis. Datum apud Hakenes, die Jovis prox. post f. S. Lucæ Evangelistæ, A. regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo tertio.

DV.

Memorandum de hiis quæ sequuntur, et sunt in Thesaurario—videl. de adquietatione Nicholai Scotte de omnibus t'ris et tenem. suis in Hakenes: et de una adquietatione Willelmi Coci de uno tofto cum pert. in Silfou: et de i nativo—scil. Radulfo fil. Jordani fil. Emmæ de Hotona, ex dono Roberti de Karleolo: et de alio nativo—videl. Radulfo Proudfof, cum seq. sua, ex dono Nicholai de Hastynges:² et de alio nativo—videl. Radulfo fil. Nicholai Payne, ex dono Willelmi filii Thomæ Coci de Hakenes, cum dimissione tenementi Alani del Sartryn, cum aliis ibid. existentibus quæ non hic scribuntur.

DVI.

Sciant omn. pr. et fut. quod ego, Nicholaus Scot³ de Hakenes, conc., reddidi, et quietas cl. de me et hæ. meis imperp. Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby omnes t'ras, tam in croftis quam in campis, quas tenui de dictis Abbate et Conv. in Hakenes, præter unum toftum cum curtilagio⁴—illud, scil. toftum quod

¹ As the present is a deed touching lands and tenements situate in Hackness there can be little doubt that this witness is identical with the "discretus vir, Adam de Sartryn de Haknesse, literatus" of No. 372 (vol. i. p. 310).

² See No. 320. He is also witness to Nos. 455, 512, 524, etc.

³ See Nos. 496, 503.

⁴ Halliwell gives "Courtelage. A garden or court-yard, A.N.," and also "Curtilage. A yard or paddock," as if the words were distinct, which is absurd. Richardson gives "Curtilage or Cou[r]tilage, a garden, a court or

antea tenui de eisd. Abb. et Conv.—Tenend. et hab. eisd. Abb. et Conv. lib., int., cum omn. pert. suis, sine omn. imped. et reten., contradictione et calumpnia, de me et hæc. meis inperpetuum. Et in hujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus, etc.

DVII. DALES.

(96) Omnibus Christi fidel. ad quos pr. scr. perv., Robertus,¹ Abbas de Whiteby, et ejusd. loci Conv., sal. in D'no. Noverit univ. v. nos conc., d., et pr. c. nostra conf. Petro filio Ricardi de Bradelay, pro hom. et serv. suo, unum mesuagium et triginta acras t'ræ et dim. in v. et t'itorio de Dales, et tres acras t'ræ et dim. in campo de Brokesay—Illud scil. mes., et illas acr. t'ræ, quæ Thomas Overthebek quondam tenuit, quarum in tofto et crofto sunt quatuordecim acræ et dim., secundum quod jacet in longitudine et latitudine de Lange-dalebek² usque ad t'ram Roberti de Dales,³ et sic sub Brader-

field adjacent to the house. Skinner: and see Spelman in v. *Curtilagium*," with two examples from "*The Boke of Tulle of Old Age*, Caxton, 1481," the second of which is, "How grete delectacyons and playser is had in gardynes and *curtilages* graffed with trees." Neither Skeat nor Wedgwood notices the word, as was to be foreseen. It doubtless depends on old Fr. *court*, *cort*, whence mod. Fr. *cour*, a court(yard). "Acceptions du terme en bas-latin," says Scheler, "sont: 1. cour de maison, ferme, métairie, basse-cour;—de là les dérivés: *courtil*, B L., *curtile*, Wallon *corti*, jardin dépendant d'une habitation rurale," whence by the substitution of the frequent Low Latin termination *agium*, for *e*, in *curtile*, we have the word *curtilagium*.

¹ The name of the first witness fixes the approximate date of the charter (see No. 22, dated 1270, and No. 320, dated 1268), and settles the identity of this Abbot, Robert de Langtoft having presided over the Abbey from c. 1265-1278.

² It is not easy to say where and what the beck thus named was and is. The river Derwent itself runs past Langdale End both High and Low, and precludes the idea that this Langdale can be the Langdale through which that river runs. From the occurrence of the name Braderheved just below, it is not impossible that the Langdale of this deed may be the Dale which, as may be seen in the Ordnance Survey, is now, so to speak, severed into the two parts, Low Dales and High Dales, and the more so because in Nos. 276, 300, the territorial title is "de Dales," and the locality so designated must surely, in reason, be identified with Langdale.

³ See No. 280.

heved ;¹ et tres acras et quartam partem unius rodæ in quadam cultura sub Haywaychil,² in longit. a terra Willelmi Ulf usque Staynsidegate, et duas acras et dim. in Haredale quæ se extendunt in longit. a Waterslakgille usque ad fossam ; et in latit. de Hardalebek³ usque boscum, et quartam partem unius rodæ apud Silfhousty,⁴ et in Rothoudale⁵ decem acras et tres rodas, et in campo de Brokesay tres acras et dim. rodam inter campum præd. et boscum de Haywayclif in longit. de Haywaygate usque Staynsydegate—Tenend. et hab. præd. Petro et hæ. suis lib., qu., bene et in pace, et integre, cum omn. pert. suis in omn. locis, de nobis et succ. nostris imperp. :—Reddendo inde per annum nobis et succ. nostris quindecim solidos arg. ad duos terminos, mediet. ad f. S. Martini in yeme, et aliam med. ad Pent., et faciendo sectam ad curiam de Whiteby, de tribus sept. in tres septimanas ; et molent ad molend. nostrum de Hakenes ad tertium decimum vas. Et post decessum ipsius Petri, hæredes sui, dum fuerint intra ætatem, erunt in custodia d'ni Abbatis et succ. suorum ; et si plenæ ætatis fuerint, t'ram suam releviabunt. Et non licebit præd. Petro, nec hæ. suis, t'ram præd. alicui in mundo dare, vendere, invadiare, ad firmam dimittere, nec aliquo modo alienare, sine assensu et voluntate præd. d'ni Abbatis et Conventus. Et bene licebit nobis et

¹ In all probability this is the old name of what is now known as Breaday Heights, unless we suppose that, according to the usual signification of 'head,' when subjoined to dale, it denotes the very beginning of the valley as it opens out in the hills. In that case it would be the highest part of Breaday-gill.

² The reading of this word is uncertain. It may be Haywaythil, and possibly it might be a clerical error for Haywayclif. Still it should be noted that the name Haywaygate occurs *infra*, suggesting that Haywayhill, if not Haywaychil for Haywaykeld, is quite a possible reading.

³ See No. 276, where "fons de Haradale" is named. See also note 9 under No. 280.

⁴ 'Sty' is the old word for a pathway or track up a steep bank or hill-side. In one or two instances, known to the editor, the name yet remains in use in the Dales part of the Cleveland district, while as applied to a ladder it is of universal adoption. There is a Silpho Brow farm, and the track that leads to and from it is in parts quite sufficiently steep.

⁵ The reading here again, unassisted as one is by the survival of the name or a form of it, is uncertain. It may, as the letters stand, be Rothondale or Rochondale, and it is quite impossible to decide which.

succ. nostris boscos nostros assartare, et commodum nostrum de vastis nostris facere, prout plus fuerit ad commodum nostrum, sine aliqua reclamacione præd. Petri et hæ. suorum inperp.:—Salvis tamen eisdem sufficienti pastura et libero ingressu ad eandem. Volumus etiam et concedimus quod præd. Petrus et hæ. sui habeant ramillum¹ ad claudendas sepes suas circa t'ram præd. per visum forestarii de Hakenes. In cujus r. test. uni parti hujus scr. cyrograffati sig. Capit. nostri, et alteri (97) parti sig. præd. Petri est appensum. Hiis testibus. Alano de Everle.² Eustachio de Nevill:³ et aliis.

DVIII.

Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud., Galfridus frater Willelmi de Dales, salutem. Nov. univ. v. quod carta tenementi mei in Dales talis est:—Notum sit omnibus vid. et aud. has litt. quod ego Petrus, Dei gr. Abbas de Whytebi, et Conv. ejusd. loci communi assensu et consilio Capit. nostri conc., d. et hac præ. c. nostra conf. Willelmo fratri Reginaldi de Suthfeld et hæ. ejus

¹ There is some uncertainty about the reading of this word, though none as to its meaning. It is identical with the word "raimblis" in No. 449. The reading adopted is probably the right one, though "raimblum," "ramiblum," or "raimllum," are all possible from the uncertain forms of the letters. In my Cleveland Glossary I have printed the word "*Crambles*, the larger boughs of trees of gnarled and twisted growth, such as are frequent in the oak." And Mr. F. K. Robinson, in his Glossary of "Words used in the neighbourhood of Whitby," has inserted "*Crammles*, the large knotted branches of trees." I have, in this district, heard the term "*yack-ramm'ls*" employed, and it occurred to me that the c in Mr. Robinson's *crammels* and my *crambles*, might possibly be due to the preceding k in *yack* (=oak). The author of the *Dialect of Craven* prints "*Ramile*, underwood, twigs. Lat. *ramulus*," and cites—

"To write of scroggis, brome, hadder or *ramell*,

(Doug. Virg.)"

and a second passage from the same, in which the word occurs in the form *rammell*; and I think there can be no doubt that this is the correct form. Still it is quite clear from the word in No. 449 that a *b* had found entrance, and the reading here possibly ought to be *raimblum*, which would be consistent with the reading in the deed just noticed.

² See Note 1, p. 448.

³ A witness also in the case of No. 443.

in feodo et hæred. (97^b) terram illam de Dales [*etc., as in No. 276*].

Ego vero, dict. Galfridus, in hujus r. test. præ. scr. sig. meum app., ut, de cætero, in nullo contra prædictæ cartæ tenorem possimus deniare¹ vel contraire. Terras vero, quas frater meus Willelmus contra tenorem dictæ cartæ occupavit, de consensu meo et voluntate propria, coram testibus subscriptis, Ecclesiæ de Whiteby, et Abb. et Conv. plene et integre restitui:—D'no Stephano de Rosell. Radulfo de Bollebek. Thoma de Haukesgarth. Thoma filio suo. Ricardo de Filing:² et aliis.

DIX.

Hoc scr. cyrograffatum testatur quod, ad Pent. A.D. millesimo, cc^{mo} octuagesimo sexto, convenit inter Willelmum,³ Abbatem de Whiteby, et Conv. ejusd. loci, ex una parte, et Willelmum filium Roberti de Dales,⁴ ex altera—Ita videl., quod præd. Abbas et Conv. remiserunt et qu. cl. præd. Willelmo et hæ. suis boscum de Revencombegille usque le Wester Grayne⁵ de Wytspotdale inter moram de Braday et Witspotdale; hæc sicut divisæ sitæ sunt inter moram et boscum; et a (98) fonte de Langedale usque ad t'ram sub Haredaleheved, et sic sub Haredaleheved usque ad fontem de Hardale, sicut divisæ sitæ sunt; et pro hac remissione et qu. clamatione præd. Willelmus, pro se et hæ. suis, remisit et qu. clam. omnimoda estoveria bosci in Hardaleheved, et in omn.

¹ An unusual word, but there seems to be no uncertainty about the reading.

² Steph. de Roselles, Thomas de Hawkesgarth and Ric. de Filing are also co-witnesses to No. 346.

³ William de Kirkham.

⁴ See Nos. 507, 508, and also 276, 280.

⁵ Grain is a word of usual occurrence as denoting the branch of a tree, the tine of a fork, or anything which diverges at an angle from the main line of growth, course of advance, etc., and its use, as applied to a tributary to a beck or stream, is not at all unknown even yet: O.N. *grein*, Sw. *gren*, Dan. *green*, a branch, that which forms a fork with the main stem. The western branch or feeder of Whisperdale Beck is easily traced on the one-inch Ordnance Survey. Revencombe Gill, the latter element in which is also another Scandinavian word of universal occurrence, is not now identifiable. The word *combe*, however, yet remains in more than one local name in the same vicinity.

aliis boscis ejusd. Abb. et Conv.:—Ita quod nec ipse nec hær. sui aliquid exigere poterunt in boscis ipsorum Abb. et Conv. ad ædificandum, ad claudendum, nec ad comburendum, præterquam tres carratas sicci bosci, quas ipse Willelmus et hær. sui percipient, semel per annum, per liberationem Forestarii de Hakenes qui pro tempore fuerit. Et ad corroborationem hujus conventionis prædicti Abbas et Conv. scripto penes præd. Willelmum residenti sig. Capit. sui apposuerunt, et præd. Willelmus scr. penes præd. Abb. et Conv. resid., pro se et hær. suis, sig. suum apposuit. Hiis testibus. Willelmo de Rosell, Milite. Willelmo de Lincolnia, tunc Senescallo Abbatis; et aliis.

DX. SUTHFELD.

(98^b) Omnibus Christi fidel. hanc c. vis. vel aud., Johannes de Stanham filius Osberti de Stanham, sal. in D'no. Noverit univ. v. me d., conc., et hac pr. c. mea conf., pro me et hær. meis, Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et monachis ibid. Deo serv. et imperp. servit., omnes t'ras et tenem. mea quæ habui in villa de Suthfeld juxta Hakenes—scil. quicquid habui vel habere potui in dominicis vel servitiis, et cum omn. boscis, planis, pratis, past., moris, mariscis, turb., aquis, viis, semitis, et omn. rebus in quibuscumque locis ad præd. terras et tenem. procul aut prope pert., sine ullo retenemento—Habend. et ten. dict. monachis, et eorum succ., et Eccl. suæ suprad., in l. p., et perp. elem. imperp., cum omn. libert., lib. consuet., commoditatibus, et omn. aliis proficuis ad præd. t'ras et ten. ullo modo pertinentibus. Ego vero, Johannes, et hær. mei war. præd. monachis et eor. succ., et Eccl. suæ supradictæ, omn. t'ras et ten. præd., cum omn. suprad., et ea adq. et def. ab omn. exactionibus et dem. sæcul. contra o. h. et f., Christianos et Judæos, imperpetuum:—Renunciando pro me et hær. meis omnibus cartis et munimentis, alicui seu aliquibus prædecessorum (99) meorum a præd. Domo de Whiteby et ejusdem loci Capitulo supra dictis terris et ten. aliquando confectis vel concessis; ita quod de cætero viribus careant, et michi vel hær. meis de cætero nullo modo poterunt prodesse, nec præd. monachis vel eorum succ. aliquo modo obesse. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, warantia, adquietantia, qu. clamatio et

defensio rata et stabilis imperp. permaneant, pr. c. sig. mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus. Willelmo de Lincolnia, tunc Senescallo Abbatis de Whiteby. Willelmo Albo de Everle. Willelmo filio Johannis Albi: et aliis.

DXI.

(99^b) Memorandum de una adquietantia Roberti filii Beatricis de Suthfeld de tribus bovatis t'ræ, quinque acris et dim., et de uno tofto ibidem: et de alia adq. Johannæ de Suthfeld, filiæ Alani fil. Thomæ de Hilden, de duabus bov. t'ræ, cum tofto et cr. in Suthfeld: et de adq. Thomæ Dani¹ de tota t'ra sua de Suthfeld, cum uno tofto in Hakenes: et de adq. Nicholai filii Gregorii Skute² de tota t'ra sua in Suthfeld: et de adq. Margaretæ filiæ quondam Roberti Herit' de Suthfeld de tribus bov. t'ræ, quinque acris et dim., et uno tofto in Suthfeld: et de una adq. Rogeri de Ulden³ de duab. bov. t'ræ in Suthfeld; quæ omnia sunt in Thesaurario nostro conservanda. Item memorandum de donatione duarum carucatarum t'ræ in Brinistona, quæ inter facta Dominorum Regum Angliæ invenientur cum adquietantia Everardy de Ros⁴ de eadem terra.

DXII. (100) EVERLEY.

Omnibus Christi fidel. has litt. vis. vel aud., Johannes de Geddynges⁵ fil. Johannis de Geddynges, sal. in D'no. Noveritis me conc., d., et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv., omnes t'ras illas et tenem. juxta aquam de Derwent pro quibus reddidi per annum unam marc. arg. D'nis de Percy⁶—Tenend. et hab. dict. mo-

¹ See No. 70.

² See Nos. 496, 503, 506, where the name is Nichol. filius Gregorii Scotte.

³ See No. 231, where the name is spelt Uledene.

⁴ See No. 248, and note.

⁵ Grantor of the two next charters, Nos. 513, 514, and also of No. 554. A. Galfrid' de Geddinges is the grantor of No. 553, and, besides, appears as witness to Nos. 31, 102 (by Johanna Arundel), 223, etc.

⁶ See No. 1, p. 5, and Nos. 43, 44. In Kirkby's *Inquest*, the *Knights Fees*, and *Nomina Villarum*, Robert de Percy is named as sub-infeuded (under Mauley) in Sutton-upon-Derwent. But from the heading "Everley," it is apparent that the present deed has to do with quite other lands than those of Sutton-upon-Derwent, and that the Percy fee indicated is the fee of the

nachis in l. et perp. elem., cum omn. pert. et aisiam. ad dict. terram pert. in boscis, planis, bruariis, assartis, pascuis et pasturis, moris, turbariis, viis, sem., aquis, et in omn. aliis rebus, libere, pac., et honorifice—Redd. inde annuatim dictis D'nis de Percy tantummodo unam marc. arg. pro omn. servitiis, consuet., exact., et dem. sæcularibus. Ego vero, Johannes, et hæ. mei præd. t'ras et ten., in omnibus et per omnia, prope et procul, dictis monachis contra o. h. et f. præd. marcam præd. modo D'nis de Percy solvend. war., adq., et defendemus. In cujus r. test. hoc pr. scr. appositione sig. mei roboravi. Hiis testibus. Nicholao de Hestynges: et aliis.

DXIII.

(101) Omnibus Christi fidel. has litt. vis. vel aud., Johannes de Geddynge fil. Johannis de Geddynge, in D'no salutem. Noveritis me d., conc., et hac pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv., omnes t'ras meas et tenem. mea quæ habui in villa de Everley juxta Hakenesse, cum omn. pert. suis, tam in d'nicis quam in serv., hom., wardis, relev., esch., et omn. aliis rebus ad me in dicta villa de Everley spectantibus, sine aliquo retenemento—Tenend. et hab. dictis mon. in lib. et perp. elem., de me et hæ. meis, tam in boscis quam in planis, moris, etc., et in omn. aliis locis, infra v. et extra, prope et procul, ad dict. terram pertinentibus—Reddendo inde annuatim michi et hæ. mei unum par calcarum deauratorum, vel sex denarios, ad Pascha, pro omn. servitiis, exact., consuet., et dem. sæcularibus. Ego vero, Johannes, et hæ. mei totam prædictam terram et tenem. de Everle in omnibus, et per omnia, dict. monachis war., adq., et def. per præd. servitium in perpetuum. In cujus rei test.

DXIV. CARTA JOHANNIS DE EVERLE.¹

Omnibus Christi fidel. præ. c. vis. vel aud., Johannes de Geddinges, fil. Johannis de Geddinges, sal. in D'no. Noverit main family, Everlai being specified in Domesday as part and parcel of the fee of William de Perci Asgernuns.

¹ This heading might be likely to suggest the thought that the grantor

univ. v. me ded., et conc., et hac præ. c. mea conf., pro me et hæ. meis, Deo et Eccl. S. Petri, et S. Hyldæ de Wytebi, (111^b) et mon. ibid. Deo. serv. et inperp. servit., omn. t'ras et tenem. mea quæ habui in v. de Everle juxta Hakenesse—scil. quicquid habui vel habere potui in d'nicis et servitiis, villenagiis et cotagiis, cum homagiis et servitiis lib. hominum, villanis et eor. seq., et tenem., redditibus et relev., wardis, et omn. eschaetis, quæ inde accidere poterunt, et cum omn. boscis, planis, pratis, etc. semitis, et omn. aliis rebus, in quibuscunque locis, ad præd. villam de Everle, procul aut prope, pertin., sine ullo retinemento—Habend. et ten. dict. mon. et eor. succ., et Eccl. suæ suprad., de me et hæ. meis in lib. et perp. elem. inperp., cum omn. libert., lib. consuet., commod., et omn. aliis proficuis ad præd. villam ullo modo pertinentibus :—Reddendo inde annuat. michi et hæ. meis, apud Everle, unum par calcarum deauratorum et¹ sex denarios ad Pascha, pro omn. sæcul. serv., sectis curiarum, consuet. et exactionibus quibuscunque. Et ego, Johannes, et hæ. mei war. præd. mon., et eor. succ., et Eccl. suæ suprad., omnes t'ras et ten. præd. cum omn. suprad., et ea adq. et def. per præd. serv. de omn. aliis sæcul. servitiis et consuet., et ex [omn.] actionibus quibuscunque, contra o. h. et f. Christianos et Judæos imperpetuum. Pro hac autem mea donatione, concessione, warantia, adquietantia, et defensione dederunt michi præd. monachi trecentas² et viginti marcas argenti. Et ut hæc mea don., conc., war., adq., et defensio rata et stabilis inperp. permaneant, pr. c. sig. mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, etc. Actum apud Everle, tertio Kalend. Decembris A. Gr. M^oCC^ol^{mo} nono.

DXV. (102) QUIETACLAMATIO WILLELMI DE EVERLE DE
JURE QUOD HABUIT IN VILLA DE EVERELE.

Notum sit omn. præ. et fut. ita convenisse inter D'num Willelmum, Abbatem de Wyteby, et ejusd. loci Conventum, ex

of this charter was identifiable with the John de Everle of No. 495, and the witness to No. 500. But on any ground there would seem to be scanty reason for thinking so, even if the matter were not conclusively settled by the next document.

¹ This in the preceding document is *aut.*

² *trescentas.*

una parte, et Willelmum de Everle de Ugelbardeby, filium Willelmi de Everle, ex altera,—videl., quod dictus Willelmus de Everle conc. et qu. clamavit de se et hær. suis imperp. dictis Abb. et Conv. totum jus et dominationem quæ habuit in v. de Everle juxta Hakeness, cum pert. suis, cum hom. et serv. Johannis de Geddingges, filii Johannis de Geddingges, et hær. suorum, tam in wardis quam in releviis, esch., hom., et omn. aliis servitiis eidem Willelmo et hær. suis de dicta villa de Everle pertinentibus—Tenend. et hab. dictis monachis adeo libere in lib. et perp. elem., in omn. et per omnia, sicut continetur in carta dicti Johannis quam ipsi inde habent. Pro hac autem conc. et qu. clamazione dicti Abbas et Conv. remiserunt et qu. clamaverunt dicto Willelmo et hær. suis imperp. redditum trium solidorum et sex den., et omnia servitia quæ recipere consueverunt de dicto Willelmo pro dicta villa de Everle. In cujus r. test. dictus Willelmus uni parti hujus scr. in modum cyrographi, penes dictos Abb. et Conv. remanenti, sig. suum apposuit; et dicti Abb. et Conv. alteri parti, penes dict. Willelmum resid., sig. Capituli sui apposuerunt.

DXVI. CONCORDIA CYROGRAPHATA IN CURIA REGIS DE VILLA DE EVERLE.

Hæc est finalis conc., facta in Cur. D'ni Regis apud Westmon., a die S. Johannis Baptistæ in quindecim dies A° regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, quadragesimo quarto, coram Gilberto de Prestona, Johanni de Wyvill, et Johanne de Kane, Justiciariis, et aliis D'ni Regis fidel. tunc ibi præes., inter Willelmum,¹ Abbatem de Wyteby, querentem, per Robertum de Spauntona positum loco suo ad lucr. vel perd., (102^b) et Johannem de Geddinges, imped., de manerio de Everle, cum pert., unde placitum war' cartæ summon. fuit inter eos in eadem curia, quod præd. Johannes recognovit præd. man., cum pert., ut in d'nicis, homagiis, serv. lib. hominum, villenagiis,² cotagiis, redditibus, wardis, releviis, et omn. escaetis quæ inde accidere poterunt, cum boscis, pratis, pasturis, moris, mariscis, turbariis, et omn. aliis rebus ad præd. man. pertin., esse jus ipsius Abbatis

¹ William de Brinistun.

² *vellenagiis.*

et Eccl. suæ de Wyteby, ut illud quod Abbas et Eccl. sua præd. habent de dono præd. Johannis—Habend. et ten. eidem Abbati et succ. suis in lib. et perp. elem. in perpetuum—Redd. inde per annum unum par calcarum deaurat. et sex den. per annum ad Pascha, apud Everle, pro omni serv., secta curiæ, consuetudine et exactione. Et præd. Johannes et hæ. sui war., atq., et defendent eidem Abb. et succ. suis, et Eccl. suæ præd., totum præd. man., cum omni. pert. suis, sicut prædictum est, contra o. h. imperpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione, war., atq., def., fine et conc., idem Abbas dedit præd. Johanni quinquaginta marcas argenti.

Memorandum de aliis factis quæ sunt in Thesaurario, cum necesse fuerit, quæ non hic scribuntur.

DXVII. BROKESAY.

(103) Sciant omnes vid. vel aud. has litt., quod ego, Nicholaus,¹ Abbas [Monasterii] S. Petri et S. Hildæ, communi assensu et consilio totius Capit. nostri, concessi huic T[orphino]² xii bov. t'ræ in Brokesey, cum hiis quæ ad eam pertinent, in feodo firmæ et hæreditate, pro decem annuis solidis, quinque ad Pent. et quinque ad festivitatem[m] S. Martini. Quod si contigerit nobis dare pecuniam Regi, vel alicui D'no, vel emere t'ram, vel redimere, faciet nobis auxilium secundum quantitatem t'ræ quam tenet. Carucas etiam ejusdem manerii debemus habere una vice per annum, et messorum etiam similiter. Habet etiam idem T[orphinus] unum toftum in Hakenes in feudo, viii denar', pro quo debet adjuvare ecclesiis nostris in eadem villa secundum valentiam ipsorum denariorum. Valet. Hujus conventionis sunt testes—Radulphus, Aschetinus.³

¹ Second Abbot of Whitby, no certain dates of whose accession and voidance of the dignity are extant. The charter is curious and interesting, and not only from its earliness.

² Supplied according to the suggestion afforded from the next document.

³ The surmise may be ventured that these two witnesses are Radulphus de Everley and Aschetinus de Haukesgarth. Abbot Nicholas was still living in 1132. See No. 109, note 8, as touching Aschetin de Haukesgarth, and No. 224, wherein Rad. de Everlay is cotemporary with Alan son of Rad. de Ferlington, whose charter cannot date much later than 1135.

DXVIII.

Notum sit omnibus tam præ. quam fut., quod ego, secundus Ricardus,¹ Abbas de Whiteby, assensu Capit. nostri, concessi Torphino filio Torphini,² et Odoni fratri suo, et hæ. suis, villam de Brokesay, cum pert. suis—Reddendo Eccl. nostræ annuatim decem solidos pro illa, quinque ad Pent., et quinque ad f. S. Martini, et omnes carucas præd. villæ una vice ad arandum, et de unaquaque domo unum hominem ad metendum in Augusto. Concessi etiam eis ad domos proprias et hominum suorum ædificandas, de viridi in bosco nostro, et de sicco ad (103^b) comburendum, visu forestariorum nostrorum sine venditione et sine exilio³ et vasto. Concessi etiam eis panagium de porcis propriis et hominum suorum, sicut unquam melius et liberius habuerunt. Hiis testibus. Hugone Presbitero. Radulpho Clerico: et aliis.

DXIX. LOKETON.

(105) Omnibus Christi fidel. ad quos pr. scr. pervenerit, R[obertus],⁴ Dei gr. Abbas de Whiteby, et ejusd. loci Conv., sal. in Domino. Noverit univ. v. nos ded., conc., et pr. c. nostra conf. Willelmo Malkak⁵ unum toftum in v. de Loketona, quam habuimus de dono Willelmi Boie⁶—Tenend. et hab. eidem Willelmo et hæ. suis. l., q., bene et in p. et integre, cum omn. pert. suis:—Reddendo inde nobis et succ. nostris quatuor

¹ Ric. de Waterville; 1175-1211.

² Torphino.

³ Misappropriation, or the application of the material given to other purposes different from those for which it was given.

⁴ The name of the second witness justifies the filling in of this name. He is witness to No. 320, a deed dated in 1286, in which Nicholas, son of Thomas de Hastings, quitclaims to Abbot Robert (de Langtoft), *inter alia*, the advowson of Crossby Ravensworth Church. He is also witness, together with Alan de Everley, who belongs to the same period, to No. 494, and to a charter by Robert de Nevile, granting a half carucate of land to Robert Buscel de Bolleby, which dates about 1279.

⁵ A William Malekake is witness to No. 168, a charter granted by a cotemporary of Abbot Roger's. The present grantee may be a son of his.

⁶ See No. 96, which conveys this said toft, which it will be observed is not within the liberty of Whitby, but within the royal lands and forest of Pickering.

decem denarios singulis annis ad Pent., et faciendo sergantium¹ ad castrum de Pykeryng, quanta pertinet ad (105^b) prædictum toftum. Et si contingat præd. Willelmum vel hæ. suos in solutione dictæ firmæ ad terminum statutum deficere, liceat nobis et succ. nostris districtionem facere infra tenementa præd. Willelmi in Loketona, per totum, quousque de areragiis nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. In cujus r. test. præd. Willelmus Malekak, pro se et omniibus hæ. et successoribus suis, huic scr. cyrograffato sig. suum apposuit. Hiis testibus. D'no Willelmo de Roselles. Thoma de Eberston: et aliis.

DXX. THORNETONA ET FARMANBY.

(106^b) Omnibus Christi fidel. ad quos pr. scr. perv., Radulfus fil. Hugonis Bardolf² de Farmanby, salutem. Noveritis univ. me, divinæ caritatis intuitu et pro sal. a. meæ, et omn. antec. meorum, et hæredum, d., c., et hac. pr. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv., in l., q., p., et perp. elem., duo tofta et quandam particulam prati, cum pert. suis, in Farmanby—scil. duo tofta, quorum unum jacet ex meridionali parte viæ, inter toftum quod fuit Willelmi filii Roberti et fossatum, et alterum jacet ex aquilonali parte viæ, inter toftum monialium de Rossedale et toftum quod fuit Willelmi de Swyntona, et pratum quod jacet inter prædictum toftum et culturam quæ vocatur le Ovenham³—Tenend. et hab. eisd. monachis in l., q., p., et perp. elem., l., int., q., et honorifice, cum omn. pert. suis, libert. et aisiām, infra v. et extra, prope et procul, in omnibus et ubique, sine omni imped. et reten., de me et hæ. meis imperpetuum. Et ego, Radulfus, et hæ. mei war., def., et adq. præd. monachis dicta tofta et pratum, cum

¹ The site of the toft granted explains the occurrence of the service here specified. "When land was held of the King, not by military service, but under the obligation to render some small thing 'belonging to war,' as, for instance, to 'yield him yearly a bow, or a sword, or a dagger, or a knife, or a pair of gilt spurs, or an arrow, or divers arrows,' this was called tenure by petit searjeanty."—(Littleton, sec. 159, cited in Digby's *Law of Real Property*, p. 39.) Lands held by grand searjeanty could only be held of the King himself, and the tenure of grand searjeanty was usually (though not always) free from liability to scutage, which was not the case with petit searjeanty.

² See Nos. 98, 142.

³ Another local instance of the use of the word Ofnam or Ovenam.

omn. pert. suis, in l., q., p., et perp. elem. contra o. h. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. præsentibus sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus, etc.

DXXI. WIKHAM CUM RUSTONA.

(107) Notum sit omn. pr. et fut., quod ita convenit inter Abbatem¹ et Conv. de Whiteby, ex una parte, et Walterum Clericum de Rostona, ex altera;—videl. quod cum Galfridus filius Walteri quandam terram et redditum in t'ritorio de Wicham et Rostona dicto Waltero vendidisset, et carta sua confirmasset, ad tenend. de dicto Abbate in capite pro homagio et servitio quæ idem Galfridus dicto Abbati debuit pro eadem t'ra: Idem Walterus concessit pro se et hæ. suis (107^b) quod, de dicta t'ra vel de redditu, nichil dabunt, vendent, vel aliquo alio modo alienabunt, sine licentia et voluntate dictorum Abbatis et Conventus. Et præterea, si contingat dictum Walterum, vel hæ. suos, de dicta t'ra, vel redditu, per aliquem implacitari, dicti Abbas et Conv. eis inde nullam facere tenentur warantiam. Et in hujus r. test. huic scr. cyrograffato sigilla sua hinc inde apposuerunt. Hiis testibus. D'no Willelmo Buscel.² Willelmo de Rostona.³ Riefard]o de Filing: et aliis. Actum A. Gr. millesimo ducentesimo xlvio.

DXXII.

Universis Christi fidel. pr. scr. cirograffatum vis. vel aud., Thomas,⁴ permissione divina, Abbas de Whiteby, et ejusd. loci Conv., sal. in D'no. Noveritis nos concessisse assensum, et licentiam dedisse, quantum in nobis est, Johanni de Wikham⁵ quod ipse duas bovatas t'ræ, cum pert. suis, de quatuor bov. in Rostona in Pykerynglith quæ sunt de feodo nostro, dare possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo Priorissæ et Con-

¹ John de Steyngrave, 1245-1258.

² Witness to Nos. 155,^a 156.

³ Witness to No. 152.

⁴ This deed is dated June 24, 1322. Thomas de Haukesgarth succeeded to the Abbacy Sept. 21 the same year: consequently this must be his predecessor, Thomas de Malton, who resigned during the interval.

⁵ In No. 551 (dated 1323), John de Wicham, rector of the church of Semar, is named,—probably, if not certainly, identical with this person.

ventui monialium de Wikham—non obstante statuto D'ni Regis edito ne quæ terræ tenend. ad manum mortuam deveniant—Habend. et ten. eisdem monialibus et succ. suis imperp., ad inveniendos, pro eisdem tenementis et aliis per ipsum eisdem Religiosis concessis et assignatis, duos Capellanos divina perpetuo celebraturos in capella S. Mariæ et S. Helenæ de Wikeham, secundum formam ordinationis et decreti venerabilis patris, D'ni Archiepiscopi Ebor.,¹ salvis semper nobis et succ. nostris annuo redditu et servitiis inde debitis et consuetis, cum libera potestate distringendi in eisdem. In cujus r. test. parti hujus scr. indentati, penes dict. Johannem residenti, sig. commune Capit. nostri apposimus: altera vero parte sig. ejusd. Johannis consignata. Datum apud Whiteby, die Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ A.D. millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo secundo.

Aliæ cartæ de eadem invenientur in Thesaurario.

DXXIII. HOTONA BUSSELL.

(108^b) Omnibus Christi fidel. ad quos pr. scr. perv., Alanus Bucel² de Hotona, fil. Willelmi Bucel, salutem. Noveritis univ. me, pro sal. a. meæ et antecess. meorum et hæc. meor., conc., et hac. præc. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv., in lib., qu., et perp. elem., omnes t'ras et donationes quas habent ex dono et confirm-

¹ See below, among the Extracts from the York Registers.

² The exact descent of this grantor is not, I think, anywhere distinctly stated; but there can be little doubt about it. For it is clear he is a descendant of Reginald and Alan Buscel, inasmuch as he speaks of them as his "antecessores in Hotona." It will be remembered (see No. 75, note 4, p. 69) that Aaliza de Percy's second husband was Reginald Buscel, by whom she had issue Alan Buscel, who, temp. Stephen, gave the church of Hoton Buscel to Whitby. This Alan had a son Alan, who confirms his father's grants in No. 241, and is witness to No. 252. The William Buscel, who appears so repeatedly as a witness to charters contained in vol. i. (see Nos. 31, 87, 155, 156, 168, 172, 177, 178, 179, etc.), is probably, with his brother Robert (also named in No. 179), son of this second Alan, and father of the present grantor; an assumption which considerations as to date sufficiently tend to confirm, the date of the present charter being approximately settled by the presence of the name of Nicholas de Hastings as a witness to the one which succeeds it, and so closely, in many respects, reproduces it. See No. 524.

atione antecess. meor. in Hotona—videl., advocacionem eccl. de Hotona et unam carucatam t'ræ dictæ eccl. pertinentem, cum omni. pert. suis et aisiar., quas habent de dono Reginaldi Buscel et Alani filii ejus:¹—Reddendo inde annuatim michi et hæc. meis tantummodo decem solidos ad socagium² D'ni Regis

¹ See No. 1, p. 4, Nos. 68, 75, 194, etc.

² Next to the tenants in knight service, in post-Conquest times, are found "the freemen, bound to render service, other than military service, in money, produce, attendance at the lord's court, or labour; or rather, as they would be called after the Conquest, free tenants holding by such service. In Domesday we find these tenants spoken of as *sochemanni*, *socmanni*, or *liberi socmanni*. The derivation of the word has given rise to much controversy: . . . but there can be little question that it is connected with *soca*, *soca*, 'jurisdiction,' from A.-S. *secan*, 'to seek.' The free landowners had probably by the time of the Conquest been brought nearly universally into the condition of persons owing suit or attendance at the court of some great man. Thus the *sochemanni* are probably the free suitors or attendants (*secta*, *sequor*) of the lord's court, who came in process of time to be regarded as tenants holding in *socage*, by the tenure of such suit or service. The services to which they were bound seem to have been usually fixed or certain, and not capable of being exacted arbitrarily by the lord, such as the rendering of a certain amount of agricultural service, or having a fixed rent in money or produce. Sometimes a free tenant would only be bound by the oath of fealty. In process of time the nature of the services rendered, especially the characteristic of fixity or certainty, came to be regarded as the mark of a distinct species of freehold tenure called free socage.

"Socage tenure is thus described by Lyttleton, who wrote in the reign of Edward IV.:—"Tenure in socage is where the tenant holdeth of his lord the tenancy by certain service for all manner of services, so that the service be not knight's service. As where a man holdeth his land of his lord by fealty and certain rent for all manner of services; or elsewhere a man holdeth his land by homage, fealty, and certain rent for all manner of services; or where a man holdeth his land by homage and fealty for all manner of services; for homage by itself maketh not knight's service." There can be little doubt that tenure in socage is the successor of the allodial proprietorship of early times. The chief characteristics of socage tenure were—(1.) On the death of a tenant in socage the land, if '*antiquitus divisum*,' descends to all the sons. This was the case in Glanvill's time. (2.) The socage tenant is free from the obligation to military service by reason of tenure, nor is he always bound to render homage to his lord. The oath of fealty is universal, and sometimes constitutes his sole service. Whatever additional service is due from him must be fixed and certain; the most usual was a fixed payment of rent. (3.) Some of the 'incidents' of tenure by knight-service had their counterpart in tenure in socage. The socage

pro omnibus serv., consuet., et exact., et demandis sæcularibus; et unam dim. caruc. t'ræ, cum omn. pert. suis et aisiām. infra v. et extra, quam habent de dono et confirmatione Alani Buscel et Azonis¹ de Loktona—Tenend. et hab. eisd. mon. in lib., qu., et perp. elemosinam—Redd. inde ann. michi et hær. meis tantummodo quinque solidos et quatuor denarios ad socag. D'ni Regis, pro omni serv., cons., ex., et dem. sæculari; et Westcroft cum Heremitorio juxta Derwent, et communem pasturam omnimodis averiis suis, exceptis capris, et agistatione porcorum suorum nisi fuerit ex licentia mea vel hær. meorum—Tenend. et hab. eisd. mon. in l., q., et perp. elem., cum omn. pert. suis, (109) libert., et aisiām. infra v. et extra, in viis, semitis, pascuis et past., boscis et planis, bruariis et turbariis, prope et procul, in omnibus et ubique. Et ego, Alanus Buscel, et hær. mei omnes præd. t'ras et donationes, cum omn. pert. suis et aisiām., eisd. mon. in lib., qu., solutam et perp. elem. war., def., et adq. ab omniibus serv., consuet., exact., et dem. in omnibus et per omnia, tam erga Regem quam contra o. alios h., per præd. quindecim solidos et quatuor den. tantummodo, sicut dictum est, imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. pr. scr. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus.

DXXIV.²

Omnibus Christi fidel. ad quos pr. scr. perv., Alanus Buscel de Hutona, fil. et hær. Willelmi Buscel,³ sal. in D'no. Noveritis me conc., et hac pr. c. mea. conf., pro me et omnibus hær. et succ. meis, Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whitby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv. et eor. succ., omnes t'ras et donationes quas habent de dono et confirmatione antecess. meor. in Hotona; viz., advocationem eccl. de Hotona, et unam car. t'ræ dictæ

tenant was liable to aids and relief. The latter usually took the form of double rent for the first year after the tenant's death. Tenant in socage was however free from the oppressive incidents of feudal wardship and marriage; the guardian in socage was the next of kin who could not inherit, and was accountable at the termination of the wardship for the profits of the lands."—(Digby, *History of Law of Real Property*, pp. 36-39.)

¹ Otherwise called Asza, Aza, Aze, Ace. See No. 75, and note 2, p. 70, Nos. 92, 173, 236, etc.

² Written in a very late hand indeed.

³ See last deed.

eccl. pertinentem, cum omn. pert. suis et aisiām., quas habent de dono Reginaldi Buscel et Alani filii ejus—Reddendo inde ann. michi et hær. meis tantummōdo decem sol. ad socagium D'ni Regis pro omn. serv., cons., ex., et dem. sæcularibus; et unam dim. car. t'ræ, cum omn. pert. suis et aisiām. infra v. et extra, quam habent de dono et confirm. Alani Buscel et Azonis de Loketone (109^b)—Tenend. et hab. eisd. mon. in l. et perp. elemosinam—Reddendo inde ann. michi et hær. meis tantummōdo quinque sol. et quatuor den. ad soc. D'ni Regis, pro omni serv., cons., ex., et dem. sæculari; et Westcrofte cum Heremitorio juxta Derwent, cum omn. pert. suis et aisiamentis. Et etiam concedo et conf., pro me et omn. hær. et succ. meis, prædictis mon. de Whitby et eor. succ., et omn. hominibus suis, tam liberis quam nativis, villæ et totius socæ de Hakenes, communam pasturæ in omn. locis bosci et moræ de Hotona Buschel, omnibus averiis suis, in omnibus anni temporibus imperpetuum, exceptis capris et porcis, et excepto villatu de Brokesay: et si contingat averia Abbatis de Whitby et Conv. ejusd. loci, seu hom. suorum prædictæ soke de Hakenose, in campis villæ de Hotona pertinentibus inveniri, Volo et concedo pro me et hær. meis quod sine aliquo imparcatione vel dampno ad præd. pasturam rechacientur—Tenend. et hab. præd. mon. et eor. succ., et omn. hom. suis præd., tam lib. quam nativis, in l., p., et perp. elem., omnibus averiis suis, ut præd. est, cum omn. pert. suis, libert., et aisiām., sine aliquo imped., in viis, sem., prope et procul, in omn. et ubique. Et ego Alanus Buscell et hær. mei præd. communam past., cum omn. pert. suis et aisiām., eisd. mon., et omn. hom. suis, war., def., et acq. ab omn. serv., cons., ex., et dem., in omnibus et per omnia, tam erga Regem quam contra o. h. in perpetuum. In cujus r. test. huic c. sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. D'no Nicholao Hastynges, Milite: cum aliis.

DXXV.

(113^b) In Cayton sunt iiii carucatæ terræ, quarum duæ sunt de baronia de feodo Rogeri Bygod, et sunt geldabiles, quarum Johannes Barde¹ tenet unam car., hæredes Willelmi Hetterist'

¹ See No. 24.

tenent aliam. Aliæ duæ sunt de feodo Abbatis de Whitby, et non geldabiles.

DXXVI. ATONA.

Omnibus S. Matris Eccl. filiis ad quos pr. scr. perv., Rogerus Clericus de Atona, filius Ricardi Clerici de Atona¹ in valle de Pikeryng, sal. in D'no. Noverit discretio vestra me teneri Abbati de Whiteby et ejusd. loci Conv., in quinque solidis annui redditus de t'ra mea de Atona annuatim, de me et hær. meis, ad f. S. Martini in hyeme percipiend. inperp., quos habent de dono Radulfi fil. Baldewini (114) de Bramhope,² d'ni de Staxtona, de quo et hær. suis præd. t'ram antecessores mei tenuerunt, quam ego nunc jure hæred. teneo, qui nos præd. Abbati et Conv. assignavit ad prædictos quinque solidos³ reddendos. Quare me obligo et hær. meos antedicto Abbati et Conv. ut habeant plenariam potestatem districtiones facere in præd. t'ris et tenem. de Atona, si ego vel hæredes mei defece- rimus in aliqua solutione prædictorum quinque solidorum. In cujus r. test. sig. meum apposui.

DXXVII. ITEM RADULFUS FILIUS BALDEWINI.

(115) Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud., Radulfus fil. Baldewyni, sal. in D'no. Nov. univ. vestra me, ex communi consilio et assensu hæredum meorum, dedi [*etc.*, *as in No. 233*].

DXXVIII.

(116^b) Memorandum de adquietatione Roberti de Irtona de eadem [v bov. in Irtona] in Thesaurario.

Copiæ cart. de Caitona invenientur supra post Hotonam Bussell.

DXXIX. NEUTONA ROCHEFORTH.

(118) Willelmus de Perci,⁴ omnibus [suis] hom., Francis et Anglis, salutem. Notum sit vobis et omnibus S. Eccl. filiis,

¹ A witness to No. 402.

² See Nos. 212, 233.

³ *Marcas* with *solidos*, above and below.

⁴ Son of Alan de Perci, and grandson of William Asgernuns.

tam pr. quam fut., me d., et c. Ecclesiæ S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whitebi, et mon. ibid. Deo serv., pro sal. a. meæ et antecess. meorum, et pro a. Walteri¹ fratris mei, in l., p. et perp. elem., duas carucatas t'rae in Neutona² solutas, qu., et lib. ab omni serv. et consuet., quas præd. frater meus Walterus prefatæ Eccl. dedit; et ego, ut advocatus, do et concedo et utriusque nostrum—mei, scil. et Walteri fratris mei—donationem præd. carta mea confirmo. Hiis testibus. Osberto Archidiacono:³ et aliis.

DXXIX.A.

Cartæ aliæ, cum confirmatione D'ni Henrici de Percy⁴ de eadem, sunt in Thesaurario, quæ⁵ confirmavit, A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} octavo, duas cartas Alani de Percy⁶ quæ in principio libri inveniuntur, una cum carta Willelmi de Percy supra-scripta de Neutona Rocheforth.

Cartæ de Butterwik', Boithorpe, et Foxholes sunt in Thesaurario.

DXXX.

(120) Omnibus Christi fidel. pr. litt. vis. vel aud., Thomas de Chauncy,⁷ filius Willelmi de Chauncy de Skirpenbeck, sal. in D'no. Noveritis me conc., conf., et ratificasse omnes concessionem, donationem et confirmationem quas antecess. mei fecerunt Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv.—videl. omnia mesuagia, et tofta cum croftis, et advocationem eccl. de Skirpenbeck, cum sex bov. t'rae quæ ad præd. eccl. pertinent; et ex dono eorundem

¹ Walter de Perci de Rugemond.

² See Nos. 26 and 46, the one a confirmation by William de Perci, the author of this charter, the other by Archbishop Roger of York. In the latter the place is called "Neuethon in Waldo." Here the name is Neutona Rocheforth in the heading. See also No. 207, and No. 405, p. 364.

³ *Ard.* Many additional witnesses will be found in Henr. de Percy's Confirmation, p. 365.

⁴ See No. 405, which is the Confirmation referred to.

⁵ Written *que*, which may be correct, as, taken in connection with *confirmatione* as the antecedent, the construction is good.

⁶ Unfortunately removed, and not replaced, in the reconstruction of the volume.

⁷ See No. 373, and note; also No. 221, and note.

antecess. meor. sex (120^b) alias bov. t'ræ in eadem villa, quarum duæ bov. t'ræ jacent juxta villam de Pontebelli; et etiam quatuor viginti acras t'ræ et quinque culturas t'ræ in eadem v. de Sckirpinbeck, cum pratis, pasturis, et omn. suis pertinenciis—Hab. et ten., omnia præd., advocacionem eccl. præd., t'ras et tenem., cum pratis, past., et omn. suis pert., Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby et mon. ibid. Deo serv., in pur., lib., et perp. elem., libere et quiete, de me et hæ. meis, ab omn. servitiis sæcul. et demandis. (121) Volo etiam et concedo, pro me et hæ. meis, quod illa placea t'ræ quæ¹ est pars prædictarum duarum bov. sicut circumcluditur per fossatum, jacens juxta præd. villam de Pontebelli, inter Altam Stratam ex una parte, et aquam de Derwent ex altera, jaceat et teneatur in separali et defenso singulis annis et temporibus, sicut aliæ t'ræ seminatæ et prata in eadem villa jacent et tenentur in separali et deffenso, sine impedimento vel contradictione mei vel hæ. meorum in futurum:—Ita vero, quod nec ego, præd. Thomas, nec hæ. mei, nec aliquis (121^b) nomine meo vel hæredum meor., in prædictis advoc. eccl., terris et tenem. cum pratis, pasturis, et omn. suis pert., aliquid juris vel clamii exigere vel vend. poterimus in futurum. In cujus r. test. sig. meum præsentibus apposui. Hiis testibus. D'no Petro de Malolacu le quint'.² D'no Radulpho de Hastings. D'no Willelmo Plaice. Roberto de Wyern'.³ Willelmo fil. Willelmi Barde de Osegotby. Willelmo Friboys: et aliis. Datum apud Whiteby, die Jovis in f. S. Laurentii, A.D. millesimo trecentesimo quadragesimo sexto.

DXXXI.

Willelmus Comes Albemarlæ,⁴ omnibus S. Matris Eccl. filiis, tam fut. quam pr., et Dapifero et Vicecomiti⁵ suo, et omn. ballivis et omn. fidel. suis Holdernessiæ, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, et testimonio præsentis c. confirmasse Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et mon. ibid. Deo serv., dimid. marcam arg. annuatim, quam Willelmus filius Sair⁶

¹ quod.² See No. 473.³ A Robert de Wyern is witness to No. 405, dated in 1308; this deed is dated 1346, or 38 years later.⁴ See No. 1, p. 5.⁵ Vicecomitu: possibly erroneous in other particulars.⁶ See No. 1, p. 5.

de Suttona et hæ. ejus reddent annuatim, ad Pent., præd. Eccl. de Whiteby, de illo tenemento quod¹ fuit Arnaldi de Neutona, pro sal. a. meæ et hæredum meor., et antecess. meorum, lib. et qui. ab omni servitio in puram et perp. elemosinam. Hiis testibus, etc.

Quærat^r venditio patronatus dictæ Ecclesiæ circa finem hujus libri.

DXXXII.

Omnibus pr. scr. vis., W... Prior, et Canonici S. Andreæ Ebor., ordinis de Sempringham,² æt. in D'no salutem. Noveritis quod cum inter D'num J[ohannem]³ Abbatem et Conv. de Whiteby, ex parte una, et nos, ex altera, super decimis cujusdam t'ræ quæ aliquando fuit Arnaldi le Tigheler, quam tenemus, fuisset ratione ecclesiæ suæ Omnium Sanctorum in Ebor. exorta materia quæstionis, eo quod sunt Rectores Eccl. ipsius et ipsa fuit prædictis ipsis decimis spoliata :—Denum inter eosd. Abb. et Conv. et nos, de consensu et voluntate partium, pax est reformata in hac forma—videl. (125^b) quod singulis annis in perp., nomine præd. decimarum, solide debemus quatuordecim denarios monachis de Whiteby ad duos terminos—mediet. scil. ad f. B. Martini in hieme, et aliam med. ad Pent., salva eis firma viginti duorum denar. quos præd. terminis, pro præd. t'ra, a nobis percipiunt. Et ne aliqua partium huic compositioni aliquo casu in posterum possit contraire, presenti scr. Capit. nostri apposuimus. Cujus tenore[m]⁴ cum sigillo dictorum Abb. et monachorum apposito penes nos duximus reservand[um]. Actum [apud] Ebor. in ecclesia S. Andreæ infra octab. S. Michaelis A. Gr. millesimo cc quinquagesimo quarto.

¹ *que.*

² "St. Andrew's, Gilbertine Priory. About the year 1200, Henry Murdoc founded near the parish church of St. Andrew's a Priory for two Canons of the Sempringham Order, dedicated to that Saint. It was valued, 26 Henry VIII., at £57, 5s. 9d, as Speed, at £55, 11s. 11d. per annum clearly, as my ms. Valor, and at £47, 14s. 3½d. as Dugdale states. The site was granted 37 Henry VIII. to John Belton and John Bronholm."

³ John de Steyngrave.

⁴ *tenore* : and still, as emended, an unusual mode of expression.

DXXXIII. (127) TOLLERTONA.

Memorandum quod in Thesaurario sunt confirmationes Rogeri de Moubray,¹ Roberti filii² Fulconis, cum i carta donationis ejusdem Fulconis³ de eadem t'ra ibidem.

DXXXIII.A. HUNTYNGTON.

(127^b) Copia cartæ venditionis ejusdem advocacionis ecclesiæ, cum licentia D'ni Regis super eadem, invenietur infra hunc librum ante confirmationes Archiepiscoporum Ebor. de ecclesiis nostris.

DXXXIV. (128^b) TOUTHORPE.

Omnibus S. Matris Eccl. filiis ad quos pr. scr. perv., Petrus, Dei G. Abbas de Whiteby, et Conv. ejusd. loci, sal. in vero Salvatore. Noverit univ. v. nos conc., et hac præ. c. nostra conf., Waltero filio Roberti et hæ. suis dim. carucatam t'ræ in Touthorpe sub Gauteris,⁴ cum omn. pert. suis in v. et extra villam, quam ipse Walterus fil. Roberti quondam tenuit de Ace filio Wymundi de Lochintona⁴—Tenendam de nobis in feudo et hæred. pro sex solidis annuatim nobis reddendis ad duos terminos—scil. tres sol. ad Pent., et tres sol. ad f. S. Martini—hanc firmam persolvendo ballivis Domini [Abbatis] apud Fischergate pro omn. servitiis et consuet. quæ ad nos pertinent, faciendo nobis inde, ipse et hæ. sui, homagium et relevium, cum acciderit, xii sol., quod ad præd. t'ram pertinet. Et nos præd. t'ram præfato Waltero et hæ. suis warantizabimus. Hiis testibus. Thoma et Mauricio, Capellanis de Whiteby: et aliis.

DXXXV. CONCORDIA DE⁵ ADVOCATIONE ECCLESIE DE SLENGESBY.

Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia D'ni Regis apud Ebor., A. regni Regis Johannis quarto [1203], coram D'no Johanne⁶ Norwic. Episcopo, Hugone Bardolf, Johanne de Testelinges,⁷ Magistro Rogero Arundel, Willelmo filio Ricardi,

¹ See 256-259, etc.

² filia. See No. 89.

³ See Nos. 88, 82, 253.

⁴ See Nos. 245, 246.

⁵ et.

⁶ Joh. Grey, cons. 24th September 1200: ob. 1214.

⁷ Gestelinges in the Record Office copy. See No. 614.

Justiciariis (129^b) et alii[s] fidel. D'ni Regis ibi præs., inter Willelmum Cambord, pet., et Petrum, Abb. de Witeby, ten., de advoc. eccl. de Slengesby,¹ cum pert., unde assisa ultimæ præsentationis summonita fuit inter eos in præfata curia:— Scil., quod præd. Willelmus remisit et qui. clamavit totum jus et clamium quod habuit in præfata advoc., cum pert., de se et hæc. suis præd. Petro, Abbati, et succ. suis, in perpetuum; et pro hac qu. clamazione et concordia Petrus Abbas dedit præd. Willelmo quinque² marcas argenti.

DXXXVI. (130) ROTHEWELLE.

Cartæ manerii de Rothewelle³ in Lyndeseia quæ non inveniuntur hic scriptæ, una cum processu facto super decimis ejusdem, inveniuntur in Thesaurario nostro.

Compositiones vero de Steynfeld,⁴ de Sixille,⁵ de Alvyngnam,⁶ et de aliis in comitatu Lincolnæ existentibus, inveniuntur transcripta infra hunc librum, et originalia in Thesaurario nostro.

DXXXVII. CONVENTIO INTER DOMUM DE WITEBY ET S. LEONARDI⁷ DE EBOR.

(134) Post translationem Beati Thomæ, Cantuar. Archi-

¹ See Nos. 90, 91.

² vxx in No. 614.

³ See No. 47, and notes 1 and 2.

⁴ This name is so disguised that some identification is requisite. Doubtless it is meant for the Staintune, Stayntona or Stantune mentioned in No. 1 (p. 3), Nos. 26, 149, and 279.

⁵ See No. 275, and note 3 (p. 220).

⁶ This name again is much disguised. Almost certainly it stands for Immingeham or Emmingeham of No. 1 (p. 3), Nos. 26, 27, etc.

⁷ "ST. PETER'S or ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL. The Culdees or secular canons belonging to the Cathedral Church of S. Peter, tempore William I., founded on a piece of waste ground near the west end a hospital for the reception and entertainment of poor people. William Rufus removed this hospital to another part of the city, and so much enlarged the same, both in buildings and revenues, that he is commonly accounted the founder. It was called St. Peter's Hospital till King Stephen erected within the precincts of it a large church, which he dedicated to St. Leonard, after which it was generally called after that saint. Herein were maintained a master, thirteen brethren,

episcopi, lis mota¹ Abbati et Conv. de Wytebi a magistro et fratribus Hospitalis S. Petri, Ebor., coram Decano et Capitulo, super travis carucarum de Witeby, in hunc modum [conquievit]²:—videl., quod dicti Abbas et monachi de Witeby, pro travis de omnibus carucis suis quas habent, vel habituri sunt, solvent singulis annis in crastino S. Andreæ Apostoli, apud Torentonam juxta Pikeringam, duo milia allecis boni pacabilis in perp. prædictis magistro et fratribus—Ita quod immunes erunt memorati Abbas et monachi pro hac concessione a præstatione travarum in perpetuum: Salvis prædictis magistro et fratribus integre et plenarie travis de carucis hominum (134^b) et tenentium dictorum Abbatis et Conv. de Witeby. Si autem contingat quod aliquas t'ras ad firmam ceperint, vel de novo adquisierint, de quibus bladum S. Petri percipere consueverunt sæpedicti magistri et fratres, de singulis carucis terras illas colentibus singulas travas annuas persolvant præd. Abbas et monachi, vel alias satisfaciant. Et ne aliquo casu in hac solutione cessare præsumant, jurisdictioni Decani et Capit. Ebor. se subjecerunt sæpedicti Abbas et Conv. de Witeby, appellatione remota, ut ad hoc compellantur. In hujus autem compositionis robur et testimonium, dictorum Abbatis et Conv., et Magistri et Fratrum Hospitalis, necnon Decani et Capit. Ebor., coram quibus hæc acta sunt, huic scr. sigilla sunt apposita.

four secular priests, eight sisters, thirty choristers, two schoolmasters, two hundred and six beadmen, and six servitors, with lands and rents amounting in the whole to £500, 11s. 1½d., but *clare* only £362, 11s. 1½d. The site was granted, 35 Henry VIII., to Sir Anthony Darcy, and, 6 Elizabeth, to Robert Earl Dudley."—(Dugdale, *Mon.*) St. Leonard's Place, the street so called, now marks the site.

¹ See No. 295, dated 1248. Assuming the "translatio" of Archbishop Thomas to be the transference of his body from its first resting-place in the crypt of Canterbury Cathedral to the shrine prepared for it behind the high altar, which took place in the year 1200 (the canonisation having preceded this act by about twenty-seven years), we have some clue to the rather indefinite date given for the earlier settlement of this dispute which is recorded in the present deed. It will be observed that No. 295 is in several particulars more precise and definite.

² Some expression, such as *sopita est*, or *conquievit*, is requisite here, and the latter is suggested simply because it is the word employed in No. 295.

DXXXVIII.

Memorandum¹ quod ordinatio tunc Archiepiscopi Ebor. facta fuit de diversis, ut patet per scriptum factum sub sigillo ejusdem Archiep. in Thesaurario.

DXXXIX. COMPOSITIO DE BRIDELYNGTONA.

(135) Anno Gr. millesimo ducentesimo sexagesimo quarto, ad f. S. Petri ad Vincula, facta est hæc conventio inter D'num Willelmum,² Abb. de Whiteby, et Conv. ejusd. loci, ex una parte, et D'num Galfridum,³ Priorem de Bridlingtona, et Conv. ejusd. loci, ex altera:—videl., quod dicti Abb. et Conv. de Whiteby dimiserunt ad firmam dicto Priori et Conv. de Bridlingtona garbas suas quas habent nomine decimæ de d'nico de Staxtona et Boythorpe, pro viginti quarteriis boni ordeï et pacabilis, solvend. annuatim eisdem Abbati et Conv., apud Wylardeby, inter festa S. Michaelis et S. Martini in yeme. Et si prædicti Prior et Conv. a solutione dicti ordeï, in toto vel in parte, in aliquo termino, defecerint, liceat eisd. Abb. et Conv. garbas suas prænominatas, absque ulla contradictione, percipere et de iis pro sua voluntate disponere. Et ut ista conventio⁴ inter partes illæsa inperpetuum observetur, sigilla Capitulorum suorum huic scr. cirograffato hinc inde apposuerunt.

¹ This Memorandum follows close upon the charter by Henr. de Boithorpe, which is printed from A. as No. 104, and which, as will be seen from the time at which the first witness was living, must belong to the latter part of the twelfth century. But it is perhaps uncertain whether the "then Archbishop of York" (Roger de Pont l'Evêque, 1154-1181) is the Archbishop meant here. Probably so, and then the question arises whether either, and if either, which, of Nos. 34, 44, 46, and 55, can by any chance be the "ordinatio" of this Memorandum.

² William de Briniston: *ob.* 1265.

³ "Occurs in 1262 and 1291."—(Burton, *Mon. Ebor.*)

⁴ For another "conventio" or "compositio" between the same houses, see No. 273, and for an earlier one still, No. 374.

DXL.

Notum sit omnibus aud, vel vid. has litt., quod ego, Alanus de Percy,¹ et Ricardus² frater meus, dedimus et confirmavimus Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et monachis ibid. Deo serv., in elem. perp., duas partes decimæ de toto dominio de Staxetona,³ pro animabus nostris et pro animabus omnium parentum nostrorum. Hiis testibus, etc.

DXLI. RYEVALL'.

CAYTONA.

Omnibus S. Matris Eccl. fil. pr. et fut., Rogerus, Abbas, et Conv. de Whiteby, sal. in D'no. Sciatis nos conc., et hac pr. c. nostra conf. dilectis fratribus nostris Rogero,⁴ Abb., et Conv. Eccl. S. Mariæ Rievallis, pro perp. conservatione mutux pacis et caritatis, ut perpetuo teneant et possideant libere, quiete et pacifice, totam t'ram quam habent de feodo nostro in Kaytona, cum omn. pert., libert., et aysiam. suis, ex dono Roberti de Ros et Willelmi fil. Henrici de Kaytona,⁵ per omnia sicut continentur (136) in cartis eorundem donatorum suorum—scil. ex dono Roberti de Ros quinque bov. t'ræ, et les Ofnames⁶ in villa de Kaytona, quas Symon de Hale habuit de Willelmo de Kaytona, et tres bov. t'ræ quæ fuerunt Alani, avunculi dicti Symonis de Hale, cum omn. pert. infra v. et extra:—Reddendo

¹ Alan, son of William de Percy Asgernuns.

² Richard de Percy de Dunsley. See No. 1, p. 3.

³ Specially named at the place last cited, and also in Nos. 27 (by W. de Percy Asgernuns, 27A (by his son Alan), 26 (by his grandson William, son of Alan just named), 149 (by Pope Eugenius III.), 376, etc.

⁴ In No. 153, dated in 1227, we have a *convenit* specifying the concession made to Whitby by Abbot Roger of Rievaulx, a second copy of which, with a fuller list of witnesses, occurs at a later page of A. (noted as No. 383), and as the witnesses to that and to the present deed (with trifling variation) are the same, it is to be presumed that both deeds were executed on the same occasion, there being specially noted in either the several concessions made by the two parties.

⁵ See No. 170. Other deeds connected with Cayton will be found in No. 108, Nos. 243, 244, and No. 382, in which last the subject-matter of the present deed is adverted to.

⁶ Yet another instance of the occurrence of this word.

inde nobis annuatim tresdecim solidos et decem denarios ad duos terminos—scil. medietatem ad f. S. Martini in hyeme, et med. ad Pent., pro omni serv. et pro omni re ad terram pertinente. Et ne nos de cætero eosdem dilectos fratres nostros super eisdem t'ris, vel pert. earum, salva nobis firma nostra annua—scil. tresdecim sol. et decem den.—possimus vexare, pr. cartam eisdem dedimus autentico sig. nostro roboratam. Hiis testibus. D'no M[ichaele], tunc Priore de Giseburne. Willelmo de Tametona. Willelmo de Barton. Henrico de Folketona. Henrico Barat. Willelmo de Ebor., tunc Senescallo D'ni Abbatis de Whiteby. Thoma de Houkesgarth. Willelmo de Everley: et multis aliis.

DXLII.

(136^b) Placitum apud Westmonast., coram Ricardo Norton et sociis suis, Justiciariis D'ni Regis de Banco, de termino Paschæ A^o regni Regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum secundo.—Ro. cccxix.

Johannes Newark,¹ Persona eccl. de Skirpenbek, in misericordia per placitum default, etc. Idem Johannes summ. fuit ad respondend. Abbati de Whiteby de placito quod reddat ei quatuor libras quæ ei a retro sunt, de annuo redditu tresdecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum quæ ei debet, etc. Et unde idem Abbas per Thomam Sutton, attorn. suum, dicit quod fuit seisitus de annuo redd. præd., ut de jure Eccl. suæ S. Hyldæ de Whiteby, per manus præd. Johannis; et ipse et omnes prædecessores sui, Abbates præd. Eccl. de Whiteby, a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existat, seisiti fuerunt de annuo redditu prædicto, ut de jure Eccl. suæ S. Hyldæ prædictæ, per manus personarum præd. ecclesiæ de Skertynbek, qui pro tempore fuerint, singulis annis ad f. S. Martini in hyeme apud Skyrtynbek solvend., usque sex annos prox. ante diem impetrationis brevis, etc.—scil. vicesimo die Octobris a. regni Regis (137) nunc primo, quod præd. Johannes redditum præd. præfato nunc Abbati retraxit, et illum ei reddere contradixit, et

¹ A John de Newerk, Official of Cleveland, appears in No. 291, and again in No. 491. But he is a cotemporary of Abbot Roger, and nearly two hundred years earlier than the man here named.

adhuc contradicit, unde dicit quod deterioratus est, et dampnum habet ad valentiam decem librarum; et inde quod duc'¹ sectam, etc.

Et prædictus Johannes, per Johannem Wyther, attorn. suum, venit et defendit vim et injuriam quando etc. Et dicit quod præd. Abbas et prædecess. sui, Abbates præd. Eccl. de Whitby, non fuerunt saisiti de annuo redd. præd. a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existat, prout præd. Abbas superius per breve et narrationem sua supponit: Et de hoc ponit se super patriam. Et præd. Abbas similiter, etc. Ideo precatus est Vic' quod venire faciat hic a die Sanctæ Trinitatis, in xv dies, per jurat. xii, etc., de visneto² de Skirtynbek, per quos, etc. Et qui nec, etc. Ad recogn. etc. Quia tam, etc. Postea continuato inde processu inter partes prædictas per juratas inde inter eos posit. in respectum hic usque a die S. Michaelis in xv diem prox. sequentem, nisi Justic. D'ni Regis ad assisas iii comm. præd. per formam statuti etc. capiend., assign. die lunæ prox. (137^b) post³ . . . S. [Petri] ad Vincula ultimo præterito apud Ebor. prius venissent, etc. Et modo hic ad hunc diem venit tam præd. Abbas quam præd. Johannes Newark, per attorn. suos prædictos. Et præd. Justic. ad assisas etc. coram quibus etc. miserunt hic recordum suum in hæc verba: Postea die et loco infra content. coram Roberto Tirwhit et Willelmo Lodyngton, Justic. D'ni Regis ad assisas in com. Ebor capiend. assign., ven. tam Abbas de Whiteby quam Johannes Newark, Persona eccl. de Skyrtynbek, infra nominati, per attorn. suos infra nom.; et jur.—scil. Willelmus Dautry de Ford Sutton, Willelmus de Fentona, Johannes Bulmer, Ricardus Letom, Willelmus Wyrethorpe, Johannes Jakelyn, Amandus Courcy, Ed[mund]us Thweng, Willelmus Lillyng, Henricus Acclom, Thomas de Grymston, et Johannes atte Marr' de Hugate, exacti similiter ven., qui ad veritatem super infra contentis dicendam . . .⁴ et jurati dicunt super sacram. suum quod præd. Abbas fuit seisisus de annuo redditu tresdecim sol. et quatuor den. unde infra fit mentio (138), ut de jure Eccl. suæ S. Hyldæ de Whitby Abbas, et omnes prædecessores sui, Abbates præd.

¹ The reading is very uncertain.

² The word is barely legible.

³ Left blank, as also the name of the saint immediately following.

⁴ Illegible.

[Eccl.] S. Hyldæ de Whitby, a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existat, seisisi fuerunt de annuo redditu prædicto ut de jure Eccl. suæ S. Hyldæ præd. per manus personarum eccl. de Skirtynbek, infra specificatæ, qui pro tempore fuerunt, singulis annis ad f. S. Martini in hyeme apud Skirtynbek. Et dicunt ulterius super sacram. suum quod quidam Ricardus,¹ nuper Abbas loci præd., prædecessor præd. nunc Abbatis, seisitus fuit de annuo redd. præd., ut de jure Eccl. suæ S. Hyldæ de Whitby præd., tempore Regis Henrici² filii Regis Johannis, progenitoris D'ni Regis nunc. Et post ipsum Ricardum, nuper Abbatem, omnes success. sui et prædecess. præd. nunc Abbatis, Abbates loci præd., et similiter prædictus nunc Abbas, successive seisisi fuerunt de annuo redd. præd. ut de jure Eccl. suæ S. H. de Whitby præd., quousque præd. Johannes redditum præd. præfato nunc Abbati retraxit, in forma qua præd. nunc Abbas per breve et narrationem sua infra (138^b) supponit. Et assident dampna nunc Abbatis, occasione detentionis ann. redd. præd., ad tresdecim sol. et quatuor denarios. Et pro misis et custagiis ejusdem nunc Abbatis circa sectam suam præd. appositis, ultra prædictos tresdecim sol. et quatuor den., ad viginti et sex sol. et octo denarios. Ideo consideratum est quod præd. nunc Abbas recuperet versus præd. Johannem, nunc Personam præd. eccl. de Skirtynbek, præd. ann. redditum tresdecim sol. et quatuor den., et arreragia ejusdem, quæ extendunt ad quatuor libras; et simil., dampna sua præd., quæ se attingunt in toto ad sex libras. Et idem Johannes in misericordia, etc.

DXLIII. HOMAGIUM ET FIDELITATEM.

(139^b) Memorandum quod, Anno millesimo ccc^{mo} nonagesimo quinto, Rogerus de Wandisforth fil. Johannis de Wandesforth senioris, fecit hom. et fidelitatem D'no Thomæ de Boltona, in

¹ Abbot Richard de Waterville, it must be supposed, is intended, who succeeded to the Abbacy in 1175, and whose successor Peter died in 1211. The Abbot presiding at the date given in this document (the latter part of April 1414) was John de Skelton, who had become Abbot in 1413.

² This statement, that Abbot Richard was seised, as asserted, temp. Henry III., is inconsistent with the actual dates. Henry III. ascended the throne in 1216, but Richard de Waterville, whose successor Peter died in 1211, had been dead many years before that.

camera Abbatis præd., in vigilia S. Luciae Virginis, coram Willelmo de Dalton, Bursario; Rogero de Pykryng, Capellano Abbatis; Thoma de Hawknesse, Cellerario Coquinæ; Johanne, Ballivo Libertatis; Petro de Stakesby, Camerario Abbatis, et pluribus aliis; et solvit firmam suam prædicto Bursario in præsent., viz. v sol. vi den., et optulit Camerario pro feodo suo vi sol. viii [den.], de quibus accepit xii den. tantum sub reverent. dicti Rogeri.

Anno supradicto Henricus Normanby ad curiam tentam apud Fylyng, die Mercurii prox. post f. S. Wilfridi Episcopi, fecit hom. et fidel. præd. (140) D'no Thomæ Abbati, pro t'ris suis et tenem. per dictum servitium tentis in Stowpe.

Anno et die supradict., Thomas de Cellerio,¹ filius Alani de Cellerio, fecit hom. et fidel. pr. Abbati pro tenementis suis in North Fylyng tentis per præd. servitium.

Memorandum quod, viii Kalend. Maii A.D. [M.] ccc^{mo} nonagesimo² septimo, venit Robertus fil. Willelmi Simonson de Newton Rochforth, natus D'ni, et fecit serv. suum D'no Thomæ de Bolton, Abbati, in camera sua apud Whiteby præsentibus subsequentibus.

Memorandum. Johannes Mustard, et Johannes filius ejusd. Johannis, natus D'ni [Abbatis], fecit serv. vilinag' Thomæ, Abbati de Whitby, in camera sua in præsentia Johannis Gower, tunc Ballivi Libertatis de Whitby; Willelmi Salwan, tunc Armigeri dicti Abbatis; et Willelmi Grenehaw,³ apud Whitby, die Sabbati prox. post f. Ascensionis D'ni, A. regni Regis post Conquestum vicesimo secundo [1399].

(140^b) Johannes Husband de Levesham, die Veneris prox. ante f. Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, A. r. Regis Henrici quarti post Conq. secundo [1401], in præsentia Roberti Perceay, Militis; Johannis Gower, Ballivi D'ni Abbatis; Johannis Rishton, Monici, in camera Abbatis de Whitby, pro tenem. quondam Johannis Hosbarn in Dunsley, et dabit rosam rubeam in f. Johannis Baptistæ, et unum par calcarum in f. S. Michaelis, quolibet anno.

¹ Named in the first of these memoranda as "Thoma de Hawknesse, Cellerario Coquinæ."² no.

³ The name apparently is either Grenthaw or Grenchau, probably in error for Grenehaw, a local name occurring in different parts of Cleveland.

Item, Johannes Hobson de Dunsley, in f. Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, fecit homagium dicto Abbati pro eisdem tene-
mentis, anno præd., in præsentia Roberti Midilsburgh, Monici;
Johannis Gower, Ballivi; Ricardi Layson; Petri de Chaum', et
aliis; et dabit rosam rubeam in f. Johannis Bapt. D'no Abbati,
et unum par calcarum in f. S. Mich., in aula vel camera
Abbatis.

DXLIV.

Edwardus, D. G. Rex Angliæ et Franciæ, D'nus Hybernæ
et Dux Aquitaniæ, omnibus ad quos pr. litt. perv., salutem.
Licet de communi consilio regni nostri Angliæ statutum sit
quod non liceat viris Religiosis, seu aliis, ingredi feodum alicujus
ita quod in manum mortuam deveniat, sine licentia nostra, et
capitalis d'ni feodi de quo res illa immediate tenetur, volentes
tamen Custodi domus vicariorum et vicariis Eccl. B. Petri
Ebor. gratiam facere specialem, concessimus et licentiam dedi-
mus, pro nobis et hæ. nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto
nobis in Christo Abbati de Whiteby, quod ipse advocacionem
ecclesiæ de Huntyngton¹ juxta Ebor. dare possit et assignare
præfatis custodi et vicariis—Habend. et ten. sibi et success.
suis de capital. d'nis feodi illius, per servitia inde debita et
consueta, in auxilium sustentationis eorum imperpetuum; et
eisdem custodi et vicariis quod ipsi advocacionem præd. a
præfato Abbate recipere, et eccl. illam appropriare, et eam sic
appropriatam in proprios usus tenere possint, sibi, success. suis,
Custodi et vicariis Eccl. predictæ, in auxilium sustentationis
sue imperpetuum, sicut prædictum est tenore præsentium,
similiter licentiam (141^b) dedimus specialem, statuto præd. non
obstante. Nolentes quod prædictus Abbas vel success. sui, aut
præd. Custodes et vicarii, vel succ. sui, ratione præmissorum,
aut statuti præd., per nos vel hæ. nostros occasionentur in
aliquo seu graventur, in hujus r. test. has nostras litt. fieri
fecimus patentes. Teste me [ipso] apud Westmonast. quinto
decimo die Martii,² A. r. nostri Angliæ xxv, regni nostri

¹ See No. 1 (p. 5), and No. 205, as connected with Huntington.

² "Although Edward III. assumed the style of King of France as early as
7th October 1337, it was not until 25th January 1340, the anniversary of his
coronation, that, in dating important public documents, he added the year of

Franciæ duodecimo. Istud in custodia vicariorum supradictorum Chori Eccl. Cathedralis B. Petri apud Ebor. permanet conservand. et ibid. in custodia eorum invenietur.

DXLV.

Universis Christi fidel. ad quos pr. c. indentata pervenerit, Thomas, Abbas, et Conv. Monasterii de Whiteby, salutem. Noveritis nos d., conc., et hac pr. c. nostra indent. conf. d'no Helie¹ de Walkyngton, Custodi domus vicariorum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis B. Petri Ebor., ac vicariis ejusd. Eccl., advocacionem² eccl. de Huntynghton juxta Ebor., cum gleba, mansione, prato, communis,³ et cum omn. suis juribus et pert. eidem Eccl. pertin.—Habend. (142) et ten., advoc. eccl. predictæ, cum omn. suis juribus et pert., ut prædictum est, præfatis Custodi, vicariis et eorum succ., libere, qu., int., bene, et in pace, imperp., salva inde nobis et succ. nostris annua pensione tresdecim solid. et quatuor den. argenti ad f. S. Martini in hyeme, sine ulteriori dilatione; quam quidem pensionem nos et prædecess. nostri, a tempore quo non existit memoria, habere et percipere de dicta ecclesia ad eundem term. annuatim consuevimus. Et nos, Abbas et Conv. prædicti, et succ. nostri, præd. advocacionem, cum juribus et pert. suis universis supradictis, salva nobis et succ. nostris pensione præd., ut præd. est, futuris temporibus imperpetuum præfatis Custodi, vicariis, et eor. succ. war., adq., et imperp. per præsentis defendemus. In cujus r. test. parti istius indenturæ penes præd. Cust. et vicar. residenti sig. nostrum comm. Monas. nostri præd. apposuimus; altera vero parte sig. comm. eorund. cust. et vicar. consignata. Datum in Capella nostra communi septimo decimo Kalendas Augusti, A.D. millesimo trecentesimo⁴ quinquagesimo primo, et anno r. Regis nostri Angliæ vicesimo quinto, regni vero Franciæ duodecimo.

his nominal reign over that country to the year of his reign in England. The first document that has been discovered in which these dates occur was executed the day after he commenced the practice, namely on 26th January 1340, which concludes in these words:—'*Dat. apud Gandavum, vicesimo sexto die Januarii, A° r. nostri Franciæ primo, Angliæ vero quarto decimo.*'"
—(*Chron. of History*, p. 299.)

¹ Helie.² See last deed.³ communis.⁴ trescentesimo.

CXLVI.

Universis S. Martini Eccl. hiis patet per presentes quod nos, Iud. Officialis curie Ebor. Comm[un]isarius generalis, undecimo Beatus Aprilis A.D. millesimo CCC. LIII. in dicta curia ad ius tollendi p[ro]curatorum solentes, quamvis p[re]cepti s[an]ctam promissimus, et hoc tenet—In Testam[en]to. Amen. Cum nuper Religiosi viri Abbas et Conv. Monast. de Whiteby, Ebor. Diocesis, patronatum et advocatorem ecclesie de Huntynghon¹ p[ro]p[ri]e Ebor. Custodi domus vicariorum Chori Eccl. Cathedralis B. Petri Ebor. et vicariis ejusdem Eccl. et suis success., deditissent et concessissent perpetuo possidendum, salva eisdem Abbati et Conv. una pensione annua tresdecim sol. et quatuor den. ab ipsa ecclesia et Rectore ejusdem ab antiquo constituta et delicta, in d. 1143^a S. Martini in yeme annuatim solvi consuevit: comparentibus coram nobis, d[omi]ni Offic. curie Ebor. Commissario generali in Eccl. Ebor., dictorum Religiosorum, ac dictorum Custodis et vicariorum procuratoribus, ad infrascripta sufficientem potestatem habentibus, procurator dictorum Custodis et vicariorum coram nobis in iudicio publice fatebatur et agnovit dictam ecclesiam a tempore a quo non extat memoria dictis Abbati et Conv. in tresdecim solidis et quatuor den. nomine pensionis annue fuisse, et esse effectualiter, oneratam et obligatam, et eosdem Religiosos per totum tempus predictum ipsam pensionem pacifice percepisse; volens et consentiens nomine dictorum D[omi]norum suorum ad solutionem et p[re]stationem dictae annue pensionis in eventu quo dicta eccl. de Huntynghon p[re]fatis Custodi et vicariis appropriata fuerit et annexa, et Custos et vicarii fructus ejusdem Eccl. pacifice perceperint, eosdem D[omi]nos suos, et se eorum nomine, per nostri p[re]cepti s[an]ctam condempnari. Unde nos, Commissarius antedictus, voluntatem et consensum dicti procuratoris acceptantes, judicialiter dictos Custodem et vicarios et eorum succ., in persona² procuratoris supradicti, et ipsum procuratorem nomine eorundem, in dicta pensione annua tresdecim solidorum (143^b) et quatuor den., in eventu quo dicta eccl. de Huntynghon ipsis Custodi et vicariis unita et appropriata

¹ See the two last deeds.² personam.

fuerit et annexa, et Custos et vicarii fructus ejusd. eccl. pacifice perceperint, ad f. S. Martini in yeme singulis annis persolvent apud Ebor., per nostri præcepti s'mam condempnamus in hiis scriptis. In quorum omnium test. sig. nostrum præsentibus apposuimus. Datum quoad appensionem sig. nostri decimo die mensis Junii A.D. supradicto.

DXLVII.

Constet omnibus manifeste quod ecclesia de Skirpenbek Abbati et Conv. de Whitby est onerata in quadam annua pensione unius marcæ argenti, et in possessione percipiendi eandem recognita per quendam Walterum de Bridelingtona, tunc Rectorem ejusdem, per instrumentum publicum.

Simili modo Ecclesia de Slengeseby est onerata in quadam annua pensione unius marcæ argenti per instrumentum publicum per manus Magistri Nicholai de Feriby, quondam Rectoris ejusdem, et per quendam Thomam de Riseby, Rectorem ejusdem ecclesiæ.

Item portio Magistri Johannis de Clifforth, Rectoris unius portionis eccl. de Hoton Bussell, est pensionaria dictis Religiosis in xx sol. argenti, in qua quidem pensione extitit condempnatus, ut patet per instrumentum publicum inde confectum.

Item altera portio ejusdem ecclesiæ.

Item pensio annua dimidiæ markæ de eccl. de Sutton super Derwent, dictis Religiosis debita, est recuperata per judicium, ut patet in tertio folio hujus libri infra.

DXLVIII. (144) ADVOCATIONEM ECCLESIE DE SUTTON.

Hæc indentura, facta inter Religiosos viros, Abbatem et Conventum de Whiteby, ex parte una, et Johannem filium Willelmi de Moubray, ex altera, testatur quod dicti Abbas et Conv., unanimi assensu et consensu, pro quadraginta marcis eisdem per dictum Johannem in maxima necessitate, et pro relevatione dictæ domus suæ, præ manibus persolutis, concesserunt et confirmaverunt præfato Johanni advocationem eccl. de Sutton super Derwent, cum pert.—Habend. et ten. eidem Johanni,

hær. et assign. suis imperp., de capitalibus d'nis feodi, salva semper præfatis Abbati et Conv., et eorum succ., quadam annua pensione sex solidorum et octo denariorum percipiend. et habend. de eccl. prænominata, per manus Personæ eccl. supradictæ, qui pro tempore fuerit, prout temporibus retroactis solvi consuevit. Et præterea, dicti Abbas et Conv. et eorum succ. prædictam advoc., cum suis pert., præfato Johanni, hær. et assign. suis, contra omn. gentes war. imperpetuum. In cujus rei test. præsentibus sigilla partium alternatim sunt apposita. Hiis testibus. D'no Henrico de Percy; D'no Petro de Malo lacu sexto; D'no Thoma de Setona; Militibus. Thoma de Ingelby. (144^b) Nicholao Gower. Roberto de Roderham: et aliis. Datum apud Whiteby, A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} quinquagesimo octavo, et r. Regis Edwardi tertii a Conquestu tricesimo secundo.

DXLIX.

Universis Christi fidel. ad quos pr. c. indentata pervenerit, Abbas et Conv. Monasterii de Whiteby, salutem. Noveritis nos d., conc., et hac pr. c. nostra indentata conf., Johanni filio Willelmi de Moubray advocationem eccl. de Sutton super Derwent, cum gleba, mansione, prato, communiis, et omn. suis juribus et pert. eidem eccl. pertinentibus—Habend. et ten., advoc. eccl. præd., cum omn. suis juribus et pert., ut prædictum est, præfato Johanni, hær. et assign. suis, lib., qu., int., bene et in pace, imperpetuum: Salva inde nobis et succ. nostris annua pensione sex solid. et octo den. ad f. S. Martini in hyeme annuatim solvendorum per manus Rectoris eccl. supradictæ qui pro tempore fuerit: Quam quidem pensionem nos et prædecessores nostri a tempore quo non existit (144) memoria habere et percipere de dicta eccl. ad eundem terminum annuatim consuevimus. Et nos, Abbas et Conv. prædicti, præd. advoc., cum juribus et pert. suis universis supradictis, salva nobis et succ. nostris pensione præd., ut præd. est, futuris temporibus imperp. præfato Johanni, hær., executoribus et assign. suis, war. imperp. per præsentibus. In cujus r. test. parti istius indenturæ penes præd. Johannem residenti sig. commune Capit. nostri¹

¹ *præsentibus* unnecessarily inserted here.

apposuimus; altera vero parte sigillo ejusdem Johannis consignata. Datum apud Whiteby, in f. S. Michaelis Archangeli, A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} quinquagesimo octavo, et r. Regis Edwardi tertii a Conquestu tricesimo¹ secundo.

DL.

Placita apud Westmon. coram Roberto de Thorpe, et sociis suis, Justiciar. D'ni Regis de Banco, de termino S. Hillarii, A. r. Regis Edwardi tertii a Conquestu tricesimo tertio.—Ro. cclx.

(145^b) Thomas de Pikeryng, Persona eccl. de Suttona super Derwent, summon. fuit ad respondendum Abbati de Whiteby de placito quod reddat ei viginti solidos qui ei a retro sunt de annuo redditu sex sol. et octo den., quem ei debet, etc. Et unde idem Abbas, per Willelmum de Swale, attorn. suum, dicit quod cum ipse seisitus fuisset de annuo redditu præd., ut de jure Eccl. suæ S. Hildæ de Whiteby, per manus præd. Thomæ nunc Personæ, etc., et, ante ipsum nunc Abbatem, quilibet Abbas loci prædicti, prædecessor ipsius nunc Abbatis, de Abbate in Abbatem a tempore quo non extat memoria, seisitus fuisset de ann. redd. præd. per manus personarum eccl. præd., qui pro tempore fuerint, usque tres annos² ante diem impetrationis brevis sui—scil., vicesimum diem Novembris, anno r. D'ni Regis nunc Angliæ tricesimo secundo, quod præd. Thomas, nunc Persona, ann. redd. præd. ei subtraxit et illum ei reddere contradixit et adhuc contradicit, unde dicit quod deterior est et dampnum habet ad valorem centum solidorum, et inde producit sectam, etc.

Et Thomas, per Thomam de Ellerbek attornatum (146) suum, venit et defendit vim et injuriam quando etc., et dicit quod ipse invenit eccl. suam præd. de præd. ann. redd. exoneratam, et dicit quod ipse eccl. illam sine Archiepiscopo Ebor., et Johanne Moubray, eccl. prædictæ patrono, de redditu præd. onerare non potest; et petit [quod] auxilium de eis habeat. Ideo ipsi summon. etc., quod sint hic a die Paschæ in tres septimanas, per Justic. ad respondend. simul etc. Idem dies datus est

¹ *vicesimo*,—an obvious slip of the pen.

² *annuos*.

partibus prædictis hic etc. Ad quem diem veniunt partes prædictæ, et præd. Archiep. summon. etc. quarto die placiti solemniter exactus non venit. Et præd. Johannes Moubray summon. etc. in propria persona sua venit et jungit se præd. Thomæ in respondendo. Ideo iidem Thomas et Johannes respond. sine etc. Et iidem Thomas et Johannes dicunt quod ubi prædictus Abbas superius in narratione sua supponit ipsum Abbatem et prædecess. suos, a tempore quo non extat memoria, fuisse seisis de annuo redditu præd. in forma prædicta, idem Abbas et prædecess. sui non fuerunt seisis de ann. redd. præd. a temp. quo non extat memoria, prout idem Abbas superius allegat, et de hoc ponunt se super patriam, et præd. Abbas similiter. Ideo precantur Vic' quod venire faciat hic a die S. Michaelis in xv dies, vel coram (146^b) Justic. D'ni Regis ad assisas, in Comitatu præd. cap. assign., per formam statuti etc. nisi die Lunæ prox. post S. Bartholomæi apud Ebor. prius venerint, xii etc. per quos etc. Et qui nec etc. Ad recogn. etc. Quia tam etc. Ad quam quindenam S. Michaelis veniunt partes prædictæ per attorn. suos, et prædicti Justic. ad assisas, coram quibus etc. miserunt hic in recordum suum in hæc verba.

Postea, die et loco infra contentis, coram Johanne de Moubray et Thoma de Ingelby, Justic. ad assisas etc., veniunt partes infra nominati per attorn. suos, et similiter jur. ad hoc de consensu partium electi: et jur. veniunt qui dicunt super sacram. suum quod prædictus nunc Abbas et, ante ipsum Abbatem, quilibet Abbas loci præd., prædecessores ipsius Abbatis, de Abbate in Abbatem, fuerunt seisis de ann. redd. præd. ut de jure Eccl. suæ de Whiteby infra nominate, qui pro tempore fuerint, usque tres annos ante diem impetrationis brevis infra nominati, quod Thomas de Pikeryng infra nominatus ann. redd. præd. infra nom. prædicto nunc Abbati subtraxit, et assident dampna ipsius Abbatis occasione prædicta ad dimidiam marcam. Ideo consideratum est quod idem Abbas recuperet versus eum ann. redd. præd. cum arrerag., tam ante diem impetrationis brevis præd. quam post, quæ se extendunt in toto ad duas marcas, et dampna sua prædicta; et idem Thomas in misericordia etc. Et super hoc idem Abbas gratis remittit arrerag. et dampna, etc.

DLI. (147) APPROPRIATIO¹ ECCLESIÆ DE SEMARA.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Auditis et intellectis meritis causæ seu negotii quæ coram nobis, Willelmo, permissione divina Eboracensi Archiepiscopo, Angliæ Primate, auctoritate apostolica vertebatur super concessione seu appropriatione paro-

¹ The following extract will serve to illustrate the circumstances under which this "appropriatio" was applied for and eventually made. Copious reference to the matter is found in Archbishop Melton's Register, p. 293.

["King's letter to the Pope, praying that the Church of Whitby might appropriate the Church of Semer."]

"Rotuli Rom. et Franc. 15-18 Edw. II. 19 Jun. A. 16" (1223), or, as it is headed in Dugdale (*Mon. i.* 418 *et seq.*, No. xxxiv.), "Rot. Rom. 15 Edw. II. m. 10. Rymer Collect. non impress. tom. iii. f. 193. ms. Donat. Br. Mus. 4578."

"Pape Rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Ad decorem Ecclesiæ et vitæ monasticæ puritatem nostræ considerationis obtuitus dirigentes, etsi cunctis Deo famulantibus in observantia regulari prodesse cupimus, et in opportunitatibus subvenire, illorum tamen restaurari deperdita, et depressionis incommoda reparari, intentioni desiderio præoptamus quos non propriæ culpæ demeritum sed servientis fortunæ calamitas inopinanter supposuit egestati. Cum itaque Monasterium de Whiteby, Ord. S. Benedicti, Ebor. dioc., quod in loco vastato et sterili situm est, per hostiles Scottorum aggressus, qui villas et oppida, bonaque mobilia ejusdem Mon'ii feritate barbarica pluries devastarunt, necnon per communem morinam animalium, et alios insperatos eventus, ad tantam (quod dolenter referimus) inopiam jam pervenit quod, nisi celerius ipsius desolationi per Apost. liberalitatis providentiam succurratur, non solum de subtractione elemosinarum et aliorum operum caritatis quæ ibidem fieri consueverint, sed etiam de dispersione monachorum ejusdem loci verisimiliter formidatur:—Nos dilectorum nobis in Deo Abbatibus et Conventibus loci illius paupertati et angustię pio compatiētes affectu, advertentesque ipsorum depressionem per appropriationem ecclesiæ de Semare, dictæ Ebor. dioc., quæ de ipsorum patronatu existit, posse in præsentiarum convenientius reparari, Sanctitati vestræ devota precium instantia supplicamus quatenus ad relevandam ipsorum supplicationem quam, ut nostræ mentis desiderium plenius vestræ clementiæ innotescat, fecimus hiis includi, gratiam admittere dignemini gratiose; speramus etenim quod iidem Religiosi, qui sine viribus non possunt" (the reading here is utterly corrupt, being "adjicerent, resurgant") "de fructibus ecclesiæ supradictæ, qui valorem annum quater viginti marcarum sterlingorum juxta taxationem decimæ non excedunt, si eos in propriis usus Apostol. liberalitate concedatur" (corrupt) "divino fulti præsidio a tanta egestate, processu temporis, se exuent, et incumbētia eis onera congrue supportabunt. Conservet etc. Datum apud Thorp, xix die Junii."

chialis ecclesiæ de Semara, per nos Religiosis viris Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Whiteby, nostræ dioceseos, facienda, dicta auctoritate Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et D'ni nostri, Johannis, Divina providentia Papæ XXII., prout in suis litteris Apostolicis nobis inde directis, de quibus inferius fit mentio, continetur—videl. præsentatis nobis ipsis litteris Apostolicis et per nos reverenter receptis, non cancellatis, non abolitis, nec in aliqua sui parte vitiatis, set sanis et integris, ad modum Sacrosanctæ Sedis Apostolicæ vera bulla plumbea filo canapis pendente bullatis, et omni suspicione carentibus, ac porrecto et tradito per partem dictorum Religiosorum quodam articulo petitionem ipsorum Religiosorum continente sub infrascripto tenore:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis, venerabili in Christo Patre et D'no, D'no Willelmo D. G. Ebor. Archiep'o, Angliæ Primate, cui Sanctissimus in Christo Pater et D'nus noster, D'nus Johannes, D. Pr. Papa XXII., per litt. suas Apost., filo canapis et vera bulla plumbea pendente, ad modum Curie Romanæ bullatas, non abrasas, non cancellatas, non abolitas, set sanas et integras, (147^b) et omni suspicione carentes, vobis præsentatas, ad infra scripta dederit potestatem etiam et mandatum quarum tenor infra scribitur:—Johannes Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri Archiep'o Eboracensi, sal. et apost. benedictionem. Religionis zelus et sinceræ pietatis devotio, quam dilecti filii, Abbas et Conv. Monasterii de Whiteby, Ordinis S. Benedicti, tuæ dioceseos, habere noscuntur, ad nos et Sedem¹ Apostolicam promerentur ut petitiones eorum, quantum cum Deo possumus, ad exauditionis gratiam admittamus: exhibita siquidem nobis ipsorum petitio continebat quod Monasterium ipsum, quod in vasto et sterili loco situm fore dinoscitur, per hostiles incursus Scotorum, qui possessiones et bona ipsius pluries devastasse noscuntur, necnon et [per] mortalitatem animalium, et terrarum ipsius Monasterii sterilitatem insolitam, aliaque quæ contigerunt eidem infortunia plurima et diversa, ad tantam inopiam est deductum, quod, nisi ei super hiis de op[p]ortuno remedio per Apostolicæ Sedis providentiam succurratur, solitus monachorum numerus, et pietatis ac hospitalitatis opera ibidem fieri consueta, de cætero non poterunt exerceri; quinimmo, quod vehementius est dolen-

¹ et inserted,

dum, iidem Abbas et Conv., aliæque personæ dicti Monasterii, tanquam oves errantes præ inopia dispergentur. Quapropter Abbas et Conv. prædicti ad dictæ Sedis circumspectam providentiam recurrentes, nobis humiliter supplicarunt ut pro hujusmodi suis neces[sitatibus]¹ . . . (148) si ita est, eam ecclesiam de Semara, cum omn. juribus et pert. suis, Abbati et Conventui memoratis auctoritate nostra concedas, per eos imperp. in usus proprios retinendam, contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellatione postposita, compescendo:² Eisdem Abbati et Conventui nichilominus auctoritatem prædictam de speciali gratia concedendo, ut ipsius ecclesiæ Rectore, qui nunc est, cedente vel etiam decedente, possessionem ejusdem ecclesiæ apprehendere libere auctoritate propria valeant, ac etiam retinere, tua vel alterius cujuscunque licentia minime requisita; alias jure tuo, et cujuslibet alterius, in omnibus semper salvo: Non obstante si aliqui super provisionis³ sibi faciend. de hujusmodi ecclesiis, vel aliis beneficiis ecclesiasticis in illis partibus generales vel speciales dictæ Sedis, vel legatorum ejus, litteras quas ad eccl. prædictam extendi nolumus impetraverint, etiam si per eas⁴ (148^b) . . . Abbatis et Conv. præsentationem instituendo in eccl. supradicta ibid. perpetuo servituro, congrua portio reservetur, ex qua commode sustentari valeat, et episcopalia jura solvere, aliaque incumbencia onera supportare. Nos enim irritum decernimus et inane si secus super hoc a quocunque quavis⁵ . . . contigerit attemptari. Datum Avinion', Kalend. Junii, Pontificatus nostri septimo. Vestris vero subdeligatis seu commissariis, quamplurimis, aut uni, Ego, Willelmus de Hunmandby, Clericus, Procurator Religiosorum virorum, Abb. et Conv. Monast. de Whiteby, vestræ dioceseos, qui diu in Eccl.

¹ The upper half of the folio numbered 141 is torn away, and leaves the last word at the foot of the preceding leaf imperfect. It was probably as in the text.

² The word is difficult to decipher. The last six letters are clear, as are also the two first, the others not so. The reading adopted is probably right, and gives the requisite sense.

³ The sense, from the lacuna occasioned by the abstraction of the half leaf, already noted, is imperfect, and all that can be said about this word is that it is very clearly written.

⁴ Wanting, from the cause before noticed.

⁵ A word so obscurely written, it is hard even to surmise what it may be.

parochiali de Semara jus patronatus habuerunt, cujus eccl. fructus et proventus annui juxta taxationem decimæ summam octuaginta marcarum sterlingorum non excesserant, nec excedunt, nomine procuratorio eorundem, dico et propono quod prædictum Monasterium de Whiteby, quod in vasto et sterili loco situm fore dinoscebatur et dinoscitur, per hostiles incursus (149) Scottorum qui possessiones et bona ipsius pluries devastasse noscebantur, necnon et [per] mortalitatem animalium, et terrarum ipsius Monasterii sterilitatem insolitam, aliaque quæ contigerint eidem infortunia plurima et diversa, ad tantam inopiam fuit et est deductum, quod [nisi] eis super hiis de opportuno remedio per dictæ Sacrosanctæ Sedi providentiam succurratur, solitus monachorum numerus, et pietatis et hospitalitatis opera ibid. fieri consueta non poterunt nec possunt¹ exerceri, quinimmo, quod vehementius est dolendum, iidem Abbas et Conventus, aliaque personæ dicti Monasterii, tanquam oves errantes præ inopia dispergentur, quæ omnia et singula supradicta sunt et fuerunt ita vera, tempore dati dictarum litter. Apostolicarum, et ante, et toto tempore suggestionis factæ dictæ Sacrosanctæ Sedi Apostolicæ, de qua fit mentio in litteris Apostolicis memoratis, ac sunt in præsentī publica, notoria, et manifesta, et super hiis in vestra diocesi laborat publica vox et fama, ut ea me offero, procuratorio nomine supradicto, prout et quatinus dicti Religiosi tenentur, secundum qualitatem præmissorum, vim et formam litterarum Apostolicarum prædictarum, legitime probaturum. Quare peto, nomine quo supra, probatis in hoc casu probandis, seu, quavis via juris quæ in hoc casu sufficere debeat aut poterit, detectis seu declaratis, quod prædictam eccl. de Semara, cum omnibus juribus et pert. suis, Abbati et Conv. memoratis, auctoritate Apostolica supradicta, per eos imperp. in usus (149^b) proprios retinendam, eisdem Abbati et Conv. nichilominus auctoritate prædicta de speciali gratia concedendo, ut ipsius ecclesiæ Rectore qui nunc est cedente vel etiam decedente, possessionem ejusd. eccl. apprehendere libere auctoritate propria valeant, et eam retinere, vestra vel alterius uniuscujusque licentia minime requisita—alias jure vestro et cujuslibet alterius in omnibus semper salvo—et secun-

¹ *potunt.*

dum qualitatem et naturam præmissorum, formam et effectum prædictarum litterarum Apostolicarum, et contentorum in eis, faciatis parti¹ dictorum d'norum meorum in omnibus et singulis justitiæ complimentum. Hæc dico, propono, et probare intendo, ac peto, conjunctim et divisim, addendi, minuendi, declarandi, et omni alio juris beneficio parti¹ dictorum d'norum meorum, per omnia semper salvo, officio vestro humiliter implorato super omnibus et singulis præmissis, super quibus et prout secundum eorum qualitatem fuerit implorandum. Quo articulo et parte¹ dictorum Religiosorum per nos admissis ad probationem veritatis ex parte sua suggestorum prædictæ Sacrosanctæ Sedi Apostolicæ, prout in memoratis litteris exprimuntur, Johanne de Wicham, ipsius eccl. Rectore, legitime et peremptorie citato ad proponendum quicquid canonicum proponere vellet, si quod sibi competeret, in præmissis, aut quomodo libet contra ea, quare dictam eccl. parochialem (150) de Semara concedere præfatis Religiosis in usus suos proprios secundum formam et effectum dictarum litterarum, ac omnia alia in eisdem contenta, facere et exequi minime debemus, proposituro pro termino peremptorio et præciso et futuro, et ulterius ad omnes et singulos actus qualitercunque subsequentes, prout et quatinus ad eum attinebat, si sua viderit interesse: qui nichil canonicum contra præmissa proposuit sed sæpius in processu dicti negotii renunciavit proponere in præmissis, et quomodo libet contra ea, et productis testibus per partem eandem coram discretis viris, Magistris Dyonisio Avenel, Officiali Curiae nostræ Ebor., et Johanne de Wodehouse, ejusdem Officialis Commissario-generalis, quibus in hac parte vices nostras commisimus sub hac forma:—Willelmus, p. d. Ebor. Archiep'us, Angliæ Primas, dilectis filiis, Magistris Dyonisio Avenel, Officiali Curiae nostræ Ebor., et Johanni de Wodehouse, ejusdem Officialis Commissario-generalis, sal., gr. et benedictionem. De vestris fidelitate et industria confidentes ad audiendum, cognoscendum et procedendum, et nominatim ad recipiendum et examinandum omnes et singulos testes quos et quot Procurator Religiosorum virorum, Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Whiteby, nostræ (150^b) dioceseos, procuratorio nomine eorundem, producere voluerit in negotio

¹ Uncertain. Another reading might be *precī, præce*.

seu causa moto seu pendente coram nobis, seu nostris commissariis, seu subdelegatis, pluribus aut uno, auctoritate litterarum Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et D'ni nostri, D'ni Johannis Papæ XXII., nobis directis, super concessione per nos facienda de paroch. eccl. de Semar dictæ nostræ dioceseos in propr. usus dict. Relig., prout in eisdem litteris Apostol. plenius continetur; et ad audiendum quicquid canonicum, si quod sit, quod Johannes de Wykham, nunc Rector ipsius eccl., proponere voluerit, si sua interesse aut sibi expedire crediderit, quare dictam eccl. præfatis Relig. concedere in usus propr., et dictum mandatum Apostol. plene exequi, secundum formam et effectum dict. litt. Apostol. nobis directarum, et si nichil canonicum in termino sibi assignato proponere voluerit, aut non proposuerit, ad præcludendum sibi viam seu facultatem quicquam in contrarium in dicto negotio proponendi, necnon ad compellendum hujusmodi testes, si se odio aut amore subtraxerint, prohibituos coram vobis testimonium veritati et ad faciendum omnia alia quæ, secundum qualitatem dicti negotii, formam et vim dict. litterarum Apostol. requiruntur, vobis, uterque vestrum per se divisim, auctoritate dict. litt. Apost. nobis deligata, seu in præmissis quomodolibet attributa, committimus vices (151) nostras, cum coercicionis canonicæ potestate, donec eos ad nos duxerimus revocandas, diffinitiva sententia, seu ipsius negotii diffinitione, concessione, et appropriatione, de quibus in eisdem litteris fit mentio, nobismet ipsis specialiter reservatis. Et certificetis nos de omni eo quod feceritis attestationibus dictorum testium, et vestro processu super præmissis per vestras litteras, horum seriem et vestrum processum continentes, vestris, aut unius vestrum, sigillis aut sigillo, signatas. Datum apud Thorp prope Ebor., iii Id. Octobris, circiter horam nonam, A. Gr. millesimo ccc^{mo} vicesimo tertio, et Pontificatus nostri septimo:— Ac per ipsos conjunctim receptis et juratis, et per præfatum Magistrum Johannem divisim examinatis, ac subsequenter eorum dictis et attestationibus publicatis, renunciatoque expressè per dictum Rectorem quatinus dict. negotium ipsum contingere posset de dicendo in testes aut eorum dicta et etiam in facto contra præmissa, de quibus omnibus et singulis plenarie certificati sumus, et de eisdem nobis constat, ac juris ordine

qui, quatenus et prout secundum qualitatem præd. negotii, requirebatur, in omnibus et singulis observato :—quia invenimus partem præd. Religiosorum veritatem suggestorum de quibus in litteris Apostolicis et articulo supradictis fit mentio sufficienter probavisse (151^b), et legitime probavisse, ipsaque suggesta vera et ita fuisse et esse prout suggerebant, ut in ipsis litt. Apost. continetur, præd. ecclesiam, cum omn. suis juribus et pert. concedendam fore dictis Relig. in suos usus propr., juxta tenorem dictarum litt., pronuntiamus autentialiter et diffinitive in hiis scriptis. Et nos Willelmus, P. D. Ebor. Archiep'us, Angl. Primas prædictus, præd. litt. Apostol. et mandatum Apostol. in eisdem contentum, volentes obedienter et humiliter exequi et facere, ut tenemur, eandem eccl. de Semar, cum omn. juribus et pert. suis, Abbati et Conv. memoratis, prædicta auctoritate Apost. concedimus per eos imperp. in usus propr. retinendam, eisd. Abbati et Conv. nichilominus auctoritate præd. de speciali gratia concedendo ut ipsius eccl. Rectore, qui nunc est, cedente vel etiam decedente, possessionem ejusd. eccl. apprehendere libere auctoritate propria valeant, ac etiam retinere, nostra vel alterius cujuscunque licentia minime requisita—alias jure nostro et cujuslibet alterius in omnibus semper salvo. De quo jure, et Eccl. nostræ Ebor., tam in jurisdictione et dignitate, quam in omnibus aliis, protestamur, et salvam (152) volumus in omnibus remanere, prout viribus et formæ prædict. Apostol. congruit litterarum. Volentes etiam, juxta formam dicti mandati Apostolici providere quod ecclesia ipsa debitis non fraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura in ea nullatenus negligatur, quodque de ipsius eccl. fructibus perpetuo vicario per nos ad ipsorum Abbatis et Conv. præsentationem instituendo in eccl. supradicta, ibidem perpetuo servituro, congrua portio reservetur, ex qua commodè sustentari valeat, et episcopalia jura solvere, aliaque incumbantia onera supportare, unam portionem de fructibus et proventibus ejusd. ecclesiæ pro ipso vicario futuro, ut prædicitur, congruam reservamus :—Videl. omnes et singulas decimas, tam majores quam minores, proventus et obventiones, qualitercunque provenientes, de villa et territorio de Irtona ; item decimas personales, ac lanæ et agnorum, oblationes et obventiones ad altaragium qualitercunque pertinentes, de villis ac territoriis de Osgodby, Kaytona, et Kylvardby, et Depedale

provenientes; item decimas personales, oblationes et obventiones ad altaragium pertinentes, de villis et territoriis de Semar et de Atona provenientes, exceptis decimis lanæ et agnorum de ipsis duabus villis de Semar (152^b) et de Atona, ac earum territoriis, quæ decimæ lanæ et agnorum de ipsis duabus villis et territoriis suis pertinent ad Religiosos prædictos. Item reservamus, ut supra dicitur, medietatem totius areæ seu soli infra clausuram mansi Rectoris eccl. supradictæ—videl. illam mediet. quæ est ex parte boriali, linialiter a via regia quæ est in villa ipsa directe versus orientem per medium totius areæ memoratæ: item duas bovatas t'ræ, cum prato et aliis suis pert., in Semar, de illis quatuor bov. t'ræ ad dictam eccl. pert. in v. et t'ritorio de Semar eadem: item duo tofta et tres bov. t'ræ, cum prato at aliis suis pert., ad dictam eccl. pertinentibus in Kaytona et Osgodby: item duo tofta et croftum, quod dicitur S. Mariæ, cum silione super Cranehille, et pratis super Cornhevedes, et Prest-enge in Atona. Item reservamus omnes decimas garbarum et feni provenientium de quinque bov. t'ræ præd., quæ ad præd. vicarium, qui pro tempore fuerit, ut prædicitur, debent pertinere, a quarum decimarum præstatione, dum idem vicarius ipsas quinque bovatas in manibus suis tenuerit, et eas sumptibus suis propriis excoluerit, eundem vicarium volumus (153) esse immunem. Alioquin, firmarii ipsarum quinque bovatarum t'ræ, aut firmarius partis earum quam ad firmam dimiserit, seu alius [qui] alienis sumptibus excoluerit, de ipsis quinque bovatis, aut parte earum ad firmam dimissa, decimas garbarum prædictis Relig. solvere teneatur. Ad præstationem autem decimarum provenientium de nutrimentis animalium ipsius vicarii, ubilibet depascentium infra dict. parochiam, ipsum vicarium volumus non teneri. Per hanc autem reservationem nostram, per nos specialiter factam, non est nostræ intentionis derogare nec aliququaliter præjudicare juri dictorum Religiosorum, quoad decimas garbarum et feni ubicunque infra dictam parochiam provenientes, exceptis decimis garb. et feni de Irtona, et de quinque bov. t'ræ, ut supradicitur, nec in aliquibus aliis juribus et pertinenciis prædictæ Eccl. ad ipsos Relig. qualitercunque pertinentibus, ratione concessionis seu appropriationis prædictæ. Quam quidem portionem, ut prædicitur, reservatam ordinamus, volumus et pronuntiamus pertinere

debere ad vicarium perpetuum in dicta Eccl., ut prædicitur, futuris temporibus perpetuis servitutum, ipsamque portionem in præmissis specialiter reservatis consistere debere, ipsamque portionem fere congruam pro eodem (153^b) ex qua com[m]ode¹ sustentari valeat, et episcopalia jura solvere, aliaque incumbencia onera supportare—videl. invenire capellanos qui ubilibet in dicta parochia consueverant inveniri: item unum diaconum in dicta eccl. de Semer ministrantem, prout Rectores ejusd. eccl. consueverant invenire: item luminare competens in choro, et ornamenta ac vestimenta, et alia ornamenta circa altare, libros et alia quæcunque ornamenta in choro; et ea omnia tam inveniat, quam, quotiens opus fuerit, reficiat et emendet: item solvat idem vicarius, qui pro tempore fuerit, Archidiacono Estriding visitanti, procuracionem consuetam: item synodalia: item solvat et subeat alia onera episcopalia eidem eccl. incumbencia: item subeat et solvat onera extraordinaria pro quarta parte taxationis eccl. supradictæ. Cancelli vero constructionem novam, si contigerit, ac reparationem et emendationem ejusdem, quotiens indiguerit, ad dictos Relig. volumus pertinere. In quorum omnium test. præsens per Ricardum de Snoweshill, Notarium-publicum et Scribam nostrum, scribi, et signo ejus consueto, ac per Johannem de Hakthorpe, Notarium-publicum, subscribi, et signo suo consueto signari mandamus, et sigilli nostri impressione muniri. Actum et datum apud Thorpe prope Ebor., vii Id. Decembris, A. Gr. millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo tertio, et Pontificatus nostri septimo.

DLII. (154) INSTITUTIO² ECCLESIE DE SEMAR.

Noverint universi quorum interest quod nos, Dicnisius Avenell, Archidiaconus Estriding, concedimus quod Relig. viri, Abbas et Conv. Monast. de Whiteby, quibus eccl. parochialis de Semar per venerabilem patrem D'num Willelmum, Dei gr. Ebor. Archiep'um, Angliæ Primatem, concessa est, auctoritate Apostol., in usus suos propr. imperp. retinenda; et etiam de eadem speciali gratia est concessum, ut, ipsius eccl. Rector qui tunc fuit cedente, vel etiam decedente, possessionem

¹ comodo.

² See preceding document.

ejusd. eccl. apprehendere libere auctoritate propria valeant ac etiam retinere, prædicti D'ni Archiep'i, vel alterius cujuscunque, licentia minime requisita, possessionem ejusd. eccl., cum suis juribus et pert., secundum formam, vim et effectum litter. Apostol. dicto patri directarum, et memoratæ suæ concessionis dicta auctoritate Apostol. factæ, ingredi valeant quandocunque voluerint, nostra licentia Archidiaconali, ac prout et quatenus inductio¹ in corporalem possessionem ejusd. eccl. alias ad nos pertineat, minime requisita, nostro et dicti Archidiaconatus jure alias in omnibus aliis semper salvo. In cujus r. test. sig. nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Datum [apud] Ebor., Id. Decembris A. Gr. millesimo ccc^{mo} vicesimo tertio.

DLIII. (154^b) THORNEPARK.

Omnibus Christi fidel. ad quos pr. scr. pervenerit, Galfridus de Geddynges,² salutem. Sciatis me fecisse homagium d'no meo, Ricardo de Percy,³ pro tota t'ra illa, tam culta quam inculta, quæ jacet extra fossatum sui parci de Raveneclyff,⁴ versus occidentem, inter ipsum parcum et Derwentam, quæ est extra divisas Abbatis et monach. de Wytby, usque ad illam partem parci sui ubi Tillabek⁵ cadit in Derwentam, michi et hæredibus meis tenenda de ipso et hæ. suis solute, libere, et quiete—Reddendo inde annuatim sibi et hæ. suis, pro omni serv. sæculari et exactione, unam marcā arg. ad duos terminos—videl. med. ad Pascha, et aliam med. ad f. S. Michaelis. Ego vero et hæ. mei, advocamus et reclamamus illam t'ram præd. de præd. d'no meo, Ricardo de Percy, et hæ. suis, et de nullo alio. Hiis testibus, etc. In Feuodario D'ni de Percy in Comitatu Ebor.

¹ *inductos.*

² An early cotemporary of Abbot Roger's, whose name is found as that of a witness in Nos. 31, 102, 223, 410.

³ Richard, son of Joceline de Louvaine and Agnes de Percy, daughter and one of the heiresses of William de Percy II.: ob. *ante* 1252, as his widow, Agnes de Neville, in that year had married John d'Eyncourt.

⁴ Now Raincliff. See No. 376 (p. 314), and also No. 399 and note, p. 339.

⁵ See Nos. 376 and 399, and note to latter, *loco citato*.

DLIV.

Omnibus Christi fidel. has litt. vis. vel aud., Johannes de Geddinges,¹ filius Johannis de Geddinges, sal. in D'no. Noveritis me conc., d., et ² hac mea præ. c. conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Witeby, et monachis ibid. Deo serv., omnes t'ras illas et tenementum juxta aquam de Derwente, pro quibus reddidi per annum unam marc. arg. D'nis de Percy : —Tenend. et hab. dictis monachis in lib. et perp. elem., cum omn. pert. suis et aysiam. ad dict. t'ram pert. in boscis, planis, bruariis, assartis, pascuis, et pasturis, moris, turbariis, viis, semitis, aquis, et omn. aliis rebus, lib., pacif., et honorifice—Reddendo inde annuatim dictis D'nis de Percy tantummodo unam marc. argenti, pro omnibus serv., consuet., exact., et dem. sæcularibus. Ego vero, Johannes, et hæ. mei præd. t'ras et tenementa, in omn. et per omnia, procul et prope, dict. mon. contra o. h. et f. per præd. marcam prædicto modo D'nis de Percy solvendam, war., adq., et def. imperpetuum. In cujus r. test. hoc pr. scr. appositione sig. mei roboravi. Hiis testibus. D'no Nicholao de Hestinges, Milite. Thoma de Edbrestona. Willelmo de Everle de Ugelbardeby : et aliis.

DLV. (160) CARTÆ REGUM.

Willelmus,³ Dei gr. Rex Angliæ, T[homæ]⁴ Archiep'o, et Alano Comiti, et R[adulfo] Paganello,⁵ et omnibus fidel. suis, Francigenis et Anglis, salutem. Sciatis quod ego dedi, pro Dei amore, in elem. perp., pro a. mea et pro animabus hæ. meorum, Ecclesiæ S. Petri de Presteby et de Whiteby, et Serloni Priori, et monachis ibid. Deo. serv., ut habeant ad præd. Ecclesiam tales leges et consuetudines quales habet Eccl. S. Johannis Beverlaci, et illa de Ripona, et S. Petri de Eboraco. Concedo etiam et confirmo eidem Eccl. de Whiteby ecclesiam

¹ See Nos. 512-514.² in unnecessarily inserted here.³ William the Conqueror.⁴ Thomas de Bayeux, first Norman Archbishop of York : 1070-1100.⁵ Both these personages are found among the witnesses to No. 25, Earl Hugh of Chester's grant to Reinfrid.

S. Petri de Hakanessa,¹ et in eadem villa duas carucatas t'ræ, et in Northfeld quatuor, et in Briniston duas, cum omn. pert. earum, in soco et socne, et sine omni geldo. Testibus. Lanfranco Archiep'o; et Osmundo² Episcopo; et Willelmo de Perceio; apud Ebor.

DLVI.

(160^b) Henricus, Rex Angliæ, Archiep'is, Episcopis, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justic., Vicecom., Ministris, et omn. Præpositis suis, salutem. Sciatis me conc. et conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby, et monach. ibid. Deo serv., omnes t'ras et ecclesias, et decimas, et omnes possessiones quas Willelmus, pater meus [*etc., as in No. 268*].

DLVII. (167^b) CARTA HENRICI TERTII REGIS, SUPER LIBERTATIBUS ECCLESIÆ WITEBIENSIS.

Henricus, Dei gr. Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hybernæ, Dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ, Comes Andeg., Archiep'is, Ep'is, Abbat., Prior., Comit., Bar., Justic., et Forestariis, Vicecom., Præpos., Ministris, et omn. Ballivis et fidel. suis, salutem. Inspeximus c. Henr. Regis, avi nostri, in hæc verba. Henricus, Rex Angl., et Dux N. et A., et Com. Andeg., Archiep'is, Ep., Abb., Com., Bar., Justic., Vicec., Min., Præp., et omn. fid. suis, Francis et Anglis, salutem. Sciatis me conc. et conf., regia auctoritate, Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hyldæ de Witeby, et Abb. monachisque ibi Deo serv., omnibusque hominibus eid. Ecclesiæ pertinentibus, omnes libert. et consuet. quas habet Eccl. S. Johannis de Beverlaya, et Eccl. S. Wilfridi de Ripun, in t'ris et hominibus suis. Concedo etiam et conf. præd. Ecclesiæ in ead. villa de Witeby burgagium, et feriam ad f. S. Hyldæ, cum soca et saca, et tol et team, et infangenetheof. Et omnes venientes ad præd. feriam habeant meam firmam pacem, cum omn. suis rebus, veniendo et redeundo. Concedo etiam et conf. præd. Eccl. Portum maris cum alga, per totam t'ram suam, cum tol et theam, et cum omnibus libert. et consuet. ad portum maris (168) pertinentibus. Et præterea concedo et conf. præd. Eccl. de Witeby in Ebor. ecclesiam

¹ *Hakanessam.*² Bishop of Winchester.

Omnium Sanctorum de Fiskeregata, cum pert. suis, et omnes t'ras et homines in eadem civitate Ecclesiæ S. Petri et S. Hyldæ pertinentes, cum soca et saca, et tol et theam, et infangenetheof, et cum omnibus libert. et consuet. quas habent t'ræ et homines S. Petri et S. Cudberti in eadem civitate consistentes. Concedo etiam et conf. præd. Ecclesiæ de Witeby, et Abbati et monachis illius loci, ut habeant et possideant in dominium suum omnes t'ras, forestas, nemora et pasturas terris Abbatiae suæ pertinentes, ita libere, quiete, plene, et honorifice, ut nullus de ministris nostris intromittat se de nemoribus, nec de pasturis Ecclesiæ S. Petri, et Abbati et monachis pertinentibus, nec prohibeat eos facere proficuum suum de nemoribus et pasturis eorum. Et habeant libere forestarios et ministros suos, ad nemora sua et pasturas suas custodiendas. Et prohibeo ne aliquis infra metas et divisas prædictæ Eccl., et Abbatis et monachorum, commune habeat in nemoribus et pasturis eorum, nisi per licentiam eorum. Concedo etiam et confirmo prædictæ Eccl. omnes donationes, et libert. et consuet., qua[s] Willelmus Rex, proavus meus, et Willelmus Rex, filius ejus, et Henricus Rex, avus meus, eid. Eccl. dederunt, et cartis suis confirmaverunt. Omnes vero donationes Willelmi de Percy, fundatoris præd. Abbatiae, et Alani de Percy filii ejus, et Willelmi de Percy, filii Alani, et aliorum advocatorum suorum, unde habent cartas eorum, et duas carucatas t'ræ in Hakeness, et quatuor in Nordfeld, et duas in Briningestona, cum pert. suis, sine omni geldo (168^b) concedo eis, et confirmo in elem. perpetuam. Quare volo et præcipio ut bene et in pace, et lib. et honorif. et quiete teneant ecclesias et decimas et t'ras suas, in bosco et in plano, in pratis et pasturis et molendinis et marescis, in vivariis et piscariis, in stagnis et exclusis, infra burgum et extra, in foris et feriis, in civitate et extra, in forestis et divisis, in vaccariis et heremitoriis, in semitis et viis, et in omnibus locis et rebus, cum omnibus libertatibus et quietationibus cum quibus melius et liberius tenuerunt temporibus Willelmi Regis proavi mei, et Willelmi Regis filii ejus, et Henrici Regis avi mei. Teste Ricardo Archiep'o Cantuar. Ricardo de Lusci. Jocelino de Luvaine. Nos igitur prædictas concessionem, donationes, et libertates gratas et ratas habemus pro nobis et hæc nostris, ipsas[que] præsentem c. nostra duximus confirmandas,

sicut ipsis concessionibus, donationibus et libertatibus hucusque usi sunt. Hiis testibus. Venerabilibus patribus, Willelmo Karleol.¹ Alexandro Coventrensi:² et aliis.

DLVIII. (169^b) CARTA REGIS JOHANNIS FACTA ABBATI DE WITEBY DE GODELANDIA.

Johannes, D. Gr. Rex Angliæ, D'nus Hybernæ, Dux Normanniæ et Aquit., Comes Andegaviæ, Archiep'is, Ep., Abb., Com., Bar., Justic. Vicecom., Præpositis, et omn. Ballivis suis et fidel., salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et pr. c. nostra conf. Abbati et Conv. de Witeby Heremitorium de Godelanda, cum omn. pert. suis, imperp., quod bonæ memoriæ Henricus Rex Angliæ, proavus noster, dedit Osmundo Presbitero et fratribus de Godelanda, qui per voluntatem et assensum ejusdem Regis se et [idem]³ Heremitorium eidem Abbati et Conv. de Witeby reddiderunt, et quod idem Rex Abbati et Conv. carta sua confirmavit. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus quod prædicti Abbas et monachi de Witeby habeant et teneant præd. Heremitorium de Godelanda, cum omn. pert. suis, in pur. et perp. elem. ita lib., qui., et integre quod nullus homo ullo modo se intromittat de prædictis fratribus de Godelanda, nec de ipso Heremitorio, nec de pert. ejus, nisi Abbas de Witeby et illi quibus ipse jusserit, sicut carta præd. Regis Henrici, quam inde habent, rationabiliter testatur. Testibus. Willelmo, Comite Salesb'. Willelmo, Comite de Insula. Roberto de Veteriponte: et aliis.

DLIX. (170) HAUKESGART'.

Edwardus, D. G. Rex Angl., D'nus Hyb. et Dux Aquit., omnibus ad quos pr. litteræ perv., salutem. Licet de communi consilio regni nostri statuimus quod non liceat viris Relig., seu

¹ William, Bishop of Carlisle. It is by some asserted that the see was vacant from 1186 to 1218, "but this is doubtful," says the late Mr. King; "two bishops, William and Bernard, are recorded in the interval, but little is known of them, and it is quite uncertain whether they ever visited their diocese."—(*Handbook of Northern Cathedrals*, p. 217.)

² Alexander de Stavensby, cons. 1224: *ob.* 1238.

³ Supplied from the Inspeximus of Edw. II. (No. 582). Probably the *eidem* following Heremitorium may be redundant.

aliis, ingredi feodum alicujus ita quod ad manum mortuam deveniat, sine licentia nostra et capitalis d'ni de quo res illa immediate tenetur—Volentes tamen dilecto et fideli nostro Henrico de Percy¹ gratiam facere specialem, dedimus ei licentiam, quantum in nobis est, quod ipse manerium suum de Haukesgart', cum pert., dare posset et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby—Habend. et ten. sibi et succ. suis imperp. ut præd. [est] tenore præsentium. Similiter licentiam dedimus specialem, nolentes quod præd. Henricus, vel hæ. sui, seu præfati Abbas et Conv., aut succ. sui, ratione statuti prædicti per nos vel hæ. nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo, seu graventur; salvis tamen capitalibus d'nis feodi illius servitiis inde debitis et consuetis. In cujus rei test. has litt. nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso, apud Westmon., primo die Aprilis A. regni nostri vicesimo septimo.

DLX. (170^b) DUNSELEY.

Edwardus, D. G. Rex Angl., D'nus Hib., et Dux Aquit., omnibus ad quos pr. litt. perv., salutem. Sciatis quod per litt. nostras patentes de gratia nostra speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæ. nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby, quod ipsi viginti libratas t'rarum, tenementorum, et reddituum per annum juxta verum valorem eorundem, tam in feodo suo proprio quam in alieno, exceptis t'ris, tenementis, et redditibus quæ de nobis tenentur in capite, adquirere possint—Habend. et ten. sibi et succ. suis imperp., statuto de t'ris et tenem. ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante, prout in litteris nostris prædictis plenius continetur. Nos, volentes concessionem nostram prædictam effectui debito mancipari, concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et hæ. nostris, quantum in nobis est, Galwano de Twheng,² Personæ ecclesiæ de Lithum, quod ipse unum mesuagium, sex tofta, decem bovatas, et decem et octo acras t'ræ, tres acras prati, centum et sexaginta acras bosci, duodecim solidatas et sex denar[i]atas redditus, et medietatem

¹ Son of Henry de Percy, who was son of William the grandson of Agnes de Percy by Joceline de Louvaine.

² See Note to No. 14, p. 19, and also above, No. 436.

unius tofti, cum pert., in Dunsle, quæ de prædictis Abb. et Conv., (171) sicut per inquisitionem per dilectum nobis Symonem de Grymesby, Escaetorem nostrum in Com. Ebor., Northumbr', Cumbr' et Westmerlanda, de mandato nostro inde factam, et in cancellaria nostra retornatam, est compertum, dare possit et assignare præfatis Abbati et Conv.—Habend. et ten. sibi et succ. suis imperp., ad valorem centum solidorum per annum, in partem satisfactionis viginti librarum t'rarum, tenementorum, et reddituum prædictorum: Et eisdem Abb. et Conv., quod ipsi prædicta mesuagium, tofta, t'ram, pratum, boscum, redditum, et medietatem, cum pert., a præfato Galwano recipere possint et tenere sibi et succ. suis præd. imperp., sicut prædictum est, tenore præsentium. Similiter licentiam dedimus specialem, statuto præd. non obstante, nolentes quod præd. Galwanus, vel. hæ. sui, aut præfati Abb. et Conv., seu succ. sui, ratione statuti præd. per nos aut hæ. nostros occasionentur in aliquo, seu graventur: Salvis tamen capital. d'nis feodi illius serv. inde deb. et consuetis. In cujus r. test. has litt. nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso, apud Saltwode, tricesimo die Maii Anno r. nostri decimo nono.

DLXI.

Thomas,¹ D. G. Archiep'us de Eboraco, omnibus parochianis suis, et omnibus fidel., salutem in Christo Jhesu. Nostri officii est t'ras et possessiones ecclesiasticas, et præcipue Religiosis Cœnobiis datas, pastoralī auctoritate defendere et confirmare imperpetuum. Conventionem vero inter Ecclesiam de Witebi et eocl. de Brethlingtona, et Convantum utriusque eocl., factam, nos concedimus et confirmavimus² in elem. æpetuam:—Scilicet, quod piscatores de Witebi decimam annuam fideliter dabunt de omnibus piscibus suis, cum apud Fiveleiam applicuerint:³ similiter piscatores de Fiveleia

¹ Necessarily, as W. Ep's Dunelm. is among the witnesses, and William de S. Carlolph (1061-1066) only can be the personage indicated, this must be the first Archbishop Thomas, or Thomas of Bayeux (1070-1100).

² The difference of tense exists as printed.

³ See No. 374, Abbot William de Percy first Anna, and Peter Wickeman Bington being the contracting parties.

decimam suam fideliter dabunt, cum apud Witebi applicuerint. Testibus Capitulo S. Petri; et W[illelmo],¹ Episcopo Dunelm.; et Osui Episcopo de Salesb.²; et Magistro W[illelmo];³ et R[anulfo]⁴ Canonico; et T[ostino]⁵ Canonico; et H. Archidiacono;⁶ et A[lano]⁷ de Percy; et E[rnaldo]⁸ de Percy.

DLXII.

(172^b) A toutz que cestes presentz verront ou orront soit conuz come graunte debate ad este moeve parentre labbe et Covent de Whitby, dune part, et les burgeoises tenantz et resceantz in la ville de Whitby, dautrepart—Nous, Henri de Percy,⁶ Cont de Northumbr', heir a William de Percy foundour del dit Abbe, pour tendresce dicelle et doulour de dilapidacion des biens, si bien del dit Abbe come des bones gentes du ville, les treatasmes daccordier par aimable manere, pour eschuir⁷ les grauntz dispensez des plees gainegnendes⁸ par tielx debates:—Surquoi les ditz Abbe et Covent, Seignours de Whitby, dunpart, et William del Hale, Johan Scott, et Johan Smyth le puisne, pour toutes les gentes du ville de Whitby, dautrepart, viendrent devaunt nous, avantdit Counte, en la feste del Translacion de Seint Hylde—Cest assavoir, le xxv jour daugst, lan du regne le Roi Richard seconde puis le Conqueste disme,⁹ et de lour bon gre et fraunche volunte ses soubtmistrent en nostre agarde et jugement de toutz les articles entre eauz debatables,

¹ William de S. Carileph.

² Osmund or Osmer, Bishop of Salisbury in 1078: *ob.* 1099.

³ These names are all supplied from No. 374.

⁴ No H . . . Archdeacon named in Le Neve between 1080 and 1100.

⁵ Alan de Percy, son of the founder, William de Percy Asgernuns, and Ernald de Percy de Kildale must surely here be intended.

⁶ Father of Hotspur. According to Dugdale he succeeded to his father's estates and honours in 1352, and was slain in 1405.

⁷ "*Eschever*, eviter, esquivier."—(Du Fresne.) "Old French, *eschuer*, *eschever*, *eschuir*."—(Scheler.) The source of our Engl. *eschew*.

⁸ The reading here, so far as the handwriting is concerned, is doubtful. The old French forms of *gagner* are *gaignier*, *gaignier*; and the Italian *guadagnare*; and there can be little doubt that the reading adopted is correct. For a precise parallel to the sense in which the word is used, see Acts xxvii. 21—"And to have gained this harm and loss."

⁹ 1386.

que cy. ensuent:—Cestassavoir, damendes dassise de servoise¹ enfreint en ladite ville dedeinz la Turne du dit Abbe deux foitz en lan: Item de plankage² en la Port de Whitby: Item de prendre terre et preis³ en les gastes de dit Abbe et Covent: Item touchant commune dedeinz Lacedryk⁴

¹ See No. 473, p. 423, *supra*.

² "*Planca, Planga*. Tabula in qua merces venum exponuntur; mercatorum sedes et apothecæ." In a charter of 1058, edited by Muratori (tom. i. *Antiq. Ital. med. ævi*, coll. 190)—"Concedimus in eodem Archiep'is ut quando tu et successores tui et pars jamdicti Archiep'ii volueritis intra ipsas terras et casas (written *cavas*) et potechas (pro *apothecas*, as explained in *v.*) in ipsa platea, *plangas* secus eas ponere faciatis et habere quantas volueritis, et in ea lignamina rigere et habere, et super eas edificia qualiter volueritis, et in ipsis terris et casis et potechis et *plancis*, quot volueritis homines ordinare licentiam habeatis, et carnes et alia mercimonia in eis mercimoniare et vendere et emere, quantas tibi tuisque success. et pars ipsius Archiep'ii placuerit. *Planchagium*.—Species tributi quod pro planchis exsolvitur."—(Ducange.) But the "plankage" of the text was scarcely of this nature, as will be seen on consideration of the terms of the award given as stated below:—"Les dits Abbe et Covent averount plankage—cest asavoir, quatre deniers pour son plank des estraungers, et, pour les vessealx des Burgeois meismes, les Burgeoises averont lour plankes propres fraunchement, ou autrement le plank [de l] Abbe saunz rien paier pour ycelle;" for from this it is apparent that not only had the Abbot his own private 'plank,' but that the plankes were connected with the shipping trading to the port. The alternative meaning would therefore seem to be a payment or consideration rendered for the privilege of laying out a plank as a gangway or means of passage from the vessel to the shore. Such a conclusion would be in strict consistence with what is known of the exercise of similar rights or franchises in the same district. Thus, to speak of but one case, it is known from the Inq. p. m. of Peter de Brus III., and divers other like documents connected with his successors in title at Skelton (Fauconbergs, Thwengs, Fanacourts, Lumleys) down to 1500 and later, that, *inter alia*, the following rights and franchises were comprised in the appurtenances of the Manor of Skelton with its member Marske—1. Jurisdiction over fisheries in the waters of Tees. 2. Court for the scrutiny of nets on the waters of Tees. 3. Dues for anchorage and tolls *pro situ navis* (? groundage) at Cotum. 4. Ferry-tolls at Mellods and Blakescore (or Blakeshire) in Kirkleatham. 5. Tolls for the passage of the waters of Tees (elsewhere than at the ferries named, presumably). All of these matters were sources of revenue, and in strict accordance with the practice of exacting payment for the privilege of anchoring, or the resting of a vessel on the beach or river-bed, would be that of plankage, explained as above.

³ Doubtless a corrupt form of *pierres*.

⁴ See *supra*, Nos. 473, 474, etc.

du dit Abbe et Covent: Item des fines pour remariages de viefs, et pour creacioun des burgeoises en la dit (173) ville: Item de spredeles¹ de rete³: Item del enterpretacion del auncien chartre faite el² temps Abbe Richard:—Quelles matieres oiez nous ava[u]ntdit Henry acceptasmes

¹ There is a good deal of uncertainty as to this word. It is met with again in the Account Roll, printed as No. 590, in the form *spridels*. Young, who in the *Whitby Panorama* (pp. 20-25, and 283-285) gives a copy of this document, reads *spirdels*, and suggests inquiringly 'spar-deals' as the meaning. See also his *History of Whitby* (p. 921), where the same is to be noted. The phrase here occurring in its entirety, "*spredeles de rete³*," would entirely do away with that suggestion, even were it greatly more tenable in itself. Still what 'spridels of nets' may be remains to be inquired. The decision as to this matter of dispute between the Abbey and the Burgesses, as given below (p. 505), is—"Item quant as spridels, nul altre les doit avoir si non labbe et Covent, fois tout soulement solonc la quantite et rate del porcoun qest occupiez de lour franke tenement;" or, no one has any right to them save the Abbot and Convent alone, and they only according to the quantity and proportion of their free tenement actually occupied. As will be seen below (Account Roll, No. 590), one small source of income to the Abbey was due to "pendentia retium," which, as it appears, probably had to do with the taking of fish (see note to No. 590). It is scarcely likely that "*spredeles de rete³*" has any connection with the "pendentia retium," as the Burgesses could hardly dispute any fishery franchise belonging to the Abbot and Convent. The only suggestion that can be made in the absence of more definite information is derived from observation of the practice of the fishermen, particularly those engaged in the herring fishery, to take their nets (and not only at Whitby, but at Staithes and elsewhere along the coast) as opportunity, or the exigencies of the fishery, may allow, and spread them out to dry. Many acres of ground may from time to time be seen covered with nets in this way. At Staithes the nets are spread on what is common-land, but at Whitby no common-land now remains, and an acknowledgment, as paid at all, must be paid to the owner or occupant of the land made use of. In all probability the use of the abounding common of the olden time would be hedged about with fines or the payment of acknowledgments by all users, save only the free men of the vill, and in this way a fine most likely was leviable in all cases where nets were spread to dry by other than free men of the vill, and this fine might be called *spredele*. No objection to this theory can easily be alleged on the ground of its being inconsistent with the apparent derivation of the word: *spread* and *dele*, the latter as in *wandale*, *wandel*, *vandela*, *wandaila*, etc., and the former a form of the participle of *spraeden*, occurring in the Ormulum. (See Maetzner in v.)

² Ita.

deprendre sur nous l'arvie et jugement, a nous soubtenys, et sur des assignames l'avanant Abbe et Covent et les Burgeoises et gentz du dite ville d'avoir leur procuratours devant nous, pour toutz les deux parties, a Loundres le terme de Saint Michel prochainement ensuant. A quelle terme d'ass Thomas de Hakisgarth, Priour de Mellesburgh, Wauter de Clopton, Robert Charleton, William Thirnyng, Johan Markam, Johan Lokton, et William Penros, sergeantz, Thomas de Skelton, William Gascon, William Lambert, Johan de Burgh, et Roger Wandesford, apprentices del conseil del dit Abbe et Covent ensemblement, et William del Hall, Johan Scott, Johan Smyth le puisne, ove William Pickhill et Johan Wadham, sergeantz, Johan Preston, Johan Wolrove, Johan Conyers et Hugh de Ardern, apprentices de leur counseille, come pour les Abbe et Covent, dunepart, et les Burgeoises et inhabitantz la dite ville, d'autrepart, viendrent a Westmon. a diverses jours devant nous, avantdit Count, et Mons. Robert Belknap, adonques Chief Justice del Commune Banke, Mons. William Burgh, un altre Justice de mesme la place, et autres sages de nostre counseille, pour le jugement et agarde duement fair. Et les ditz points debatables pleinement examinez dunepart et d'autre, et sur ceo euz lavys des Justices et autres sages lors prit, assignames jour a les parties susditz destre devant nous a Semar, en la Countie de verwyk, lundy le septisme jour de Janyver (173^b) lors prochein ensuant. Au quelle jour le dit Abbe, par assent de sa Covent, y venoit personnelment, et William del Hall, Johan Scott et Johan Smyth le puisne, assignez pour toutz ceaux de la ville de Whitby, y viendrent semblement, dount nous, avant dit Cont, les declarames nostre agarde et jugement par avys des Justices et autres, come desus est dit, en presence de nostre eisne fitz Henry de Percy,¹ Rauf de Percy¹ nostre fitz puisne, Johan Goddard, Brian de Stapilton le fitz, chivalers; Johan Dask, Robert Cumbreworth, William de Newesome, Johan de Lokton, Vautre Ruddestane, Thomas Lovell, et autres, en manere que censuyt, et uncore agardains a depremes² que labbe et Covent de Whitby averont de droit lentier seignorie de leur ville de Whitby, et les

¹ Harry Hotspur and his brother Sir Ralph Percy.

² Reading here quite uncertain.

amendes dassys de servoise enfreint y dedeinz ycelle deux foitz lan, come est usez as Turnes de Viscountz aliours parmy le Roalme: Item que les ditz Abbe et Covent averount plankage —cest assavoir, quatre deniers pour son plank des estraungers, et pour les vessealx des burgeois meismes les burgeoises averont lour planks propres fraunchement, ou autrement le plank Abbe saunz rien paier pour ycelle: Et quant as gastes du ville a cause que ces sont appurtenantz come du Seignourie as ditz Abbe et Covent, nully ne se entremellera pour prendre preis ne terre, saunz gre fair en especial conge au dit Abbe, sinon de sabillion et de piers dedeinz le flodemarke; et pour especialle ils ne deveront prendre la en ceo poet estre (174) damage al Porte en empirement al Cliff del leglise de Whitby susditz: Item quant al commune dedeins Lacedike, soit usez solonc ceo qest specifiez en la composicion jadyz faite par labbe et Covent, dunepart, et William Page et les Burgeoises de la ville, dautrepart: Item que bien lise as ditz Abbe et Covent affair et lever fynes pour remariages de viefs, et creacion de burgeoises, saunz empechement, qar trovez est qils lont faitz toutes temps passe: Item quant as spridels, nul altre les doit avoir si non labbe et Covent fois tant soulement solonc la quantite et rate del porcion qest occupiez de lour franke tenement: Item quant al auncien chartre del Abbe Richard ceo ne doit autrement estre enterpretez mes come est declarez en la composicioun William Page et ses compaignons susditz. Et en tesmoigne de ceste nostre agarde, a cestes endentures tripartiez nous, avantdit Henry de Percy, Count de Northumbr', avoms mys nostre sealle a Semar, le septisme jour de Janyver avantdit.

DLXIII.

(175) Sciant præsentēs et fut. quod nos Hugo,¹ D. G. Abbas de Whitby, et Conventus ejusdem [loci] dedimus, conc., et hac præ. c. nostra conf. Jacobo Strangwishe, Militi, custodiam omnium t'rarum et tenem., cum omn. suis pert., quæ nobis contingebant seu deveniebant post mortem Johannis Conyers,

¹ Hugh Elerton, 1437-1462.

Militis, seu Roberti Conyers fil. ejusd. Johannis, ac ratione minoris ætatis Annæ filiæ et hæ. præd. Roberti in Snetona; quæ quidem t'ræ et tenem. de nobis tenentur per serv. militare —Habend. et ten. dicto Jacobo, durante minore ætate dictæ Annæ. In cujus r. test. præsentibus sig. nostrum apposuimus. Datum primo die Maii, A. r. Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Angliæ vicesimo quarto. Hiis præsentibus, Roberto Rudstane, tunc Senescallo Abbatis. Willelmo Gowar, Armigero Abbatis. Johanne Hambalde, Clerico Senescalli. Willelmo Simondson de Stokesley. Alexandro Bowman de Whitby; et aliis. Ipso Jacobo tunc Vicecomite Ebor.

DLXIV.

(175^b) Anno D. millesimo ccc^{mo} vicesimo septimo, nono die Junii, D'nus Alexander de Percy,¹ miles, fecit homagium et fidelitatem D'no Thomæ [de] Haukisgarth, Abbati de Whitby, in præsentia Johannis Wykham, tunc Senescalli; Adæ Hakesgarth; Ricardi de Lyth; Thomæ Lounesburgh; et Willelmi Payne, tunc Ballivi de Libertate ejusdem, et multorum aliorum.

A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} quinquagesimo, D'nus Robertus Conyers, miles, fecit hom. et fid. D'no Willelmo Burtona, Abbati, pro Manerio de Snetona, ut de jure uxoris suæ, et dedit pro relevio 1 solidos—videl. pro dimidio feodo militari, in eccl. parochiali de Gysburna, in præsentia D'ni Thomæ de Snetona; Johannis Mowbray; Alexandri de Lyth de Whitby, tunc Senescalli D'ni

¹ Alexander de Percy of Sneton (and Ormesby), whose name occurs so frequently in the documents comprised in this Cartulary, had issue, a son, William de Percy de Ormesby (et Sneton). His daughter and heir, Juliana, married Sir Robert Conyers of Hornby, who had issue, a son, John, and whose grandson, Sir Robert Conyers of Ormesby, left issue, a daughter, Anne, who became the wife of James Strangways. This is the Anne mentioned below as still a minor at the date of the deed, the John Conyers also named being of course her grandfather. It will be observed that Sir James Strangways (or Strangwishe, as written) is at the end of the deed described as then sheriff of the county. Also that in No. 564, D'nus Robertus Conyers, Juliana Percy's husband, is mentioned as "faciens homagium et fidelitatem" to Abbot William Burton, in 1350, and Robert, Anne's father, as doing the same to Abbot John Skelton in 1415.

Many particulars of interest, especially as connected with the succession to the Sneton property, are found in these memoranda, and not less as to the dates at which these several steps in the succession took place.

Abbatis; Rogeri de Foulthorpe; Alani de Celario; Roberti de Rotheram, tunc Ballivi Libertatis ejusdem.

A.D. M^oCCCC^{mo}XV^{mo}, quintodecimo die mensis Maii, Dⁿⁱ Robertus de Conyers de Ormesby, miles, fecit hom. suum pro manerio, suo in Snetona Johanni Skelton, Abbati de Whitby, in Camera sua apud Whitby, in præsentia Roberti Barde; Johannis Gowar; Rogeri Pikeryng, tunc Prioris ejusdem; Willelmi Salvan; et Johannis Baynton, Armigeri Dⁿⁱ Abbatis

DLXV.

(176) ORDINATIO¹ DUORUM RECTORUM DE HOTONA BUSSELL.

Universis pr. litt. inspecturis, Walterus, D. G. Archiep^{us} [Ebor.], Angliæ Primas, sal. in D^{no} sempiternam. Noveritis quod cum inter Abbatem et Conv. de Whiteby nostræ Dioceseos, ex parte una, et Petrum de Dayvill, clericum, Rectorem institutum in medietate ecclesiæ de Hotona de Buscell, ex altera, orta² esset materia quæstionis³ super eo quod idem Abbas et Conv., dicentes divisam esse ac fuisse ecclesiam ab antiquo, petierunt Clericum quem ipsi præsentarent ad illam portionem ecclesiæ admitti quæ vacabat tunc temporis per mortem quondam Magistri Hugonis de Fostona,⁴ qui in eadem eccl. tanquam Rector dimidiam optinuerat portionem. Dictus vero Petrus proposuit, ex adverso, portionem eandem consolidari debere illi portioni quam idem Petrus in eadem eccl. optinebat, præsertimque sicut dicebat [non]⁵ ab antiquo set de novo in ipsa eccl. facta fuit earundem divisio portionum, et super hiis inquisitiones variæ factæ fuissent de nostro mandato, ad instantiam partium volentium ut inquiri faceremus super (176^b) præmissis plenius veritatem. Tandem Fratres Robertus de Loketon,⁶ monachus, et magister

¹ This is the same document as that printed by Canon Raine from Archbishop Gray's Register (S.S. 56), at pp. 115-117. There are some slight variations, which are noted as they occur.

² *exorta*, Canon Raine's copy (hereafter marked R.).

³ *controversionis*, R.

⁴ This name is of perpetual occurrence among those of witnesses to documents contained in this Chartulary, and in No. 221 he is described as "Officialis Clivelandiensis."

⁵ Inserted in R.

⁶ *Buketon*, R.

Johannes de Welles, Clericus, procuratores dictorum Abbatis et Conv., speciale mandatum habentes ad submittendum dictos Abbatem et Conv. ordinationi ac voluntati nostræ penitus in præmissis, dictus vero Petrus personaliter, Nonis Maii A. gr. millesimo cc^{mo} quinquagesimo tertio, in nostra præsentia constituerunt¹ se, nostræ ordinationi et voluntati, super portione prædicta vacante, dicti procuratores ipsos Abbatem et Conv., dictus vero Petrus seipsum, penitus submiserunt, promittentes, dicti procuratores pro se, Abbate et Conv., et dictus Petrus pro se, quicquid super eadem portione per nos esset provisum, vel etiam ordinatum, sese fideliter et integre servaturos. Nos itaque, deliberatione habita pleniori, ordinavimus sub hac forma—videl. quod dicti Abbas et Conv. ad eandem portionem vacantem personam idoneam præsentarent qui Rector per nos institueretur in eadem: Ita quod dictus Petrus omnes proventus ipsius eccl. in tota vita sua integre percipiat, set clerico præsentando per dictos Abb. et Conv., ac per nos (177) instituendo, in dicta vacante portione, nomine proventuum portionis ipsius quindecim marcas persolvat integre annuatim ad duos term. anni—videl. ad f. S. Martini in yeme septem marcas et dim., et in f. Pent. septem m. et dimidiam: Item quod idem Petrus in tota vita sua dum proventus ejusdem eccl. perceperit, per competentes ministros ipsi ecclesiæ, sumptibus suis, faciet deserviri, et omnia onera ordinaria—episcopalia, videl., et archidiaconalia, et cætera debita et consueta, sustinebit; set extraordinaria omnia² onera, si qua³ contigerint, tam dictus Petrus, quam etiam præsentandus per dictos Abbatem et Conventum et per nos instituendus Clericus, secundum qualitatem⁴ emolumenti quam unusquisque eorum ab ecclesia ipsa percipiet sustinebunt. Et si contingat quod dictus Petrus præsentando et instituendo, ut prædictum est, clerico superstite, cesserit vel decesserit, vel alio justo modo portionem quam suo nomine optinet, dimiserit, idem clericus ex tunc omnes proventus dictæ vacantis portionis quæ fuit quondam dicti Hugonis⁵ in tota vita sua integre percipiet, et pro rata⁶ ejusdem portionis servitium ecclesiæ, suis sumptibus, (177^b) et dicta onera episcopalia et archidiaconalia et cætera

¹ constituit, R.² omnia omitted in R.³ sicut, in R.⁴ quantitatem, R.⁵ H., R.⁶ Blank in R.

consueta et debita sustinebit. Ad portionem vero quæ in eadem¹ ecclesia quocunque modo vacaverit, licebit eisdem Abbati et Conventui personam igdoneam, cum vacaverit, præsentare. Hæc autem omnia totaliter ordinavimus ut idem Clericus ab eisdem Abbate et Conv., sicut prædictum est, præsentandus nichil omnino nisi quindecim marcas annuas in tota vita dicti Petri possit omnino petere, vel etiam de propria² ecclesia, vel aliqua portione ejus, nisi easdem quindecim marcas, penitus vendicare. Et ut præmissa omnia robur optineant firmitatis, pr. scr. sigillo nostro fecimus communiri: Præsentibus, Magistro Rogero, Canonico Beverlac.; Ricardo de Sarr', et W. de Lincolnia,³ Canonicis Ripon': et aliis.⁴ Datum apud Cawod, Nonis Maii, Pontificatus nostri Anno xxx^{mo} octavo. Valet.

DLXVI.⁵

Anno D'ni M^occ^ol^{mo} tertio Idus Maii, in Majori Aula Westm., sub præsentia et assensu H[enrici] Regis Angliæ, et D'norum R[icardi], Comitis Cornub., fratris sui; [Rogeri] Comitis Northf. et Suthf., Mariscalli Angliæ; [Johannis] Comitis Warwik; et H[umfridi] Comitis Herford'; [Hugonis] Comitis Oxon., et aliorum optimatum regni Angliæ—Nos Bonifacius, divina miseratione, Cantuar. Archiep'us, totius

¹ These words, *vero quæ in eadem*, supply the blank in R.

² *ipsa*, R.

³ *W. Luvel*, R.

⁴ R. supplies the names of two other witnesses, "W. de Calverle, Roberto de Brunarton, clericis nostris."

⁵ This is the commencement of a copy of the "Sentence of Excommunication against transgressors of the charters" (reprinted in Stubbs's *Select Charters*, p. 373), from the *Fædera*, i. p. 289, and Blackstone, with some minor variations. Thus the date here is 1250, but in Stubbs's copy 1263, and it is noteworthy that Ricardus Ep's Roff. died in 1250, and Will' Ep's Wygorn in the same year, the former being succeeded by Laurenc' de S. Martin' in 1251, and the latter by Aymer de Lesignan in 1250. Among the variations are "in magna aula Regis apud Westm'," instead of the reading in the text; "Henrici Dei gr. illustris Regis;" while "J— Comes Warwic" comes after the other two nobles named, in addition to Roger Earl of Norfolk: the Archbishop's name is only indicated by an initial letter, as in the other cases; *candelis* stands instead of *candelabris*, et *libertatum seu liberarum* instead of the incorrect *libertatum*, besides the occasional transposition of two words, and the omission of *solempniter* before *tulimus*.

Angliæ Primas; F[ulco] London.;¹ H[ugo] Helyens.;² Robert' Lincoln.;³ W[illelmus] Wygorn.;⁴ W[alterus] Norwicens.;⁵ P[etrus] Hereford.;⁶ W[illelmus] Sarr.;⁷ W[alterus] Dunelm.;⁸ S[ilvester] Karl.;⁹ W[illelmus] Bat[h]on.;¹⁰ R[icardus] Roffens.;¹¹ T[homas] Menevensis;¹² Episcopi, pontificalibus induti, candelabris accensis, in trangressores ecclesiasticarum libertatum seu liberarum consuetudinum regni Angliæ, et præcipue earum quæ continentur in carta communium libertatum regni, et carta de foresta, sententiam excommunicationis tulimus, sub hac forma:—Auctoritate Patris, etc.

DLXVII.

Omnibus has litt. vis. vel aud., Robertus¹³ fil. Adæ de Haukesgard, æternam in D'no salutem. Noverit univ. v. me d., conc., et hac pr. c. mea qu. cl. de me et hæ. meis imperp. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hyldæ de Witeby, et D'no J[ohanni]¹⁴ Abbati, et monachis ibid. Deo serv., redditum octo solidorum per ann. percipiendorum de duabus bovatis t'ræ quæ fuerunt Adæ filii Umfredi in territorio de Normanby, cum homagio et serv. ejusd.

¹ Fulk Basset, 1246-1258.

² Hugh de Norwold or Northwold, 1228-1254.

³ Robert Grossetête, 1235-October 1253.

⁴ William de Rayleigh, 1244-1250.

⁵ Walter de Suthfold *alias* Calthorpe, 1243-1257.

⁶ Peter de Egeblaunch, 1240-1268.

⁷ William of York, 1246-1258.

⁸ Walter de Kirkham, 1249-1260.

⁹ Silvester de Everden, 1246-1254.

¹⁰ William de Bilton or Bulton, 1248-1264.

¹¹ Richard de Wendover, 1235-1250.

¹² Thomas the Welshman, 1248-1255.

¹³ This is the only place in which this person is mentioned. In No. 164, William de Haukesgarth, Adam is named as the grantor's son and heir. There is another Adam de Haukesgarth, son of Nicholas, who quitclaims, per date 1308, to Whitby all his right, etc., in the manor of Hawsker, but is nearly a century later than the former Adam, whose father is a cotemporary of Abbot Peter (*ob.* 1211).

¹⁴ All probability the earlier Abbot John (de Evesham); as, independently of particulars stated in the last note, John de Newerk, one of the witnesses simply named, and without the title which appertains to him in Roger's time, of "Officialis Cliveland'."

t'ræ, et omnibus aliis quæ me et hæ. meos de dicta t'ra contingebant., in p., lib., et perp. elemosinam :—Ita quod nec ego nec hæ. mei in præd. t'ra, et pert. suis, aliquod clamium aliquando possimus habere. Ego vero et hæ. mei præd. redditum, cum homagio et omn. aliis ad dict. t'ram spectantibus, dictis Abb. et Conv. contra o. h. war. in perpetuum. Testibus. D'no Willelmo de Everlai. Thoma de Haukesgard. Magistro Johanne de Newerc. Johanne de Kerton. Petro de Hoton. Andrea de Dunsle. Ricardo de Filing. Galfrido Scot. Nicholao Wyberne : et multis aliis.

DLXVIII.

Universis Christi fidel. ad quorum notitiam pr. scr. pervenerit, Henricus de Perci, filius D'ni Henrici de Perci,¹ sal. in D'no sempiternam. Noverit univ. v. me, pro. sal. a. meæ, et omn. parentum meorum, conc. et remisisse, et per præsentēs omnino imperp. qu. cl. Deo et Eccl. B. Petri et S. Hildæ de Wyteby, et Abbati et monachis ibid. Deo devote serv., et in futurum servituris, totum jus et clamium quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in advocatione² ecclesiæ de Semer in Pikeringlyth, cum pertinenciis :—Ita quod nec ego Henricus, nec aliquis hæ. meorum, aliquid juris vel clamii in advoc. prædicta de cætero exigere vel vend. poterimus infuturum—Salvis tamen michi et hæ. meis orationum suffragiis quæ patronis et advocatis pro pura elemosina debentur. In cujus rei testimonium præsentibus sig. meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Magistro T . . . de Dudingtona. D'no Godefrido de Odra. D'no Willelmo de Rollesby. D'no Olivero, Rectore eccl. de Wakefeld. Petro de Lund. Johanne de Suttona. Johanne de Coton : et aliis. Datum apud Keinton, die Lunæ prox. post f. S. Michaelis, A. r. Regis Edwardi fil. Regis Henrici vicesimo secundo finiente.³

¹ Henry de Percy, great-grandson of Agnes by Joceline de Louvaine, died in 1272. The grantor here is his son.

² See No. 1, p. 4, and Nos. 551, 552.

³ The regnal year of Edward I. ended November 20. This date is then some time in November 1294.

DLXIX.

(183) Placita de Juratis Assisæ apud Ebor., in crastino S. Hillarii, coram Gilberto de Prestona, Petro de Brus,¹ Johanne le Breton', Waltero de Hoylyon, et Johanne de Oketona, Justiciariis Itin., A. r. Regis Henrici, fil. Regis Johannis, quinquagesimo secundo.²

Westm. . . . Ass. venit recogniturus si Willelmus de Cather-tona, Ricardus de Kantia, Willelmus Buleheved, Adam de Tollestona, et Johannes de Wynd injuste et sine judicio disseiserunt Abbatem de Whiteby de libero tenemento suo in Toulestona infra . . .³ itineris etc., et unde queritur quod disseiserunt eum de triginta solidis redditus cum pertinenciis. Et Ricardus de Kantia et Willelmus Buleheved veniunt et nichil dicunt quare assisa rem., nisi tantum quod prædictus Ricardus dicit quod quidam Willelmus de Cathertona, fere duobus annis elapsis, feoffavit eum de prædicto redditu, unde dicit quod si aliqua disseisina ei facta fuit, hoc fuit per prædictum Willelmum et non per ipsum. Et Willelmus et alii non inveniuntur, nec fuerunt attach., quia non fuerunt inventi. Ideo capitur assisa versus eum per defaultam.—Juratores dicunt, per (183^b) sacram. suum, quod præd. Willelmus aliquando tenuit prædicta tenementa, de quibus præd. redditus debebatur, et quod ipsi singulis annis consueverunt reddere præd. redditum præd. Abbati, et dicunt quod postquam idem Ricardus fuit in seisina de prædictis tenem.—scil. jam duobus annis elapsis, præd. Abbas nunquam cepit præd. redd. per manus præd. Ricardi, neque per manus præd. Willelmi, nec idem Willelmus permisit præd. Abbatem distringere pro præd. redditu, unde dicunt præcise quod præd. Ricardus et alii disseis. præd. Abbatem de præd. redditu injuste, etc. Seisinam suam de præd. redditu per visum recep., et Ricardus et alii in misericordia. Dampna lx solidos.

DLXX.

Hoc futuris temporibus decrevimus observandum, ut instrumentum sive factum quodcunque sigillo communi signandum

¹ Peter de Brus III. succeeded his father Peter de Brus II. about 124 $\frac{3}{4}$; he died in 1271. ² Latter part of January or beginning of February 1268.

³ Undecipherable.

in Conventus præsentia recitetur: nec, nisi in eorum præsentia vel sanioris partis eorundem, aliquotiens sigilletur.

Quotiens aliqua præcipua agenda sunt in Monasterio, convocet Abbas omnem congregationem, et dicat ipse unde agitur, et audiens concilium fratrum tractet apud se, et utilius iudicium faciat.

DLXXI.

(184) Noverint univ. per præsentem quod nos, Abbas et Conv. Monasterii de Whiteby, conc. et dimisimus Roberto de Brus¹ de Prestona juxta Atonam in Pikerynglith, et Nicholao del Werk de Ebor., conjunctim et divisim, pro quadam summa pecuniæ nobis præ manibus data, omnes firmas nostras vocatas burghmales,² tolnetos, custumas, tam per mare quam per terram, et tallagium³ et omnes exitus et commoditates de villa

¹ There was a noticeable branch of the Brus family settled in or near Pickering, and a cross-legged effigy, said to be of Sir William de Brus, exists in Pickering Church. An engraving of this is given by Ord (*Hist. of Cleveland*, p. 199), and also a short notice of the same, from the pen of the late W. Downing Bruce (in a note at p. 253), which is scarcely to be depended upon as authentic. Dodsworth, vol. lxxi. f. 29, gives a charter of Roger de Mowbray to Master W. le Bruys of Pickering, 3 Edw. I., relative to a suit of court at Thirsk; and again, vol. lx.: "Esch. 8 Edw. III. m. 31. Ebor. Willelmus Bruys de Pickering posset dare v messuagia, i toftum, iii bovatas t'ras et ix solidatas redditus in Pikering, Midleton, et Knultorp cuidam capellano . . . ut in ecclesia parochiali de Pikering singulis diebus celebretur pro animabus Magistri Will. de Pikering et Mag'ri Roberti de Pikering."

² This word is met with again below, towards the close of No. 591A under the form 'burmell.' In the Inq. p. m. Radulfi Bulmer (taken 41 Edw. III.), who died seised of the Manor of Wilton, it is stated that he had there a certain rent called "Brennyngmale" yearly, of 4s. 4½d., and another rent called "Turflad," rendering yearly 4s. 8d., and a certain other rent called Brennyngmale, yielding 6s. yearly, and a certain rent of 40 hens, yielding 5s. at the Nativity of our Lord, and also another of 190 eggs, yielding yearly 8d., payable at Easter. Doubtless the -male in this word "Brennyngmale" is identical with the -male in the present word, and probably both with -mail in "black-mail," which depends upon A.-S. *male*, O.N. *mala*, tributum.

³ "Tallagium, Taylagium, Tallagium, Talliagium, a tax, from *taillare*, *tailler*, to tax; specially a talliage, an aid demandable of demesne lands at the will of the lord."—(*Select Charters*: Glossary.)

nostra de Whiteby, tantum quas Ballivus noster, qui pro tempore fuerit, recipere solebat, et in compoto suo fidele ratiocinium nobis annuatim præstabat:—Salvis nobis et succ. nostris perquisitis et amerciamentis Curie dietarum, et omnium aliarum Curiarum—Habend. et percipiend. prædictis Roberto et Nicholao, eorum hæ. et assign. suis, a f. S. Martini in hieme, A.D. M^oCCC^{mo}LVII^{mo} usque finem termini duorum annorum prox. sequentium plenarie completorum. Et si per vacationem, seu per mortem, vel cessationem Abbatis, vel per alium casum fortuitum, dictas possessiones dictæ villæ nostræ de Whiteby in manum D'ni Regis capiantur, ita quod dicti Robertus et Nicholaus, vel executores sui, commoditates prædictas de villa percipere non potuerint—Volumus et concedimus quod, finitis duobus annis,¹ per tantum tempus et in eodem tempore anni, omnes exitus et proventus, ut prædictum est, plene habeant et percipiant. Et si contingat quod dicti Robertus et Nicholaus, vel exec. sui, seu aliquis eorum nomine, in commoditatibus præd. percipiendis, per se, vel per alium modum, excesserit, per quod Abbas et Conv. prædicti in posterum gravari poterunt injuste, prædicti Robertus et Nicholaus, et exec. sui, fatentur se conservare dictos Abbatem et Conv. erga quoscunque indempnes ratione hujus dimissionis. Nec licebit dictis Roberto et Nicholao, nec exec. suis, dictas commoditates dictæ villæ de Whiteby alicui dimittere seu assignare, in parte vel in toto sine nostra licentia speciali petita et optenta. Et nos, prædicti Abbas et Conv., war. omnia prædicta, ut prædictum est. In cujus r. test. sig. commune apposuimus.

DLXXII.

Notum sit omnibus Deo servientibus apud Whiteby quo modo, vel qua de causa, et a quibus personis, Hospitale S. Michaelis Archangeli, et S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby constitutum est in elem. perpetuam. Temporibus Deo dilecti Willelmi,² Abbatis de Whiteby, erat vir quidam, nomine Orm, vir bonus et justus set leprosus. Ipse vero petiit de præd. Abbate Willelmo de Whiteby et Conv. ejusd. loci, ut darent illi locum manendi in loco qui nunc vocatur Ad pontem

¹ *quod repeated ; redundant.*

² William de Percy, first Abbot. See No. 382.

Hospitalis,¹ et septem panes² in ebdomada, et impetravit ab iis quod caritative et devote petierat. Deinde, assensu prædictorum Abbati[s] et Conv. etiam et sani et leprosi ibi manserunt, et Deo servierunt, et usque in hodiernum diem plurimi ibi permanent expectantes a Domino coronam æternam. Constitutum est vero a prædictis Abbate et Conv., necnon et a successoribus eorum tam Abbatibus Nicholao, videl., et Benedicto, quam Conventu illius Ecclesiæ, quod quicumque in præd. Hospitali, sive sanus vel leprosus fuerit, et ibi defunctus fuerit, ad Monasterium S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Whiteby deferetur³ corpus ejus, et a monachis ejusd. loci pro Dei amore suscipietur et in cimiterio ejusdem loci sepelietur. Habebit vero præd. Hospitale Magistrum, monachum assignatum per Abbatem de Whiteby, ita tamen quod præd. Magister, vel fratres et sorores ejusd. Hospitalis nullum fratrem nec sororem recipere possint in societate domus, nisi per Abbatem de Whiteby; quia ipsa elemosina a principio proprie est de mensa Abbatis et Conventus. Ipsa vero elem. (185) libera et quietata est a decimatione, et consuetudine et exactione sæculari. Capellanus vero Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Whiteby infra præd. Hospitale nullam omnino consuetudinem et potestatem habebit; set habebit illud Hospitale proprium Capellanum, qui curam animarum gerat apud Whiteby et Vaccariam de Bilroche. Temporibus prædicti Abbatis datum est ab ipso et Conventu ejusd. loci unum corrodium monachale de Refectorio de elemosina monachorum ad præd. Hospitale in elem. perpetuam; et septem panes prædict., quos Willelmus Abbas dedit prædicto⁴ Orm, post obitum ejus, et deinceps usque in hodiernum diem, eidem Hospitali manserunt, et terra juxta Hospitale quod vocatur le Croft Hospitalis. Hæc omnia dederant S. Michaeli et fratribus ejusd. loci in elem. perpetuam. Attamen D'nus Galfridus, cognomento Mansellus,⁵ monachus de Whiteby, ab Abbate suo Benedicto et a quibusdam monachis loci illius pro leproso habitus est: qua de causa ibi mansit multis annis—videl. usque ad diem obitus

¹ Now Spital Bridge; called Spityllbrygd in No. 382. The place itself is also described as "nemorosus et spinosus."

² In No. 382 "septem lagenæ servisiæ in ebdomada" are also specified as part of the donation.

³ *deferetur.*

⁴ *predictus.*

⁵ Named in No. 382.

sui, qui prædictum Croft de Helredale¹ de denso nemore et vepribus sartari fecit, et coli ac fossari. Quidam vero monachus de Whiteby, Robertus de Alneto² nomine, erat Magister præd.

¹ Now called Spital Vale.

² "Another hermitage belonging to Whitby," says Young (p. 362), "was at a place called Hode, on the moors beyond Helmsley; where Robert de Alnetto, a monk of Whitby, lived for some time; but, in 1138, Roger de Mowbray and Gundreda, his mother, purchased the place from our monks, and founded there a Cistercian Abbey, which was afterwards removed to Byland." And in a note he adds, rather inconsistently—"Our monastery received, in exchange for Hode a dwelling-house at Foss-bridge in York; besides the remission of the service due on account of their lands in Tollestun," with three references to A., two of which, Nos. 238, 259, will be noticed presently, but the other appears to have no connection with the matter in hand. The Whitby historian then continues: "Charlton, as usual, adorns this subject with his conjectures. Among other things, he states that Robert de Alnetto was dead when this hermitage was purchased and converted into an Abbey; whereas it appears from Dugdale's *Monasticon* (i. p. 1028), that Robert became one of the monks under Gerald, the first Abbot of Hode." Young's expression, "adorned the subject with his conjectures," is a very mild way of stating the case. The circumstantial details given by Charlton, at p. 69, do singular credit to his imagination as well as to his unflinching boldness of assertion. But without noticing the details of this veracious piece of 'history,' it may be enough to say that no valid ground whatever for the allegation that there was a hermitage at Hode belonging to Whitby is known to the Editor. It is clear from No. 259 that Whitby had a claim upon "the Church of St. William of Hod," as, on the other hand, from No. 238, had the said church on land at Butterwick belonging to the Abbey of Whitby. Young at a later page (p. 400) says—"Robert de Alnetto, master of the hospital at Spital Brigg, and founder of the hermitage, or cell, at Hode, was a Norman of noble birth, being a near relation to Gundrey Mowbray ("avunculum suum sive nepotem"), under whose patronage he settled at Hode. When that place was made an Abbey, in 1138, through the bounty of that lady and her son Roger, he still continued in it under Gerald, the first Abbot, and probably abode there until his death," which is reasonable enough. That there was, as Young hesitatingly says, "a hermitage, or cell at Hode" is no doubt true; that Whitby had some claim on it or the lands assigned to it, or its successor the Abbey, is certain; but that it in any sense belonged to the Abbey of Whitby by no means follows from such a concession or conclusion. It is noteworthy that the name de Alneto—Young persists in writing it Alnetto—is identical with the origin or early form of the modern family name Dawnay, and that it occurs more than once in the present Chartulary; thus in No. 63 Guillelmus de Aunei is among the witnesses, and in No. 466 (dated in 1307) a Matthew Dauney attests. In the charter, of which, as not only pertinent to the matter in hand but of considerable interest in itself, a copy is given below,

Hospitalis, qui petiit D'nam Gundredam, uxorem Nigelli de Albini, quæ dedit S. Michaeli et præd. Hospitali, et fratribus illius loci, in elem. perpetuam, pro anima viri sui, et pro Rogero de Moubray filio eorum, et pro seipsa, duas bovatas t'ræ (178^b) in Honeton, cum uno tofto,¹ quas monachi Rieval. tenent de præd. Hospitali—Reddentes ipsi Hospitali annuatim sex solidos² ad Pentecosten. Concessit vero et promisit bonæ memoriæ Ailredus, Abbas Rievallis, et Conv. ejusd. loci, qui receperunt præd. duas bov. t'ræ, cum uno tofto—Tenendas eas de præd. Hosp., adjuvare et succurrere præd. Hosp. annuatim, et fratribus ejusdem loci, in necessitatibus eorum—scil. de veteribus vestimentis, et aliis additamentis quæ dari voluerint ad f. S. Martini in elemosinam. Temporibus Stephani Regis Angliæ, et magnæ guerræ quæ erat in diebus ejus, erat quidam Comes, Willelmus de Albemarle nomine, vir strenuissimus et magnæ militiæ et potestatis, qui forestas

the name appears under the form de Alnei. Unluckily the reference for the charter is mislaid:—"Godwinus presbiter Hospitalis pauperum de Witebi et totus Conventus ejusdem loci, omnibus Ecclesiæ filiis, salutem. Notum sit omnibus nos dedisse et concessisse ecclesiæ S. Mariæ Rievallensis et monachis ibid. Deo serv., consilio et concessu Abbatis de Witebi, et fratris Roberti de Alnei, et Conv. ipsius loci, iii bovatas t'ræ in Honatune, duas quas tenuit de nobis Ernanus, et tertiam unde nos disseisiaverat Radulphus Bet', ita ut pro ipsis tribus bov. reddant nobis singulis annis iii sol. in Pentecoste pro omni servitio, et ut simus participes orationum et beneficiorum illorum, et ipsi nostrorum. Si aliquis eos gravaverit de ipsa t'ra, simul cum ipsis erimus in omnibus, nec redditum nostrum amittemus. Hiis testibus. Hingelramo, Presb. de Wellaburn'. Willelmo, Clerico de Kirkebi. Radulfo de Wath. Alano de Buleff[ord]. Alano de Nagaltune. Petro de Honeton. Bernulfo, Roberto, et Willelmo de eadem villa." In conclusion it may be simply added that Burton (*Monasticon*, p. 328) in giving his account of the successive steps in the foundation of Byland says that Gerold and twelve monks from Furness fled to York, were kindly received by Archbishop Thurstan, who committed them to the charge of Roger de Mowbray and his mother Gundred, who "sent them to Robert de Alneto, a native of Normandy, her uncle, or nephew, who had been a monk at Whitby, but then lived an hermitical life at Hode," without further reference to the quondam Whitby monk, and none at all to any connection of his place of abode with Whitby or any other religious house. Of Hode itself he says—"The founder gave this place to Gerold, the Abbot, and Thomas de Mowbray Earl Marshall and (of) Nottingham, confirmed it."

¹ See charter printed in preceding note and No. 232.

² See No. 232.

propter venatum nimis diligebat, et per totum Eboraca-siram¹ a plurimis timebatur. Destruxit vaccariam Abbatis et monachorum de Whiteby de Kesbek,² et mansiones de Thorneley,³ et eas inhabitabiles fecit propter bestias silvestres. Deinde villas aliquorum militum in ipsa provincia destruxit, et villas de West'iby et Lenum et Slethom⁴ inhabitabiles fecit. Erat tamen præd. Comes amator pauperum, et maxime leprosororum, et eis largas⁵ elemosinas libenter distribuebat. Hoc autem

¹ *Eboraca*'.

² The position of Kesebec is indicated in note 1 (p. 218) to No. 273. The vaccary there is also named in No. 1, p. 3, as well as elsewhere. The Earl of Albemarle's lordships in Yorkshire were exceedingly extensive, and embraced, among other lands in the part of the county concerned, certain territory in Briniston or Burniston, which would bring him into the close vicinity of the Kesebeck district. From No. 263 it is apparent that the Priory of Bridlington had a free tenement in Scalby, Burniston and Cloughton, and Dugdale (*Baronage*, i. 62) mentions considerable donations made by William de Fortibus to the Canons of Bridlington, "which gift was in recompence of some wrongs he had done to them." It is by no means impossible that these "wrongs" were of the same nature, and done at the same time, with those specified in the present document as inflicted on Whitby.

³ *Corneley*. I have ventured on this emendation, inasmuch as the "vaccaria" of Thornley is named in No. 1 (p. 3) just before Kesebec and in other places as well, as it is in the close vicinity of Kesebec locally, and as no place with any name resembling Corneley is ever mentioned in connection with Whitby or its possessions.

⁴ It is scarcely possible to identify the places here named, no clue at all being given as to their locality. There is a Peter de Westiby, described in one charter as "Serviens Prioris," who occurs some scores of times as a witness to divers documents in the Gysburne Chartulary, and of course Westiby is a local name, but where it was is uncertain. The orthography of the second name is probably as it stands in the text, though the initial might possibly be intended for a D. As to Slethom, the only place so named that I am acquainted with is the Sletholme named at p. 125 of Kirkby's *Inquest*, and of which the Editor mistakenly writes that it is probably an error for Lealholm. Lealholm was in the Brus fee, and is, moreover, specially dealt with in the documents connected with the partition, whereas Sletholm is specified as being in the Mauley fee. It was in fact, as is made quite certain by documents in the Gysburne Chartulary, more in the Ugthorpe direction, and I have little doubt that its local site is marked by the farm now called Barnby Sleights. But this Sletholm lies so far wide of the Earl of Albemarle's probable forest-raids that it can scarcely be the place meant in this document.

⁵ *largar*.

audiens Dompnus Benedictus Abbas, et Conv. de Whiteby, timuerunt ne vaccaria de Billoche destrueretur. Consilio vero accepto (179) concesserunt fratribus et leprosis illius Hospitalis ut apud Billoche haberent pecuniam suam, ne a prædicto Comite locus destrueretur; pepercit enim Comes Willelmus illi loco propter leprosos; et deinceps, usque in hodiernum diem, assensu Abbatum et Conventus, pecunia Hospitalis ibi bene et in pace permanet. Beatæ vero memoriæ Ricardus primus Abbas de Whiteby, inter multa bona quæ fecit Hospitali de Whiteby, unum corrodium monachale—videl., quod unus peregrinus habere solitus [est] in Refectorio¹—assensu totius Conventus dedit præd. Hospitali in elem. perpetuam. Deinde præd. Abbas Ricardus de Whiteby, assensu Conventus, restituit corrodium peregrini in Refectorio pro anniversariis Abbatum et monachorum de Persore quum² societas Capituli inter utrumque Monasterium facta est, remanente eidem Hospitali corrodio quod datum est eidem in elem. perpetuam. Eodem autem modo Simon,³ Abbas de Persore, constituit peregrinum in Monasterio de Persore pro anniversariis Abbatum et monachorum de Whiteby. Dedit itaque bonæ memoriæ prædictus Ricardus primus Abbas, assensu Conventus, S. Michaeli et præd. Hospitali, et fratribus ejusd. loci, per Petrum Danum, monachum et Magistrum ejusd. loci, t'ram de Helredale ad colendum, quæ vocatur le Rigge,⁴ qui locus erat spinis et vepribus et tribulis condensus et incultus: et illam terram sartaverunt et coluerunt. Quidam etiam miles, Walterus de Rosels nomine, dedit Deo (179^b) et S. Michaeli et præd. Hospitali et fratribus ejusd. loci in elem. perp. unum toftum cum una acra t'rae in Es[ing]tona⁵

¹ The probable meaning is that indicated by the pointing—the allowance or “mess” which would be set before a stranger or wayfarer.

² *qu*. The reading might be *quia*.

³ Simon was elected Abbot of Pershore in 1175, and died at Bermondsey, 4 Ides May 1198.—(Dugdale, *Mon.* ii. 412.)

⁴ As “le Rigge” was land connected with Hellerdale, it must not be identified with other land of the same name, the connection of which is with the Rigg Mill vicinity. This Rigg probably lay between the Hellerdale valley and the modern cemetery.

⁵ This is printed Eserton in Dugdale, but there can be no doubt, I think, that Esington is the correct reading. In the confirmation which “Peter filius Petri de Brus” gives to Gysburne Priory of “omnes donationes quas

pro seipso et pro omnibus parentibus suis. Deinde Rogerus de Rosel filius ejus illam elem. ampliavit et carta sua confirmavit in elemosinam perpetuam.

DLXXIII.

Anno gr. M^occ^oxxxvi^o, ante f. Ascensionis Domini, mensurata fuit cultura quatuor carucatarum manerii de Fylyng ut subsequitur:—

. . . xlvii acrae ix virg.—videl:—

Bownehalle, duæ culturæ retro gardinas et prope viam
Brygholm, Marleflatte, cum cultura versus Godewynegate

. . . ale . . . lxiii acr. et dim. et xiii virg.—videl:—

Collecrofte. Ryggeflatte et Wreckflatte juxta . . . ethwayt

(*All the remainder of this entry is unhappily almost entirely obliterated.*)

DLXXIV.

(187) Memorandum quod finis tallii facti per Willelmum Malbisse facta fuit] A. r. Regis Edwardi tertii post Conquestum vicesimo secundo, coram Justiciar. de Communi Banco . . . videatur dat' relaxationis prædicti Willelmi . . . et operatur contra factum Will. Malbis. . .

Ric. Porett.

Johannes Storre.

Thomas Postgate de (Sneton) Thorpe.

Thomas Postgate de Sneton.

Henricus Postgate de Unglebardby.

Johannes Dowson de Ungeldbardby.

Christoferus Chapman de eodem.

Willelmus Chapman de eodem.

Thomas Colynson de Over Iburndall.

Andrew Sycowyan (?) de eodem.

Alexander Poleying de eodem.

Robertus Staynryg de eodem.

homines de feodo meo et omnes de me tenentes eis fecerunt," Roger de Rosel's gift of one bovat in Esington, and of the church of Esington are specifically named. The *Es* at the beginning and *tona* at the end of the name are easily read, but not the intermediate letter or letters.

Nycholas Cokrell.
 Alii duo Johannes Thompson et Lowrance Chapman . . .
 Milner de eodem.

DLXXV.

INDEX AT THE CLOSE OF THE MUSEUM CARTULARY.¹

- Alani de Percy, carta de Divisis etc^a [1^b 2^b].
 Aselby, 47, 48, 49 (50).
 Aton in Pykrynglith, 114, 115.
 Aton in Cliveland, 23^a, ^b, 24, 25.
 Bridlyngton, 132, 135.
 Brokesay, 103, 104, 173.
 Cayton, 112, 113.
 Cartæ Regum, 162, 163, etc.
 Coquina officium, 160^a (cut or torn out).
 Concordia inter nos et Burgenses, 174^b.
 Confirmatio Turstini Archiep'i, 155^b.
 " Willelmi " de ecclesiis, 156.
 Confirmationes ecclesiarum, 155, 156, 157, 163^b.
 Confirmatio Johannis Regis de divisis, et aliis, 168^a, ^b.
 Confirmatio Ricardi Regis de libertatibus et vastis, etc., 167.
 " " " de Ecclesiade Whiteby et feria, 166.
 " Henrici " de " de Hoton, 165^b.
 " " " de " de Skyrtynbek et terris
 ibid., 165^b.
 " " " de divisis, 163^b.
 " " " de libertatibus et feria in festum
 Hyldæ, 163.
 " " primi, Regis de libertatibus et Ecclesia
 de Whiteby, 162^b.

¹ It must be noted that the numbers in this Index are those of the old paging of the book, already noticed as having been at some time taken to pieces and remade; and that the first number in the old paging is 1^ (17). I would also remark, that the Index itself is not a very precise or complete one, and that, besides this, there are omissions or mistakes, the former of which in the text are indicated by the numbers placed within brackets, as (50). Moreover, the numbers placed within square brackets, as [1^b 2^b] refer to pages which, in the remodelling of the book, were left out or lost. Where a number is given without either *a* or *b* attached to it, it indicates that both sides of the leaf noted are occupied with the deed in question.

- Confirmatio Willelmi primi, Regis de libertatibus Ecclesiæ, 162^b.
 „ Johannis „ de venatione, et aliis, 168^b.
 „ Henrici iiiⁱⁱⁱ „ de libertatibus, etc., 169^b.
 „ Alani de Percy [2^b].

Carta Johannis de libertatibus concessis Burgensibus, 70.

Confirmatio Honorii Papæ, 180^a.

„ Eugenii de omnibus possessionibus, 180^a, 181.

„ Honorii de omnibus pertinentiis monasterii, 183.

Crosey [5^a, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10].

Dals, 96, 97, 98.

Dimissio Portus et custumæ, 187.

Dunsley, 39a, 40, 41, 42, 140^b (141), 172, 173.

Divisarum confirmatio [2^b], (164^b), 168^a.

Ebor., 124, 125, 126, 131^b, 132.

Ecclesiarum confirmationes, 155^b, 156, 157, 158, (159^b),¹ 165^b.

Eskdale cum Yburne, 53a, 54, 55, 56, (57^a).

Everlay, 100, 101, 102.

Excommunicatio pro libertate Ecclesiæ, 184^b.

Fordon, 117.

Galfridi de Percy confirmatio [3^b 4^a].

Gysburne, 27, 131.

Godeland, 170^(b), 171^{a, b}.

Hacknas, 92^b,² 93, 94, 95.

Hepe Monast. 133, conventio.

Haukesgarth, 76^a, 77, 78, 79, 80, 172.

Hylderwel, 34^b, 35^{a, b}, 36, 37.

Hospitale Michaelis 187^b, 188.

Hoton Ordinatio duorum Rectorum, 178.

Hoton, 108^(b), 109, 110, 111, 165^b.

Huntyngton, 127^b, 141^b, 142, 143.

Homagium hæredum Wandsforth, 139^b.

Ingleby cum Kyrkby, 25^b, 26, 159.³

Irton, 116.

Kyrkby in Cliveland. Vide in Ingelby.

L[e]onardi de Ebor. Conventio, 134.

Libertates nostræ conceduntur, 162, 163, 164, 181,⁴ 183, 180.

¹ The two numbers within the brackets are cut out, as again in the next line, but made good by search.

² This number is in mistake.

³ Also in mistake.

⁴ There is no page so numbered.

- Liverton, 28, 29, 30, 164^a.¹
 Lokton, 105.
 Mayburne in Westmorland, 131^b, 132.
 Mariæ Monasterium de Ebor. Conventio, ibidem.
 Midelysburg [11^a, 12, 13,² 14, 15, 16], 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22.
 Midelwod, 91.³
 Normanby, 84, 85, 185^a.
 Northfyling, 87^b, 88^a (^b), 89.
 Newham in Cliveland, [10^b].
 Newham in Whiteby Strand, 43, 44.
 Newton " " " 38.
 Newton Rochforth, 117^b, 118.
 Newton in Clyveland, 47^a.
 Oxinham at Heton in Scotia [3, 4^a, ^b].
 Pensiones Ecclesiarum, 143^b.
 Ryevall', 135^b, 136, 161 (*illegible*), 187^b.⁴
 " Conventio, 161^a.
 Rysewarpe, 51, 52.
 Robertus de Percy [13^b].
 Rothwell, 130.
 Rouceby, 32^b, 33^a (^b), 34^a.
 Ruston, 107, 108.
 Semar, 147, 148 (*part torn out*), (149), 150, 151^a (^b), (152, 153, 154^a), 185^b.
 Sixhil, 134.
 Scotia. De terris in Scotia [3^a, ^b].
 Skyrtenbek, 118^b, 119, 120, 121, 136(^b), 137, 138, 165^b.
 Sleghtys, 52^b.
 Slengesby, 129.
 Sneton, 57^b, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64 (65, 66^a, 68^b).
 Staynsikyr, 66^b (67), 68^a.
 Staxby, 45, 46.
 Suthfeld, 99, 98^b.
 Suthfylyng, 86, 87, 165^a.
 Suthloftus, 27.
 Sutton, 122, 144^a, 145.
 Thorpe juxta Ebor., 122^b, 123, 124.

¹ It ought to be 165^a.

² 131^a mistakenly inserted.

³ 92 mistakenly inserted.

⁴ 187^b mistakenly inserted.

Thornton [et] Farmanby, 106.

Thornepark, 154^b.

Tolleston, 127^(a), 186.

Towthorpe, 128.

Wandesworth Homagium, 139^b.

Uglardby, 56^a (b), 57^(a), 53, 54, 55.¹

Wikam cum Rustona, 107, 108^(a).

Willelmi Percy Carta [1^a].

DLXXVI.

Sachent² touce ceaus qe sunt, e qe avenir, qe nous, Henri de Perci,³ pur savvare de nostre alme, et de toutz nos auncestres, avoins dune e graunte, e par ceste nostre chartre conferme a Dieu et Nostre Dame, et a Sainte Hylde de Wyteby, e a nos moynes ilokes Deux servaunt, le maner de Haukesgarth, ove toutes les appartenauntz sauntz nulle retenement, a avoir e tenir a eaus e lur successoures de nous e de nos heysr a toutz jours, en pur e perpetuale aumoune, fraunche e quite e soul', de toutz servises seculars, sauf enteyns⁴ qe nous voloms qe du dit maner quatre mars annuellement seynt dunez au moynes cloystres, quatre fetz par an, a leur pittance, a prier pur nous tute nostre vie; e apres nostre decesse le dite quatre mars, le jour de nostre interrement, serra donez au mesmes ceus moynes Cloystres a lur pittance, e issuit de an en an a tout jours, le jour de nostre anniversayre, pur plus solempnement a aver le alme de nous en memoyre. E en temoynance de queu chose, as avant dytes moines avoins fit ceste nostre chartre ensele de nostre seal. Ces sunt le temoynes. Mounsere William Ros. Mounsere Raufe le fuij William. Mounsere Marmaduke de Twenge. Mounsere Piers de Lunde. Mounsere Symon de

¹ All these are under the heading "Eskdale cum Iburne."

² This document is derived from Dodsworth, vii. p. 209, and with another stands under the heading which describes them as two deeds relating to Whitby hitherto inedited. This is a mistake as touching the other, which is found in A. certainly, and is printed as No. 57, and probably was in M. also before the book was mutilated, all the charters belonging to Oxnam having been in the missing leaves at the beginning.

³ The deed is dated 1299, which identifies the grantor as Henry de Percy, son of Henry, great-grandson of Agnes, by Joceline de Louvaine.

It fully copied from Dodsworth's transcript.

Cocifend'. Roberde de Everley. William de Irtune. William de Fyschburne. E auterz ase3. Dune a Semer in Pykeringlyth, le tierce jour de le Seynt Hillari, le an de grace Mille deusanz novaunt nefyme, e del an nostre Seynure le Roys Edward e vint utyme.

DLXXVII.

[CARTA FUNDATIONIS HEREMITORII DE MULGRIF.]¹

Omnibus Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quam futuris, videntibus vel audientibus has litteras, et dominis et hæredibus suis, Willelmus de Perci, filius Ricardi de Perci de Dunesley, salutem in Domino. Notum sit universitati vestræ me, in libera potestate mea, fecisse quoddam eritorium in nemore meo de Dunesle,² apud Mulgrif, in honore Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, pro voto meo ex[s]olvendo, et in remissionem omnium peccatorum meorum, et omnium parentum meorum—scilicet patris et matris, et fratrum, et sororum, et omnium propinquorum meorum, et pro anima conjugis meæ, et hæredum meorum, et omnium illorum qui vel terram vel aliquid bonum dederunt, vel daturi sunt loco illi, liberum et quietum in perpetuum de me, et de hæ. meis, ab omn. servitiis sæcularibus, et terrenis consuetudinibus, et forinsecis et extrinsecis actionibus, cum his divisis—scil., totam t'ram meam de Midethet,³ a balco⁴

¹ See No. 435, and note to it.

² It may be well to remark that the actual hermitage was in Dunsley, within the limits of the original Percy fee, and in that part of it which was held of the Abbey of Whitby by the founder of the said Hermitage. I note this because the popular notion, no doubt connecting itself with the so-called "Hermitage" in the Mulgrave woods, is that the ancient Hermitage was on or near the same site, or in other words, on the Mauley side of the stream dividing the Mauley fee from the Whitby Abbey lands.

³ It is not possible to verify these local names, or trace the given boundary.

⁴ Balk. A ridge of land left between two furrows. A low ridge or bank serving in times before enclosure to separate the holding of one man from that of his neighbour. Within the last thirty years a large field was still left near Staithes divided in this way into many long and narrow slips. The word in the text is thus of great interest, and especially so in the connection with *vandela* in which it stands.

qui est inter vandelas demenii mei et vandelas hominum meorum, per cilium montis de Mulgrif, usque ad fontem ubi Thuf jacet, et sic descendendo per fossatam usque ad aquam quæ currit in eadem¹ valle, et inde usque rivulum de Brocches-hole-dale,² et sic ascendendo usque ad prædictum balcum. Dedi etiam loco illi perhenniter communem pasturam de Dunesle in bosco et in plano plenariam in omnibus locis, et nemus commune, et moram communem, et introitum et exitum maris ad omnia negotia loci prædicti. Hoc heremitorium, cum divisis et aisamentis et pertinentiis omnibus, dedi et concessi in perpetuum, in obedientiam et subjectionem Ecclesiæ Sancti Petri et Sanctæ Hyldæ de Witebi, ita ut ab alio sacerdote loci illius ibi celebretur divinum officium vigiter, salvo jure Capellæ de Dunesle. Locum autem prædictum ad crescentibus et coadjuvantibus, benedictionem, et decrescentibus, maledictionem meam concedo. Hii sunt Testes. Radulfus, Sacerdos de Witebi. Randulfus, sacerdos de Ficheling. Gaufridus, Sacerdos de Snetune. Wivianus³ de Ugalbardebi. Ricardus de Dunesle.⁴ Magister Reinerus. Iglerus Decanus. Walterus de Ruddebi. Ivo de Ugalbardebi.⁵ Ronaldus de Sancto Jermano. Rodbertus Cocus. Gaufridus de Bosco.

¹ Ita.

² One would gladly identify this place with the dale or vale through which the Brocholebeck, named in Nos. 190, 191, etc., flows, if it were possible, or even reasonably probable. The only local clue throughout, in our ignorance of what and where Midethet—hardly corrupted out of Midethwait at that early date—and Thuf were, is that the boundary of the land granted started from a certain "balk" which lay between the wandles of de Percy's demesne, and those of his homagers. Now, there is reason to suppose that the lord's residence lay on the seaward side of the site of Dunsley Chapel, and probably the *vandela* named lay north of the chapel and hall. If this were so, one might perhaps trace the name Broccheshole in Trucky Rock Hole, which is marked on the 6-inch Ordnance Survey, about one-third of a mile north of the South Lodge (admitting to the Mulgrave woods), and just a little to the west side of the drive. It is not likely that the area enclosed was very considerable, and the entire delineation is extremely obscure.

³ Vivien Presbiter attests No. 43, a charter by Robert de Percy, son of Pichot de Percy, and a cotemporary of the grantor of the present charter; and also No. 67, another charter by the same grantor, as Vivian' Presbiter de Ugalbardeby, etc.

⁴ Ricardus de Dunesle attests No. 65, by the same donor.

⁵ He attests No. 43; also No. 208 by the author of the present deed.

DLXXVIII. [CONFIRMATIO RICARDI DE PERCI DE DUNESLE
HEREMITORII DE MULGRIF.]¹

Notum sit omnibus ad quos pr. scriptum pervenerit quod ego, Ricardus de Perci² de Dunsleie, dedi et concessi et hac præsentī carta confirmavi, assensu uxoris et hæredum meorum, heremitorium de Mulgrif Deo et³ S. Petro et S. Hildæ de Witebi, et monachis ibidem servantibus, solum et quietum de me et hæ. meis, sine³ omni exactione, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut⁴ carta patris mei Willelmi de Perci testatur, præter tantum⁵ quod divinum celebrabunt officium pro anima mea et antecessorum meorum. Et quod ibi non possit perfici perfec . . . nt⁶ [apud Wite]bi.⁷ Et de cætero concedo me esse plegium de dimidia carucata t'ræ quam [Robertus]⁸ de Areto, homo meus, concessit . . . huic [mona]cho⁹ et præfato heremitorio, sicut carta prædicti Roberti testatur.

DLXXIX. [CARTÆ ANTIQUÆ, Roll D.D., No. 25.]

Willelmus,¹⁰ Rex Angliæ, Thomæ¹¹ Archiep'o et G . . . Vicecomiti, et omnibus fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis quod

¹ This charter also, as well as the last, is copied from the original in Mrs. Barnes's collection.

² Son of Will. de Perci, the founder of the Hermitage, and grandson of Richard de Perci de Dunsley.

³ Illegible in the original, and supplied.

⁴ Here the original has "sic' in," but it would appear that the "in" has been supplied, and mistakenly, in a much later hand.

⁵ The reading here is difficult, but almost certainly as it is printed.

⁶ The intermediate part of this word is illegible.

⁷ Only the terminal *bi* can be read of this, but the suggested reading may be the correct one.

⁸ Supplied from the closing sentence.

⁹ I have ventured to supply the letters *mona* here, on the suggestion afforded by the "aliquo sacerdote loci illius" of the foundation charter. The word or words after "concessit" are utterly illegible.

¹⁰ This is the charter referred to at p. l, and is one of considerable importance in settling the early history of the Abbey of Whitby.

¹¹ Thomas de Bayeux (1070-1100).

ego dedi in elem. perp., pro animabus patris et matris mei, et hæc. meorum Regum Angliæ, Ecclesiæ S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Prestebi et de Witebi, et Serloni de Perci, Priori de Witebi, et monachis ibid. Deo serv., omnes leges et consuetudines quas habet Eccl. S. Johannis de Beverlaco, et Eccl. S. Wilfridi de Ripun, et Eccl. S. Petri de Eboraco. Concedo etiam eidem Eccl. Portum maris cum alga, per totam t'ram suam, cum soca et saca, et toll et team, et infangenetheof, et cum omn. pert. suis. Concedo etiam eidem Eccl. ut habeant in dominium suum omnes t'ras et possessiones et pasturas suas, cum aquis et stagnis, et omnia nemora ad Eccl. de Witebi pertinentia libere et in pace, ita ut nullus de ministris meis intromittat se de nemoribus et pasturis eorum, nec disturbet eos facere proficuum suum de nemoribus et pasturis eorum. Omnes vero donationes Willelmi de Perci, Fundatoris ipsius Monasterii, concedo et confirmo; et pro amore Dei remitto eis omne geldum de t'ris quas de dominico meo possident—scil., de duabus car. t'rae in Hachanesse, et quatuor in Nortfeld, et de duabus in Brinigstun, in perpetuam libertatem. Dedi etiam eidem Eccl. de Witebi, et Serloni Priori et monachis ibid. Deo serv., in elem. perp., ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Fischergate de Eboraco,¹ ad Abbatiam constituendam, cum soca et saca, et toll et team, et infangenetheof, et cum omnibus pert. suis, et cum omn. libertatibus quas meæ propriæ Abbatiae habent,² ut ibi monachi libere et in pace, die ac nocte, Deum deprecantur pro me et pro hæc. meis, Regibus Angliæ. Et si quis hiis ecclesiis aliquid boni fecerit vel dederit, concedo et pulchrum michi erit. Teste Osmundo³ Episcopo; et Willelmo de Perceio. Apud Eboracum.

DLXXX. CARTA CONFIRMATIONIS. (Dugdale, *Mon.* i. 419.)
(Carta de anno 5 Ric. II. m. 6.)

Rex Archiepiscopis etc. Inspeximus cartam quam Johannes, quondam Rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, fecit præfatis Abbati et monachis in hæc verba [*etc.*, as in No. 191].

¹ The special gift of William Rufus to Whitby. See No. 1, p. 5.

² See note 1, p. 1.

³ Bishop of Winchester.

DLXXXI. [CARTÆ ANTIQUÆ, Roll D.D., No. 26.]

Henricus¹ Rex Angl., Dux Norman. [et] Aquit., Comes Andegaviæ, Archiep'is, Ep'is, Abb., Com., Baron., Justic., Vicecom., Ministris, Præpositis, et omn. fidel. suis, Francis et Anglis, salutem. Sciatis me conc. et conf. regia auctoritate Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Witebi, et Abbati monachisque ibid. Deo serv., omnibusque hominibus eidem Eccl. pert., omnes libertates et consuet. quas habet Eccl. S. Johannis de Beverlaia, et Eccl. S. Wilfridi de Ripun, in t'ris et hominibus suis. Concedo etiam et confirmo præd. Eccl. in ead. v. de Witebi burgagium,² et feriam ad f. S. Hildæ, cum soca et saca, et tolle et team, et infangenethef: et omnes venientes ad præd. feriam habeant meam firmam pacem cum omn. rebus suis veniendo et redeundo. Concedo etiam et confirmo præd. Eccl. Portum maris cum alga, per totam t'ram suam, cum thol et theam, et cum omn. libert. et consuet. ad portum maris pertinentibus. Præterea concedo et confirmo præd. Eccl. de Witebi, in Eboraco eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Fischergate, cum pert. suis, et omn. t'ras et homines in ead. civitate Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Witebi pert., cum soca et saca et toll et team, et infangenetheof, et cum omn. libert. et consuet. quas habent t'ræ et homines S. Petri et S. Cuthberti in ead. v. consistentes. Concedo etiam et conf. præd. Eccl. de Witebi, et Abbati et monachis illius loci, ut habeant et possideant in d'nium suum omnes t'ras et forestas, nemora et pasturas, t'ris Abbatiae suæ pert., ita libere, qu., bene, et honorif., ut nullus de ministris meis intromittat se de nemoribus nec de pasturis Ecclesiae S. Petri et S. Hildæ et Abbati et monachis pert., nec prohibeat eos facere proficuum suum de nemoribus et pasturis eorum: et habeant libere forestarios et ministros suos ad nemora sua et pasturas suas custodiendas. Et prohibeo ne aliquis, infra metas et divisas præd. Ecclesiae et Abbatis et monachorum, commune habeat in nemoribus et pasturis eorum, nisi per licentiam eorum. Conc. etiam et conf. præd. Eccl. omnes donationes et libertates et consuet. quas Willelmus Rex, proavus meus, et Willelmus Rex, filius ejus, et

¹ Henry II.² Apparently the first concession of this right. It is defined by Stubbs (*Select Charters*, p. 535) as "tenure of land or houses in a borough, equivalent to free and common socage in the country."

Henricus Rex, avus meus, eidem Eccl. dederunt et c. suis confirmaverunt. Omnes vero donationes Willelmi de Perci, Fundatoris præd. Abbatiae, et Alani de Perci filii ejus, et Willelmi de Perci filii Alani, et aliorum advocatorum suorum, unde habent cartas eorum, et duas car. t'rae in Hachenesse, et iiii in Nortfeld, et duas in Brinigstun, cum pert. suis, sine omni geldo, concedo eis et conf. in elem. perpetuam. Quare volo et præcipio ut bene et in pace, et lib. et honorif. et qu. teneant ecclesias et decimas et t'ras suas, in bosco et in plano, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis et molendinis, in mariscis et vivariis et piscariis et stagnis et exclusis, intra Burgum et extra, in foris, in feriis, in civitate et extra, in forestis et divisis, in vaccariis et hermitoriis, in semitis, in viis, et in omnibus locis et rebus, cum omn. libert. et quietationibus cum quibus melius et liberius tenuerunt temporibus Willelmi proavi mei, et Willelmi Regis filii ejus, et Henrici Regis avi mei. Test. Ricardo,¹ Archiep'o Cantuar. Ricardo de Luci.² Joscel. de Luziam.³ Hugone de Cressi. Apud Winton'.

DLXXXII. [CHARTER ROLL, 5 EDW. II., No. 17.]

Rex Archiep'is, etc. salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam D'nus Willelmus, quondam Rex Angl., progenitor noster, fecit Abbati et monachis de Witeby, in hæc verba. Willelmus, Rex Anglorum, omnibus fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et c. m. conf. Eccl. de Witebi, et Serloni Priori et monachis ejusdem loci, imperp., super omn. t'ras suas adquisitas et adquirendas, et super omnes homines suos ubilibet habitantes, omnes libert. et lib. consuet. quas regia potestas alicui Eccl. dare potest [*etc., as in No. 184*]. Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam quam idem⁴ progenitor noster fecit eisdem Abbati et monachis in hæc verba:—Willelmus, Rex Anglorum, T[homæ] Archiep'o et Alano Comiti et R[adulfo] Paganello, et omn. fidel. suis,

¹ 1174-1184.

² Sheriff of Essex and Hertfordshire in the earlier part of the reign of Henry II., and later on "Governour of the Realm" on different occasions when the King was absent on Continental affairs.

³ Miswritten for Luvaine.

⁴ Important as conclusively establishing the authorship of the charter in question, which is by Charlton (p. 58), and by Young also (p. 278), ascribed to William Rufus.

Francigenis et Anglicis, salutem. Sciatis quod ego dedi, pro Dei amore, in elem. perpetuam, pro a. m., et animabus hæ. meorum, Ecclesiæ S. Petri de Presteby et de Witeby, et Serloni Priori et monachis [*etc., as in No. 555*]. Inspeximus etiam cartam quam D'nus Henricus, quondam Rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, fecit prædictis Abbati et monachis, in hæc verba: Henricus, Rex Angliæ, Eustachio filio Johannis et W[altero] Espec et Bertramo de Bolemer, et ministris suis, et omn. fidel. suis de Eboraschira, salutem. Sciatis me conc. et conf. Deo et Ecclesiæ S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Wyteby, et monachis ibid. Deo serv., eccl. de Atune in Cleveland [*etc., as in No. 342*]. Inspeximus etiam cartam quam D'nus Stephanus,¹ quondam Rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, fecit præfatis Abbati et monachis, in hæc verba:—Stephanus, Rex Angliæ, Archiep'is, Epi's, Abb., Com., Baron., Justic., Vicecom., Ministris, Præpositis, et omn. fidel. suis, Francis et Anglis, totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et conc. Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ, et Abbati de Witeby, monachisque ibid. Deo serv., omnes t'ras et ecclesias et decimas, et omnes possessiones quas Rex Willelmus avus meus, et Rex Willelmus et Rex Henricus, avunculi mei, eidem Ecclesiæ dederunt et confirmaverunt per cartas suas in perp. elemosinam:—scil. ecclesiam S. Petri de Hachenessa, et ii car. t'rae in ead. v., et in Norfelda iii car. t'rae, et in Brenestona ii car. t'rae; et ecclesiam Omn. Sanctorum in Fischergata in Ebor., et t'ras et omnia eidem pertinentia; et in Caitona² ii car. t'rae, ita libere et quiete optinenda de me in capite sicut carta Willelmi Regis avi mei, et cartæ præd. avunculorum meorum testantur. Et præterea concedo eis et conf. omnes ecclesias et t'ras et decimas et elemosinas et possessiones

¹ Charlton (p. 114) gives a translation of this charter, without, however, stating from whence he had obtained his copy.

² There is here matter for at least a passing remark. The lands, etc. hitherto specified are all such as had become the possessions of the Abbey in virtue of Royal grants, and the two carucates at Cayton are in this category as fully as the rest. In No. 1, p. 4, two carucates in Kaiton are specified as accruing "ex dono Uctredi filii Cospatric," and in No. 108 we have the charter by which they were conveyed, but there is no hint in either of these places, or elsewhere, of the manner in which they came to be held of the King in capite. It is quite possible that in the marginal statement mentioned in note 2, p. 4, and described as mutilated, some explanation of this circumstance may have existed.

omnes in elemosinam quas Willelmus de Percy, et Alanus filius ejus, et Willelmus filius Alani, eis dederunt et conc. et cartis suis confirmaverunt; et omnes alias possessiones suas quas alii D'ni sui eis dederunt et concesserunt, et sicut cartæ illorum quas inde habent testantur:—scil. Eccl. suam de Witeby, et Nederby, et Overby, et G[n]ypam, et Filgelingam et aliam Figelingam, et Normanneby, et Snetonam, et Oggelbergesby, et Soureby, et Doneslac, et Niweham, et Stachesby, et Breche, et Baldeby, et Floram, et Portum maris, et forestas, et omnia ibi pertinentia; et Sudfeldam, et Everlac, et Brochesin, et decimas carucarum de Oppedidun, et de Stachestone, et de Samara, et de Wilton, et de Narferetona, et de Sumerlel'aby, et de Emmyngham, et de Capræ-monte, et de Ludeforde, et de Covenham; et medietatem piscium de Egrum;¹ et decimam de Staintona, et de Alchintona, et ii quadrucas t'ræ in Hisenham; et in Tholestuna ii car. t'ræ; et de feodo Roberti de Brus, eccl. S. Hildæ de Midelesburgo et unam car. t'ræ, et in Niweham ii carucas et ii bovatas t'ræ; [et] de feodo Fossard, unam car. t'ræ in Butterwyche, in Rotseby unam car. t'ræ; de feodo Eustachii filii Johannis, unum molendinum et duas bov. t'ræ in Scamestona;² et in Wycham, dimidiam car. t'ræ; et eccl. de Hohtona, cum omn. quæ adjacent, quam Alanus Busel eis concessit coram me; et eccl. de Hot;³ et unum toftum in Wa[l]begate quod Audanus eis dedit. Hæc omnia eis conc. et confirmo, sicut D'ni sui de quorum feodis hæc sunt, eis

¹ Ergum. The spelling of several of these local names is curiously corrupted, as, e.g. Oggelbergesby for Ugelberdeby, Brochesin for Brochesey, Sumerlelaby for Sumerledeby, and the like.

² See No. 1, p. 5, and Nos. 210, 214, and 215, with note to the latter, which is a confirmation by Willelmus de Vesci of the lands and mill here specified. The present mention of Eustace Fitz-John's fee makes apparent the manner in which William de Vesci came to be in a position to confirm, as in No. 215. According to Domesday, Scampston was partly in Terra Regis and partly in the fee of Radulf de Mortemer, four carucates in either case, and it is clear that Eustace Fitz-John's territorial interest in the place originated in the large grants made to him by Henry I., as (in part) detailed in Dagdale (*Baronage*, i. 91):—"Moreover, all that he held of the fee of Roger de Moubray, as well in demesne as otherwise," a part of that fee being in Scampston. The Eustace de Vesci named in the note to No. 215 was himself the grandson of Eustace Fitz-John.

³ See *supra*, pp. 516, 517, No. 522.

dederunt et confirmaverunt per brevia sua, et sicut cartæ et brevia D'norum hoc testantur. Quare volo et præcipio quod bene, et in pace, et libere, et honorif., et quiete teneant in bosco et plano, et pratis et pasturis, et aquis et molendinis et mariscis et vivariis, et piscariis et stagnis, et exclusis, infra Burgum et extra, in feriis, in foris, in civitate et extra, in forestis, in divisis, in exitibus, in viis,¹ in semitis, et in omnibus locis et rebus, cum soca et sacha, et thol et theam, et infangenethefe, et cum omn. libert. et quietationibus, cum quibus melius et liberius tenuerunt tempore Regis Willelmi avi mei, et Regum Willelmi et Henrici, avunculorum meorum. T. A[delulf], Episcopo Carl[e]ol'; et R[ogero] Cancellario;² et R. . .³ de Ver; et Hugone Bigot; et W[illelmo]⁴ de Percy. Apud Ebor. Inspeximus etiam cartam confirmationis quam D'nus H[enricus],⁵ quondam Rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, fecit præf. Abbati et monachis, in hæc verba:—Henricus D. G. Rex Angliæ, D'nus Hiberniæ, Dux Norm. et Aquit., et Comes Andegaviæ, etc.—scil. Inspeximus cartam Henrici Regis, avi nostri, in hæc verba:—Henricus, Rex Angl., Dux Norm. et Aquit., et Comes Andeg., Archiepi's, etc., salutem:—Sciatis me conc. et confirmasse, regia auctoritate, Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Witeby, et Abbati monachisque ibid. Deo serv., omnibusque hominibus eidem Eccl. [*etc., as in No. 581, save that, among the T., Jocelino de Luvania is correctly written in place of Joscel. de Luziam*]. Nos igitur præd. concessionones, donationes et libertates gratas et ratas habentes, pro nobis et hæc. nostris ipsas præsentī carta nostra duximus confirmandas sicut ipsis concessionibus, donationibus, libertatibus huc usque usi sunt. Hiis testibus. Venerabilibus patribus, B[ernardo] Carliol., et A[lexandro] Coventr. et Lych. Ep'is. L. . .⁶ Dunelm.

¹ *via.*

² Probably Roger le Poor, 1135-1139.

³ Assuming that this confirmation was granted, as is almost certain, in the early part of Stephen's reign, this R might stand for either Robert or Roger, sons of Alberic de Vere senior, and brothers of Alberic junior, who was killed 5 Stephen.

⁴ Son of Alan, and grandson of William Asgernuns.

⁵ Henry III.

⁶ There was no Bishop of Durham at or near this time whose name began with L. Richard le Poore was Bishop-elect in 1228, having been translated from Salisbury, but, as in the present case the date is 1230, it would seem there must be some mistake.

electo. H[uberto] de Burgo, Com. Kantiae, Justic. nostro. Stephano de Segrave. Radulpho de Trubl'villa.¹ Godefrido de Crauecombe. Gilberto Bassett. Johanne filio Philippi. Henrico de Capella; et aliis. Datum per manum Venerabilis patris R[adulfi] Cicestr. E'pi et Cancell. nostri, apud Raddinge, xiii die Aprilis A° regni nostri xiiii^{mo}. Inspeximus etiam cartam quam D'nus Ricardus, quondam Rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, fecit prædictis Abbati et mon. in hæc verba:—Ricardus D. G. Rex Angliæ, Dux Normann., Aquit., etc., salutem:—Sciatis nos conc. et præsentī carta nostra confirmasse [*etc., as in No. 187, save that among the T., Roger' de Pratell is written instead of Reg' de Pratell, and one or two other unimportant variations in spelling*]. Inspeximus etiam cartam quam Johannes quondam Rex Angl., progenitor noster, fecit præf. Abb. et mon. in hæc verba:—Johannes, D. G. D'nus Hiberniæ, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos reddidisse et conc., et pr. carta confirmasse [*etc., as in No. 191*]. Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam quam idem progenitor noster fecit præd. Abb. et monachis in hæc verba:—Johannes D. G., etc., salutem. Sciatis nos conc. et pr. carta confirmasse Abbati et Conventui de Whiteby Heremitorium [*etc., as in Conf. No. 558, except that, with the date, these additional Testes are named, viz. Matheo filio Hereberti. Hugone de Neville. Petro de Stokes; et Galfrido de Neville*]. Datum per manum Hugonis de Welles,² Archidiacono Wellens., apud Freymantel, xxvi die Octobris A° r. nostri septimo [1205]. Inspeximus etiam cartam quam D'nus Henricus, quondam Rex Angliæ, avus noster, fecit præf. Abbati et mon., in hæc verba:—Henricus³ D. G. Rex Angliæ, D'nus Hiberniæ, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos conc. et h. c. nostra confirmasse, pro nobis et hæ. nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conv. de Witheby, quod ipsi et eorum successores imperp. habeant viridarios suos proprios de libertate sua de Witheby eligendos de cætero in pleno Com. Ebor., prout moris est, ad responsiones et præsentationes faciendas de transgressionibus quas a modo fieri continget de venatione, infra metas forestæ suæ de Wytheby, quam

¹ Turberville.

² In No. 191, dated 5 John, or two years earlier than this, at York, it is "datum per manus Symonis Præpositi Beverlacensis et Archidiaconi de Welles."

³ Henry III.

habent ex donatione Willelmi de Percy et Alani de Percy filii ejus, et redditione et concessione D'ni Johannis, quondam Regis Angliæ, patris nostri, et confirmatione nostra, coram Justic. nostris Itin. ad placita forestæ in partibus illis, et non alibi, sicut viridarii forestæ nostræ hujusmodi responsiones et præsentationes facere debent et consueverunt. Et si contingat aliquos forinsecos¹ qui non sint de libertate prædictorum Abbatis et Conv. transgressionem facere de venatione infra metas forestæ præd., quos præd. viridarii attachiare non possint, volumus et concedimus, pro nobis et hæ. nostris, quod hujusmodi transgressores per Justiciarios Forestæ nostræ ultra Trente attachientur ad præsentationem viridar. prædictorum ad respondendum inde coram Justic. nostris Itin. ad placita Forestæ nostræ in partibus illis, cum ibid. ad placitandum venerint, prout secundum assisam et consuetudinem Forestæ nostræ fuerit faciendum, salva nobis et hæ. nostris omni-modi forisfactura de transgressionibus supradictis. Hiis testibus. Venerabili patre, Petro, Hereford. Ep'o. Rogero le Bigod, Com. Norff. et Marescallo Angliæ. Philippo Basset, Justic. nostro Angliæ. Hugone le Bygod. Johanne Maunselle, Thesaur. Ebor. Roberto Waleraund. Willelmo de Wintona. Galfrido de Langel'. Ebulone de Montibus: et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud Westm. decimo die Martii, A° r. nostri quadragesimo septimo [1263]. Nos autem, donationes et confirmationes præd. ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæ. nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfatis Abbati et mon., et eorum succ., concedimus et conf. sicut cartæ præd. rationaliter testantur. Hiis testibus. Venerabili patre, W[altero], Coventr. et Lych. Episcopo. Radulfo filio Willelmi. Willelmo le Latimer. Willelmo le Vavessur. Johanne de Crumbwell. Henrico Spizarnel. Henrico le Scrop. Edmundo de Malo lacu, Senescallo Hospitii nostri. Henrico de Appelby: et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud Ebor. vii° die Martii [1312]. Per finem xx librarum.

DLXXXIII. [CHARTER ROLLS, 21-24 HENR. VI. m. 18.]

Rex, Archiepiscopis, etc., salutem. Inspeximus litteras nostras patentes nuper factas in hæc verba:—Henricus, D. G.

forincecos.

Rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et D'nus Hiberniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentēs litteræ pervenerint, salutem :—Inspeximus litt. patentes D'ni Henrici¹ nuper Regis Angliæ, patris nostri, factas in hæc verba :—Henricus, D. G. Rex Angliæ, hæres et Regens regni Franciæ, D'nus Hiberniæ, omnibus ad quos pr. litt. pervenerint, salutem :—Inspeximus cartam carissimi D'ni et patris nostri Henrici,² nuper Regis Angliæ, factam in hæc verba :—Henricus, D. G. Rex Angliæ et Franciæ et D'nus Hiberniæ, Archiep'is, Ep'is, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justic., Vicecom., Præpositis, Ministris et omn. Ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem :—Inspeximus cartam D'ni Ricardi nuper Regis Angliæ, Secundi post Conq., de confirmatione factam in hæc verba :—Ricardus, D. G. Rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et D'nus Hiberniæ, Archiep'is, Ep'is, etc., salutem :—Inspeximus cartam nostram dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Whitby, factam in hæc verba :—Ricardus D. G. Rex Angliæ et Franciæ, etc., salutem :—Inspeximus cartam D'ni Edwardi,³ nuper Regis Angliæ, avi nostri, in hæc verba : Edwardus D. G. Rex Angliæ, D'nus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, Archiep'is, Ep'is, etc., salutem :—Inspeximus cartam D'ni Edwardi,⁴ nuper Regis Angliæ, patris nostri, in hæc verba :—Edwardus, D. G. Rex Angliæ, D'nus Hiberniæ et Dux Aquitaniæ, Archiep'is, Ep'is, etc., salutem :—Inspeximus cartam quam D'nus Willelmus, quondam Rex Angliæ, Progenitor noster, fecit Abbati et monachis de Witeby in hæc verba :—Willelmus [*etc., as in Ch. Roll of Edw. II., No. 582*]. Nos autem donationes, concessiones, et confirmationes prædictas, necnon donationem, concessionem, qu. clamationem et confirmationem quas Willelmus Malebis, filius Johannis Malebis, per cartam suam fecit Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Witeby, et monachis ibid. Deo serv., de una car. t'ræ cum pert., in Fordona, ratas habentes et gratas, pro nobis et hæ. nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfatis Abbati et monachis, et eorum success., conc. et confirmamus, sicut cartæ prædictæ rationabiliter testantur, et prout iidem Abbas et monachi, et prædecessores sui, t'ras, tenementa, res, redditus, ecclesias, decimas et possessiones prædicta hactenus tenuerunt, et libertatibus

¹ Henry v.² Henry iv.³ Edward III.⁴ Edward II.

præd. rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi. Hiis testibus. Venerab. patribus, W[illelmo], Archiepiscopo Ebor., Angliæ Primate. J[ohanne] Wynton.² Ep'o, Cancellario nostro. Johanne de Eltham,³ Comite Cornub., fratre nostro carissimo. Johanne de Warrenna, Comite Surr. Henrico de Bello Monte. Henrico de Percy. Radulpho de Neville, Senescallo Hospitii nostri: et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud. Ebor., sexto die Februarii A° r, nostri septimo. Nos autem donationes, concessiones, confirmationes et qu. clamantiam prædictas ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæ. nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo, nunc Abbati et Conv. loci præd., et succ. suis, ratificamus, approbamus, concedimus et conf. sicut cartæ præd. rationabiliter testantur. Præterea, volentes eisdem Abbati et Conv. gratiam in hac parte facere uberiores, concessimus eis et hac c. nostra confirmavimus, pro nobis et hæ. nostris, quod licet ipsi vel prædecessores sui aliqua vel aliquibus libertatum vel quietantiarum in dictis cartis contentarum, aliquo casu emergente, hactenus plene non usi fuerint, ipsi tamen Abbas et Conv., et eorum succ., libert. et quietantiis illis, et aliquibus earum qualiter⁴ de cætero plene gaudeant et utantur sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel hæ. nostrorum, Justic., Escaetorum, Vicecomitum, aut aliorum Ballivorum seu ministrorum nostr. quorumcunque. Hiis testibus. Venerab. patribus W[illelmo]⁵ Archiep'o Cantuar. totius Angliæ Primate. R[oberto]⁶ London., Cancellario nostro; W[illelmo]⁷ Wynton., Episcopis. Johanne,⁸ Rege Castelle et Legionis, Duce Lancast'. Thoma

¹ William la Zouche, Dean of York, was elected 2d May 1340, but not consecrated for upwards of two years: *ob.* 19th July 1352.

² Adam de Orlton, Bishop of Winchester, died 18th July 1345, and on the 22d licence was issued to elect a successor. John Devenesche was elected, but the Pope set the election aside, and, at the King's request, bestowed the Bishopric on William Edenton or Edington, who was elected 10th April 1346, and consecrated 14th May.—(*Le Neve*, iii.)

³ John of Eltham, second son of Edward II., created Earl of Cornwall at an early age.

⁴ The same phrase occurs again, *infra*

⁵ William Courtenay, translated from London in 1381.

⁶ Robert de Braybroke.

⁷ William of Wykeham.

⁸ John of Gaunt. He married (as his second wife) Constantia, daughter

Comite Buk[ingham],¹ avunculis nostris. Ricardo Arundell', Henrico Northumbr.; Comitibus. Hugone de Segrave, Thesaurario nostro. Johanne de Monte Acuto, Senescallo Hospitii nostri. Waltero de Skirlagh,² Custode privati sigilli nostri: et aliis. Datum per manum nostram, apud Westm., vicesimo nono die Octobris Anno r. nostri sexto [1382].

Nos autem, donationes, concessiones et confirmationes, et quietam clamantiam prædictas ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæc. nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo, nunc Abbati et Conv. loci præd., et succ. suis, ratificamus, approbamus, conc., et conf., sicut cartæ præd. rationabiliter testantur. Præterea, volentes eisd. Abbati et Conv. gratiam in hac parte facere uberiores, concessimus eis et h. c. nostra conf., pro nobis et hæc. nostris, quod licet ipsi vel predecess. sui aliqua vel aliquibus libertatum vel quietantiarum in dict. cartis contentarum aliquo casu emergente hactenus plene usi non fuerint, ipsi tamen Abbas et Conv. et eorum succ. libertatibus et quietantiis illis et aliquibus earum qualiter de cætero plene gaudeant et utantur sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel hæc. nostrorum, Justiciariorum, Escaetorum, etc., nostrorum quorumcunque. Et insuper, ob reverentiam Dei, de gratia nostra speciali concessimus, pro nobis et hæc. nostris, præfatis nunc Abbati et Conv., et succ. suis, quod ipsi habeant omnimoda bona et catalla omnium felonum et fugitivorum adjudicata et adjudicanda de omnibus hominibus et tenentibus suis, ac aliis, super terris et d'niis ipsorum Abbatis et Conv. et succ. suorum residentibus in perpetuum:—Ita quod præfati Abbas et Conv. et succ. sui per se seu per ministros suos, cujusmodi bona et catalla seisire, levare, percipere, et habere possint ad opus suum, sine impetitione seu impedimento nostri vel hæc. nostrorum, Justic., Escaetorum, etc., quorumcunque. Hiis testibus. Venerab. patribus [Wil-

of Peter the Cruel, in whose right he assumed the title of King of Castile and Leon.

¹ Thomas, fifth son of Edward III., became Earl of Buckingham 1377, and Duke of Gloucester 1385, and Lord High Constable. Engaged in constant struggles with Richard II., he was at last seized, sent to Calais, and put to death in 1397.

² Afterwards Bishop of Durham. He became Bishop of Lichfield in 1385, was translated to Bath and Wells in 1386, and to Durham in 1388.

lelmo], Cantuar. Archiep'o, totius Angliæ Primate. R[oberto] London., et W[illelmo] Wynton., Episcopis. Edmundo Ebor.,¹ Thoma Gloucest., Ducibus, avunculis nostris carissimis. Ricardo Arundell'; Henrico Northumbr., Michael de la Pole, Suff., Cancellario nostro, Comitibus. Johanne de Monte Acuto, Senescallo Hospitii nostri: et aliis. Datum per manum nostram, apud Manerium nostrum de Eltham, xvi die Aprilis A° r. nostri nono [1386].

Nos autem, cartas præd., et omnia et singula in eisdem cartis contenta, rata habentes et grata, ea pro nobis et hæc. nostris, quantum in nobis est, acceptamus, approbamus, et dilectis nobis in Christo, nunc Abbati et Conv. loci præd., et succ. suis, de gratia nostra speciali confirmamus, prout cartæ præd. rationabiliter testantur. Præterea volentes præf. nunc Abbati et Conv. gratiam in hac parte facere uberiores, concess., et h. c. n. conf. etc. . . . aliqua vel aliquibus franchisesiorum, libertatum et quietantiarum in cartis præd. contentarum [*etc., as before*], nostrorum quorumcunque. Hiis testibus. Venerab. patribus, Thoma² Archiep'o Cantuar., totius Angliæ Primate. R[ogero] London.; H[enrico]³ Wynton., fratre nostro carissimo; Thoma Dunelm.,⁴ Cancellario nostro; P[hilippo] Lincoln.;⁵ et H[enrico] Bathon. et Wellens.,⁶ Episcopis. Edwardo, Duce Ebor.,⁷ carissimo fratre nostro. Johanne Somerset.,⁸ Camerario

¹ Fourth son of Edward III., Earl of Cambridge and Duke of York.

² Thomas Arundel.

³ Henry Beaufort, son of John of Gaunt by Catherine Swynford, Bishop of Winchester from 1405-1447, and Cardinal.

⁴ Thomas Langley (1406-1437). He became Lord High Chancellor in 1405, the year before the date of this confirmation, and was elected to the See of York, but never installed. King (*Northern Cathedrals*, Part ii. 355) states that he ceased to be Chancellor when he became Bishop of Durham, a statement which, from his title here given, must not be accepted without a qualification.

⁵ Philip Repington or Rependon, Abbot of Leicester and Chancellor of Oxford, consecrated Bishop of Lincoln 29th March 1405.

⁶ Henry Bowett. Translated to York the year following the date of this confirmation.

⁷ Son of Edmund of Langley. He succeeded to his father's title of Duke of York, in 1402, having previously had the titles of Earl of Rutland and Duke of Albemarle. Slain at Agincourt.

⁸ John Beaufort, Earl of Somerset.

Angliæ; Edmundo Kantæ;¹ Ricardo Warr.; Radulpho Westmorl., Comitibus. Willelmo de Roos de Hamelake. Willelmo de Willughby. Ricardo de Grey de Codenore, Camerario nostro. Thoma de Furnyvalle, Thesaurario nostro. Johanne de Stanley, Senescallo Hospitii nostri. Magistro Johanne Propheta, Custode privati sigilli nostri: et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud Westm. xxv die Octobris A° r. nostri octavo [1406].

Nos autem, donationes, concessiones, confirmationes et quietam clamationem prædictas, et omnia alia et singula in cartis præd. contenta, rata habentes et grata, ea pro nobis et hæc. nostris, quantum in nobis est, acceptamus, approbamus, et dilectis nobis in Christo, nunc Abbati et Conv. loci præd., et succ. suis, de gratia nostra speciali tenore præsentium concedimus et confirmamus, prout cartæ præd. rationabiliter testantur, et prout iidem Abbas et monachi, et prædecessores sui t'ras, tenementa, res, redditus, ecclesias, decimas, et possessiones prædictas a tempore confectionis cartarum prædictarum semper hactenus tenuerunt, et franchisesiis, libertatibus et quietantiis prædictis rationabiliter uti et gaudere consueverunt. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westm. vicesimo quarto die Maii A° r. nostri nono [1421].

Nos autem, dictas litteras præfati patris nostri de confirmatione de hujusmodi franchisesiis, libertatibus, et quietantiis minime revocatis, de avisamento et consensu Dominorum Spiritualium et Temporalium in parlamento apud Westm., A° r. nostri primo tento existentium, approbamus, ratificamus, et dilectis nobis in Christo, nunc Abbati et monachis loci præd., et eorum succ., confirmamus, prout litteræ præd. rationabiliter testantur, et prout iidem Abbas et monachi franchisesiis, libertatibus, et quietantiis illis uti et gaudere debent, ipsique et eorum prædecessores, Abbates et monachi loci præd., franch., libert., et quiet. illis a tempore confectionis literarum et cart.

¹ Edmund Holland, brother and heir of Thomas Holland, Duke of Surrey (beheaded in 1400). He succeeded to the Earldom of Kent notwithstanding the proceedings against his brother, obtained livery of his brother's lands and sat in Parliament, 7 Henry iv., as Earl of Kent.

præd. semper hactenus rationabiliter uti et gaudere consueverunt. In cujus rei test. has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud West., vicesimo quinto die Aprilis A° r. nostri vicesimo quarto [1446]. Nos autem, pias et laudabiles intentiones dictorum inclitorum progenitorum nostrorum intime ponderantes, ac ad reverentiam dictæ gloriosæ Virginis Hildæ quæ, præ cæteris virginibus in Anglia gloriose refulget miraculis, dictum Monasterium, cum suis juribus, libertatibus et pertinenciis universis, illæsum observare volentes, omnes et singulas cartas et litteras prædictas, necnon omnia et singula in eisdem cartis et litteris contenta, rata habentes et grata, ea pro nobis, hæ. et succ. nostris, quantum in nobis est, acceptamus, approbamus, et Hugoni,¹ nunc Abbati, et ejusdem Monasterii sive Ecclesiæ Conventui, et succ. suis, gratiam in hac parte ratificamus, concedimus, et confirmamus, prout cartæ et litteræ præd. rationabiliter testantur. Præterea volentes eis, nunc Abbati et Conv., et succ. suis, gratiam in hac parte facere uberiores, de gratia nostra speciali concessimus, pro nobis, hæ., et succ. nostris præd., quantum in nobis est, eisdem nunc Abbati et Conv. et succ. suis, quod licet ipsi vel prædecessores sui aliqua vel aliquibus franchisesiarum, libert., privilegiorum, consuetudinum, immunitatum, allocationum et quietantiarum in dictis cartis et litt. contentorum, aliquo casu emerg., hactenus plene usi non fuerint vel abusi—scil. eorum aliquis plene usus non fuerit vel abusus—iidem tamen nunc Abbas et Con., et succ. sui, franchisesiis, privilegiis etc. . . quietantiis illis et eorum quolibet de cætero plene gaudeant et utantur, sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel hæ. nostrorum, Justic. etc. nostrorum quorumcunque. Et ulterius (m. 20), ne propter obscuritatem seu generalitatem verborum vel terminorum in cartis et litt. præd., vel earum aliqua contentorum, vel quamcunque aliam causam vel occasionem in concessionibus, confirmationibus, cartis vel litt. dictorum progenitorum nostrorum, aut alicujus earum, vel nostris prædictis, aut in aliquo in eisdem vel earum aliqua contento, seu in allocationibus super eisdem et usu . . .² materia quæstionis vel dubii in posterum

¹ Hugh Elerton: 1437-1462.

² Reading uncertain. It appears to be *h'r sine* (or *sine*) *fact'*.

possit generari, set ut omnis ambiguitas et controversia quæ in eisdem, aut earum aliqua, morari possit, tollatur penitus et submoveatur, ex habundante gratia nostra concedimus per præsentem, pro nobis, hæc. et succ. nostris, præf. nunc Abbati et Conv., et succ. suis præd., omnia et singula, libertates, franch., privil., consuet., alloc., quietantias, et immunitates quibus iidem Abbas et Conv., aut prædecess. sui, vigore, colore seu prætextu quorumcunque generalium seu obscurorum verborum vel terminorum in c. et litt. præd., vel earum aliqua contentorum, ante hæc tempora usi vel gavisii fuerunt, vel eorum aliquis usus vel gavisus fuit quoquo modo, et quod iidem Abbas et Conv. et succ. sui prædicti eisdem omnibus et singulis libertatibus, franchisesiis, priv., consuet., alloc., quiet., et immunitatibus, absque aliqua speciali declaratione seu interpretatione earundem, de cætero plene, integre, et quiete gaudeant et utantur, et adeo plene et integre ac si nos seu aliquis progenitorum seu prædecessorum nostrorum libertates, franch., priv., consuet., alloc., quiet., et imm. illa præf. nunc Abbati et Conv. et succ. suis prædictis, vel alicui prædec. suorum, per verba specialia concessissemus, vel ea specialiter interpretati fuissimus; necnon adeo plene, integre, et quiete prout iidem Abbas et Conv. et prædec. sui præd. libertatibus, franch., etc., illis et eorum quolibet vel aliquo eorundem colore vel prætextu generalium seu obscurorum verborum vel terminorum prædictorum aliquo tempore præterito usi fuerunt et gavisii, vel eorum aliquis usus est et gavisus, absque impedimento, perturbatione, molestatione sive impetitione nostri, hæredum vel succ. nostrorum, Justic., Escaetorum etc. nostrorum quorumcunque. Et insuper, de gratia nostra speciali, et ex mero motu et scientia nostra, concessimus pro nobis, hæc. et succ. nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem nunc Abbati et Conv. et succ. suis, quod ipsi et succ. sui imperp. habeant per Ballivum suum vel per Ballivos suos retorna omnium brevium, mandatorum, præceptorum et billarum nostrorum, hæredum et successorum nostrorum, ac Vicecomitum, Escaetorum, Coronatorum, Admirallorum, Custodum March., Ballivorum, et aliorum ministrorum quorumcunque, exequendorum infra vel super omnia et singula dominia, t'ras, tenem., et feoda dictorum nunc Abbatis et Conv. et succ. suorum, tam ad sectam nostram,

hæredum et succ. nostrorum, per nos, hæ. vel succ. nostros solos, vel per nos, hæ. vel succ. nostros conjunctim cum aliis personis, vel alia persona quam ad sectam alterius cujuscunque prosequendorum, et omnimodas executiones brevium, mandatorum, præceptorum et billarum præd.:—Ita quod nullus Vicecomes, Escaetor, etc., et alius minister noster, hæredum vel succ. nostrorum, d'nia, t'ras, tenem., vel feoda præd. ingrediatur ad aliquod officium ibidem faciendum, nisi in defectu ipsorum Abbatis et Conv., vel succ. suorum, vel Ballivi sui aut Ballivorum suorum:—Et quod iidem Abbas et Conv., et succ. sui, præd. imperp. habeant omnimoda bona et catalla omnium hominum et tenentium suorum, tam residentium quam non residentium, ac aliorum residentium quorumcunque, infra vel super omnia et singula d'nia, t'ras, ten., et feoda præd., pro feloniam, contemptu, transgressionem, debito, compoto, vel alia occasione seu causa quacunque, tam ad sectam nostram, hæ. vel succ. nostrorum, per nos, hæ. vel succ. nostros solos, vel per nos, hæ. vel succ. nostros conjunctim cum aliis personis, vel alia persona quam ad sectam alterius cujuscunque, utlagatorum sive waiviatorum,¹ ac etiam omnimoda bona et catalla omnium hominum tenentium suorum, tam residentium quam non residentium, et aliorum residentium prædictorum felonum de se ipsis, ac aliorum felonum quorumcunque, fugitivorum, dampnatorum, . . . omnia bona ac catalla omnium hujusmodi hominum et tenentium residentium et non residentium, et aliorum residentium hujusmodi quorumcunque, tam confiscata quam confiscanda:—Ita quod si aliquis hujusmodi hominum, vel tenentium residentium, vel non residentium, aut aliorum residentium prædictorum, pro quacunque feloniam vel pro alia occasione vel causa quacunque, vitam vel membrum amittere debeat, vel fugerit et judicio stare noluerit, sive utlagatus fuerit aut aliquod aliud delictum vel forisfacturam, sive aliquod aliud fecerit pro quo bona et catalla sua perdere debeat, ubicunque justitia de eo inde fieri debeat, sive sit coram nobis, hæ., vel

¹ " *Vaivus*, a waif, a vagabond."—(*Select Charters*, 551.) M. Lat. *wayvium*, O. Fr. *gayve*, a waif, was anything wandering at large without an owner. . . . ' *Wayvium*, quod nullus advocat.'—*Fleta*. . . . From *waif* is formed Mid. Lat. *waiviare*, O. Fr. *guesver*, to waive, to make a waif of or treat as a waif, to renounce the right of ownership."—(Wedgwood, *Etym. Dict. in v.*)

succ. nostris, aut coram Justic. nostris, hæredum vel succ. nostrorum, ad placita coram nobis, hæ. vel succ. nostris tenend. assign., seu coram Justiciariis nostris de uno Banco, vel de altero, vel coram nobis, hæ., vel succ. nostris in Cancellaria nostra, hæredum vel success. nostrorum, aut coram Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, vel coram Senescallo et Marescallo, vel Clerico Mercati Hospitii nostri, hæ. vel succ. nostrorum, aut coram Justic. nostris, hæ. vel succ. nostr. Itinerantibus ad Communia Placita et Placita Coronæ, vel ad Placita Forestæ, vel coram Justic. nostris, hæ. vel succ. nostrorum, ad felonias, transgressiones, vel alias res quas-cunque, tam ad sectam nostram, hæ. vel succ. nostrorum, quam aliorum quorumcunque, vel alterius cujuscunque audiend. et terminand. assign., vel coram Justic. nostris, hæ. vel succ. nostrorum, ad assisas juratas, et certificationes, aut alias inquisitiones quascunque capiend., et gaolas deliberandas assign., vel coram Custodibus Pacis nostræ, hæ. vel succ. nostrorum, vel coram Justic. nostris, hæ. vel succ. nostr., ad statuta et ordinationes de artificibus, laboratoribus, servientibus, et vitellariis, ac etiam de ponderibus et mensuris conservandis assign. vel assignand., aut coram Admirallo seu Custode March, vel coram quibuscunque officiariis et ministris nostris, hæ. vel succ. nostr., tam in præsentia nostra, hæ. vel succ. nostr., quam in absentia n., h. vel s. n. et in omnibus aliis curiis, locis, et placeis . . . sint ipsa bona et catalla ipsorum nunc Abbatis et Conv. et succ. suorum prædictorum :—Et quod bene liceat eisd. nunc Abbati et Conv. et succ. suis, per se aut servientes seu ministros suos, absque impedimento nostri, hæ. vel succ. nostr. aut aliquorum officiariorum, Justic. vel ministrorum nostr., h. vel s. nostr., aut Vicecomitum, Escaetorum, Coronatorum, Admirallorum, Custodum March, Majorum, Ballivorum, Constabulariorum, vel aliorum ministrorum nostrorum, vel hæ. vel succ. nostrorum quorumcunque, ponere se in seisinam de dictis bonis et catallis ubicumque inventa fuerint, in omnibus et singulis casibus supradictis, et eadem bona et catalla ad opus et proficuum eorundem Abbatis et Conv. et succ. suorum retinere prout officarii, ballivi et ministri nostri, hæ. vel succ. nostrorum, bona et catalla illa in manus nostras, h. vel s. nostr., seisire possent vel deberent si ea præf. nunc Abbati et Conv.

et succ. suis præd. per nos concessa non fuissent, licet homines et tenentes dictorum nunc Abb. et Conv. et succ. suorum, tam residentes quam non residentes, ac alii residentes hujusmodi quicumque, de nobis, hæ. vel s. nostris, vel aliqua alia vel aliquibus aliis personis vel persona alibi, tenuerunt vel eorum aliquis tenuerit, et licet hujusmodi homines et tenentes residentes, vel non residentes, seu alii quicumque residentes, Vicecomites, ballivi vel ministri nostri, hæ. vel s. nostrorum, aut dictorum nunc Abbatis et Conv. vel succ. suorum, vel alicujus alterius personæ, existant, vel. eorum aliquis, Vicec., ballivus, vel minister noster, hæ. vel s. nostr., aut dictorum Abbatis et Conv. vel s. suorum, vel alicujus alterius personæ existat. Et quod iidem nunc Abbas et Conv., et succ. sui imperp. habeant thesaur. invent., wrece maris, lagan,¹ flotyssh,² wayf et strayf, in omnibus et singulis d'niis, t'ris, tenementis, et feodis prædictis, et omnes fines pro transgressionibus, oppressionibus, extortionibus, decipionibus, conspiracyibus, concealmentis, regratariis, forstallariis, manutenentiis, ambidextris, falsitibus, escapiis felonum, misprisionibus quibuscunque, et omnes fines pro licentia concordandi, necnon omnimoda amerciamenta, redemptiones, exitus forisfactos, et omnimodas forisfacturas, tam per brevia nostra, hæ. et succ. nostrorum, de attinctis decies t'm,³ et præmunire fac., adjudicat. et adjudicand., quam per omnia alia brevia et mandata nostra, hæ. et succ. n., quæcumque, annum, diem, streppum,⁴ vastum, et deodanda, ac omnia alia quæ ad nos, hæ. vel succ. nostros pertinere possent vel deberent, tam de dictis anno, die, vasto et streppo, quam de murdris, escapiis felonum, raptibus mulierum, et felonis quibuscunque, de omnibus hominibus et tenentibus, tam residentibus quam non residentibus, et aliis residentibus quibuscunque prædictis, ac de villatis et hundredis, de et in quibus d'nia, terræ, tenem. et feoda præd. existant vel fuerint, in quibuscunque Curijis nostris, hæ. vel succ. n., tam videl. coram nobis, hæ. et succ. n., in Cancellaria nostra, hæ. et succ. nostrorum, ac coram nobis, hæ. et succ. nostris, ubicumque fuerimus in Anglia; necnon coram Thesaur. et Baronibus nostris, h. et s. n., de Scaccario,

¹ "The right to matters thrown up by the sea, lying on the shore."
—(*Select Charters*, 544).

² Now *flotsam*.

³ Reading uncertain.

⁴ Unexplained.

et coram Baronibus nostris, h. et s. n., de Scaccario, ac coram Justic. nostris, h. et s. n., ad Placita coram nobis, h. vel succ. n., tenend. assign. et assignand.; et coram Justic. nostris, h. et s. n., de uno et de altero Banco; ac coram Senescallo et Marescallo ac Clerico Mercati Hospitii nostri, h. et s. n., Itiner. ad Communia Placita, et Placita Coronæ, et Placita Forestæ, ac coram Justic. nostris, h. et s. n., ad felonias, transgressiones, oppressiones, excessus, et alia gravamina et maleficia, tam ad sectam nostram, h. et s. n., quam aliorum quorumcunque, vel alterius cujuscunque, audiend. et terminand. assignat. et assignand., et coram Justic. nostris, h. et s. n., ad assisas juratas, certificationes, et quascunque alias inquisitiones capiendas, vel gaolas deliberand., assign. vel assignand.; et coram Justic. nostris, h. et s. n., ad statuta et ordinationes de artificibus, laboratoribus, servientibus, vitellariis, forstallariis, ac de ponderibus et mensuris conservand., assignat. vel assignand.; ac coram Admirallis et Custodes March. assignat. et assignand., quam coram quibuscunque aliis Justic., officiariis, et ministris nostris, h. et s. n., tam in præsentia nostra etc., quam in absentia nostra etc., ubi ipsos homines et tenentes, residentes vel non res., ac alios res., aut villatas et hundreda præd. fines facere vel fecisse amerciari vel amerciatis fuisse, exitus forisfacere vel forisfecisse, seu annum, diem, vastum, streppum, forisfacturas, deodanda, murdra aut felonias hujusmodi adjudicari vel adjudicata fuisse, contigit sive contigerit, in futuro, quæ fines, amerciamenta, redemptiones, exitus, annus, dies, vastum, streppum, forisfact., deodanda, thesaur. invent., wrecc., lagan,¹ flotyssh, wayf et strayf, ad nos et hæc. nostros pertinere possent et deberent, si eisdem Abbati et Conv., et s. suis concessa non fuissent. Et quod bene liceat eisd. Abb. et Conv., et s. suis, omnes præd. fines, amerciamenta, redemptiones et exitus forisfactos et forisfacturas, deodanda, thesaur. invent., wreccum maris, lagan., flotyssh, wayf et strayf, et omnia quæ ad nos, h. et s. n., de dictis anno, die, vasto, streppo, murdr., et felonia pertinere possint, per ipsos ac ballivos et ministros nostros levare, colligere, percipere, et habere, et seipsos in seisinam inde ponere, absque calumpnia, impetitione vel impedimento nostro, h. vel

¹ *langan*.

s. n., officiariorum Justic. et ministrorum nostrorum, h. vel s. n. præd., et aliorum Justic., Esc., Vicec., Coronatorum., Adm., Cust. March., Majorum, Ball., Constab., seu minist. nostrorum, h. vel s. n., quorumcunque, licet hujusmodi homines et tenentes prædictorum nunc Abb. et Conv., et s. suorum residentes vel non res., seu alii res. quicunque, infra ac super d'nia, t'ras, ten., et feoda præd., de nobis, hæ. vel s. nostris, seu de aliqua alia vel aliquibus aliis persona vel personis, alibi tenuerint, vel eorum aliquis tenuerit: licet etiam iidem homines et tenentes residentes vel non res., vel alii res. præd., ballivi vel ministri dictorum nunc Abb. et Conv. et succ. suorum, aut alicujus alterius personæ existant, vel eorum aliquis existat: licet etiam plegii sui, manucaptors dictorum hominum et tenentium residentium vel non res. prædictorum, vel alicujus eorum, de nobis, hæ. vel s. n., vel aliqua alia, seu aliquibus aliis persona vel personis alibi tenuerint, vel eorum aliquis tenuerit, vel resid. vel non resid., residens aut non res., super omnia t'ras et feoda præd. non existant, seu eorum aliquis non existat. Concessimus etiam eisdem nunc Abb. et Conv. quod ipsi, et succ. sui imperp., sint quieti de omnimodis sectis Shirarum, Civitatum, Hundredorum, Wapentagiorum, et Trithingorum nostrorum, h. et s. n., ac de multis ac misericordiis, per totum regnum nostrum Angliæ, et quod iidem Abbas et Conv. et succ. sui imperp. habeant et constituent sibi Clericos Mercati in d'niis, t'ris, tenem. et feodis suis præd., et quod iidem clerici, et eorum quilibet, habeant et habeat plenariam potestatem exercendi omnia in d'niis, t'ris, tenem., et feodis hujusmodi quæ ad officium Clerici Mercati Hospitii nostri, h. et s. n., pertinent exercenda:—Ita quod Clericus Mercati Hospitii nostri, h. et s. n., se in d'niis, t'ris, tenem., vel feodis præd., ad aliquod officium in eisd., vel eorum aliquo, faciendum nullatenus intromittat. Et quod iidem Abbas et Conv. et succ. sui imperp. habeant proprias prisonas et gaolas suas in villa, libertate ac d'nio suo de Whitby, ac soca sive Stranda¹ ejusdem vocata Whitby-strande; ac potestatem assig-

¹ The use of the word "Strand" here as co-ordinated with *soca*, both in this place and two or three lines lower, is both curious and interesting, particularly when it is borne in mind that Whitby Strand reached eight miles inland in places, and from Blawych left the sea entirely, the boundary running down

nandi per commissiones suas in eisdem v., l. et d'nio de Whitby, ac soca et Stranda prædictis, de tempore in tempus, quotiens opus viderint et necesse, Justiciarios suos Pacis¹ ad omnia et singula in præd. v., l. et d'nio de Whitby, ac soca et Stranda prædictis, faciend., audiend., et determinand., quæ ad Justic. Pacis quovis modo pertinent exercend., faciend., audiend., et terminanda:—Et quod iidem Justic. sic assignandi, vigore concessionum prædictarum, habeant plenariam potestatem faciendi, exercendi, et exequendi omnia et sing. ibid. quæ ad Justic. Pacis pertinent faciend., exercend., et exequenda:—Et quod nullus Justic. noster, h. vel s. n., ad Pacem infra Com. Ebor. præd., v., l., et d'nium, sive socam aut Strandam præd., vel aliquam vel aliquod eorundem quovis modo ingrediatur, ad aliquod officium ibid. faciendum, nec de aliquibus negotiis, rebus, materiis, vel causis emergentibus infra eandem v., l., d'nium, socam et Strandam aliquam cognitionem vel jurisdictionem habeat, nec in aliquo se inde intromittat:—Et quod iidem Abb. et Conv., et succ. sui imperp. habeant omnia et singula fines, exitus, et amerciamenta coram præf. Justic. Pacis ipsorum Abb. et Conv. et succ. suorum facienda, assidenda, afforenda, forisfacienda, et adjudicanda:—Et quod bene liceat eisd. Abb. et Conv., et s. suis, omnia hujusmodi fines, exitus et amerciamenta per Ballivos suos colligere et levare, et se in seisinam et possessionem de eisdem ponere, prout officarii, ballivi vel ministri nostri, h. vel s. n., ea in manus nostras, h. vel s. n., seisire possent vel deberent, ad opus nostri, h. vel s. n., si præf. Abb. et Conv. et succ. suis concessa non fuissent:—Et quod tenentes, et residentes ac non res. quicumque, infra v., l. et d'nium de Whitby, ac socam et Strandam præd., ad veniend. seu comparend. coram aliquibus aliis Justic. nostris, h. vel s. n., de Pace, nullo modo onerentur, artentur, nec compellantur, nec eorum aliquis oneretur, artetur nec compellatur quoquo modo: et quod nec Thesaurar., nec Barones de Scaccario nostro, h. vel s. n., nec eorum aliqui vel aliquis de cætero faciant vel faciat aliquem processum versus hujusmodi Justic. Pacis per præf. Abb. et

southward and westward at a medium distance of more than two miles from the sea, so as to enclose the vill of Hackness. Note also in the preceding line the early application of the phrase "libertas" or liberty of Whitby.

¹ A noteworthy and important concession or privilege, perhaps—if not certainly—implied before, but now expressly granted.

Conv., vel succ. suos, assignand., vel eorum aliquem, pro aliquibus extractis de sessionibus suis in Scacc. prædictum liberandis. Concessimus etiam eisd. Abb. et Conv. quod ipsi et succ. sui imperp. habeant liberam warennam in omn. d'nicis t'ris suis, nisi in d'nicis t'ris suis quæ sunt intra metas alicujus forestæ nostræ:—Ita quod nullus intret t'ras illas ad fugandum in eis sine licentia et voluntate ipsorum Abb. et Conv., vel succ. suorum, sub forisfactura nostra decem librarum: Et quod iidem Abb. et Conv. et succ. sui imperp. libere et absque impedimento aliquo, uti et gaudere possint omn. et sing. privilegiis, custumis, libert. et franch. in foresta nostra de Pykeryng, quibus iidem Abbas et Conv. et prædecessores sui in foresta illa uti et gaudere consueverunt: Et quod iidem Abb. et Conv. et succ. sui habeant et constituent Coronatores suos proprios in omnibus illis d'niis, t'ris, tenem., et feodis suis ubi sibi magis necesse Coronatores constituere viderint et habere: Et quod iidem Coronatores plenam potestatem habeant et auctoritatem exercendi et faciendi omnia et sing. quæ ad officium Coronatoris in d'niis, t'ris, tenem., et feodis hujusmodi pertinent exercenda:—Ita quod nullus Coronator noster, h. vel s. n., in d'niis, t'ris, ten., et feodis illis, vel in eorum aliquo se intromittat quovis modo. Volumus etiam et concedimus, pro nobis, h. et s. nostris, quod iidem Abb. et Conv. et succ. sui omnia et singula libert., privil., immunitates, franch., consuet., allocationes, quietantias prædecess. suis vel sibi et succ. suis, tam per cartas sive litteras patentes progenitorum et prædec. nostrorum, quondam Regum Angliæ, quam nostras quascunque qualitercunque concessas, habeant et teneant, ac eisdem plene gaudeant et utantur juxta tenorem, vim et effectum cartarum et litt. illarum, una cum omnibus aliis et sing. libert. et liberis cons. per ipsos Abb. et Conv. et prædec. suos ab antiquo rationabiliter habitis et usitatis: Volentes ulterius, et concedentes, quod licet prædicti Abbas et Conventus et succ. sui, vel eorum aliquis, processu temporis futuri libert., privilegiis, immunitatibus, franch., quiet., et liberis consuet. illis, et eorum quolibet, plene et integre gaudeant et utantur in perp. absque molestatione, imped., inquietatione nostri, vel hæ. nostrorum, Justic., Escaet., Vicee. Coronatorum, Admiral., Custod. March., Ball., seu aliorum ministrorum vel officiariorum nostrorum, h. vel s. n., quorum-

cunque.¹ Et insuper, de uberiori gratia nostra, concessimus eisdem Abb. et Conv. et eorum succ. hanc libert. et franchesiam,² quod ab ostio Monasterii præd. circumquaque per spatium unius leugæ habeant firmam pacem nostram:—Ita quod quicumque qui, pro aliqua felonia, utlagaria, transgressione, debito, compoto, detentione, sive delicto, seu causa vel actione quacunque, intra ipsam leugam antequam comprehenderetur, posset venire, vitæ securitatem, membrorum indemnitatem, et corporis sui libertatem, quamdiu infra dictam leugam moram fecerit perpetue permittatur habere, et gaudere absque impedimento vel perturbatione nostri, h. aut s. n., Vicec., Esc., Cor., Admirall., Cust. March., aut aliorum offic. et minist. nostrorum, h. et s. n. quorumcunque. Considerantesque quod, cum iidem Abb. et Conv., a tempore quo non extat memoria, usi fuerunt habere quoddam mercatum qualibet die Dominica³ per annum apud Whitby, quam quidem diem nos sanctificare volentes, prout convenit, de liberiori gratia nostra concessimus, pro nobis, h. et s. n., eidem Abb. et Conv. et eorum succ. quoddam mercatum habendum et tenendum apud Whitby præd. qualibet die Sabbati⁴ per annum imperp.—nisi mercatum illud sit ad nocumentum vicini mercati—cum omn. proficuis, libert., custumis, et lib. consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi mercatum pert., et prout hujusmodi mercatum in die D'nica habere, tenere et percipere consueverunt:—Ita quod, de cætero, nullum commune mercatum ibid. in die D'nica teneatur, nisi tempore autumpnali, eo quod nec in præsentī carta nostra, nec in supplicatione, petitione, sive billa nobis pro præmissis, aut aliquibus eorum concedend. ex parte ipsorum Abbatis et Conv. porrecta, expressa mentio de vero valore, aut vero valore annuo, prædict. libertatum, franchisiarum, privileg., quietantiarum, consuet., allocat., immunitatum, et concessionum, ac aliorum proficuum et commodatur. eisdem Abbati et Conv. et succ. suis, ut præmittitur, concessorum et proventur., proficuum exitur., emolumentorum et commodatur. eorundem, ac de aliis donis et concessionibus eisd. Abbati et Conv., tam

¹ The sense appears to be imperfect, through some omission, probably.

² Another very important privilege or franchise.

³ Again a noteworthy fact.

⁴ On which day of the week it still continues to be held.

per nos quam per progenitores nostros, qualitercunque concessis, facta existit, non obstantibus. Hiis testibus. Venerab. patribus, J[ohanne] Archiep'o Cantuar., totius Angliæ Primate, Cancellario nostro. W[illelmo] Lincoln., et Thoma Eliensi, Ep'is. Carissimo avunculo nostro, Humfrido Gloucestr., et carissimo consanguineo nostro, Johanne Exon., Ducibus. Carissimis consanguineis nostris Edmundo Dorset., et Willelmo Suffole., Marchionibus. Willelmo Arundell, et Ricardo Sarum, Comitibus. Dilectis et fidelibus nostris, Radulpho Cromwell; et Radulpho Sudley, Thesaurario nostro; Militibus. Dilecto clerico nostro, Magistro Adam Moleynes, Custode privati Sigilli nostri: et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud Westm. tertio die Decembris.

Per ipsum Regem, et de dato prædicto, auctoritate Parliamenti, et pro viginti libris.

DLXXXIV.

[Great Coucher Book of the Duchy of Lancaster, 1. f. 386,
Record Office.]

Henricus, Rex Angliæ, Archiep'is, Ep'is, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et confirmasse Ecclesiæ S. Hildæ, et monachis in eadem Deo serv., donationem quam Alanus Bucell eis fecit de quadam terra quæ dicitur Westeroft, et de pertinenciis suis. Quare volo et præcipio quod prædicta Eccl. et monachi t'ram illam bene et in pace, libere et quiete et honorifice teneant, cum pert. ejus, sicut præfatus [Alanus] Bucell eis dedit et concessit et carta sua confirmavit. T. W. Marc.; et R. de Couhill; et Fulcho de Oilly. Apud Westm[onasterium].

DLXXXV. ROTULI CHARTARUM, 1 JOHN [1199].
PROTECTIO DE WYTEBI.

Joh. D. G., etc. Sciatis nos suscepisse in manucaptionem et protectionem nostram dilectos nostros, Abbatem et monachos Abbatæ de Witebi, et omnes homines, terras, res et possessiones eorum, et ideo vobis mandamus et firmiter præcipimus quatinus prædictos Abbatem et monachos, et omnes homines,

t'ras, res et possessiones eorum manucapere, protegere et defendere, sicut nostra propria vel dominica, non inferentes eis, vel ab aliquo inferri permittentes injuriam, gravamen aut molestiam, contra libertates cartarum suarum quas habent de nobis et antecessoribus nostris: et si eis in aliquo forisfactum fuerit, id eis sine dilatione emendari faciatis. Prohibemus etiam quod non ponantur in placitum de aliquo quod pertineat ad personam Abbatis, vel ad Monasterium suum quod tenent de nobis in capite, nisi coram nobis vel Capitali Justiciario nostro, etc.

DLXXXVI. (ROTULI CHARTARUM, 2 JOHN [1200]).

CARTA ABBATIS DE WITEBY.

Johannes D. G. Rex, etc. Sciatis nos concessisse Petro Abbati de Witeby, et successoribus suis, et Conventui de Witeby, quod carta Ricardi de Watervill, quondam Abbatis de Witeby et Conventus ejusdem loci, quam Burgenses de Witeby habent, et quæ est contra dignitatem Ecclesiæ de Witeby, ut dicitur, non confirmabitur a nobis:—Set vobis mandamus et firmiter præcipimus quod prædicti Burgenses faciant prædicto Abbati quod ei facere debent in omnibus, sicut plenius fecerunt et facere debuerunt, tam ipsi Petro Abbati quam successoribus suis. Testibus G[ilberto] Ep'o Roffensi. G[alfrido] filio Petri Comitis Essex. B[aldwino] Comite Albamarliæ. Hugone Bard'. Willelmo Briwerr. Datum per manum S[ymonis] Wellensis, apud Lincoln. xiii die Januarii A° regni nostri ii^{do}.

DLXXXVII. PAT. 18 EDW. I., m. 24. PRO ABBATE ET CONV.

DE WHITEBY, DE LICENTIA RECIPERE TERRAM, ETC.

Rex omnibus etc., salutem. Licet de communi consilio regni nostri providerimus quod non liceat viris Religiosis, seu aliis, ingredi feodum alicujus . . . quod ad manum mortuam deveniat sine licentia nostra, et capitalis Domini de quo res illa immediate tenetur, volentes tamen dilecto nobis Nigello de Neweton Rochford gratiam facere specialem, dedimus ei licentiam, quantum in nobis est, quod ipse unum mesuagium et x bovatas t'rae, cum pertinenciis, in Neweton Rocheford dare possit

et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Whyteby—Tenenda et hab. sibi et succ. suis¹ imperpetuum, et eisdem Abbati et Conv. de Whyteby quod mesuagium illud et t'ram ab eodem Nigello recipere possint, tenore præsentium, similem licentiam concedimus specialem, nolentes quod idem Nigellus vel hæ. sui, aut prædicti Abbas et Conventus, seu succ. sui, ratione statuti prædicti, per nos vel hæ. nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo, vel graventur:—Salvis tamen capitalibus D'nis feodi illius servitiis inde debitibus et consuetis. In cuius r. t. etc. Teste Rege, apud Westm. xi die Junii.

DLXXXVIII. CLAUS. 2 EDW. III., m. 21. PRO ABBATE DE WHITEBY, DE VIRIDARIO ELIGENDO.

Rex Vicecomiti Ebor., salutem. Cum per cartam Domini Henrici, quondam Regis Angliæ, proavi nostri, quam inspeximus, concessum est Abbati de Whiteby quod ipse, et successores sui imperpetuum, habebit viridarios suos proprios in Foresta de Whiteby, et quod iidem viridarii quorum opus fuerit in pleno Comitatu nostro Ebor., prout moris est, eligantur, qua quidem libertate idem Abbas, et prædecessores sui, Abbates ejusdem loci, semper hactenus a tempore confectionis cartæ prædictæ rationabiliter usi sunt, sicut dicitur, ac Willelmus atte Halle² de Whiteby, nuper unus viridariorum Forestæ prædictæ, diem clausurit extremum ut accepimus:—Tibi præcipimus quod si ita est, tunc in pleno Comitatu tuo, de assensu ejusdem Comitatus, loco ipsius Willelmi unum alium viridarium eligi faciatis, qui, præstito sacramento, prout moris est, ex tunc ea faciat et conservet quæ ad officium viridarii pertinent in Foresta prædicta: et talem eum eligi faciatis qui melius sciat et possit officio illi intendere: et nomen ejus nobis scire faciatis. Teste Rege, apud Evesham 25 June [1328].

DLXXXIX.

Compotus³ fratrum Stephani de Ormesby et Will. de Dalton de officio Bursarii, a festo S. Martini in hyeme, Anno D'ni

¹ suam.

² See Nos. 9, 11, 12, 20, 468, 477, and 479. He is usually called "Will. de Aula de Whiteby," in Latin; sometimes in French, "de la Sale;" and as here, by his purely English designation, "atte Halle de Whiteby."

³ The three account-rolls, of which copies are given under this number

millesimo trecentesimo nonagesimo quarto, usque festum Pentecostes proximum sequens [Nov. 11, 1394, to May 30, 1395].

RECEPTUM.

ARRERAG'.

De arreragiis penultimi compoti.

„ Will'o de More pro [?] capris, ¹	xiii s. iiii d.
„ Johanna Lorimer, ²	vi d.
„ Johanne Tyndall,	vis. vi d.
„ Curia de Whitby,	vis. viii d.
„ pensione de Sutton',	iii s. iiii d.

Summa xxx s. iiii d.

and Nos. 590, 591, are all that are now left in the possession of Sir Charles Strickland, while No. 592 is a copy of the chief part of the only document now left in the same custody of all that had reference to the suit between Peter de Mauley III. and the Abbey. According to Charlton, there were in his time several other rolls still extant having the same connection, while, with respect to the account-rolls, he says (p. 260), "he had several of them before him;" and he proceeds to give what he heads as "Excerpta quedam ex Rotulis Cœnobii Whitbiensis annis 1394, 1395, et 1396," limiting his extracts, however, to the accounts of disbursements. Young also gives extracts (p. 923) from "the Roll of Disbursements from Martinmas 1394 to Martinmas 1395," having just before given a very few extracts from a *Compotus* "a festo Pent. A.D. mcccclx. usque ad idem festum prox. sequens." All are now lost save the three above specified. A copy of the extracts from the Disbursement Rolls, as given by these two authors, will be found below (No. 592A), but it must be premised that both Charlton and Young are inaccurate copyists—the former sadly so—and that all attempts at emendation in places evidently corrupt must be taken for what they are worth, and no more. It should be added that Young (p. 286, note), states that in his time "several of the most entire of the Abbey rolls, to which Charlton had access, have unfortunately fallen aside. Mrs. Cholmley kindly lent me such as she could find, viz., the *Compotus receptuum*, or *rent-roll*, for the half-year from Whitsunday to Martinmas 1396; the rent-roll for the year commencing at Whitsunday 1460 and ending at Whitsunday 1461, partly mutilated; and an imperfect roll of disbursements which appears to belong to the year 1395 or 1396. . . . The roll of expenditure, though greatly defective, is 7 feet 5 inches long, and closely written on both sides. The rent-roll for 1460 is 6 feet 10 inches long, though a part of it has been lost. That for 1396 is about 4 feet and a half. In some part of these last the outside of the roll is written upon, as well as the inside."

¹ This reading is not quite certain.

² The name appears to be written *lozimer*.

ARRERAG. ULTIMI COMPOTI.

De gleba ecclesiæ de Aton, . . .	viii s.
„ Will'o Adamson, . . .	xv d.
„ Ric'o Layson de Turno Abbatis, .	xxx s.
„ decimis de Sleghts et Ugalbardby,	iii li. vi s. viii d.
„ decima feni de Staynseker, . .	xviii d.
„ Johanne Abbot, . . .	vi s. i d.
„ exitibus curiæ, . . .	iii s. vi d.
„ curia [de] Stakisby, . . .	x s. i d.
„ magna curia, . . .	xiii d.
„ curia de Whitby-lathes, . . .	iiii s. viii d.
„ subsidio D'no Abbati infra liberta- tem concessio,	
„ curia de Hakenasse, . . .	iiii. s. v d.
„ Henrico Langedale de Turno Abb'is, ¹	v s. vi d.
„ Roberto Peresson, . . .	ii s. vi d.
„ Ricardo Scorour, de gerssuma ² sua,	iii s. iii d.
„ tolale ³ de Hakeness, . . .	v s.
„ precariis ⁴ falcium ibidem, . . .	vii s.
„ Simone de Elvyngton de firmis civit- atis Ebor. et Bustardthorp, .	xx s.
„ Henrico Launde de attendentia facta Abbati in Hakeness, ⁵ .	xl v s.
„ Johanne del More de eadem in Ffilingdales, . . .	xix s. iii d.
„ Johanne Peresson de eadem in Esskedaleside, . . .	xxii s.

} iiii. vi s. iiii d.

¹ "*Turnus*, the tourn or periodical court of the sheriff." In this case the Abbot filled the place of the sheriff.

² "*Gersumna*, an exaction."—(*Select Charters*, 541.) In these rolls the Gersuma, beyond doubt, was a fine or gratuity paid by the incoming occupier of lands or tenements, and probably on the occasion of his formal engagement or agreement.

³ In other places spelt Tollale, Tolhale. Probably payments made on occasion of holding the assize of bread and ale. It appears to be a fixed payment: of 5s., namely.

⁴ Commutation money for the boon-days, or days'-works due from the Abbey tenants in the vill.

⁵ There are other letters at the end of the name Hakeness which look like *kyn*, but they are quite unintelligible.

De Ricardo Layson, de eadem, de New-	
ham, Dunsley et tenentibus de	
campo de Stakisby,	li s.
„ Alano Acclom, de eadem, de tenenti-	
bus de Hakisgarth et Stainsekir,	xix s. ii d.
„ precariis de Hakeness,	vii s. ix d.
„ tollale ejusdem,	v s.
Summa xvii. xvi s. id. ¹	

REDDITUS ASSIS. SOCA DE HAKENESS.

„ Villa de Hakeness,	ix li. viii s. viii d.
„ curia ibidem,	v s. vi d.
„ tollale „	v s.
„ gallinis vocatis lakis, ²	vii s.
„ cxi ovis ibidem,	viii d.
„ molendinis ibidem,	iii li. vi s. viii d.
„ firma moræ „	xxviii s.
„ firma de Brokessay,	v s.
„ precariis carucarum ibidem,	xvi d.
„ firma de Everlay,	iii li. iii s. ii d.
„ firma de Suthfeld,	iii li. xii s. vi d.
„ xv gallinis lakis ib.,	ii s. vi d.
„ cxi ovis ibidem,	viii d.
„ firma de Silfowe,	iii li. xiii s. v d.
„ viii gallinis lakis ib.,	xvi d.
„ c ovis ib.,	vi d.
„ firma de Dales,	xli s. iii d.
„ ii gallinis ib.,	iiii d.
„ firma de Harwod,	iii li. iii s. v d.
„ Vaccaria de Kesebek,	xx s.

Summa xxxii li. v s.³

¹ There must be an error in casting here, as the several items amount to £17, 9s. 11d., or 13s. in excess of the sum here stated.

² A.-S., *lác, læc*, a gift, offering. Compare *boon*, in *boon-day*, *boon-work*, etc. An enforced offering in either case. See No. 466, and notes. At 2d. the fowl (see below, under Suffeld) the total number to be rendered would be 42; and at 1d. per score for eggs, the number to be rendered is eight score, which, at six score to the hundred, is the number accounted for.

³ Here again there appears to be an error in casting, the true amount being £32, 8s.

FILINDALES.

De firma de Southfilinge,	xl s. vi d.
„ curia ib.,	vii s.
„ vaccaria de Madirscogh, ¹	viii s. vi d.
„ firma de Stoupe,	xxxii s. viii d.
„ firma de Thrynawe, ²	xxx s. i d.
„ firma de Northfiling,	v li. xvii s.
„ manerio de Normanby,	xv s.
„ firma moræ ib.,	v s.
„ molendino de South-filing,	xx s.

Summa xiii li. xvi s. ix d.

WHITBY LATHS.

De curia ib.,	vi s. v d.
„ Cokmylne,	xx s.
„ firma manerii de Hakisgarth,	xvii s. vi d.
„ „ villæ de Hakisgarth,	iii li. iii d. ob.
„ vi precariis carucarum ib.,	iii s.
„ xx gallinis de lake ib.,	iii s. iii d.
„ cxi ovis ib.,	viii d.
„ firma de Staynsekir,	liii s. iii d.
„ x gallinis de lake ib.,	xx d.
„ Lathegarth, ³	v s. iii d. ob.

Summa viii li. xi s. vi d.

WHITBY.

De firma villæ de Whitby,	iii li. viii s. viii d.
„ [hole] curia ibid.,	vi s. vi d.
„ curia tribus in tres, ⁴	viii s. ix d.
„ curia diætæ, ⁵	v s.
„ attachiam[entis],	x s.
„ Turno Abbatis,	xix s.
„ manerio [de] Lairepell,	xl s.
„ Riggecote,	x s.

¹ Maiderscogh, Maidirscow.

² Thirnawe, Thyrnow.

³ In another hand, and written with different ink.

⁴ The ordinary court.

⁵ A court held on an appointed day, by adjournment.

De manerio de Sneton,	xiii s. iiii d.
„ manerio de Ugalbardby,	ii s. ix d.
„ tolnetis et custumis ¹ villæ de Whitby,	x li.
Summa xix li. xv s. ²	

ESSKEDALE CUM SLEGHTS.

De manerio de Eshedale,	xx s.
„ curia ibid.,	iiii s. ix d.
„ firma de Eskdaleside,	iii li. xiv s. v d.
„ firma de Sleghts,	iiii li. viii s. x d.
„ [illegible],	iii s. i d.
Summa ix li. xi s. ii d. ³	

STAKISBY.

De curia ibidem,	x s. ii d.
„ terra dimissa in campo de Stakisby,	v li. xv d.
„ molendino de Riswerp et aqua de Eske,	iiii li. vi s. viii d.
„ firma villæ de Riswerp,	xxxiii s. x d.
„ molendino fullonico ⁴ ib.,	xxxvi s. viii d.
„ firma de Newham,	iii li. iii s. iii d. ob.
„ multura ejusdem,	viii s.
„ firma de Dunselay,	lv s. iii d.
Summa xviii li. xv s. i d. ob.	

REDDITUS EXTRA LIBERTATEM.

De firma de Lyverton,	v s. vi d.
„ „ „ Hilderwell,	xii s. i d. ob.

¹ See No. 571, wherein the Abbot and Convent demit to Rob. de Bruys de Preston (juxta Aton in Pikerynglith), and Nichol. del Werk de Ebor., *pro quadam summa pecunie*, “omnes firmas nostras vocatas burghmales, tolnetos et custumas, tam per mare quam per terram, et tallagium et omnes exitus et commoditates de villa, etc,” reserving only to themselves “perquisitis et amerciamentis Curie dietarum et omnium aliarum Curiarum, cum wrekkamaris et blodewite, et cum omnibus aliis exitibus earum Curiarum.” Doubtless the £10 in this item represents the “quædam summa pecunie” of the above document, while the various emoluments arising from the divers courts are separately accounted for in some of the preceding entries.

² The sum really is £19, 14s.

³ Too much by 1d.

⁴ *fullanico*.

De firma de Neweton,	xii d.
„ „ „ Brenyston,	xxxvi s. viii d.
„ „ „ Scardeburgh,	iii s. vi d.
„ „ „ Cayton,	xix s. vi d.
„ „ „ Hotonbussell,	xxx s. vi d.
„ „ „ Neweton Othefurth, ¹	xli s. vi d.
„ „ „ Rudstane, ²	iii s.
„ „ manerii nostri in Ebor.,	xi s. viii d.
„ „ in Civitate Ebor.,	xii s. iii d.
„ Bustardthorp,	x s.
„ Towethorp,	iii s.
„ Skirtynbek,	xx s.

Summa x li. x s. ii d.

Summa Redditus Assisæ cxxx li. xii s.³

GERSUMMÆ.

De Johanna filia Thomæ Tailleur de Hakeness, pro domo quam Thomas de Sartrine tenuit in eadem, et i bovata terræ, ad terminum vi an- norum, pro gerssumma,	ii s.
„ Johanne Harwod juniore, pro tene- mento quod Will's Scott tenuit in Hesildale-side ad term. ix annorum, pro gerssuma,	iii s. iii d.
„ Johanne Smyth de Hakeness, pro tenemento quod Alanus filius Rogeri Littester ⁴ tenuit in Hakeness, et iii acris de t'ris dominicis quas Rogerus Littester tenuit ad term. vi annorum, pro gerssuma,	n ¹

¹ Newton Roohforth, mentioned in No. 529, and elsewhere.

² No doubt intended for Roston or Ruston (near Wykeham).

³ Allowing for the corrections noted above, the amount would seem to be £132, 6s. 11d.

⁴ This name, under the form Lidster, still exists in the district, several persons so named being known to the Editor. Old English—*list*, a dyer: *Pr. Pm.* "LYSTARE, LYSTARE. *Tinctor* . . . Walsingham relates that the commons made a rising in the eastern counties in 1380, at the time of Jack Straw's rebellion, their leader in Norfolk being '*quodam tinctor de Norwico, cujus nomen erat Johannes Littester.*'"

- It. Henricus del Launde et Henricus de Langedale acceperunt firmam moræ de Hakeness, et decimas garbarum et feni de Harwod, ad term. iii annorum, pro iii li. annuatim, de quibus solvent ad proximum Pascha xx s., et iii li. ad f. S. Hildæ sequens in proximum, per tempus prænotatum.
- „ Robertus Pate de Thrynnawe accepit unam bovata[m] t'ræ quam Henricus Colvill tenuit in eadem, pro xii d. ad t., donec alius venerit qui voluerit tenementum accipere quod Henricus præfatus tenuit; pro¹ gerssuma, . n^l
- „ Johannes de Aton accepit unam clausuram juxta Capellam S. Botulfy ad term. iii annorum; pro gerssuma, . iii s. iii d.
- „ Johannes Symyng' jun^r accepit unam bovata[m] t'ræ in Northfiling, quam Ricardus Richardson tenuit ad term. iii annorum, pro xii d. ad term.; gerss., n^l
- „ Johannes Carlese accepit tenementum quod Willelmus Bene tenuit in Newton ad term. xii annorum pro iii s. ad terminum.
- „ Stephanus Flecher accepit bircariam de Hakesgarth, cum le Wandels, ad term. xii annorum, pro iii s. vi d. ad term., et solvet decimam de bladis seminatis ibid., et non de feno, et incipiet solvere in festo S. Martini Anno D'ni m^occc^o nonagesimo quinto.
- „ Willelmus Colvill accepit Hesilrig, usque ad tempus quo prædictum tenementum pro animalibus nostris indigemus, et solvet pro eodem ad term. v s.

¹ *gerss* inserted before *gerssuma*.

- It. Johannes Swan accepit unum croft-
um quod Alicia Sledmer tenuit juxta
le Barkehouse, ad term. xi annorum,
pro xx d. ad term.; pro gerss., xvi d.
- „ Robertus Hert accepit tenementa quæ
Nichol. Clerc tenuit in Hawke-
garth et Stenneldridding ad term.
ii annorum, pro quibus solvet ad
term. iii s. v d.
- „ Joh. del Cote accepit pratum quod
reservatum fuit pro stauro bidentium
in Harwod, pro isto anno, pro xviii d.
- „ Thomas Pratt accepit tenementum
quod Walterus Ruston tenuit in
Staynsekir, et unum toftum quod
Johannes del West tenuit in eadem,
ad term. xii annorum, pro quibus
solvet ad term., vii s. vi d.
- „ Johannes Kynge accepit domum
quam Alicia de Wester' tenuit in
Hakenass ad term. ix annorum, et in-
cipiet solvere in festo Pentecostes,
A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} nonagesimo vi^{to}.
- „ Joh'es Forester de Thrynawe accepit
Dobcroft in eadem ad term. ix anno-
rum; pro gerssuma, iii s. iii d.
- „ Joh'es Smyth de Hakeness accepit
tenementum quod Alanus filius Rog'i
tenuit in eadem, ad term. ix annorum;
pro gerssuma, vi d.
- „ Joh'es Stephenson accepit tenem'tum
quod Thomas Pratt tenuit in Stayn-
sekir ad term. ix annorum; pro
gerssuma, vi s. viii d.
- „ Alicia, relicta Rog'i Dicson, accepit
domum quam Matilda Bedall tenuit
in Hakeness, ad term. vi annorum,
pro xii d. ad term., et nihil dat pro
gerssuma, n^l

- It. Alanus filius Rog'i accepit tenem'tum
quod Adam Symson tenuit in Hake-
ness, ad term. xii annorum; pro gerss., xiii s. iiii d.
- „ Johanna Hippolyne accepit domum
quam Thomas Ridall tenuit in Hake-
ness, ad term. vii annorum, pro xii d.,
et i falc. ad term.; gerss., iii s.
- „ Joh'es Kay de Brogshay accepit tene-
m'tum quod Will's Scott, senior,
tenuit in Hakeness, ad term. xx
annorum; ad cujus tecturam habebit
de manerio xxx travas straminis, et
incipiet solvere ad f. Pentecostes,
A. M^occc^{mo} nonagesimo vi^{to}.
- „ Joh'es Wilkynson de Filing accepit
domum quam Joh'es Symyng jun^r
tenuit in Northfiling, ad term. iii
annorum, et ii bovatas t'ræ, pro iiii s.
viii d. ad term., et ii falc.
- „ Thomas Skyren pro domo quam
Thomas Sledmer tenuit ad finem
pontis, ad term. xxxix annorum, pro
xx s. ad term.; gerss., liii s. iiii d.
- „ De uxore Hippolyne pro domo quam
Magota Malote tenuit in Hakeness ad
term. vi annorum; gerss., iiii s.
- „ Alicia Dicson accepit domum quam
Matilda Bedall tenuit in Hakeness
ad term. vi annorum, pro xii d. ad
terminum.
- „ Thomas Colvill accepit tenem'tum
quod Robertus Bolbek tenuit in
Stoupe, ad term. iii. annorum; gerss., vi d.
- „ de Henrico Fordon, pro gerss. domus
quam Johannes Fordon tenuit in
Hakeness, ad term. ix annorum, . iii s. iiii d.
- „ „ Johanne Dry pro domo quam
Joh. Smyth tenuit in Southfeld, ad
term. xii annorum; gerss.uma, . xviii d.

It. de Thoma Pate pro tenem'to quod
Johannes Wilkynson et Joh. Cow-
hirde tenuerunt in Stoupe, ad term.
ix. annorum, et solvet ad term. v s.
Summa iiii li. xvi s. vi d.

[Reverse of the Roll.]

VENDITIO ANIMALIUM.

Inprimis pro xx pedelakis ¹ venditis	
Rogero del Dale,	x s.
It. pro xiiii pedelakis venditis Nicholao	
Cockerell,	iiii s. viii d.
„ pro porcello vend. Johanni Alanson, .	xii d.
„ pro porcello vend. Roberto Cragges, .	xv d.

¹ There is no apparent philological explanation, or clue to the origin, of this word. It is apparent that it stands for certain "animalia," but as to creatures of what sort, that is matter of question. It may be remarked that sheep and lambs, oxen, cows, a calf, and (presumably) a pack-horse, porkers and fatted boars, together with geese, are all named in the catalogue of animals sold. This narrows the question as to what "pedelakis" may represent very materially. Consideration of the price obtained for them, whatever they were, narrows it still further. A "pedelake" of the better quality fetched 6d., of an inferior character, 4d. The porker cost a shilling, the "frank" from 16s. to 23s. 4d., the ox and cow were severally worth 10s. and 8s., while the sheep rated at 6d. and 1s. each, and the lambs at 4d. Fourpence each was also received for the geese. It is clear then that the "pedelake" was nothing so insignificant as a duck or a fowl (the latter of which was valued at 2d., it will be remembered), and there is really nothing in the way of stock that remains to be named, except pigs just off the mother—in short, if not the "sucking-pig" of savoury flavour, yet still a newly weaned store-pig. But there is a further question involved in the name—that is to say, Is the final portion of it—the syllable or syllables *lakes*—identical with the *lakes* which are found joined with the words *gallinis* and *ovis*? In No. 591 we find, in the corresponding part of the roll, the item "de xiii porcellis de pamento," which are valued at between 3d. and 4d. each. May not "pedelakis" be equivalent to "porcellis de pamento"? "Decimæ porcellorum" are mentioned in No. 291, and "tithe-pig" is a household word, and it is a matter almost of certainty that there were other offerings or dues analogous to, but over and above, those of fowls and eggs, and of probability that the creatures meant by "pedelakis" were of that description, and, by the circumstances, are limited to pigs of tender age.

It. pro ii frankis ¹ venditis apud Semar, .	xliiii s.
„ pro ii frankis vend. apud Hakeness, .	xlvi s. viii d.
„ pro i franke vend. Celerario Co-	
quinae,	xvi s.
„ pro xii bobus vend. eidem,	vi l.
„ pro vii vaccis vend. eidem,	lvi s.
„ pro ix porcis vend. eidem,	xxviii s.
„ pro xii aucis de decimis vend. eidem, .	iii s.
„ pro i jumento vend. apud Semar, .	xx s.
„ pro xlvii ovibus vend. Celerario Co-	
quinae, propter ² peciam vi d., . . .	xxiii s. vi d.
„ eidem, pro xxi ovibus de Midel-	
wodfeld,	xxi s.
„ pro i vitulo vend. eidem,	ii s.
„ vi agnis venditis eidem,	ii s.
Summa xix li. xix s. i d.	

VENDITIO PELLIIUM.

Pro pellibus animalium venditis Will.	
Barker,	lvi s. x d.
It. pro lxxvii pellibus ovium vend. Ric.	
Payn,	v s. vi d.

¹ Dr. Young (*Whitby Panorama*, i. 283) explains the word "frank" by "a Pony or Galloway," although the next entry but one, "i franke vend. celerario coquinae," might have warned him of his error. Hall gives "Frank, a small enclosure in which animals (generally boars) were fattened," quoting "Franke, cowle, or place wherin any thing is fedde to be fatte," Huloet, 1552. In *Pr. Pm.* is given "**Frank**, kepynge of fowlys to make fatte," to which Mr. Way appends the following note:—"The word frank appears to be derived from the Old French. Cotgrave gives '*Franc*, a franke or stie to feed and fatten hogs in;' and Florio renders *Saginario*, 'a franke or coupe, or penne; a place where beasts or birds are fatned.'"—(*Ital. Dict.*) Harrison, in his description of England, speaking of the mode of making brawn, says, 'It is made commonlie of the forepart of a tame bore, set vp for the purpose by the space of a whole yere or two, especiallie in gentlemen's houses (for the husbandmen and farmers neuer franke them for their owne vse about three or foure moneths), in which time he is dieted with otes and peason,' etc., B. iii. c. 1, *Holinsh. Chron.* i. 222." From the price set against these frankes we may estimate their value.

² p'r' pec'.

It. pro pelle unius franke, ¹	ii s. iii d.
„ pro pellibus vaccinis,	iii s. iii d.
Summa iii li. viii s.	

PERQUISITA.

De Thoma Stayngaterig, pro animalibus parentum suorum,	iii li. xx d.
„ Rogero Malynson, pro acquietantia finali,	x li.
„ Burgensibus villæ, ad palefridum Abbatis,	ix l. ix s. iii d.
„ Willelmo Barker, pro bark sibi vend'o in les Holmes,	vi s. viii d.
„ Vicario de Semar, pro portione sua solvenda pro decimis Reg.,	vi s. viii d.
Summa xxiii li. iii s. iii d.	

VENDITIO PISCIIUM ET ALLECIS.

De ix lastis iii ^{ml} allecis soræ remanenti- bus in domo piscariæ, de quibus v last vi ^{ml} allecis bonæ et iii last vii ^{ml} de offall, de quibus i last bonæ allecis vend. Celerario Coquinæ, ²	v li.
It. eidem dimid. last de Offall,	xxxiii s. iv d.
„ eidem de iii barellis allecis albæ sibi venditis,	xxviii s.
„ eidem ii last iii ^{ml} et dimidio, vend. per Nichol. Tott,	x li. x s. x d.
„ eidem ii last vii ^{ml} et dimidio, vend. per eundem,	vi li. ix s. x d.
„ eidem alleci veteri, vend. per eundem,	x s. ³

¹ Boar-skin or 'pig-skin'—a fact to be noted.

² These entries are all of more or less interest, and not only as regarding the value of herring in its different conditions.

³ The actual sum, as far as the figures given go, is £25, 12s. But there is inserted here—Summa xlii li. viii s. iii d. The same sum is inserted a second time below the two following entries, and it is apparent that it

De ecc piscibus salsis dimissis ad festum

S. Martini, pretium piscis x d., . xv li.

It. de cxxv codlyngs, pretium cujusvis,

iii d., xxxvi s. iii d.

Summa xlii li. viii s. iii d.

VENDITIO BOSCI.

De bosco vendito in Filingdales, Johanni

Peresson, vii li. xiii s. iii d.

Summa vii li. xiii s. iii d.

Summa Temporalium, cum arreragiis, ccxxxiii li. xviii d.

SPIRITUALIA.

SEMAR.

De gleba ecclesie, ii s. vi d.

xx skeppis ordeï, vend. ib., iii li.

xx skeppis ordeï, vend. ib., iii li. xvi s. viii d.

xv skeppis ordeï, vend. ib., iii li.

xx quarteriis ordeï, vend. ib., iii li. xiii s. iv d.

xii quarter. avenæ, vend. apud

Cayton, xxx s.

xx quarter. ordeï de Willarby, vend., liii s. iii d.

Summa xviii li. xv s. x d.

ECCLESIA DE HAKENESS.

De altaragio ejusdem, lvi s. viii d.

xxi quart. ordeï, vend. ib., iii li. x s.

stramine vend. ib., iii s. iii d.

Joh. Fulfurth, pro i quart. siliginis, iii s.

Will'o del Keld, pro dimid. quart.

frumenti, et dimid. quart. mixtilis, iii s. ii d.

Joh. del Launde, pro i quart. silig., iii s.

Will'o Kellowe, pro dimid. quart.

silig., xviii d.

. i quart. brasii ordericii, iii li. iii s. vi d.

i quart. frumenti vend. ib., xxxiii s. iii d.

Summa viii li. xviii s.

125, 12s. received for herrings sold, together with the receipts which follow those for herring.

ECCLESIA BEATÆ MARIÆ DE WHITBY.

De altaragio ejusdem,	xxviii li. ii s. xi d.
„ trunco Sancti Niniani,	xliiii s. iiii d.
„ porcellis decimalibus,	v s. iiii d.
„ Capella de Esshdale,	vii s. ix d.
„ Capella de Aselaby,	v s.
„ Capella de Dunsley,	vi s.
„ Johanne Tupp' de heringfare ¹	
ultimi comp.,	xxxii s.

¹ There is here, and in the three entries next succeeding, matter of great uncertainty. Two of these terms—"holfare" and "land-hering-fare"—are met with again in No. 590, under the head of "Portus de Whitby," besides yet another—"North se fare"—and Young's questioning suggestion of "groundage" as the possible meaning of "holfare" (*Whitby Panorama*, p. 284), of "North-sea-dues" for "Northsefare," and of "dues for landing and selling herrings" for "land hering-fare," suffice to show the perplexity they occasioned him. It would almost seem that an approximate solution of the doubt may depend on the meaning to be assigned to the element *fare* found in all these terms. In the first place, *fare* never means 'due.' In Wedgwood's words, cognate with "Goth. *faran*, O. N. *fara*, G. *fahren*, E. *fare*, fundamentally" it means "to go, then to get on, to do, with reference to the luck we meet with in our progress through life; to *fare well* or *ill*, to be prosperous or the contrary, to meet with good or bad entertainment; and hence *fare*, entertainment, food." In 'to pay one's *fare*,' the reference of course is to the former of these two meanings, and the meaning of *-fare* in the terms under notice must connect either with it or with the sense food—either with the sense in 'way-farer' or with that in 'sumptuous fare.' But independently of the inference as to which of the two senses must be involved afforded by "lentynfare," the sense of journeying (or even the much later sense of payment for facilities of journeying) is altogether inapplicable, on the face of it. We are thus thrown upon the conclusion that *-fare* in each of the terms in question means food, or what is to be used as food. "Herring-fare" then would mean a supply of food consisting of herrings, and "Northsefare" a supply of food derived from the North Sea; and the specifications accompanying the term "Northsefare" come in quite appositely in support of the inference, for the said 'fare' consisted of 628 kelings and 140 coles and codlynges, the kelings being large cod (see Hall. *in v.*, who gives an instance from Havelok) and coles the ordinary coal-fish, both of which, together with the codlings named, are the produce of the 'deep-sea' or 'North-Sea' fishery. It is scarcely necessary to say that tithes of fish taken or brought into Whitby Harbour by Whitby fishermen were paid to the Abbot and Convent, and No. 374 gives an illustration of a practical application of the rule. But it is idle to suppose that stranger fishermen would have nothing to pay on such fish as they caught and

De wynterfare,	xxvi s.
„ lentyntfare,	xi li. x s. ii d.
„ halfare,	xviii s.

Summa xlvi li. xvii s. vi d.

ECCLESIA DE ATON.

De gleba ecclesiæ,	viii s.
„ alteragio ib.,	1 s.
„ xx quarter. avenæ vend. dominæ de Aton,	xxxiii s. iii d.
„ xiii quart. frumenti vend. apud Pyncheonthorp,	lvi s.
„ xx quart. avenæ vend. Rob. Grete- heved,	xxxiii s. iii d.
„ iii quart. ordeï et v quart. ffallings ¹ vend. ib.,	xxvii s. i d.

brought into port; and as all these payments, as well as those of tithe, would naturally and necessarily be paid in kind, there must have been a large stock accumulated from time to time in the Abbey 'fish-house' (or 'houses'). And probably (not to say almost certainly) the 'Northsefare' and 'heringfare' entries depend on the sales of part of the said stock. The term 'land-heringfare' thus at once assumes a definite and reasonable meaning:—viz. dues paid in kind on catches of herring 'landed' at Whitby. As to the phrase 'hering-fare,' I would add that it is not out of use in Whitby even yet. Mr. F. K. Robinson, author of the *Whitby Glossary*, informed me a few years back that he still heard it from time to time, in some such form as "no lack of *hering-fare*," "a vast of *hering-fare*," in connection with large takes of the fish in question. "Lentyntfare" and "winterfare" explain themselves, as being most likely dependent on the offerings of different kinds of provisions made at those seasons of the year to ecclesiastical persons and bodies by parishioners and dependants. Easter-dues and Yule-tide or Christmas dues would all be paid in kind for long, and great accumulations in the case of a House like the Abbey would ensue. As to the meaning of 'halfare' or 'holfare,' I am unable to offer any explanation.

¹ Inferior grain falling away from the better and weightier corn in the progress of 'dressing:' to this day called in Cleveland 'offal-corn,' 'offal' itself depending on two words, *off* and *fall* (see Skeat, *Etym. Dict. in v.*). The equivalent word in more southerly districts is 'tail-corn.' There is still a third description of grain resulting from the process of 'dressing,' usually called here 'hen-meat,' and by Halliwell (under Tail-corn) "dross," or "undercorn," which he describes as "so light and inferior as to be given to poultry."

De pisis vend. ib.,	iii s. iiii d.
„ iii quarter. siliginis vend. ib.,	xii s.

Summa xi li. xi s. i d.¹

ECCLESIA DE INGELBY.

De alteragio ibidem,	xl s.
„ xx quart. avenæ vend. Joh. Percy ² de Kildale,	xxx s.
„ iii quart. avenæ vend. Rectori de Kildale,	iiii s. vi d.
„ vi quart. frumenti vend. Rob. et Ric. del Bire,	xx s.
„ Thoma Sklater pro i quarter avenæ,	xviii d.
„ decimis dominicis de Grenehowe, . .	xi s.

Summa v li. vii s.

ECCLESIA DE CROSSEBY.

De ecclesia de Crosseby,	xxii li
------------------------------------	---------

Summa patet.

PENSIONES.

De ecclesia de Huntynghon,	xiii s. iiii d.
„ „ „ Hoton,	xx s.
„ „ „ Skirtynbek,	xiii s. iiii d.
„ „ „ Sutton,	iii s. iiii d.
„ „ „ Slengesby,	xiii s. iiii d.
„ „ „ Kirkeby,	xxxiii s. iiii d.

Summa iiii li. xvi s. viii d.

Summa Spiritualium cxvi li. xviii s.

Summa Temporalium et Spiritualium cccl li. iii s. i d.³

¹ Really £11, 3s. 1d.

² Eldest son of John de Percy de Kildale and his wife, Alicia de Menell, and himself John de Percy de Kildale, or head of the family.

³ With so many errors in what has gone before, this sum of course is incorrect.

DXC. COMPOTUS FRATRIS WILLELMI DE DALTON DE OFFICIO
[BURSARIS] A FESTO PENTECOSTES, A.D. MILLESIMO TRE-
CENTE[SIMO] NONOGESIMO SEXTO USQUE F. S'CI MARTINI IN
HY[EME] ANNO SUPRADICTO.

RECEPTUM.	REDDITUS ASSISÆ.	SOCA DE HAKENES ¹ .
De villa de Hakeness, . . .		ix li. viii s. vii d.
" Curia ¹ ibidem, . . .		vii s.
" precariis ib. metentium, . . .		xviii s. ix d.
" " falcantium ib., . . .		ii s. vi d.
" " carucantium ib., . . .		ii s. vi d.
" tollhale ib., . . .		v s.
" firma moræ ib., . . .		xl s.
" " de molendino, . . .		iii li. vi s. viii d.
" " Broksay, . . .		v s.
" precariis vi falc. ib., . . .		xviii d.
" firma de Everlay, . . .		iii li. iii s. ii d.
" precariis metentium ejusdem, . . .		ii s. vi d.
" firma de Sothfeld, . . .		iii li. xi s. viii d.
" precariis falcant. ib., . . .		xv s.
" firma de Silfhow, . . .		iii li. xiii s. xi d.
" precariis faucant. ib., . . .		xi s. vi d.
" firma de Dales, . . .		xl s. iii d.
" precariis metent. ib., . . .		xii d.
" firma de Harwode, . . .		iii li. vii d.
" vaccaria de Kysbek, . . .		xx s.
Summa xxxiiii li. xviii s. i d.		

FYLINGDALES.

De firma de Sothfylinge, . . .	xl s. . . . ²
" Curia ib., . . .	vi s. . . .
" precariis metent. ib., . . .	iii s. . . .
" " carucantium, . . .	ii s. vi d.
" vaccaria de Maiderscow, . . .	viii s. vi d.
" Helwath, . . .	vii s. vi d.
" molendino ib., . . .	xx s.

¹ Dr. Young (*Whitby Panorama*, 20 *et seq.*) translates this "Hall." He also construes *vaccaria*, where it occurs, "cow-gates."

² Part of the roll is gnawed out here.

RECEPTUM.	REDDITUS ASSISÆ.	FYLINGDALES.
De firma de Thyrnaw, . . .		xxiii s. vii d.
„ precariis metent. ib., . . .		ii s. vi d.
„ firma de Stowpe, . . .		xxxi s. viii d.
„ precariis metent. ib., . . .		iii s.
„ firma de Northfylinge, . . .		v li. xvii s.
„ precariis metent. ib., . . .		xxiii s.
„ „ carucant. ib., . . .		v s. vi d.
„ prato vend. ¹ in Bothome, . . .		iii s. iii d.
„ manerio de Normanby, . . .		xv s.
„ firma moræ ib., . . .		x s.
„ manerio de Midelwode, . . .		vii s. vi d.
Summa xvi li. xii s. i d. ob.		

WHITBYLATHES.

De Curia ibidem, . . .		v s.
„ Cokmylne, . . .		xx s.
„ manerio de Haukesgarthe, . . .		xvii s. vi d.
„ firma villæ de Haukesgarthe, . . .		iii li. vii d.
„ precariis metent. ib. . . .		xvi s.
„ firma de Staynsyker, . . .		liii s. iii d. ob.
„ precariis ejusdem, . . .		vi s.
„ carucant. ib., . . .		ii s.
„ manerio de Lathgarthe, . . .		xlvi s. iii d.
„ carucis de Haukesgarthe, . . .		iii s.
Summa xi li. xii s. ii d. ²		

WHITBY ET CIRCA.

De terra dimissa ³ Johanni Pedilton, . . .		vs. iii d.
„ firma villæ de Whitby, . . .		iii li. v s.
„ Curia tribus in tres, . . .		ii s.
„ [<i>illegible</i>] ⁴ n'ro, . . .		xiii d.
„ attachiamento, . . .		xiii d. ob.
„ manerio de Layerpelle, . . .		xx s.
„ Rigcote, . . .		x s.

¹ This must mean the produce of the *pratam*, or growing crop.

² The true sum is £11, 11s. 8½d.

³ Dr. Young translates this “dimissa” by ‘conveyed.’ It means ‘let.’

⁴ Illegible from an abrasure of the parchment, which appears to have been blackened by the use of galls.

RECEPTUM.	REDDITUS ASSISÆ.	WHITBY ET CIRCA.
De manerio de Sneton,		xiii s. iii d.
„ xxx precariis metent. ib., . . .		vii s. vi d.
„ manerio de Ugalbardby,		iii s. ix d.
„ xvi precar. metent. ib.,		iiii s.
„ customis et tolnetis villæ de Whitby, .		x li. ¹
„ aqua de Eske cum molendino, . . .		iii li. vi s. viii d.
„ molendino fullonico, ²		xxxvi s. viii d.
„ Turno Abbatis, ³		xxxii s.
Summa xxiii li. vii s. vi d. ob. ⁴		

STAKESBY.

De manerio ibidem,	iiii li. x s.
„ firma villæ de Ryswarpe,	xxxv s.
„ Curia ib.,	ix s.
„ Brekke,	xx s.
„ Hyngandhenges, ⁵	iiii s.
„ precariis de Ryswarpe,	xv d.
„ i caruca ib.,	vi d.
„ firma villæ de Newham,	ii li. iiis. viid. ob.
„ precariis ejusdem,	v s. iii d.
„ caruc. ib.,	ii s. vi d.
„ multura ejusdem,	viii s.
„ prato vend. ib.,	xiiii s.
„ firma villæ de Donsley,	liii s. xi d.
„ precariis metent. ib.,	iii s.
„ carucis ib.,	ii s. vi d.
„ terra dimissa ib.,	v li. xv d.
Summa xx li. xiii s. vii d. ob.	

ESKEDALLE CUM SLEGHTS.

De Manerio de Eskdalle,	xx s.
„ Curia ib.,	x d.
„ firma de Eschdalsyde,	iii li. xiiii s. v d.

¹ The same fixed sum as noted under the last account-roll.² From this it would appear that there were two mills on the Esk. The fulling mill was, as is seen, *supra*, p. 558, at Risewarp.³ Dr. Young reads “de dono Abbatis,” in place of “de turno Abbatis.”⁴ It should be £23, 8s. 6½d.⁵ Young reads “Hyngandheug” here, and localises it as “Hanging-heugh, near Dunsley.”

RECEPTUM.	REDDITUS ASSISÆ.	ESKDALLE CUM SLEGHTS.
	De firma de Sleghts, . . .	iiii li. iii s. ix d.
	„ precariis metentium ib., . .	vii s. ix d.
	„ carucis ib., . . .	iii s.
	„ multura ejusdem, . . .	ii s. iii d. ob.
	Summa ix li. xii s. i d. ob.	

REDDITUS EXTRA LIBERTATEM.

	De firma in Lyvertona, . . .	v s. iii d.
	„ „ de Hylderwella, . . .	xii s. i d. ob.
	„ „ „ Newtona, . . .	xii d.
	„ „ „ Rowc[e]by, . . .	v s.
	„ „ in Scarborgh, . . .	iiii s.
	„ Caytona, . . .	xix s. vi d.
	„ Hoton Bosselle, . . .	xxx s. vi d.
	„ Newton Rechforthe, . . .	xli s. vi d.
	„ Roston, . . .	iii s.
	„ prato ib., . . .	ii s.
	„ firma in Atona, . . .	viii d.
	„ prato ib., . . .	iii s. iii d.
	„ Scyrpenbekke, . . .	xx s.
	„ manerio in Ebor., . . .	xi s. viii d.
	„ firmis in Civitate, . . .	xii s. iii d.
	„ Bustardthorpe, . . .	x s.
	„ Towthorpe, . . .	iii s.
	„ Briniston, . . .	xxxvi s. vii d. ob.

Summa xi li. xx d.

Summa Redditus Assisæ cxxvii li. xvii s. iii d.

GERSUMMÆ.

De Thoma Rychson pro tenemento quod Johannes Personman tenuit in Donsley, cum ii bovatis t'ræ, ad terminum iii annorum; gersumma, . . .		xii d.
„ Joh. Wylkynson juniore de Ryswarpe, pro iiiii acris t'ræ in Stakesbyfelde juxta viam regiam, quas Joh. Chilbotell nuper tenuit ad term. iii an- norum; gersumma, . . .		xx d.

RECEPTUM.

GERSUMMA.

De Joh. Person, pro manerio de Eskdalla, ad term. xv annorum ; gersumma,	xv s.
„ Joh. Matthows, pro xii acris t'ræ in campo de Stakesby, ad term. x annorum ; gersumma,	vi s. viii d.
„ Hugone Cragg, pro Rigcote et pertinenciis, ad term. iii annorum, gersumma,	iii s. iiiii d.
„ Galfrido Symson, pro iii acris t'ræ et dimid., juxta le Bradheg, ad term. iiiii annorum ; gersumma,	ii s.
„ Joh. Schymynges ¹ juniore, pro tenemento quod Ricard. Layerpell tenuit in Northfylinge, cum iii bovatis t'ræ, ad term. xii annorum ; gersum.,	iii s. iiiii d.
„ Joh. Schymynges seniore, pro toffto et crofto quod filius ejusdem [tenuit], cum i bov. t'ræ ib., ad term. vi annorum ; gersum.,	ii s.
„ Joh. Candler, pro x acris et dim. t'ræ super Baldby, ad term. vi annorum ; gersum.,	ii s.
„ Stephano Geringes,	vi s. viii d.
„ Thoma Scalby,	iiii s.
Summa xlvii s. viii d.	

PERQUISITA.

De spridels, ²	vii li. vi. s. vii d.
-------------------------------------	-----------------------

Summa patet.

VENDITIO ANIMALIUM.

De carnibus relictis in Coquina,	iii li. iii s. vi d.
„ i franke,	xx s.

¹ Young reads this name Schynning, and explains it by appending the word 'Skinner' within brackets. It is simply the 1396 form of the still existing personal name Shimmings or Shimmins.

² See note No. 562, p. 503 *supra*.

RECEPTUM.

PERQUISITA.

De xix stottes, ¹ i vacca de stauro, .	vii li.
„ pellibus animalium venditis, .	xxiii s.
„ lxxii ovibus de stawro, . .	iii li. xii s.
„ pellibus ovium vend., . .	vi s. viii d.
„ i porko de stawro, . . .	iii s.
„ ix porcellis ² de stawro, . .	iii s.
„ i vitulo,	xx d.
„ xlv piscibus salsis de stawro, .	xxxvii s. viii d.
„ ii ^m allecis de Fyschows, . .	xvi s.
„ xxxii agnis de stawro, . . .	x s. viii d.
„ equis venditis,	x li.
„ i franke vend. apud Semar, . .	xx s.
„ mortuario Johannis Godland, .	iiii s.

Summa xxxi li. xiiii d.

VENDITIO LANARUM.

De lanis venditis Will. More de	
Maltona,	xxxv li.
„ reffus. vend.,	xliii s.

Summa xxxvii li. iii s.

Summa Temporalium ccv li. xix s. iii d.

SPIRITUALIA.

DE ECCLESIA DE SEMARA.

De gleba ib.,	ii s. vi d.
„ decimis feni de Atona, . .	iii s. iii d.
„ „ „ Caytona, . . .	xxii s. viii d.
„ agnarum decim. vend., . .	xii s.
„ siligine vend.,	xxvii s.
„ feno dec. de Everlay, . . .	iii s. iii d.
„ forhenges ³ ib.,	viii s.

Summa iii li. xviii s. x d.

¹ A word loosely applied, as meaning an ox; usually a young ox. "A castrated male calf is a stot-calf. Calf is a term applied to all young cattle until they attain one year old, when they are yearlings, or year-old . . . year-old stot. Stot, in some places, is a bull of any age."—(Stephens's *Book of the Farm*, i. p. 256.)

² Note the distinction between "porko" and "porcellis."

³ Probably certain "ings," or marshy pastures there.

RECEPTUM. SPIRITUALIA.

ECCLESIA DE HAKENESSE.

De altaragio ib., lvi s. viii d.
Summa patet.

ECCLESIA BEATÆ MARIÆ.

De altaragio ibidem, v li. iii s. iii d.
„ tronco Sancti Niniani, iii li. xiii d.
„ decimis ortorum villæ de Whitby, vi s. viii d.
„ „ feni de Ryswarpe, viii s.
„ „ „ „ Newham, iii s.
„ „ „ „ Donslay, iii s. iii d.
„ „ „ „ Layerpell, ii s.
„ „ „ „ Staynsyker, xx d.
„ „ garbarum manerii de
Hawkesgarth, ix s.
„ „ „ de Normanby, x s.
„ „ feni de Sothfylinge, ii s. vi d.
„ „ „ „ Stowpe, iii s.
„ „ „ „ Thyrnaw, ii s. vi d.
„ „ „ „ Springhill,¹ xiii d.
„ porcorum decimis villæ de Whitby, v s.
„ decimis garbarum et feni de
Eskdalsyde, xiii s.
„ „ „ et feni de Ugelbardby, iii li. vi s. viii d.
„ „ feni de Ryswarpe, x s.
„ agnarum decimis vend. in
parochia de Whitby, xv s. i d.
Summa xviii li. xxiii d.

PORTUS DE WHITBY.

De Northsefare, dcxxviii kelings,
pretium, de quibus in bar-
rellis² ccxxviii, xxi li. ix s. vi d.
„ coles et codlynges cxl, de quibus
xl coles, pret. xiii s. iii d. et
c codlynges, pret. xxx s.

¹ A farm which still retains its name, lying between Fylingdales and Stoupe Brow.

² Dr. Young reads *horæll*, which is meaningless. The reading is obscure, but there is little doubt the word is *barrell*.

RECEPTUM.	SPIRITUALIA.	PORTUS DE WHITEY.
	De holfare,	vili. vis. xi d.
	„ allec. vend., land-hering-fare, .	xlviij s. v d.
	„ pendentia retium, ¹	liij s. iijij d.
	„ allec. vend. xxvi lag., ²	xxvii s.
	„ iij last. allec. bonis i ^m (pretium last)	xii li. viii d.
	„ pejoribus i last iijij ^m pret.,	lv s.
	„ iij ^m allec. alb. in le Fyschows, .	xxi s. vi d.
	Summa liij li. xiiij s. vi d.	

ECCLESIA DE ATONA.

De altaragio ibidem,	l s.
„ gleba ib.,	viii s.
„ dimid. quart. bland-korne ³ vend. ib.	xiiij d.

¹ *pe'cia ret'*. To be read no doubt as in the text. Young translates it "net-money (dues for fishing-nets)," of course mistakenly, if the reading adopted is correct: and that it is may be with some confidence inferred from two entries in a rent-roll of Gysburne Priory, belonging to Admiral Chaloner, which, it is hoped, will be printed in the Gysburne Chartulary. They occur under the local heading of Thormodeby (now Thornaby, near Stockton), and are as follows:—"Pro retibus pendendis apud Hauchbanc, . . . iijij^m salmone, vel eorum pretium: inter Purif. B. Mariæ et Diem palmarum solvendos," and "Pro retibus pendendis in Mandale," with a like payment. There can be little or no question that these entries refer to nets used in the salmon-fishery in the Tees, and that the nets were stake-nets—nets which are suspended, or hung by aid of the so-called 'stakes.' There can be equally little doubt that salmon and salmon-trout abounded in the Esk in the middle ages—they teem even now—and thus nets like the suspended nets of the Tees would be in use in the lower reaches of the Whitby river also.

² What the *lagena* of herrings may have been is uncertain. A last consisted (and consists) of 10,000, and the price for good herring seems to have varied between about £4 and £5, that is, from 8s. to 10s. per thousand. These 'lagenæ' are valued at something over 1s. each, and may be supposed therefore to have contained about 100 to 125. Dr. Young construes the word 'barrels,' without comment. But it must have been a very small barrel to contain only so many herrings. Quite possibly it may have been a quarter, or even a less portion of a 'barrel.' Note the word "kympe" in No. 613A.

³ This is the same as "mixtilis," in No. 589, p. 566, but the English word or name employed instead of the Latin translation. The word *blendcorn*, for wheat and rye mixed, is still in use in the district, though the growth of the crop has nearly or quite ceased. Cf. Sw. Dial. *blandkorn*, mixed rye and oats, Dan. *blandkørn*, meslin.

RECEPTUM.	SPIRITUALIA.	ECCLESIA DE ATON.
	De vii quart. ordeï vend.,	xxiii s. iiii d.
	„ Nunthorpe, i quarter.,	iii s. iiii d.
	„ pisis vend. ib. ad Thorpe,	iiii s.
	Summa iiii li. ix s. ix d.	

ECCLESIA DE INGELBY.

De altaragio ibidem,	xl s.
„ tertia parte decimarum [de] Grenhow,	xi s.
„ i quart. ordeï vend. ib.,	iii s. iiii d.
„ decimis Grenhow, Ingelby et Bates-	
by, ¹ de term. Martini,	xx s.
Summa iii li. xiiii s. iiii d.	

PENSIONES.

De pensione de Kyrkeby,	xxxiii s. iiii d.
„ „ „ Hoton Bosselle,	xx s.
„ „ „ Scyrtenbek,	vi s. viii d.
„ Slengesby,	vi s. viii d.
„ Hontigton,	vi s. viii d.
„ pensione de Sutton super Derwent,	iii s. iiii d.
„ „ de Nafferten,	iii li. vi s. viiii d.
Summa vi li. iii s. iiii d.	

Summa Spiritualium iiii^{xx}xii li. xviii s. ix d.Summa Temporalium et Spiritualium cxxiii^{xx}xviii li. xviii s. i d.

DXCI. COMPOTUS FRATRIS WILLELMI DALTON ET FRATRIS
THOMÆ DE HAKENESS, DE OFFICIO BURSARIS, A FESTO S.
MARTINI IN YHEME MILLESIMO CCC NONOGESIMO SEXTO
USQUE DIEM DOMINICAM TERTIAM DIEM JUNII, PER XXIX
EBDOMADAS INTEGRE.²

RECEPTUM.	REDDITUS ASSISÆ.	SOCA DE HAKENES.
De firma villæ de Hakenes,		ix li. viii s. vii d.
„ Curia ibidem,		iii s. vii d.

¹ Battersby.² This roll bears the indorsement: "Note this as principall record that the head Courte and the three weeke Courte weare alwayse accompted parcell of the Mannor of Whitbye."

RECEPTUM.	REDDITUS ASSISÆ.	SOCA DE HAKENES.
De tollale ib.,		v s.
„ gallinis lakes ib.,		ii s. vid.
„ ovis lakes ib.,		vi d. ob.
„ molendinis ib.,		iii li. vi s. viii d.
„ firma de Brokesay,		v s.
„ firma moræ, ¹		xx s.
„ precariis iii carucarum,		xvi d.
„ firma de Everley,		iii li. iii s. ii d.
„ firma de Sothfelde,		iii li. xi s. iii d.
„ gallinis lakes ib.,		xviii d.
„ ovis lakes ib.,		iiii d. ob.
„ firma de Silfhow, ²		iii li. xiii s. x d.
„ firma de Palmerlande ib.,		ii s. vi d.
„ ovis lakes ib.,		vi d.
„ gallinis lakes ib.,		xx d.
„ firma de Dales ib.,		xl s. iii d.
„ ii gallinis lakes ib.,		iiii d. ³ . . .
„ firma de Harwodde,		iii li.
„ vaccaria de Kysbek,		xx s.

Summa xxxi li. xiii s. viii d.

FYLINGDALES.

De firma villæ de Sothfyinge,	xl s.
„ Curia ib.,	xi s.
„ molendinis ib.,	xx s.
„ vaccaria de Maiderscow ib.,	viii s.
„ firma de Helwathe,	vii s.
„ firma de Stowpe,	xxxi s.
„ firma de Thirnow,	xxvi s. vi d.
„ manerio nostro de Midelwodd,	vii s.
„ firma de Northfyinge,	v li. x.
„ manerio nostro de Normanby,	xv s.

Summa xviii li. v s. x d. ob.

¹ This item is interlined.

² *Solfhow*.

³ The edge of the roll has been (apparently) gnawed away here so as to render this and the next twelve entries defective.

RECEPTUM.	REDDITUS ASSISÆ.	WHITEBYLATHES.
WHITEBYLATHES.		
	De Curia ibidem,	iiii s. vi d.
	„ Cokmylne,	xx s.
	„ manerio nostro de Hawkesgarthe, .	xvii s. vi d.
	„ firma villæ ejusdem,	iii li. ii s. vi d.
	„ gallinis lakes ib. xxii, s ^a ,	iii s. vii d.
	„ ovis lakis ib. cv ^{xx} , s ^a ,	xi d.
	„ firma de Staynsiker,	liii s. iii d.
	„ xi gallinis lakes ib.,	xxii d.
	„ Lathgarth,	lviii s. iii d.
	Summa x li. xii s. v d.	

WHITBY.

De terra dimissa in Lathgarthfelde,	
[Johanni] Pedilton',	v s. iii d. ob.
„ firma villæ de Whitby,	iii li. v s.
„ Curia de tribus in tres,	iii s. viii d.
„ M . . . ¹ Curia p[rius] ² pascha, . .	xvi d.
„ attachiamet.,	viii s.
„ sectantibus Curie,	xviii d.
„ Turno Abbatis,	xxxii s.
„ toluet. et cust. villæ de term. Martini	x li.
It. præ manibus x. ³	
„ manerio de Layerpelle,	xx s.
„ manerio de Snetona,	xiii s. iii d.
„ de Ugelbardby,	ii s. ix d.
„ Riggote, ⁴	
Summa xxviii li. ii s. xi d. ob.	

STAKESBY.

De Curia ibidem,	vi s. iii d.
„ terr. dimiss. in campo ejusdem, .	v li. xv d.

¹ There is unfortunately a hole in the parchment here, so that nothing can be made of the word left blank, save that it began with a capital *M* and apparently ended in *a*.

² *p'*.

³ These three words follow the x li., and the roll being damaged at the edge only, the *l* is left. If, when entire, it stood x li., it would make up the exact "Summa" given just below; and it probably represents a fine or gersumma paid by some new lessee of the tolls and customs.

⁴ *Riggote* in other places.

RECEPTUM.	REDDITUS ASSISÆ.	SOCA DE STAKESBY.
	De firma manerii ejusdem,	iiii li. x s.
	„ molendino et aqua de Eske,	iii li. vi s. viii d.
	„ novo molendino et molend. fullonico, ¹	xxxvi s. viii d.
	„ firma villæ de Ryswarpe,	xxxiii s.
	„ firma villæ de Newham,	iii li. iii s. vii d. ob.
	„ multura ejusdem,	viii s.
	„ firma de Donsley,	liii s. xi d.
	Summa xxii li. xix s. v d. ob.	

ESCHDALE CUM SLEGTS.

De manerio de Eschdalle,	xx s.
„ Curia ib.,	viii d.
„ firma de Eschdalsyde,	iii li. xiiii s. v d.
„ firma de Sleghts,	iiii li. iii s. ix d.
„ multura ejusdem,	iii s. id.
Summa ix li. xxiii d.	

REDDITUS EXTRA LIBERTATEM.

De firma in Lyvertona,	v s. vi d.
„ „ „ Hylderwella,	xii s. i d. ob.
„ „ „ Newtona,	xii d.
„ „ „ Rowc[e]by,	v s.
„ „ „ Scarborgh, ²	iiii s.
„ „ „ Caytona,	xix s. vi d.
„ Hoton Bussell,	xxx s. vi d.
„ Newton Ochforthe, ³	xii s. vi d.
„ Roston,	iii s.
„ prato ib.,	ix s. ⁴

¹ There are three mills named here, New Mill, the Fulling Mill, and an Esk Mill. The latter, no doubt, occupied the site of the present Ruswarp Mill, but there is no certainty as to the others. There is another entry just below which inferentially points to the existence of a mill at Newholm; and again, the same as to Sleights.

² *Sethbagh*'. There can be little hesitation in replacing such an impossible form with a name which is justified by its occurrence in this place in the previous rolls.

³ Newton Rochforth.

⁴ ix s. inserted in the blank found here, obviously created by erasure, would just make up the sum stated below.

RECEPTUM.	REDDITUS ASSISÆ.	EXTRA LIBERTATEM.
De firma in Scyrpenbeke, . . .		xx s.
„ manerio nostro in Ebor., . . .		xi s. viiii d.
„ firma in Civitate, . . .		xii s. iii d.
„ Bustardthorpe, . . .		x s.
„ Towthorpe, ¹ . . .		iii s.

Summa viiii li. xix s. i d. ob.

Summa Reddit. Assisæ cxxv li. xv s. v d.

VENDITIO ANIMALIUM.

De x bobus redditis Celerario Coquinæ, pretium cujusque, x s. S ^a , . . .	v li.
„ iiiii vaccis et uno tauro, pret. cujus- que, viii s. S ^a , . . .	xl s.
„ carnibus relictis in coquina, . . .	iiii s.
„ i quart. carnis salsæ de Fyling, . . .	ii s. vi d.
„ iiiii ^{xx} vi mulc. ² liberatis eidem, pretium cujusque, vi d. S ^a , . . .	xlili s.
„ x mulc. de Midelwodd, pret., . . .	xviii s. viiii d.
„ ii mulc., pret. cujusque xii d., . . .	ii s.
„ xiii porcellis de pament, ³ . . .	iii s. viiii d.
„ i vitulo, . . .	iii s. ⁴ . . .
„ viiii agnis, . . .	ii s. . . .
„ i porco liberato eidem,
„ viiii aucis liberatis eidem, . . .	ii s. . . .

Summa xi li. xviii s. . . .

Gersumæ. De gersumis velut patet in libro gersumarum.

VENDITIO PISCIIUM ET ALECIS.

It. liberat. Celerario Coquinæ, v^{xx} vi pisc. sals., . . .

¹ Towthorpe.

² What this abbreviation stands for it is not possible to say certainly. It may possibly stand for *mulcra* or *mulcralia*, words which were customarily used for their milky contents, and the signification may simply be "pails of milk," or even "meals of milk." Quite certainly, as cows formed no small part of the stock of the day, and both cheese and butter were produced, there must have been an abundance of milk, and a considerable consumption of it in the Abbey. In all 98 mulc. are accounted for, and the period of time embraced in the roll is nine weeks.

³ See note, p. 563 (on "pedelakis") to No. 593.

⁴ The ends of the lines torn or gnawed out.

RECEITUM.

VENDITIO PISCIVM, ETC.

It. liberat. eidem,	xxxiii cole pret.	
cujusque, iiii d.,	.	.
„ „ „ xvii codlynges,	.	iiii s. iii d.
„ „ viii ^{mi} allecis robræ ¹ bonæ,	.	iiii li.
„ „ iii ^{mi} albæ allecis,	.	xxv s.
„ „ dimid. last. eidem, offall.,	.	xxxiii s.
„ „ pisc. et allec. dat. diversis		
amicis,	.	xiii li. iiii s.
Summa xxvi li. iiii s. iii d. ob.		

VENDITIO BOSCI.

De bosco vendito de Schalmengs,	.	iiii li. xiii s. iiii d.
Summa patet.		

VENDITIO PELLIVM.

De pellibus ovium et boum vaccarum		
venditis,	.	xliii s. iiii d.
Summa patet.		

PERQUISITA.

De Waltero Roston pro excusatione		
officii Janitoris,	.	v li. patet.
Summa liii li. v s. v d.		

Summa omnium Temporalium [*deleted*].

Summa omnium Temporalium clxxix li. xii d. ob.

SPIRITUALIA.

Ecclesia de Semar.

De xx escheppes ordeï vend. ibidem,	.	iiii li. vi s. ii d.
„ gleba ib.,	.	ii s. vi d.
„ ordeo vendito Adæ Bulmer,	.	xviii li. viii d.
Summa xxxii li. ix s. x d.		

Ecclesia de Hakeness.

De altaragio ibidem,	.	lvi s. viii d.
----------------------	---	----------------

[WHITBY.]²

[Eccl. Be]atæ Mariæ.

De altaragio ejusdem,	.	viii li. vi s. ii d.
„ decimis quadragesimalibus,	.	xxx li.

¹ For *rubra*; *soræ* being the word used in the corresponding part of No. 589.

² Gnawed out, as also the word and letters supplied immediately below.

RECEPTUM.	SPIRITUALIA.	WHITBY.
De mortuario	Rogeri Malynson, . . .	x s.
" "	uxoris Roberti Eskdale, . .	viii s.
" "	Radulfy Fylinge, . . .	vii s.
" "	Joh. Smyth et uxoris ejusdem,	xiii s. iiii d.
" "	decimis navis Joh'is Smyth, . .	xlili s. xi d.
" "	batello Rob. Cragg,	xli s. vi d.
" "	navi Joh. Topp,	xxxviii s. xi d.
" "	Joh. Cothom,	xxvii s.
" "	Will. Geffray, ¹	lv s. vii d.
" "	Will. Cauper,	l s. i d.
" "	Thomæ Lelome,	xl s. vi d.
" "	Joh'is Raglyn, ²	iii li. ii d.
" "	Joh. Botell'	xlvi s. viii d.
" "	Joh. Candeler,	xxvii s. x d.
" "	batello ³ Joh'is Roglyne de lopsters, ⁴	ii s.
" "	Will. ⁵ Lyschow,	xv d.
" "	Joh'is Viggorus,	ii s.
" "	decimis porcell. de Whitby, . .	iiii s. viii d.
" "	Capella de Eschdalle,	iiii s. vii d.
" "	" " Donslay,	iiii s. i d.
" "	tronko S. Niniani,	xxii s.
Summa lxiiii li. iii s. iii d.		

ECCLESIA DE ATONA.

De gleba ejusdem,	viii s.
" altaragio ib.,	lvi s. viii d.
" pisis vend. ib.,	vi s. viii d.
" xxx quarter. avenæ venditis Priori de Gysburnia,	iii li. v s.
Summa vi li. xiii s. iiii d.	

¹ *Grffray*.² The name is Roglyne a little below.³ The word *batello* appears in the second entry in this list of tithes of ships and boats, and the sum paid on account of tithes of that 'boat' ranges with the sums paid for each *navis*. Here, however, the distinction between *batellus* and *navis* becomes marked.⁴ The suggestion here is that John Roglyne besides his 'ship' had a boat engaged in the lobster fishery.⁵ Will' is repeated here.

RECEPTUM.	SPIRITUALIA.	INGELBY.
-----------	--------------	----------

ECCLESIA DE INGELBY.

De altaragio ejusdem,	xlvi s.
„ iiii quarter. avenæ venditis, . . .	viii s.

PENSIONES.

De pensione in Hoton bosselle, . . .	xx s.
„ „ „ Kyrkeby, . . .	xxxiii s. iiii d.
„ „ „ Suttona, ¹ . . .	iii s. iiii d.
„ „ „ Slengesby, . . .	vi s. viii d.
„ „ „ Hontingtona, . . .	vi s. viii d.
„ „ „ Scyrpenbekk, . . .	vi s. viii d.
„ xx quarter. ordeï venditis de Brid- ly[n]gton,	liii s. iiii d.

Summa vi li. x s.

De decimis de Donsley venditis, . . .	iii li. vi s. viii d.
„ gleba Capellæ de Aselby, . . .	iii s.

Summa iii li. ix s. viii d.

Summa Spiritualium cviii li. xiii s. ix d.

Summa omnium Temporalium et Spirit-
ualium, ccciii^{xx} vii li. xiiii s. ix d.

It. de alloc. ultimi et computant. allocat. xlii s.

Summa omnium Temporalium et Spirit-
ualium, ccciii^{xx} li. xvi s. ix d. ob.DXCII.²

. avit.

. . . . clericum de Lyth . . . gios nouit præter . . . inter ma-
gistrum . . . Witeby pro parte mag'ri Joh' . . . testim' nescit¹ *Sotton*'.² This roll, which has been already referred to (see *supra*, pp. 396, 554, notes), is imperfect at the commencement; and it is not possible to state with precision how much has disappeared. The first fragment of writing is the word, or rather part of word, "avit," which is obviously the conclusion of a line closing a preceding paragraph; for there is a full stop at the end, and it is short of the full length of the succeeding lines. The lines are all numbered, and the first complete line is that numbered vii. And this, as there are parts of six lines above, gives additional assurance that the "avit" closes a paragraph. It is, however, sufficiently clear that the testimony of the first deponent and all introductory matter has gone, the

utr' . . . Interrogatus an dicti Abbas et Conv. perceperunt decimas tantum de terris—scil. de Rysewarp, Neuham, et parte villæ de Witeby. ex parte occidentali, provenien(vii)tes, vel novem partes cum decima: dicit. quod de dictis locis dicti Religiosi perceperunt decimas tantum. et homines inhabitant(viii)tes loca prædicta perceperunt novem partes; et ipse juratus dicit se collegisse decimas de dictis locis provenientes (ix) temporibus quinque Abbatum. qui pro temporibus fuerunt, a novem partibus separatas. Interrogatus. quis separavit a novem partibus, dicit (x) quod homines inhabitantes dictas terras et eas colentes. Interrogatus qualiter perceperunt decimam separatam a novem partibus (xi) de Manerio de Stakesby et terris dominicis eiusdem Manerii, dicit quod non perceperunt . . . (xii) [decimam] separatam a novem partibus nec adhuc perceperunt quia non est ibi separatio novem part . . . (xiii) quod dicti Religiosi dictum Manerium, et dominicas terras ad illud spectantes, possident et . . . (xiv) excolunt propriis sumptibus, et fructus ex ipsis terris provenientes percipiunt et perceperunt . . . (xv) dominico suo.

II Art.—(i) Super secundo articulo interrogatus—videl. an prædicti Religiosi, nomine sui Monasterii, Ecclesiæ B. M[ariæ] . . . (ii) a locis in primo articulo nominatis perceperunt solummodo decimam . . . fructuum a novem partibus . . . (iii) novem partes et adhuc percipiunt: dicit quod sic. Int. a quo tempore ipsi Religiosi dictam decimam sic separatam—scil. novem. . . (iiii) partibus perceperunt: dicit quod perceperunt totum tempus suum, et ante tempus suum, a tempore cujus non extat memoria. Int. qualiter (v) scit quod dicti Religiosi huiusmodi decimam perceperunt, ut deponit, dicit, per relatum senium illius patriæ a quibus audierat (vi) in puerili ætate existente; dicit etiam quod ea quæ continentur in hoc secundo articulo sunt publica et notoria in partibus de Wyteby

deposition of the second witness being newly begun where the existing parts of the document commence. The "introductory matter" would doubtless be of far greater interest than those parts that remain, and might, indeed, have enabled us to judge more accurately of the nature of the claim made by John de Toccotea. As it is, there remains little or nothing to be added to what was said in the notes to No. 444. As there is so much in the roll that is merely repetition of what has been said by previous deponents, it has been thought best to curtail the whole very materially.

(vii) Strand et locis vicinis, et super hiis est vox et fama in locis antedictis: differentiam inter publica et notoria dicere nescit, (viii) cum sit laicus:—et sic expediti sunt articuli secundus et tertius.

Super quarto Articulo interrogatus—videl. utrum testes producti ex parte Magistri Johannis dixerunt verum vel falsum in serie suæ de(ii)positionis:—dicit quod nescit quid dixerunt: si tamen dixerunt quod Abbas et Conventus de Wyteby receperunt decimam cum novem (iii) partibus fructuum—de villis, scil. Rysewarp, Neuham et parte occidentali villæ de Wyteby—dicit quod in hoc perjuri (iiii) falsum dixerunt; quia Abbas et Conv. percipiunt tantum decimam partem illorum fructuum, ut superius deponit in primo articulo, (v) causam scientiæ reddens ut ibi. Interrogatus utrum testes prædicti aliquid deposuerunt de dictis villis, in quo feodo de(vi)berent esse—dicit quod ignorat quid super hoc dixerunt; bene scit tamen quod villæ prædictæ—scil. Neuham, Rysewarp, et pars (vii) occidentalis villæ de Wyteby, et manerium de Stakesby sunt et fuerunt de feodo de Percy. Interrog. qualiter (viii) hoc scit—dicit quod pro tempore suo sic vidit esse, et de tempore præterito audivit a senioribus parochiæ de Wyteby. Interrog. (ix) quis fuit ille Percy—dicit quod plures fuerunt de Percy—scil. Willelmus, Ricardus, Alanus, et Willelmus¹ qui nunc est; et istos vidit (x) successive pro temporibus suis. Interrog. quis distinguebat feodum de Percy a feodo de Mulgrave—dicit quod semper fuerunt (xi) distincta et separata, secundum quod dicunt seniores de Wyteby Strand. Interr. utrum dicti testes quicquam deposuerunt super (xii) eo quod

¹ There is probably an item of family history involved in the mention of this name. From Henry de Percy, son of Agnes de Percy by Joceline of Louvaine, sprang William de Percy, who died in 1245, leaving issue by his second wife (Elen, daughter of Engelram de Baliol), Henry de Percy, and four other sons. Henry died in 1272, leaving William de Percy and John de Percy, both of whom died *sine prole*, while the estates descended to, and the family was continued in, Henry de Percy, who acquired the Barony of Alnwick. The present depositions were taken, it would appear, in 1282, or, at the latest, in the earlier part of 1283. Thus, allowing for the inference that a fallacious statement in such a matter as that of such depositions as the present ones could by no possibility have been admitted, we have the fact that William de Percy still held the estates ten or eleven years after his father's death.

dictæ villæ et loca prædicta fuerunt impignorata dictis monachis per aliquem—dicit quod nescit si testes prædicti (xiii) super hoc aliquid dixerunt, nec scit nec audivit utrum dicta loca unquam fuerunt impignorata.

V. Super quinto Articulo interrog.—videl. utrum feodum de Percy sit feodum per se separatum et dis[tinctum] de feodo de Mulgrave, super isto articulo deponit ut in prox. superiori eandem com' assig.¹ . . .

VI. Super sexto Articulo interrog.—videl. an sciat quis contulit villas prædictas—scil. N[eubam]¹ . . . Sta](iii)kesby, et partem occidentalem villæ de Wyteby dictis monachis, dicit¹ . . . (iii) dicit per relatum seniorum parochiæ. Interrog. an dicta collatio unquam fuit per re¹ [. . .] (iiii) quod reges Angliæ confirmarunt: set ignorat qui fuerunt illi reges. Interr. quis fundavit Monasterium de Wyteby—dicit (v) quod dictus Willelmus de Percy; et hoc scit per relatum seniorum parochiæ de Wyteby Strand.

VII. Super septimo Articulo interr.—videl., utrum ea quæ continentur in duobus articulis proxime præcedentibus sunt publica, manifesta, et notoria, (ii) et pro talibus habentur et habebantur a tempore antiquo in villa de Wyteby et aliis locis vicinis in partibus de Wyteby (iii) Strand—dicit quod sic. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit, quod ista cotidie audit publice referri. Interr. utrum sit liber vel servus, (iiii) dicit quod liber. Interr. cuius ætatis sit, dicit quod sexagenarius et majoris ætatis. Interr. utrum aliquid accepit vel accepturus sit (v) pro hujusmodi testimonio prohibendo, dicit quod non.

TERTIUS TESTIS, I Articulo.—(i) Robertus, dictus Theules de Wyteby, juratus et examinatus, et super primo articulo interr.—videl. an novit aliquos testes productos inter (ii) Magistrum Johannem de Thokotes ex parte ipsius, et Religiosos viros, Abbatem et Conv. de Wyteby, in causa conventionis ipsius (iii) Mag. Johannis, dicit, quod nescit qui testes fuerunt producti ex parte Mag. Johannis in causa prædicta; et, si qui testes producti fu(iv)erunt, nescit quid deposuerunt, utrum verum an falsum: set si dixerunt quod Abbas et Conventus de Wyteby perceperunt decimam cum no(v)vem partibus fructuum

¹ A large fragment at the side of the roll has been cut away, so as to occasion an hiatus in all these places.

provenientium de terris—scil. Rysewarp, Neuham, et parte villæ de Wyteby ex parte occidentali, (vi) in hoc perjuri falsum dixerunt; quia dicti Abbas et Conventus de Wyteby, a tempore quo non extat memoria, perceperunt tantummodo (vii) decimam fructuum dictorum locorum, et incolæ prædictarum terrarum novem partes perceperunt, et adhuc percipiunt. Interr. qualiter (viii) hoc scit, dicit per hoc, quod ipsemet juratus dictam decimam fructuum provenientium de locis prædictis nomine Abbatis et Conv. (ix) de Wyteby multotiens collegit, et vidit quod incolæ dictorum locorum novem partes penes se retinuerunt, decima per (x) dictos Religiosos tantummodo recepta.

II Articulus.—(linea i) Super secundo Articulo interr.—videl. an dicti Abbas et Conv. pro tempore existentes, nomine suo, Monasterii sui, et Ecclesiæ (ii) B. Mariæ prædictam decimam unquam a novem partibus dictorum fructuum de dictis locis separatam perceperunt, ita quod (iii) novem partes remanserunt penes incolas et inhabitantes loca prædicta, dicit quod sic, et hoc a tempore foundationis (iv) Monasterii de Wyteby, ut credit. Interr. qualiter hæc scit, dicit quod præmissa vidit pro tempore suo, et de anterio(v)ri tempore per relatum seniorum scit. III Articulus.—Interr. si ea quæ continentur in hoc secundo Articulo sunt publica, manifesta, et notoria in parti(vi)bus de Wyteby Strand, et aliis locis vicinis, dicit quod sic. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit, per hoc, quod vox publica (vii) hoc testatur quotiens de præmissis habetur tractatus inter homines illius patriæ. Interr. quid sit publicum, quid no(viii)torium, quid manifestum, dicit, quod certam differentiam nescit assignare, cum sit laicus.

III. Super quarto Articulo interr.—videl. an testes ex parte Mag. Johannis, in causa suæ conventionis producti, falsum dixerunt vel verum, dicit quod nescit quid dixerunt; et si dixerunt quod manerium de Stakesby, et villæ de Rysewarp, Neuham, et pars occidentalis villæ de Wyteby sunt et fuerunt de feodo et baronia de Mulgrave, in hoc perjuri falsum dixerunt, cum sunt, et semper fuerunt de feodo de Percy. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit, quod per relatum vicinæ et popularem famam, et non alio modo. Item si dixerunt quod quidam Willelmus Fossard manerium, villas, et partem villæ de Wyteby prædictas impignoravit monachis de Wyteby, dicit, quod in

hoc dixerunt falsum : quia licet omnibus sit in partibus illis, et in eisdem moram fecit a juventute sua, nihil de hujusmodi impignoratione audivit.

V. Super quinto Articulo interr.—videl. utrum feodum de Percy sit idem feodum quod feodum de Mulgrave, vel distinctum ab eo, dicit, quod est separatum et ab eo distinctum, et semper fuit. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit, quod per relatum antecessorum suorum et aliorum seniorum patrie.

VI. Super sexto Art. interr.—videl. an sciat quis obtulit villas prædictas—scil. Ryswarp, Neuham, et manerium de Stakesby, et partem occidentalem villæ de Wyteby dictis Religiosis, dicit, quod quidam de genere de Percy, de quo recollere non potest. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, [dicit] quod per relatum seniorum de partibus de Wyteby Strand. Interr. an dicta collatio unquam fuit confirmata per aliquem regem Angliæ, vel aliquos reges, dicit, quod confirmata fuit per multos reges, ut audivit referri. Interr. quis fundavit Monasterium de Wyteby, dicit, quod nemo modo superstes de hoc recollere potest.

VII. Super septimo Articulo interr.—videl. utrum ea quæ continentur in duobus articulis proxime præcedentibus sunt publica, manifesta et notoria, et pro talibus habentur et habebantur a tempore antiquo in villa de Wyteby, et aliis locis vicinis de Wyteby Strand, dicit, quod sic. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit, per hoc quod multotiens audivit referri, et adhuc usque cotidie audit a senioribus et fidedignis, et fere omnibus inhabitantibus loca prædicta, et etiam patriam de Wyteby Strand. Interr. an sit liber vel servus, dicit quod liber. Interr. cujus ætatis sit, dicit, quod quinqueagenarius. Interr. utrum unquam didicit testificata testium productorum ex parte Mag. Johannis de Thocotes, dicit quod non.

QUARTUS TESTIS, I Articulus.—(i) Johannes de Lamb de Ryswarp, juratus et super primo Articulo interr.—videl. an novit aliquos testes productos inter Magistrum (ii) Johannem de Thocotes, ex parte ipsius Mag. Johannis, et Religiosos viros, Abbatem et Conv. de Wyteby, in causa conven(iii)tione ipsius Mag. Johannis, dicit quod non novit aliquos testes productos ex parte ipsius, nec scit quid ipsi de(iiii)posuerunt. Interr. si ipsi dixerunt in depositione eorum quod Abbas et

Conv. de Wyteby perceperunt decimam et novem partes (v) fructuum provenientium de terris, scil. de Ryswarp, Neuham et parte villæ de Wyteby ex parte occidentali, in hoc perjuri (vi) falsum dixerunt, quia dicti Religiosi a tempore quo non extat memoria perceperunt tantummodo decimam fructuum dictorum locorum, et (vii) agricolæ prædictarum terrarum novem partes perceperunt, et adhuc percipiunt. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit, per hoc quod ille juratus unus est (viii) de agricolis prædictis et inhabitavit villam de Ryswarp ab infantia, et adhuc inhabitat.

II Artic.—(linea i) Super secundo Articulo interr.—videl. an Abbates et Conventus pro temporibus existentes nomine suo, Monasterii sui, et Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ (ii) de Wyteby decimam unquam a novem partibus dictorum fructuum de dictis locis separatam perceperunt, ita quod novem partes re(iii)manserunt penes incolas et dicta loca inhabitantes, dicit, quod sic; et hoc a tempore cujus non extat memoria, ut supradixit (iiii) in articulo proxime præcedenti. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit, quod prædicta vidit tempore suo, et quod dicti Religiosi sic perceperunt (v) ita decimam prædictam, ut supra dictum est, a tempore foundationis Monasterii sui, didicit a senioribus patriæ de Wyte(vi)by Strand. Interr. utrum ea quæ continentur in hoc secundo Articulo sunt publica, notoria, et manifesta in partibus de Wyteby, et locis (vii) adjacentibus, dicit, quod sic. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit, per hoc quod ipsemet juratus decimam prædictam dedit dictis Religiosis, (viii) manibus suis, jam per viginti annos et amplius, et similiter vidit alios vicinos facere dicta loca inhabitantes ab (ix) infantia, et quia cotidie audit et audire potest quod hujusmodi collatio justa est et fuit ab initio. Interr. quid sit¹ differentia (x) inter publicum, notorium, et manifestum, dicit, quod nescit: et sic experti sunt tertius et secundus articulus.

III. Super quarto Articulo interr.—videl. an testes ex parte Mag. Johannis de Thocotes, in causa suæ conventionis producti, falsum dixerunt, vel verum, dicit quod ignorat quid ipsi dixerunt: set si ipsi dixerunt, ut dicit ille juratus, quod manerium de Stakesby, et villæ de Ryswarp et de Neuham, et pars occidentalis villæ de Wyteby sunt et fuerunt de feodo et

¹ *sut.*

baronia de Mulgrave, in hoc perjuri falsum dixerunt, cum sunt, et semper fuerunt de feodo de Percy. Interr. qualiter hoc scit dicit, per¹ relatum seniorum totius patriæ, et tempore suo nunquam vidit aliud nec audivit. Item si dixerunt quod quidam Willelmus Fossard manerium, villas et partem villæ de Wyteby prædictas impignoravit Monachis de Wyteby pro quodam dextrario, dicit quod in hoc perjuri falsum dixerunt; cum idem juratus, ut dicit, sit oriundus de partibus de Wyteby, et ibi alitus ab infantia, nec unquam audivit verbum de hujusmodi impignoratione.

V. Super quinto Articulo interr.—videl. an feodum de Percy sit idem feodum quod feodum de Mulgrave, vel distinctum ab eo, dicit quod est separatum et ab eo distinctum, et semper fuit. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit, per relatum totius patriæ.

VI. Super sexto Articulo interr.—videl. an sciat quis contulit villas prædictas et loca prædicta—scil. Risewarp, Neuham, et manerium de Stakesby, et partem occidentalem villæ de Wyteby dictis Religiosis, dicit, quod quidam Dominus, cognomine de Percy, cujus nomen ignorat, quia non vidit ipsum, et id credit veraciter quod ista collatio facta fuit antequam pater vel mater ipsius jurati nascerentur. Interr. an dicta collatio unquam fuit per reges Angliæ confirmata, dicit, quod sic, per omnes qui fuerunt a tempore collationis prædictæ usque ad tempus regis qui nunc est. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit, quod per relatum seniorum suorum. Interr. quis rex primo confirmavit dictam collationem, dicit quod ignorat. Interr. quis fundavit primo Monasterium de Wyteby, dicit quod ignorat.

VII. Super septimo Articulo interr.—utrum ea quæ continentur in duobus artic. proxime præcedentibus sunt publica, manifesta, et notoria, et pro talibus habentur et habebantur a tempore antiquo in villa de Wyteby, et aliis locis vicinis in partibus de Wyteby Strand, dicit, quod ea quæ asserit esse vera in duobus articulis proxime præcedentibus publica sunt et notoria in partibus prædictis. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit, quod per visum suum jam per quadraginta annos retro elapsos,

¹ The handwriting changes here to a smaller and otherwise different character.

et . . . per relatum aliorum existentium in patria illa. Interr. utrum ipse juratus sit liber vel servus, dicit quod liber. Interr. cujus ætatis sit, ille juratus dicit quod quinquaginta annorum. Interr. utrum aliquid accepit, vel recepturus sit, pro hujusmodi testimonio perhibendo, dicit quod non.

QUINTUS TESTIS, I^{us} Artic.—(i) Willelmus, filius Johannis de Risewarp, juratus et examinatus, et super primo Articulo interr.—videl. an novit aliquos testes productos in causa conventionis mota inter Mag. Johannem de Tocotes, ex parte ipsius Mag. Johannis, et Religiosos viros, Abbatem et Con(iii)v. de Wyteby, dicit quod ignorat qui testes illi fuerunt; ignorat similiter quod dixerunt: set si dixerunt (iiii) in depositionibus suis quod Abbas et Conv. de Wyteby perceperunt decimam cum novem partibus fructuum proveni(v)entibus de terris—scil. Risewarp, Neuham, et parte villæ de Wyteby ex parte occidentali, in hoc perjuri falsum dixe(vi)runt, quia colentes terras illas sibi retinent novem partes fructuum, et decimam solvunt dictis Religiosis. Interr. qualiter (vii) hoc scit, dicit per hoc, quod hoc vidit ab infantia sua, et ipse juratus a quadraginta annis retro elapsis (viii) sic solvit decimas fructuum de terris suis, retinendo sibi novem partes.

II Articulus.—(linea i) Super secundo Articulo interr.—videl. an dicti Abbas et Conventus pro tempore existentes nomine suo, Monasterii sui, et Ecclesiæ B. (ii) Mariæ de Wyteby decimam unquam a novem partibus fructuum de dictis locis separatam perceperunt, ita quod no(iii)vem partes remanserunt penes incolas et dicta loca inhabitantes, dicit quod sic; eandem tamen [scientiam] prætendens (iiii) quam super proximo.

III Articulus.—Interr. utrum ea quæ continentur in hoc secundo Articulo sunt publica, notoria et manifesta in partibus de Wyteby (v) et locis vicinis, dicit quod sic. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit per hoc quod tota patria hoc testatur. Interr. quid sit publicum, (vi) quid notorium, et quid manifestum, dicit quod nescit, cum sit laicus: et sic expediti sunt tertius et secundus articuli.

III. Super quarto Articulo interr.—videl. an testes ex parte Mag. Johannis de Tocotes in causa suæ conventionis, etc. . . ., dicit, ut supra in proximo articulo, quod nescit quid dixerunt. Interr. de cujus feodo sint dicta loca—videl. manerium de

Stakesby, Risewarp, Neuham et medietas villæ de Wyteby, dicit, quod sunt et semper fuerunt de feodo de Percy; et si quis contrarium dixerit, dicit mendacium manifestum. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit per hoc quod sic vidit pro tempore suo, et de tempore præcedente scit per relatum seniorum. Item dicit ille juratus quod si aliquis dixerit quod quidam Will. Fossard manerium de Stakesby, villas prædictas et partem villæ de Wyteby impignoravit ipsis Religiosis de Wyteby, pro quodam dextrario, falsum dicunt et dixerunt; quia cum ipse juratus sit oriundus de partibus illis, si hoc esset verum, aliquid de hoc audisset.

V. Super quinto Articulo interr.—videl, utrum feodum de Percy sit conjunctum cum feodo de Mulgrave, vel separatum ab eo, dicit quod est et semper fuit separatum ab eo, quia quidam annis qui vocatur Thordisa distinguit ipsa feoda.

VI. Super sexto Articulo interr.—videl. an sciat quis contulit villas prædictas et loca prædicta—scil. Risewarp, Neuham, et manerium de Stakesby, et partem occidentalem villæ de Wyteby dictis Religiosis, dicit quod quidam de genere de Percy, cujus nomen ignorat. Interr. an dicta collatio unquam fuit per aliquos reges Angliæ, vel aliquem, confirmata, dicit, quod audivit legi cartam confirmationis duorum regum—scil. Johannis et Henrici. Interr. quis fundavit Monasterium de Wyteby, dicit quod ignorat.

VII. Super septimo Articulo interr.—videl. utrum ea quæ continentur in duobus articulis, etc. . . ., dicit, quod ea quæ asserit esse vera in ipsis articulis, sunt publica, manifesta et notoria in partibus illis. Dicit etiam, est liber. Interr. cujus ætatis est, dicit—quod 1 annorum. Interr. utrum accepit aliquid, vel accepturus sit, pro hujusmodi testimonio prohibendo, dicit quod nihil.

VI. TESTIS, I Articulus.—(linea i) Radulfus, filius Alani de Snetona, juratus et examinatus, et super primo Articulo interr.—videl. an novit aliquos testes pro(ii)ductos, etc. . . . Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit, per hoc quod ipsemet juratus decimas garbarum [dictorum] locorum [et] terrarum nomine Monasterii de Wyteby pluries collegit.

II Art.—(linea i) Super secundo Articulo interr.—videl. an Abbates et Conventus qui pro tempore fuerunt, etc. Interr. qua-

liter hoc scit, dicit, per hōc quod ipse juratus, qui (viii) cotidie præmissa audit et audire potest quotiens de decimis prædictis tractatur inter homines illius patriæ. Interr. (ix) quid sit differentia, etc.

IIII. Super quarto Articulo interr.—videl. an testes ex parte Magistri Johannis de Tocotes in causa suæ conventionis producti falsum, etc. . . . quodam dextrario, in hoc falsum dixerunt; cum in tota vita sua, ut dicit, ipse juratus, nunquam audivit de tali impignoracione.

V. Super quinto Articulo interr.—videl. utrum feodum de Percy sit idem feodum quod feodum de Mulgrave, vel distinctum ab eo, dicit quod est separatum et distinctum et semper fuit. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit per relatum seniorum totius patriæ de Wyteby Strand.

VI. Super sexto Articulo interr.—videl. An sciat quis contulit villas prædictas, scil. Risewarp, Neuham, etc.

VII. Super septimo Articulo interr.—videl. utrum ea quæ continentur in duobus articulis proximo præcedentibus sunt publica, etc. . . . Interr. utrum sit liber vel servus, dicit quod liber. Interr. cujus ætatis sit, ille juratus dicit quod xxx annorum, ut credit.

VII^{us} TESTIS, I Art.—(i linea) Adam de Harewud in Wytebi Strand, juratus et examinatus, et super primo articulo interr.—videl. an novit aliquos (ii) testes . . . retinere novem partes —Hoc etiam (xii) testatur patria, et præcipue seniores illius patriæ.

II^{us} Art.—(linea i^a) Super secundo Articulo interrogatus—videl. an Abbas et Conventus de Wyteby, qui pro tempore fuerunt, nomine suo, etc.

IIII. ¹ Super quarto Articulo interr.—videl. an testes ex parte Mag. Johannis de Thocotes in causa suæ conventionis producti falsum dixerunt, etc. . . . sunt et semper fuerunt de feodo de Percy. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit quod per relatum seniorum patriæ et per famam ejusdem quæ dicit quod quidam de genere de Percy contulit dictis Religiosis ea quæ habent in dictis locis.

V. Super quinto Articulo interr.—videl. utrum feodum de

¹ The handwriting alters again here, and is in a larger and bolder character.

Percy sit idem feudum quod feudum de Mulgrave, vel divisum ab eo, dicit, quod sunt penitus diversa feuda, et semper fuerunt. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit, quod per relatum seniorum patriæ.

VI. Super sexto Articulo interr.—videl. an sciat quis contulit dictas villas et loca—scil. Ryswarp, Neuham, et manerium¹ de Stakesby, et partem occidentalem villæ de Wyteby dictis Religiosis, dicit quod quidam de genere de Percy, cujus nomen ignorat. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit per relatum seniorum patriæ. Interr. utrum dicta collatio unquam fuit confirmata per aliquem, vel aliquos reges, Angliæ, dicit quod ignorat. Interr. quis fundavit Monasterium de Wytteby, dicit quod nescit.

VII. Super septimo Articulo interr.—videl. utrum ea quæ continentur in duobus articulis proximo præcedentibus sunt publica, etc. Interr. utrum sit² liber vel servus, dicit quod liber. Interr. cujus ætatis sit, dicit, quod triginta annorum et amplius, ut credit.

VIII^{us} TESTIS, I^{us} Artic^{us}.—(linea i) Frater Astinus, Monachus de Wyteby, juratus et examinatus, et super primo articulo interr.—videl. an novit aliquos testes (ii) productos inter Mag. Johannem de Thocotes, ex parte ipsius Mag. Johannis, et Religiosos viros, Abbatem et Conv. (iii) de Wytteby, in causa conventionis ipsius Mag. Johannis, dicit quod aliquos novit, et aliquos non (iiii) novit. Interr. an sciat quid ipsi dixerunt in depositione sua, in causa conventionis præd., dicit quod sic, quia inter(v) fuit publicationi attestationum, et auditvit dicta eorum, et vidit et audit quod dicti testes omnes et singuli (vi) falsum et perjuri dixerunt in serie suæ depositionis, quum ipsi dixerunt quod Abbas et Conv. de Wytteby per(vii)cipiunt et perceperunt decimam et novem partes fructuum provenientium de terris—scil. Ryswarp, Neuham, (viii) et parte villæ de Wytteby ex parte occidentali, cum ipsi Religiosi, a tempore quo non extat memoria, perceperunt tantum(ix) modo decimam fructuum dictorum locorum, et agricolæ terrarum præd. novem partes. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit (x) quod prædicta scit pro tempore suo, et de anteriori tempore didicit per antiquas scripturas, monumenta Monasterii, et rela(xi)tum seniorum totius patriæ de Wytteby Strand.

¹ *pars* inserted here.

² *scit*.

II Articulus.—(linea i) Super secundo Articulo interr.—videl. an Abbates et Conventus pro tempore existentes, nomine suo, Monasterii sui et Ecclesiæ B. (ii) Mariæ de Wytteby, decimam unquam a novem partibus dictorum fructuum de dictis locis separatam perceperunt, ita quod (iii) novem partes remanserunt penes incolas et dicta loca inhabitantes, dicit quod sic, eandem causam scientiæ prætendens (iiii) ut supra in articulo proximo præcedenti. Interr. utrum ea quæ continentur in hoc secundo articulo sunt publica, notoria et mani(v)esta in partibus de Wytteby Strand et locis adjacentibus, dicit, quod sic. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit per hoc quod ipse (vi) juratus est monachus de Wytteby, et omnia prædicta quasi cotidie audire potest inter homines patriæ de Wyt(vii)teby Strand de hujusmodi materia tractantes. Interr. quæ sit differentia inter publicum, notorium, et manifestum, dicit quod (viii) diffinitiones istorum non habet in promptu; et sic expediti sunt tertius et secundus Articulus.

III. Super quarto Articulo interr.—videl. an testes ex parte Mag. Johannis de Thocotes in causa suæ conventionis producti falsum dixerunt vel verum; dicit quod falsum, quum ipsi dixerunt quod manerium de Stakesby et villæ de Ryswarp, Neuham, et pars occidentalis villæ de Wytteby sunt et fuerunt de feudo et baronia de Mulgrave; cum sunt et fuerunt, a fundatione Monasterii de Wytteby, de feudo de Percy. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit per cartas et monumenta Monasterii de Wytteby, quæ multotiens legit et legi audivit. Dicit etiam quod testes prædicti falsum dixerunt in depositione eorum, quia dixerunt quod quidam Willelmus Fossard manerium, villas et partem villæ de Wytteby prædictas impignoravit monachis de Wytteby pro quodam albo dextrario, eo quod ipse juratus est monachus monasterii præd. et sæpius vidit et legi audivit monumenta in Monasterio præd. residentia in quibus continentur, quod quidam Wylllelmus de Percy et Alanus filius ejus, fundatores ejusdem Monasterii, villas et loca prædicta dictis Religiosis contulerunt.

V. Super quinto Articulo interr.—videl. utrum feudum de Percy sit idem feudum quod feudum de Mulgrave, vel distinctum ab eo, dicit, quod est separatum et ab eo distinctum, et fuit a prima fundatione Monasterii prædicti. Interr. qualiter hoc

scit, dicit quod per hoc quod ipse multotiens cartas vidit et monumenta fundatorum et regum legi audivit, metas et limites feudorum prædictorum distinguentes. Interr. utrum dictarum collatio terrarum umquam fuit confirmata per aliquem, vel aliquos reges, Angliæ, dicit quod sic. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit quod per hoc, quod multotiens legi audivit confirmationes omnium regum qui pro tempore fuerunt, a tempore Henrici primi, usque ad tempus Edwardi Regis qui nunc est.

VII. Super septimo Articulo interr.—videl. utrum ea quæ continentur in duobus articulis proximo præcedentibus sunt publica, manifesta, et notoria, et pro talibus habentur et habebantur a tempore antiquo in villa de Wytteby, et aliis locis vicinis de Wyteby Strand, dicit quod sic. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit, per hoc, quod ipse, quasi cotidie, omnia prædicta audit et audire potest, et etiam scit per monumenta et instrumenta quæ multotiens respexit in præd. Monasterio residentia. Interr. quantum tempus stetit in Monasterio de Wyteby in habitu moniali, dicit, quod per novemdecim annos, duobus diebus exceptis.

IX^{us} TESTIS, I Artic.—(i) Willelmus filius Osberni de Dunsele, juratus et examinatus, et super primo Articulo interr.—videlicet, an novit aliquos testes (ii) productos, etc. . . . et cultores per dicta loca inhabitantes percipiunt novem partes. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit, quod per hoc, quod (ix) ipsemet juratus pluries decimam dictorum locorum collegit et nomine Abbatis et Conv. ad grangias eorum cariavit.

II^{us} Art^{us}.—(linea i) Super secundo Articulo interr.—videl. An Abbates et Conventus qui pro tempore fuerunt nomine suo, Monasterii sui, etc. . . .

III^{us} Art^{us}.—Interr. utrum ea quæ continentur in hoc secundo articulo sunt publica, manifesta, et notoria (vi) in partibus de Wytteby et locis vicinis, dicit quod sic. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit per hoc, quod ipsemet (vii) juratus moratur in patria de Wyttebi Strand, et omnia prædicta, quasi cotidie, audire potest. Interr. quid sit (viii) differentia inter publicum, etc. . . .

III. Super iii^{to} Articulo interr.—videl. An testes ex parte Mag. Johannis, etc. . . . pro quodam dextrario; cum nunquam audivit de tali impignoratione ab aliquo referri in vita sua.

V. Super quinto Articulo interr.—videl. utrum feudum de Percy sit idem feudum cum feudo de Mulgrave, vel distinctum ab eo, dicit quod est separatum et distinctum, et semper fuit. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit per hoc, quod ipsemet juratus vidit feoda prædicta esse separata et semper distincta in vita sua, et de anteriori tempore didicit a senioribus patriæ. Interr. cujus ætatis sit, dicit quod quadraginta annorum.

VI. Super sexto Articulo interr.—videl. an sciat quis contulit villas prædictas, etc.

VII. Super septimo Articulo interr.—videl. utrum ea quæ continentur, etc. . . . Interr. utrum sit liber vel servus, dicit quod liber.

IX^{us} TESTIS, I Articul. —(i linea) Galfridus de Hakenes, juratus et examinatus, et super primo Articulo interr.—videl. an novit aliquos testes productos (ii) in causa conventionis mota inter Mag. Johannem de Thocotes, etc. . . . retinuerunt novem partes. Interr. qualiter hoc (ix) scit, dicit per hoc, quod ipsemet juratus decimas dictorum fructuum provenientes nomine dictorum Religiosorum, per quinque (x) annos collegit, et novem partes ipsorum fructuum in campo reliquit; et, quod dicti Religiosi sic perceperunt decimas (xi) antedictas a tempore cujus non extat memoria, didicit per relatum seniorum patriæ de Wyteby Strand.

II^{us} Articul. —(linea i) Super secundo Articulo interr., etc.

III. Super iii^{to} Articulo interr.—videl. an testes ex parte Mag. Johannis de Thocotes in causa suæ conventionis producti falsum in aliquo vel verum dixerunt, dicit quod super hoc non plus scit deponere quam superius deposuit in primo articulo. Interr. de quo feodo sint manerium de Stakesby, Ryswarp, Neuham, [et] pars occidentalis villæ de Wyteby, dicit quod sunt de feodo de Percy, et semper fuerunt. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit per hoc, quod nunquam vidit nec audivit prædicta loca esse de alio feodo quam de feodo de Percy. Interr. utrum dicta loca—scil. Ryswarp, Neuham, manerium de Stakesby, et pars occidentalis villæ de Wyteby, umquam fuerunt impignorata dictis Religiosis, dicit quod de hoc nichil audivit.

V. Super quinto Articulo interr.—videl. utrum feudum de Percy sit idem feudum quod feudum de Mulgrave, vel ab eo

separatum et distinctum, dicit quod sunt feuda diversa, ab invicem distincta et separata, et hoc testatur tota patria.

VI. Super sexto Articulo interr.—videl. an sciat quis contulit villas prædictas—scil., etc., dictis Religiosis, dicit quod quidam Willelmus de Percy, ut credit. Interr. utrum dicta collatio unquam fuit confirmata, etc.

VII. Super septimo Articulo interr.—videl. utrum ea quæ continentur in duobus articulis proximo præcedentibus sint publica, manifesta, et notoria in partibus de Witeby Strand, et aliis locis vicinis, dicit quod sic. Interr. qualiter hoc scit, dicit per hoc, quod sic cotidie audit referri quando de hiis fit mentio inter vicinos. Interr. cujus ætatis sit, dicit quod est quadraginta octo annorum. Interr. an sit liber vel servus, dicit quod liber.

DXCILA.

“EXTRACTS FROM THE ROLL OF DISBURSEMENTS FROM MARTINMAS 1394 TO MARTINMAS 1395. The most interesting articles under each head are here set down, with the title and beginning of each, and the sum total; which sum is of course greater than the amount of the items quoted.”
—(Young, *Whitby*, p. 923.)

Item in expens. Roberti Mustard per ii	
noctes apud Maltonam, . . .	xii d.
„ d'no Johanni pro decis. d'ni Regis, .	vi li. xiii s. iiii d.
„ pro xxviii ulnis de hayr, ¹ et cariac.	
ejusdem,	viii s. viii d.
„ Priorissæ de Gryndale, ²	ii s.

¹ Young explains this by *coarse linen*. Halliwell gives “*Hayre*. A garment made of goat's hair. *Hayrester*, a maker of hayres.” In *Pr. Pm.*, *Hayyr* is explained by *cilicium*, and in the note to the word, Mr. A. Way, among other illustrations and instances of the use of the word, says: “In the *Golden Legend* the term hayre is of frequent occurrence, signifying a garment of mortification. St. Thomas clothed himself with an ‘hard hayre, full of knots, which was his sherte, and his breche was of the same.’” This is doubtless the same word, only signifying the material out of which the penitential garment was made. Young also interprets the following word, *cariac.*, by *carriage*, which probably is correct, though *cariagium* is the usual form.

² See No. 344.

Item pro ii panels et i howse ad sellas ¹	
nostras,	iii s. vi d.
„ ii reynys, ii polys ² et i hed-	
stall,	xxiii d.
Thomæ Hertilpole in parte solut.	
pro gren wax,	xi d.
. . . Clerk ad Natale, pisc. recent.	
apud Ebor.,	xvi d.
Joh. Cotam versus Medilsburgh,	xii d.
pro seryng unius equi et cura	
alterius,	xxii d.
pro dikyng apud Fyths, ³ . . .	iii s. ix d.
pro ii ^m l oystirs d'no Abbati et	
Conventui,	v s.
pro cariac. i ^m l allec. M'ro Ric.	
Pyts, et cariac. ii barell. anguil-	
larum de Ebor.,	ii s. vi d.
i homini videnti Samir ⁴ pro sale,	v s.
pro i pisce salso ib.,	xii d.
pro mandat. in quadragesima, .	iiii s. vi d.
Ricardo Layson pro expens. versus	
cessionem apud Helperby, cum	
aliis de villa,	vi s. viii d.
Will. Dode pro expens. versus	
Top[c]lyf,	xxii d. ob.

¹ A panel is properly "a piece of cloth on a horse's back to serve as a sort of saddle. The general sense is 'a piece,' and especially a square piece, whether of wood, cloth, or parchment, but orig. of cloth only. O. F. *panel*, later *paneau*, 'a pannel of wainscot, of a saddle, etc.,' Cot."—(Skeat's *Etym. Dict.*) 'Howse' is the old form, or one of the old forms, of the modern word 'housing':—"the old form was *houss*, the addition -ings being English. . . . 'Housse, the cloth which the King's horse-guards wear behind the saddle;' Cole's *Dict.*, ed. 1684."—(Skeat.) 'Sellas' is written 'cellas.'

² Some part of the trappings of a horse, but uncertain what. The 'head-stall' is the halter or head-gear of the horse by which it is secured in its stall, or led to water, made of hemp.

³ The Fitts, low-lying lands by the river-side, near Whitby.

⁴ Unintelligible, and probably miscopied. Salt was largely manufactured at Cotum, Redcar, Wilton, etc., as well as beyond the Tees, and a journey for the purpose of procuring salt is doubtless here indicated. ? *visitanti*.

Item eidem pro expens. perman. Abb.	
apud Werkworth, ¹	ii s. vi d.
" pro xiii liberaturis ² eidem d'no	
Johanni,	xxxix s.
" Will. Dode pro expens. versus	
Ebor,	ii s.
" pro vii liberaturis eidem d'no	
Johanni,	xii s. vii d.
" pro mandat. in Cœna D'ni,	vi s. viii d.
" " fygs et rasyngs in xl ^a ,	iii s. iii d.
" " walnots per vices,	xx d.
" " i salmone ³ d'no Abbati,	iiii s. iii d.
" minantibus porcos a Semar,	xii d.
" pro decis. de Estriding,	xlvi s. iii d.
" " i dosan cirotecarum,	xviii d.
" Rob. Car expeditioni cartæ,	xl s.
" pro xii cyphis Abbati,	xii d.
" " dimid. libr. piperis et dim. libr.	
de grayns, ⁴	v s.

¹ One of the special Percy Castles in the north. Henry de Percy, father of Harry Hotspur, was the baron at the date of this payment.

² Young writes here, "*liveries for the servants*," taking the word in its modern acceptance in that connection. *Pr. Pm.* has "*Livverey* of clothe, or other ȝyftys. *Liberata, Liberatura*," to which is appended a very full and admirable note by the editor on the general subject of the ancient 'livery.' Skeat's definition is "a thing delivered, as, *e.g.*, a uniform worn by servants," and he gives as the direct origin, "*P. Livrée*, a delivery of a thing that is given, the thing so given, hence a livery.—Cot." In this particular case, I take it, the 'livery' was scarcely "the thing given," or "the delivery" of it either, so far as any valetti of the Abbot himself were concerned. The Abbot had not only been on a visit to a great man, but that great man one to whom the Convent must needs look with great respect, and the valetti to whom things had been given, were more likely to be, it would seem, the servants of his noble host than his own. Who the D'nus Johannes may have been is uncertain. Some one in the Abbot's own household probably, as we find in the next entries the money for seven more liveries, apparently connected with a visit to York, accounted for as handed over to the same D'nus Johannes.

³ The price here stated seems to be out of all proportion to the prices of other articles of consumption stated in different parts of these accounts.

⁴ "Scarlet grain or kermes is an insect found on certain kinds of oak, from which the finest reds were formerly dyed. The term *grain* is a trans-

Item pro vi lib. amigd.,	
„ „ dim. libr. piperis apud Filyng,		ii s.
„ „ i uncia de saffron,		x d.
„ „ ii box unguenti albi,		xii d.
„ „ ii quaternis ¹ papiri,		x d.
„ „ xii ulnis de secclath,		iii s.
„ Aliciæ Toppyng, ii petr. lanæ,		iiii s.
„ pro im ^l allec., S. Martino,		x s.
„ in expens. apud Ebor. i kympe ²		
in productione testium,		v s.
„ Cellerario, pan. et servis. i kympe,		ii s. vi d.
„ pro arefactione bras., uxori brasia-		
toris,		ii s.
„ „ iii dosan powder wessel,		xlili s. x d.
„ „ pare de hyrins,		lvi s. iii d.
„ „ cariac. iii ^{ml} allec. S. Leonardo, ³		xvi d.
„ in ferruris equorum d'ni Abbatis, ⁴		xxiii s.
„ pro lignis ad cameram Abbatis		
apud Eskdale,		xii d.

lation of Gr. κόκκος, given to the insect from its resemblance to a seed or kernel, whence the colour dyed with it was called κόκκινος, or in L. *coccineus*.” —(Wedgw., *Ety. Dict.*)

¹ Wedgwood in *v. Quire* (of paper), says, “there is no reason to doubt that it is formed from Lat. *quaternio*.”

² Young subjoins in explanation of this word “*viz. of herrings*.” on what ground is not apparent, understanding the word itself to mean “cask.” It may perhaps be almost or entirely synonymous with *lagena* of No. 590 (see *supra*, p. 577, note 2), and possibly may give some clue to the shape of the *lagena*. *Pr. Pm.* has “*Kymlyne*, or *kelare*, *vesselle*. *Cunula*,” *kimlin* in Cleveland being a large tub or earthenware vessel used in bread-making; ‘keeler,’ in Essex, having the same meaning. The word looks like a derivative, and may connect itself with *kympe* or *kymbe*. The ‘kypm’ probably was a barrel or tub, somewhat pail-shaped maybe, capable of holding about two hundred and fifty herrings. Tubs of that shape, and used for like purposes, were not uncommon.

³ Young appends here “*St. Leonard’s Day*,” but mistakenly, as beyond question, the 3000 herrings here specified will be the 3000 annually rendered by Whitby under the convention with the Master of St. Leonard’s at York. See No. 295, etc.

⁴ “The next eight items are for shoeing the horses of the bursar, the poulterer, the Abbot’s cook, Thomas Percy, the bailiff, the miller, the cooks, John Reston, and the baker, Amount, 33s.”

Item in expensis d'ni Abb. quum fuit	
apud Medilsburgh,	iii s.
„ pro lx petr. casei Abbati et Conv.,	
et diversis operariis,	xl s.
„ in expens. circa causam ¹ inter nos	
et Rectorem de Lyth,	xliii li. xiii s. vii d.
„ pro scriptura comp[ositionis],	iii s. iii d.
„ Vicario nostro per annum,	vi s. viii d.
„ Vicario . . . ² panis et servisiæ,	vi s. viii d.
„ Collectori d'ni Papæ,	xiiii s.
Summa cxli li. ii s. iii d.	

ADJUNCTÆ EXPENSÆ.

Imprimis pro ii cannis et i sqwill, ³	
subulco,	vi d.
Item pro bridilrenys, Arnaldo Piket,	x d.
„ „ viii floks, ⁴	x d.
„ „ cirpis ad cameram nostram,	vi d.

¹ Dr. Young here gives a reference to a former page (325) of his *History*, on turning to which, we find a notice of the law-suit between Peter de Mauley III. and the Convent, and in a note (p. 327) what follows:—"This iniquitous attack on their property was attended with great expense to the monks; for in the Roll of Expenditure for 1394-5, is this entry, 'It. in expensis, etc.,' as above. So that the trial cost them near £45, though their adversaries were condemned to pay the expenses." Other remarks follow, and one is that "the final decision was delayed till eleven years after the examination now related," etc. The blundering here is most extraordinary and outrageous. The date of the settlement of the dispute was 1283, and is so stated by Young himself (p. 325), and this item in the disbursements is entered in a roll belonging to 1394, not 11 but 111 years afterwards! What this new "causa" between the Rector of Lythe and the Convent at the end of the fourteenth century may have been, there is at present no evidence to show.

² Printed *cieb.*, but read erroneously, surely.

³ A *swill* is "a shallow open willow or wicker basket of light or open construction," used in gathering potatoes, and many other husbandry operations. *Can* is also a word of special local use, as *water-can* for *water-pot*, and so forth.

⁴ Halliwell gives *Flock* as a Devonshire word for a hurdle. The modern Cleveland form is *fleeak*, which is the pronunciation either of *flake* or *flook* (cf. *scheel* for *school*, *deear* for *door*, *deeam* for *dame*, etc.). In the *Cleveland Glossary* the form given is "*flakes*, pronounced *fleaks* or *fleeaks*."

Item pro libbyng ¹ porcorum, . . .	x d.
„ ii mulieribus pro lyng mowyng, .	iiii d.
„ servienti nostro versus Cliflande cum procuracione Archidiac. vis- itationis,	viii d.
„ S. Lothwico ² pro equis, . . .	viii d.
„ pro falcacione cirpium in die S. Petri et S. Hyldæ, . . .	vi d.
„ „ canwas pro i hous, Arnaldo Piket,	viii d.
„ „ factura ejusdem,	viii d.
„ „ cordis ³ emptis pro piscibus salsis,	iii d.
„ „ canwas pro i sacco pro Fi- lyng pro sale et farina, . .	vi d.
„ „ suitione quinque saccorum, .	ii d. ob.
„ servienti nostro versus Malton pro auro,	viii d.
„ pro i skowp ⁴ Willelmo Plomar, .	vi d.
„ „ i hamerton ⁵ ad portandam aquam,	vi d.
„ „ ligaturis obbarum ⁶ d'ni Abbatis,	iii d.

¹ “Lib, to castrate.”—(*Cleavel. Gloss.*) The operation seems to have been performed by slicing off the lower part of the scrotum, and removing the testicles through the orifica. “Fig-gelder” seems also to have been the title of a special agricultural operator. The word occurs in the lengthy sword-dance recitation which used to be heard in this district.

² Young’s comment here is: “The horsea, it seems, had an additional allowance on the day of St. Louis or Loy, the patron of smiths.” His authority for the supposition is not apparent.

³ The salt fish when dry would be bound together in bundles—a usage not yet discontinued. *Cord* is still the generic name for string, of all sorts.

⁴ “*Skope*, instrument. *Vatila*, Cath. *alveolus*.”—(*Pr. Pm.*); and Hall. gives “*Scoope*, a kind of basin with a handle used for lading water;” as also “*scoop*, a shovel used by maltsters. The term is generally applied to an instrument used for scooping out anything.”

⁵ The reading here may not be quite certain. The apparatus denoted is probably the wooden shoulder-piece, cut to fit the back and shoulders, to each end of which is affixed a means of suspending the bucket.

⁶ *Obba* is a cup, goblet, or bowl for drinking from. What the *ligatura obbarum* may be is obscure.

It. pro c ferrat. equorum d'ni Abbatis,	iii d.
„ i homini portanti literam a Rob. Car pro breve Will. Neusham, . . .	iiii d.
„ in expens. servientis nostri versus Gisburn pro frumento, . . .	iiii d.
„ pro cariac., xxi ulnis de hayre a Malton, . . .	iii d.
„ „ strom ¹ pro le brewhous, . . .	iiii d.
„ „ i vasc[ulo] pro maskilvat, ² . . .	vii d.
„ „ ii palys ³ d'no Abbati, . . .	vi d.
„ „ Tho. Lewis pro i bult-clath ⁴ d'no Abbati, . . .	viii d.
„ pro ii a[c]quietantiis pro ecclesia de Semar, . . .	iiii d.
„ „ ii bridil yrins, Arnaldo Piket, . .	x d.
„ i bridilyryn eidem, . . .	iv d.
„ ii schole ⁵ ilyn, . . .	ii d.
„ pro i chawyngyryn ⁶ ad aulam . . .	i d.
„ i spad yryn et schole yryn Coquinæ,	vi d.
„ pro i stapill ad hostium Novæ Aulæ,	iii d.
„ „ cirpis, uxori Johannis Pole, . .	ix d.

Summa i li. v d. ob.

DONA.

Inprimis ministrallis de Skarburg, . .	xii d.
--	--------

¹ “**Strom.** An instrument, according to Ray, to keep the malt in the vat. North.”—(Hall.)

² Printed *maskilvat* by Young. “**Mashfat**, the vat which contains the malt in brewing.” *Maskefatte*, Nominale MS.—(Halliwell.) “**Maschel**” (with which cf. *maskil*), “or rothyr, or maschcherel. *Remulus, palmaria, mixtorium.*”—(Pr. Pm.) The *maschel* is obviously the implement used for mashing or mixing the malt.

³ The meaning of this word must remain uncertain. It can scarcely mean *pall*, the “*palle*, or *pelle*. . . . *Capulare*” of Pr. Pm., and “*paly* of bryn. *Cantabrum*” can hardly be more to the purpose: albeit Halliwell describes Paly “as a roll of bran such as is given to dogs,” and we have noted below certain archiepiscopal strictures on the keeping of dogs within the Abbey precincts. Quite possibly it may only mean ‘pails.’

⁴ “**Bolte.** *Petilium, tribulum.*”—(Pr. Pm.) “**Boulte**, to sift. *Boulter*, a person who sifts.—Howard, *Household Books*, p. 27.”—(Hall.)

⁵ “**Shool**, a shovel. North.”—(Hall.)

⁶ Chafing-iron.

It. Coco Abbatis quum venit primo, . . .	vi d.
„ portanti firmam de Crosby, . . .	xx d.
„ cantoribus d'ni Rogeri in die S. Jacobi,	xxi d.
„ uni citharistæ d'ni de Ros, . . .	xii d.
„ „ „ de Scrop, . . .	xii d.
„ valettis, d'no ¹ Johanni, quum valetti d'ni Maulay fuerunt in villa, . . .	xvi d.
„ uni valetto d'ni Joh. Lomley por- tanti firmam,	xii d.
„ d'no Johanni per manus d'ni Ab- batis,	v li.
„ summidario ² d'ni Archi[episcopi], . . .	ii s.
„ pro vii an[n]ulis Rob. Car de gagate, . . .	vii d.
„ uni citharistæ d'ni Petri de Bukcan, . . .	xii d.
„ servienti Joh. Randson minanti palafridam apud Haknesse, . . .	vii d.
„ uni citharistæ et socio,	xii d.
„ pro factura unius fenestræ in Fischargat,	vi s. viii d.
„ fratri Prioris i pisc. sals. et i cod- lyng,	xvi d.
„ Eskdale, de Everlay, pro elemosina, . . .	iiii d.
„ Priori de Medilsburgh quum Abbas et Prior fuerunt ibid., ii pisc. sals., . . .	ii s.
„ Magistris navium, ad potum, ex præcepto Abbatis,	iii s. iv d.
„ Coco Conventus, pro equo suo ex præc.,	xii d.
„ Pincernæ et Portario, d'no Ricardo Pyts, iiii pisces,	iiii s.
„ Dobson in allocatione firmæ suæ, . . .	xiii d.

¹ Young prints this "*d'ni Joh'i*," which is obviously wrong. Above, when "liveries" were mentioned, "*d'no Johanni*" was the reading in both cases, as it is again just below.

² Young's reading is permitted to stand, though probably *n* is omitted, even if the *i* ought not to be *u*. The word is *Summunder*, and is so given by Halliwell, with the meaning, "an apparitor," and the illustration, "*Aparator*, a summunder.—*Nominale MS.*" More usually Sumner, or Summoner. "Archi" may stand for Archidiaconi.

It. Ric. Salvan quum fuit hic pro debito	
et nil habuit in bursa sua, . . .	vi d.
„ uni scolari venienti a d'no Hugone, .	vi d.
„ „ homini captivo ad redemp-	
tionem,	iiii d.
„ Ric. Gyffon i pisc. salsum, . . .	xii d.
„ ludentibus in aula Abbatis ad	
Natale,	xii d.
„ Forestario de Hakness, eodem die, .	ii s.
„ ministrallis eod. die,	xxii d.
„ tenenti de Riggcote quum homines	
de Semar ceperunt pisces pro feno, .	viii d.
„ ludentibus in die Circumcisionis in	
aula,	iii s. iiii d.
„ ministrallis Comitis de Westmer-	
land,	xx d.
„ servientibus portant. kyds ¹ apud	
Dunsley,	vi d.
„ servientibus in die Carniprenii, .	xii d.
„ uni homini qui ludebat cum Jak, ² .	vi d.
„ ministrallo cuidam ³ Henr. Percy, .	xx d.
„ uni citharistæ dominica ante Purifi-	
cationem,	xii d.
„ ministrallo vocato Walton, . . .	iii s. iiii d.
„ eidem i par ⁴ beds,	xx d.
„ pro inventione unius porpas, . . .	viii d.
„ „ ii pellibus, filiis Tho. Percy, .	ii s.
„ Thomæ Percy, præ manibus, ⁵ ex	
præcepto Abbatis et Prioris, . . .	xx d.

¹ “**Kyd**, fagot. *Fassis* (fasciculus P.)”—(Pr. Pm.) “**Kydde**, a fagotte, Palsgrave.”—(Hall.)

² Young annotates here “(vel sak, perhaps a sackbut).” It is much more likely that some such character as Jack Pudding, “the facetious attendant on a mountebank,” is meant.

³ *quod*.
⁴ “M. E. *peire*, *peyre*, applied to any number of like or equal things, and not limited, as now, to two only. Thus ‘a *peire* of bedes’=a set of beads, Chaucer, *C. T.* 159. ‘A *pair* of cards’=a pack of cards, Ben Jonson, *Masque of Christmas* (Carol). ‘A *pair* of organs’=a set of organ-pipes, i.e. an organ. ‘A *pair* of stairs’=a flight of stairs.”—(Skeat.)

⁵ Englished by Young by “beforehand.”

It. Vicario de Marton, i kymp allecis, .	v s.
„ Joh. Egton, cc allec.,	xii d.
„ Escaetori d'ni Regis, et servis suis, .	xx s.
Summa xviii li. xix s. viii d.	

EXPENSÆ ABBATIS ET MONACHORUM.

In primis. Noviciis ad ordines pro officio nostro et coquina,	iiii s.
It. in expensis eorum ibidem,	xxix s. vi d.
„ „ „ Bursarii versus convocatium,	x s. iiii d.
„ „ „ Abbatis, ebdomada Pent. apud Haknesse,	iiii s. xi d.
„ „ „ „ venantis apud moram die Jovis ante Ad vincula,	xvi d. ob.
„ „ „ „ versus Werkworth,	xl s.
„ eidem, per manus Joh. Bowmar, pro diversis necessariis et utilitatibus,	iii li.
„ in expensis Bursarii apud Synodum,	xiiii s. v d.
„ in contributionem Student[ium],	xii li. ii s. v d.
„ pro diversis medicinis d'no Stephano,	ii s.
„ „ gallinis pro solat[ione],	ii s.
„ d'no Abbati versus Clifland,	xiii s. iiii d.
„ eidem per Adam Chapman,	xl s.
„ „ per uxorem Rob. Bolbek,	iiii s.
„ ad contributionem pro le oys, ¹	lvii s. iiii d.
„ d'no Abbati pro diversis necessariis,	xii li. xii s. viii d.

Summa xxxi li. xvi s. iiii d.

¹ Young's note here is, "*I know not what were the oys mentioned more than once in this roll.*" The noun seems to be in the singular, not the plural. The connection is almost certainly with Fr. *huis* (whence *huissier*) from Lat. *ostium*, Prov. *uis*, *us*, (Scheler). And the meaning of *le oys* may be, and most likely is, the company of attendants at the Abbot's state-chamber, or reception-room door. The word occurs again in the extracts from Charlton given below, and this time in connection with the Prior and Convent.

PENSIONES.

Inprimis Magistro Tho. Grenwode,	xx s.
It. Clerico Rob. Malton, Attornato	
nostro,	xiii s. iiii d.
„ Cantori nostro,	xxvi s. viii d.
„ Will. Dode, Sub-ballivo,	xiii s. iiii d.
„ Will. Bekwith, Attornato,	xiii s. iiii d.
Summa xvii li. xiii s. iiii d.	

STIPENDIA INFRA.

Inprimis Will. Salvan, pro stipendio,	xiii s. iiii d.
It. Portario,	xiii s. iiii d.
„ Coco Conventus,	v s.
„ „ Abbatis,	xx s.
„ Pajetto aulæ ad sottularia, ¹ per vices,	ii s.
„ eidem ad caligas,	xvi d.
„ „ ad femoralia,	vi d. ob.
„ servienti nostro pro stipendio,	viii s. iiii d.
„ Coco communi,	vi s. viii d.
„ Venatori,	vi s. viii d.
„ Molendinario,	xiii s. iiii d.
„ Pultario,	v s.
„ Pistori, pro stipendio et coquina,	xxiii s.
„ Brasiatori, pro eodem,	xxiii s.
„ Lotrici Conventus,	x s.
„ „ Aulæ,	iii s. vi d.
„ Subulco,	viii s.
„ eidem ad sottularia,	vi d.
„ Pajetto Celerarii, ad togam,	xvi d.
„ eidem, pro i ulna panni lanei,	xiii d.

¹ Young reads *socularia*. Beyond doubt the word is as in the text, and depends on *subtlare*. See extracts in App. The *caliga* mentioned just below are probably sandals, as worn by the monks themselves. *Pajettus* I look upon as formed on the model of *valettus*, which is described by Wedgwood as “a diminutive” from *W. gwas*, M. Lat. *vassus*, and thence O. Fr. *vaslet*. So *Pajettus*, from *page*, a word of which Halliwell says, “The common and almost only name for a shepherd’s servant, whether boy or man. In old English the term is applied to a boy-child or boy-servant.”

It. eidem, pro factura togæ,	viii d.
„ „ ad sottularia,	xii d.
„ puero d'ni Stephani,	vi s. viii d.
„ Joh. Salman, pro factura unius togæ et unius ledircot Rob. Layson, .	xx d.
„ Joh. Hude, pro stipendio et coquina,	x s. vii d. ob.
„ Joh. Ra, pro eodem,	x s. vii d. ob.
„ Barbitonsori,	x s.
„ Pajetto aulæ pro i pari caligarum, .	viii d.

Summa xvii li. xvi s. vi d. ob.

OPERA INFRA.

In primis, pro purgatione unius gunsy, ¹	xii d.
It. Walt. Wright, de tempore Abbatis, .	ix s.
„ eidem, pro le Kowhous de Lath- garth,	ii s.
„ eidem, pro lavatoriis,	ii s.
„ pro clave ad cameram d'ni Edmundi,	iii d.
„ „ i sproyscay, ² d'no Abbati, .	xii d.
„ „ i clave ad armopoli[u]m suum, .	ii d.
„ „ sera ³ et clave de le Kylne, .	iiii d.
„ „ i horslok ⁴ at Wodhousgarth, .	viii d.
„ „ i sera ³ ad ostium de Brewhous,	viii d.
„ „ emendatione unius cannæ pro servis[ia],	iiii d.
„ pro i band ⁵ ad fenestram cameræ Abbatis,	i d.

¹ The word probably ought to be *gunzy*. "*Goongeprevy, cloaca, latrina*." —(*Pr. Pm.*) "This word," says the editor, "occurs in the glosses on G. de Bibelesworth, Arund. ms. 220, as the rendering of *foreyn*, a place retired, a 'withdraught,' as it was called. The Medulla gives '*Birsa, cloaca, a gonge*;' and Palsgrave, '*gonge, a draught, Ortrait*.' A.-S. *gong, gangsetl, gangpytte*, etc." See Halliwell also in *v*.

² What?

³ *cera*.

⁴ Probably some sort of clog affixed to the foot of a horse given to stray by a catch-lock or fastening. Cf. 'handlocked' = hand-cuffed.

⁵ A hinge. "A pair of bands" is a customary phrase in Cleveland for a pair of hinges.

It. pro i bunchis ¹ ad fenestram dormi-	
torii,	xx d.
„ Carpentario, per vi dies circa domos	
porcorum,	xxi d.
„ eidem pro factura unius cas ² ad fen-	
estram rectorii,	iiii d.
„ Tho. Law, ad potum, quum ligavit	
rotas,	iiii d.
„ eidem, propter diversa opera, ut patet	
per billam,	xviii s. viii d.
„ in expensis Vitrearii, per xxiii ebdom.,	
per septimanam xiiii d.,	xxvii s. x d. ³
„ Plumario per vi ebdom.,	viii s.
„ pro factura ii dosan libr. ceræ, . .	xv d.
Summa xi li. iii s. ix d.	

EMPTIO PANNORUM.

Inprimis pro liberatura ⁴ Attornato	
nostro,	xii s.
It. pro toga Coco communi,	iii s.
„ „ „ pajetto stab[u]li,	iii s. x d.
Summa xxv li. viii s. ⁵	

FOCALE.

Inprimis, versus Tho. Fox, pro xx	
plaustris bruarii,	vi s. viii d.
It. Rob. Ward, pro lx plaustris tur-	
barii,	x s.

¹ Probably a knob, or means of pulling the casement—which was hinged, as it appears from the last entry—in or home.

² Case, “window-case.” Compare “door-case,” the case or frame for a door.

³ It ought to be xxvi s. x d.

⁴ Under the present heading, *liberatura* must mean some distinctive portion of attire, “some external mark of distinction given to the officers and retainers” of a household, worn on “shoulder, arm, or breast,” “a lyveray of clothe, *liberata*; *hic et hæc liberatalis*.”—(Cath. Angl.)

⁵ Nearly all the items are omitted here, which, judging by the three given, is exceedingly to be lamented, as they must have furnished valuable hints as to the internal economy of the Abbey.

It. Joh. Warde, pro xl plaustris de pets, ¹	vi s. viii d.
„ Ali[ci]æ Nesfeld, pro ii celdris car- bonum,	viii s.
„ pro ii celd. carbonum, una navi Novi Castri,	vi s. viii d.
„ illis qui foderunt flaghts, ² ad potum,	iiii d.
„ de una navi de Lyn, pro i celdr. car- bonum,	iii s. iiiii d.
„ de Baxter de Burton, iiiii celdr. carb.,	xiii s. iiiii d.
„ de Joh. Legat, pro ii celdr. carb., .	viii s.
„ pro v m. kyds, de Newham, . . .	xx s.
„ de una navi de Schels ³ pro ii celdr. carb.,	viii s.
„ de i hoic ⁴ de Northfolk, i chaldr., .	iii s. iiiii d.
„ de Will. Rede de Sunderland, iiiii celdr.,	xiii s. iiiii d.

Summa xiiii li. v s. viii d.

¹ A load of peats and a load of turves appear to have cost exactly the same.

² “*Flagge*, of the erthe. *Terricidium (cespes, Cath. et C. F. S. gleba, P.)*. *Flagge*, drye wyth the gresse. *Globa, UG. in globus.*”—(*Pr. Pm.*) The second of these extracts comes out of its proper place, and the editor supposes the correct reading may be “*flawe*, a term synonymous with *flagge*, a sod of turf.” The note to the first place is—“In Norfolk, according to Kennett, Ray, and Forby, the upper part, pared off to serve as fuel, is termed *flaks* or *flags*. In the north such sods of turf are called also *flags*, or *flaws*, or *flaughter*. ‘A *flaghte*, *ubi a turfe*. A *flaghte* (or *flyghte* of *anawe*), *flocus*.’ Cath. Angl.” Halliwell gives “*flak, flaight*, turf for fuel,” and “*flaughter*, thin turf turned up.” Of course it is obvious there is a difference between *turbaria* and *flaghts*. ‘Turf’ proper is the paring of the ling-begrown moor-surface, black and combustible below like the peat. ‘Sods’ are the paring of a grassy surface, the earth below being ordinary soil. ‘Flaghts’ are rather of an intermediate character, and are represented now-a-days by the thin parings of moor-surface, not ling-begrown, and used for ‘happing,’ or covering up, the heaps of potatoes when first laid together after gathering, and before the regular making of the ‘pies’ begins.

³ Shields.

⁴ “A kind of sloop (Du.). In Spenser, F. Q. ii. 10, 64, ‘Equyptt a hoye, and set her undir sayle;’ Gascoigne, *Fruits of War*, st. 136.”—(Skeat.)

EXPENSÆ CIRCA CARIAGIUM.

Inprimis Rob. Horsman, pro stipendio,	xvi s.
It. Rob. Bedlyngton, pro iii septim. ad plaustrum,	xvi d.
„ pro factura xi sellarum, ¹	iii s. x d.
„ „ xxiiii ulnis de canvas pro eisdem,	v s.
„ whitlethir pro eisdem,	ii s. vi d.
„ pro iii et dim. petris de derhar,	iiii s. vii d.
„ „ pellibus pro eisdem,	xx d.
„ „ vii panellis ligneis ² pro eisdem,	iii s. vi d.
„ i swan ³ per xxiiii dies minanti plaustra,	iiii s.
„ Joh. Watson per xii dies,	ii s.
„ John Colier per xxiii „	xxxiii d.
„ pro i horshide, Will. Skynner, ⁴	xvi d.
„ „ vi pes de gyrthwebs,	ii s.
„ „ iii pese de waimto[w-]webs, ⁵	xx d.
„ „ ii dosan wamtow-schafts,	ii s.
„ „ „ „ heltirschachts, ⁶	xii d.
„ „ viii swewyls, ⁷	viii d.
„ „ iii tezirs, ⁸	xiii d.
„ „ vi paribus de bukyls,	vi d.

¹ cellarum.² This leaves no doubt as to the material of which the panels were made.³ A swain : not necessarily a lad or boy.⁴ Strongly illustrative, with the preceding Will. Plummer, Rob. Horsman, Walter Wright, etc., of the gradual origin of one important section of our English personal names.⁵ Waimtow, a belly-band.⁶ Halter-shank is the name now, meaning the rope which is affixed to the halter. The *schaft* is the same in both this entry and that which precedes it.⁷ Swivels.⁸ Young questionably suggests (*combs*?). As connected with "carriage" in its wide sense of all that has to do with the equipments needed for such work it is more likely to be Halliwell's "*Tees*. Iron holdfasts . . . pendant on short chains from the seals of a horse's collar, or from the thill-bells. They are thrust, one end first, through the staples on the shafts. *Moor*."

It. pro xii bradheltirs, ¹	. . .	xii d.
„ „ xii smalheldtirs,	. . .	vi d.
„ „ iii waynraps,	. . .	ii s.
„ „ viii ^{xx} cartnayle,	. . .	x s.
„ „ i ^m stubs,	. . .	ii s.
„ „ vii waynthewts, ²	. . .	vii s. x d.
„ „ xviii hurturs, ³	. . .	xviii.
„ „ i wayntyre,	. . .	xxii s. vi d.

Summa ix li. xv s. ii d. ob.

EXPENSÆ CIRCA INSTAURUM.

Inprimis pro lotione et tonsione ovium,	xvi s. x d.
It. custodi agnorum,	vi s.
„ pro i barell de pyk, ⁴	iii s.
„ „ vi „ „ ter,	xxii s. viii d.
„ „ gres empt. pro gresyng,	vii s. vi d.
„ mulieri de Whitbylath,	ix s.
„ „ custod. gregem matrum ibidem,	v s. vi d.
„ pro keslep ⁵ empt. pro muliere,	xviii d.
„ mulieri de Whitbylaths ad potum,	iiii d.
„ pro vii petr. casei circa lotionem et tonsionem,	iiii s. iii d.

Summa xv li. xix s. xi d.

EMPTIO BLADI.

Inprimis, Will. Gowsill pro xl quarteriis bras. ordeï,	viii li.
It. Joh. Cok pro xxx quart.,	vi li.
„ pro x quart. frumenti,	xxxiii s. iii d.

¹ Some halters are made of hempen rope simply, and others of a flatter or more tape-like material. The latter are probably the "broad-halters."

² Wainthwarts: the short cross-pieces across the flooring of the wain below.

³ "Hurter. The iron ring which is in the axis [ita] of a cart. *North.*"
—(Hall.)

⁴ Pitch. A word in universal use in Cleveland.

⁵ 'Rennet;' "the substance used for inducing the coagulation of the milk in cheese-making, etc.; usually the stomach of a calf duly prepared."
—(Cleveland Glossary.)

It. pro iii quart. frumenti,	
„ Will. Gowsill, pro xxiv quart. brasei,	vi li.
Summa lxvi li. xvii s. vii d.	

EMPTIO VINI.

Inprimis pro iv pyps vini,	x li. vi s. viii d.
Summa xix li. iii s. v d.	

SCOTTYNG.

Inprimis Rob. Brian,	xxiii s. iii d.
It. Nich. Penok,	v s. viii d.
„ Will. Hadem,	xv s. viii d.
Summa v li. xiii s. i d.	

EMPTIO ANIMALIUM.

Inprimis pro i equo ad cariagium,	xvi s.
It. pro mortuario Joh. Lastyngham,	x s.
„ „ i apro de Rad. Cras,	xiii s. iii d.
„ „ i equo d'no Abbati, ¹	vi li.
Summa ix li. v s. iii d.	

FALCATIO ET LEVATIO FENI.

In falcatione et levat. feni,	iiii li.
Summa patet.	

EXPENSÆ APUD SEMAR.

Inprimis Joh. Harom et socio super orreo,	x s. iii d.
It. in expensis Præpositi, ut patet per billam,	xiii li. iii s. ob.
Summa xxii li. v s. xi d. ob.	

EXPENSÆ APUD HAKNES.

Inprimis pro expens. ibid. factis per Capellanum visitatione Officialis Archiep'i et procurat. prætermis ² ,	xx s.
---	-------

¹ Note the price paid for this animal in contrast with the sums paid for other horses.

² *prætermisso.*

It. Tho. Mason propter diversa opera ib.,	ii s.
„ eidem pro xlv diebus, ¹	xxiii s.
„ „ „ columbario ib.,	xii d.
„ pro tectura capellæ ib.,	xx s.
„ „ boring i ^m sclatstane, ²	xx d.
„ „ vi ^c sclatstane,	iiii s.
„ „ iii bands ad walkmylne, ³	xx d.
„ in expensis factis per Præpositum, .	iii li. vii d. ob.
Summa xi li. xviii s. i d.	

EXPENSÆ APUD FIFYNG.

Inprimis operariis de lymkilne, ⁴ ad potum,	xii d.
It. pro i rete, ⁵ pro piscatione ibidem, .	xvii d.
„ „ cibo vi hominibus falcantibus ib.,	vi d.
„ xxviii gallinis lakis ⁶ expensis, .	iiii s. viii d.
„ pro factura viii petr. candelarum, .	ii s. viii d.
„ „ i rost yryne,	xviii d.
„ „ i pety spade ib.,	vi d.
„ Ricardo Cras pro iii porcellis ante Natale,	ii s.
„ eidem pro vii gallinis ib.,	xiiii d.
Summa vii li. ix s. ix d.	

EXPENSÆ APUD LATHGARTH.

Inprimis Præposito pro stipendio, . .	xx s.
It. Pajetto ib., ad necessaria,	xx d.

¹ Of interest as supplying a means of comparison between the wages payable to handicraftsmen or artificers and labourers of different grades. The mason earns 6d. a day, the carpenter 3½d., the glazier 14d. a week, the plumber the same, the “swain” driving the wagon 2d. a day, and so on.

² Slates. Still not unusual to hear them called sclates, and the artificer who lays them on the sclater.

³ A fulling-mill. This fixes the site of one of the fulling-mills belonging to the Abbey.

⁴ Establishing the fact that lime was burnt at Fylingdales at this date.

⁵ *rette*.

⁶ Young writes (28 *ducks*, or 28 gallons of milk?) here immediately after *gal. lak.*, in oblivion of the many entries on the other rolls of “*de gallinis lakis*.” It is precisely the same price, or 2d. each.

It. filio Coci communis, præ manibus,	
per Joh. Felton,	xix d.
„ eidem, præ manibus, per manus	
nostras,	ii s. xi d.
„ pro cibo Joh. Colier per xviii dies, .	xviii d.
„ Prat, et Jacobo Hunter pro cariac.	
fimi, ¹	xiiii d.
„ pro trituratione lxxiiii quarter, .	xxiiii s.
„ de precariis de Stoupe, ibid., Thir-	
naw, Northfilyng, Hawkesgarth et	
Stansekir,	lv s. iii d.
„ de carucis de Hawkesgarth, Stanse-	
kir, Northfilyng,	xii s.
„ pro ii dosan plewstrakys, ²	iiii s.
„ „ ix mol[d]ebrodelowtys, ³	iii s x d.
Summa xxi li. xi d. ob.	

EXPENSÆ CIRCA FEHOWS.⁴

Inprimis Thomæ Mason pro iiii ^{xx} xiii	
diebus,	xxx s.
It. ii sarrantibus, iii diebus,	ii s vi d.

¹ *fumi*.² Halliwell gives "strake of a cartwheele wherein the spokes be sette, Elyot, Ed. 1559 ;" "*vietus*, a hoope or strake of a carte."—(*Ibid.*) Carr has "*straker*, the iron rim of a wheel." The *plough-strake* is the strip of iron along the land side of the plough.³ "**Mold-board-clouts.** Plates of iron which protect the mould-board, or projecting side, of the plough, from the wear and tear of the earth and stones it meets with."—(Hall.)⁴ Young writes in explanation of this term, "*The Fee-house*," without stating what the fee-house meant. *Fe-hows* might mean a treasury ; O. N. *fe-hus* has that signification, as well as that of a stall. O. Sw. *fehús* is a cattle-house ; Sw. Dial. *fjäs*, as well as O. N. *fjös*, is the same, and to the former of these two belong a great number of variations in form. The building designated, from the items given, was of some considerable size, and it may possibly mean a strong-room, or treasury, in which the valuables of the Abbey were kept ; the thesaurus, in short, so often mentioned in A. There seems to have been a special keeper, or at least one so specially connected with its analogue in other places, that he took his designation from it. Thus William del Fehus, son and heir of Simon de Brus (a brother of Peter

r.) gave land at Lofthouse to Gysburne.

It. ii mulieribus portantibus lapides, .	ii s.
„ extraneo conducto per v dies, .	x d.
„ Tho. Sclater et filio ejus, . . .	iiii li. iii s. iiii d.
Summa xii li. xix s. ii d.	

ORREUM DECIMALE.

Inprimis pro trituratione xxx quart.	
frumenti,	xs.
It. pro ventilatione ¹ iii ^{xx} xiii quart.	
grani,	ii s. i d.
Summa xxiii s. ii d.	

EXPENSÆ APUD LAIRPELL.

Inprimis de xxx precar. de Sneton	
ibidem,	vii s. vi d.
Summa patet.	

EXPENSÆ APUD STAKESBY.

Inprimis, pro trituratione xxix quart.	
frumenti et siliginis,	ix s. viii d.
It. pro i scotall ² ibid.,	iii d.
„ „ collectione decimæ ibid.,	vi s. viii d.
Summa lix li. vi d.	

EXPENSÆ APUD DUNSLEY.

Inprimis pro inductione decimæ ibidem,	vi s. viii d.
It. pro vino in die Paschæ,	iiii d.
„ „ halicandil ib.,	i d. ob.
„ officio infirmariæ pro clausura ib.,	xii s.
Summa xxxv s. vii d.	

EXPENSÆ APUD ASILBY.

Inprimis pro celebratione ibidem, .	xx s.
It. Celebranti in die Paschæ,	vi d.
„ Clerico ib., eodem die,	ii d.
„ pro vino eodem die,	vi d.
Summa xxiii s. vi d.	

¹ Winnowing; or, as it is called in the district, *windering*.

² “*Scothala, Scotteshale*, ‘Public computations at the charge of some for the benefit of others.’—Spelman. . . . A forced contribution levied on the pretence or occasion of a festivity.”—(*Select Charters*, 548.)

EXPENSÆ APUD ATON ET INGILBY.

Inprimis ibid. per Præpositum,	vii li. vi s. iiii d.
Summa patet.	

EXPENSÆ DOMUS PISCARIÆ

Inprimis clienti ibidem,	xl s.
It. servienti ejusdem,	xxvi s. viii d.
„ pro ii quarter. salis albi,	xii s.
„ „ i wey „ „	xxiii s.
„ „ „ „ „ grossi,	xxx s.
„ „ „ „ salys „	xxiii s.
Summa xx li. xv s. ii d. ob.	

EXPENSÆ COQUINÆ

Inprimis in providentia Cellerarii	
coquinæ,	lxxviii. ix s. vid. ob.
It. in pecunia liberata eidem,	xli li. x s. ii d.
„ pisc. recent. liber. „	xxvli. xviii s. xid.
„ insuper expens. coquinæ,	xvi s. iiii d. ob.
Summa cxliiii li. xv s. xi d.	

Besides the above, Charlton has some extracts from the same series of Rolls, which he gives under the heading—

“EXCERPTA QUÆDAM EX ROTULIS COENOBII WHITBIENSIS
ANNIS 1394, 1395, ET 1396.”

In expensis ballivi per ii vices ad Assis.	
Ebor,	x s.
It. eidem, de feodo suo, de termino S.	
Martini A ^o mccc nonagesimosecundo,	i li.
„ pro i dolio vini empto,	ii li. vi s. viii d.
„ „ xiii lagenis vini empti, die S.	
Hildæ,	v s. iiii d.
„ pro iii barell allecis albæ empt.,	xviii s. vii d.
„ „ septem c. allec. recentis empt.,	iii s. iiii d.
„ „ i quarter. jelofris, ¹	i s. vi d.
„ „ i „ pis. alborum,	iiii s.

¹ “*Gyllofre*, herbe. *Gariophilus* (Galiofolus, S.). *Gyllofyr*, Clowe. *Gariopholus*.”—(Pr. Pm.) Cloves.

It. M'ro Tho. de Wallyngton, pro focali,	ix s. iii d.
„ Will. Daynell, ¹ pro i sue, ii hoggis,	
et ii porcellis,	viii s. vi d.
„ in jentaculo facto noviciis,	iii s. v d.
„ noviciis ad ordines,	ii s.
„ pro xxvi ulnis canaby ² emptis pro	
pacclathis,	xii s. iii d.
„ Johanni Harwod pro i equo per	
Joh. Richemond empto,	xviii s.
„ pro cirothecis emptis pro ludentibus	
die Corporis Christi,	i s. x d.
„ Joh. Boweland pro pellibus pro	
sotulariis eodem die,	i s. iii d.
„ Capellano de Lith pro decima piscatorum	
in ista villa piscantium	
parochiæ suæ,	i s. ii d.
„ pro fer[r]uris pendentibus emptis, .	i s. iii d.
„ M'ro Nich. de Esyngwald ³ pro	
scriptura duorum instrumentorum,	iii s. iii d.
„ pro xxx ^{xx} tignis abieginiis emptis, .	i li.
„ pro grosso marenno ⁴ empto super	
sabulum,	i li. viii s.
„ pro ii wey salis albi empt.,	ii li.
„ „ i porpase empt. de Joh. Petilton,	vi s. viii d.
„ „ vasis et ciphis empt. ad fest. S.	
Hildæ,	vi s. viii d.
„ pro sandre ⁵ et ficubus empt. pro.	
eod. festo,	iii s. v d.
„ pro naprunis ⁶ empt.,	ii s.
„ „ xv uncis croci,	viii s. vi d.

¹ Probably miscopied.

² A coarse hempen fabric, probably what is now called “harding.”

³ See No. 372, p. 310, and No. 377, p. 317, which are, it is likely, the “instrumenta” in question.

⁴ No doubt *muræna*—whether the true *muræna*, or only *muræna conger*, the conger eel, might be a question, were it not that the congers must have been frequently caught then, as now, in the deep-sea fishery.

⁵ “*sanders*. Sandalwood.”—(Hall.)

⁶ “*Naprun* (or barmclothe) *Limas*, Cath. et UG. in *limis, limata*.”—(*Pr. Pm.*)

It. pro i lib. piperis, die S. Hildæ,	i s. iiii d.
" " tabulis empt. de Joh. Spicer pro cista Abbatis defuncti Petri,	iii s. iiii d.
" " iiii petris casei emptis,	iii s.
" " i quarter. galangæ ¹ empt. de quodam extraneo,	i s. iiii d.
" " dim. lib. de canell. empto de eodem,	x d.
" " vi lib. de raysyn curans empt. pro confirmatione,	iii s.
" " dim. lib. de macis,	ii s. viii d.
" " " " de sandres,	iii s. vi d.
" " i lib. de jelofre,	vi s.
" " dim. lib. pulveris zinzebris,	i s. viii d.
" " " " de orage, ²	viii d.
" " sugre,	v d.
" " vii lib. rizarum,	viii d.
" " factura ceræ pro Abbate de- functo,	i s. iiii d.
" Joh. Latanio pro positione petræ super eum,	viii s.
" Mag'ro Nich. de Esyngwald pro pro- cessu capto contra Henr. de Lane,	vi s.
" pro xii ulnis panni colorati empt. pro calagis, ³	i li. iiii s.
" pro xxiiii lib. amy[g]dalarum,	vi s.
" " pergameno et papiro empt.,	ii s. ix d.
" " v petr. candelæ empt.,	viii s.
" " ii cucullis, et i floco ⁴ empt. pro Abbate Petro,	i li. i s.

¹ "Ganyngale, or Galyngale, spyce. *Galanga*."—(Pr. Pm.) "*Galingale*. Sweet cyperus. 'Gingiver and galingale,' Guy of Warwicke, p. 421."—(Hall.)

² ? Orach.

³ Calash, a carriage with a hood to it: thence a hood to be worn on the head.

⁴ Identical with *frocco*. "*Froke*, monkes habyte. K. P. frogge, H. *Cuculla*, *culla*, CATH."—(Pr. Pm.): the note to which is—"There is much ambiguity in the use of the term *froccus*, the monastic frock, which occasionally appears to have been confounded with the *cuculla*, although formerly a distinct garment. At the General Council at Vienna, 1312,

It. pro tewyng xiiii pellium luporum, ¹	i s. ix d.
„ „ herunsewes emptis, . . .	vi s. viii d.
„ „ i rete pro feris empto, . . .	x s. viii d.
„ Joh. Lowenay pro xii paribus sot- tular.,	i s. viii d.
„ pro suitione xxiii par. caligarum, .	i s. viii d.
„ „ ii wey salis grossi empt., . . .	i li. ii s.
„ d'no Will. de Levyngton pro scrip- tura hujus compoti,	iii s. iii d.
„ Capellano celebranti apud Asselaby pro termino,	viii s.
„ pro xxiii paribus cirotecarum, . .	iii s. vi d.
„ Matildi Preket pro siccatione ccc iii ^{xv} piscium,	xi s. iii d.
„ pro botis emptis pro Abbate, . . .	i s. vi d.
„ „ sperstane et ratonbrede ² empt.,	ii s. ii d.
„ tripudiantibus die Corporis Christo, .	iii s. iii d.
„ in pecunia data pro anima Petri Abbatis,	ix s.
„ citharædis et fistulatoribus die S. Hildæ,	xiii s. iii d.
„ cuidam lu[da]tori subtili et socio ejus,	ii s.
„ M'ro Alano de Newerk in confirma- tione Abbatis,	iii li. vi s. viii d.
„ clerico suo,	xiii s. iii d.
„ M'ro Rogero de Esingwald,	xiii s. iii d.
„ „ Will. de Cawod,	iii li. vi s. viii d.

Clement v. defined the cuculla to be a long, full, and sleeveless garment; the *flocus*, considered identical with *froccus*, to be a long habit, with long and wide sleeves." The distinction is noted by Ingulph, by Matthew Paris, by G. de Malmesbury, and others.

¹ "Tew, or tewyng of lethyr. *Frunicio*."—(*Pr. Pm.*) The word is of universal occurrence as a dialect word throughout the North, signifying to toil, labour, worry over a thing, to tease or worry, to pull about, to decompose. But the entry is otherwise interesting as reminding one of the fact that the wolf was by no means an extinct animal in 1395, a fact that is testified to, moreover, by the form of more than one local name in the district, e.g. Wolfpit on the moors of Danby.

² What? The orthography of the first word may be doubtful. Possibly poisoned food for the destruction of sparrows and rats.

It. M ^{ro} Joh. de Scardeburgh,	ii li.
„ ministrallis die confirmationis Abbatis,	i li. i s. iiiii d.
„ Joh. Scott, harp'o,	iii s. iiiii d.
„ cuidam mimo ludenti in sacco,	viii d.
„ Suffraganeo pro benedictione Abbatis,	i li. vi s. viii d.
„ Clericis capellæ Archiep'i,	ii li.
„ M ^{ro} Ric. Waghen, Officiali Cleveland,	xiii s. iiiii d.
„ Archidiacono, pro stallatione Abbatis,	iii li. vi s. viii d.
„ histrionibus,	ii s.
„ cuidam differenti literam de Roma,	vi d.
„ pro ii dosan lib. rys,	iii s.
„ „ dats, vi libris,	iii s.
„ „ ii cignis,	ix s. vi d.
„ „ i dosan partryks,	iii s.
„ „ „ „ pluwes,	iii s.
„ „ „ „ telys,	iii s.
„ „ „ „ wypis, ¹	ii s.
„ „ ii „ feldfars,	i s.
„ „ „ „ smalbirds,	vii d.
„ „ iii pyks, et cariac. earum,	xii s. viii d.
„ „ iiiii styk ² browet ² eyl,	ii s. iiiii d.
„ „ ii „ rostyng eyls,	vi s. vi d.
„ „ torchis, ponderant. lvi lib., pretium lib. iii d. ob.,	xvi s.
„ „ ollis ³ le oys Prioris et coquinæ,	ii s. viii d.
„ „ ii ^m oystirs [<i>etc., as above from Young</i>].	

¹ Lapwings or Pewits, called Peasewipes in many places.

² “*Stick*, a lot of twenty-five eels.”—(Hall.) The same authority gives “*Brawet*, a kind of eel—*North*,” but mistakenly, as will be seen from the following extract from the *Promptorium*:—“*Browett. Brodiellum*,” with this note—“In the forms of Cury, and other books of ancient cookery, will be found a variety of recipes for making brewets, such as brewet of Almony, or Germany, of ayrenne, or eggs, eels, and other fish in bruet. In a ms. of the fifteenth century, in the possession of Sir Thomas Phillipps, No. 8336, occur ‘Bruet secc, bruet salmene, and bruet sarazeneys blanc.’ *Brewes*, Scott. *brose*, is of A.-S. origin, being the plural of *briu*, jusculum:—*Bruett*, or *browet*, is ‘a word adopted from the French, *brouet*, potage or broth.’”—(*Ib.*)

³ Pots, sometimes of earthenware, usually of metal. For *le oys* see note, p. 609.

Dr. Young has also a short extract from another roll, headed thus:—" *Compotus fratris Roberti Ellerton de officio Bursariæ a festo Pentecostes A.D. M.cccclx usque ad idem festum prox. sequens.*"

WHITBY.

De firma ejusdem,	vi li. v d.
„ customis et toln. ejusdem, . . .	iii li. ii s. vii d.
„ burmell ¹ ejusdem,	iiii li.
„ curiis cotidianis,	xvi d.
„ „ de tribus in tres,	viii d.
„ tribus curiis tourni, ²	xii d.
„ duabus curiis Vicecomitis, . . .	v li. x s. ii d.

ECCLESIA DE WHITBY.

De altaragio ejusdem,	xxi s. i d.
„ trunco ³ B. Mariæ,	vii d.
„ trunco ³ S. Niniani,	iiii s. ii d.
„ decimis ortorum de Whitby, . . .	iii s. vi d.
„ „ feni ejusdem,	vii s.
„ „ „ de Stowpe,	ii s. ii d.

Etc. etc.

DXCIII. EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF THE ARCHBISHOPS OF YORK.

In Canon Raine's "Register, or Rolls, of Walter Gray, Lord Archbishop of York" (S. S. No. 56), are extracts touching Whitby at pp. 31 (Institution of Hug. de Foston to a mediety of the church of Hothon, in the Vale of Pykering, formerly held by Will. de Thorinton, presented by Whitby), 68 (Collation of Church of Semere to Walter de Gray, with a note making reference to No. 306 in this Chartulary), 91 (Institution of Hug. de Insula to Huntington Church), and 103 (Institution of Simon de Nevil to the church of Lengheby [? Slengesby]), besides the long deed at p. 115 already noticed under No. 565.

¹ See No. 571.

² Miscopied *courne* by Young.

³ *trunco*.

DXCIV. (Wickwaine, f. 39, and at f. 83.)

A. G. m^occ^o octogesimo, Domino pro tribunali sedente apud Wylton, vii Idus Septembris, comparuit Magister Johannes de Tocotes, Rector Ecclesiæ de Lithe, vocatus ad instantiam Abbatis et Conventus de Wyteby per fratrem Augustinum, commonachum suum, comparentium. Et cum ex parte dictorum Abbatis et Conventus proponeretur quod prædictus Rector quibusdam decimis quas nomine sui Monasterii canonice perceperunt ab antiquo spoliasset minus juste, idem Rector de spoliatione ipsa in jure confessus, hunc facti sui adjicit colorem, quod olim ecclesia sua, ut intellexit, in prædictarum decimarum possessione extitit pacifica, sicque consilio usus minus provideo, non malitiose in hac parte de facto processit. Dominus, vero, auditis allegationibus partis utriusque prædictum Monasterium ad possessionem quam habuit similiter restituit, Rectorem ipsum ad restitutionem decimarum perceptarum in partis præjudicium adversæ, ut est prædictum, integraliter condemnando; qui Rector ipse in indicio absque diminutione qualibet restituere promisit bona fide, salva eidem Rectori proprietatis quæstione ad decimas antedictas, cui Dominus per suum decretum minime præjudicare intendit superius annotatum.

DXCIV. A. (Romanus, f. 34^b)

UT ADMITTATUR MONACHUS DE MUNKEBRETTONA IN DOMO DE WYTEBY PRO PÆNITENTIA PERAGENDA.

Johannes P. D. etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Abbati et Conv. de Wytheby salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Summo nobis est studio sicut incumbit ex debito saluti prospicere subditorum et Religiosorum præcipue quorum indiscipline error dum se impudenter ingerit inter claustrales proximiori periculo est addictus. Willelmus itaque de Wadworth, monachus de Munkebrettona nostræ dioceseos, propter demerita et reatus ipsius quæ visitando et inquirendo evidenter reperimus, ubi Regula Monachalis salubriter et stricte, sicut confidimus, observatur, transmittimus ad subeundum humiliter per nos pænitentiam

sibi datam—viz. quod sit apud vos ultimus in Choro, postremus in Claustro, Dormitorio, et in Refectorio, etiam ac quartis et sextis. Fere [pane], cerevisia et legumine, absque aliis ferculis et deliciis, sit contentus. Conventum sequatur continue regulari obedientia, quam hactenus abhorruit et infregit, singulis modis et temporibus, velud strictus, claustrales jugiter adhærendo donec aliud ordinamus de eodem. Inde est quod devotioni vestræ, in virtute sanctæ obedientiæ injungimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Willelmum in vestrum acceptabile consortium, visis præsentibus, admittatis: proviso quod ipse est missus a celebratione divinorum penitus abstinens, divinæ contemplationi insistat sollicite, et dictam pœnitentiam inter vos, ubi fervet, ut speramus, religio, peragat sibi injunctam, nec extra fines hujus pœnitentiæ inflictæ, vel septa vestri Monasterii in equitatura, vel alias, causa cujusquam solatii intus vel extra aliquatenus evagetur, sicut coram Deo et nobis vultis circa hoc securam et sanam reddere rationem. Et ecce, Prior suus de Munkebrettona, dum moram inter vos idem Willelmus fecerit, pro suis alimentis l s. annuos vobis solvet. Datum apud Munkebrettonam, Nonas Augusti, Pontificatus nostri A^o octavo, M^occ^o nonagesimo tercio.

DXCV. (Romanus, f. 34^b.)

ABBATI DE WYTEBY PRO MONACHO CUI EXHIBEANTUR EXPENSÆ
AD ROMANAM CURIAM QUÆRENDI ABSOLUTIONEM.

Senio et imbecillitati fratris H., commonachi vestri et Sacristæ Domus vestræ, cujus absolutio, in casu pro quo cum vestris litteris ad nostram accessit præsentiam, ad nos non pertinet, pio compatientes affectu, eidem consulimus salubriter quod Sacrosanctam Romanam Curiam pro absolutione quærenda expetat ut oportet, Ordinantes et etiam decernentes quod per vos equitatura et c s. sterlingorum pro expensis ministrentur eidem. Devotioni itaque vestræ mandamus quod statui ipsius prospicientes celeriter eum, ut præmisimus, exhibendo ordinationem nostram, supplentes promptius circa ipsum ne ovis errans pro defectu pastoris pereat inconsulte. Datum apud Totenham iii Nonas Novembris, Pontificatus nostri A^o octavo.

DXCVI. CONTRA ABBATEM ET CONV. DE WHITEBY.

(Newark, f. 18, or 123.)

Vicesimo quarto die Januarii A° M^occc° octavo, apud Wylton, coram nobis Willelmo etc. in negotio ex officio moto contra Relig. viros Abbatem et Conv. de Whiteby, contra jus commune ecclesiam parochialem de Whiteby, cum capellis de Fyling, [de] Ogelbardby, de Aselby, ecclesiam paroch. de Aton cum capella de Nunnethorp, eccl. paroch. de Engelby cum capella de Neuton, eccl. paroch. de Middelesburgh, eccl. paroch. de Haknesse, in quibus non sunt perpetui Vicarii instituti, in Diocesi nostra tenentes, et ab ecclesia de Skirkenbeck annuam pensionem i marcæ, et ab eccl. de Kirkeby ann. pens. v. marc., a capella de Sneton pens. x s., ab eccl. de Hoton Buscell pens. xl s., et ab eccl. de Slengesby pens. i marcæ, ac decimas garbarum apud Boythorpe in parochia de Foxholes ad aestimationem xx s., quatuordecim quarteria ordeï pro quibusdam decimis in parochia ecclesiæ de Wyllardby, et duas partes decimæ garbarum de dominicis terris D'ni de Percy in parochia de Semar annuatim percipientes, occupantes atque tenentes, vocatos peremptorie ad eundem diem ad exhibendum et ostendendum pro termino præcepti et peremptorie quicquid haberent canonicum super ecclesiarum dictarum retentione ac super statu et ordinatione vicariarum earundem, necnon super pensionum, decimarum ac bladorum perceptione seu occupatione, et faciendum ulterius in dicto negotio, et illud contingentibus, quod justitia suaderet, per Walterum de Whiteby, clericum, Procuratorem substitutum a fratre Roberto de Crosseby commonacho eorundem, Procuratore coram principali comparentes, exhibitis ex parte dictorum Religiosorum tribus bullis, una Urbani Papæ quarti, altera Onorii Papæ tertii, tertia Eugenii Papæ tertii, item viginti et tribus literis et cartis cera sigillatis, factisque copiis eorundem simul ut tradita fuerunt annexis quorundam—scil. plene quorundam, vero quantum ad clausulas quasdam in eis contentas quibus uti voluerunt, proposita etiam per Procuratorem substitutum prædictum quadam exceptione in scriptis qua per nos admissa sub modo ut eatenus scil. valeat quatinus de jure valere debebit, et non aliter, præfiximus eis diem Mercurii in prima ebdomada Quadragesimæ in nostra

Ebor. Ecclesia, coram Officiali Ebor. et Archidiacono Notingh., Commissariis nostris specialibus in hac parte ad probandam exceptionem prædictam, et ad faciendum et recipiendum super exhibitis, et ulterius in negotio quod justitia suadebit.

DXCVII. (Grenefield, 89^b, *inserted slip*.)

Willelmus Div. permiss. Ebor. Archiep'us etc. dilecto filio, Abbati de Whiteby, s., gr. et benedictionem. De fratre Thoma de Wilmerle, monacho Mon'ii de Seleby, quem, ex certis causis in Visitatione nostra de dicto Mon'io de ipso compertis, ad Mon'ium vestrum pro salute [animæ *deleted*] per nostras litteras vobis insinuatas inibi peragenda nos meminimus destinasse, non sine vehementi admiratione accepimus hiis diebus quod idem monachus, absque nostra licentia, contra mandatum nostrum vobis super hoc directum, aut sua propria temeritate, aut vestra inconsulta facilitate, ad suum Monasterium e [*not legible*]. Quocirca vobis in virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus eundem monachum, quem tanquam inobedientiæ apostasia respersum ad vos remittimus ad peragendum inter vos alias sibi per nos injunctam pœnitentiam admittatis. Quem insuper tribus diebus in septimana, viz. die Lunæ, Mercurii et Veneris, pro prædictæ inobedientiæ nota unam diebus singulis a Præsidente recipere volumus disciplinam. Et nichilominus ei septa Monasterii egrediendi sine vestra speciali licentia omnem interdiciamus facilitatem, sub pœna excom. majoris, quam si contra præmissa venerit in ipsius personam [*not legible*] proferimus in hiis scriptis. Vestram autem, D'ne Abbas, inconsultam facilitatem si dicto monacho, nobis inconsultis, dedistis licentiam [*not legible*] juxta delicti qualitatem pro loco [*not legible*] puniemus. Valet. Datum apud Styvelingflet xii Calend. Octobris Pontif. nostri Anno. . . .

DXCVIII. (Grenefield, f. 93.)

LITTERA DIRECTA ABBATI DE WHITEBY QUOD ADMITTAT FRANCISCUM DE KILLUM, COMMONACHUM DE WHITEBY, APOSTATAM.

Willelmus etc. dilecto filio, Abbati de Whiteby, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Inter cæteras occupationes quibus, ex pastoralis sollicitudine, constringimur, illam cernimus præ-

cupiam qua errantes revocare tenemur a devio, et ad statum salutis salubriter reducere peccatores. Convertentes itaque intuitum ad miserabilem statum Francisci de Killum, commonachi vestri, qui, fragilis carnis deceptus blanditiis, se nuper dissolutioni exposuit, habituque regulari temere dimisso, a Monasterio ipso recedens, veste sæculari assumpta, in sæculo per aliqua tempora vagabatur, ex quibus labem contraxit in anima et regularis traditionis observantiam maculavit, apostatiæ insuper notam et majoris excommunicationis sententiam incurrendo, saluti ejusdem prompte prospicere curavimus, ne errans ovis sine fine pereat, et sanguis ejusdem a pastoris manibus requiratur. Vobis igitur committimus et mandamus, quatinus præfatum commonachum vestrum ad vos in spiritu contrito et humili redeuntem, si aliud canonicum non obsistat, salva in omnibus honestate observantiæ regularis, ad sinum misericordiæ admittatis eique ejus excommunicationis sententiæ in forma juris absolutionis beneficium impendatis, et pro modo delicti ejus secundum regularem disciplinam injungatis pœnitentiam salutarem. Valete. Datum apud Cawod, iv Idus Julii Pontificatus nostri Anno quarto.

DXCIX. (Grenefield, 93^b.)

Willelmus etc. dilectis filiis Abbati et Conv. Mon'ii de Whiteby, s., gr. et benedictionem. Inter sollicitudines incumbentes nobis officii pastoralis illud præcipuum esse credimus ut gregis Dominici nobis crediti errantes oves in [*illegible*] ad vitæ viam, priusquam in profundum malorum proveniant, studeamus toto mentis conamine revocare. Cum itaque fratrem Thomam de Schirburn, monachum in Mon'io de Seleby professum, dudum in eodem Mon'io visitationis officium exercentes, comperissemus in aliquibus excessisse contra sui ordinis disciplinam, sibi que paterno compatientes affectu in suo Mon'io ad expiationem commissorum et cautelam insuper futurorum injunxissemus eidem cum moderamine debito pœnitentiam salutarem, ipse quadam animi levitate nimiam habens fiduciam in consanguineis et propinquis, quasi ponens carnale brachium suum, abjecto jugo obedientiæ et ruptis vinculis observantiæ regularis a suo Mon'io clam recessit, jamque fuit in sæculo per aliqua

tempora, minus providens in suæ religionis scandalum, conversatus. Cum igitur idem frater Thomas, divina ut speramus gratia inspiratus, labentis sæculi vanitatem conspiciens, et ad nos in spiritu humilitatis rediens, ad instar filii prodigi ad patrem reversi, profundis suspiriis et lacrimosis singultibus ad nos non cessaverit clamitare ut ipsum tanquam unum de religionis suæ mercenariis faciamus—Nos volentes, juxta Evangelicam veritatem, accensa lucerna misericordiæ, dragmam prædictam invenire, ovemque errantem nostris humeris reportare, prædictum fratrem Thomam, pro eo quod inter vos vigere novimus devotionis fervorem et religionis honestatem, ad vos duximus destinandum, devotionem vestram requirentes et ortantes in visceribus caritatis quatinus ipsum (94) benigne admittatis et fraterna caritate tractetis, ut saltem per dimidium annum in tam honesto et religioso collegio conversatus ad tollendum super se jugum D'ni salubriter valeat erudiri, nosque postmodum, annuente D'no, possimus de ipsius statu aliter ordinare. Pœnitentiam vero quam, dum inter vos moram fecerit, sibi duximus injungendam ei dimisimus in quadam scedula indentata, cujus alteram vobis mittimus præsentibus inclusam, ut Prior, vel is qui Conventui pro tempore præsidebit, sedulo inde videat et attendat quod dictus frater Thomas injunctam sibi pœnitentiam peragat humiliter ac devote. Valet. Datum apud Parcum Helagh iii Idus Septembris, Pontif. nostri Aº iiiº.

Pœnitentiam fratris Thomæ de Schirburn monachi, dum in Monast'io de Whiteby moram fecerit, taliter duximus ordinandam. In primis siquidem eidem injunximus quod sequatur Conventum tam in choro quam in claustro, refectorio et dormitorio, sitque in omni gradu ultimus in Conventu. Item, a celebratione divinorum et a quolibet altaris ministerio totaliter sit suspensus; singulis ebdomadis Præsidenti, vel ei quem ad hoc Præsidentem deputaverit, bis saltem peccata sua confiteatur, eisdemque vicibus humiliter ab eodem recipiat disciplinam. Item, quolibet die septem psalmos pœnitentiales cum reverentia coram aliquo altari in ecclesia prostratus dicat humiliter et devote. Item, qualibet septimana duo psalteria dicat. Omni quarta feria jejundet, a lacticiniis et hiis quæ sementinam carnis trahunt originem penitus abstinendo. Omni etiam die Veneris jejunando, pane, cerevisia et leguminibus tantummodo sit con-

tentus. Silentium observet jugiter, juxta regulam sui ordinis, locis et temporibus opportunis. Litteras vel nuntium per se vel per alium non emittat, nec emissum recipiat a quocunque. Nulli sæculari loquatur nisi coram Præsidente, et quæcunque loquitur audiente. Septa Monasterii non exeat quovis modo. Hæc omnia et singula dicto fratri Thomæ in virtute sanctæ obedientiæ injungimus observanda, donec a nobis relaxationem sive mitigationem aliquam super hiis meruerit obtinere. Vos, Abbas, nobis opportuno tempore rescribatis qualiter idem frater Thomas se gesserit, et si pœnitentiam peregerit, aut agere in aliquo contempserit memoratam.

DC. (Melton, f. 235.) DECRETUM MONASTERII DE WHITEBY.

Willelmus, permissione Divina, Ebor. Archiep'us, Angliæ Primas, dilectis filiis Abbati et Conv. Monast'ii de Whiteby, nostræ dioc., sal., gr. et benedictionem. Ex injuncta nobis sollicitudine pastoralis exhibere nos credimus obsequium Deo gratum cum utilitati subditorum nostrorum prospicimus pariter et salutem. Ad vestrum siquidem Mon'ium xiiii^o die mensis Octobris, A. Gr. m^occc^o vicesimo, et Pontif. nostri quarto, causa visitationis nostræ apud vos exercendæ personaliter, accedentes, ipsa visitatione rite facta, prout nobis possibile fuerat ea vice, quædam ibidem comperta ad animarum vestrarum salutem, religionis augmentum, vestrique Mon'ii utilitatem perpetuam, in forma subscripta duximus reformanda, et ea decernimus a vobis, vestrisque successoribus futuris perpetuis temporibus observanda.

In primis injungimus et etiam ordinamus quod unitas caritatis, et fraterna concordia, sine qua nullum est vitæ meritum apud Deum, inter vos et vestrum singulos summopere foveatur, invidiæ, rixæ et contentionis aculeis penitus exulatis. Item, quod Divinum obsequium in ecclesia, pro varietate temporum, quantum honorifice fieri poterit et devote, juxta religionis observantiam, celebretur; servitium etiam de Domino, et pro mortuis, et si qua alia sine nota dicuntur, tractim, distincte, et aperte dicantur, et ante finem versus ex parte una non incipiat altera versum suum, et contravenientes secundum regulam protinus castigentur. Item silentium locis et temporibus debitis secundum regulam observetur, quatenus humana fragilitas hoc permittat, et

illud infringentes per præsidentes in Capitulo debite corrigantur. Item quia domum vestram ære alieno graviter invenimus oneratam, ordinamus, volumus et statuimus ac, præcedente causæ cognitione quæ in hoc canonice requiritur, decernimus, quod vos, Abbas et Conventus, de cætero vivere studeatis, et vivatis, tam in esculentis et poculentis vestris, ac supervenientium cum moderata familia, quam in aliis expensis forinsecis, cum eas fieri oporteat, mediocrius quam facere volebatis; quodque decimas, fructus et proventus ecclesiæ vestræ de Aton, pro solutione æris alieni de vestro consensu unanimi coram nobis assignatos, integraliter colligatis et servetis, ut sic particulariter vestra Domus anno quolibet de aliquo debito valeat relevari. Item nullus monachus secreta Capituli extraneis aut sæcularibus personis quibuscunque præsumat de cætero revelare, quia omnes revelatores secretorum Capituli majoris excommunicationis sententia sunt ligati. Item sæculares extranei a discursu frequenti et inordinato in claustris, infirmario, et aliis locis secretioribus, quantum commode et honeste fieri poterit, arceantur. Item in refectorio non nisi maturæ et honestæ personæ extraneæ comedere permittantur. Item infirmi monachi secundum qualitates ægritudinum et conditiones personarum debite procurentur, prout ipsius Domus suppetunt facultates. Item omnes et singuli monachi in habitu sint omnino juxta antiquam religionis observantiam uniformes, nec in habitu interiori vel exteriori per quemcunque fiant aliquæ novitates, et de cætero non recipiant pecuniam pro indumentis, sed necessaria indumenta de uno recipiant vestiario, restitutis veteribus cum nova receperint, pauperibus erogandis, ne occasione receptionis pecuniæ numeratæ vitium proprietatis causetur, aut aliququaliter excusetur. Item elemosina per Eleemosinarium et servientes suos fideliter colligatur, et divinæ pietatis intuitu duntaxat pauperibus errogetur, nec operariis, vel nuntiis, aut aliis quibuscunque detur, nisi tantum intuitu pietatis. Item Abbas, Prior, Supprior, et tertius Prior in correctionibus excessuum medium discretionis semper teneant inter negligentiam et fervorem, nec sint acceptores invidi personarum. Item Abbas, Prior, Supprior monachos claustrales ad exeundum per patriam non de facili licentient, nisi urgentem necessitatem, vel evidentem utilitatem viderint imminere. Item Abbas, Prior, vel Supprior non licentient

aliquem monachum claustralem ad loquendum cum extraneis personis nisi ex causa justa, legitima et honesta. Item inhibemus singulis monachis de Domo, in virtute obedientiæ et sub pœna suspensionis a Divinis, ne spatiando extra Monasterium cum arcubus et sagittis incedant, aut aliis quibuscunque quæ religionis non congruunt honestati. Item Abbas et Prior in recreationibus et solatiis monachorum claustralium se habeant circumspecte, ut illis præcipue uberiores gratias faciant quos, secundum condiciones suas, magis viderint indigere. Item Prior in ecclesia, refectorio, dormitorio, et claustris jugiter sequatur Conventum nisi in præsentia hospitem notabilium, infirmitate, occupatione necessaria et utili pro negotiis Monasterii, aut alia causa legitima fuerit impeditus. Item Abbas in consiliis, tractatibus, litterarum consignationibus, et aliis arduis Domus negotiis, antiquorum et discretorum personarum sui Conventus utatur consilio, ne suæ prudentiæ innitatur. Item Abbas nulli monachorum sui Conventus licentiam concedat in obsequio seu familia personarum sæcularium commorandi sine nostra vel successorum nostrorum licentia speciali. Item quia Domum prædictam variis debitis, pensionibus, liberationibus, et corrodiis invenimus graviter oneratam, præcipimus et etiam ordinamus quod tam Abbas quam omnes officii talem moderationem adhibeant in expensis ut saltem paulatim valeant ab oneribus hujusmodi respirare. Item quod omnis pecunia de bonis Domus, qualitercunque proveniens, ad manus duorum bursariorum in Monasterio residentium per Abbatem et Conventum, vel majorem et saniores partem ipsius, deputandorum, integraliter absque defalcatione qualibet perveniat, et per ipsos bursarios in necessitatibus Domus Abbati et cæteris officiatis ac aliis, prout expediens visum fuerit, liberetur. Et sit, de cætero, unus Celerarius qui intendat agendis ipsius Domus extrinsecis, ad cujus officium pertineant ea omnia quæ ad officium Bursarii hactenus pertinebant, receptione et liberatione pecuniæ dumtaxat exceptis. Et idem Celerarius cum Senescallo, vel Clerico si non fuerit Senescallus, ac etiam adjuncto sibi, si expediens visum fuerit, uno monacho maturo et discreto, omni anno circa Pascha, circumeant omnia maneria sive loca, faciantque de bladis, stauvo vivo et mortuo, et bonis quibuscunque fidele inventarium contra os, servientes et ministros in locis singulis, facta super

hiis indentura, et de omnibus administrationibus, officiis, ballivis et custodiis, tam in Monasterio quam extra, ante festum S. Martini reddatur finale compotum coram Abbate et quatuor vel quinque senioribus et discretioribus de Conventu, ita ut, audito finali compoto, totus status Domus Conventui ostendatur.

Item, Abbas, recepto hoc decreto, ipse et alii quinque vel sex de maturioribus et discretioribus monachis Domus compotum bonorum ejusdem de omnibus officiatis monasterii, tam infra quam extra, qui ad compota reddenda tenentur, exquisite audiant, et eo audito status ejusdem Monasterii toti Conventui in Capitulo integraliter ostendatur. Item, Abbas, Prior, vel alius Religiosus aut sæcularis nullum famulum, garcionem, vel alterius conditionis hominem in servum retineat qui Domui sit onerosus, superfluous vel inutilis, aut etiam super incontinentiæ vitio, vel alio crimine graviter diffametur. Item monemus Abbatem, Priorem, et singulos monachos de Conventu, in virtute obedientiæ, et sub pœna districtiōnis Canoniciæ quod canes venaturos proprios, vel alienos, in Domo de cætero non teneant, nec admittant ad [*indecipherable*] in Domo, nisi dumtaxat illos qui Domui necessarii vel utiles esse possent: et custodiatur hostia claustrī adeo quod nullus canis ingrediatur claustrum: præbens vero cani hujusmodi ingressus corripiatur et rigide castigetur. Item, propter gravia onera debitorum, corrodiorum, pensionum, et liberationum, ut superius est expressum, inhibemus Abbatem, sub pœna depositionis ab officio, cæterisque singulis de Conventu sub pœna excommunicationis majoris, ne de cætero conversos ad habitum monachorum fratrum vel conversorum admittant, pensiones, corrodia, vel liberationes quibuscunque personis concedant, venditiones boscorum, seu donationes, quæ ad notabile vastum poterunt annotari, faciant, dimissiones maneriorum, seu aliorum locorum ad ipsum monasterium pertinentium, ad firmam perpetuam, vel ad tempus non modicum, alienationesve possessionum seu reddituum ejusdem Monasterii temporales faciant, vel perpetuas, sine nostro vel successorum nostrorum licentia speciali, super quibus litteram nostram vel successorum nostrorum habeant, cum necesse fuerit, exhibendam. Hæc itaque salubria monita, correctiones, et injuncta vobis, Abbati et singulis de Conventu, sub pœnis

præmissis injungimus firmiter observanda, præter pœnas alias per nos transgredientibus juxta sua demerita infligendas. Quod si forte per quemcunque in aliquo contrarium—quod absit—fieri contigerit, id nobis infra mensem, sub eisdem pœnis, per Abbatem vel Priorem volumus et præcipimus nuntiari. Hoc insuper nostrum decretum, ad Dei honorem et vestri Monasterii utilitatem futuris perpetuo temporibus observandum, singulis mensibus saltem semel coram Conventu in Capitulo, sub pœnis antedictis, seriatim et distincte præcipimus recitari. Valete. Datum apud Munketonam juxta Rypon. xv Kalend. Decembris A. G. M^occc^o vicesimo, et Pontificatus nostri quarto.

DCI. (Melton, p. 235^b.)LICENTIA CONCESSA ABBATI ET CONVENTUI DE WHITEBY AD
VENDENDAS DUAS LIBERATIONES.

Willelmus etc. dilectis filiis Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Whiteby, etc. Ut in præsentī depressione ac necessitate, quibus modernorum dispendiorum ac discriminum diversimode nedum in hiis partibus ingruentium, quinimmo verisimiliter imminuentium in hoc regno, fluctus dispendiosius vos et vestrum monasterium subjecerunt, et quibus profecto compassionis gratia perturbamur, per venditionem duarum liberationum de vestro Monasterio duobus personis ydoneis et honestis vos possitis juvare ad præsens, inhibitione quacunque auctoritate nostra ordinaria in contrarium vobis facta nullatenus obsistente, liberam vobis harum serie concedimus facultatem dum tamen ad minus vestri dispendium dictam jacturam ac venditionem non potueritis aliter declinare, super quo vestras conscientias coram Altissimo oneramus. Valete. Datum apud Thorp prope Ebor. v Idus Martii A. G. M^occc^o vicesimo et Pontificatus nostri quarto.

DCII. (Melton, f. 238.)

SUBMISSIO AD ORDINANDUM PRO STATU FRATRIS THOMÆ DE
MALTON, ABBATIS DE WHITEBY, VOLENTIS CEDERE STATUI ET
DIGNITATI SUIS.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Cum Religiosi viri, frater Thomas de Malton, Abbas Monasterii de Whiteby, et ejusdem loci Con-

ventus, per fratres Thomam de Garton et Alanum de Malteby, ejusdem Mon'ii commonachos, procuratores suos literatorie constitutos, coram nobis Willelmo, permissione divina Ebor. Archiep'o, Angliæ Primate, procuratorio nomine comparentes, quorum procuratoriorum subscribuntur tenores, se ordinationi nostræ pure et sponte submiserunt, sub hiis formis:—In Dei nomine Amen. Coram vobis, Venerabili in Christo patre, et d'no nostro, D'no Willelmo D. G. etc., nos, fratres Thomas de Garton et Alanus de Malteby, monachi de Mon'io de Whiteby, procuratores Reverendi viri fratris Thomæ de Malton, Abbatis dicti Mon'ii de Whiteby, sub certa forma, prout in procuratorio nobis in hac parte facto et concessio continetur, deputati, personaliter constituti, ad debilitatem corporis prædicti fratris Thomæ, Abbatis, intuitum dirigentes, ac utilitatem dicti Mon'ii asserentes, ipsum fratrem Thomam Abbatem in statum suum, dignitatem, et officium Abbat'is præd. Mon'ii, ac totum jus et possessionem quod et quæ sibi competit, aut qualitercunque et ex quacunque causa sibi competit, poterit in officio, dignitate et statu Abbat'is dicti Monasterii, aut qualitercunque ad ea seu quodlibet eorundem, cum suis quibuscunque pertinenciis, ordinationi seu decreto, laudo et dicto, pronuntiationi et diffinitioni vestris, D'ne Archiep'e prædictæ, submittimus, promittentes, palam et expresse, ordinationem, decretum, laudum, dictum, pronuntiationem et diffinitionem vestra in eventum velle emologare, approbare, et eisdem consentire penitus in futurum, ac ratum, gratum, et firmum habere, perficere et adimplere, procuratorio nomine, quicquid vos, Pater reverende prædictæ, in præmissis duxeritis ordinandum, laudandum seu quomodolibet decernendum. In c. r. t. præsentibus sig. nostra apposuimus. Datum apud Thorp prope Ebor., die Martis prox. post festum Translationis B. Thomæ Martyris, A. D. m^occc^o vicesimo secundo.

Item, in Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis, Venerabili in Christo patre et d'no, D'no Willelmo, D. G. etc. Nos, frater Thomas de Garton et Alanus de Malteby, monachi Monasterii de Whiteby, Procuratores Conventus Monasterii de Whiteby prædicti, Ordinis S. Benedicti, ad infra scripta literatorie deputati, personaliter constituti, audito et intellecto quod venerabilis et Religiosus vir, frater Thomas de Malton, Abbas

Mon'ii prædicti, attendens debilitatem sui corporis et adversam valetudinem, tam ex gutta quam ex senili ætate sua provenientes, et affectantes utilitatem Mon'ii prædicti, cedere intendit dignitati et officio Abbatis Mon'ii prædicti, secundum vestram ordinationem vestrumque beneplacitum et assensum, D'ne Archie'pe supradicte, dictum Conventum et Monasterium prædictum, bona eorundem, tam mobilia quam immobilia, et nominatim manerium de Eskedale, fructus, redditus et proventus ad Mon'ium et manerium prædicta qualitercumque pertinentes, ordinationi, laudo, decreto et dicto vestris, D'ne Archie'pe supradicte, ob causam et effectum provisionis faciendæ, prout fratri Thomæ de Malton et Conventui supradictis, prout utilitati dicti Mon'ii, Conventus et ipsius Thomæ videritis expedire, procuratorio nomine submittimus, promittentes nos palam et expresse ordinationem, laudum, decretum et dictum vestra, D'ne Archie'pe prædicte, velle, approbare, emologare, et eisdem consentire, ac ratum et gratum et firmum habere, perficere et adimplere, procuratorio nomine, quicquid vos, pater Reverende prædicte, in prædictis duxeritis ordinandum, laudandum, seu quomodolibet decernendum. In c. r. test. sig. nostra præsentibus apposimus. Datum apud Thorp prope Ebor., die Martis prox. post festum Translationis B. Thomæ Martyris, A.D. M^occc^o vicesimo secundo.

Nos, Willelmus, Archiep'us antedictus, prædictas submissiones in nos admittentes et acceptantes, et inter cætera, attendentes præfatum fratrem Thomam in officio Abbatis diu diligenter et fideliter ad honorem et utilitatem dicti Mon'ii, tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus, laborasse, considerata etiam personæ ejusdem Thomæ qualitate, et impotentia corporali, tam propter ipsius ætatem senilem quam propter alias corporis sui debilitates et valetudines adversas, præcipue circa labores extrinsecos in agendorum suorum directione, prout dictum suum officium multipliciter exigit et requirit, et affectantes utilitatem dicti Monasterii, et volentes, quantum in nobis est, in præmissis congruam adhibere medelam, ordinandum duximus in hunc modum, et etiam tenore præsentium ordinamus, quod idem frater Thomas cedat pure, sponte, simpliciter et absolute dignitati et officio Abbatis quam et quod obtinet in Monasterio antedicto, ac omni juri et posses-

sione sibi competentibus in dignitate et officii memoratis, et statim dicti Procuratores dictam partem hujus nostræ ordinationis approbantes, et adquiescentes eidem, procuratorio nomine fratris Thomæ Abbatis prædicti, cesserunt et eodem procuratorio nomine renuntiaverunt dignitati et officio antedictis sub infra scripto tenere:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis, Venerabili patri in Christo, et d'no nostro, D'no Willelmo, D.G. etc. nos, fratres Thomas de Garton et Alanus de Malteby, Mon'ii de Whiteby common., et procuratores Rev. viri Religiosi, Thomæ de Malton, Abbatis ejusdem Mon'ii, procuratorio nomine constituti, dignitati et officio Abbatis ejusdem Mon'ii præd. proc. nomine cedimus, ad id habentes speciale mandatum, et renunciamus pure et sponte, dicto proc. nomine, omni juri et possessioni, qualitercunque dicto fratri Thomæ competentibus in dignitati et officio Abbatis Mon'ii antedicti. Datum sub sig. nostris apud Thorp juxta Ebor. [*etc., same date as before*]. Attendentes etiam personæ præd. fratris Thomæ qualitatem ac honorabilem statum quem hactenus obtinuit, ac multorum bonorum operum suorum, et utilem gestionem dicti officii quamdiu potuit valiter laborare, Ordinamus, laudamus et decernimus quod idem Thomas, quamdiu vixerit, habeat et percipiat annuatim omnia et singula infra-scripta:—videl. cameram quæ dicitur Camera Astini, cum celariis et clausis desuper eandem cameram quibuscunque; quam quidem cameram Abbas et Conventus in omnibus necessariis sustentabunt; et percipiat quolibet die panem et cerevisiam de celario pro se et uno monacho, quem sibi associare voluerit, prout tres monachi percipiant et percipere consueverunt; et etiam de coquina, per tres dies carnum in ebdomada, prout tres monachi in mensa Abbatis, assumendo dictas carnes crudas vel coctas pro libito suo; diebus piscium cujuslibet ebdomadæ, prout tres monachi in refectorio percipiunt sine diminutione aliqua, et tres petras casei de communa ad festum S. Hildæ in autumpno. Habeat etiam et percipiat quolibet die pro uno valetto et uno coco et uno garcione, quos elegerit sibi servituros, panem, cerevisiam, et de coquina quolibet die pro victu eorundem prout valettus et duo garciones Abbatis modo solito perceperunt. Percipiat etiam annuatim duodecim marcas argenti de firmis et redditibus de

Eskedal et Sleghtes (239) per manus tenentium ibidem ubicunque voluerit, ad festum Pentecostes et S. Martini in yeme, per æquales partes, pro omnibus quæ in pecunia eidem pertinere poterunt. Et etiam percipiat de communi vesturam pro statu suo decentem. Percipiat etiam, pro valetto suo et uno garcione duas robas de liberatione Abbatis, vel etiam xxv solidos argenti pro robis valetti et garcionis ejusdem omni anno quo Abbas domus ejusdem liberationem non præstiterit:—quæ quidem omnia percipienda de celario et coquina idem frater Thomas percipiat per se et suos quolibet die, vel semel in ebdomada, prout sibi viderit melius expedire. Item habeat dictus frater Thomas usum, usufructum, et omnem utilitatem manerii de Eskedale, ut in ædificiis, terris arrabilibus, pratis, et clausis quibuscunque dicto manerio spectantibus, ad totam vitam suam: Ita quod habeat omnes proventus et exitus de dictis terris et pratis, et quod Forestarius, quem Abbas de Whiteby pro custodia bosci sui in Eskedale duxerit assignare, sumptibus dicti Abbatis in liberatione bladi et roba ibidem inveniatur; et idem D'nus Thomas percipiat de bosco in Eskedal pro ædificiis dicti manerii sustentandis et reparandis, et etiam ferrum de communi, cum omnibus necessariis pro carucis et plaustris dicti manerii, et etiam rationabilia estoveria sua ad comburendum infra Abbatiam de Whiteby, et in dicto manerio de Eskedale, sumptibus suis succidenda et carianda omnino. Habeat etiam xv carratas turbarum annuatim ad costas eorundem Religiosorum fodiendarum, et apud Whiteby cariandarum. Percipiat etiam per manus Sacristæ de Whiteby, qui pro tempore fuerit, tres libras ceræ ad festum S. Michaelis annuatim, et etiam de camera Abbatis decem libras candelæ Parisiensis ad festum Omnium Sanctorum pro luminari sibi convenienti. Habeat etiam equitaturam sibi et suis competentem de Whiteby apud Eskedale, et retro, tempore quo exinde se transferre voluerit. Percipiat etiam de celario et coquina pro amicis suis, si quem ibidem declinare contigerit, prout alii hospites, secundum statum eorum, in Abbatia percipient, seu percipere consueverunt. Et super omnibus contentis in hac ordinatione nostra prædictus Conventus ipsam ordinationem approbando, quam cito commode poterit, faciat securitatem

quantameunque poterit competentem dicto fratri Thomæ per litteras suas, sigillo communi dicti Monasterii consignatas, et quod dicto Monasterio pleno per futurum Abbatem fiat dicto Thomæ securitas certa et sufficiens de omnibus et singulis contentis in hac ordinatione nostra per litteras eorundem Abbatis et Conventus, sigilli Capituli sui communis impressione signandas, in fidem et certitudinem præmissorum. Tenores vero dictorum procuratoriorum sunt tales:—Noverint universi S. Matris Ecclesiæ filii, quod ego, Thomas de Malton, providentia Divina Abbas Monasterii de Whiteby, dilectos in Christo fratres Radulphum de Ellardby, Priorem, Thomam de Garton, et Alanum de Malteby, commonachos ejusdem Mon'ii, procuratores meos et nuntios meos speciales ordino, facio et constituo per præsentem, dans et concedens eisdem conjunctim, et eorum duobus quibuscunque quos præsentem esse contigerit, per se divisim in solidum, ita quod non sit melior conditio occupantis, sed ea quæ per dictos tres conjunctim, aut per duos ipsorum incepta fuerint, alii duo quicunque eorum, quos contigerit præsentem esse, ea persequi valeant et finire, generalem potestatem et speciale mandatum coram Venerabili in Christo patre et d'no meo, D'no Willelmo, D. G. Ebor. Archiep'o, Angliæ Primate, meo nomine comparendi, ac in omnibus negotiis, articulis et querelis personam meam et statum meum et dicti Monasterii rerum et quorumcunque ad illud pertinentium qualitercunque contingentibus, agendi, defendendi statumque meum, Monasterii et pertinentium suorum proponendi, allegandi, insinuandi et detegendi . . . , et me, et statum meum, dignitatem et officium Abbatis ipsius Monasterii, ac totum jus et possessionem, quod et quæ mihi competit, aut qualitercunque, et ex qualicunque causa mihi competere poterit, in officio, dignitate, et statu Abbatis prædicti Mon'ii, aut qualitercunque ad ea, seu quodlibet eorundem, cum suis quibuscunque pertinenciis, ordinationi, seu decreto, laudo et dicto, pronuntiationi et diffinitioni prædicti D'ni Archiep'i submittendi, ipsiusque ordinationem, decretum aut laudum persequendi et petendi, et ipsius ordinationem, decretum, laudum, seu dictum in ejus eventum emologandi, approbandi, et eidem consentiendi, excusationes, jura etiam et rationes mihi qualitercunque competentia et competentes, proponendi jura-

menta, tam de calumpnia quam de veritate dicenda, et quodlibet aliud genus liciti sacramenti in animam meam præstandi, propositionibus et interrogationibus ejusdem Patris respondendi, defectus corporisque mei debilitatem et adversam valetudinem, ac quæcunque alia impedimenta probandi, ac dignitate et officio Abbatis, omni etiam juri et possessioni in eis, seu qualitercunque ad eas, aut ad ea, mihi competentibus, secundum ordinationem, laudum, et dictum prædicti Venerabilis patris, d'ni Ebor. Archiep'i, cedendi et renuntiandi, ac omnia alia et singula faciendi, etiam si mandatum exigant speciale. Pro eisdem vero procuratoribus meis, et eorum quibuscunque duobus, quos præsentem esse contigerit, rem ratam haberi et judicatum solvi, sub ypotheca rerum ad me et quibuscunque causis qualitercunque pertinentium, promitto et cautiones expono. Datum in Monasterio nostro apud Whiteby vii Idus Julii, A. G. M^occc^o vicesimo secundo.

Item, Venerabili in Christo patri et d'no, D'no Willelmo, D. G. etc., Conventus Mon'ii de Whiteby, Ordinis S. Benedicti, obedientiam, reverentiam, et honorem. Noveritis quod audito a quibusdam quod Venerabilis vir, frater Thomas de Malton, Abbas nostri Monast'ii, qui hactenus in Abbatis officio tam laudabiliter quam valiter se gerebat, attendens tamen debilitatem sui corporis et adversam valetudinem, tam ex gutta quam senili ætate sua provenientes, et affectantes utilitatem nostri Monast'ii, cedere intendit dignitati et officio Abbatis Monast'ii antedicti, secundum vestram ordinationem vestrumque beneplacitum et assensum:—Nos Conventus prædictus, dilectos nobis in Christo fratres Radulfum de Ellardby, Priorem, Thomam de Garton et Alanum de Malteby, commonachos ejusdem Monast'ii, procuratores nostros, et nuntios nostros speciales ordinamus, facimus et constituimus per præsentem, dantes et concedentes eisdem conjunctim, et eorum duobus quibuscunque, quos præsentem esse contigerit, per se divisim in solidum, ita quod non sit melior conditio occupantis seu occupantium, set ea quæ per dictos tres conjunctim, aut per duos ipsorum incepta fuerint alii duo quicunque eorum quos contigerit præsentem esse ea persequi valeant et finire, generalem potestatem et speciale mandatum, nos et Monasterium nostrum, bona nostra, tam mobilia quam immobilia, et nominatim manerium de Eskedale, fructus, redditus, et proventus ad

Mon'ium et manerium prædicta qualitercunque pertinentes ordinationi, laudo, decreto, et dicto Venerab. patris et d'ni nostri, D'ni Willelmi, D. G. Ebor. Archiep'i, Angliæ Primatis, quantum in nobis sit, submittendi, ipsius ordinationem et laudum petendi et prosequendi, et in eventum eorundem, aut cujuscunque de eisdem, ea approbandi et emologandi et consentiendi eisdem omnibus et singulis pertinent., nos ratum, gratum et firmum habituros, perfecturos, seu impleturos, prout ad nos pertinet, seu pertinebit, et quatenus in nobis fuerit, seu esse poterit, quicquid idem Venerabilis pater inter nos et fratrem Thomam de Malton prædictum duxerit ordinandum, laudandum, seu quomodolibet decernendum, etiam si voluerit absque omni causæ cognitione, plena aut summaria, strepitu aut figura iudicii, prout viderit aut crediderit expedire; juramenta etiam, tam de calumpnia quam de veritate dicenda, et quodlibet aliud genus liciti sacramenti in animas nostras præstandi, positionibus et interrogationibus dicti patris respondendi, defectus, excusationes et impedimenta, jura et rationes nos et Monast'ium nostrum qualitercunque contingentes proponendi, allegandi et probandi, ac omnia alia et singula nostro nomine faciendi, etiam si mandatum exigunt speciale. Pro eisdem vero Procuratoribus nostris, et eorum quibuscunque duobus, quos præsentem esse contigerit, iudicatum solvi, cautionem sub ypotheca rerum ad nos et quibuscunque causis qualitercunque pertinentia promittimus et exponimus. In cujus rei testimonium præsentem impressione communis sigilli dicti Mon'ii et munimine fecimus roborari. Datum in Monast'io nostro apud Whiteby vii Idus Julii A. G. m^occc^o vicesimo secundo. Et ut hæc ordinatio nostra rata sit, stabilis atque firma, mandamus eam sigilli nostri impressione dignari. Datum apud Thorp prope Ebor. iiii Idus Julii A. G. supradicto, Pontificatus nostri quinto.

DCIII. (Melton, f. 239^b.)

PROCLAMATIO PRO ELECTO MONACHO DE WHITEBY.

Willelmus, etc., dilecto filio, Officiali Archidiaconi Clyveland, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum vacante Monasterio de Whiteby, nostræ dioceseos, per cessionem fratris Thomæ de Malton, ultimi Abbatis ejusdem, fratrem Thomam de Haukesgarth, dicti Mon'ii commonachum, in Abbatem

ejusdem elegerint et Pastorem, ipsamque electionem nobis præsentaverint jure ordinario confirmandam—Nos volentes in ipsius electionis negotio statuta canonica ac formam nobis in hac parte a jure traditam observare, vobis committimus et mandamus quatenus, visis præsentibus, absque moræ diffugio, ad dictum Mon'ium per vos vel alium accedentes, in Eccl. Conventuali ejusdem publicæ proclamationis ac citationis edictum peremptore proponatis, quod si quis, aut qui, quicquam canonicum proponere seu objicere voluerit aut voluerint contra formam electionis hujusmodi, seu personam electi, coram nobis compareant die Sabbati proximo futuro, videlicet in vigilia B. Petri ad Vincula, ubicunque tunc fuerimus in nostra diocesi, quicquid pro se habuerint quare eandem electionem, prout ad nos attinet, confirmare minime debeamus pro termino peremptorio proposituri ac legitime ostens., ulterius facturi et recepturi quod justitia suadebit. Et nos super hujus executione mandati, ac omni eo quod feceritis in præmisso ad dictum diem Sabbati certificetis distincte et aperte per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem, et nomina opponere volentium, si qui sint, plenarie continentes. Valete. Datum apud Thorp prope Ebor. v Kalend. Augusti, A^o gr. M^oCCC^{mo} xxii, et Pontif. nostri quinto.

ASSENSUS REGIUS ADHIBITUS ELECTIONI.

Edwardus, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, etc. Sciatis quod electioni nuper factæ in eccl. Conventuali de Whiteby de dilecto nobis in Christo, fratre Thoma de Haukesgarth, monacho ejusdem Domus, in Abbatem loci illius, Regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem. Et hoc vobis tenore præsentium significamus ut quod vestrum est in hac parte exequamini. In cujus rei test. has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes apud Thirsk xxv die Julii A^o regni nostri xvi^{mo} per breve privati sigilli.

PETITIO DICTI ELECTI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Præsentata nobis, Willelmo, providentia Divina, etc., electione per Priorem et Conventum Mon'ii de Whiteby, nostræ dioceseos, de persona fratris Thomæ de Haukesgarth in futurum Abbatem ejusdem Mon'ii concorditer celebrata, propositoque coram nobis dictæ electionis negotio et

per nos audito, ac confirmatione electionis et electi prædictorum per ipsum electum a nobis humiliter petita sub hac forma :—In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis Venerabili in Christo patre et d'no nostro, D'no Willelmo D. G. Ebor. Archiep'o, Angliæ Primate, peto ego, Thomas de Haukesgarth, in Abbatem Mon'ii de Whiteby canonice et concorditer electus, electionem de me per Priorem et Conv. ejusdem Mon'ii factam in Abbatem ipsius Mon'ii, probatis in hoc casu probandis, per vos canonice confirmari, et fieri michi secundum qualitatem præmissorum ita justitiæ complementum. Hæc dico et peto conjunctim et divisim, officio vestro humiliter implorato super omnibus ac singulis super quibus fuerit implorandum, juris beneficio michi in omnibus semper salvo, (240) exhibitoque dictæ electionis decreto signis et sigillis eligentium ac Notariorum-publicorum signato, et quamplurimis instrumentis singularibus singillatim super processu ejusdem electionis constitutis, sigillis pendent. et subscriptionibus dictorum Notariorum signatis, factaque proclamatione et edicto citationis peremptorie ad certos diem et locum quod omnes et singuli, si qui essent, qui quicquid contra electionem aut formam electionis prædictæ opponere seu proponere velle[n]t quare electionem et electum prædictum confirmare minime debemus, pro termino peremptorie proponitur, et legitime facta insuper proclamatione publica voce præconia in term. memorato ac nullo oppositore comparente nec quicquam proponente, rimatoque per nos, examinato, et sufficienter discusso ejusdem electionis negotio, ac servato processu legitimo, prout et quatinus in hoc casu requiritur. Quare invenimus prædictam electionem de persona prædicti fratris Thomæ de Haukesgarth canonice celebratam, ipsam electionem et electum prædictum canonice confirmamus, et administrationem omnium bonorum spiritualium et temporalium dicti Mon'ii eidem committimus et concedimus, per præsentem quas in præmissorum testimonium mandamus sigilli nostri impressione muniri. Datum apud Thorp prope Ebor. in Kalend. Augusti, A. Gr. m^occc^{mo}xxiii et Pontif. nostri quinto.

DOMINI REGIS PRO TEMPORALIBUS DICTI MONASTERII
CONFIRMATIO.

Serenissimo Principi d'no suo, D'no Edwardo D. G. Regi
VOL. II.

Angliæ, Illustrissimo D'no Hiberniæ etc., Duci Aquitaniæ Willelmus etc. salutem in Eo cui servire prohomppter est regnare. Quia vacante nuper Mon'io de Whiteby nostræ dioceseos per cessionem fratris Thomæ de Malton, ultimi Abbatis ejusdem, petita a vobis et obtenta licentia eligendi, ac postmodum electioni factæ de fratre Thoma de Haukesgarth, monacho dicti Mon'ii et professo, in Abbatem ejusdem vestro regio assensu adhibito et favore, sicut per vestras patentes litteras inde nobis directas propendimus evidenter, processuque debito et juris ordine juxta qualitatem ipsius negotii et naturam observatis, electionem de dicto fratre Thoma canonice factam duximus confirmandam, liberam administrationem, prout ad nos pertinet, in spiritualibus dicti Monasterii committentes eidem, vestræ placeat Magestati, quod vestrum in hac parte fuerit certa ipsum exequi cum gratia et favore. Conservet vos Ecclesiæ et populo suo Deus per tempora diuturna. Datum apud Thorp prope Ebor. ii Kalend. Augusti A. Gr. M^oCCC^o vicesimo secundo.

PRIORI ET CONVENTUI UT SIBI PAREANT TANQUAM ABBATI.

Willelmus etc. dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui Monasterii de Whiteby, nostræ dioceseos, sal., gr. et benedictionem. Præsentata nobis per procuratorem vestrum electione vestra de dilecto filio fratre Thoma de Haukesgarth, commonacho vestro, in vestrum Abbatem concorditer celebrata, tam ipsam electionem quam personam electi examinavimus diligenter, processuque debito et juris ordine juxta qualitatem negotio et naturam in omnibus observatis. Quare dictum fratrem Thomam invenimus esse personam idoneam, et electionem de ipso factam rite et canonice celebratam, ipsam electionem, communicato jurisperitorum consilio, auctoritate pontificali duximus confirmandam, eidem electo curam et administrationem in spiritualibus et temporalibus dicti Mon'ii quantum ad nos attinet committentes. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus, dictum fratrem Thomam de Haukesgarth in vestrum Abbatem reverentius admittentes, eidem cum reverentia et humilitate debitis in omnibus quæ Sanctæ Religionis honestati et Regulæ vestræ conveniunt de cætero pareatis. Valete. Datum apud Thorp prope Ebor. ii Kalend. Augusti etc.

AD INSTALLANDUM DICTUM ABBATEM.

Willelmus etc. dilecto filio, Officiali Archidiaconi Clivelandiæ s., gr. et benedictionem. Quia præsentata nobis per Priorem et Conv. Mon'ii de Whiteby electione sua de fratre Thoma de Haukesgarth, commonacho suo, in Abbatem ejusdem electo, celebrata, quam debito examini subjecimus, electionem ipsam canonice duximus confirmandam, eidem tanquam Abbati loci prædicti curam et custodiam spiritualium dicti Monast'ii committentes, vobis mandamus quatinus eidem stallum in choro et locum in Capitulo debite, sicut convenit, assignetis, quod vestrum est in hac parte circa ipsum ex promptitudine officii exequentes. Valete. Datum die, loco, et anno prius scriptis.

(240^b) PRO PENSIONE CONSTITUENDA RATIONE PRÆSENTATIONIS ABBATIS DE WHITEBY.

Willelmus etc. dilectis in Christo filiis, Abbati et Conv. Monast'ii de Whiteby, nostræ dioceseos, s., gr. et benedictionem. Cum vos, Abbas, occasione novæ præsentationis vestræ in Abbatem, una cum Conventu vestro, alicui personæ per prælatum nominandæ constituere teneamini certam annuam pensionem, devotionem vestram monemus et hortamur in D'no quatinus dilecto valetto et consanguineo nostro, Willelmo de Cliffe, quem ad hoc specialiter vobis duximus nominandum, constituatis et per vestras patentes litteras concedatis, quoad vixerit, certam annuam pensionem quæ, secundum vires facultatum vestri Mon'ii, et dantes deceat, et recipienti utilis ac fructuosa existat, nobisque merito grata esse debeat, pariter ac accepta; taliter in hac parte vos habentes, si placet, ut eo favorabiliores vos inveniatur dictus Willelmus, qui nobis insidet magis corde, et ut vobis ac vestro Monasterio in vestris agendis artius de cætero teneamur. Et nos de eo quod in præmissis duxeritis faciendum nobis velle vestrum plenius rescribatis per latorem. Valete. Datum apud Thorp prope Ebor. iii Nonas Decembris A. Gr. M^occc^oxxii^o et Pontif. nostri quinto.

DCIII.A. (Melton, f. 242.)

ORDINATIO DUARUM CANTARIARUM IN CAPELLA DE WYKHAM SUMPTIBUS PRIORISSÆ ET CONV. DE WYKHAM.

Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis ad quos, etc., Willelmus D. G. Ebor. Archiep'us etc., sal. in D'no sempiternam. Illorum

devotionem etc. Cum itaque dilectus filius Johannes de Wykham quandam capellam in villa de Wykham in Pykeringelythe erexit, ipsamque sumptibus suis de novo construxit in honore B. Mariæ Virginis, et S. Elenæ, in loco ubi quædam capella constructa et ruinosam prius constiterat situata, quæ per tempus a quo non extat memoria capella S. Elenæ dicebatur, et infra parochiam eccl. de Wykham quam quidam dilecti nobis in Christo, Priorissa et Conv. Monialium de Wykham in proprios usus obtinuerunt, ac idem Joh. de Wykham, licentia et assensu Regis et aliorum quorum interest concurrentibus, quasdam t'ras et tenementa ad valorem xvi marcarum argenti per annum, et amplius, de claro, per extentam assensu partis utriusque factam, dedit¹ et concessit dilectis nobis in Christo, Priorissæ et Conv. Monialium de Wykham præd. et eorum successoribus ad inveniendos duos Capellanos perpetuos in dicta capella in Wykham divina celebraturos juxta formam ordinationis, statuti et decreti nostri inde editis et subscriptis per cartam suam inde eisdem Religiosis confectam, quam inspeximus, in hæc verba:—Hæc carta indentata testatur quod Johannes de Wykham, de licentia et assensu illustrissimi d'ni sui, D'ni Edwardi, Regis Angliæ, concessit, dedit et præ. carta sua indentata confirmavit d'næ Isabellæ, Priorissæ Monialium de Wykham, et Conv. ejusdem loci et suis successoribus in perp. duodecem tofta, novem bovatas, triginta et quatuor acras t'ræ, quatuordecim acras prati, et xvii solidatas et tres denariatas redditus, cum pert. suis in Wykham, Rostona et Marton:—videl. vi tofta in Wykham quorum unum fuit Adæ filii Ricardi; duo vero quæ fuerunt Alani Laman, excepto crofto, et quæ Emma Attehal et Alicia Donnyby tenent; duo etiam quæ quondam fuerunt eisdem Monialibus, excepta parte aliquali eorundem tenementorum prout per certas bundas dividitur versus austrum; et unum toftum quod quondam fuit præd. Adæ et jacet ad exitum villæ de Wykham versus orientem, unum vero toftum in Roston cum crofto quod Will. Pyrly tenet de eo, et toftum quod Rogerus filius Godardi tenet in eadem; duo vero quæ quondam fuerunt Rob. filii Will. de Roston; et duo tofta in Martona quæ quondam fuerunt Ricardi de Kenerthorp et jacent in parte boreali villæ ejusdem; et etiam duas bovatas t'ræ in Wykham et Roston quæ quondam fuerunt Roberti de

¹ dederunt.

Roston; i vero quondam Nicholai Forestarii et duas etiam bov. jacentes juxta magnam culturam earundem Monialium versus austrum; i vero bov. quondam Ricardi Attegrene, et iii bov. t'ræ quæ quond. fuerunt Hugonis Dryng et Hugonis Attegrene similiter jacentes; et xxxiiii acras t'ræ et xiiii acras prati jacentes divisim per loca in Wykham et Roston; et etiam iiii solidatas et vi denariatas annui redditus percipiendi de Johanne fil. Petri le Mazon et hæ. suis pro tenementis quæ de ipso Joh. de Wykham tenet in Roston, cum d'nio et serv. ejusdem; v vero solid. annui redd. percip. de Rog. de Staynhole, cum serv. ejusdem pro quibusdam tenem. quæ quondam fuerunt Will. filii Radulphi; et etiam vi solid. et viii den. annui redd. exeuntis de i mesuagio et iii bov. t'ræ quæ Thomas fil. Roberti de Roston tenet in Roston, et iiii den. ann. redd. percip. de Will. de Wyntryngham et Alicia filia Rogeri Godard pro tenem. quæ quondam fuerunt Radulphi Dryng; i vero den. et ob. percip. de Thoma fil. Rogeri Capellani pro tenem. quæ de eo tenet; i etiam den. ann. redd. percip. de hæ. Thomæ fil. Walteri pro tenem. quæ tenet de eo; i vero den. de Ricardo Addy; i vero den. de Rob. filio Alani et i den. de Ricardo fil. Rogeri; i vero den. de Johanne Lagan, et i ob. de Thoma Attegrene; de hærede vero Joh. Bisschopp i ob. pro t'ra quam de eo tenet, et de Reginaldo Fabro i ob. pro t'ra quam tenet de eo, cum d'nio et servitiis dictorum liberorum tenentium quibuscunque, quæ quidem tofta t'ræ, pratum et redditus tenet super Gret'; et de Willelmo fil. Petri le Forestar i ob. pro prato quod de eo tenet; et de Godardo fil. Petri i ob. ann. redd. pro t'ra quam de eo tenet—quæ omnia extenduntur et valent per annum xvi marcas argenti et amplius per extentam factam assensu Monialium et Johannis prædictorum—Habend. et ten. omnia et singula tofta, t'ras et pratum et redditus præd., cum d'niis et servitiis dictorum lib. tenentium, et aliis pert. suis quibuscunque, tam in d'nico quam in d'nio,¹ sine aliquo retin., dictis Priorissæ et Conv. Monialium de Wykham et eorum succ. de capitalibus d'nis feodi per serv. quæ ad dicta tenem. pertinent, in perpetuum. Et pro præd. concessione, donatione et præsentis cartæ confirmatione de tenem. prædictis dicti Priorissa et Conv. Mon. de Wykham concesserunt pro se et succ. suis in perp. teneri et obligari ad inven. duos capel-

¹ The same distinction as in No. 436, p. 388. See note 4.

lanos perpetuo divina celebraturos in Capella B. Mariæ Virginis et S. Elenæ in Wykham secundum formam ordinationis, statuti et decreti Venerabilis patris D'ni Willelmi D. G. Archiep'i, etc., pro anima ipsius Johannis et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum—Reddendo et faciendo eisdem capellanis et succ. suis in dicta capella celebraturis omni anno in perpetuum xii marcas argenti exeuntes de omnibus et singulis terris et tenem. præd.—videl. cuilibet eorundem sacerdotum quolibet anno sex marcas argenti solvend. eisdem capellanis, vel uni eorum petenti, et eorum succ. omni anno in perp., apud Wykham ad festa Pentecostes et S. Mart. in yeme per æquales portiones. Et Joh. de Wykham præd. et hæc. sui omnia et singula tosta, t'ras, redd. et tenem. præd., cum omn. et sing. pert. suis, dictis Priorissæ et Conv. Mon. de Wykham, et eorum succ., in forma præd. c. omnes warentizabunt et def. in perpetuum. In c. r. t. parti præes. c. indentatæ penes prædictos Priorissam et Conv. remanenti idem Johannes de Wykham sig. suum apposuit, et alteri parti ejusdem c. penes eundem Johannem rem. dicti Priorissa et Conv. sig. comm. sui Capituli apposerunt. Hiis testibus. D'no Gilberto de Aton; D'no Alexandro de Bargh; Militibus. Johanne de Dalton. Willelmo de Wyern. Johanne Moryn. Willelmo Bard. Willelmo Thurnes[cogh]. Willelmo de Westhorpe. Willelmo de Roston. Thoma de Roston. Thoma de Wylton; et aliis. Datum apud Wykham vicesimo die mensis Junii A. Gr. M^{ccc} vicesimo primo.

Ac etiam prædicti Priorissa et Conv. Mon. de Wykham submittentes se et succ. suos, ac etiam ecclesiam præd. et Domum suam ordinationi, statuto, decreto, laudo, arbitrio, decisioni et diffinitioni nostris super omnibus et singulis articulis dictam cantariam, et de ejus firmitate quibuscunque modis fieri poterit faciendo, qualitercunque tangentibus, per literas suas patentes harum seriem continentes:—Universis vero fidelibus pateat per præsentis quod nos, Isabella, Priorissa Monialium de Wykham, et ejusdem loci Conventus, ad consentiendum, compromittendum et submittendum nos et succ. nostros, ecclesiamque nostram de Wykham quam in proprios usus obtinemus, et Domum nostram super quadam perpetua cantaria ii sacerdotum in Capella B. Mariæ Virg. et S. Elenæ in Wykham in terra schiali matricis ecclesiæ nostræ præd. per nos, nostris tibus propriis, [omni] tempore invenienda, et ejus firmi-

tatem et corroborationem quibuscunque modis fieri poterit faciendo, ac super omnibus et sing. articulis et dubiis et aliis quibuscunque nos et succ. nostros, eccl. et Domum nostram, et cantariam præd. inter nos ex parte una et Johannem de Wykham ex alt. parte contingentibus, ordinationi, decreto, laudo, arbitrio, decisioni et diffinitioni Ven. patris d'ni Will. D. G. Ebor. Archiep'i, etc., prout sibi visum fuerit, immo juramentum quodcunque in animas nostras præstando, ordinationem, decretum etc., dicti Ven. patris approbando et omologando, ac omnia alia et singula faciendo quæ in præmissis, et ad ea et circa ea requiruntur faciendo, exercendo et expediendo, etiam si mandatum exigant speciale, dilectos nobis in Christo, d'num Will. de Bergh', Rectorem ecclesiæ de Thornton, et d'num Johannem, dictum Broun, Capellanum, conjunctim et divisim, et utrum eorum per se in solidum procuratores nostros ordinamus, facimus et constituimus per præsentēs, promittentes nos ratum habituros et gratum quicquid præfati procuratores nostri, et etiam eorum uterque per se, in præmissis et ea contingentibus, duxerint, vel duxerit, faciendum. In cujus r. t. sig. nostrum comm. præsentibus apposuimus. Datum in Capitulo nostro apud Wykham septimo die mensis Novembris, A. G. M^occc^o vicesimo primo:—nobisque, d'nis Will. de Bergh' nomine procuratorio pro præd. Priorissa et Conv. de Wykham et eorum succ. inperp., et Joh. de Wykham pro se et hæc. suis humiliter supplicantes et instantes ut dictæ capellæ in Wykham erectionem et constructionem, dictarumque terrarum et tene-mentorū assignationem rata habentes, juxta piam ejusdem Johannis intensionem, in præd. Capella in Wykham cantariam perpetuam, auctoritate diocesana ordinemus, submittentes se, capellam ipsam, omniaque ad eandem capellam spectantia ordinationi nostræ, statuto et decreto, absolute, sponte, simpliciter et pure—Nos, ipsius Johannis de Wykham devotionem commendantes, et præf. capellam auctoritate nostra confirmantes, ejusdem erectionem et constructionem ratam et gratam habentes de prædicto, et cantariam in eadem perpetuo constituend., auctoritate diocesana duximus ordinandum, decernendum, et diffiniendum in forma subscripta:—In primis statuimus, decernimus et ordinamus quod Priorissa et Conv. Mon. de Wykham et eorum succ. inperp. inveniant duos capellanos missa et alia officia divina perpetuo celebraturos in dicta

Capella B. Mariæ Virg. et S. Elenæ de Wykham, sumptibus suis propriis et successorum suorum, omnibus modis et formis subscriptis imperpetuum: et quod capellani qui pro tempore fuerint celebraturi in dicta capella, et eorum quilibet, pro Priorissæ et Conv. de Wykham et eorum succ. nobis et succ. nostris caritatis intuitu tantum, Sede Ebor. plena, et ea vacante, Decano et Capitulo Eccl. S. Petri præsententur, quos vel quem dictus Johannes ad totam vitam suam duxerit nominand., quodque sit idoneus, honestus, et in ordine sacerdotali constitutus: Ita quod cum aliqua cantaria in dicta capella per cessionem vel decessum capellani alicujus, vel alio quocunque modo vacaverit, iidem Priorissa et Conv. et sui succ. intra tres ebdomadas a tempore quo noverint seu nosse potuerint ipsam cantariam vacare, continue nobis vel succ. nostris, Sede Ebor. plena (seu Decano et Capit. Sede vacante) ad eam idoneum sacerdotem præsentent. Quod si forsân præd. Religiosi infra tempus præd. non fecerint, nos vel succ. nostri, Sede plena, seu ea vacante, Dec. et Capitulo Ebor. præd.—hoc est, canonice residentes et præsentés, aliis necessarie exceptis, hujus cantariæ de personis idoneis caritative jure nostro providebunt. Et iidem Decanus et Capit. providebunt, et eam vel eas conferebimus, et iidem Dec. et Capit. conferent modo præd. infra tres ebdomadas a tempore prius limitato, etc. [*The document goes on to specify at great length what services shall be solemnised in the chantry, and when and of whom special remembrance shall be maintained, most of which details are of sufficient interest, but, perhaps, hardly such as to justify insertion at length in these pages.*]

DCIII.B. (Melton, f. 294.)

Noverint universi quod nos, Abbas et Conv. de Whiteby,¹ concedimus et obligamus nos ex mera et spontanea voluntate et

¹ See No. 551, p. 485, copy of which is found in the Register from which the above extracts are taken on the pages immediately preceding, and dated 7th December (vii Idus Decembris). It would appear that the "appropriatio" was not only made with the full consent of the Rector, John de Wykeham (see p. 489), but on the understanding that he would forthwith vacate the Rectory, for the date of the institution of the first perpetual vicar, 11th March, is only two or three days more than three months later. It may, perhaps, be as well to notice here that the said John de Wykeham is also named in No. 522, in connection with the ordination by the Arch-

liberalitate nostris Venerabili in Christo patri, Willelmo D. G. Ebor. Archiep'o etc. et suis successoribus, Eccl. Ebor. Archiep'is, in annua pensione octo marcarum solvendarum Archiep'o qui pro tempore fuerit in perp. in festis Pent. et S. Martini in yeme annis singulis per portiones æquales, et sic omni anno in perp., apud Ebor., in recompensationem, allocationem seu sublationem lacionis juris præd. D'ni Archiep'i, Eccl. suæ Ebor., et succ. suorum imperp. si qua causetur, resultet, sit, sive sequatur ex appropriatione Ecclesiæ de Semer suæ Ebor. dioceseos nobis facta. In cujus r. t. sig. commune Cap. nostri præsentibus apposui. Datum apud Whiteby xxvii^{mo} die mensis Decembris A. D. m^occc^o vicesimo tertio.

(*Ibid.*)

Willelmus, D. G. Ebor. Archiep'us etc., Magistro Rogero de Ak, Diacono, s., gr. et benedictionem. Ad præsentationem Relig. virorum, Abbatis et Conv. Mon'ii de Whiteby, [te,] de cujus meritis et virtutibus sinceram fiduciam obtinemus, ad vicariam eccl. de Semer, nostræ dioceseos, vacantem, caritatis intuitu admittimus et vicarium perpetuum, cum onere personalis residentiae, juxta formam constitutionis Legati super hoc editæ, instituimus canonice in eadem. Vale. Datum in Hospitio nostro prope Westmonasterium, v Idus Martii, A. gr. m^occc^o vicesimo tertio, et Pontif. nostri septimo.

Mem. quod eisdem die et loco scriptum fuit Archidiacono Est Riding vel ejus Officiali ad inducendum dictum Magistrum, vel procuratorem suum ejus nomine, in corporali possessione dictæ vicariæ cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis.

DCIV. (Melton, f. 262^b.)

Memorandum quod iiii Kalend. Aprilis A^o D. m^occc^o tricesimo septimo, apud Cawode, Dominus dedit licentiam Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby quod ipse possit vendere et ad firmam dimittere fructus villarum de Cayton, Osgodby, Depdale et Kilwardby infra parochiam ecclesiæ de Semer personis idoneis

bishop of two chaplains to serve in the Chapel of S. Mary and S. Elena in Wykeham, extracts from which ordination, and notes on it, will be found in No. 603A, immediately preceding.

per triennium a dato præsentium continue numerandum; et habeant literam inde in forma consueta.

DCV. (Melton, f. 263^b.)

Memorandum quod die Martis, xiii^o die Maii M^occc^o tricesimo septimo, visitati fuerunt Religiosi viri, Abbas et Conv. de Whiteby, in Capitulo, et inde habuerunt literam in forma consueta.

DCVI. (Melton, f. 259^b.)

LITERA QUÆSTUS PRO FABRICA MONASTERII DE WHITEBY NOSTRÆ DIOCESEOS.

Willelmus etc. Venerabilibus fratribus, Coepⁱs nostris, et dilectis filiis, Decano et Capitulo Eccl. nostræ Ebor., Abbatibus, Prioribus, Collegiis, Archidiaconis, Officialibus, Decanis ruralibus, Rectoribus, Vicariis et Capellanis parochialibus et in Capellis divina celebrantibus, necnon aliis universis ecclesiarum prælatis, tam exemptis quam non exemptis, per Civitatem, Diocesim et Provinciam Ebor. constitutis, sal. in amplexibus Salvatoris. Cælestibus civibus gratum fore attendimus quicquid ad laudem et honorem Sanctorum concivium in quibus gloriatur Altissimus gratiæ impendimus et favoris, quod, præsertim dum loca venerabilia quibus sacræ ipsorum conduntur reliquiæ spiritualibus munusculis prosequimur, acceptius credimus exercere. Cum itaque dilecti in Christo filii, Religiosi viri, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii de Whiteby, nostræ dioceseos, Ordinis S. Benedicti, dictum Monⁱum suum in honore Sanctarum Virginum Hildæ et Begæ constructum, ad decorem domus Domini opere reparare cœperint sumptuose, ad quod novimus fidelium subsidium opportunum, cum ad dicti operis consummationem dictorum Abbatis et Conventus propriæ non suppetunt facultates, devotionem vestram studiose rogamus et in Domino exhortamur, vobis omnibus et singulis nichilominus in remissionem peccaminum et in virtute sanctæ obedientiæ firmiter injungentes, quatinus quotienscunque Joh. de Lumby, Clericus, Procurator principalis dicti Monastⁱⁱ per eosdem Abb^{em} et Conv. specialiter deputatus, substitutus vel substituti coadjutor vel coadjutores dicti Johannis, cum his litteris nostris ad vos venerit vel venerint, fidelium elemosinas ad tam sumptuosi operis fabricam petiturus, recepturus, et collecturus,

ac indulgentias ad dictum opus concessas expositurus, præ aliis quæstoribus quibuscunque, procuratoribus et nuntiis, fabricæ nostræ Ebor. ecclesiæ duntaxat exceptis, quos non sine causa rationabili singulis aliis volumus et petimus anteferri, eos velitis favorabiliter admittere et tractare, hujusmodi negotium tam clero quam populo vobis subdito in capitulis celebrandis et in ecclesiis vestris infra missarum solempnia, et aliis locis, quibus videbitur expedire, efficaciter exponentes, et caritatis intuitu promoventes; proviso quod quicquid collectum fuerit in hac parte faciatis prædicto Johanni integre et fideliter liberari, sub pæna excommunicationis majoris, quam contravenientes non immerito poterint formidare, non obstante inhibitione nostra, si qua fuerit alia vobis facta. Hoc autem mandatum nostrum taliter tamque fideliter et debite compleatur, quod vestra obedientia vobis cedat ad meritum dum apud vos se commendabilem exhibeat in fructuoso opere quoad propriam subventionem fabricæ supradictæ. Nos autem, etc. viginti dies etc. In cujus rei testimonium etc. Datum apud Lanum Nonas Octobris A° D'ni Millesimo ccc^{mo} xxxiiii, et Pontif. nostri xviii°.

Sigillum in præ. per annum duraturum est appensum. Et memorandum quod dictus Johannes, tactis ibidem sacrosanctis Evangeliiis, quod nullum admitteret substitutum nisi per nos prius admissum et juratum. [*In marg.*] M^d quod iii Kal. Octobris A.D. M°cccxxxiii apud Cawode revocata fuit ista libera et omnimoda potestas Johanni de Lumby, substitutis vel coadjutoribus suis aliis in hac parte concessa.

DCVII. (Melton, f. 249.)

CERTIFICATIO DE BENEFICIIS ET TEMPORALIBUS ABBATHIÆ
DE WHITEBY.

Venerabilibus et discretis viris, D'nis Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario D'ni nostri Regis, Willelmus Dei Providentia etc. salutem cum Dei benedictione et gratia salutari. Breve regum recepimus tenorem cont. infrascriptum: —Edwardus, D. G. etc. venerabili in Christo patri Willelmo; eadem gratia Ebor. Archiep'o, etc., salutem. Ex parte dilecti nobis in Christo Abbatis de Whitby nobis est supplicatum ut cum Abbathia sua prædicta et beneficia ad eam spectantia per

frequentes invasiones Scotorum plurimum sint destructa, per quod ad decimam nobis per Clerum vestræ Provinciæ de bonis suis ecclesiasticis jam concessam nobis juxta antiquam taxationem præstandam non sufficiunt, sicut dicitur, velimus beneficia sicut destructa de novo taxari, et decimam juxta taxationem illam levare facere ad opus nostrum:—Nos, supplicationi prædictæ in hac parte favorabiliter annuentes, vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos ad supervidendum beneficia prædicta sic destructa, et ad eadem beneficia quæ ab occasione præmissa taxata non fuerint, secundum verum valorem eorundem de novos taxanda assignetis: ita quod decima inde juxta eandem taxationem levare possit ad opus nostrum, et facta taxatione prædicta, Thesaurarios et Barones nostros de Scaccario inde reddatis sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte certiores. Teste meipso. Apud Northampton, xxvi^{to} die Aprilis, A^o regni nostri ii^o.

Quocirca nos quosdam viros fidedignos, videl. Dominum Ricardum de Grymeston, Rectorem eccl. de Siterington, M^{rum} Radulphum de Yarewell, Rectorem eccl. de Cotum, nostræ dioceseos, M^{rum} Willelmum de Langetona, Clericum, ad supervidendum Abbathiam de qua præmittitur, et beneficia ad eam spectantia per frequentes invasiones Scotorum destructa, et ad eadem beneficia, quæ ab occasione præmissa taxata non fuerint, secundum verum valorem eorundem de novo taxanda assignavimus: Qui quidem Magistri Radulphus et Willelmus, prædicto D^{no} Ricardo in hac parte se totaliter excusante, taxarunt beneficia Abbathiæ de Whiteby prædictæ, videl. ecclesiam de Whiteby ad xxxiv marcas, eccl. de Sneton ad v m^{cas}, eccl. de Filyng ad xii m^{cas}, eccl. de Hakenays ad xxiv m^{cas}, eccl. de Semar ad xl m^{cas}, portionem ejusdem Abbathiæ in eadem ad xxiii sol. iiii d., portionem ejusd. in eccl. de Foxholes ad xiii s. iiii d., portionem ejusd. in eccl. de Nafferton ad xxx s., temporalia sua ad l. libras, prout per istorum certificatum quod vos transmittimus præsentibus annexum poterit apparere, ut decima D^{no} nostro Regi concessa et imposterum concedenda inde levare possit ad opus suum. Super quo vos juxta formam brevis præfati reddimus sub sigillo nostro plene certiores. Feliciter v^{ro} valeatis.

DCVIII. (Thoresby, f. 182^b.)

ABBATI ET CONVENTUI DE WHITEBY AD MINISTRANDUM THOMÆ
DE HAUKESGARTH EXPENSAS PRO TEMPORE QUO STETERIT IN
ALIA DOMO, ET AD AMOVENDUM QUOSDAM ALIOS, UT PATET.

Johannes etc. dilectis filiis Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Whiteby, nostræ dioc., s., gr. et benedictionem. Quia ex certis et legitimis de causis nos moventibus, dilectum filium, fratrem Thomam de Haugesgarth, ejusdem Mon'ii vestri commonachum, extra Conventum vestrum in Conventu Mon'ii de Selby, vestri Ordinis, loco utique honesto, ad expensas dictæ Domus vestræ, prout vos et Abbas dicti Mon'ii de Selby super hoc concordare poteritis, de deliberatione provida per biennium ordinavimus moraturum, vobis in virtute obedientiæ mandamus quatinus eidem Thomæ expensas pro esculentis et poculentis suis in pecunia, secundum quod inter vos et dictum Abbatem de Selby conventum fuerit, faciatis debite ministrari, et ultra expensas hujusmodi eidem pro indumentis suis et aliis necessariis privatis portionem pecuniæ rationabilem, vel alias tantum quantum alii confratres sui recipiunt, pro tempore quo sic absens fuerit, faciatis prompte transmitti et debite liberari, taliter vos habentes ut vestra fraternalis dilectio sibi in sua absentia ostensa animum suum ad caritatem alliciat, et ut vestram promptitudinem provide commendare merito valeamus. Ad hæc, quia ex relatione Commissariorum nostrorum ad visitandum Monasterium prædictum per nos nuper transmissorum didicimus quod mora D'ni Alani de Ak, Presbyteri, consanguinei vestri Abbatis, Thomæ de Lelhom et . . . vobis et dicto Monasterio vestro est nimium odiosa, et inter vos ex occasione injurium non modicum inolevit, ad tollendum omnis dissensionis materiam, et ex aliis causis legitimis, volumus, et vobis in virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus præfatum D'num Alanum, Thomam, et . . . , statim, visis præsentibus, a dicto Monast'io vestro amoveatis, illos, vel illorum aliquem, ad morandum inter vos, sub poena districtionis canonicæ, nullatenus admissuri, prout per dictos Commissarios nostros, dum nuper apud vos extiterant, in hac parte fuerat ordinatum, certificantes nos opportuno tempore de

omni eo quod facere decreveritis in præmisso per vestras litteras patentes et clausas harum seriem continentes. Valet. Datum apud Thorp juxta Ebor. xxiii die Mensis Martii, A. D. m^occc^olxx quarto et nostræ translationis tertio decimo.

DCIX. (Scroope, f. 51.)

DIMISSIO ABBATIS ET CONVENTUS DE WHITBY PRO ECCLESIIS
EIS APPROPRIATIS, UT PATET.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos, Ricardus, etc. Ex relatione plurimorum fidedignorum recepimus [*etc., as in No. 301*].

DCX. (Neville, f. 36.)

Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis ad quos pr. litteræ pervenerint, Adam de Thorp, Canonicus Ecclesiæ Ebor., reverendi in Christo Patris et D'ni, permissione divina in Eccl. de Ebor. Archiep'i electi, confirmati et consecrati, in spiritualibus Vicarius-generalis, et ad infra scripta per dictum Vener. patrem deputatus, sal. in omnium Salvatore. Noverit vestra universitas quod nos, præsentatam nobis electionem de fratre Johanne de Richmond, monacho Monast'ii de Whiteby, Ordinis S. Benedicti, Ebor. Dioc., in dicto Mon'io Ordinem prædictum expresse professo, in Abbatem dicti Mon'ii, per mortem piæ memoriæ fratris Willelmi de Burton, ultimi Abbatis ejusdem, vacantis, celebratam ac per nos, juris ordine præmisso et prout convenit in omnibus observato, dicti electi persona et electione de ipso facta diligentius examinata, et ad plenum discussa, defectus, si qui fuerint, in negotio electionis prædictæ, auctoritate nobis a dicto Vener. patre in hac parte commissa gratiose supplentes, assidentibus nobis jurisperitis, utpote canonica et de persona idonea celebrata xvii^o die Mensis Julii A.D. m^occc^olxx^oiiii^o in ecclesia parochiali B. Mariæ, ad valvas Eccl. Ebor. confirmavimus, eundemque fratrem Johannem sic electum in Abbatem dicti Mon'ii perfecimus, et eidem Mon'io providimus de eodem, curam, regimen et administrationem in spiritualibus et temporalibus dicti Monasterii, quatinus ad dictum Venerab. patrem prædictum vel ad nos attinuit, plenarie concedentes. In c. r. testimonium sig. Offic. Ebor., quo ad

præsens in officio Vicariatus prædicti utimur, præsentibus est appensum. Datum Ebor. die, mense, loco et A.D. suprascriptis.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Anno ab Incarnatione ejusdem secundum cursum et computationem Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ M^occc^{mo}lxx^oiiii^{to}, Indictione xii^{ma} Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo patris et d'ni nostri, D'ni Gregorii, div. providentia Papæ, undecima, A^o quarto, mense Junii, die vicesima quarta, viz. die S. Johannis Baptistæ, infra capellam S. Jacobi infra London', Capella de la Hermitage vulgarie nuncupata, in mei notarii subscripti et testium subscriptorum præsentia quidam Religiosus vir, D'nus Johannes, in Abbatem Mon'ii de Whiteby, Ordinis S. Benedicti, Ebor. Dioc., ut asseruit, electus, coram Venerabili patre et D'no, Johanne, permissione div. Aybonen' Episcopo, personaliter constitutus, quasdam litteras—videl. unam clausam Venerab. patris impresso, et aliam litteram patentem Venerabilis patris et d'ni, D'ni Symonis, perm. div. Episcopi Londonensis, quodam sigillo oblongo ipsius d'ni Ep'i in cera viridi impendenti appenso, ut apparuit, singillatim eidem Venerab. patri, d'no Ep'o Aybonen', cum debita et humili, qua decuit, reverentia præsentavit et tradidit ex parte Venerab. patrum prædictorum, requirens eundem d'num Ven. patrem, d'num Ep'um Aybonen', ut, secundum et juxta continentiam et tenorem ipsarum litterarum, se ipsum fratrem Johannem in Abbatem dicti Mon'ii de Whiteby benediceret, et sibi munus benedictionis impenderet, et cætera faceret et exerceret in eum quæ suo incumbabant officio episcopali in hac parte. Tenores vero ejus litterarum de verbo ad verbum sequuntur tales—videl. litteræ dicti Ven. patris electi confectæ Ecclesiæ de Ebor. talis est tenor:—Frater nobis carissime, cum ante receptionem pallii ea quæ sunt Pontificatus dignitatis nullatenus intendimus exercere, idcirco vestram fraternitatem rogamus corditer per præsentem quatinus dilecto filio nostro Johanni de Richemond, Abbati Mon'ii de Whiteby nobis immediate subjecti electo, et vestra auctoritate confirmato, diocesana licentia penitus obtenta, munus benedictionis cum omni celeritate possibili dignemini impendere. Gratiose vestram conservet Dominus incolumitatem, per tempora duratura. Scriptum apud Claveryng xxiii^{to} Junii. Cujus Ven. patris, d'ni Ep'i London., litteræ tenor talis est:—Ven. in Christo patri,

D'no Johanni, D. G. Aybonen' Ep'o, Simon, Div. providentia London. Ep'us, sal. et fraternam in D'no caritatem. Ad impendendum munus benedictionis fratri Johanni, in Abbatem Monasterii de Whiteby electo, auctoritate Rev. patris in Christo, D'ni Alexandri, D. G. Ebor. Archiepiscopi confirmato, in quocunque loco nostræ civitatis seu dioceseos, nostra Cathedrali Ecclesia tantummodo excepta, vobis seu cuicunque Episcopo Catholico sui officii executionem optinenti licentiam concedimus tenore præsentium specialem. Datum apud Hadham xxiii^{to} die Junii A. D. M^occc^{mo}lxxiv^o et nostræ consecrationis xiii^o. Quibus litteris sicut prædicatur dicto Ven. patri, D'no Aybonen' Ep'o, præsentatis et traditis, et per ipsum Ven. patrem cum reverentia debita receptis, et per ipsum plene intellectis, optulit se ob reverentiam prædictorum patrum, et eorum auctoritate ea quæ suo incumbabant officio episcopali in hac parte dicto fratri Johanni electo antedicto libenter facere et ministrare, et accedens statim ad summum altare in dicta Capella statutum, idem Ven. pater, D'nus Ep'us Aybonen', se episcopalibus ornamentis indui fecit, eisdem pro officio benedictionis in dictum fratrem Johannem, Abbatem electum prædictum, exercendo; et in dicto fratre Johanne ornamentis sibi pro dicta benedictione ab ipso D'no Episcopo obtinenda convenientibus, dictus Ven. pater, D'nus Ep'us Aybonen', ad missam celebrandam prædictam benedictionem dicto fratri Johanni electo infra ejusdem missæ solemnia impendendam processit et celebravit. Et cum pervenit ad locum in missa prædicta immediate ante evangelium lectum, posita sibi cathedra ante dictum altare, posuit se, ac sedit in ea, fratre Johanne electo ex adverso ante dictum D'num ipsum in sede pro se ad sedendum aptata sedente. Et incipiens dictus Ven. pater, antedictus Ep'us Aybonen', interrogare, prout est moris, dictum fratrem Joh. electum de voluntate et assensu suis—interrogavit eum an vellet curam et regimen animarum dictæ Abbatiae subjectarum et bonorum ejusdem subire et admittere—quum frater Joh. humili et clara voce responderet, et verbis—Volo et Consentio—se velle dictam curam et regimen subire et admittere, et sic hujusmodi interrogatoriis et aliis quæ in hujus officii benedictionis impendendo fieri attinebant, suum velle præbuit et assensum, et tenens in manu sua idem frater

Joh. quandam cedulam scriptam, eam statim publice et distincte legit, præmittendo ut in ea plenius continebatur, et subscripsit in eadem forma Crucis, cujus quidem cedulæ tenor talis est:—Ego, Frater Johannes, Abbas Mon'ii de Whiteby, Ebor. Dioc., subjectionem, reverentiam et obedientiam a Sanctis patribus constitutam secundum Regulam S. Benedicti d'no Alexandro, Ebor. Archiep'o, suisque successoribus canonice substituendis, et sanctæ Sedi Ebor., salvo ordine nostro, perpetuo me exhibiturum promitto et propria manu subscribo:—Qua lecta, d'cus Ven. pater, Ep'us Aybonen., tradidit primitus per eum eidem fratri Johanni Abbati pastorale in manu dextra, sibi curam et regimen tam animarum dictæ Abbathiæ subiectarum quam bonorum ejusdem, prout moris est, commisit, et munus benedictionis impendit eidem, et cætera cum decenti solempnitate fecit et exercuit in eum quæ sibi et suo episcopali officio incumbabant in hac parte, procedens inde ultra ad Evangelii lectionem per diaconum suum, et consummationem missæ per eum inceptæ prout supradictum est. Data sunt hæc omnia sub anno, indictione, Pontificatu, mense, die et loco suprascriptis, et consecrationis dicti Ven. d'ni Archiep'i anno primo incipiente, præsentibus discretis viris D'no Thoma de Badby, Ecclesiæ Lichf. præcentore, fratre Thoma de Haukesgarth, monacho Monasterii de Whiteby prædicti, fratre Waltero Wycombe, monacho Mon'ii de Stratforde, Ordinis Cisterciensis, London. Dioc., Johanne Barbone de Ickington, Rogero de Brescy, et Johanne de Wroxton, Clericis Lichf. et London. Dioc., ac aliis in multitudine copiosa testibus, ad præmissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Et ego, Johannes de Aula de Shipedham, Cler. Norwic. Dioc., supradicto Ven. patri, d'no Joh. Ep'o Aybonen., per Ven. et Religiosum virum, fratrem Johannem in Abbatem Mon'ii de Whitby, Ordinis S. Benedicti, Ebor. Dioceseos electum, præsentationem et traditionem et ipsarum litterarum per præd. Ven. patrem d'num Ep'um Aybonen. receptionem, ac etiam muneris benedictionis dicto fratri Joh. per ipsum Ven. patrem auctoritate dictarum litterarum impensum, necnon omnibus et singulis suprascriptis, una cum prænominatis testibus, dico sic per dictum patrem agerentur et fierent ad indict. etc. præsens interfui, eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audiui, recepi, et per alium occupatus scribi feci.

COMMISSIO AD RECIPIENDUM BENEDICTIONEM AB ALIENO Ep'o
CONCESSA ABBATI DE WHITEBY.

Alexander, perm. Divina Ecclesiæ Ebor. electus consecratus, dilecto filio fratri Johanni de Richmond, Abbati Mon'ii de Whiteby, nostræ dioc., sal., gr. et benedictionem. Ut a quocunque Ep'o Catholico in Regno Angliæ existente, Sedis apostolicæ gratiam et executionem sui officii optinenti, munus benedictionis solemnis, licentia diocesana primitus obtenta, licite recipere valeas, dum tamen Ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor. et nobis professionem in forma Canonis feceris consuetam, et alium canonicum non obsistat, liberam tibi benedictionem hujus recipiendi et cuicunque Ep'o hujus tibi impendendi eandem tenore præsentium concedimus facultatem. Datum apud Claveryng xxiv^{to} die Janii m^occc^{mo}lxxiii, et nostræ Consecrationis primo incipiente.

LITTERA PRIORI ET CONVENTUI DE OBEDIENTIA ETC.

Alexander etc. dilectis filiis Priori et Conv. de Whiteby, nostræ Dioceseos, etc. Præsentatam nobis electionem vestram de fratre Johanne de Richmond, commonacho vestro, in Abbatem concorditer factam, Ordinarii loci pro ipso negotio expediendo [licentia] primitus obtenta, bene debito examini subjecimus, eamque diligenter examinari fecimus, sicut tradunt canonicæ sanctiones; quam, quia invenimus canonice celebratam, duximus confirmandam, eundem fratrem Johannem electum veluti circumspectum prospicientes vobis et Monasterio vestro benignius in Abbatem, curamque et custodiam spiritualium et temporalium Monasterii præfati sibi plenarie committentes, et nominatim vobis in virtute sanctæ obedienciæ firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus prædictum fratrem Johannem in Abbatem vestrum reverentius admittatis, eidem pareatis et obediatis de cætero in omnibus quæ Sanctæ Religionis et Regulæ vestræ conveniunt honestati, et vestram in hac parte devotionem debemus merito commendare. Datum apud Claveryng, ut supra.

MANDATUM ARCHIDIACONO CLYVELAND AD INSTALLANDUM
EUNDEM ABBATEM.

Alexander D. P. etc., dilecto filio Archidiacono nostro Cliveland., vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc. Oblatam nobis electionem Prioris et Conv. Mon'ii de Whiteby, nostræ Dioc., de fratre Johanne de Richemond, commonacho dicti Mon'ii, in Abbatem suum factam debito subjecimus examini : quam, quia invenimus canonice et concorditer celebratam, duximus confirmandam, eundemque fratrem Johannem, veluti circumspectum Monasterio memorato præfecimus in Abbatem, curam et custodiam Domus prædictæ, tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus, plenarie committentes. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus prædicto Abbati stallum in choro et locum in Capitulo, prout convenit, assignetis, ulterius quod vestrum est erga ipsum promptitudine officii exequentes. Datum apud Claveryng xxvi^{to} die Junii, etc.

LITTERA MISSA REGI DE TEMPORALIBUS UT INFRA PATET.

Excellentissimo in Christo Principi et D'no suo, d'no Edwardo, D. G. Regi Angliæ et Franciæ illustri, Alexander, D. P. Ecclesiæ Ebor. electus consecratus, salutem in Eo per quem reges regnant et principes dominantur. Quia electionem nuper factam in Mon'io de Whiteby, nostræ Dioc., de fratre Johanne de Richemond, commonacho ejusdem, in Abbatem loci illius electo, cui regium adhibuistis assensum pariter et favorem, tanquam de persona idonea, in omnibus canonice celebratam auctoritate nostra ordinaria confirmavimus, justitia suadente quæ dominationi vestræ tenore præsentium intimamus velitis præcipere quod ad vos ulterius pertinet in hac parte fieri cum favore. Valeat et vigeat Excellentia vestra per tempora feliciter duratura. In quorum omnium test. sigillum nostrum, etc. Datum die et loco, etc.

OBEDIENTIA ET JURAMENTUM DICTI ABBATIS.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego, frater Johannes de Richmond, electus in Abbatem Mon'ii de Whiteby et consecratus, ab hac hora in antea fidelis ero et obediens Ecclesiæ Cathedrali B.

Petri Ebor. et D'no meo, d'no Alexandro, D. G. Ebor. Archiep'o etc., ejusque successoribus canonice intransibis, eorumque officialibus et ministris, in mandatis licitis et canonicis. Non ero in consilio nec in facto ut capiantur mala captionem, et quod michi per litteras vel per nuntium manifestabunt, ad eorum dampnum nemini pandam, jura et libertates Ecclesiæ Ebor. adjutor ero ad defendendum et retinendum, Ordine meo salvo. Sic Deus me adjuvet, et hæc Sancta Evangelia, et hoc propria manu subscribo.

DCXI. (Neville, f. 40^b.)

In Dei nomine Amen. Dudum Clerum et populum nostræ Dioc. ex officii nostri debito visitantes, inter cætera comperimus evidenter quod Religiosi viri, Abbas et Conv. Mon'ii de Whiteby, ejusdem nostræ Dioc., ecclesias parochiales de Semar, Hakaness, Whiteby, Aton in Cliveland, Ingelby, Middlesburgh, cum capellis dependentibus ab eisdem, in proprios usus contra jus commune se habere prætendunt, portiones etiam quasdam garbarum decimalium in ecclesiis de Nafferton et Foxholes, necnon pensiones infrascriptas:—videl. de ecclesia de Hoton Busshell xls., de eccl. de Sutton super Derwent vis. viii d., de eccl. de Slengesby xiii s. iiii d., de eccl. de Huntington xiii s. iiii d., de eccl. de Kirkeby in Cliveland lxvi s. viii d., de eccl. de Skirpenbek . . . de facto recipiunt firmas et redditus et proventus de prædictis ecclesiis provenientes, necnon portiones et pensiones suprascriptas in usus suos convertunt, perceperunt et in usus hujusmodi converterunt, per non modica tempora retroacta, quodque in dictis ecclesiis de Hakeness, Whiteby, Aton, Ingelby et Middlesburgh non sunt ordinatæ portiones vicarii, nec perpetui vicarii instituti:—Volentes igitur super jure dictorum Religiosorum, si quod speciale pro se in hac parte haberent, plenius informari, eosdem Religiosos ad certum diem et locum super præmissis coram nobis ad iudicium fecimus evocari, quibus coram nobis per procuratorem, sufficientem in hac parte potestatem habentem, ad diem et locum eis assignatos comparentibus, exhibitisque per procuratorem eorundem Religiosorum nonnullis litteris tam apostolicis quam quorundam prædecessorum nostrorum, ac alias quorumlibet munimentis, quibus

penes nos inspectis et diligenter examinatis, ac de juris-
peritorum consilio nobis assidentium ad plenum discussis et
rimatis, quia invenimus dictos Religiosos super assecutione
dictarum ecclesiarum, perceptione fructuum, reddituum et
proventuum earundem, necnon portionum et pensionum præ-
dictarum, cæterisque omnibus suprascriptis, sufficienter fuisse
et esse munitos, ipsos ab ulteriore impetitione officii nostri
quoad præmissa dimittimus per decretum. In cujus rei test.
sig. nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Datum apud Thorp
juxta Ebor. v^{to} die Mensis Januarii, A.D. m^occc^{mo}lxxvi^o, et
nostræ Consecrationis iii^{to}.

DCXII. (Arundell, f. 58.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc præs. scriptum vis. vel aud.,
Petrus, provid. Divina, Abbas Monasterii de Whiteby, et ejusdem
loci Conventus, salutem in D'no sempiternam. Noveritis nos,
unanimi consensu et assensu, ad instantiam excellentissimi in
Christo Principis et D'ni nostri d'ni Ricardi, D. G. Regis
Angliæ et Franciæ illustris, et D'ni Hiberniæ, occasione novæ
creationis nostræ in Abbatem ejusdem Monasterii, dedisse et
concessisse dilecto nobis in Christo, Johanni Barker, Clerico,
quandam annuam pensionem v marcarum de Monasterio nostro
singulis annis percipiendam ad duos anni terminos—videl. ad
festum S. Martini in yeme et Pentecosten, per æquales portiones,
quousque prædictus Johannes ad aliquod beneficium ecclesi-
asticum competens per nos fuerit promotus; ad quam quidem
annuam pensionem v marcarum bene et fideliter, ut præmittitur,
solvendam obligamus nos et successores nostros, ac Monasterium
nostrum prædictum, necnon omnia bona et catalla nostra præ-
sentia et futura per præsentis. In c. r. t. sig. nostrum commune
præsentibus est appensum. Datum in domo nostra Capitulari
Monasterii nostri prædicti, vicesimo die mensis Octobris A.D.
m^occc^o nonogesimo tertio.

Et memorandum quod consimilis obligatio facta fuit Petro
Pleyford, Clerico, de annua pensione quinque marcarum de
eisdem Abbate et Conventu sub sigillo communi dictorum
Abbatis et Conventus, cum illa clausa quousque ad aliquod
beneficium ecclesiæ competens etc., ad mandatum D'ni nostri

Archiep'i, et ejus instantia, ratione novæ creationis dicti Petri in Abbatem.

DCXIII. (Dodsw. lxxiii. p. 48^b.)

PLACITA 4 JOH. (120³/₄).

Inter Willelmum de Chambord,¹ petentem, et Petrum Abbatem de Witebi, tenentem, de advocacione ecclesiæ de Slengebi, cum pertinenciis. Jus Abbatis et successorum in perpetuum.

DCXIV. FINES EBOR. 1-5 JOHN. 51.

Hæc est fin. conc. etc. in die Octab. Assumptionis S. Mariæ Virginis, A^o r. Regis Johannis quinto,² coram d'nis J. Norewic. Ep'o, Hugone Bardulf, Johanne de Gestlinges, Magistro Rogero Arundell, Willelmo filio Ricardi, Justic., et aliis d'ni Regis fid. etc., inter Willelmum de Chambord, petentem, et Petrum Abbatem de Witebi, tenentem, de advocacione eccl. de Slingebi [*etc., as in No. 535*].

DCXV. (*Ibid.*, same date, and before same Justiciars, etc.)

Inter Willelmum de Etona et Paniam, uxorem ejus, petentes, et Michaellem, Personam de Slingebi, tenentem, de iiii toftis, cum pertinenciis, in Slingebi; unde assisa de morte antecessoris summonita fuit inter eos in præf. curia—scil. quod præd. Michael, assensu Abbatis de Withebi, advocati ecclesiæ de Slingebi, etc.

DCXVI. FINES 7 JOHN. m. 10.

Prior de Whyteby dat c. solidos et palefridum pro habenda confirmatione D'ni Regis de Heremitorio de Godeland³ cum pertinenciis suis, quod D'nus Henricus Rex, proavus D'ni Regis, dedit Osmundo Presbitero et fratribus de Godeland, qui se et idem Heremitorium Abbati et Conventui de Whiteby reddiderunt. Per pleg. Hugonis de Nevill.

¹ See No. 535.

² *quarto* in No. 535.

³ See No. 558.

DCXVII. ROTULI LITT. PATENT. A^o Joh. 14^o (1212). p. 94.¹

M. 4. Magister Thomas de Lichefeld. habet litteras D'ni Regis patentes de præsentatione ad ecclesiam de Huntenton quæ vacat, et ad suam spectat donationem ratione Abbathie de Witeby vacantis et in D'ni Regis manu existentis, et diriguntur litteræ Officiali Archiepiscopatus Ebor. Dat. apud Nottingham xviii^o die Augusti.

M. 2. p. 96^b. Letters touching presentation "ad ecclesiam de Houkesgarth vacantem, et ad donationem D'ni Regis spec-

¹ These entries are of interest principally as showing the continuance of the vacancy in the Abbey after the death of Abbot Peter I., who is said to have deceased in 1211. The interdict had been laid on the land in 1208; in 1212 John was deposed; in 1213 he conceded the kingdom to the Pope; and in 1214 freedom of election to churches was granted. "The right of the chapters to elect their bishops, and of the monasteries to elect their abbots, although strictly canonical, had long been lost sight of in England. In the eighth and ninth centuries several cases of election to bishoprics may be found, in which, the national church being stronger than the heptarchic king, the choice was probably free. But under the West-Saxon kings the appointments were generally made in the Witenagemot, and under the Normans by the king in his great courts. The form of election was restored under Henry I., . . . but the process took place under the eye of the king or justiciar, and was only nominally free. This was (taken in connection with the royal claims to the revenue of a see during its vacancy, a vacancy which the king could prolong at his pleasure) a very heavy grievance, and it was probably with a view of propitiating Archbishop Langton that the reform was now proposed."—(Stubbs, *Select Charters*, 288.) That the vacancy at Whitby was prolonged, among so many other cases, need therefore occasion little surprise. See Young's *Whitby*, p. 264. This author states that the vacancy lasted three years, and that John of Evesham was appointed Abbot by Nicholas, the Pope's Legate; his authority appearing to be a statement by Charlton (p. 157), to the effect that the said Legate "made a progress through the greatest part of England to inquire what bishoprics, abbeyes, benefices and church-livings were then vacant, all of which he filled up, and bestowed on such ecclesiastics as he thought proper, without either the king or Stephen Langton, who was then Archbishop of Canterbury. In his round he appointed an ecclesiastic, called John of Evesham, to be Abbot of Whitby, and ordered all the revenues and possessions of the monks there to be restored, the same as in the days of the abbot Peter, leaving them established in peace, and fortified with his charter, almost equal in validity to one of his master's bulls":—Charlton's own authority for all this being, as usual, his own *ipse dixit*.

MONACHUS REGINAE ALONCIA DE WHITBY VACANS et in manu D'ni
 REGIS EXCELSIS. *See* *ibidem*. 23 JANUARY, 14 JOHN (1213).

M. f. 1. 116. 17 JUNI. Letters touching the same, 14
 JOHN.

M. f. 1. 127^a. Same year. Letters touching Capella de
 ALONCIA. ALONCIA DE WHITBY VACANS, dated 16 Jan. (1214).

DCXVIII. DATES. CXX p. 45.)

THIR. MUSE 5 HENRY III. Ebor. 19. Ebor.

ALONCIA DE WHITBY JACENS OMNIA PLACITA DE TENURIS SUIS AD
 HOSIUM ACCENSIS DE WHITBY. et quod ibi teneantur placita.
 THIR. MUSE.

DCXIX. FIVES Ebor. 4-11 HENRY III. No. 254.

Hæc est finis concordie facta in curia D'ni Regis apud Ebor.
 in crastino Circumcisionis D'ni, A° r. Regis Henr. fil. Regis
 JOHANNIS undecimi² coram Roberto de Veteri Ponte, Johanne
 fil. Roberti Martini de Pateshulle, Briano de Insula, Ricardo
 Dubet, Josc. filii et aliis D'ni Regis fidelibus tunc ibi pr.,
 inter Robertum de Buterwick petentem et Rogerum, Abb. de
 Whitby, teneantem de e acris t're, cum pert. in Hakenes,
 unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia—scil. quod præd.
 Robertus remisit et quiet clamavit de se et hæ. suis ipsi Abbati
 et succ. suis totum jas et clamium quod habuit in tota præd.
 t'ra cum pert. in perp. et pro hac remissione, qu. clamantia,
 fine et concordia præd. Abbas concessit eidem Roberto homa-
 gium et totum serv. Ricardi de Barevilla et hæ. suorum de
 una carucata t're cum pert. in Buterwick—scil. xxvi sol. per
 annum—Hab. et ten. eidem Roberto et hæ. suis de prædicto
 Abbate et succ.² suis in perp.—Reddendo inde per annum viii
 sol. sterlingorum ad duos terminos anni—scil. at Pent. quatuor
 sol. et ad f. S. Martini iv sol., pro omni serv. et exactione. Et
 hæc fin. conc. facta fuit præsentem dicto Ricardo de Barevilla et
 illum concedente; et homagium suum fecit eidem Roberto de
 u cur. t're per præceptum ipsius Abbatis.

¹ 1217.

² hæc.

DCXX. (Rotuli Hundredorum, Edw. I. p. 132.)

WAP. LANGEBERG' (after 1271).

VILLA DE WHITEBY.

Dicunt quod Abbas de Wyteby abutitur libertatibus sibi concessis—videl. capiendo teolonium extra Portum de Whiteby, et distringendo liberos homines extra libertatem, ad libitum suum. Item nullus mercator potest vendere mercionaria sua in Portu de Whiteby, nisi prius habita super hoc licentia Ballivi, cum liberi debent omnes hoc facere pro voluntate sua.

DCXXI. (Gesta Abb. S. Albani, ed. Riley, i. 260, 261, 1214-1238.)

Loco vero Alexandri, Prioris de Wymundham, Radulphum de Witeby subrogavit [scil. Willelmus Abbas S. Albani]. Radulphus, cognomento de Stanham, in temporalibus et spiritualibus vir [erat] providus et circumspectus. Nostræ tamen non erat monachus professionis; fuerat enim monachus de Wytebeia, et Prior domus illius; et persecutionem ibidem aliquando passus, ad sinum protectionis B. Albani, ubi et receptus, sapienter confugit. Habuit etiam idem Radulphus, quia aliquando Prior extitit Domus memoratæ, quamdam cellulam vel heremitorium sibi specialiter, ob suæ reverentiam personæ, assignatum, quod ad Domum de Wyteby pertinebat; ut ibidem a facie persequentium, sibi vacans, tutius latitaret. Ibiq[ue] sane et irreprehensibiliter, ante quam in claustrum S. Albani se recepisset, per aliquod tempus habitavit.

(*Ibid.* p. 272.)

Afterwards Abbot William visits the cell of Wymundham.—ubi facta inquisitione diligenti de statu interiori et exteriori, dictum est ei quod Prior illorum [videl. D'nus Radulphus de Wyteby] domum de Wymundham enormiter damnificando, cellulam suam de Witeby de qua venerat et ad quam quandoque redire disposuerat, de bonis ecclesiæ de Wymundham clameculo surreptis, instauravit. Et quia extraneus fuit, ad aliena anhelavit, similisque erat pastori tentoria inhabitanti, qui in crastino tendit ad ulteriora. Dicebatur insuper, quod supra modum gratiam Comitis de Arundelle suorumque cap-

tavit, et in damnum ecclesiæ non modicum comparavit; quam plus, ut dictum est, diligebat quam vel Deum, vel Abbatem, vel aliquem fratrum suorum. Quæ omnia conferebat Abbas in corde suo usque ad tempus retributionis, dissimulans tamen usque ad horam, corripuit eum super talibus excessibus, et dimisit in pace.

(*Ibid.* p. 274.)

Igitur sine strepitu, cito post hoc revocatus est Prior de Wymundham, Radulphus de Wyteby, qui non excessus pristinios, ut decuit, emendavit. Qui, veniens ad S. Albanum, Abbatem et Conventum decenter sed breviter salutavit, gratias agens eis de sibi impensis beneficiis et honoribus. Postea ivit ad heremitorium suum vel cellulam, sibi a Domo de Witeby pridem assignatam, quam invenit provide omnibus bonis redundantem. Ubi cum aliquot annis sancte vixerat, viam ibidem universæ carnis est ingressus.

DCXXII. (Add. MSS. Br. Mus. 26, 721, p. 59.)

ESCAET. DE A° NONO RICARDI SECUNDI. No. 123.

Inquisitio capta apud Whitteby in Com. Ebor. coram Johanne de Dent, Escaetore D'ni Regis in Com. Ebor. supradicto, die Lunæ prox. post f. S. Bartholomæi Apostoli, A° r. Regis Ricardi secundi post Conq. nono, virtute brevis D'ni Regis eidem Escaetori directi et huic Inquisitioni consciti per sacramentum Roberti de Sywardby et juratorum. Qui dicunt, super sacr. suum, quod non est ad dampnum neque præjudicium Domini Regis, aut aliorum, licet idem D'nus Rex concedat Willelmo Lombard et Johanni Wersalle quod ipsi unum messuagium et xii acras t'ræ cum pert. in Middilsburgh; Agneti quæ fuit uxor Roberti de Staynton, quod ipsa unum messuagium et iv bovas t'ræ cum pert. in Donnslay juxta Whitby; Isabellæ de [blank], quod ipsa tres acras t'ræ cum pert. in eadem villa de Donnslay; et Johanni de Ammery, quod ipse unum messuagium, duas bovas t'ræ, cum pert., in Neweham juxta Whitby, dare possunt et assignare dilectis sibi in Christo, Abbati et Conv. de Whitby, —Habend. et ten. sibi et succ. suis in partem satisfactionis viginti libratarum terrarum et reddituum per annum, quas D'nus E[dwardus], nuper Rex Angliæ, proavus D'ni Regis

nunc Angliæ, per litteras suas patentes eisdem Abbati et Conv., tam de feodo suo proprio quam alteris, exceptis t'ris et tenementis quæ de ipso proavo D'no Regis nunc Angliæ tenebantur in capite, concessit acquirendas. Et dicunt quod prædicta messuagium et duodecim acræ t'ræ in Middelsburgh tenentur de præd. Abbate et Conv. de Whittby per servitium reddendi eisdem per annum, pro omn. serv., duos solidos sterlingorum. Et præd. Abbas et Conv. ea tene[n]t ulterius de D'no Rege in capite, in puram et perp. elem., et valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem tres solidos. Et prædicta messuagium et iv bovata et tres acræ¹ t'ræ, cum pert., in Donnsley supradicta tenentur de prædictis Abbate et Conv. per serv. redd. per annum, pro omn. serv., viginti et duos denarios argenti. Et prædicti Abbas et Conv. ea tenent ulterius de D'no Rege in capite, in p. et perp. elem., et valent per annum in omn. ex., juxta verum val. eorundem, septem sol. et duos denarios. Et prædicta messuagium et duæ bov. t'ræ, cum pert., in Neweham supradicta tenentur de præd. Abbate et Conv. per serv. redd. per ann., pro o. s., xiv denarios. Et præd Abbas et Conv. ea tenent ulterius de D'no R. in capite in p. et perp. elem., et valent per ann. in omn. exit., juxta verum val. eorund., duos s. et sex den. argenti. Et dicunt quod non sunt aliqui alii medii inter D'num Regem et præfatos Willelmum, Johannem, Agnetem, Isabellam et Johannem, de præd. messuagiis et terris præfatis Abbati et Conv. dandis et assignandis. Et dicunt quod remanent eisdem Willelmo, Johanni, Agneti, Isabellæ et Johanni ultra donationem et assignationem diversæ terræ et tenementa cum pert. in villis de Whitby, Jarum, Stokesley, Aton in Cliveland, et alibi infra Com. Ebor., quæ tenentur de præd. Abbate et Conv., et aliis diversis dominis particular', per diversa servitia, quæ valent per ann. in omn. exitibus xl libr. argenti. Et dicunt quod prædicta terræ et tenem. eisdem Willelmo, Johanni, Agneti, Isabellæ et Johanni remanentia ultra donationem et assignationem prædictas sufficient ad consuetudines et servitia, tam de prædictis messuagiis et terra datis, quam de aliis t'ris et tenementis sibi retentis debita facienda, et ad omnia alia onera quæ sustinuerunt et sustinere consueverunt, et in sectis, visibus, franciplegiis,

¹ acras.

auxiliis, tallagiis, vigiliis, finibus, redemptionibus, amercia-
mentis, contributionibus, et aliis quibuscunque oneribus emer-
gentibus sustinendis. Et quod iidem Willelmus, Johannes, et
Johannes, ac antecessores ipsarum Agnetis et Isabellæ, ante
donationem et assignationem prædictas poni [?] consueverunt.
Ita quod patria per donationem et assignationem prædictas, in
ipsorum Willelmi, Johannis, et Johannis, et hæredum prædic-
tarum Agnetis et Isabellæ defectu, magis solito non oneretur
seu gravetur. In cujus rei t. prædicti jurati huic Inquisitioni
sig. sua apposuerunt. Datum apud Whitby die et anno supra-
dictis.

DCXXIII. REGISTERS OF WILLS AT YORK.

iii. 273. Aug. 1407. John Schilbotyll of Whitby—Domino
Thomæ de Bolton, Abbati de Whiteby i equum nigrum ambu-
lantem. Ad sustentationem pontis de Whiteby, i quercum.

DCXXIV. REGISTERS OF WILLS AT YORK.

v. 199. 30 July 1483. Margareta Tod, uxor Willelmi Tod,
civis et mercatoris Ebor., sepult. in Ecclesia Monasterii SS.
Petri et Hildæ de Whitby. Dedit Willelmo, Abbati de Whitby,
ad orandum pro anima sua, i peciam vel nucem de argento,
xii cochlearia argenti, quæ fuerunt Thomæ Eckilsell, nuper
mariti, et ii virgas pauni violet. Willelmo Tod, iii burgagia in
Scardeburg—he paying “xx marcas ad fabricam cujusdam
capellæ de Whitby fabricandam in honorem S. Gabrielis Arch-
angeli, ad ornamenta facienda.”

DCXXV. (Dugdale, i. 419 *et seq.* No. xxxix.)

DE PROCLAMATIONE SUPER CAPTIONE HALECUM.

(Rymer, Fœd. tom. vii. p. 788. Claus. 18 Ric. II. (1394) m. 240.)

Rex ballivis libertatis Ecclesiæ S. Hildæ de Whiteby salutem.
Quia ex certo relatu nostris est auribus intimatum quod quam-
plurimi extranei et alienigenæ, propriis lucris suis excessivis
inhiantes, anno prox. elapso, consueta captione hallecis in
partibus exteris deficiente, apud villam præd. cum vasis,
sale, ac aliis ingeniis et instrumentis pro operatione allecis
competentibus et necessariis accesserunt, et ibidem de pis-

catoribus allec recens in grosso præ cæteris emerunt, et partem inde salire et imbarellare, et partem inde exsiccare et in copulis ponere,¹ ac allec illud ad dictas partes exteras pro singulari commodo suo inde faciendo traduxerunt, et adhuc traducunt, in nostri² grave dampnum et præjudicium, et incolarum villæ prædictæ, qui per exercitium allecis maxime vivunt et statum suum mediocrem hactenus supportarunt, verisimilem distractionem aliorumque ligeorum regni nostri, ratione vehementis caristiæ allecis occasione prædicta contingentis, ac reipublicæ dispendium manifestum:—Nos, volentes hujusmodi præjudiciis, dampnis et dispendiis remedio quo convenit obviare, vobis mandamus quod hujusmodi extraneos et alienigenas, intra villam præd. moram continuam non facientes, allec prædictum ab inde versus aliquas partes exteras de cætero traducere minime permittatis, quousque de avisamento concilii nostri aliter duxerimus demandandum. Et quia præmissa ad notitiam omnium et singulorum extraneorum et alienigenarum prædictorum in villa prædicta jam existentium, seu ad eandem ex causa præmissa de cætero confluentium, deduci volumus festinanter, vobis insuper injungimus et mandamus quod, omni dilatione postposita præsentem intentionem nostram in singulis locis villæ præd., ubi expediens fuerit et necesse, publice proclamari et notificari faciatis, et hoc sub incumben-
tibus periculis nullatenus omittatis. Teste Rege, apud Hereford, xxix die Augusti [1394].

DCXXVI. (Hardy: Rot. de oblatiis et finibus, 1199-1216.

p. 24. A° 1 Joh. [1199].)

Ebor.—Willelmus Clericus et Radulfus fil. Sundef³ et Simon de Giseburn⁴ dant D'no Regi quater xx marcas, pro se et

¹ It is not easy to decide what "in copulis ponere" may mean; but probably the *copula* may have been nearly or quite the same as *kymps* (see *supra*, p. 603, note 2), and the word itself a diminutive formed from *coupe*, a vat, tub, vessel.

² The reading here is either *u'ri* or *n'ri*, and only the sense can decide which must be adopted.

³ This name in Young's *Whitby*, p. 477, takes the form Sudof: both forms are alike open to doubt. See No. 266, and note to it.

⁴ Young has Keseburn.

pro tota villata de Witebi, pro habenda confirmatione D'ni Regis de libertatibus suis, sicut Abbas et Conventus de Witebi eis confirmaverunt et concesserunt. Term. ad Natale, xl marcas : ad Pascha, xl marcas. Cancellatum propter finem Abbatis de Witebi scriptum in rotulo secundi anni.

(*Ibid.* p. 32 [1199].)

Ebor.—Abbas de Witebi dat D'no Regi x marcas pro habenda protectione D'ni Regis ne ponatur in placit. de aliquo quod pertineat ad ipsum vel Monasterium suum quod tenet de Rege in capite. Alibi inferius.

(*Ibid.* p. 100 [1200].)

Ebor.—Abbas de Witebi dat D'no Regi c marcas ne carta Ricardi de Waterville, quondam Abbatis de Witebi, et Conventus, confirmetur a D'no Rege, quæ c marcæ superius notatæ sunt in rotulo primi anni. Termin. infra annum.

(*Ibid.* A° 2 Joh. [1200].)

Ebor.—Idem Abbas dat c libras ut loquela inter ipsum et burgenses de Witeby de carta præd. Ricardi de Waterville et Conventus de Witeby audiatur coram D'no Rege, et discutiatur ibidem, utrum Abbas et Conv. de Witeby poterunt dare hujusmodi libertates burgensibus. Terminum infra annum.

DCXXVII. (Dugdale, i. 409.)

CARTÆ AD WHITBIENSE CŒNOBIUM (ANTIQUITUS STRENSHALH NUNCUPATUM) IN AGRO EBORACENSI SPECTANTES.

Num. 1. Historia Foundationis Cœnobii. [Flores Hist. per Math. Westm.]

Anno gratiæ dclv Penda Rex Merciorum, jubente Cadwallino Britonum rege, innumerabili exercitu collecto, Northanhumbriam petivit. At Oswius necessitate compulsus, promisit ei donaria multa, et ornamenta regalia, ut, rebus bellicis prætermisissis, amicabiliter ad propria rediret. Cumque ille pretio, nec precibus adquiescere vellet, rex ad divinum confugit auxilium, ut ab impietate barbarica possent liberari, votoque sese obligans ait: "Si paganus nescit nostra accipere donaria, offeramus Ei

qui novit, domino Deo nostro." Vovit ergo quod, si victor existeret, filiam suam Domino sacra virginitate dicaret, simul et xii mansiones prædiorum ad constituenda monasteria donaret. Et sic parvo stipatus agmine se certamini dedit, denique fertur paganum tricies majorem exercitum habuisse, nam ducibus xxx ad bellum diligenter instructis, Oswius solus, cum filio Aelfrido, Christo duce occurrens, illos fuga vicit, et in sequendo peremit.

Cecidit inter cæteros Penda rex nequissimus, qui tot nobiles vita temporali privavit. Cecidit rex Æthelherus frater Annæ regis, de quo supra meminimus, auctor ipse belli, qui, perditis militibus, noluit solus perire. Et quia prope fluvium, qui Winwed dicitur, pugnatum est, qui tunc per inundantiam pluviarum omnes metas suas transierat, contigit ut multo plures aqua fugientes quam bellantes perderet ensis. Unde exivit proverbium: "In Winwed amne vindicata est cædes Annæ, cædes regum Segeberti et Egrici, cædes Oswaldi et Eadwini."

Tunc rex Oswius, juxta quod Domino voverat, pro collata sibi victoria gratias Deo referens, dedit filiam suam, quæ vix unius anni ætatem impleverat perpetua Ei virginitate consecrandam, in Monasterio quod Herteseie, id est, insula cervi, nuncupatur, cui tunc Hilda præfuit Abbatisa. Quæ, comparata possessione decem familiarum, in loco qui Streneshalh appellatur, monasterium ibi construxit.

DCXXVII.A. (Ex vita S. Hildæ, Lelandi Collectan.

vol. iii. p. 36.)

Monasterium S. Hildæ apud Streneshall penitus destructum fuit ab Inguaro et Hubba, Titusque Abbas Glesconiam, cum reliquiis S. Hildæ, aufugit.

Restitutum fuit Monasterium de Strenshall, tempore Henr. primi, per Guilielmum Perse.

DCXXVII.B. (*Ibid.* p. 37.)

Mira res est videre serpentes apud Streneshall in orbis giratos, et inclementia cæli, vel, ut monachi ferunt, precibus divæ Hildæ in lapides concreti. Locus ubi nunc cænobium est

videtur mihi esse arx inexpugnabilis. Pictura vitrea quæ est in claustro de Streneshale monstrat Scottos, qui prope fines Anglorum habitant, fuisse, vel ad Gulielmi nothi tempora, anthropophagos, et hanc immanitatem a Gulielmi gladio fuisse punitam.

Eske flumen oritur in Eskedale, defluitque per Danbeum nemus, et tandem apud Streneshale in mare se exonerat.

DCXXVII.c. (Will. Malmesb. f. 10a, n. 30.)

De cujus in Angliam adventus (viz. Theodori Archiep'i Cantuar.) principi Oswio (viz. Regi Northumb.) debetur gratia; licet Egbertus, Rex Cantia, pro jure provinciae multum illius delibet gloria, quin et Domino famulantibus frequentia constituens habitacula, hujus quoque boni patriam non reliquit exanguem. Quorum præcipuum Monasterium, tunc fæminarum nunc monachorum, ab Eboraco xxx millibus in boreali parte situm, antiquo vocabulo Streneshale, modo Whiteby nuncupatur, quod ab insignis religionis fæmina Hilda cœptum, Ethelfleda ejusdem Regis filia in regimine succedens, magnis fiscalium opum molibus auxit, ubi et patri post xxviii annos regni defuncto funera justa persolvit.

DCXXVIII. (Dodsworth, lix. p. 127.)

REYNERUS DE ANTIQUITATE BENEDICTINORUM IN ANGLIA,
fol. 158.

Omittamus tandem Whitbeiam S. Hildæ, quod olim, sanctimonialium et monachorum Monasterium cum fuisset, Strenshalle appellatum, et incursitantibus barbaris destructum, Gulielmus Percy, Hugonis Comitis Cestriae filius, circa tempora Henrici primi restituit, et insignibus dotatum prædiis, Serloni fratri suo monachisque Benedictinis inhabitandum dedit.

DCXXIX. (Dodsworth, clii. p. 106.)

Monasterium de Streneshale, quod nunc Whitteby vocatur, primo de sanctimonialibus fundavit Rex Oswinus, frater sancti Regis et Martyris Oswaldi, in A° gratiæ Dc°lviii°, ut refert

Bæda, De Gestis Anglorum, lib. iii. Ca. xxiv. Quem locum, per Danos paganos in solitudinem redactum, quidam monachus de Eyvsham, nomine Reinfridus, in A° Gr.¹ . . . reparavit, et monachorum habitationem instruere cœpit; qui, post ejus obitum migrantes Eboracum, Monasterium in honorem S. Mariæ Virginis constituerunt, in A° Gr. M°xc°iiii°^{to}. (Reynerus, Appendix prima xi. f. 44.)

DCXXX. (Cart. Harl. Antiq., Brit. Mus. 43 A. 47.)

URBANUS PAPA ABBATI MONASTERII DE WHITBY DE CONTROVERSIA CUM PRIORATU DE GRAMOUNT IN ESKDALE, ORDINIS GRANDIMONTENSIS, EBOR. DIOCESEOS.

Urbanus Ep'us, s. s. Dei, dilecto filio, Abbati Mon'ii de Whitby, Ebor. Dioc., s. et ap. benedictionem. Ad audientiam nostram pervenit quod tam dilecti filii, Prior et Conv. Prioratus de Gramount in Eskdale, Ord. Grandimont, quam prædecessores eorum, decimas, t'ras, villas, domos, vineas, grangias, piscarias, castra, castellicia, prata, stagna, lacus, pascua, nemora, molen-dina, redditus, possessiones, jura, jurisdictiones, et quædam alia bona ejusdem Prioratus, datis super hoc litteris, confectis exinde publicis instrumentis, juramentis interpositis, factis renunciationibus, et pœnis adjectis, in gravem ipsius Prioratus læsionem, nonnullis clericis et laicis, aliquibus eorum ad vitam, quibusdam vero ad non immodicum tempus, et aliis perpetuo ad firmam, vel sub censu annuo, concesserunt, quorum aliqui dicuntur super hiis confirmationis litteras in firma communi a Sede Apost. impetrasse:—Quia vero nostri interest super hoc de op[p]ortuno remedio providere, discretionis tuæ per apost. scripta mandamus quatinus ea quæ de bonis ipsius Prioratus per concessionem hujusmodi alienata inveneris illicite, vel distracta, non obstantibus litteris, instrumentis, juramentis, renuntiationibus, pœnis et confirmationibus supradictis, ad jus et proprietatem ejusdem Prioratus legitime revocare procures, contradictores per censuram Ecclesiasticam, appellatione postposita, compescendo, testes autem qui fuerunt nominati, si se gratia, odio, vel timore, subtraxerint censura simili, appellatione

¹ viii° *Willelmi Conquestoris*, supplied in the margin.

cessante, compellas veritati testimonium perhibere. Datum
Luçæ, vi kalendas Martii, Pontif. nostri anno nono.

DCXXXI. (Registrum Cartarum Prioratus de Wetheral.
Br. Museum, Harl. MSS. 1881, fol. 264^b.)

CONVENTIO DE DECIMIS DE MEABURN INTER ABBATEM DE
WHITBY ET ABB. DE EBOR.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scr. vis. vel aud. P[etrus]
Abbas, et Conv. de Whitby, s. in D'no sempiternam. Nov.
univ. vestra nos tenere ad perpetuam firmam de Abb. et Conv.
B. Mariæ Ebor. duas partes decimæ de dominico de Mayburne
[etc., as in No. 272, *mutatis mutandis*].

DCXXXII. (Chartulary of S. Leonard's Hospital, York,
Cott. MSS., Nero D. iii, folio 48.)

COMPOSITIO DE TRAVIS.

Anno gr. m^o ducentesimo quadragésimo octavo, in crastino
S. Barnabæ Apostoli, lis mota Magistro et fratribus Hospitalis
S. Petri Ebor. contra Abbatem et Conv. de Whiteby coram Præ-
centore de Huntingdon, iudice a D'no Papa delegato, super
travis quarundam carucarum [etc., as in No. 295].

DCXXXIII. (Chart. S. Leonard's Hospital, York, f. 48^b.)

PROCURATORIUM ABBATIS ET CONV. DE WHITBY.

Viris venerabilibus et in Christo carissimis R[ogero] Decano
et Capit. Ebor. J[ohannes],¹ D. G. Abbas de Whitby et
ejusdem loci Conv., s. in D'no. Noveritis nos ratam et gratam
habere compositionem factam et prolocutam coram nobis inter
procuratorem nostrum et fratres Hospitalis S. Petri Ebor.
super quibusdam travis quas a nobis exigunt. Ideo dilectum
fratrem nostrum R. . . . , latorem præsentium, procuratorem
nostrum constituimus, ratum et gratum habituri quicquid ipse
in vigilia S. Jacobi super dicta compositione ageret. Valete.

¹ Assuming, as we probably may with safety, that the 'compositio' ad-
verted to in this document is identical with that recorded in No. 295, the J
written here may be expanded as in the text, as John de Steyngrave became
bot in that year during which the 'conventio' in No. 295 was made.
he same way R. just above will stand for Rogero.

DCXXXIV. (Dodsworth, lix. f. 103.)

(In Cronica de Kirkstall in Biblioteca Cottoniana, f. 17^b.)

Ebor. Octavo anno Willelmi Conquestoris tres de provincia Merciorum monachi usque ad Girvum venerunt, Episcopo Dunelm. Walchero summa gratulatione illos suscipiente—Hii, Alwinus, Elwius, Rei[n]fridus. Ex his tria monasteria instaurata sunt, unum Ebor. in honore Dei genetricis; aliud Dunholm.; tertium super mare, in loco qui Witteby appellatur.

DCXXXV. (Dodsworth, cxxix. f. 220^b.)

The Abbey at Whitby, formerly Strenshale. First founded by Hilda, tempore King Oswine. William de Perci founded the Abbey of Whitby, which, long before that, had been destroyed, and dedicated the same unto God and unto S. Hilda, Seynt and Abbatisse, in the time of King William Rufus,¹ and confirmed and augmented the same in the time of Henry I., att that time being as a witness Hugh Earle of Chester.

DCXXXVI. (Surtees Society, vol. li., Symeonis Dunelmensis Historiæ Continuatio, p. 94.)

Tres de provincia Merciorum monachi pauperes spiritu, Divinitus missi in provinciam Northanhymbrorum, venerunt Eboracum, petentes ab Hugone filio Baldrici, qui tunc vicecomitatum gerebat, ut eis ducem itineris inveniret, usque locum qui Munekeceastre, id est Monachorum Civitas, appellatur, qui nunc Novum-castellum nominatur.² Quo per conductum venientes, ad tempus ibidem morati, cum nullum antiquæ

¹ It hardly need be said this is a random statement and devoid of authority.

² "This narrative is mainly derived from the History of the Church of Durham, with some additions and occasional variations. It does not appear from the Durham History that the pilgrims specially directed their steps to Monkchester, or indeed knew anything of it. Their information respecting the ancient monasteries was from Beda, who makes no mention of Monkchester, for the identification of which with Newcastle-upon-Tyne, we are also indebted to the present work, supported by other authorities of somewhat more recent date."

servorum Christi ibi congregationis reperirent vestigium, diverterunt ad Girvum, ubi ruinis vix ostendentibus quid antiquitus fuerint, monachorum cum semirutis ecclesiis visebantur ædificia multa, episcopo Walchero summa cum gratulatione illos suscipiente, et necessaria præbente. Horum nomina fuerunt. Prior eorum ætate et moribus erat Aldwinus, secundus Ealfwinus, tertius Rinfrius. Ex his tribus tria in regione Northymbrorum instaurata sunt monasteria. Unum Dunelmi apud patris Cuthberti sacrum et incorruptum corpus, in honorem Sanctæ Mariæ virginis. Aliud Eboraci in honorem ejusdem Dei genitricis Mariæ, ubi de Ecclesiola factum nobile cœnobium. Primum abbatem habuit Stephanum; secundum Ricardum; tertium Gaufridum; quartum Severinum; quintum Clementem qui et in præsentī.¹ Tertium autem in loco qui quondam Streneshalæ, id est Sinus Fari, nunc Witebi appellatur. Ibi sedit primus Abbas Willelmus; ij Nicholaus;² iij Benedictus; iij Ricardus, qui nunc superest.

DCXXXVII.

(Surtees' Durham, iii. 395. Ex orig. i. xii. Spec. B. 2.)

NIGELLUS DE ALBEINI DE BERM'TON ET SKIRNINGHAM.

Karissimo d'no et fratri suo Willelmo, Nigellus de Albeini salutem et fraternam dilectionem. Ex quo nati fuimus utque vos de mea necessitate et auxilio, et me de vestris fatibus exoratos existimo. Precor igitur, frater karissime, ut cum per Dei misericordiam naturali et carnali vinculo conjuncti simus, hoc alter ad alterum cum necessitas evenerit in opibus ostendamus. Ecclesia, frater karissime, peccata mea maxima et iniquitates, Dei misericordia, diutius tolerare non valens, flagella justitiæ suæ carni meæ miserrimæ misericorditer admovit, ne per peccatricem insolentiam anima mea æternam mereretur gehennam. Ego siquidem quia in prosperitate mea melius facere potuissem vos, quem super omnes diligo, honoris mei et rerum mearum constitui hæredem, eo videl. tenore, ut redditiones

¹ "Qui in presente. Abbreviatio ms. Cott. Calig. A. viii. Hoveden's list ends with Severinus."

² "Modo Nicholaus. Abbreviatio ms. Cott. Calig. A. viii. Hoveden's list ends with Benedict."

t'rarum quas ego Eboracensi et Dunelmensi feci Ecclesiis, pro s. animæ meæ et redemptione peccatorum meorum, et quia ipse terras Ecclesiis illis jure adjacentes reddidi et concessi et donationes terrarum quas ego S. Becensi Ecclesiæ, et Abbatiæ S. Albani, et Monasterio S. Pancratii, et Abbati S. Mariæ de Ebor., et Abbatiæ S. Germani de Salebi, et redditiones terrarum quas hominibus meis quos exhæreditaveram, feci, et escambia quæ pro terris illis hominibus meis quibus eas dederam reddidi, nullo modo violare præsumatis, set ut donatio mea firma sit ac stabilis nostris juribus et omnium amicorum nostrorum faciatis. Terræ autem quas ego reddidi Ecclesiis hæ sunt:—Ebor. Ecclesiæ, Helprebi cum feudo Bonefacii, et Scleningforde, et Grenteleie, et in Cnarrleforde i carucatam et dimidiam: Hospitio pauperum fratrum ejusdem Ecclesiæ ii car. t'rae in Hameseie: Ecclesiæ Dunelm. et S. Cuthberto ii maneria quæ Waltef filius Alsi de me tenebat ultra Teisam, scil. Bermentun et Scirmingham, et quicquid ad eas pertinet: Sarloni Monacho dimid. car. t'rae: Abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Ebor., molendina illa quæ Abbas fecerat super stagnum, et si ipsa molendina deteriorentur propter nova molendina mea, volo, frater mi, ut restauretis illud dampnum Abbatiæ de redditibus molendinorum meorum. Hæ sunt terræ quas ego dedi Ecclesiis, Eswalle in Chent et quicquid ad eam pertinet, et totam decimam de Cundale in Eborascira, viz., in messe, et in molendinis, et in piscinis, et in omnibus rebus de quibus decimæ dantur, dedi Deo et Abbati S. Albani quia ad eandem Ecclesiam me sepoliendum disposui. Esmid dedi Deo et S. Mariæ Beccensis Abbatiæ, Monast' S. Pancratii de Lewes et monachis . . . et dedi terram de Meltun sicut eos inde seissitos inveni, et molendinum quoddam quod ipse in vadimonium habebam ita eisdem concessi et dedi sicut eum in manu mea habebam. Deo et Abbati S. Germani de Salebi concessi et dedi Hamescote et piscinam quæ illi adjacet quæ vocatur Grasgerde. Deo et Ecclesiæ S. Nicholai quæ est in Circebi concessi et dedi ecclesiam de Newebolde cum t'ris et decimis suis. Ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis dedi iii mansuras domorum in Ebor. et decimas molendinorum. Hæ sunt terræ quas reddidi hominibus exhæreditatis, viz., Roberto de Cambos totam terram suam et hæredibus suis eo tenore ut Rob. de Cambos et hæredes sui teneant illam de Roberto de Witvile; et

ipsi R. de Witeville dedi Langlesetorp et Cercebi et Mildebi, et servitium Liulfi de t'ra de Graston: Willelmo filio Warini dedi Tornton cum iiii car. terræ, et cum hominibus qui in eis sunt, propter illas duas car. t'rae et dimidiam quas ipse reddidi Elemosinæ S. Petri et Sarloni monacho. Raulfo de Pavele reddidi totam t'ram suam et pecuniam sicuti ea melius habuerat. Raulfo de Buce reddidi suam terram. Wence suam t'ram reddidi sicut eum saisitum inveni. Filiis Anneis reddidi t'ram patris sui ut teneant illam sub Hugone de Rampan, et ipsi Hugoni dedi ii car. terræ in Circebi in escambio ubi ipse aliam suam t'ram habebat. Britoni reddidi t'ram suam de Smid et pecuniam suam quam ipse monstrare potuerit quod perdidit. Et tu Willelme, frater meus, redde Giraldo escambium suum, et Burnulfo nemus suum de Stanton et Unfrido Hastings t'ram suam de Noteherst quam ipse Nig^o servabat, et Bussello de Landeforde i carucatam. Terram de Landeleie quæ fuit Rannulfi de Laudeforde volo ut reddas eam hæredibus Rannulfi si eam requisierint. Hoc escambium quod ego dedi Ricardo de Davidville in Frethebi totam p't' vii bovatarum quas Alured tenet, et in Alebi iii carucas et dimidiam et dim. bovata; et Waltero de Insula Aletorp de Insula in escambio terræ suæ. Et tu, Willelme, frater meus, redde Rodberto de Walville . . . ad valens ad terminum suum, et non faciat servitium quousque hoc habeat, nisi pro i milite.

DCXXXVIII. (Dugdale, Mon. v. p. 515. Num. xxii.)

GENEALOGIA PERCEIORUM.¹

Willelmus de Percy, dictus ove le[s] gernouns, venit in Angliam cum Conquestore, et ipse genuit Alanum de Percy, sepultum apud Radynges. De Alano processit Willelmus, qui quidem Willelmus fundavit Abbatiam de Sallay, et genuit

¹ This is one of three ancient genealogies of the Percys which seem to claim a place among the other documents connected with the first great Religious House founded by one of them, and it is remarkable as being mainly correct, so far as it goes. The same cannot be said of either of the others, and, were it not for the marvellous contradictions involved in old documents dealing with the ancient history of the Abbey, as noted in the Introductory Chapters, and for the still more astounding statements made touching members of the Percy family in No. 376, one would be more inclined to marvel at

Alanum, Matildem et Agnetem, et sepultus est apud Whiteby. Alanus obiit s. h. de corpore suo, vivente patre suo; propter quod hæreditas dividebatur inter Matildem et Agnetem. Et Matilda prædicta desponsata fuit Willelmo Comiti Warrewyk, et quæ obiit sine hærede de corpore suo exeunte, vivente Agnete

the inaccuracies and mis-statements involved in the two genealogies which follow the present one. Beyond doubt the most accurate and trustworthy pedigree of the family named, available to the genealogical inquirer, is that given by Dodsworth (ii. f. 2), each important link in which is supported by its several authority; and, instead of exposing in detail the principal errors or blunders in the following genealogies, it may be a better method of procedure to note down the separate generations as given in Dodsworth, making only such additions as are suggested by facts or inferences stated or inspired in the present volumes.

I. 1. William de Percy, ove les gernuns. Founded the Monastery of Whitby. A tenant *in capite* in 1086: *ob.* 1096, and was buried at Mons-gaudium, in the Holy Land.

2. Serlo de Percy, brother of the Founder, and first Prior: probably died early in the twelfth century.

3. — de Percy, a third brother. This is to be inferred, though perhaps not with absolute certainty, from the fact that the first Abbot of Whitby, described as a nephew of the Founder, was named William de Percy. Of course he may not have been born in wedlock and yet have borne the name, as will be seen was the case in the third generation. But the presumption, from the way in which he is named, is that he was not illegitimate, and, if not, there must have been a third brother. This is the more probable because Aaliza de Perci, who was successively the wife of Hugh de Boithorpe and Reginald Buscel, was a niece of Prior Serlo's, and could have stood in that relationship to him only as daughter of his brother. And the same is more forcibly true of the wife of Wimund de Lockinton, whose name is not given, but whose son, Ace de Lockington, is described as nephew to Abbot William de Percy (see No. 1, p. 4).

II. 1. Alan de Percy, son of William de Percy ove les gernuns, by Emma de Porte. Probably died before 1133, certainly before 1135, as his son William granted his charter to Whitby during the lifetime of Henry I.

2. Walter de Percy (see Nos. 27, 28, etc.).

3. Richard de Percy, de Dunsley, for a notice of whose descendants, see No. 431 and notes.

4. William de Percy, an ecclesiastic. His name, with the distinctive appellation 'Canonicus' following it, is met with in No. 89, and again in No. 253. He is named as son of William de Percy ove les gernuns in No. 27, and as brother of Alan in No. 28.

III. 1. William de Percy, son of Alan de Percy by Emma de Gante. Married, (1) Aaliza or Adelidis de Tunebrigge (in Dodsworth, probably by a scribal error, Matildis); (2) Sibilla de Valoines or Vallines, who survived

sorore sua. Et prædicta Agnes fuit desponsata cuidam militi Curiae Domini Regis, dicto Gocelino Lovayn, fratri Ducis Brabantiae. De qua genuit Henricum, et Ricardum fratrem suum. Qui quidem Ricardus, quia vir animosus erat, intravit in parturientiam matris suae, vivente matre sua, sine aliquo jure hæredi-

him, and was probably a widow, and the mother of Everard de Ros, when he married her. He founded the Abbey of Sallay in 1147.

2. Alan de Percy, le Meschin. Possibly "Alanus de Percy, magni Alani filius nothus," who was present at the battle of the Standard.

3. Walter de Percy, de Ragemond. A son of his, named Robert, is met with in No. 60.

4. Geoffrey or Gosfridus.

5. Geoffrey, or Gosfridus, styled the clerk (Clericus), eventually Abbot of St. Mary's, York. As both he and his brother Geoffrey are living at the same time—their names are appended to the same charter (No. 57) in one case at least—the presumption is that one of them was illegitimate—most likely this churchman.

6. Henry de Percy.

7. Robert de Percy, whose son John is named.

IV. 1. Alan de Percy, died, *sine prole*, durante vita patris.

2. Matilda de Percy, sister and co-heir of Alan de Percy. Married the Earl of Warwick, and died, *s.p.*, about 1204. Buried at Fountains.

3. Agnes de Percy, sister and co-heir of Alan. Married Joceline de Louvaine, brother of Adelia, Queen of Henry I., and youngest son of Godfrey, Duke of Brabant and Count of Louvaine.

4. Adelidis de Percy. It is at least open to question if there were not a third sister and co-heir, mother of Henry de Puteaco, or Puisat, or Pudsey, by the bishop of that name. He grants to Sallay, "*pro salute animæ meæ et Adelidis de Perci matris meæ, et Dionisiæ sponsæ meæ*," all Stockedale, "*sicut in cartis Ricardi de Moreville et Willelmi de Perci plenius continetur*." He also had the manor of Perci in Normanby, which, with his rights in Stockedale, must have come to him through his mother.

V. 1. Henry de Percy. Held his father's honour of Petworth 6 Ric. I. He married Isabella, daughter of Adam de Brus, Lord of Skelton, with whom he had the vill of Kirk Levington in liberum maritagium.

2. Richard de Percy, described in the Dodsworth genealogy as "*filius et hæres*." Still the descent and the estates passed on through his brother Henry's descendants. Richard de Percy is said to have married (1) a daughter and co-heir of William de Braose; (2) Agnes de Neville, who in 1252 had remarried to John de Eyncourt.

3. Walter de Percy, presumably. He had a share in the Countess of Warwick's goods (Pipe Roll, Ebor. 13 Joh.).

Besides these, Dugdale notes:—

4. Robert de Percy.

5. Josceline de Percy.

tario, et petebat totam hæreditatem sororis matris suæ prædictæ, et sic tenuit ad vitam suam. Et prædictus Henricus in vita Agnetis matris suæ genuit Willelmum, cui post mortem Agnetis aviæ suæ, et Ricardi avunculi sui, descendebat tota hæreditas integraliter; et iste Willelmus sepultus est apud Sallay. Et idem Willelmus genuit Henricum de Percy,

6. Eleanor de Percy.

7. Alice de Percy; lands in Hisset and elsewhere being assigned to these two daughters.

VI. 1. William de Percy. Married, (1) Joan, daughter and co-heir of William Briwere; (2) Elen (in Dodsworth, simply Sibilla), daughter of Ingelram de Baliol, by whom he had Dalton Percy. She survived her husband, and was the mother of his son and heir. By the former marriage he seems only to have had daughters:—*a.* Anastasia, m. Ralph Fitz-Ranulph of Middleham; *b.* Joanna, m. Henry de Ferlington; *c.* Alicia, m. Ralph de Harington (or Haringwood); *d.* Agnes, m. Eustace de Baliol.

2. Henry de Percy, whence came the Percys of Hisset.

VII. 1. Henry de Percy. Accounted for a fine for his father's lands, and that he might marry whom he pleased, 33 Henr. III. He married Eleanor, daughter of John Plantagenet, Earl of Warren and Surrey, says one authority, and in No. 640 it is simply "daughter of the Erle of Warren:" *ob.* 1272.

2. Ingelram de Percy, had lands at Aton and the manor of Dalton by his mother's gift: *ob.* 1282.

3. William de Percy, Canon of York, who gave the moiety of Dalton, which accrued to him by the death of his brother Ingelram, to his other brother, Walter.

4. Alan de Percy, to whom his father gave lands in Levington.

5. Josceline de Percy.

6. Geoffrey de Percy.

7. Walter de Percy.

VIII. 1. William de Percy, died without issue (see p. 686).

2. John de Percy, died without issue.

3. Henry de Percy, brother and heir, purchased the barony of Alnwick (in 1309), and the manor of Quarrington on Teise of Bishop Bek. Married Eleanor, daughter of Richard Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel. Appointed Governor of Scarborough Castle 131½: *ob.* 131½.

IX. 1. Henry de Percy, son of the last-named Henry de Percy. Married, —as usually delivered, but erroneously—Idonea, daughter of Lord Clifford. Had livery of the lands held by his mother in right of dowry 132½, and was appointed Governor of Pickering Castle the same year. Became Constable of Scarborough Castle, and had grant of Warkworth in 132½. The will of this important personage is printed in *Test. Ebor.* i. p. 57, and from it it is apparent that his wife's name was Imania, not Idonea (see note, *loco citato*, and the will itself, p. 58, near the foot of the page). The will is dated

Walterum, Willelmum, et Ingeramum. Et idem Henricus, hæres et primogenitus ipsius Willelmi, genuit Willelmum, Johannem et Henricum, et sepultus est juxta patrem suum apud Sallay. Willelmus primogenitus obiit s. h. de corpore suo, et descendit hæreditas Johanni tanquam fratri et hæredi; qui quidem Johannes obiit s. h., et sic descendebat hæreditas prædicto Henrico, fratri suo, qui dedit Abbatæ de Sallay ad-vocationem ecclesiæ de Gargrave, et sepultus est apud Fontes. Et iste Henricus genuit Henricum, et Willelmum. Qui quidem Henricus desponsavit Idoneam de Clifford, de qua¹ genuit Henricum, et Willelmum, et Ricardum, Aleonoram, Matildem,² . . ., et Isabellam. Iste Henricus primogenitus desponsavit

13 Sept. 1349, and is proved 13 March 1351. Dugdale states, but of necessity erroneously, that he died 26 Feb. 26 Edw. III. (1352).

2. William de Percy.

X. 1. Henry de Percy. Married, (1) Mary, daughter of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, by whom he had issue Henry and Thomas; and (2) Joan, who was the mother of a daughter, Mary. Made Constable of Berwick Castle 1359-60: *ob.* Ascension Day, 1368.

2. William de Percy. Had Kirklevington.

3. Richard de Percy, Bishop of Norwich.

4. Roger de Percy. Had Dalton Percy, etc.

5. Maud de Percy. Married John, Lord Neville of Raby.

6. Eleanor de Percy. Married John, Lord Fitz-Walter.

7. Isabel de Percy. Married William Fitz-Gilbert de Aton.

8. Margaret de Percy. Married, (1) Robert de Umframville, son and heir of Gilbert de Umframville, Earl of Angus; and, (2) William de Ferrers, Lord of Groby.

XI. 1. Henry de Percy, son of the last Henry. Married Margaret, daughter of Ralph, Lord Nevil. Had livery in 1368. Great Marshal of England in 137 $\frac{1}{2}$. Present at the coronation of Richard II. Joined Henry of Lancaster soon after his arrival. Slain in 1405.

2. Thomas de Percy.

3. Mary de Percy (by Henry's second wife, Joan).

XII. 1. Henry de Percy, Hotspur. Married Elizabeth, daughter of Edmund Mortimer, by whom he had issue a son, Henry de Percy, and a daughter, Elizabeth.

2. Thomas de Percy.

3. Ralph de Percy.

It is scarcely necessary to carry the pedigree any further for the purposes of the present volumes.

¹ *quo.*

² The blank may be filled up as above, from Dugdale, with Margaret, besides Roger among the sons.

Mariam filiam D'ni Henrici, Comitis Lancast'r, de qua natus est Henricus primogenitus suus, x die mensis Novembris A^o D'ni M.ccc^{mo}xli^o, et Thomas secundus filius.¹

DCXXXIX. (Dodsw. clix. p. 114.)

Fuit igitur, secundum sæcula fratrum, clarissimis exortus natalibus, Dominus Willelmus de Percy, qui (ut patrum asserunt traditiones) a Domino Willelmo Conquestore Angliæ et Rege in tantum dilectus quod sibi maximam partem provinciæ dedit Eboracensis. Et sic non solum sui germinis dignitas, verum etiam dominii jura felici successu splendidum red[d]ideru[n]t. Erat autem in se tanta largitatis industria ut non pauca feoffavit beata Ecclesiastica, et Dei servientibus,² quam plurimum largitus est. Inter quæ, primo, feoffavit S. Johannem de Beverlaco de v feodis militum; secundum, feoffavit S. Wilfridum de Rippon de v feodis militum; tertio, feoffavit Hospitarios de Jerusalem in monte S. Johannis³ de v feodis militum; quarto feoffavit Fratres de Templo³ de v feodis militum; postremo feoffavit S. Hildam de Whitby de v feodis militum, et Raynfrido quondam militi, tunc monacho de Evesham, dedit antiquum Monasterium de Whitby, et totam villam de Whitby et Prestby, et ecclesiam B. Mariæ ejusdem villæ, cum pertinenciis. Et prædictus Raynfridus reædificavit illud Monasterium de Whitby, et primus Prior ibi constitutus est. Cui successit Serlo secundus Prior, frater prædicti Willelmi Percy, Fundatoris primi ejusdem Monasterii.

¹ This genealogy ends with the generation numbered xi. in the sketch given just above.

² This is probably the reading, but the contraction is not a very definite one, and much is left to conjecture.

³ "The Commandery of Mount St. John for Knights hospitalars of St. John of Jerusalem" was founded during the reign of Henry I.—(Burton, *Mon. Ebor.* 56.) "In King Stephen's time the Knights-Templars were brought into England."—(*Ib.*) It is scarcely necessary to notice the historical errors of a writing so manifestly rhetorical as the present document, in any other connection, at least, save that of indicating the probable *a priori* worthlessness of the genealogical statements which follow: and for this reason alone the discrepancies between fact and fancy in every one of these enfœffment statements may be adverted to.

Iste Willelmus de Percy, Dominus Percy, duxit in uxorem Dominam Emmam de Porte, de quibus Alanus Percy senior.

Alanus de Percy senior duxit in uxorem Emmam de Gant, filiam Gilberti de Gant, domini de Hunmanby, filii Hugonis de Gant, Comitis Cestrie.¹ Iste Gilbertus de Gant fundavit Monasterium Canonicorum de Bridlington in honore S. Mariæ.

Iste Dominus Alanus de Percy confirmavit omnia dona patris sui et matris suæ monachis de Whitby, et insuper dedit eis ii partes decimæ bladi in omnibus dominiis suis undecunque seminatae² vel cultæ fuerint tempore suo, tam in Clyvelandia quam in comitatu Lincoln. et Lindesey.³ Iste Alanus ex dicta Emma procreavit Willelmum.

Willelmus Percy secundus confirmavit cartas patris sui et avi sui de tota fundacione Monasterii de Whitby. Iste genuit ex Alisa, consorte sua, Alanum primogenitum,⁴ in Whitby sepultum, Ricardum⁵ et Robertum, et nihil sibi retinuit [et] hæredibus suis de fundacione de Whitby præter defensionem Monasterii.

Ricardus de Percy,⁵ Dominus de Percy, duxit in uxorem
..... Willihelmum.⁶

Willelmus Percy⁶ tertius fundavit Monasterium Monialium de Handele in honore B. Mariæ A^o 1133. Et etiam fundavit Monasterium Alborum Monachorum de Salley in Craven A^o 1147.⁷ Et dedit monachis de Whiteby ecclesiam de Semar juxta Scarburg, et genuit ex⁸ Aliza consorte sua Walterum,

¹ "Gilbert de Gant, being son to Baldwin, Earl of Flanders, and nephew to William, Duke of Normandy (Maud, wife to the same Duke, being sister to that Baldwin)" is Dugdale's account (*Baronage*, i. 400).

² *seminatas.*

³ *Lindesley.*

⁴ *primogenitem.*

⁵ A reference to Generation iv. in the notes above will suffice to show the error here. Richard (de Dunsley) and Robert both belong to Generation II. In making the descent of the Percy family depend upon Richard de Percy de Dunsley, the writer is not only falling into the same error as the scribe in No. 376 (p. 314, see note 2 there), but making the confusion still worse confounded by bringing the said Richard into Generation iv.

⁶ Will. de Percy, de Dunseley, the real founder of Handale, was grandson of William ove les gernuns, and is in the third Generation therefore, not the fifth. It is needless to say there was no Willelmus tertius. The male
e failed after the death of Alan in Generation iv.

William de Percy II., son of Alan the great, founded Sallay.

Maria, but scored under, to indicate the mistake, stands before Aliza.

Willihelmum,¹ Alanum, Matildam et Agnëtem. Walterus et Alanus obierunt sine hæredibus ante patrem suum.

Willielmus¹ fuit primus Abbas de Whitby, et miraculose adquisivit caput, brachium et duas costas B. Hildæ Virginis a Glastoniis. Matilda nupta fuit Willielmo Comiti² Warwick et obiit sine hærede de se.

Agnes nupta fuit Jocelino Lovan, qui ejus jure fuit Dominus de Percy, etc.

Iste Jocelinus et dicta Agneta genuerunt Henericum de Percy, Alienoram, Adaliciam, Robertum et Ricardum.³ Henericus II. Rex Angliæ dedit et confirmavit Honorem de Petworth in Sussexia.

Agnes de Percy, uxor Jocelini antedicti, dedit monachis de Whitby xls. redditus de dominio suo de Wilton,⁴ et jacet sepulta in Capitulo de Whitby, de cujus tumba tale habetur epitaphium :—

Agnes Agnetis festo tumulatur, et istis

Idem sexus, idem nomen, et ista dies.

Henricus primus de Percy, Dominus de Percy, duxit in uxorem Issabellam de Bruse, filiam Adami de Bruse, cui Adamus de Bruse dedit in liberum maritagium cum dicta Issabella, filia sua, totam villam de Levinton, cum pertinenciis suis, assensu et consensu hæredum suorum, per cartam suam. Et prædictus Henricus genuit ex ea Willihelmum de Percy, et Henericum, etc.⁵

¹ Utter and incomprehensible confusion. William de Percy, the first Abbot of Whitby, nephew to William ove les gernuns and Prior Serlo, became Abbot certainly before 1100, and was certainly dead before 1129. But the historical value of these genealogical statements might be yet otherwise estimated in noting the statement which follows next.

² *comitatu*.

³ Richard and Henry are the two sons born to Josceline and Agnes, and presumably Walter, noted in Generation v. as certainly identifiable: and probably Dugdale's statements are authentic. Josceline, however, who is named by Dugdale, is omitted here.

⁴ No other record of this (? alleged) donation is, it is believed, extant.

⁵ On the next page, 115b, follows—Tempore Willielmi, Regis Angliæ secundi, filii Willielmi nothi, etc., as printed on p. xxxviii. On p. 116 is given a copy of the charter of William the Conqueror—asccribed, however, to William Rufus in the margin—beginning "Willielmus, Rex Anglorum,

DCXL (Bibl. Harl. 692. Plut. lxiii. F.)

EX REGISTRO MONASTERII DE WHITEBY.¹

William, Lord Percy, the fyrst Founder of Whytbye—his armes, Feld Azure 5 mill pykes Ore. He begatt of Emme of the Porte, Lady Percy, Alayne Percy, who by Emme of Gaunt, his wife, begatt William that succeeded hym, Walter, Jeffrey, Henry, and Alayne: and he lyeth buried in the Chapter-house of Whytbye, and his mother, Emme of the Porte, which Emme fyrst was Lady of Semer besides Skarburgh, afore the Conquest, and of other landes, William Conqueror gave to Syr William Percy for hys good Service, and he wedded hyr that was very heire to them, in discharging of his Conscience.

The Second William Lord Percy, the son of the first Alayne, married Aliza that lyeth at Whytbye, by whom he had Alayne, his first begotten son, that dyed without issue, Richard the first Lord Percy, Robert Percy, who begatt John Percy.²

The first Richard de Percy³ had the third William, Lord Percy, who ffounded the Abbey of Handell in the honor of our Lady, Anno Christi 1133, et Anno 1147 he founded the Abbey of Salley, in Craven, of White Monkes, and he gave to the Monkes of Whytbye the Church of Semer, and to the Monkes

T. Archiep'o, et Alano Comiti, et Radulfo Paganello, etc." printed as No. 555. On p. 116^b follows copy of the Memorial (No. 1), as far as to "ex dono Walteri de Argentom, et Will. de Percy de Dunesleia, et Aalizæ matris suæ habemus duas bov. t'ræ in Suth Lofthus" (see p. 7), with which it terminates at the bottom of p. 118^b.

¹ This heading, with such authentication as is contained in the final paragraph, is sufficient to commend the document to a place in the present collection. It will be alike unnecessary and tedious to note the various discrepancies between historical facts and its statements, and consequently only little in the way of annotation is attempted.

² It is true that Alan, son of William de Percy, died *s.p.* As to 'Richard the first Lord Percy' the same genealogical mistake is made as in No. 639, p. 689. He belongs to Generation II.; and Robert de Percy, who had a son John, belongs to Generation III., being a brother of William de Percy II., not a son.

³ Much of what follows seems to be derived from No. 639, even to copying Mary as the name of William de Percy's wife, noted as erroneous in the document copied from. It adds, however, other particulars in some instances, and especially as regards 'William, the fyrst Abbott of Whytbye,' who is here said to have 'stode Abbote of Whytbye 26 years.'

of Fowntaynes Malme and Mulwater; and he gatt on Mary his Wyfe Walter the fyrst Sonne, Alayn the second Sonne, Richard the third Sonne, and William the fyrst Abbott of Whytbye, Maud and Agnes: and when he died he was beryed at Salley in Craven, etc. William the fyrst Abbote of Whytbye stode Abbote 26 years, and is beryed in the Chapter House of Whytbye.¹

Maude the elder daughter, Countess of Warewyke, married William Erle of Warewyk. Agnes, Lady Percy, maryed Jocelyn Luvain, call[ed] de Percy by hys wyfe. This Jocelyn was the Sonn of Godfrey Lovan, Duke of Braban, and brother to Adelyne, Queen of King Henry I., King of England. And he wedded this dame Agnes Percy upon condition that he shold [be] called Jocelyn Percy, or else that he shold bare the armes of the Lords Percy; and he toke the counsell of his syster, and he chose rather to be called Jocelyn Percy then for to forsake his own armes, which be feld Ore, a Lyon Rampant azure; for so shold he have had no right Title to his Father's Inheritance. And so, of right, the Lord Percy shold be Duke of Brabant, though they be no[t] so in dede. And to this Jocelyn Percy King Henry II. gave and conserved the Honor of Petworth, as William Erle of Arundel and his Sister gave the sayd Honor. And this Jocelyn gatt of Agnes his Wife Henry, Alianor, Adalice, Robert, and Richard.² And the sayd Agnes is beried in the Chapter House of Whytbye.

The first Henry Lord Percy maryed Isabell Bruse, to whom Adam of Bruse gave, in full mariage with his daughter, all the Towne of Leventon with the appurtenances, by the assent and

¹ Here follows a paragraph totally irrelevant to the subject in hand, and which I therefore relegate to the notes:—"In the yeare of Grace 1120, and in the 20th yeare of King Henry I., this William the Prince of England was at Barkeflete in Normandy, and was purposing to follow into England his father, and he was drowned in the Sea, and many mo noble folkes, not farre fro the Land, among whom was Richard a Bastard sonne of the King, and also his bastard syster the Cowntyes of Percy, Richard the Erle of Cheseter, and his wyfe the King's nese, and the Archdeacon of Hertford, and many other to the number of 140: and none of them escaped, but one rude fellow, a Baker, and he swamme all night upon an Ore, and in the morning he was dryven to the Landside, and he told all the matter and casualtye."

² No Walter is mentioned.

consent of his heires. And the Erle gatt on his wyfe William and Henry.

The fourth William Lord Percy, after the death of Agnes his grandame and Henry his Father, and Richard his Uncle, came to the whole Inheritance of his Elders, and he gatt of Helyn¹ his Wyfe Henry his eldest Sonne, Jeffrey Lord of Semer, Walter Lord of Risdale that lyeth at Gisburne, William Lord of Dunsle, Ingel[r]am Lord of Dals[t]on, and he dyed in his good age and is buried at Salley in Craven, etc.

The second Henry Lord Percy of the daug[h]ter of the Erle Warren² gat William and John that dyed without Issue, and the third Henry, that was his Successor, and he dyed in his good age, and is buried by his Father in the Abbey of Salley in Craven.

The third Henry Lord Percy gat on Alianour, the daug[h]ter of the Erle of Arundel, Henry and William, and he dyed in the Yere of Grace 1268, and is buried at Fowntaynes afore the high Alter. Alianour Arundell Lady Percy buylded the Chappell³ in the manor of Semer, and she dyed afore hyr Husband, Anno gratiæ 1263.

¹ The name is noteworthy. See Generation VI. with the names of William de Percy's two wives, and the discrepancy as to the name of the second—Elen, or Sibilla. 'Henry his eldest sonne' is right. The names that follow are, however, in different order from those in the lists given by Dugdale and in Dodsworth. The former gives 'Engeram, William, Alan, Josceline, Geffrey, and Walter, younger sons;' the latter, the first four only, and in the same order. 'William Lord of Dunsle' is, of course, a strange mistake. He was 'Canonicus Ebor.' Dugdale also falls into the same error, overlooking (or not being acquainted with) the fact that the Percys of Dunsley were by this time as distinct from the main stem as the Percys of Kildale. In the same way also at p. 271 he makes Robert de Percy, who gave the Church of Sutton on Derwent to Whitby, a younger brother of Richard, the eldest son of Joceline and Agnes de Percy; the fact being, as is seen from Nos. 43 and 67, that the said Robert de Percy is the son of Picot de Percy, and very many years earlier than a son of Agnes de Percy could be. In fact, Pichot de Perci is a cotemporary of Alan de Percy (see No. 28, note 1, p. 60), and his son Robert in the same generation with William de Percy, father of Agnes and grandfather of Dugdale's Robert.

² See No. 638, note on p. 685.

³ Dugdale, p. 271, mentions a chantry for two priests in this Chapel as founded by Henry de Percy, son of the Lady in question, for the soul of his mother, and his ancestors, as mentioned immediately below.

The fourth Henry Lord Percy was Lord of Alnewyk, and he repared the Castell of the same, and he by the Lycense of King Edward founded a Chauntry of two Prestes in the Chappell of Semer. And King Edward gave to him the Countye of Carryk and the Countye of Bowgan, and he gat on Idonea Clyfford Henry, William, Richard, Maude, Alianour Fitzwater, Roger, and Margaret¹ that was married to the Erle of Angus Sonne and his heire.

The fifth Henry Lord Percy married Mary the daughter of the Erle of Lancaster Anno Graciæ 1334, and he gat on her Henry the fyrst Erle of Northumberland, Thomas the Erle of Worces]ter, and Isabell,² married to Gilbert of Aton. And King Edward III., in the fifth Yere of his Reigne, in his Parliament by his Letters Patents gave to the sayd Henry and his Heires, for his good Service, the reversion of the Mannor of Ruthbery, and of other Lands and Tenements which John of Clavinger held in the Countye of Northumberland, to him and to his Heires male, of the King, and other thinges, which after the deth of the sayd John shold revert to the King if the sayd John dyed without Heire male.

The Sixth Henry Percy was made Erle of Northumberland by King Richard II. on the day of his Coronation, and he gat on Margaret³ the daughter of Raffe Lord Nevyll, Henry Knight, Thomas Knight, and Raffe Knight; and after hyr death he weddet the Countes of Angus, Daughter and Heire of the Lord Lucy (whose Armes be—Feld gules, three Fysshes Argent), and she gave to hyr husband and his Heires by Deed and by Fine the Honor of Castel and Lordshippe of Cockermuthe.

Edmund Mortymer, the First Erle of Marche, of Leonell's Daughter and heire got Roger the second Erle of Marche and of Unvestre, which was slaine at Trym in Ireland, and Edmund his brother that dyed in prison of Owen of Glendore, and Elizabeth that was wedded to Syr Henry Percy, and Heire to the Erle of Northumberland, that was slayne at Shrewesbury of King Henry the ffourth. And this Roger that was slayne at

¹ Isabel, mentioned in Generation x., is omitted here.

² Mary, daughter of his second wife Joan, in Generation xi.; Isabel, wife of William son of Gilbert de Aton, being mentioned in the preceding one.

³ Called Maud in Dugdale, and stated to have been the widow of Gilbert de Umfraville, Lord Anegos.

Trym gat on the elder Daughter of the Erle of Kent the noble Edmond, the last Erle of Marche and Ulvestre, and Roger his brother which dyed in coming from France, and Anne the Countes of Cambrige, mother of Richard the third Duke of Yorke and Lady Bowster.

Henry Percy, Knight, the first Sonne of Henry the Erle, of Elizabeth the Erle's Dawghter of Marche gate Henry the second Earle of Northumberland of Elizabeth Clyffurth the Countess of Westmorland: he was slayne at Shrewesbery by King Henry the fourth; also Henry, Erle of Northumberland, Father to the sayd Sir Henry Percy, in the Yere following, coming from Scotland towards London for to aske the King's grace, besydes Yorke, of the Sheryf of Yorke there was slayne on Brammam More, and he was buried in the Cathedraill Church of Yorke with Sir Henry his Sonne. Elizabeth Percy, the Daughter of the foresayd Syr Henry, Knight, first was married to John Lord Clyfford (whose armes [be] Feld Cheker Ore and Azure A Bar gules), who by her had Thomas Lord Clyfford: hyr second Husband was Raffe Erle of Westmorland (whose armes be Feld gules a Saltire argent), who had by her John Nevyl that dyed.

Henry Percy, the Sonne of Syr Henry Percy that was slayne at Shrewesbery, and of Elizabeth the daughter of the Erle of Marche, after the death of his Father and Grauntsyre was exiled into Scotland in the time of King Henry the fourth, but in the time of King Henry the ffith, by the labour of Johanne the Countes of Westmerland, whose daughter Alianor he had wedded on coming into England, he recovered the King's Grace and the Countye of Northumberland. And of this Alianor his wyfe he begote nine Sonnes and three Dawghters, whose names be Johanne that is buried in Whytbye, Thomas Lord Egremont, Katheryne Gray Rythyn, Syr Raffe Percy, William Percy a Byshopp, Richard Percy, John that dyed without Issue, John that dyed without Issue,¹ George Percy Clerke, Henry that dyed without Issue, Anne. But in the Yere of Grace 1452 there arose, for dyverse causes, a greate discorde betwixt him and Richard the Erle of Salisbery hys Wyfe's Brother, insomuch that many men of both partes were

¹ Written thus: but only eleven enumerated.

beten, slayne, and hurt. And in the Yere of Grace 1453, at Staynford Bridge besydes Yorke, there was a Battayll set betwixt Thomas Lord Egremont and Richard his brother, the Sonnes of the sayd Erle of Northumberland on the one partie, and two Sonnes of the sayd Erle of Salisbery on the other partie, that is to say, Syr Thomas Nevyll and Syr John Nevill, but through the Treason and withdrawing of peris (? Peers or Piers) of Lounde, the said Lord Egremont and his Brother were taken and put in prison at London. And in the Yere following, that is to say, in the Yere of Grace 1454, on the 22nd day of Maye, at St. Alban's, was the said Henry Erle of Northumberland, Thomas Lord Clyfford his nephew, and many others slayne.

Henry Percy, the Third Erle of Northumberland, by the meane of Henry Cardinall of England and of the Tytle of St. Eusebii, wedded Alianor the Dawghter and Heire of the Lord Punings, Rythpane and of Ecgoldby² (whose Armes be quartered the first Cote, Sir Peeres, Barreyes Ore and Vert a Bendlet Gules; The Second Cote, Gules a Bendlet Azure upon three Lyons Argent passaunt gardaunt), and he gate on hyr Henry the ffourth Erle of Northumberland, Alianor, Margaret, Elizabeth and others.

Henry the ffourth Erle of Northumberland married the Lord

¹ Written 22th.

² It is not easy to make anything of these names. Dugdale, ii. 135, gives a list of the manors which were inherited by the wife of the Earl of Northumberland named, as follows:—"This Robert . . . departed this life 2 Oct. 25 Henry vi. (1446) . . . then seised of the Mannors of Perchyng, Great Shelley and Crawley in Com. Sussex, Wrentham in Com. Suff., Wilton Hokwold in Com. Norff., Stoke Cursy, Radeweye, Carye, Cherleton, Wyke, Cheddon, Spekynton, Stable, and the Hundred of Canyngton in Com. Somers., and Terlingham, Newton Bertram, Westwode, Staundon, Combydane, Mylton, Hokyng, Rokesle, North Craye, Totington, Ekly, Hornmunden, Levelond, Peninden, Kuokkyng and Estwell, with the Hundred of Folkeston in Com. Cantii, leaving Alianore, the wife of Sir Henry Percie, Knight, his Cosin and next Heir, viz., Daughter of Richard Poynings, his eldest son (who died in his lifetime) by Alianore, Daughter to Sir John Berkley, of Beverston, Knight, twenty-four years of age. Whereupon he the said Sir Henry Percie (afterward Earl of Northumberland), had in her right, a special Livery of all the Castles, Mannors, and Lands, which were of her inheritance."

Harbert's Dawghter by whome hee had Henry the fifth Erle of Northumberland.

All this I toke out of A fayre Rowle conteyning a pedegree of the Kings, and of other noble Menn, which Rowle hath John Stowe of London, which, as it shold seem, was made by A Monke of Whytbye.

DCXLI. (From the Percy Feodary.)

A descent of the Percyes of Kildale according to auncient evidences.¹

I. William de Percy, came in with William [the] Conqueror.²

II. Allan de Percy.

III. 1. Walter Percy, lord of Kildale, tempore Henr. I.³

2. William de Percy, filius et hæres.

3. Allan Percy; iii^{us} filius.

4. Gerfraye Percy; iii^{ius} filius.

¹ As several references have been made to this question in the preceding pages, and as the published Pedigrees of Percy of Kildale, of which Ord's (*Hist. of Cleveland*, 426) may be taken as a fair sample, are beyond doubt utterly erroneous, it has been thought better to insert a short notice of the true descent of that family, with the requisite proofs.

² The pedigree is in the form of a descending stem with circles on either side, one to receive the name of the man, the other that of his wife, and from side-lines on either side of the main stem depend other circles, to receive the names of the issue, so arranged that the son through whom the descent continues is always nearest the descending stem, and to his circle is united another by a cross-bar, for his wife's name. In the text I merely give the contents of the said circles, numbering them where necessary, as in the preceding genealogical notes, down to the point at which the Kildale family is supposed to branch off from the main family. Allowing for the expansions, what is printed above is an exact copy. On either side of the stem with its circles, and in the horizontal interspaces between the circles are notes, comments, and extracts from charters, etc., illustrative of the acts or history of the several persons more prominently named.

³ The side-note to this personage's circle is:—

Kildale. This Walter was Lo[rd] of Kildale and Ormesby and others about the time of King Henry I., and was 2[nd] sonne to Allane, Lo. Percy, and Emme, his wife, daughter to Gilbert de Gante, Erle of Kyme and Barron of Tinsley in Lincolnshire.

IV. William Percy, knight, anno xiii Stephani Regis
M.C.XLVIII.¹

¹ The side-notes here are :—

"Hæc concordia facta inter Walterum aurifabrum filium Johannis et Elenam uxorem suam, et Willelmum Percy de Kildale, etc., M.C.XLVIII."

"This William Percy gave to William his sonne, and to the heires of his body, all that his lande lyinge at Deplebrige (sine ullo retinimento), per cartam absque dato."

Ord's descent, given in brief, is as follows :—

I. William, lord de Percy, a small town in Normandy, entered with the Conqueror : m. Emma de la Porte, lady of Seymer, etc.

II. 1. Alan de Percy : m. Emma, dr. of Gilbert de Gant, of Hunmanby.

2. Richard : had estates at Dunsley.

3. William.

4. Walter.

III. 1. William de Percy : m. Alicia, dr. of Lord de Roos.

2. Alan, surnamed de (sic) Meschin.

3. Walter ; or de Rugemund.

4. Geoffrey.

5. Henry.

6. Robert.

7. Gaufrid.

IV. 1. Alan de Percy.

2. Richard, lord de Percy : m. Joanna, dr. of William de Brus, from whom the descent is continued in the next generation.

3. Robert.

V. 1. William de Percy : founded Grendal or Handale Abbey, 1133 ; "Maria uxor ejus."

VI. 1. Agnes, dr. and afterwards sole heir to Will. de Percy : m. Joceline of Louvaine.

2. Walter, baron Percy : d. *s.p.*

3. Alan : d. *s.p.*

4. William : d. *s.p.*

5. Matilda.

VII. 1. Henry de Percy, founder of Salley Abbey (!) : m. Isabel, dr. of Adam de Brus.

2. Joceline, who assumed the name of Sutton (!).

3. Robert.

4. Richard.

5. Alexander.

6. Adeliza.

7. Eleonora.

VIII. 1. William de Percy ; gave the church of Crathorne to the Abbey (sic) of Guisborough before 1226 : m. Johanna, dr. of William Brewer ; sister and heiress of Will. Brewer, jun.

2. Henry Percy, living 15 Henr. III.

The true descent is as follows :—

- I. Ernaldus de Percy.¹
- I^a. Ernaldus [*or* Ernulfus] de Percy.²
- II. 1. Ernaldus de Percy.³
- 2. Robertus [*or* Rodbertus] de Percy.⁴

IX. 1. Henry de Percy, ancestor to the Earls of Northumberland, who, about the fifteenth century, again became lords of Kildale on failure of issue.

2. Sir Walter Percy, lord of Kildale (!) in Cleveland.

3. Alice: m. Adam de Stanley (!).

X. 1. (Descent continued from the last Walter de Percy, m. to a wife whose name is not known) Sir Nicholas de Percy, died *s.p.* (Harl. MSS. 1420, p. 19).

2. William de Percy, lord of Kildale 1252: held in 13 Edw. I. one knight's fee in Nunthorp, Upsall and Arusum; also one knight's fee in Kildale, Crathorne, Berwick-on-Tees, Ormesby, Normanby and Lazenby, in Cleveland; also lord of the manor of Battersby.

XII. 1. Sir Arnold de Percy de Kildale 1295, and 1312, etc.

2. William de Percy, had Ormesby by the gift of his father, etc. etc.

¹ The proofs are as follows :—Witness with Thomas, Archbishop of York, to the Foundation Charter of William de Percy, ove les gernuns, to Whitby (No. 26, p. 32), which dates before 1096.

² *a.* Gives to Gysburne Priory (Foundation Charter by Rob. de Brus, Gysburne Chartul. f. 215) "*ecclesiam de Ormesby, et molendinum de Kaldecotes, etc.*" He was therefore lord of Ormesby, Kaldecotes, etc., before 1119.

b. Witness to Robert de Brus' charter (No. 111) conveying the Church of S. Hilda at Middlesburch, etc., to Whitby.

c. Witness, "*cum duobus filiis ejus,*" to the Conventio "*inter domum de Witeby et de Gisburnia*" (No. 271), settled before Robert de Brus, and William de Brus first Prior of Gysburne, probably (or certainly) before 1135. It is scarcely possible to identify I. and I^a. as certainly the same person. It is possible, but considering the length of time involved, perhaps hardly probable.

³ *Notum sit etc., quod ego Ernaldus de Percy dono, conc. et conf. elem. patris mei, quam dedit eccl. S. M. de Gyseburnia—scil. eccl. de Ormesby et i car. t'ræ in eadem v. quæ ad eccl. pertinet, et molend. de Kaldecotes etc., Rodberto fratre meo ejusdem concessionis concessore et teste;*" Augustine "*Prior de Novo Burgo,*" being among the witnesses.

⁴ Described as brother of Ernaldus in the last extract, and, with Ernaldus, making the "*duo filii*" of Ernaldus I. mentioned in No. 271, as is established by the extract in the next note.

III. 1. Willelmus de Percy, filius Roberti de Percy, filii Ernaldi i. de Percy:¹ m. Agnes (de Flammavilla), widow of Johannes de Birkin.²

2. ? Hugo de Percy.

3. ? Henricus.

¹ Willelmus de Percy, "d. c. et conf. Deo et Eccl. S. Mariæ de Gysburnia," all his right in the Churches of Ormesby and Crathorne, and the mill of Kaldecotes, "sicut in cartis Ernulfi de Percy, avi mei, et Ernulfi avunculi mei continetur."—(Gysb. Chart. f. 215^b.)

Will. de Percy de Kildale . . . "pro salute animæ Agnetis, uxoris meæ" confirms "omnem donationem quam Robertus de Brus dedit eis de feodo Ernulfi de Percy avi mei."

Will. de Percy, specifically 'de Kildale,' is then nephew of Ernald de Percy and grandson of the first Ernald, and necessarily therefore son of Robert, Ernald's brother. But there were more children to Robert than only this William; for in 16 Henry II. Adam de Brus (II.) "r. c. de 250 marcis pro hæredibus Roberti de Brus quos habet in custodia sua, pro habenda terra Ernaldi avunculi sui," while Ernaldus himself (II. Henr. II.), "r. c. de 100 marcis pro recto habendo de Ada de Brus," it being clear thus that he died between 1165 and 1170. Who these heirs were besides William de Percy is not apparent. A Hugo, nephew of Walter de Percy, son of the present William, is mentioned in a Gysburne charter by the former, in which he confirms his father's gifts. Of course he may have been a nephew on the mother's side; but it should be remarked that in the Percy Feodary a Hughe Percy is put by the side of Will. de Percy of 1197. A William de Percy junior is also named in the same series of charters, who is probably identical with Willelmus fil. Ernaldi de Percy, who is met with twice as a witness, and who may have been illegitimate or a priest. There is also a Henry de Percy named as a witness to the confirmation by William de Percy de Kildale specially noted above. He may have been a son of Robert's and brother of the grantor. From a Conventio between this William de Percy de Kildale and the Canons of Gysburne "in curia Adæ de Brus facta" (Gysb. Chart. f. 215^b) it is ascertained that he was still living in 1197 (which is its date), William de Percy, junior, also being a witness.

² "Apud Ebor. die Mercurii prox. post. f. S. Laurentii quinto,—Inter Willelmum de Percy de Kildale et Angnetem uxorem ejus, petentes, et Ivettam de Arches, tenentem, de xxix bov. t'ræ, cum pert., in Hamerton. Præd. Ivetta recognovit præd. xxix bov. esse jus . . . prædictorum Willelmi et Agnetis," etc.—(Feet of Fines, tempore Regis Johannis.) "Walterus de Percy petit versus Magistrum Hospitalis S. Leonardi, Ebor., i carucatam t'ræ in Martona ut jus suum, etc., et etiam ut illas unde Agnes de Flammavilla, mater sua, fuit seisita, ut de feodo et jure, tempore Regis Johannis, et de illa etc. . . idem Magister non habuit ingressum nisi per Johannem de Birkin, quondam virum ipsius Agnetis, cui ipsa in vita sua contradicere non

IV. Walter de Percy.¹V. William de Percy.²VI. 1. Arnold de Percy :³ m. Christiana. . . .

potuit, et inde producit sectam, etc., et si hoc non sufficit offert ponere se super jur', etc."—(Add. mss., Br. Museum, 12,269; Placita et Assisæ, 1-24 Henr. III.)

"Agnes de Flammavile, mother of Walter de Percy of Kildale (printed Basedale), gave one oxgang of land here (in Kildale), which the said Walter confirmed."—(Burton, *Mon. Ebor.* 251.)

¹ Walterus de Percy confirms to Gysburne, "quicquid Willelmus de Percy, pater meus, vel antecessores ejus, d., c. et confirmaverunt, tam in ecclesiis quam in t'ris et toftis in Ormesby et in molendino de Caldecotes," besides making many other donations.—(Gysb. *Chartul.* f. 216.)

"Omnibus, etc. . . . Walterus de Percy, etc. Noverit univ. vestra quod ego concessi et hac pr. c. m. conf. Abbati et Conv. de Rivalle molendinum de Fritona quod vocatur Pokera cum secta et multura hominum meorum sicut carta Hugonis avunculi mei testatur."—(Percy Feodary.) Hubert de Cammeville was the grantor of the said charter according to Burton (*Mon. Ebor.* 360); but it is not improbable that Burton has miscopied both Christian and surname, and that the Charter (copy of which is given in the Percy Feodary, as a side-note to the "Descent") is correct in writing the former Hugo, while the latter ought in reality to be Flammeville instead of Cammeville.

² William de Percy, de Kildall, 26 Henr. III. (1244) is named in the Yorkshire Pipe Roll. His seal, c. 1265, is in Harl. mss. 1985, p. 287, with the five fusils. By deed without date he "released to Roger Bagott and his heires all the clame and demaund he had or might have against the said Roger for sewte to his mill at Crathorne, etc." He "held in Cleveland three knights fees, viz. in Kildale, Crathorne, Barwicke and Thormanby, one knights fee; in Ormesbie, Lasingbie and Normanbie, one knights fee; and in Upsall, Nunthorpe and Aresome, one knights fee." He "dyed seisde of y^e Mannors of Crathorne, Ormesbie, Kildale, Kilnewicke, Deplebridge, and Caldcotes, A^o 13 Edw. I. (1285) ut patet per Inquisitionem." He lived to be a very old man, and an "Inquisitio super statum Willelmi de Percy de Kyldale" was made in the year in which he died, the result of which was this:—"Videtur eis (juratoribus) quod idem Willelmus est omnino impotens sui et virium sui corporis, atque carens ratione et sensu sanæ memoriæ et intellectus."—(Cal. Gen. i. 359; quoted in Kirkby's *Inquest*, pp. 135, 136.)

³ Arnaldus de Percy, by a deed dated 1305, gives to John de Mennell, son of Nicholas de Menell, and to Katherine his wife, and their heirs, five bovates in Kildale, which he had bought of his brother William de Percy, besides a variety of other lands and tenements, and rents, in Kildale. In 1308 he gave the Manor of Kildale to his son John in tail; and in 1314 he gave the custody of Peter Bagot to his son Robert. The Percy Feodary, besides giving copy of one or more of these deeds, gives also Christiana as

2. William de Percy:¹ m. Johanna.² . . .

the Christian name of his wife, and also notes that "Hughe Lisster gave to Sir Arnald Percy, sonne of Sir William Percy, certene lands in Kildale, abuttinge uppon Skitterigge, by dede without date." These lands also were among those conveyed to John de Mennell, and Katherine his wife, and from the magnitude of the grant and the provisions of the conveyance—the whole gift was ultimately to return to Arnald de Percy and his heirs in default of lawful issue to the said John and Katharine—it is scarcely possible to avoid the conclusion that the said Katharine was a very near relative of the grantor's, and most likely his daughter. Sir Arnold de Percy appears as a man of wide possessions and much importance in a variety of instances, and his Inq. p. m. is dated in 17 Edw. II. (1323).

¹ "The said Sir W. Percy" (son of Walter, that is) "gave to his sonne William Percy all his manor of Kildale, and after his decease then to William Percy, sonne of Sir Arnolde Percy, and to y^e heires of his body, and for want of such ysseue then to the next brother of the said William sonne of Arnold, by dede without date." This deed, the date of which is fixed by the inquisition above named, and another by which the same donor gave to the same donee the manor of Crathorne, are both pronounced by the juratores under the inquest concerning his condition, to have been executed when he was "*non compos mentis sue, nec sanæ memoriæ, etc.*" This William de Percy died in Wales 23 Edw. I. (1293), as appears from an Inq. p. m. held that same year. He had held Ormsby by charter of his father confirmed by his brother Arnold; held Kildale of the heir of Marmaduke de Thweng, rendering all foreign services to his father William, and after his death to Arnold de Percy, son and heir of William his father.

² In No. 464 "*D'nus Willelmus de Percy, filius Will. de Percy de Kildale, et Johanna uxor ejus,*" quitclaim to Whitby all their right and claim in and to the advowson of the chapel of Sneton, with all its appurtenances. But no information is given as to who the said Johanna was, nor as to the means by which the said advowson came into the possession of one of the Kildale Percys. All that can be said on the subject is that it was in the hands of the Arundel family; that Johanna Arundel, the last descendant in the direct line, and heiress, was twice married, if not three times—first to Roger de Baius, possibly to Hugo de Alta Villa (see No. 459, and also No. 225 and note 1, p. 184), and certainly to Richard Vertdos (see No. 460); that alike in her widowhood and coverture she calls herself Johanna Arundel (see Nos. 102 and 460); that Agnes Beyus of No. 461 is much more than presumably daughter of Johanna by her first husband; and that the said Agnes was still lady in possession down to 125½. It is not known who her husband was, nor how long her son, by whatever name he may have been distinguished, lived, or to whom, on the supposition that he survived his mother, the lordship, his share of the Baius inheritance, would next descend. But it certainly should be observed that, from the date last noted, Agnes Beyus was a contemporary of William de Percy and his wife Johanna; that she was one of at least two female heirs of Johanna Arundel by her first husband

VII. 1. William de Percy, son of Arnold de Percy.¹

2. John de Percy;² m. Mary, daughter of John Mautalent.³

3. Robert de Percy.⁴

4. Katharine de Percy.⁵

VIII. John de Percy,⁶ son of John de Percy by Mary

Roger de Bayus (see No. 234 and note 2, p. 107); that the said Roger de Bayus held lands to some considerable extent in Ormesby, of one of the manors of which the aforesaid William de Percy died seised; and that the name of his wife, Johanna, under these circumstances is not a little suggestive. If we suppose her to have been one of the just noted female heirs of Johanna Arundel, and that the advowson of Sneton was part of her heritage, the difficulty as to the passing of the advowson and lordship of Sneton to a branch of the Kildale Percy family is solved.

¹ See note 1 on previous page; ob. *s.p.* evidently, and it is so stated in his circle in the 'Descent.'

² John de Percy, son of Arnold de Percy de Kildale, is returned in 8 Edw. II. (1315) as aged thirty, and as heir of William de Vesey, his mother having probably been one of the numerous claimants of the Vesey inheritance. In an Inquisition taken before Robert de Somerville, then Sherife of Yorkshire, on Tewesday next after y^e feast of Epiphanie 17 Edward II. (1319), he was "found to hold in Kildale, Crathorne, Ormesby, Kelfeld, and otheres, cxxxv li landes by yeere." Also, "William de Tocots, sonne of Walter de Tocots, did release to this John Percy and to Marie his wife all the right and claim he had to certain lands and tenements in Kildale which the said John and Mary had by feoffment of his sonne John Tocots, A^o 18^o Edw. III." (1344).

³ In the 'Descent' she is said to be daughter of Robert Mautalent. She is mentioned in her father-in-law's gift of Kildale. Still living in 1345.

⁴ See note 3, p. 700.

⁵ See note 3, p. 700.

⁶ "This John Percy, sonne of John, sonne of Arnold Percy, Kn., gave to Sir Will' Aldbroughe, Kn., and to Eliza his wife, one carucate of lande in Kelfeld, conteynyn the 4th parte of the towne of Kelfelde, A^o 17^o Edw. III." (1344). "To the said John de Percy, Alice his wife, afterwards" (it should be *previously*) "wife of Sir Walter Boynton, gave six messuages, one oxegange and a half, and a dary house in Kildale, and also five messuages and six oxeganges of land and a parcell of grounde called Laidy-flatte in Kildale, which Johanna de Mennell held in dowrie of the inheritance of the said Alice, by dede dated A^o 1363." And by deed dated 49 Edw. III. (1374), "the said John de Percy and Alice his wife gave to Henry de Percy, and his heires, the homage and service of all there freeholders in Lowthorpe, Bempton, Newsome, Burton, Sewerby, Boynton, Thorpe, Brigham, Fraisthorpe, Bridlington and Bemmington." "Testamentum Johannis de Percy de Kildall, senioris," dated "die Sabbatis in vigilia S. Laur. 1382," directing his burial, and the order of it in the Church of S. Cuthbert in Kildale. —(Archbp. Neville's Register, p. 44^b.)

Mautalent: m. Alicia de Menell,¹ daughter of John de Menell, son of John de Menell de Castle Levington.

IX. 1. John de Percy:² m. Elizabeth.

¹ Alicia de Mennell, described in one document quoted in the Percy Feod., which will be noted below, as "*filia Johannis filii Johannis de Mennell*," and erroneously alleged to have become, after the decease of her husband John de Percy, the wife of Sir Walter Boynton, was the granddaughter of John de Mennell de Castle Levington and Newby, brother and eventually heir of the Nicholas de Mennell who intrigued with Lucia de Latimer (*née* Thweng). He succeeded his brother in 1322, his wife being the lady Katherine named in note 3, p. 700. His son, John de Mennell, Alicia's father, died before himself, leaving a son, also John de Mennell de Castle Levington and Newby, who died in 1348, Alicia being his heir, as he had been his grandfather's. At the date of her brother's death Alicia was twenty-two years of age, and the wife of John de Boulton, as is known from the Inq. p. m. of her brother. In 37 Edw. III. (1263) she was "*nuper uxor Walteri de Boynton*" (Document quoted in Percy Feod.), and gave to John de Percy de Kildale, her future husband necessarily (as well as her third), certain lands in Kildale, the same in point of fact which had been given to her grandmother by Arnold de Percy. At this time she was about thirty-six years of age, and probably married John de Percy very shortly after the execution of the deed just named, which was no doubt a step preliminary to the intended marriage. The eldest son by this marriage, John, naturally succeeded to the Kildale and associated manors, the second son, William de Percy de Castle Levington, as naturally inherited his mother's lands in Castle Levington and elsewhere.

² From this point the Percy Feodary goes hopelessly astray, and no dependence at all can be placed on its genealogical statements. Next in succession to John de Percy, the husband of Alicia de Mennell, and as their son and heir, is placed a William de Percy, who is represented as concerned in one deed dated 8 Henr. VI., as executing another in the 25 Henr. VI., and yet in the following paragraph as dying 1 Henry IV., seised of such and such manors, "*ut patet per Inquisitionem*," etc. As already remarked at the close of the last note, John de Percy de Kildale, husband of Alicia de Mennell, was succeeded in his family possessions and appellation by his eldest son John, who might probably be born about 1365-6. Succeeding (though as a minor) in 1383, he presented to Kildale Rectory in 1407 and possibly in 1436. But that is uncertain. From his wife Elizabeth's will, dated in March 1438, it is apparent that he had already sometime since deceased—she styles herself "*quondam uxor Joh. de Percy de Kildale*," and makes mention of her sons William and Henry, and her daughter Elizabeth, besides John, son of John Percy, probably her grandchild, and of John son of Henry Percy, her "*filiolus*" (or godchild?), possibly, or more than possibly, another grandchild.

2. William de Percy:¹ m. Christiana.²

¹ William de Percy de Castle Levington, mistakenly made William de Percy de Kildale in the Percy Feodary. "Infra fines term. Michaelis 15 Ric. II. (1394), Will. de Percy, filius Alicie filie Johannis filii Johannis de Mennell, proavi Walteri de Boynton defuncti, frater et hæres prædicti Walteri" (they were both sons of the same mother, and in so far Will. de Percy was heir to Walter de Boynton), "tenet manerium de Castel-levington, cum pert., in feodo talliato de Rege in capite per homagium, fidelitatem et servitium inveniendi Regi unum hominem cum equo discoöperto, armatum cum aketona, palletta, lancea et cirotecis de plate tempore guerre in Scotia per xlv^a dies ad costos suos proprios: et extenta ad x li;"—a record in which there is much of great interest apart from the facts of family history involved. This William de Percy "obiit infra festum S. Katharine Virginis prox. præterit," the Inq. p. m. (from which the above extract is derived), being taken at Gysburgh "die Jovis prox. post f. Annuntiationis B. M. V. 21 Ric. II.," and in the said Inq. he is expressly called Will. de Percy de Castle Levington. William, the son of the said William and his wife Christiana, is named as "hæres propinquior," and as being "ætatis unius quarterii anni et amplius." From the Inq. p. m. of the mother, Christiana, to be noticed presently, it is clear that this little heir died in his infancy.

² In the Percy Feod. stem, this Christiana, wife of William de Percy de Castle Levington, is made to be the granddaughter of the same personage, as being the daughter of a second William de Percy de Kildale, son of the last. She is further alleged to have been wife in the first instance to "Henry Ld. Percy," who at the date given could only have been Henry Hotspur, an assertion heedlessly or recklessly inconsistent with history. She is then stated to have died seised of the Manor of Kildale as well as of those of Castle Levington, Tampton and Newby, a statement equally inconsistent with the Inq. p. m. on which it is founded. It is, however, correctly stated that she became the wife of John Banks after her first husband's death, with whom she joined in giving all her lands and tenements in Kildale (mainly those originally granted by Arnold de Percy to his (?) daughter Katharine) to John de Percy [de Kildale] on condition of his rendering thence annually xxx s. "durante vita dictæ Christianæ." This deed is dated 5 Hen. IV. 1403, or about six years after her first husband's death. Her Inq. p. m. was taken at Thirsk, 5 Henr. V., the date of her death being 10 Novr. 1417; and in it it is stated that the remainder, after an estate-tail of the Manor of Kirk-levington and land in Kildale, is to Margaret sister of Will. de Percy her late husband, then the wife of Thomas Blanfront; that the tenements in Kildale are held of John de Percy de Kildale, and are worth xxx s. per annum; that the said William and Christiana died without heirs of their bodies; that the aforesaid Margaret is forty years of age and upwards;—^{stly}, what at present seems inexplicable, that Elizabeth Herynge (or s) is the said Christiana's "daughter and heir, and is of the age of years."

3. Margaret de Percy.¹
4. Thomas de Percy.²
- X. 1. John de Percy:³ m. Elizabeth.⁴
2. Henry de Percy.⁵
3. William de Percy.⁵
4. Elizabeth de Percy.⁵
- XI. 1. John de Percy.⁶

¹ See last note.

² Named in his father's will (d. 1282), *Test. Ebor.* i. 123, and Archbp. Neville's Register, f. 44b.

³ The 'Descent' places a John de Percy in this generation, but makes him a younger brother of another William de Percy, who is dealt with as the elder son, and made to be, as already noticed, the father of Christiana (of note 2 on last page). He, the said John de Percy, is in reality the eldest son and heir of the last John de Percy (1 of Generation IX., and see note 2, p. 703), who is distinguished from him by the apposition of Senior to his name when mentioned (*Test. Eliz. de Percy de Kildale*, March 4, 143 $\frac{2}{3}$). He seems to have died without a will, letters of Administration of John Percy de Kildale "qui ob. intest." having been granted in Feb. 144 $\frac{2}{3}$ to John and William Fenton of Kildale. An Inq. p. m. Joh. de Percy (of course the same), who held the Manor of Kildale, one carucate in Crathorne, lands, etc., in Kilburn, at Thirsk, etc., was held at Thirsk 22 Henr. VI. (144 $\frac{2}{3}$), in which John de Percy, of the age of ten years and upwards, is named as his son and heir. He presented to Kildale, possibly in 1436, and certainly in 1440.

⁴ In the Inquisitio specified in the last note, John de Percy, lately deceased, is stated to have held the Manor of Upsel within the liberty of Richmond, having been enfeoffed therein jointly with Elizabeth his wife, who was then surviving, by William Percy Esquire and Thomas Malbysh.

⁵ All three mentioned in the will of their mother above noticed. It is almost certain, moreover, that the William de Percy named in the following extracts is the William de Percy here particularised:—"William Sheparde of Hoton juxta Gisborne did release to this Will. Percy the 7th all his right and clame that he had in certen lands and tenements in Kildale, by deede dated 8 Henr. VI. (143 $\frac{2}{3}$). And after, scil. 25 Henr. VI. (144 $\frac{2}{3}$), the said Will. Percy gave the landes aforesaid to Will. Parkinson and his heires."—(*Percy Feod. Descent.*)

⁶ Named in the Inq. p. m. of his father (see note 3, *supra*) as "ætatis x annorum" at that date (144 $\frac{2}{3}$). He presented to Kildale March 18, 147 $\frac{2}{3}$, and appears to have died in 1501. At least there is a will by a John de Percy of that date (*Reg. Test.* vi. 3), who gives directions that he be buried "in medio chori Eccl. S. Cuthberti de Kildale," whose identity with this youthful heir of 144 $\frac{2}{3}$ it is necessary, rather than only safe, to infer. He mentions in the said document his sister Elizabeth (her mother and grandmother, as well as one of her aunts, on our assumption, having also been called by that name), and another sister Isabella; and his two sons, Peter and James,

2. Elizabeth de Percy.¹

3. Isabella de Percy.¹

XII. 1. [? John de Percy.]

2. Peter de Percy.¹

3. James [Jacobus] Percy.¹

To revert to William de Percy, No. 2 in Generation VI. :—

VI. By his wife Johanna he had a son who may be ranged conveniently as

VII^b. 1. Alexander de Percy;² and a daughter,

have special bequests issuing from his lands in Battersby and Ormesby, besides the residue of his estate.

¹ See last note. The 'Descent' in the Percy Feodary brings in here a John de Percy, son of John de Percy, son of John and Elizabeth (the latter the lady of the will of 1438), and attributes to him the parentage of four daughters, viz., "Isabell Percy, Joane marr. to Will. Bulmer, Gent., Alice marr. to Mr. Watson, and Elizabeth Percy," and adds "these 4 daughters and co-heires graunted and sould to Henrie Lo. Percy, Erle of Northumberland, and to his heires the manr of Kildale with the appurtenaunces, and all there landes and tenements in Kildale or elsewhere in the County of York, by there severall dedes dated in the severall yeres of Henry VII., viz., the ixth, xvith and xviiith yeres, as by a Booke of his Lo. Evidences may appeare." Upon this it may be remarked that it is scarcely to be regarded as inconsistent with the will of John de Percy de Kildale dated in 1501. As in some former instances, the heir "in feudo et hereditate" may not be named at all, and besides the two sons who are named, Peter and James, it is by no means impossible, or even improbable, that there may have been an elder son John with issue four daughters only. This is a mere conjecture, but it is not rendered less likely by the coincidence, almost rather than correspondence, of the date of the completion of the alleged sale with that of the will, and by the certain fact that the Kildale Manor, etc., with the Advowson of the Church did pass into the hands of the Northumberland family very shortly after the date of the said will.

² He was of the age of fourteen on the death of his father 23 Edw. I., and became a ward of the Abbot of Whitby (see No. 417). He acts as witness, with the title Miles, 8 Edw. II., and was still living in 1342. His name occurs so repeatedly in previous pages that further remark seems almost unnecessary. There is, however, extant an original deed by him, "dat. apud Ormesby die Jovis prox. post festum B. M. Virginis A.D. mccc quadragesimo secundo," with his seal appended, bearing the five fusils, preserved in the York Museum, which is perhaps of sufficient interest to justify a notice of it here. In it he is styled Alexander de Percy de Ormesby, and grants to his son William de Percy "manerium meum de Ormesby, Caldecotes, et omnia alia terras et tenem^{ta} mea in Upsale, Ormesby lecotcs, cum suis pert., simul cum homagiis et serv. omn. liberorum

2. Margaret de Percy.¹

VIII^b. 1. William de Percy de Ormesby, son of Alexander de Percy, still living in 1342.²

2. John de Percy.³

IX^b. Juliana de Percy, daughter of John de Percy last named: m. Robert Conyers of Hornebye, and had issue Robert Conyers: "And so forth by discent to Anne Conyers, maryed to James Strangwayes of Harlesay, as appereth in the discent set down by the haroldes."⁴

PERCYS OF SUTTON AND BOLTON.

There is still another branch or offshoot of the Percy family, some reference to which may be made in these notes, inasmuch as members of that branch are met with as donors or witnesses in the preceding pages—I mean the Percys of Sutton and Bolton. The earlier stages of the descent seem to be as follows:—

I. Pichot, Picott or Picote de Percy.⁵

II. Robertus de Percy,⁶ son of Pichot.

tenent. in dictis villis, et omn. molendinis meis, etc.—Ten. et hab. præd. Willelmo et [hæred. et] assignatis suis."

¹ Wife of John Mowbray de Kirklington (*Test. Ebor.* i. 144, n.).

² See last note but one.

³ Johannes, filius Alex. de Percy, in 1324 held "iiii^{or} libratas terræ in Crathorne" (*Inquis. capta coram Rogero de Somerville, Vicecom. Ebor.* 17 Edw. II. . . . ad inquirendum super terris et tenem'tis quæ fuerunt Arnoldi de Percy in Com. Ebor. 26 Edw. I.—Percy Feodary).

⁴ See note, p. 506, *supra*.

⁵ Witness to Alan de Percy's charter of confirmation, No. 27^a, dating not long after his father, William de Perci's, death; also to No. 254, Fulco fitz Raynfred's charter conveying the gift of two carucates in Tolestun; also to No. 279, another and later charter by Alan de Percy. He is then living in the latter years of the eleventh century and the earlier ones of the twelfth. He gave the Church of Bolton to the Priory of Nostell long before 1135, and must have died some time before this date.

⁶ Named in the Memorial (No. 1, p. 5) as donor of the church of Suttun; also among the sub-feudatories of William de Percy (p. 30, n.) before 1135 as holding three knight's fees; as granting a charter conveying the church of Quenre Sutton, No. 43; as granting another charter conveying a tenement and toft in Fishergate, York, No. 77; as witness to the charter of confirmation by William de Percy II., No. 26; and as stating to Archbishop Roger that "his father, Picot de Percy, a long time before the death of King Henry the elder, had granted the church of Bolton (Percy) to Nostell" (f. 236, Nostell

- III. 1. Willelmus de Percy,¹ son of Robert.
 2. (?) Pichot, Picot de Percy² (? son of Robert).
 IV. Robert de Percy,³ son of William.
 V. Petrus de Percy⁴ (? son of Robert).
 VI. Robert de Percy,⁵ son of Peter.

DCXLII. (Chronica de Melsa. Rolls Series.)

Meaux was a Cistercian House founded by William le Gros Earl of Albemarle in 1150, at a place called Melsa⁶ or Meaux in Holderness, three or four miles to the east of Beverley. Adam, a monk of Fountains, was the first Abbat.—(Introduction.)

Prædictus autem Adam, Abbas noster primus, ut dicitur, aliquando fuit monachus de Whytby, et unus illorum qui

Leigier, quoted by Dodsworth). In the same place, William, the son of the aforesaid Robert de Percy, confirms his father's confirmation, which again is confirmed by his, William's, son Robert. This is worthy of note, as it establishes the first four descents.

¹ William de Percy, son of Robert de Percy; concerning the church of Bolton Percy (*Mon.* ii. 35). His seal is mentioned in Dodsworth (viii. 198) as round: "in medio a Lion Passant Guardant to the Sinister:—SIGILLVM WILL'I DE PERCI." See the preceding note.

² A Pichot de Perci is witness to No. 59, a charter by Alan de Percy le Meschin, son of the Alan de Percy whose charters were witnessed by the elder Picot. He is found also among the witnesses to two charters by Henry de Puteaco (*Finchale*, 23, 24), who is himself, together with this Picot, a witness to the charter of confirmation of Bolton Church by William de Percy fitz Robert just noticed:—"Will. de Perci, fil. Rodberti de Perci . . . concessi et hac m. c. conf. Deo et eccl. S. Oswaldi de Nostell, etc., eccl. de Booltona . . . quam Picotus avus meus eis dedit, et Rodbertus pater meus confirmavit, etc. T. Henrico de Pusat. Petro Basset . . . Willelmo filio Herveii. Radulpho de Insula . . . Picoto de Perci, etc."—(*Dugdale*, vi. 93.) Pichot de Percy also attests some of Bishop Pudsey's (1153-95) charters.

³ Robert de Percy, the Justic. Itin., had warren at Sutton 15 Joh. (1213) and was living 10 Henr. III. (1225).

⁴ Petrus de Percy "dudum defunctus" 51 Henr. III. (1264). He was Sheriff of Yorkshire 1263: and held Sutton.—(*Testa de Nevill*.) "Piers Percy, d'or ung fece engrele d'azur."—(*Glover's Roll*.) His relationship to his predecessor in possession can only be guessed at.

⁵ "Robertus de Percy est proximus ejus hæres et . . . Dunstani Aº r. Regis Henrici quinquagesimo (1265) fuit æt. xxi annorum." This same Robert, son and heir of Peter, was acting for his father, 1263.—(*Pipe Roll*.) See No. 239.

egressi sunt de monasterio de Whytby ad monasterium Beatæ Mariæ inchoandum¹ (i. p. 74).

¹ This statement is one of great interest, and, provided only it might be fully depended upon, suggestive of an explanation where an explanation is greatly needed. The difficulties involved in the narrative of Stephen's connection with Whitby, and of the severance of such connection, are dealt with in the Introductory Chapters, pp. lxxv-lxxiii, and an attempt was there made to account for the so-styled "secession" of Stephen of Whitby on the ground of the disappointment and discontent likely to ensue on the appointment of Serlo de Percy to the Priorate which his ambition had led him to aspire to for himself. The attempt in question depended on a surmise, probably in itself a by no means unlikely one; but still the foundation was but a surmise, a guess, and no more, whatever amount of verisimilitude may be, or may have been, held to belong to it. If the language in the text has any precise and definite meaning, and is to be regarded as having that meaning, we have before us a very definite statement indeed. Certain monks of Whitby, of whom Adam, subsequently the first Abbot of Melsa, was one, went out from Whitby with the distinct and definite object in view of initiating the Abbey of S. Mary at York—"ad Monasterium B. Mariæ inchoandum." The question, of course, is—May we accept that statement as frankly as it is made? But it is a question more easily asked than answered—at least, conclusively. One consideration in seeking for such answer is that obviously the writer could have no very apparent motive for misrepresenting an historical fact such as this purports to be. The connection between the two Houses of Whitby and Melsa does not appear to have been a very close one, and for all trace to the contrary seems to have led to little beyond the merest business relations in a matter of no great complexity or importance; at all events, until such time as the non-payment of its obligations by the Melsa House led to the steps usually adopted in such cases; and even then, though the House of Whitby seems to have behaved with liberality, there was nothing to indicate any connection of either past or present interest or affection as existing between the two Houses or their inmates. So far as we can see, the Chronicler had no motive either to "extenuate or aught in malice to set down;" and so far as this consideration goes there is nothing to lead on to the rejection of the statement as inaccurate, or even to raise the question as to its possible inaccuracy. Another consideration is that there is nothing in the statement that is inconsistent, and, far more, irreconcilable with the statement made by Symeon of Durham on the same subject. His words are:—"Reinfridus ad Streoneshalch, quod Hwitebi appellatur, secessit, ubi advenientes suscipiens monachorum habitationem instituere cepit, qui post ejus obitum migrantes Eboracum, Monasterium in honorem S. Mariæ . . ., quod nunc Abbas Stephanus strenue regit, construxerunt." Now as it would be quite idle to suppose that Symeon intended to state, or even to imply, that the monks in a body left Whitby—that the Church or Monastery there was entirely deserted—the only inference possible besides is that which is put into the

Et vero tempore [1150-1160] præfati monachi nostri [de

form of a direct historical utterance by the Melsa Chronicler, while such a conclusion is abundantly confirmed by the language of the Continuator of Symeon. Speaking of the restorers of monkish religion in the north, he says:—"Horum nomina fuerunt: Prior eorum ætate et moribus erat Aldwinus, secundus Ealfwinus, tertius Rinfridus. Ex his tribus tria in regione Northymbrore instaurata sunt monasteria. Unum Dunelmi, . . . aliud Eboraci in honorem Dei genitricis Mariæ, . . . tertium autem in loco qui quondam Streneshald, . . . nunc Witebi appellatur." A third consideration originates in the character of the narrative purporting to be that of Stephen of Whitby, or in the characteristics of the writer himself, whoever he may have been. Stephen is represented as having been, by the universal suffrages of the Whitby fraternity, with Reinfrid at their head, and backed by the urgent representations of the King and the two Archbishops, compelled, however reluctantly, to assume the office and honours of Abbot. Then he is advanced to be consecrated Abbot of Lastingham also (ejusdem quoque loci Abbas consecratur). Then he has interviews with the King and other great men. In other words, Stephen is exalted—or, supposing him to be the writer, exalts himself—with loud blasts of the trumpet vigorously blown, and blown moreover with no uncertain sound. It was scarcely to be expected that such a writer, if Stephen were, in point of fact, merely one, even though he were the principal one, of a deputed body of monks whose mission it was "inchoare Monasterium B. Mariæ," could permit himself to descend to the sober prose of the true narration. This would have been to acknowledge subordination, where his object was to claim the fullest supremacy. Of course if the narrative had been more probable in itself, had involved no contradictions and inconsistencies, had been more reconcileable with certain facts and documents of undoubted authenticity, there would have been less reason to question or doubt its veracity in matters of mainly personal detail. But being what it is, we have not far to seek for a motive quite sufficiently powerful to cause its author to ignore any such fact as that alleged by the Melsa writer. The encomiast of the great first Abbot of the famous Abbey of S. Mary could not permit himself to describe him as holding a subordinate position in the less eminent House of Whitby, and as merely the delegate of his monastic superior in the steps that were taken to initiate what eventually became the great and magnificent Abbey of York. Assuming then that the Melsa Chronicler was, in the plain unvarnished statement in the text, alleging a mere historical circumstance, familiarly remembered in his Convent from its association with the personal history of the first Abbot of his Convent, and certainly, as connected with the fact of his having become the said first Abbot, the most prominent circumstance in his personal history, we have at once a sensible glow of light thrown upon the obscure episode, not so much of Stephen's connection with Whitby, as of the severance of that connection, and as to both its motive and its manner. From independent considerations we have reason to regard him as "a man of mark," a man

Melsa] adquisierunt duas carucatas t'ræ et dim., et sedem

"originally of worldly position and influence," and, besides that, with a developed capacity for the rule of a monastic institution (see p. lxxi.). It is further very far indeed from unlikely that he did aspire to succeed to the Priorate on the untimely decease of Reinfrid, and that he would be disappointed by the natural, not to say inevitable, preference of a member of the Founder's house to himself. If it were so, it would be a strong additional reason for his selection as the head of the body of monks who were deputed to commence and organise the monastic settlement "in honorem B. Mariæ" at York; and if it were not so, still his recognised fitness and capacity, and from both points of view—the Secular and the Religious—might and would be amply sufficient to induce his appointment as their leader and superior. Possibly even some slight suggestion of a reason for the fact involved in "the perplexing entry in Domesday" (p. lxxi.) may also be derived from the same or similar considerations. As deputed head of such an emigrating body of monks an arrangement—quite possibly intended to be, as the event proved it to be, a temporary arrangement—as to Prestebi and Sourebi might be made, to which William de Perci and his brother, Serlo, the new Prior, were consenting parties, as well as Stephen himself. No. 555 establishes the fact that Serlo de Perci had become Prior by or before 1087 (as Nos. 27 and 579 do that he was still Prior up to, presumably, about 1095). It was shortly before the demise of William the Conqueror that Earl Alan of Bretagne is represented as granting to Stephen and his followers the newly-constructed church of S. Olave, and Stephen as availing himself of the grant—in his own terms, yielding to the sweet persuasions (*dulciter persuasit*) of the grantor. And then—"post non multum vero tempus"—William the Conqueror dies, William Rufus succeeds, and within the first year of his reign the foundation of the actual St. Mary's becomes an accomplished fact. This singular coincidence in point of time between Serlo's accession to the Priorate and William de Perci's consequent enlarged endowment of the Whitby House (fully confirmed by the Conqueror's second charter), and Stephen's entrance upon his work at S. Olave's, with its consummation in the transactions of the following year, is surely worthy of distinct attention. So that on the whole it may well seem that the statement from the *Chronica de Melsa* commented upon in this note is one of singular interest and importance in endeavouring to delineate the early history of the monastery of Whitby. Another consideration arising, not unnaturally, out of a remark made above—to the effect that it would be idle to suppose Symeon of Durham meant to imply that the monks in a body left Whitby, so that the monastery there was entirely forsaken—may here not inaptly be mentioned. At p. lxxxvi. the possibility, or more, of some temporary check or checks to the prosperity of the nascent monastery, such as to "compel a temporary retreat to the Hackness cell," is glanced at. There is no historical doubt that such a retreat did take place, and that it took place while the Community was presided over by Serlo. Tanner and Dodsworth both note "an agreement

grangiæ de Oktona,¹ de Henrico filio Roberti de Oktona. Iste Robertus, pater Henrici præd., qui fuerat Vicecomes Eboracensis, et post modum apud nos factus monachus, habuit duos filios, Willielmum² et Henricum, etc. (i. p. 102).

In 1160-1182. Radulphus filius Nigelli dimidiam carucatam t'ræ nobis apud Oktonam donavit, quam, simul cum omnibus aliis t'ris quas tunc ibidem possedimus, nobis, salvo forinseco servitio, confirmavit (i. p. 173).

In 1182-1197. Johannes etiam, filius Willielmi de Oktona, remisit nobis omnem querelam quam adversum nos de mensuratione t'ræ nostræ de Oktona commovebat, et de muro exteriori qui claudit curtem grangiæ nostræ ibidem, et de clausuris ovilium quæ ante portam dictæ grangiæ feceramus, nobis calumniam remittebat (i. p. 230).

In 1197-1210. John de Harpham, son of Godfrey de Harpham, inasmuch as his father, on becoming a monk of Melsa, gave all his moveable goods to the Abbey, and he was unable at his father's decease to fulfil the gift "eo quod omnia quæ ad eam pertinebant fisco addebantur," gave in lieu that carucate for which they (the monks) were obliged to pay eight shillings yearly in frank almoign, and paid ten marks also in addition (i. 321).

In 1280-1286 D'nus Johannes de Oktona confirmed to them in frank almoign all their lands and tenements in Okton. He also granted to them a park (parcum) in their grange of Okton for impounding (imparcanda) beasts which were found doing them harm (ii. p. 174).

In 1310-1339 they had a suit with Marmaduke de Thweng, Lord of Thweng, for the service due for the grange of Okton to

between the monks of Durham and the monks of Hackness," extant in the Cott. mss. (Domitian A. vii. f. 48^b):—"Conventio inter monachos Dunelm. et monachos de Hakenesse;—Pro Serlone sicut pro monacho Eccl. nostræ; et hoc idem ipse pro nobis. Pro aliis autem sicut pro fratribus de Glestinbiri." Serlo, then, at this time, was at the head of the monks at Hackness, not at Whitby. The document itself is printed in the Liber Vitæ.

¹ See No. 293, p. 234.

² There is a Willelmus de Ocheton or Okton mentioned in No. 1, p. 7, and again in No. 227, as a benefactor to Whitby; but the gift specified is of a toft in Hinderwell.

the Manor of Thweng. It was decided that the grange was not part of the Manor of Thweng (ii. p. 307).

In a taxation of 1401 :—Item in Oktona unum messuagium et xx bovas t'ræ quæ dictis temporibus, etc., per annum xxi solidos (iii. p. 292).

In 1235-1249. Quidam Reginaldus, capellanus, dedit nobis quandam portionem t'ræ cum gardinis et ædificiis in eo constructis in Fyschergate in Eboraco, ut pro præd. placea sibi et hæ. suis xii denarios, et monachis de Whytby alios xii den. annuos solveremus; sed tamen primi xii den. relaxabantur, et Gilbertus filius Arnaldi de Barra unum toftum et Robertus Fraunceys aliam portionem t'ræ, atque Paulinus le Mercer aliam portionem t'ræ, et Gilbertus de Atona quoddam messuagium ibidem, reddendo monachis de Whytby duos solidos, et Ballivis Civitatis Ebor. unum denarium annuatim, nobis contulerunt. At etiam monachi ipsi de Whytby dederunt nobis alteram placeam t'ræ dictis messuagiis contiguam, reddendo sibi quinque solidos annuatim. Et quamvis amplior firma annua quam quinque solidi præfatis monachis de Whytby solvatur præscribatur, nihil amplius quam quinque solidos eis solvimus annuatim, nec in indenturis inter illos et nos confectis nisi tantum de quinque solidis annuis memoratur (ii. p. 63), Abbas etiam et monachi de Whytby habent duas partes decimæ garbarum de omn. d'nicis t'ris ad dominicum et culturam situs manerii de Naffretona¹ pertinentibus, tam in campo de Naffretone quam in campo de Wandesforthe, et præcipue de illis t'ris quæ fuerunt in d'nica cultura ipsius manerii ab antiquo, quæ valent annuatim quasi sex marcas, et tertia pars dictæ decimæ garbarum dictarum t'rarum nobis et dictæ ecclesiæ (de Naffretona) reservatur (ii. p. 231).

In 1339-1349. Interea redditus annuus v solidorum, quem Monasterio de Whytby pro tenemento nostro in Fyschergate Eboracensi reddere tenebamur, per tempus aliquod a retro fuerat non solutus. Quapropter, cum lis inter dictos monachos de Whytby et nos pro arreragiis dicti redditus mota fuisset, dicti monachi nobis eadem arreragia condonarunt, et nos pro ipso

¹ These tithes of Nafferton are specified among the other gifts to Whitby in the Charters of the Founder and his successors, as well as elsewhere according to subsequent statements.

annuo redditu de cætero persolvendo ipsum tenementum et etiam manerium nostrum de Oktona obligavimus imperpetuum distringenda¹ (iii. p. 35).

DCXLIII. (Rotuli Chartarum, p. 121^b. 5 Joh.)

Grant.—Radulpho de Bolebec et hæc. suis totam ballivam de Haya de Scalleby, et de foresta de Scalleby, cum omn. suis pertinenciis—Habendam et ten. sibi et hæc. suis de nobis et hæc. nostris adeo libere, quiete et integre sicut unquam idem Radulphus illam liberius et melius et integrius tenuit tempore Regis Henrici, patris nostri—scil. infra has metas, de Tursebrigge sicut magnum cheminum tendit per mediam villam de Fivle et vallem de Haverforde usque ad Heselertonam, et exinde usque Derewent, et sic per aquam de Derewente usque locum ubi rivulus de Sciteric cadit in Derewent, et sic per eundem rivulum usque Westblacclingat', et exinde usque Derewentspring, et inde per aquam de Helrebec usque Turffen, et sic per aquam de Esk sicut currit in Godelanda, et inde sicut metæ de bosco de Aleinetoften tendunt usque in boscum Abbatis de Witeby. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus quod præd. Radulphus et hæc. sui post eum habeant et teneant præd. ballivam, cum omn. pert. suis, sicut prædictum est, bene et in pace, lib. et qu. et integre, ita quod nullus se intro-mittat de balliva illa nisi per ipsum et hæc. suos, et quod nulli inde respondeant præterquam nobis et hæc. nostris et capitali Justiciario nostro de foresta, exceptis illis quæ per cartas nostras deforestavimus. Testibus. Galfrido filio Petri [Comitis Essexiæ]. W[illelmo] Marescallo, Com. de Pembroc. R[oberto] Com. Leirc'. W[illelmo] Com. Arundell'. W[illelmo] Com. Sarr'. W. Com. Warrenne. Willelmo de Braosa etc. Hugone de Neville, etc. Datum per manum S[ymonis] Præpositi Beverl. etc. Apud Westm. xxiii die Martii A^o r. nostri v^{to}.

DCXLIV. (Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus, 326. 7 Joh. [1205].)

Prior de Whyteby dat tres palefridos pro habetione d'ni Regis de Heremitorio de Godelanda, cu.

¹ See p. 234.

suis, quod d'nus Henricus Rex, proavus d'ni Regis, dedit Osmundo Presbitero et fratribus de Godelanda, qui se et idem Hermitorium Abbati et Conv. de Whiteby reddiderunt. Pleg. Hugone de Neville.

DCXLV. (Rotuli Chartarum, p. 190^b.)

Johannes D. G. Rex, etc. Sciatis quod intuitu Dei concessimus et, quantum ad nos pertinet, dedimus, et hac c. nostra conf. Edmundo de Lon. . . . [villam] de Hokesgarthe cum omn. pert. suis, quod ad nostram spectat donationem ratione Abbatiae de Whiteby vacantis et in manu nostra existentis—Habendam et ten. toto tempore vitae suae in lib. et puram elemosinam, adeo bene, lib., qu. et integre sicut aliquis prædecessorum suorum eam unquam melius, liberius, quietius et integrius tenuit. Testibus W de Gray, Cancellario nostro. Roberto de Ros. Emerico Archidiacono Dunelm. Philippo de Ulecot. M'ro Ernaldo de Auclett. Henrico de Ver. Roberto de Glouc[ester]. M'ro Simone de Waltham. Odone de Aqua Rigida. Dat. per manum M'ri Ricardi de Marisco, Archidiaconi Riche[m[ond]']. Apud B[r]idlinton xxiiii die Februarii, A^o r. nostri xliii^{mo}.

DCXLVI. PEDES FINIUM, 24 HENR. III. No. 126.

Inter Ric. . . . m de Filing, querentem, et Rogerum, Abbatem de Whyteby, tenentem, de hoc quod idem Abbas non permisit ipsum habere rationabilia estoveria sua in boscis ipsius Abbatis de Middelwode, Rammesdale et Marchescow quæ in eis habere debet et solet; et inde idem Ricardus questus fuit quod præd. Abbas non permisit ipsum habere husbote, haybote et estoveria sua ad ardendum et claudendum in præd. boscis. Et inde placitatum fuit inter eos in eadem curia—scil. quod præd. Abbas concessit pro se et succ. suis quod præd. Ric. . . . s et hæc. sui habeant husbote et rationabilia estoveria ad ædificandum in præd. bosco de Marchesscow per visum forestarii ipsius Abbatis vel successorum [suorum] quoque tempore fuerit forestarius: et quod habeant haybote et rationabilia estoveria sua ad claudendum de viridi bosco in præd. bosco de

Rammesdale per totum ex parte australi rivuli currentis per medium Ramesdale; et rationabilia estoveria sua ad ardensum de sicco bosco ex parte australi præd. rivuli visu præd. forestarii. Et pro hac concessione, fine et concordia idem Ricardus dedit præd. Abbati unum spervarium sorum: et præterea remisit et quieta clamavit de se et hæc. suis præd. Abbati et Eccl. suæ de Whyteby totum jus et clamium quod habuit in estoveriis suis in præd. bosco de Middelwode, salva eidem Ric . . . o et hæc. suis communia pasturæ suæ in præd. bosco de Midelwode et aliis præd. boscis imperpetuum.

DCXLVII. INQUISITIONES AD QUOD DAMNUM, 7-9 EDW. I.

Abbas de Wytheby summonitus fuit ad respondendum D'no Regi de placito quo warranto clamat habere wreccum maris, warrennam in terris suis, et t'ras suas quietas a secta in comitatu isto sine licentia, etc., per unum breve: et per aliud breve, quo warranto tenet duas carucatas t'ræ, cum pert., in soca de Scalleby quæ sunt de antiquo dominico Coronæ d'ni Regis.

Et Abbas per attorn. suum, quoad primum breve, venit, et dicit quod clamat habere wreccum maris per cartam Regis Henrici, proavi d'ni Regis nunc, quam profert, et quæ testatur quod idem Henr. Rex concedit Deo et Eccl. S. Petri et S. Hildæ de Witheby portum maris cum alga per totam terram suam. Clamat etiam habere warrennam in d'nicis terris suis quas habet de dono Willelmi de Percy et Alani filii ejus, fundatorum, etc., quam nunc profert [*etc., No. 27 recited in extenso*]: et nullum speciale warrantum de warrenna habenda ostendunt. Et quæsitus si clamat habere warrennam et forestam, et ea quæ pertinent ad warr. et forestam, in omnibus t'ris et feodis tam aliorum quam propriis infra metas prædictas contentis, dicit quod sic, præterquam in quadam terra Willelmi de Roseles¹ quæ vocatur Haselby. Et super hoc venit quidam Willelmus

¹ "ASILABY, NEWTON-OTHENBRUCHE et THORNETON. Willelmus de Rosells tenet tres partes unius feodi, de dicta hæreditate (hæres Marmaduci de Thwenge, qui est in custodia domini regis) in Asillaby, Neweton-Othenbrugh et Thorneton; unde x car. terræ faciunt feodum militis; et reddit per ann. domino regi pro fine vs. x d."—(*Kirkby's Inquest*, 128.)

Dayrell, pro Marmeduco de Thweng,¹ d'no suo, et Willelmus Trunket pro quadam Johanna² quæ fuit uxor Willelmi de Upsale, et dicunt pro prædictis Marmeduco et Johanna quod ipsi habent quasdam t'ras et tenementa infra prædictas metas quæ sunt penitus extra forestam; et in quibus idem Abbas et prædecessores sui nullam unquam habuerunt warrennam, et petunt quod, qualitercunque prædictus Abbas clamat habere warennam vel forestam in t'ris suis infra prædictas metas contentis, in nullo eis generetur præjudicium. Clamat etiam habere t'ras suas quietas a secta per cartam Henrici Regis, proavi d'ni Regis nunc, quam profert, et quæ testatur quod idem Henr. Rex concessit præd. Abbati et monachis de Wyteby quod ipsi de omn. t'ris et tenementis quæ habent ex dono præd. Willelmi de Percy et Alani de Percy, et aliorum quorumcunque donatorum, et quod ipsi sunt quieti de omnibus rebus, etc. Et, quoad aliud breve, dicit quod tenet duas carucatas t'ræ in soca de Scaleby per cartam Regis Henrici proavi d'ni Regis nunc, quam profert, et quæ testatur quod idem Rex Henr.³ concessit et confirmavit Abbati de Wyteby et mon. etc. duas car. t'ræ, cum pert., in Bryningeston in perp. elem., et dicit quod Brinyngeston est in soca de Scaleby.

Willelmus de Rosels summonitus fuit ad resp. d'no Regi de

¹ The date of the extract given in the preceding note is "die Sabbati prox. ante Passionem D'ni, A^o r. Regis Edwardi tertio decimo" (*ib.* p. viii), that is, March 18, 1285; the date of the present Inquisitio anterior to 7 Edw. I., or six or more years earlier. Marmaduke de Thweng had therefore died in the interval, having married Lucia de Brus certainly before 1245.

² See No. 467, where a lady thus named is mentioned as the daughter of John de Neville, and as having an interest in certain lands in Sneaton, on the other side of the Esk from Aislaby, but not very far distant. But the difficulties in the way of identifying the two seem almost insuperable; for, to name but one of them, the Sneaton Manor at the date of this Inquisitio had scarcely passed out of the possession of the Arundel family. In 125½ Agnes Beyus (see No. 461) was in possession, and speaks of her son William. William de Upsal was living in 1270, as appears from No. 22, wherein he is co-witness with William de Rosels, Will. de Everley, Galfrid de Everley, and Hugo de Ryswarp, but there is no hint of his identity with William fitz Agnes Beyus.

³ See No. 190, p. 156. But the grant of the Burniston lands was earlier still, having been made by the Conqueror (No. 555) and confirmed by Rufus (No. 579).

pl'ito quo warr. clamat habere parcum et lib. warr. juxta manerium suum de Asselby, et t'ras suas quietas, etc., sine licentia, etc. Et Will. venit, et quoad parcum dicit quod ipse et antecessores sui a Conq. Angliæ habuerunt parcum et warr. in man. suo de Haselby.¹ Et quoad sectam, etc., dicit quod ipse facit sectam ad præd. Com. post f. s. Michaelis et ad proximum wapentagium de Langbergh post idem festum, et ad primum trithingum de North-trithing post idem festum. Et dicit quod dat de fine pro residuo sectæ ad Comitatum, etc.—(*all of which is sworn to by twelve jurors, whose names are given.*)

DCXLVIII.

A nostre seignour le Roi et a son conseil prient i ly plest' ses chapelleyns Abbe et Couent de Whiteby que de sa grace et enoure de charite voille a ly pleer de confirmera eux par ses lettres patentes les chartres de ses progenitours a eux graunteez et les queux le tres honorable Roi son piere rehercea et confirma par sa chartre gracieusement.

DCXLIX.

(Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Henry VIII. vol. v. p. 425. No. 907, A.D. 1532.)

WHITBY ABBEY.

Articles against Gregory Conyers for Whitby Abbey, accusing him of oppressing poor widows, misleading the Abbot, and various intrigues in the Monastery, in violation of past engagements.

ii Articles of Dan Robert Wodhus, Prior of Whitby, against

¹ In Domesday Asulvesby appears in the Earl of Mortain's fee :—"In Asulvesby, ad geldum iii carucatæ, et ii carucæ possunt esse. Ibi habuit Uctred i manerium : Nunc habet Ricardus (Surdevall') de Comite. Ibi vi acræ prati : silva pastilis i leugam longa et i lata. Totum manerium i leugam et dimid. longum et i leug. latum. T. R. E. x sol. et viii den. Modo wastum est." From the Earl of Mortain's fee it would, at least apparently, pass in the early years of Henry's reign to Robert de Brus, concurrently with the other large additional grants, inclusive of Skelton, then made to that baron, and from Brus eventually to Thweng. It is quite possible that Rogerus de Rosel, named as one of Robert de Brus' "tres milites" in No. 28, may have been sub-infeuded here at that early period.

the Abbot and Gregory Conyers, citing an agreement made 19 Henry VIII. by Gregory Conyers, that John Hexham, Prior of Middilsburgh, should be Abbot of Whitby, William Johnson, Bursar, William Clarkson, Prior of Medilsburgh and Newham, and Richard Hope, Kitchener and Proctor of the Parish Church; for recognition of which Gregory was to have a tithe-corn of Newham and Dunsley.

"Memorandum.—The 23d year of the reign of our sovereign lord, King Henry VIII., after the Convocation, when our master came home, I, Dan Robert Wodhus, Prior, demanded, 'What news?' and he said, 'Evil news: for the King's grace was ruled by one common stued huer, Anne Bullan, who made all the spirituality to be beggared, and the temporality also!' Also, another time, when he came from York, he told the Prior of a man that preached, and said, when the great wind rose in the west we should have news afterward. And he asked what that was. And he said, a great man told him at York, and if he knew as much as three in England he could tell what these news were. And he asked what they were: and he said, the duke of Norfolk, the earl of Wiltshire, and the common stued huer, Anne Bullan."

DCL. (MINISTERS' ACCOUNTS, 31-38 HENR. VIII. No. 179.)

WHITBY NUPER MONASTERII IN COM. EBOR.¹

Computus omnium et singulorum ballivorum, præpositorum, collectorum reddit. firm., et aliorum ministrorum computabilium existent' de exit[ibus] omn. et singulorum d'niorum, maneriorum, terrarum et tenementorum, ac aliarum possessionum et reventionum, tam temporalium quam spiritualium, quorumcunque, et præd. nuper Mon'io pertinentium sive spectantium,

¹ It has been thought best to print the following pages with as much fulness as possible on account of the immense mass of curious and precise information contained as to the several possessions and sources of income possessed by the Abbey in its prosperity. The details given are so precise, and descend to such particulars, that, where unfortunately gaps exist, or omissions—perhaps inevitable under the circumstances—are noticed, the feeling experienced by the student is always that of regret that such deficiencies in the sources of our knowledge do in fact exist.

quæ omnia et singula dominia, maneria, t'ræ et teneamenta, cum aliis possessionibus præd., ad manus excellentissimi principis nunc Henr. VIII. D. G., etc., devenerunt, et in manu sua existunt, ratione liberæ resignationis et dissolutionis ejusdem nuper Mon'ii in manus et dispositionem ejusdem d'ni Regis per Robertum Davell', nuper Abbatem dicti nuper Mon'ii et ejusd. loci Conv., xiiii^{mo} die Decembris A^o xxxi^{mo} dicti d'ni Regis—scil. infra tempus hujus compoti sursum reddit. et libere resignat. computati—videl. a festo S. Mich. Archangeli præd. anno dicti d'ni Regis nunc Henr. VIII. xxxi^{mo} usque ad idem fest. S. M. Archang. ex tunc prox. sequente anno r. ejusdem d'ni Regis xxxii^{do}—scil. per unum annum integrum.

MANERIUM DE WHITBY.

Computus Willelmi Davell, Coll. redd. et firm. d'ni Regis ibidem per tempus prædictum.

ARRERAGIA.—Nulla, quia primus compotus. Summa null'.

FIRMA TERRARUM DOMINICARUM.—Sed vide compotum de xxv li. ii s. viii d.

Et de firma scitus dicti nuper Mon'ii, una cum omnibus domibus, ædificiis, columbariis, ortis, pomeriis, gardinis, stagnis et aliis commoditatibus infra præinctum ejusdem nuper Mon'ii, ac cum terris dominicalibus eidem [pertinentibus] subscript., prout in tenura nuper Abbatis et Conv. hujus nuper Mon'ii fuerunt—videl. firm. scitus dicti nuper Mon'ii de Whetby cum columbariis, ortis, pomeriis, gardinis et aliis infra præinctum ejusdem: Ac cum uno clauso voc. Farmery Garth cont. infra se per æstimationem v acras, et valet per ann. xxvi s. viii d. Et de firma unius clausi prati voc. Pedlyngton Feildes, cont. per æstim. xxx acras, per ann. xls. Et unum clausum terræ arabilis voc. Wyndemylne Flattes cont. per æstim. xx acr., . . . per ann. xx s. Et unum clausum t'ræ arabilis voc. Latheclose, cont. per æstim. xxx acras, . . . per ann. xlvis. viii d. Et unum clausum voc. Saltwicke, cont. per æstim. xi acr., . . . per a. xxvs. Et unum clausum pasturæ voc. Cariage close, cont. per æstim. v acr., . . . per a. xiii s. iii d. Et unum cl. pasturæ voc. Con[dyth]heade, c. per æstim. xxiv acras, . . . per a. xls. Et unum cl. past. voc. Oldestede, c. per æst. xxx acr., . . . per a. xxvis. viii d. Et unum cl.

t'ræ arabilis voc. Moorgate Lees, c. per æst. xv acr., . . . per a. [Et unum cl. t'ræ past. voc. Stompe]¹ close, cont. per æstim. xx acr., . . . per a. xvis. Et unum cl. pasturæ voc. [Highe]¹ Feldes, cont. per æstim. cc acr., . . . per a. vi li. xiii s. iiii d. Et quatuor clausuras t'ræ [prat.]¹ voc. Baldby Closes, jacentes infra Staxby, nuper in occupatione nuper Abbatis et Conv. cont. per æst. lxxx acr., . . . per a. Et scitus manerii de Staxbye. . . ² præter frumentum, vi li. x s. et xxxii quarteria. . . eorum. . . xl. viii s. ibidem per a. [sicut] in tenura Willelmi Marley et Willelmi Anyngson hoc anno. [Et unum] clausum voc. Stowpe Close, eidem tenem. pertinenti, dimissum Willelmo Lokwoode per indenturam sub sig. communi dicti. nup. Mon'ii, ut dicitur, . . . et v. per a. xl s. Et i claus. situat. et jac. in Stowpe Browe, v. per a. xls. dimiss. Will. Cockerell et Ric. Redman per indent. ut supra. De firma i parvi tenem. cum pratis, pascuis et pasturis eid. pert. voc. [Sprynge]-hill, situat. et jac. in Wragby, et v. p. a. . . , dimiss. Rob. Askwith et Will. Askwith per indent. ut supra. Summa lii s. iiii d.³

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ INFRA VILLATUM DE WHITBY.

Sed de xxii s. x d. de redd. assis. diverorum liberorum tenentium ib. per a. solv. ad term. S. Martini in hieme et Pent. æqualiter;—unde de libero redd. Jacobi Conyers, pro duobus locis vastis in Hagilsyke . . . vi d; de eodem Jac. Conyers pro certis t'ris voc. Russell-landes iiii d.; de hæred. . . pro certis t'ris in Highgate vi d.: de Gregorio Conyers pro . . . de eodem Gregorio pro una domo juxta communem . . . Midelwood, pro uno cotagio in Grape-lane vi s. iiii d.: de Jacobo . . . de Laurentio Playce, pro . . . in Floreagate, ii s.: de Joh. Bardwik, pro ii cotagiis in Highgate vi d.: de uxore . . . Smyth, pro certis t'ris nuper Edwardi . . . xii d.: de uxore . . . Piercy, pro uno cotagio ad pedem de la Stayre,⁴

¹ Illegible, but supplied from Charlton, p. 292.

² Illegible, but the requisite insertion not supplied by Charlton.

³ The rest of this part of the document is illegible, chiefly, it would seem, from the lavish use of galla. The final sum stated in the abstract printed in Dugdale is £49, Os. 8d.

⁴ The church stairs, at the north end of Church Street, consisting, I believe, of 199 steps, by which access to the church from the town is facilitated for pedestrians.

iv d.; de xvi s. redd. ii cotag. juxta nuper Mon'ium, et i clausuræ pert. ibid. per a. solv., et sic in tenura—Busshell hoc anno: de iii s. de redd. i cot. cum pert. ibid. per a. solvend., et sic in tenura Ric. Harryngton hoc anno: de iii s. de redd. i cot. ib. per a. solv. et sic in ten. Rob. Cook hoc anno: de vi s. de redd. ii cot. ib. per a. solv., et sic in ten. Joh. Kildale hoc anno: de vi s. viii d. de redd. i cot. in Crossegate ib. per a. solv., et sic in ten. Will. Cock hoc anno: de viii s. de redd. i cot. [vi s. viii d.] cum i clauso [xvi d.] adjacent ib. per a. solv., et sic in ten. dicti Will. Cok hoc anno: de vii s. de redd. i cot. cum pert. ib. per a. solv., etc. Joh. Agar hoc a.: de vi s. viii d. de redd. i cot. ib. per a. etc. Rob. Garthstange jure copiae [curiæ] concess' Johanni . . . de viii s. de redd. ii cot. ib. per a. etc. Will. Laverok, h. a.: de ii s. de redd. i Molendini equini juxta cotag. præd. per a. etc. dicti Will. Laverok h. a.: de iii s. de redd. i cot. per a. solv. etc. Joh. Boyes h. a.: de vi s. de r. i cot. ib. per a. etc. Joh. . . . h. a.: de vi s. de redd. i cot. ib. etc. Christofferi Beswik h. a.: de iii s. redd. i peciæ træ in Baxtergate, infra tenementum Mag'ri Hussey ex partibus orientalibus et occidentalibus, et ex parte boriali viæ Regiæ ib. per a. etc. Aliciæ Nelson, viduæ, h. a.: de vi s. viii d. de r. i cot. ib. per a. solv. etc. Joh. Mester h. a.: de iii s. de r. i cot. ib. per a. etc. Agnetis, nuper uxoris Georgii Moreton, viduæ, h. a.: de iii s. de r. i parvorum croftorum jacent. juxta Bagdale-lane, ex parte occident. aquæ, ib. per a. solv. etc. dictæ Agnetis h. a.: de vii s. de r. i cot. [v s.] in Crossegate, et i cellar. [ii s.] subtus le Tolleboothe ib. per a. etc. Joh. Pacok h. a.: de v s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Will. Webster h. a.: de xii s. de r. i shop subtus le Tolleboothe ib. etc. Georgii Bushell h. a.: de viii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Jacobi Carlille h. a.: de iii s. de r. i molendini equini ib. etc. Thomæ Neweton h. a.: de v s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Rog. Brawhed h. a.: de iii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Joh. Nelson h. a.: de iii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Will. Gibson h. a.: [*Like entries touching* Joh. Herryson, Margareta Kendalle, Brian Story, and Jacobus Percy.] De vi s. viii d. de r. i cot. etc. Joh. Johnson, alias Corke, h. a.: de iii s. de r. i cot. etc. Emmot Parkyngson h. a.: de iii s. de r. i cot. etc. Rob. Lawson h. a.: de iii s. de r. i cot. etc. Christofferi Clapham h. a.: de x s. de r. i cot. etc. Walteri Carre h. a.: de xvi s. de r. i tenementi in Greffergate

etc. Christ. Pacok h. a. : de v s. de r. i cot. etc. Ric. Taylour h. a. : de iii s. iii d. de r. i cot. etc. Agnetis Hunter h. a. : de xiii d. de r. i cot. etc. Johannæ Wirlington h. a. : de viii s. de r. ii cot. in Floregate etc. Geo. Bushell h. a. : de vis. viii d. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Joh. Kaye h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. etc. Margaretæ Hodgeson, viduæ, h. a. : de iii s. de r. i gardini ib. etc. Henr. Henryson h. a. : de vis. de r. i cot. etc. Joh. Fawson h. a. : de viii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Georgii Neweton h. a. : de vis. vi d. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Ric. Clerke h. a. : de viii s. de r. i orti in Grape-lane etc. in ten. dicti Ric. Clerke h. a. : de xvi d. de r. ii ortorum juxta Russell-lane etc. præd. Ric. Clerke h. a. : de viii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Rob. Petcher hoc a. : de vis. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Ric. Backhous h. a. : de v s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Will. Burton h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Briani Shomaker, h. a. : de xi s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Henr. Russell alias Sheperd h. a. : de xii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Joh. Rowlande h. a. : de vis. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Johannæ Cokkey h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Henr. Stirsacre h. a. : de iii s. viii d. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Joh. Perret h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Tho. Johnson h. a. : de xii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Isabellæ Baker, viduæ, h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Christofferi Pickston h. a. : de v s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Ric. Jeffreyson h. a. : de viii s. de r. ii ortorum jacent. in Southgate etc. Georgii Bushell h. a. : de v s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Rob. Bedlington h. a. : de ix s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Petri Willie h. a. : de viii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Geo. Sympson h. a. : de xii s. de r. [i] tenem'ti in Baxtergate ib. etc. Joh. Ereland h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Isabellæ Knagges h. a. : de v s. de r. i cot. etc. Joh. Wilson h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. ib. per a. solv. ad terminos S. Martini in hieme et Pent. æqualiter, sic in ten. Katerinæ Moore, viduæ, h. a. : de v s. de r. i cot. ib. per a. solv. etc. Tho. Humfraye, h. a. : de v s. de r. i cot. etc. Geo. Sympsone h. a. : de v s. de r. i shop etc. dicti Geo. Sympsone h. a. : de viii d. de r. i cot. etc. Rob. Wilkinson h. a. de v s. de r. i cot. etc. Johannæ Barker, viduæ, h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. etc. Isabellæ Collynge, viduæ, h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. etc. Rob. Cooke, Brewester, h. a. : de ii d. de r. i parvi orti etc. Geo. Newetone h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. etc. Rowelande Thompson h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. etc. Rob. Alatson h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. etc. Agnetis Husbande, viduæ,

h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. in Southgate ib. etc. Geo. Bushell h. a. : de vi s. viii d. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Geo. Hille h. a. : de iii s. iii d. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Agnetis Wilson h. a. : de iii s. de r. i orti in Baxtergate etc. Tho. Annynson h. a. : de iii d. de r. i gardini voc. Helle ib. etc. Joh. Robynsone h. a. : de v s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Will. Jeffreysone h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Johannæ Barker, viduæ, h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Ric. Smyth h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Cristianæ Franke, viduæ, h. a. : de iii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Ric. Smyth h. a. : de iii s. iii d. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Johannæ Gilbert h. a. : de xii d. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Aliciæ Smyth h. a. : de v s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Will. Lambe h. a. : de v s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Andreæ Johnsone h. a. : de iii d. de r. i orti ad finem pontis ib. etc. Ric. Clerke h. a. : de iii s. de r. i orti vocati Pontegarthe ib. etc. Rob. Garthstange h. a. : de viii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Will. Kendalle h. a. : de iii s. viii d. de r. i cot. ib. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Radulfo Lawnde per indenturam inter alia : de iii s. de r. i cot. ib. per a. solv. et sic in ten. Thomæ Doot'hemane h. a. : de iii d. de r. i tofti vasti etc. Joh. Robynsone h. a. : de vi s. viii d. de r. i cot. ib. voc. le Wellegarthe ib. etc. Geo. Bushell h. a.

Summa xxiiii li. viii s. viii d.

TOLNETA.

De liii s. iii d. de firm. offic. Ballivi aquæ de Whitby, voc. le Water-bayliwik, cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis—viz. Tolneto, Tallagio, Groundagio, et omn. aliis proficuis eidem officio pertinentibus, tam per aquam quam per t'ram sic . . . Christofferi Conyers in tam amplis modo et forma prout Johannes Lewley, sive aliquis alius, dictum officium habuit aut occupavit ibidem, per ann. solv. ad terminos anni f. B. Mariæ Virginis et S. Michaelis Archangeli æqualiter.

Summa liii s. iii d.

FIRMA PISCARIÆ.

De liii s. iii d. de firma piscariæ aquæ de Eske ibid. per ann. solv. ad terminos S. Martini in hieme et Pent. æqualiter, sic dimissæ Geo. Bushelle per indenturam sub sig. communi dicti nuper Mon'ii, ut dicitur.

Summa liii s. iii d.

RECTORIÆ DE WHITBY CUM CAPELLIS ANNEXIS.

De v li. de firma Rectoriæ de Whitby præd. cum capellis de Fyling, Hastkar, Uglebarby, Asskedale, Haselby et Dunsley, ac cum omnibus decimis, oblationibus et proficuis eisdem pertin. ibid., per a. solvend. ad f. S. Marci Evangelistæ et S. Martini in hieme æqualiter, sic dimiss. Thomæ Brooke, Armigero, per indent. sub sig. Curiae Augment. pro termino lxx annorum ut dicitur.

Summa v li.¹

VENDITIO BOSCI.

Aliqua venditio bosci ibid. hoc anno non redditur eo quod nulla hujusmodi venditio infra tempus hujus compoti facta fuit per sacram. præd. comput. super hunc compotum.

Summa nullius.

PERQUISITA CURIÆ.

Nec redd. de perquisitis curiæ ibid. hoc anno; eo quod nulla hujusmodi curia infra tempus hujus comp. tenta fuit per sacram. supradicti comput. super hunc compotum.

Summa nullius.

Summa totalis Receptæ cxxxii li. xviii s. vi d.

STIPENDIA COMPUT. CUM EXPENSIS NECESSARIIS.

Idem comput. in feodo Will. Davell, Receptoris et Collect. redd. et firm. omnium et sing. dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum et tenementorum, ac aliarum possessionum et reventionum quorumcunque dicto nuper Mon'io pertin. ad xi li. xvi s. per a. solv. ad festa Annunt. B. Mariæ Virginis et S. Michaelis Archang. æqualiter, prout per scriptum inde in Curia Augment. revent. coronæ d'ni Regis irrotulatum plenius apparet, xi li. xvi s.

In stipend. clerici audit. scribentis hunc comp. ad iis. per annum prout clericis audit. d'ni Regis Ducatus sui Lancast. allocari consuevit in singulis computis Ministrorum domini—viz., in allocatione hujusmodi stipend. secundum firmam et effectum actus Parlamenti, ii s.

¹ The sum stated in Dugdale's abstract is £50.

In feodo Joh. Lawley, Sub-ballivi villæ de Whitby præd. ad xx s. per annum solv. at f. S. Martini in hieme et Pent. in æqu. part., prout allocatum est in comp. præcedentibus—viz. in allocatione hujusmodi feodi pro dimidio anno, sunt ad f. Pent. infra tempus hujus compoti accidentis, x s.

Summa xii li. viii s.

LIBERATIO ET EXONERATIO DENAR.

In denar. liberat. Leonard Bekwith, Arm., Receptori d'ni Regis ibidem de exitibus hujus anni ex recognitione ipsius Ricardi super hunc compotum—iiii^{xx}xiii li. v s. vi d.

Oneratur in compoto ejusdem Rec., ut patet, tant. denar. per nuper Abbatem et Conv. ad fest. S. Martini in hieme infra tempus hujus comp., cum cx s. pro pretio granorum eisdem Abbati et Conv. ante dissolutionem præd. liberatorum cum ls. i d. pro dictis redd., xxvi li. v s.

In comp. Rec. Summa cxx li. x s. vi d.

Comes Warr. In allocat. et liberat. præd. cxxxii li. xviii s. vi d. Quæ summa coequalis est cum summa totalis Receptæ superius.

MANERIUM DE WHITBY-LATHES CUM STANESECURE ET HAWSKARTH.

Compotus Willelmi Davell, Collect. redd. et firmarum d'ni Regis ibid. per tempus prædictum.

ARRERAGIA.—Nullius quia primus computus.

Summa nullius.

MANERIUM DE WHITBY-LATHES, CUM DIVERSIS CLAUSIS VOCATIS GRESSE-FERMES.

Sed redd. comp. de xls. de firma manerii sive grangiæ voc. Whitby-lathes, cum diversis clausis eidem pertin. ibid. per ann. solv. ad terminos S. Martini in hieme et Pent. æqualiter, sic in tenura Rogeri Middlewood per comm. sig. etc.: de x s. de redd. unius tenem. sive domus juxta grangiam voc. Whitby-lathes præd., cum liberis introitu et exitu, ac cum libera communia pasturæ infra ortum sive gardenum jacent. contra boscum grangiæ præd., et similiter infra le Low-eynge ibid., cum omnibus averiis, porcis et aucis, ac ii claus. cum pert. ibid., per a. solv., et sic dimiss. Christoffero Stubbynge per cop. curiæ, ut

dicitur: de viii s. de firma medietatis unius clausi voc. Jack-crofte, juxta Moorgate-leez, per a. solv., et sic in tenura Johannis Kildale hoc anno: de vis. iiii. d. de firma alterius mediet. dicti clausi voc. Jack-crofte ib. per a. solv., et sic dimiss. Willelmo Laverok et Rob. Garstange per ii copias curiæ, ut dicitur: de xx s. de redd. i clausi voc. Robyn-Hood-stone¹ ib. per a. solv., et sic. in ten. Georgii Bushelle et Johannis Master hoc anno: de exis. vid. de firma manerii sive tenementi de Larepoole cum pert. (cii s. ii d.), pro decimis feni (iiii s. vid.) ejusdem firmæ, cum iiii s. x d. de pretio xxviii preciarum voc. Siccle-boones² solvend. pro tenentibus Mag'ri Jacobi Strangways de Sneton ib., per a. solv., et sic dimiss. Johanni Kildalle et Johannæ uxori ejus per comm. sig., ut dicitur: de x s. de redd. i clausi voc. Kelle-hedde³ jacentis juxta Wyndemylle-flatte ib. per a. solv. et sic in ten. Rob. Garstange hoc anno: de vis. viii d. de redd. i clausi jac. juxta Pedlyngtone Feldes per a. solv., etc., Johannis Knagges h. a.: de x s. de redd. duorum claus. t'ræ, unius voc. Parke-launde et alius voc. Ellerdale ib. etc. . . . Johannis Fawton h. a.: de x s. de redd. i cl. jacent. juxta Spittalle-brigge cum pert. ibid. per a. solv. et sic dimissi Waltero Carre per comm. sig., ut dicitur: de v s. de redd. i cl. voc. Ellerdale juxta Mooregate-leez, cum pert., ib. per a. solv. etc., Georgii Newton h. a.: de xi s. de redd. i cl. jacentis prope Whele-hille Close juxta Highe-feldes ib. per a. etc. Henrici Bushell h. a.: de ii s. viii d. de redd. i mesu-agii, i clausi, et dimidiæ unius pasturæ voc. le Rigge cum pert. ib. etc. . . . Willelmi Acclome h. a., reversione inde Petri Woode-house per indenturam: de iii s. de redd. i cl. ib. juxta le Highe Feldes, etc. Thomæ Postgate h. a.: de iii s. de redd. i cl. jacent. juxta Saltwik ibid. etc. Rob. Mooretone h. a.: de vi s. de redd.

¹ This stone, with another near it, popularly called Little John's Stone, was still *in situ* in the earlier part of the present century, and had a legend connected with it which may be met with in Charlton, p. 146. Both stones have now been removed, and are, I was informed, set up again near the enclosing fence of the field in which they stood. Almost beyond question, like the other monoliths of the district, they marked the site of ancient British interments.

² To be noted as the recognised English word usually rendered in the Cartulary documents by the word *precatio* or *precaria*.

³ Surely a miswriting of Kelle-hedde.

i cl. voc. West Close ib. per a. solv., et sic dimiss. Beatrici Postgate per indent. inter alia, ut dicitur: de xiii s. iiii d. de libero redd. certarum t'rarum et tenement. in Sneton per a. solv., et sic in ten. Jacobi Strangways, Armig., h. a.: de xvi s. viii d. de redd. i clausi voc. Shamdrigge ib. etc., d'ci Jacobi Strangways h. a.: de v s. vi d. de redd. i clausi (iii s. vi d.) voc. Halidaye-lande et Galylande¹ (i s. vi d.) ib. etc. præd. Jac. Strangways h. a.: de viii s. de redd. i parcellæ prati voc. Monkeynge ib. etc. supradicti Jac. Strangways h. a.: de i s. vi d. de redd. i parcellæ terræ voc. Attley Banke ib. etc. dicti Jac. Strangways: de x s. viii d. de redd. i parcellæ terræ voc. Pickburne-feld et iiii selionum t'ræ jacent. juxta eundem campum ib. per a. solv. ad f. Annunt. B. Mariæ Virginis et S. Michaelis Archang. æqualiter, sic in ten. præd. Jacobi Strangwais h. a.: de xii s. de redd. i clausi jacent. juxta Cimiterium ib. per a. solv. et sic in ten. Willelmi Laverok hoc anno.

Summa xvii li.

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ IN STANESEYCARRE.

De xviii s. de redd. i tenem. et ii bovat. t'ræ cum pert. ib. per a. solv. ad term. S. Martini in hieme et Pent. æqual., et sic dimiss. Will. Storre per copiam cur., ut dicitur, cum vi d. pro cariagio i car. (ii d.) bladi ad orria apud manerium d'ni Regis de Whitby, et ii precar. (iiii d.) voc. Siccle-boones: de xis. vi d. de redd. i tenem. (viii s. ii d.), et i bov. t'ræ, cum pert., et alter. mediet. unius cotagii ib. per a. solv., et sic in ten. Thomæ Jeffreyson h. a., cum iii d. pro cariagio dimid. caratatae bladi et pro i precaria. De vii s. ii d. de redd. i tenem. et i bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib., etc., Henr. Barker, h. a., cum ii d. pro pretio i precariæ: de iii s. viii d. de redd. i tenem. sive cotagii, cum crofto adjacente, ib., etc., Thomæ Jeffreyson h. a., cum ii d. pro pretio i precariæ: de xiii s. ii d. de redd. i tenem. cum ii bov. t'ræ et cæteris pert. ib., etc., Henrici Colsons h. a.: de iiii s. de redd. i parvi clausi voc. le Little Browne Close juxta Holmes ib., etc., dicti Henr. Colsons h. a.: de xvii s. x d. de redd. i bov. et ii bov. terræ cum pert. ib., etc., Rob. Suttone et Johannis filii ejus h. a., cum x d. pro cariagio i carat. (ii d.) bladi et iiii^{or} precariis (viii d.): de x s. xi d. de redd. i tenem. et i bov. et dim. t'ræ cum pert. ib.,

¹ The Galway Landes of No. 463.

etc., Thomæ Posket h. a., cum v d. pro cariagio i carectatæ bladi et i precaria (i d.): de xviii s. vi d. de redd. i. tenem. et i bov. et dim. terræ, cum pert. ib., etc., Laurencii Russell et Johannæ uxoris ejus, ac Margaretæ uxoris Christofferi fratris ejus h. a., cum vi d. pro cariagio i carect. bladi et ii precariis: de xl s. de redd. i clausi pasturæ voc. Langrigge ib. per a. ad f. Annunt. B. Mariæ Virginis et S. Michaelis æqual., sic in ten. Johannis Kildale (vis. viii d.), et omn. tenent. (xxxiii s. iiii d.) supradict. h. a.: de xl s. de redd. i clausi voc. Fosse-parke cum omn. suis pert. ib. per a. solv. et sic in ten. Henrici Colsons, Thomæ Jeffreysons et aliorum tenentium supradictorum hoc anno.

Summa x li. xvii s. i d.

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ IN HAW[s]KARTH.

De xxi s. viii d. de redd. i tenem. cum pert. ib. per a. solv. ad term. S. Martini in h. et Pent. æqual., sic dimiss. Beatrici Poskett viduæ, nuper uxori Will. Posket defuncti, durante viduitate sua: de viii s. ix d. de redd. i tenem. et ii bov. t'ræ, parcell. de le Hallegarthe, cum pert., ib. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Joh. Robynsone per copiam curiæ, ut dicitur: de viii s. ix d. de redd. i tenem. et ii bov. t'ræ, parcell. de la Halle-garthe, ib. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Thomæ Robynsone per cop. cur., ut dicitur: de xxxiiii s. ii d. de redd. i tenem. et mediet. dictæ pasturæ voc. le Halle-garthe (xvii s. vi d.) ib., et i cotagii (vis. viii d.) cum pert. ib. p. a. solv. et sic dim. Henr. Russell et Margaretæ ux. ejus per comm. sig., inter alia: de xii s. ii d. de redd. i ten. et ii bov. t'ræ, cum pert., ib. per a. solv. et sic in ten. Geo. Knagges h. a. cum xiiii d. pro car. ii carect. bladi ad orrium manerii d'ni Regis de Whitby, et pro v precariis (x d.) voc. Siccle-boones: de xis. v d. de redd. i ten. et ii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ibid. per a. solv. et sic dim. Joh. Coward per indenturam de corrodio, prout dicitur: de ix s. ii d. de r. i ten. et i bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. per a., etc. Christofferi Poskett h. a., cum x d. pro cariag. i carect. bladi et iiii precariis: de vis. x d. de r. i ten. et i bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib., etc., Thomæ Coverdale h. a. cum x d. [*ut supra*]: de vii s. de r. i ten. et i bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib., etc. Henr. Thompsonsone hoc a. cum x d. [*ut supra*]: de vis. ii d. de r. i ten. et i bov. t'ræ, etc. . . . Salmon h. a. cum x d. [*ut supra*]: de vs. vi d. de r. i ten. et

ii parvis clausis cum suis pert. ib., etc. Joh. Natres h. a., cum vid. pro iii precariis: de xiii s. ii d. de r. i ten. et ii bov. t'ræ, cum pert. ib., etc. Tho. Hodgeson h. a., cum xiiii d. pro caria. ii carect. bladi et . . . precariis: de x s. ii d. de r. i ten. cum tofto et cr. ac ii bov. t'ræ cum omn. suis pert. ib., etc. Tho. Coward h. a., cum xiiii d. pro car. ii carect. bladi et pro v precariis: de xix s. ii d. de r. i ten. (xii s.) et ii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. ac i clauso (vis.) prati voc. Ynge-garth ib., etc. Rob. Storre h. a., cum xiiii d. [*ut supra*]: de xi s. x d. de r. i ten. et i bov. t'ræ, cum pert. ib., etc. Rob. Lynes h. a., ac i parv. parcell. (xii d.) t'ræ jacent. in Le Bothom voc. Marshalle-parke ac i clausi (xx d.) voc. Shardille ib., etc. Tho. Monkeman h. a.: de x s. de r. i molendini aquat. granat. voc. Cock Milne ib., etc. Will. Acclome per copiam curiæ, et reparat. ad custos suos proprios; et mem. quod Petrus Woodhouse habebit reversionem inde per indenturam examinatam: de viii s. de r. i clausi voc. Monke-close ib., etc. Christ. Postgate hoc a.: de xiii s. iiii d. de r. i bov. . . . Wanley-graves, alias voc. le Newe Intake, juxta Metanhille ib. . . . Annunt. B. Mariæ Virginis et S. Mich. Archang. æqual., sic in ten. . . . de Hawskarth h. a.: de xx s. de r. i clausi pasturæ voc. le Both . . . per a., etc., suprad. tenentis de Hawskarthe præd. h. a.: de xlvis. viii d. de r. clausi voc. Whelehille-close cum pert. jacent. juxta High. . . . per a. solv., etc. Joh. Coward, Tho. Coverdale et aliorum tenent. . . . hoc anno, per copiam curiæ.

Summa x li. i d.

VENDITIO BOSCI.

Aliqua vend. bosci ibid. hoc anno non redditur, eo quod nulla hujusmodi venditio infra tempus . . . per sacramentum præd. comput. super hunc computum.

Summa nullius.

PERQUISITÆ CURIARUM.

Nec redditur de propriis curiis ibid. hoc anno, eo quod nulla hujusmodi curia infra tempus per tempus prædictum per sacram præd. super hunc computum.

Summa nullius.

Comes Warr. Summa totalis Receptæ xxxviii li. ix. s.

STIPEND. COMPUTUS CUM EXPENSIS NECESSARIIS.

Idem computus in stipend. ipsius comput. coll. redd. et fir-
marum ibid. ad xli. xvi s. per annum solv. ad fest. Annunt.
B. M. V. et S. Mich. Archang. æqualiter, hic quod onera'¹
in primo computo: et stipend. clerici auditoris scribentis hunc
computum ad ii s., etc. [*ut supra*].

Summa ii s.

LIBERATIO [ET] EXONERATIO DENARIORUM.

Et in denar. liberat. Leonardo Bekwith, Armigero, Recepto-
tori d'ni Regis ibid. de exit. hujus anni ex recognitione ipsius
Regis super hunc computum.

xxvi li. xv s. vid.

Et in computo ejusdem Receptoris, ut patet, tantum denar.
per nuper Abbatem et Conventum dicti nuper Monasterii ante
dissolutionem inde recept. de redd. et firmis debit. ad fest. S.
Michaelis infra tempus hujus compoti, cum xiii s. vid. pro
operibus custumariis voc. Sickle-boones.

In comp. Rec. Summa xxxviii li. vii s.

Summa Alloc. et Liberat. præd. xxxviii li. ix s.

Summa coæqualis est cum summa totalis Receptæ superius
et æq.

MANERIUM DE STAXBY CUM NEWHOLME, DUNSLAY, NEWE
RAWE ET RISWARP.

Computus Will. Davell, Coll. redd. et firmarum ibid. per
tempus prædictum.

ARRERAGIA.—Nulla, quia primus computus.

Summa nullius.

MANERIUM DE STAXBY.

Nec reddit. de xliii li. xviii s. de firma man'ii de Staxby, cum
pert., ac cum iii^{or} clausis vocatis Baldeby Closes pro eo quod
oneratur inde antea in isto libro—videl. in primo comp. infra
summam xlix li. viii d. inter t'ras dominicales nuper Mon'ii
præd. prout in eodem compoto—videl. in titulo firmarum
terrarum dominical. plenius apparet.

Summa nullius.

¹ Corrupt.

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ IN STAXBY.

Sed redd. comp. de liii s. iiii d. de redd. i clausi pasturæ et prati vocat. Brode-yngre cont. per æstim. xvi acras ibid. per a. etc. Henr. Anyngsone et Rob. Sneton, simul cum aliis inhabitantibus in Newham, h. a. : de xl s. de r. iiii clausorum pasturæ jacent. juxta Bagedale quarum una vocatur Water-leez (x s.), ii clausurarum (xiii s.) nuper in ten. Will. Langedale, et unius claus. (xvi s.) vocat. Prowde-close ib. per a. solv. ad f. Annunt. B. M. V. et S. Mich. Archangeli æqual., et sic in ten. Jacobi Conyers h. a. : de lxi s. de r. divers. claus. jacent. juxta Baldeby Lane ib. etc. Georgii Conyers h. a. per indenturam : de ix s. de r. i claus. pasturæ voc. Barkehouse-yngre ib. etc. Christ. Pacok et Agnetis matris ejus h. a. : de vi s. viii d. de r. ii claus. voc. Brakyne-banke Close et Rounde Close ib. etc. Jacobi Carlille h. a. : et de x s. de firma medietatis i claus. jacent. prope Whitby voc. Pyercy Close cum pert. ibid. etc. Johannis Conyers h. a. : et de x s. de firma alterius med. dicti clausi ib. etc. Joh. Kildale h. a. : et de vii s. de firma tertiæ partis i clausi cum pert., jacent. ex parte occidentali aquæ de Whitby, etc. dicti Joh. Conyers h. a. : et de vi s. de r. i claus. jacent. juxta Walker-sande, etc. Joh. Bowes h. anno : et de ii s. de r. i claus. voc. Pante Close jacent. juxta Bagedale ib. per a. solv. ad terminos præd. æqual., et sic. in ten. præd. Joh. Boys h. a. : et de v s. de r. i claus. prope le Upgange ib. etc. Will. Webster h. a. : et de iiii s. viii d. de r. i claus. prope le Upgange ib. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Waltero Carre per indenturam, inter alia, ut dicitur : et de iii s. iiii d. de r. i claus. prope le Upgange ib. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Rob. Laweson per cop. cur., et modo in ten. Tho. Barker h. a. : et de x s. de r. i claus. voc. Cliff Close cum pert. ib. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Henr. Harrysone per cop. cur. : et de xii d. de r. i parvi claus. jacent. in Bagdale Lane, ib. etc. dicti Henr. Harrysone h. a. : et de xiii s. de r. ii partium i clausi jacent. ex parte occid. aquæ de Whitby ibid. etc. Thomæ Anyngsone h. a. : et de xiii s. iv d. de r. i clausi jacent. super le Cliff ib. etc. Thomæ Neweton h. a. : et de xviii s. iiii d. de r. alterius med. dicti cl. jacent. super le Cliff ib. per a. etc. Will. Cok h. a. : et de xii s. de r. i clausi jacent. juxta le Bekene ib. etc. Rob. Barker h. a. : et de viii s. viii d. de r. i claus. jacent.

prope Marshalle Close ib. etc. Geo. Bushelle h. a. : et de v s. de redd. i parvi cl. jacent. juxta dictum claus. in ten. Geo. Bushelle ib. etc. Joh. Master et Joh. Sneton h. a. : et de v s. de r. unius claus. arabilis voc. Hommett-banke jacent. inter t'ram dominicalem ib. etc. Rob. Anyngson et aliorum h. a. : et de xviii s. de r. i clausi voc. Wharrelle Close ib. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Joh. Pacok et Geo. Newetone per cop. cur., inter alia : et de iiis. iiid. de r. i claus. voc. Chubbe Hille ib. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. supradictis Johanni et Georgio per cop. curiæ, inter alia : et de v s. de r. i cl. jacent. prope Crucem voc. Flowergate Crosse ib. etc. Henr. Fawcon[arii] h. a. : et vis. viii d. de r. i cl. jac. juxta Crucem præd. ib. etc. Joh. Fawcon[arii] h. a. : et de iii s. iiid. [de r. ;] clausi jacent. juxta Walker-sande ib. etc. Georgii Newetone h. a. : et de vis. de r. i clausi jacent. ex parte occid. Venelli de Skategate ib. per a. solv. et sic dimissi Rad. Launde per indenturam inter alia : et de iii s. de redd. i parcell. clausi voc. Pante-close jacent. juxta Bagdale ib. per a. solv. ad præd. festa Annunt. et S. Mich. æqual., sic in ten. Rob. Garstange hoc anno.

Summa xvii li. xi s.¹

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ IN NEWEHAM VILLATU.

Et de xv s. de r. i clausi ib. voc. Almeshouse Close ibid. per a. solv. ad term. S. Mich. et Pent. æqualiter, sic in ten. Thomæ Harwod h. a., cum v s. pro decimis inde orientibus, ut dicitur : et de ix s. v d. ob. de r. i tenem. et iii bov. t'ræ eidem pertin. ibid. et [in ten.] dicti Thomæ Harwod h. a. : et de xi s. xi d. ob. de r. i tenem. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. etc. Thomæ Barker h. a., cum vi d. pro cariagio i carectatæ bladi ad orrium decimale de Staxby præd., et pro ii precariis voc. Sickle-boones : et de xi s. iiid. ob. de r. i ten. et ii bov. t'ræ cum pert. etc. Thomæ Fletcher h. a., cum iiid. pro ii precariis : et de xii s. vii d. ob. de r. i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. etc. Johannis Dowthwayt et Joh. Dickonsone h. a., cum vi d. pro cariag. i carect. bladi ad orrium præd., et pro ii precariis : et de iiis. iiid. ob. de r. i ten. et i bov. t'ræ cum pert. et i parvo clauso voc. Crofe-inges

¹ There is here a note at the side as follows :—Nota quod particulis (*ita*) extendunt ad summam xvii li. xi s. viii d.

ib. etc. Jacobi Carlille h. a., cum ii d. pro cariag. i carect. bladi : et de x s. vii d. ob. de r. i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ cum uno clauso voc. Dobberist-close ib. etc. Jacobi Fotherley h. a., cum iii d. pro car. i carect. bladi et i precaria : et de v s. vi d. ob. de r. i ten. et i bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. etc. Will. Watstone h. a., cum ii d. pro i precaria : et de xv s. de r. i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ibid. etc. Joh. Jackson h. a., cum vi d. pro car. i carect. bladi et pro ii precariis : et de vis. i d. ob. de r. i mes. et i bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. etc. Thomæ Annynsone h. a., cum iii d. pro ii precariis : et de xv s. viii d. de r. i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Joh. Hille per cop. curiæ, cum viii d. pro car. i carect. bladi et pro iii precariis : et de xviii s. iii d. de r. i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. per a. solv. et sic dim. Henr. Carlille per cop. curiæ, cum viii d. pro car. i carectæ bladi et pro iii precariis : et de xii s. vii ob. de r. i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. etc. Thomæ Smaylles h. a., cum vi d. pro car. i carect. bladi et pro ii precariis : et de x s. de firma ejusdem custumat' sive multuræ vocat. Multure Silver¹ ib. per a. solv. ad festa Annunt. B. Mariæ Virg. et S. Mich. Archangeli æqualiter, sic in ten. omnium tenentium prædictorum hoc anno : et de vis. x d. ob. de r. i parcell. t'ræ voc. Calke-houe Leiz jacent. in communi campo ib. per a. solv. ad dicta f. Annunt. et Mich. Arch. æqualiter, sic in ten. omn. tenentium præd. hoc anno.

Summa viii li. xviii s. v d. ob.

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ IN DONSLAY.

Et de iii s. x d. de r. assis. divers. liberorum tenentium ib. per a. solv. ad term. S. Mich. et Pent. æqualiter, unde de libero redditu Henr. Dowthwayt pro suo ten. cum tofto et crofto, cum pert., iii s. iii d. : et de Joh. Harwood pro i bov. t'ræ ib. vi d. : et de vis. de i ten. voc. Bek cum certis clausis continetibus i bov. ib. etc. Nicholai Waddye h. a. : et de ix s. vii d. de redd. i ten. et ii bov. et dim. t'ræ cum pert. ib. etc. Will. Peirson h. a., cum vi d. pro car. i carect. bladi ad orrium decimale de Staxby, et pro ii precariis voc. Siccle-boones : et de xi s. vii d. de r. i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ, cum pert., ac partis i clausi voc. le

¹ A special custom or toll not elsewhere noted.

Newe Intak ib. etc. Henr. Dowthwayte h. a., cum vi d. pro car. i carect. bladi et pro ii precariis: et de . . . de redd. i tenem. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. per a. solv. ad term. præd. æqual., sic in ten. Rob. Wilsone h. a., cum v d. pro car. i carect. bladi et pro i precaria: et de xviii s. iiii d. pro r. i ten. et iiii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. etc. Joh. Harwood jun. h. a., cum ii d. pro car. i carect. bladi: et de xiii s. vii d. de r. i ten. cum clauso voc. Rathwayte Close ac unius parvi molendini aquatici voc. Newham Milne ib. etc. Joh. Bukkille h. a., cum xv d. pro libero redditu i bov. t'ræ jacent. in campis ibidem: et de xii s. x d. de r. i mes. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. etc. Mathei Watsone, jure Johannis Watsone patris sui, h. a., cum iiii d. pro car. i carect. bladi et pro i precaria: et de xvi s. x d. de r. i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ ib. etc. Rob. Carlille h. a., cum v d. pro car. i carect. bladi et i precaria dimidia: et de xi s. x d. de r. i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ ac dimid. ac i claus. (vi d.) voc. Tene-talke-garth, ac unius partis unius le Intak ib. etc. Joh. Dobson h. a., cum v d. pro car. i carect. bladi et precaria dimidia: et de xii s. x d. de r. i ten. (xi s. vi d.) cum tofto et crofto et iii bov. t'ræ, cum pert., ib. etc. Joh. Pêche h. a., cum v d. [*ut supra*]: et de xii s. x d. de r. i ten. cum tofto et cr. et iii bov. t'ræ et unius partis unius le Intak ib. etc. Joh. Herwood sen. h. a., cum v d. pro car. i carect. etc. [*ut supra*]: et de iii s. ix d. de r. i ten. et i bov. t'ræ, cum pert., et unius parcell. de le Intak ib. per a. solv., et sic dimiss. Joh. Baker per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur: et de iii s. ix d. de r. i ten. et i bov. t'ræ cum pert., ac unius parcell. de le Intak ib. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Will. Eames per. cop. curiæ, ut dicitur: et de xxs. de r. ii claus. pasturæ voc. Fermery Closes ib. per a. solv. ad festa Annunt. B. Mariæ Virg. et S. Mich. Arch. æqualiter, sic in ten. omnium tenentium de Dounslay præd. hoc anno.

Summa viii li. xiiii s. xi d.

In a different hand—

Non o' in anno iiii^{to} eo quod vend. . . . Rousdon.

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ IN NEWE RAWE.

Et de iiii s. x d. de redd. i cotagii ib. per a. solv. ad terminos S. Martini in h. et Pent. æqual., sic in ten. Joh. Webster h. a.: et de iiii s. x d. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Will. Smyth h. a.: etc. [*similar*

entries touching cottages held by Will. Henrisone, Joh. Jeffreysone, Christ. Webster, Tho. Petch, and Andr. Webster].

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ IN RISEWARPE.

Et de liii s. iiiii d. de r. i ten. cum omn. suis pert. ib. per a. solv. ad term. S. Martini in h. et Pent. æqual., sic dimiss. Joh. Postgate et Isabellæ uxori suæ pro termino vitæ ipsius Joh., et Isabellæ durante viduitate suæ: et de xxx s. de r. i ten. cum omn. et sing. suis pert. in Risewarpe Carre voc. Walke-mylne ib. per a. solv. etc. Joh. Pierson h. a.: et de v s. de r. i tenem. nuper in ten. Ric. Thistelle, antea in ten. Joh. Pereson sen. in quo Molendinarius inhabitat, ib., etc. Tho. Browne h. a.: et de xx s. de r. i ten. cum certis clausis eidem pertin. ib., etc. Joh. Pacok, h. a.: et de vi s. de r. i ten. et i clausuræ cum omn. aliis pert. ib., etc. Johannæ Stowpe viduæ h. a.: et de iii s. iiiii d. de libero redd. sex cotag. ib., etc. Geo. Conyers h. a.: et de xii d. de lib. redd. i cotag. cum uno parvo clauso adjacent. ib., etc. Henr. Anyngsone, h. a.: et de xx s. de r. i ten. voc. Carrey Hille, cum certis clausis eidem pert., etc. Jacobi Conyers h. a.: reversio inde conceditur Joh. Kildale per comm. sig. per Gregorium Conyers, ostens. et irrotulat., dat. in anno xxi^{mo} Regis nunc: et de xx d. de r. i clausi pasturæ voc. Thorney Parke ib., etc., Joh. Pacok h. a.: et de iiiii s. de r. i parvi clausi jacent. apud le Hed of Baldby, cum pert. ib., per a. solv. ad f. Annunt. B. Mariæ Virginis et S. Mich. Archangeli æqualiter, sic dimiss. Matheo Thompsone h. a. per indenturam irrotulatam.

Summa vi li. xvi s. iiiii d.

VENDITIO BOSCI [*ut supra*, p. 730].

PERQUISITA CURLÆ [*ut supra*, p. 730].

Summa totalis Receptæ, xliii li. xiv s. vi d.

STIPEND. COMPUT. CUM EXPENSIS NECESSARIIS [*ut supra*, p. 731].

Summa ii s.

LIBERAT. ET EXONERAT. DENARIORUM.

Et in denar. liberatis Leonardo Bekwith, Armig. [*ut supra*, . 731] xxi li. ix s. ob.

Et in computo ejusdem Recept. ut pro tant. denar. per nuper Abbatem, etc. [*ut supra*, p. 731], xxii li. iii s. vi d.

In computo Recept. Summa xliii li. xii s. vi d. ob.

Summa Alloc. et Liberat. prædict., xliii l. xiv s. vi d. ob.

Quæ summa cœqualis est cum summa totalis Receptæ superius.

MANERIUM DE FYLING CUM MEMBRIS.

Computus Willelmi Davell, Collectoris redd. et firmarum ibidem per tempus prædictum.

ARRERAGIA.—Nulla, quia primus computus. Summa nullius.

MANERIUM DE FYLING CUM GRANGIA ET MOLENDINO AQUATICO
IBIDEM.

Sed redd. comp. de xlvi li. x s. de firma Scitus Man'ii de Fylinge, cum ortis, pomariis, gardinis et aliis commoditatibus infra præcinctum ejusdem, ac una clausura voc. Ortyarde-garthes, una clausura pasturæ voc. Filyng Felde, una claus. pasturæ voc. Bownelle, duabus claus. past. voc. Newelandes, una claus. pasturæ voc. Agatwayt, una claus. past. voc. Colcrofte, herbagio i claus. voc. le Parke, una alia clausura past. voc. Swalowe-hede, uno parvo cotag. voc. Saynt Iles super moram, una claus. voc. Moore . . . , ii parv. tenem. voc. Parke-yate—scil. juxta parcum præd., ac ii clausuris past. voc. Midilwoode Feldes, ac i claus. past. voc. Lambe Feldes, et i claus. past. voc. le Horse Close, una cum pastura communi super moram sive communiam ibid. voc. Blakamoore ibid. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Will. Davell per indenturam sub sig. comm. dicti nuper Mon'ii, dat. vi^o die Januarii A^o r. Regis Henrici viii^{ti} tricesimo, pro termino cxxv annorum, ut dicitur: et de iiii li. xix s. de firma grangiæ voc. Fylynge Graunge ib., per a. solv., et sic dimiss. Roberto Thurstone per indenturam, sub sig. d'ni Regis Curie Augment., ut dicitur: et de xls. de firma i Molend. aquatici voc. Fylynge Mylne ib. per a. solv., et sic dimiss. Will. Jackson per indenturam, inter alia, ut dicitur.

Summa xxv li. ix s. ix d.

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ IN STOOPE CUM THORNEY.

Et de xxiii s. de r. i claus. voc. Stoope Close ib. per a. solv.

ad term. S. Martini in hieme et Pent. æqualiter, sic in ten. Georgii Bushelle h. a. : et de xl s. de r. i ten., cum omni sing. suis pert. in Stoope præd., per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Chris. Pacok per comm. sig., ut dicitur : et de xiii s. iiii d. de r. i ten. cum diversis clausis eidem adjac., cum pert., ibid. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Will. Jackson per indent., inter alia, ut dicitur : et de xviii s. ii d. de r. i ten. et i claus. (vi s.) jacent jura Stoope House ib. per a. solv., et sic dimiss. Ric. Redman per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur : et de xxiii s. viii d. de r. i ten. (xii s. viii d.) in Stoope et i claus. voc. Brosell-rigge (xii s.) ib. per a. [solv.], et sic dimiss. Rob. Huntrodes per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur : et de xv s. iiii d. de r. i ten. in Thorney Browe voc. Haskar-rigge House cum pert. ib., etc. Will. Huntrodes per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur : et de xii s. de r. i ten. in Thorney Browe præd. ib., etc. Rob. Huntrodes h. a. : et de viii s. de r. i ten. cum pert. in Thorney Browe, ib., etc. Ricardo Sheles per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur : et de x s. de redd. i ten. cum pert. in Thorney Browe, nuper in ten. Joh. Lawley ib., etc. Will. Huntrodes, per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur : et de x s. de redd. i ten. cum pert., in Thorney Browe ib. per a. solv. et sic in ten. Thomæ Pate h. a. : et de x s. de r. i ten. cum pert. ib. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Joh. Huntrodes per cop. curiæ, et modo per ipsum Johannem concess. pro Rob. Huntrodes durante termino suo, per copiam curiæ : et de xiii s. de r. i ten. voc. Helwarth cum pert. sic dimiss. Emmotæ nuper uxori Tho. Redman per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur.

Summa ix li. xviii s. vi d.

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ IN NORMANBY.

De xl s. de r. i ten. ib. per a. solv. ad term. S. Martini in h. et Pent., sic in ten. Georgii Conyers h. a. : et de xxxiii s. iiii d. de r. i clausi [voc.] Est Close ib. per a. solv. ad festa Annetæ B. Mariæ Virginis et S. Michaelis Arch., sic in ten. dicti Geo. Conyers h. a. : et de xi s. v d. de r. i ten. cum pert. ib. per a. solv. ad term. præd. æqualiter, sic dimiss. Will. Stubbes per cop. curiæ : et de xxxviii li. viii d. de r. i ten. cum suis pert. ib. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Tho. Staincliff per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur.

Summa vi li. iii s. v d.

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ IN FILYNGE RAWE.

De xviii s. vi d. de r. i mesuag. et iii^{or} bov. t'ræ cum pert. in Fylynge Feldes ib. per a. solv. ad term. S. Martini in h. et Pent. æqualiter, sic dim. Joh. Huntrodes et Tho. Huntrodes per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur, cum xii d. pro car. ii carect. turbarum et i carect. bladi: et de xiii s. iii d. de r. i mes. (xii s. iii d.) et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. in Fylynge Feldes ib. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Will. Stanerigge per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur, cum xii d. pro car. ii carect. (x d.) turbarum et i carect. (ii d.) bladi: et de v s. x d. de r. i ten. et ii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. per a. solv., et sic in ten. Joh. Flesscher h. a., cum x d. pro car. turbarum (vi d.) et i car. (iiii d.) bladi: et de xxvi s. de r. i prati voc. Fylynge Bothome ib. per a. solv. ad festa Annunt. B. Mariæ Virg. et S. Mich. Archangeli æqual, sic in ten. Will. Stanerigge (ii s.), Joh. Flesscher (ii s.), Petri Dale (xii d.), Edmundi Alatson (ii s.), Johannis . . . (xii d.), Joh. Wilson (xii d.), Joh. Betham (xii d.), Rob. Shemynge (xii d.), Will. Jackson (xii d.), Petri Woodhouse (xii d.), Beatricis Po[stgate] (xii d.), Tho. Stayncliff (xii d.), Joh. Lacok (xii d.), Will. Shemynge (xviii d.), Henr. Salmon (xii d.), Will. Huntrodes (xii d.), W. . . Marsigill (vi d.), Edm. Snetone (xii d.), Joh. Marshall (xii d.), Rob. Ricardson (xii d.), uxoris Rob. Salmon (xii d.), Joh. Alatson (xii d.) et Will. Stubbes (xii d.) hoc anno: de xii s. iii d. de r. i mes. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. per a. solv. ad dictos term. S. Martini in h. et Pent. æqualiter, sic in ten. Petri Dale h. a., cum xii d. pro car. ii carect. (viii d.) turbarum et i carect. (iiii d.) bladi: de xvi s. iii d. de r. i mes. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. per a. solv., et sic in ten. Joh. Huntrodes h. a., cum xii d. [ut supra]: et de viii s. viii d. de r. i ten. et ii bov. t'ræ per a. etc. Edwardi Alatson h. a., cum xii etc. [ut supra]: et de xi s. de r. i mes. et ii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. etc. Joh. Dobson h. a., cum xii d. [ut supra]: et de xiii s. v d. de r. i mes. et i claus. voc. Esskedale-syke, cum iii bov. t'ræ ib. etc. Rob. Grethau h. a., cum xii d. [ut supra]: de xix s. ii d. de r. i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. etc. Ricardi Browne, h. a., cum xii d. pro car. i carect. turbarum et car. bladi: de iii s. de r. i cot. cum claus. adjacent. ib. etc. Joh. Wilsone h. a.: de xvi s. iii d. de r. i mes. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. etc. Joh. Becham

h. a., cum xii d. pro car. ii carect. turbarum et i carect. bladi: de x s. de r. i mes. et ii bov. t'ræ, cum pert., ib. etc. Rob. Shemynge h. a., cum xii d. pro car. ii carect. turb. et i carect. bladi: et de xxiii s. iiii d. de r. i claus. jacentis in Middelwoode Feldes (x s.), ac i claus. sive le Intak super moram ib. nuper de vasto domini inclus., voc. Foule-sike (xiii s. iiii d.) alias Wawe-myres ib. etc. dicti Rob. Shemynge h. a.: et de xvi s. iiii d. de r. i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ ib. etc. Tho. Dale et Christ. Posket h. a., cum xii pro car. ii carect. turb. et i carect. bladi: de viii s. x d. de r. i cot. cum tofto et cr., cum pert., ib. etc. Petri Woodehouse h. a., ultra reversionem alius parcell. per indenturam: et de iii s. de libero redd. i ten. cum ii bov. t'ræ ib. etc. Rob. Alatson hoc anno.

Summa xi li. viii s. viii d.

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ DE THORPE.

Et de xviii d. de r. i cot. cum gardino adjacente ib. etc. Ric. Rudston h. a.: de iiii s. de r. i cot. cum gard. adj. ib. etc. Geo. Jenkynsone h. a.: de xxii d. de r. i cot. cum gard. ib. etc. Rob. Daysone h. a.: de xiii s. vi d. de r. i ten. et ii bov. t'ræ cum pastura et prato eidem pertin. ib. per a. solv. etc. Will. Shemynge h. a., cum vi d. pro car. i carect. turbarum: et de viii s. de r. i mes. et i bov. t'ræ ib. cum uno parvo clauso voc. Inger Close, et i parvi parcell. in le Bothom voc. le Acres, ib. etc. Will. Pate h. a.: et de xi d. de r. i mes. et ii bov. t'ræ eidem pertin. ib. etc. Henr. Salmone h. a., cum xii d. pro car. ii carect. turbarum et i carect. bladi: et de xii s. de r. iiii^{or} cot. et iiii^{or} parv. gardinorum adjac. ib. etc. Joh. Grenekell, capellani h. a.: et de xliiii s. vi d. de r. ii mes. (xxi s.) et iiii bov. t'ræ cum pert., cum lez Olde Walles and Closes (ii s. iiii d.) ac i alio mes. voc. Parke-yate (xiii s. iiii d.) cum clausur. eidem pertin., ac etiam i mes. (vii s.) et i bov. t'ræ in ten. uxoris . . . Berchame cum pert. ib. per a. solv., et sic. dimiss. Rob. Floter per comm. sig. ut dicitur, cum x d. pro car. i carect. turb. et i carect. bladi pro uno duorum mesuag. arentato ad x s.: et de v s. iiii d. de r. i cot. cum gard. adj. et ii acr. t'ræ jacent. in campo ib. et i parvi clausi per a. solv. et sic in ten. Edw. Sneton h. a.: et de iiii s. [de r.] i mes. cum. ii parcell. t'ræ in campis ib. etc. Will. Marshyngale h. a.: et de iiii s. de redd.

i cot. cum ii parcellis t'ræ voc. Buttes in campis ib. etc. Joh. Manne h. anno: et . . . de redd. i cot. cum gard. ib. etc. Tho. Salmon h. a.: et de ii s. de r. i cot. cum gard. adj. ib. etc. Will. Harlande h. a.: et de ii s. de r. i cot. cum gard. adj. ib. per a. solv. ad terminos præd. æqualiter, sic in ten. uxoris Joh. Watsons h. a.: et de ii s. de r. i cot. cum gard. adj. ib. etc. Rob. Colsons h. a.: et de xxviii s. de redd. i mes. voc. Middilwoode Halle et certis clausis eidem pertin. ib. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Christ. Beane h. a.: et de ii s. de redd. i cot. ib. etc. Christ. Thompsone h. a. [*so also as to cottages held by William Manne and Will. Sneton*]: et de xii d. de r. i parcell. t'ræ inclus. super moram comm. de Filynge voc. Helmestede ib. etc. Rob. Cockerell h. a.: et de ii s. de r. i parvi parcelli t'ræ nuper de vasto d'ni inclusi super Iburndale, voc. le Intak, ib. per a. solv. ad præd. terminos æqualiter, sic in tenura Tho. Chapman h. anno.

Summa vii li. xv s. viii d.

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ ROBIN HOODE BAYE.¹

De xxxviii s. iiii d. de r. i claus. voc. Cowe Close ib. per a. solv. ad præd. terminos S. Martini in h. et Pent. æqualiter, sic in ten. Mathæi Storme, in nomine et pro omn. vicinis suis—videl. inhabitantibus ib., hoc anno: de xii d. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Joh. Storme h. a.: et de ii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Rob. Gretam h. a. [*etc., like entries as to other cottage-holders named Joh. Kynge, Tho. Flesscher, Rob. Dale, Edward Wigenaz, Tho. Pape, uxor . . . Watsons, Will. Foster, Ric. Smyth, Geo. Grindale, Joh. Birchard, Joh. Idille, Will. Wilson, Rog. Johnsone, and Joh. Bawend*]: et de iii s. de r. i stabuli ib. etc. Christ. Maltby h. a.: et iii s. de r. i cot. etc. Rob. Richardson h. a.: et de v s. de redd. i cot. ib. etc. Geo. Bushell h. a.: et de ii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Joh. Cockerell h. a. [*etc., and similar entries as to cottage-holders named Tho. Marsigiale and Jacobus Richardsone*]: et de xiii s. de r. i cot. (iii s.) et i claus. voc. Langthwayte Close (x s.) ib. etc. Geo. Hewetsone h. a.: et de v s. de

¹ It will have been remarked that this name is never mentioned in any of the documents hitherto printed and connected with the Fylingdales Manor. The time and reason of its imposition appear to be hid in obscurity, and it is hard to frame even a probable surmise on the subject.

r. i cot. voc. A Herynge House ib. etc. Joh. Smyth de Wakefelde h. a. : et de xix s. viii d. de r. i cot. (iii s.) ib. et ii claus. voc. Adam Hille (x s.) et Baker Close (vi s. viii d.) per a. solv., et sic dimiss. Will. Jackson per comm. sig., inter alia : de v s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Ric. Harte h. a. : de vi s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Rob. Wyndell h. a. : de viii s. de r. i cot. (iii s.) et i claus. voc. Langthwayte (v s.) ib. etc. Rob. Richardsone h. a. : de xvid d. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Tho. Thompsonsone h. a. : et de . . . de r. i cot. ib. etc. Petri Storme h. a. : et de ii s. vid. de r. i claus. voc. Langthwaite ib. etc. dicti Petri Storme h. a. : et de xviii d. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Tho. Stanerigge h. a. : et de ii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Will. Storme h. a. [*similar entries touching Joh. Lacok (ii s.), Will. Wrenche (ii s.), Joh. Clemens (ii s.) Rob. Storme (ii s.), Ric. Dayson (ii s.), Joh. Moresome (iii s.), Will. Huntrodes (ii s.), Agnes nuper uxor Rob. Mooresome (ii s.), Barth. Storme (ii s.), Katerina nuper uxor Joh. Dixsone (iii s.), Rob. Lelom (xx d.), Agnes Salmone (ii s.), vidua Will. . . . (ii s.), and Will. Smyth (ii s.)*]: et de ii s. vid. de r. i claus. voc. Langthwayte ultra aliam medietatem in ten. Petri Storme, ut patet antea, ib., etc. Will. Smyth h. a. : et de ii s. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Will. Hewetsone h. a. [*and like entries touching Joh. Maltby (ii s.), Rob. Storme (ii s.), Rob. Doocheman (ii s.), Will. Wilson (xx d.), and Johanna nuper uxor Christ. Maltby*].

Summa ix li. xix s. ii d.

SCARBURGHE.

Et de iiiii s. de r. i cot. ib. per a. solv. ad dictos term. S. Martini in h. et Pent. æqualiter, sic in ten. Will. Alansone h. a. : et de iii s. iiiii d. de r. i cot. ib. situat. in vice voc. Grey Freers Strete, per a. solv. et sic in ten. Ric. Conyers hoc anno.

Summa vii s. iiiii d.

VENDITIO BOSCI	}	[ut superius].	Summa nullius.
PERQUISITA CURLÆ			

Summa totalis Receptæ, lxxili. xxi d.

STIPEND. COMPUT. CUM EXPENSIS NECESSARIIS.

Idem comput. in stipend. ipsius comput. Collectoris redd. et firmarum ib. ad xli. xvi s. per. a. solv. ad f. Annunt. B. Mariæ Virginis et S. Michaelis etc. [*ut superius*].

ALLOC. REDDITUM.—Et in allocatione redd. sive firmarum decem cotagiorum de novo re-ædificatorum apud Robyn Hoode Bay superius infra summam ix li. xix s. ii d. onerat. ad xx s.—videl. quolibet eorum ii s. per annum. Eo quod eadem cotagia de novo ædificantur et quod nullus dies solutionis redditus inde post ædificationem eorundem accidebat prout satis constat officiariis D'ni Regis per examinationem super hunc compotum, xx s. Et in allocatione redditus unius cotagii in Thorpe nuper in tenura Joh. Grenehille, cap. pro xi s. per annum—eo quod stetit vacuum per totum tempus hujus compoti xi s.

Summa xxxi s.

LIBERAT. ET EXONERAT. DENARIORUM.

Et in denar. liberat. Leonardo Bekwith [*etc., ut supra*], xlii. iii s. xi d. ob.

Et on. in comp. ejusdem Receptoris ut pro tant. denar. per nuper Abbatem et Conv. dicti nuper Mon'ii ante dissolutionem inde rec. de redd. et firmis deb. ad festum S. Martini in hieme et infra tempus hujus compoti, cum iiii li. xviii s. pretio granorum eisdem Abbati et Conv. ante dissolutionem præd. liberatorum, xxix li. iiii s. xi d. ob.

In compoto Recept. Summa lxix li. viii s. ix d.

Summa Allocat. et Liberat. præd. lxxi li. xxi d. Quæ summa coequalis est ad summam totalis Recept. superius.

MANERIUM DE ESKDALESIDE, CUM AISLABY ET UGLEBARBY.

Computus Willelmi Davell, Collectoris redd. et firmarum D'ni Regis ib. per tempus prædictum.

ARRERAGIA.—Nulla, quia primus computus.

Summa nullius.

REDD. ET FIRMÆ IN ESKDALESIDE.

Sed reddit comp. de liii s. iiii d. de firma manerii sive capitalis mesuagii voc. Eskdale Halle, cum diversis clausis et precariis eidem pertin., cum pert. ib., per a. solv. ad terminos S. Martini in h. et Pentecostes æqualiter, sic dimiss. Percivallo Cockerelle per indenturam sub sig. comm., ut dicitur: et de xviii s. viii d. de r. i ten. voc. Fayrehede et i claus. voc. Bentye Close ib. per a. solv. et sic dimiss. Ric. Harlande de Fayrehed per cop. curiæ ut dicitur: et de liii s. iiii d. de r. i

mes. sive ten. (xxxiii s. iiii d.) cum pert., et ii claus. voc. Halfe-the-Fayrehede, cum toto le Intak eidem pertin. ib. per a solv. et sic dimiss. Joh. Dale per comm. sig., ut dicitur, cum vi s. pro decimis granorum et feni crescentium infra clausuras prædictas : et de xxii s. de r. i ten. voc. Carley House, cum i claus. voc. Ley Feld, continente per æstim. ii acras, alio clauso voc. le Rak cont. per æst. ii acras, alio claus. voc. le Ynge cont. per æst. ii acras, alio claus. voc. Rak Hille cont. per æst. ii acras, alio claus. voc. Rawe Croft cont. per æst. ii acras, alio clauso voc. le Welle Close etc. ii acras, alio clauso voc. Lange Parke etc. i acram, dimid. alio clauso voc. Mylnedale etc. ii acras, ii parvis croftis voc. Cotegarthes etc. iiii acras, alio clauso voc. Lynde Holmes etc. iiii acras plenas bosci, et alio clauso voc. Myres etc. i acram, cum pert. ib. etc. Will. Postgate per indenturam, ut dicitur : et de ii s. de r. i clausi nuper de vasto d'ni inclusi voc. le Intak, cont. per æst. i acram ib. etc. dicti Will. Postgate h. a. : et de xxvi s. viii d. de r. i ten. (xx s.) cum pert. in Sleightes et i claus. (vi s. viii d.) voc. Lasand Close ib. etc. Will. Postgate de Sleightes per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur, cum vi d. pro pretio operis unius diei cum carucis suis : et de xvi s. iiii d. de r. i ten. in lez Sleightes¹ cum pert. ib. etc. Nich. Chapman, per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur, cum vi d. pro pr. operis i diei cum carucis : et de xiv s. de r. i mes. cum tofto etc. r. et iiii clausuris cum pratis, pasturis et communiis eidem pert. ib. etc. Geo. Hille per cop. curiæ ut dicitur, cum vi d. etc. [*ut supra*] : et de xxii s. iiii d. de r. i ten. (xx s.) et i clausi (ii s. iiii d.) voc. le Newe Intak, cum omn. et sing. suis pert., ib. etc. Rob. Richardson h. a. : et de xv s. ii d. de r. i ten. (viii s. vi d.) in lez Sleightes cum pert. et i claus. (vi s. viii d.) voc. Lasam Close, et mediet. ejusdem piscariæ voc. le Fish Hekkes ib. etc. Tho. Chapman per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur, cum iiii pro pr. dimid. operis unius diei cum carucis : et de xx s. de r. i tenem. in Eskdale cum pert. ib. etc. Percivalli Dale per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur : et de vi s. viii d. de r. i mes. sive cot. cum clausis in Ebornedale

¹ The addition of the article to this name leaves little or no doubt that the derivation of it from the same source as furnishes the local or dialect word **slight** = smooth, sleek, is the true one. The German *schlecht*, Dutch *slecht*, smooth, plain, level, are neither of them far removed in form even from this place-name in its older orthographies.

cum pert. ib. etc. Rob. Pereson per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur, cum iii d. pro pr. dim. operis i diei cum carucis : et de xxx s. de r. i ten. cum pert. in Eskdaleside ib. etc. Geo. Neweton per cop. cur. ut dicitur : et de vi d. de r. i parvi clausi nuper capti de vasto d'ni voc. le Intak continentis per æst. i acram ib. etc. dicti Georgii Neweton h. a. : et de vii s viii d. de r. i mes., cum diversis clausis eidem pertin., ib. etc. Joh. Tyndale per cop. cur. ut dicitur : et de xv s. viii d. de r. i mes. (ix s.) cum pert. et i clausi (vi s. viii d.) voc. Lasam Close sic dimiss. Tho. Cockerell per cop. cur., ut dicitur, cum iii d. pro pr. dim. operis i diei cum carucis : et de xxii s. de r. i ten. voc. Lesse Hede cum pert. ibid. etc. Will. Chapman (ii partibus), et Henr. Chapman (tertia parte), per cop. cur., ut dicitur, et ii acris t'ræ inclus. voc. le Intak, cum pertinenciis : et de vi s. de i mes. voc. Newe Cote et certis parvis clausis eidem pertin. ib. etc. Tho. Skeltone h. a. : et de iii s. viii d. de r. i claus. voc. le Intak nuper de novo incluso ib. etc. Tho. Cockerelle h. a. : et de ii s. viii d. de r. i claus. sive le Intak voc. Boosard Neaste (ii s.) et pro Broosinge (viii d.) pro catallis suis de lez Holliez ib. per a. etc. Joh. Cockerelle et Henr. Cockerelle h. a. : et de ii s. de r. i claus. sive le Intak voc. Little Bek nuper de vasto d'ni inclusi ib. etc. Ric. Alanson hoc anno.

Summa xviii li. viii d.

ASLABY.

Et de vi s. de redd. i ten. cum pert. voc. le Preste-house ib. per a. solv. ad terminos S. Martini in h. et Pent. æqualiter, sic in tenura Will. Lelome hoc anno.

Summa vi s.

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ IN UGLEBARBY.

Et de v s. de r. assisæ diversorum lib. tenentium ib. per a. solv. ad terminos S. Martini in h. et Pent. æqualiter—videl. de Tho. Elryngtone pro man'io de Uglebarby præd. v s. vi d., et de præd. Tho. Elryngtone pro certis t'ris voc. Kirkelande jacent. in Uglebarby Halle-felde, iiii d. : et de iiii s. de r. certarum t'rarum voc. Kirkelande jacent. in Lande House-felde ib. per a. solv. ad term. dictos æqual., sic in ten. Jacobi Strangways, Armigeri, hoc anno.

Summa viii s. x d.

VENDITIO BOSCI
PERQUISITA CURLÆ } [*ut supra*].

Summa totalis Receptæ xviii li. xv s. vi d.

STIPEND. COMPUT. AD EXPENSAS NECESSARIAS.

Idem computus in stipend. ipsius comput. Collect. redd. et
firmarum ib. ad xi li. xiii s. solv. etc. [*ut supra*].

Summa ii s.

LIBERATIO ET EXONERATIO DENARIORUM.

Et in denar. Leonardo Bekwith etc. viii li. xviii s. iii d.

Et oner. in compoto ejusdem Receptoris ut pro tant. denar.
per nuper Abbatem et Conv. dicti nuper Mon'ii ante dissolu-
tionem inde rec. de redd. et firmis debitis ad fest. S. Martini in
h. infra tempus compoti, ix li. xv s. ii d.

Summa xviii li. xiii s. vi d.

Summa in Alloc. et Liberat. xviii li. xv s. vi d. quæ summa
cœqualis, etc.

MANERIUM DE HAKNES CUM MEMBRIS.

COMPUTUS WILLELMI DAVELL, etc. [*ut supra*].

ARRERAGIA, etc. [*ut supra*]. Summa nullius.

MANERIUM DE HAKNESS UNA CUM REDD. ET FIRMIS IBIDEM.

Sed redd. comp. de vis. viii d. de firma man'ii præd. cum
pert. ibid. solv. at term. Annunt. B. M. V. et S. Mich. Arch.
æqual., sic dimiss. Will. Lokwood per comm. sig., ut dicitur:
et de viii s. viii d. de r. assisæ diversorum lib. tenent. ib. per a.
solv. ad term. S. M. in h. et Pent. æqual.—videl. de Christ.
Seggefælde pro i ten. cum pert. voc. Fulfurth House iii s. iii d. :
et de Geo. Langedale pro i ten. cum certis claus. eidem adj.
et certis t'ris in campis ib. iii s. iii d. : et de Gardiano Gildæ S.
Hildæ pro i mes. sive ten. voc. le Gilde House scituat. infra
villam ib.—videl. juxta man'ium, ii s. : et de lviii s. de r. i ten.
cum diversis claus. prati et pasturæ eid. pertin. (lii s. iii d.) ac
redd. diversorum tenent. pertin. communi firmæ ib. voc. le
Ewen Ferme, ac i cot. (ii s. iii d.) voc. Joke House, cum uno
parvo orto voc. Cockerelle-garthe ib. per a. solv., et sic dimiss.
Joh. Appleby per indenturam, inter alia : et de iii li. vi s. viii d.

de r. divers. claus. voc. Thirlesey Flok Leiz, thabbot Close, Bullok Ynge, Hildon et Kellesdale, cum pert., ib. per ann. etc. dicto Joh. Appleby per indent. inter alia: et de cv s. iii d. de r. i ten. cum pert. quondam in ten. Edm. Hodgeson, ii molend. aquat. (lx s.) nuper in ten. Ric. Redhed, i cot. (iiii s. iii d.) in Haknes præd. voc. Wilkinson House, cum i claus. eid. pertin. voc. le Sterre Close, cum le Intak (vs.) et i claus. (ii s.) voc. le West Close ib. etc. Will. Procter h. a.: et de xv s. de r. i ten. voc. Pottlaye House cum suis pert. nuper in ten. Rad. Bukton ib. etc. Henr. Langedon h. a.: et de xv s. ii d. de r. . . . ib. etc. Tho. Taylour h. a.: et de ii s. iii d. de r. i cot. cum crofto adj. ib. etc. Will. Pratte h. anno: et de xxii s. de r. i ten. cum suis pert. ib. etc. Ric. Kildale h. a.: et de v s. de r. i cot. cum certis t'ris eidem pertin. ib. etc. Joh. Pickerynge h. a.: et de v s. de r. i cot. cum certis t'ris eidem pertin. ib. etc. Joh. Storre h. a.: et de xxxiv s. de r. i ten. et divers. claus. eidem adj. ac certis t'ris in campis ib. etc. Joh. Wassand h. a.: et de v s. iii d. de r. i cot. cum pert. nuper in ten. Rob. Parkene ib. etc. Rob. Cokkerelle h. a.: et de ii s. iii d. de r. i cot. ib. etc. Geo. Wilkinsone h. a.: et de xi s. de r. i ten. cum ii parvis claus. eid. adj. ac cum certis t'ris jacent. in campis ib. etc. Tho. Parkene h. a.: et de viii s. de r. i ten. cum ii parvis claus. adj. cum aliis t'ris in campis ib. etc. Rob. Dikonsone h. a.: et de iii s. de r. i cot. cum crofto adj. ib. etc. Nich. Rasshe h. a.: et de ii s. de r. i cot. cum pert. etc. Edw. Mathewe h. a.: et de ii s. iii d. de r. i cot. cum pert. ib. etc. Tho. Glede h. a.: et de r. i ten. cum ii claus. eid. adj. cum certis t'ris in campis ib. etc. Joh. Watson h. a.: et de xvi d. de r. i parvi claus. (xii d.): et i parcell. t'ræ voc le Rayne¹ ib. etc. Geo. Langedale h. a.: et de ii s. de r. i cot. cum crofto adj. ib. etc. Rob. Parkyne h. a.: et de v s. de r. i cot. cum parvo crofto adj. ib. etc. Will. Sympton h. a.: et de ii s. iii d. de r. i cot. cum gard. adj. ib. etc. Will. Kelde h. a.: et de x s. de r. i ten. cum pert. ib. etc. Ric. Kildale h. a.: et de vii s. iii d. de r. i ten. cum certis claus. eid. adj. et certis t'ris jacent. in campis ib. etc. Ric. Lonesborowe h. a.:

¹ There is a massive bank in the township of Beningborough near York of considerable extent, and locally called The Rayn, which is understood to have formed the boundary of the possessions of St. Mary's Abbey in that place. Probably the word here may have had a similar sense originally, but the derivation is uncertain.

et de vi s. viii d. de firma i molend. fullonici ib. etc. Will. Porter per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur: et de iii s. ix d. de r. i cot. sive ten. cum certis clausuris adj. et certis t'ris in campis ib. etc. Rad. Wassalle h. a.: et de ix s. de r. i ten. et certis clausuris adj. ac certis t'ris in campis ib. etc. Phil. Mathewe hoc anno.

Summa xxii li. xv s. vii d.

DALES, PARCELL. MANERII DE HAKNES PRÆDICTA.

Et de xiii s. ix d. de r. i ten. voc. Langedale House cum cert. t'ris adj. et cert. t'ris jacent. in campis ib. per. a. solv. ad t. S. Martini in h. et Pent. æqual., et sic in ten. Ad. Pikerynge h. a.: et de iii s. iii d. de r. i claus. voc. Gerse-fermes ib. p. a. solv. ad Ann. B. M. V. et S. M. Archang. æq., sic in ten. dicti Ad. Pykeringe h. a.: et de xxiii s. vi d. de r. i ten. cum c. clausur. adj. et c. t'ris jac. in campis ib. p. a. solv. ad præd. term. S. Mart. et Pent. æq., sic in ten. Rob. Parkene: et de xvii s. iii d. de r. i ten. cum omn. pratis, pascuis et pasturis eid. pert. ib. etc. Tho. Robynsone h. a.: et de xi s. de r. i ten. cum c. clausis eid. adj. et c. t'ris jac. in campis ib. etc. Will. Monkeman h. a.: et de xii d. de pretio operum custum.—viz. de pretio cariagii iii^{or} carect. bladi solv. per præd. iii tenentes de Dales præd.—videl. per tempus compoti, non redd. eo quod Will. Proctor, Firmarius parcell. Rectoriæ de Hakenes clamat eadem opera sibi modo pertinere ut parcell. firmæ suæ, prout semper ante dissolutionem dicti nuper Mon'ii usitatum fuit.

Summa lxxx s. vi d.

REDD. ET FIRMÆ IN SILPHOE VILLATU.

Sed reddit de xiv s. de r. i ten. cum certis claus. et aliis t'ris cum pert. ib. p. a. solv. ad term. S. M. in hieme et Pent. æq. sic in ten. Ric. Beswik h. a.: et de viii s. viii d. de r. i ten. et c. claus. eid. pert. ib. etc. Will. Jakson h. a.: et de xx s. de r. i ten. cum c. claus. et aliis t'ris ib. etc. Joh. Appleby per indentur., inter alia, ut dicitur: et de . . . de r. i ten. et c. claus. eid. pert. ib. etc. Geo. Foxe per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur: et de x s. de r. i ten. cum pert. ib. etc. Rob. Hirde h. a.: et de x s. v d. de r. i. ten. cum pert. ib. etc. Rog. Foxe (vs. ii ob.) et Will. Watson (vs. ii ob.) h. a.: et de xiii s. iii d. de r. i ten. cum pert. ib. etc. Henr. Robynsone h. a.: et de vi s. ix d. de r. i ten. cum pert. ib.

etc. Rob. Landisborowe h. a. : et de i ten. cum pert. ib. etc. Will. Taylour h. a. : et de xx s. iiii d. de r. i ten. cum pert. etc. Will. Hyrde h. a. : et de viii s. de r. tert. partis i ten. cum pert. ib. etc. Tho. Colson h. a. : et de ii s. iiii d. de r. i ten. etc. Joh. Sedman h. a. : et de ii s. iiii d. de r. ii s. iiii d. etc. Will. Consett : et de vii s. iiii d. de r. i ten. cum pert. ib. etc. Walt. Beswik h. a. : et de iiii s. vii d. de r. i ten. sive cot. ib. etc. Will. Sympson h. a. : et de vii s. de r. i parcell. pasturæ voc. lez Leiz olim inclus. tamen modo jacent. in comm. campo ib. voc. Silphoe Felde ib. p. a. solv. ad f. Pent. tantum, sic in ten. omn. tenentium præd. h. a. : et de iiii d. de r. i parvi claus. ib. inter lez Gerse-fermes p. a. solv., et sic in ten. Ric. Beswik h. a. : et de xx d. de r. i clausi voc. Risby Syke et alterius claus. voc. Sudgate-foote ib. etc. Rob. Hirde h. a. : et de ii s. de r. i parvi claus. voc. Browe Close ib. etc. Henr. Robinson h. a. : et de xvii d. de r. i parvi cl. ib. etc. Rob. Londisborowe, h. a. : et de xxii d. de r. i cl. ib. etc. Will. Taylour h. a. : et de x d. de r. i parvi cl. ib. etc. Tho. Colson h. a. : et de x d. de r. i parvi cl. ib. Joh. Sedman, h. a. : et de xii d. de r. i parvi cl. ib. etc. Will. Sympson h. a. : et [de] iiii [s.] de pretio xvi operum custom.—scil. caria. bladi usque ad decimale [orreum] de Hakenes solv. per tenentes de Silphoe præd. :—hoc anno non redd. eo quod Will. Procter, firmarius parcell. Rectoriæ de Hakenes [etc., *ut supra*].

Summa ix li. xxiii d.

REDD. ET FIRMÆ IN HARWOOD-DALE.

Sed r. c. de xxi s. vi de r. i ten. voc. Thorley Cotes cum pert. ib. per a. solv. ad term. S. Mart. in h. et Pent. æq., sic dimiss. Ric. Colson et Geo. Colson e cop. curiæ, ut dicitur : et de xii s. viii d. de r. i ten. cum pert. ib., etc. Henr. Jelson h. a. : et de xx s. iiii d. de r. i ten. voc. Harwoode Graunge, et cert. claus. eid. adjac., cum pert., et i parvi parcell. t'ræ voc. le Intak ib., etc. Martin Kilbourne, per indent., ut dicitur : et de xiii s. viii d. de r. i ten. cum pert. ib., etc. Joh. Beswik h. a. : et de xiii s. de r. i ten. cum pert. ib., etc. Joh. Pêche h. a. : et de vis. vi d. de r. i ten. cum pert. ib., etc. Joh. Robynsone h. a. : et de xxxvi s. de r. i ten. cum pert. ib., etc. Tho. Consett h. a. : et de xi s. de r. i ten. voc. Nettle Hed cum pert. ib., etc.

Geo. Busshelle h. a. : et de xis. de r. i ten. voc. Casse Hill Parke cum pert. ib., etc. Rob. Robsone h. a. : et de xvii s. de r. i ten. voc. Drye Hede cum pert. ib., etc. Geo. Busshell h. a. : et de xx s. de r. i ten. voc. Myrke Head cum suis pert. ib., etc. Tho. Adeson h. a. : et de xiii s. de r. i ten. voc. Myrke Hed cum pert. ib., etc. Ric. Knagges h. a. : et de xx s. de r. i ten. in Harwood-[d]ale præd. ib., etc. Joh. Dykonsone h. a. : et de vis. viii d. de r. i ten. ib., etc. Phil. Hirde h. a. : et de xis. viii d. de r. i ten. voc. Sinder-Hill ib., etc. Henr. Colson h. a. : et de v s. iii d. de r. cert. claus. t'rae voc. Girse-firmes ib., etc. Ric. Colson h. a. : et de iii d. de r. i parvi cl. voc. le Intak ib., etc. Henr. Jelson h. a. : et de xi d. de r. i clausi ib., etc. Joh. Beswik h. a. : et de xii d. de r. i cl. ib., etc. Joh. Petch h. a. : et de iii d. de r. ii claus. ib., etc. Joh. Robinsone h. a. : et de vis. viii d. de r. cert. claus. ib., etc. Geo. Busshelle h. a. : et de viii d. de r. i parvi cl. voc. le Intak ib., etc. Tho. Adeson h. a. : et de iis. de r. i parvi cl. voc. le Intak ib. p. a. solv. et sic in ten. Joh. Dykonsone h. a. : et de iis. viii d. ii claus. in le Intak ib., etc. Phil. Hirde h. a. : et de vis. viii d. de r. cert. claus. ib., etc. Henr. Colson h. a. : et de xii d. de r. i parvi cl. voc. le Intak ib., etc., dicti Henr. Colson h. a. : et de iis. iii d. de r. i claus. voc. Burne Jerworth Hagge ib., etc. Ric. Kildale h. a.

Summa xiii li. viii s. i d.

REDD. ET FIRMÆ de SUFFELDE.

Et de x s. xi d. de r. i ten. cum omn. suis pert. ib. per a. solv. ad t. S. M. in h. et Pent. æq., sic in ten. Joh. Shemynge h. a. : et de v s. xi d. de r. i ten. cum pert. ib., etc. Joh. Gibsone h. a. : et de xviii s. vi d. de r. i ten. cum pert., etc. Ric. Thompson h. a. : et de xv s. de r. i ten. cum pert. ib., etc. Tho. Dykonsone et Will. Dikonsone h. a. : et de xiii s. v d. de r. i ten. cum omn. suis pert. ib., etc. Will. Moore h. a. : et de xis. de r. i ten. cum iii bov. t'rae eid. pertin. ib., etc. Joh. Robsone h. a. : et de xii s. viii d. de r. i ten. ib. cum pert. ib., etc. Joh. Gibson h. a. : et de v s. viii d. de r. i ten. cum p. ib., etc. Rob. Haye h. a. : et de ix s. iii d. de r. i ten. ib. cum p., etc. Will. Sidman h. a. : et de xis. viii d. de r. i ten. cum p. ib., etc. Ric. Moore h. a. : et de xviii d. de r. i ten. cum p. ib., etc. Geo. Cockerell h. a. :

et de viii s. de r. i ten. cum p. ib., etc. Ric. Londisborowe h. a. : et de xvs. de r. i ten. cum iiiii bov. t'ræ eid. pert. ib., etc. Tho. Coweper et Nich. Coweper h. a. : et de vii s. iiiii d. de r. i claus. pasturæ voc. Mose Close ib. per a. solv. ad f. A. B. M. et S. Michaelis Arch. æq., sic in ten. Joh. Shemynge, Joh. Gibsone, Ric. Thomson et aliorum tenent. supradict. h. a. : et de ix d. de r. i parvi cl. juxta Mose Close præd. ib., etc. Rob. Haye h. a. De iii s. de pretio xii operum, cariag. bladi usque ad orrium decimale de Hakenes suprad., solv. pro tenentibus de Suffelde præd. h. a. non r. eo quod Will. Procter, firmarius parcell. Rectoriæ de Hakenes, clamat eadem opera sibi modo pertinere ut parcell. firmæ suæ, prout semper ante dissolutionem dicti nuper Mon'ii usitatum fuit.

Summa viiii li. xi s. ii d.

REDD. ET FIRMÆ INFRA VILLATUM DE EVERLEY.

Sed r. de xxi s. de redd. assis. diversorum lib. tenent. per a. solv. ad t. S. M. in h. et Pent. æq., unde de lib. redditu Joh. Travemer pro i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ cum suis pert. vii s. vid. : de Will. Snype pro i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. vii s. vid. : de Will. Thomsone pro i ten. cum tofto et cr. et divers. parcell. t'ræ jacent. in campis ib. iii s. iiiii d. : de Will. Procter pro mediet. i ten. cum tofto et cr. et div. parcellis t'ræ jacent. in campis ib. xx d. : et de Rob. Londisburge pro altera med. dicti ten. cum tofto et cr. et aliis parcell. t'ræ jacent. in campis ib. xx d. : et de xviii s. de r. i ten. et ii bov. t'ræ cum p. ib., etc. Rob. Wasseford h. a. : et de xs. vid. de r. i ten. et ii bov. t'ræ ib., etc. dimiss. Tho. Foxe per cop. cur. ut dicitur : et de vi s. viiii d. de r. i ten. et i bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib., etc. Joh. Foxe h. a. : et de xvs. de r. i ten. et ii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib., etc. Joh. Foxe jun. h. a. : et de vi s. iiiii d. de r. i ten. et . . . bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib., etc. Rob. Pikeringe h. a. : et de xii s. viiii d. de r. i ten. et vii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib., etc. Tho. Wansfurthe h. a. : et de iiiii s. de r. i bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib., etc. Ric. Kildale h. a. : et de xvi s. viiii d. de r. i ten. et ii bov. t'ræ cum p. ib., etc. Joh. Parkyne h. a. : et de ix d. de r. i p. clausi ib. voc. Mose Close, etc. Joh. Foxe sen. h. a. : et de xviii de r. i p. claus. ib., etc. Joh. Foxe jun. h. a. : et de vid. de r. i p. claus. ib., etc. Ric. Pikeringe h. a. : et de xii d. de r. i p. claus., etc.

Tho. Wansfurth h. a. : et de xviii d. de pretio vi operum-cariag. bladi deinde [*etc., ut supra*].

Summa cxv s. xi d.

REDD. ET FIRMÆ DE BROXEY.

Sed r. de lib. redd. sive feodo-firmæ totius villatus ubi sunt novem tenentes, ut dicitur, solv. ad f. S. M. in h. tantum sic in ten. Percivalli . . . h. a., cum ii s. pro pretio divers. customarum voc. Boones annuatim faciend. per tenentes ib. solv. at f. S. M. in h. tantum.

Summa xii s.

REDD. ET FIRMÆ INFRA VILLATUM DE BIRNESTONA.

Et r. de xii s. viii d. de r. i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. ib. per a. solv. ad f. S. M. in h. et Pent. æq., sic dim. Ric. Mekeley per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur: et de iii s. xi d. de r. i ten. et i bov. t'ræ cum p. ib. etc. dimiss. Aliciæ nuper uxori Tho. Monke-mane per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur: et de viii s. de r. i ten. et ii bov. t'ræ cum p. ib. etc. Rob. Dyconsonæ per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur: et de viii s. de r. i ten. et ii bov. t'ræ cum p. ib. etc. Jacobi Waye per cop. cur. ut dicitur [*similar entries touching Will. Jaksone and Will. Hodgeson*]; et de vis. de r. i ten. [et] vii bov. t'ræ eid. pertin. ib. etc. Will. Londisburghe per cop. curiæ, ut dicitur: et de iii s. iii d. de r. i bov. t'ræ cum p. ib. etc. Christ. Duck h. a. : et de v s. de r. i ten. et i bov. t'ræ cum p. ib. etc. Will. Corte h. a. : et de vi d. de r. i clausur. ib. etc. Ric. Diconsone h. a. : et de vii s. de r. i ten. et i bov. t'ræ cum p. ib. etc. Rob. Hagatsone h. a. : et de iii s. iii d. de r. i ten. et i bov. t'ræ cum p. ib. etc. Rob. Walker hoc anno.

Summa lxxiii s. ix d.

RECTORIA DE HAKENES.

Et de xiii li. xvi s. vii d. ob. de firma parcell. Rectoriæ de Hakenes præd. p. a. dimiss. Will. Proctor per indent. sub sig. comm. dicti nuper Mon'ii, pro termino annorum, ut dicitur, redd. inde in denar. xli. p. a., et ulterius ix quarteria et v bush. frumenti, xi bush. siliginis et ii quart. avenarum: quæ idem grana per officarios d'ni Regis ib. æstimantur, frum. ad s. vii d. ob p. a. in toto, ut superius: et de iii li. de firma

decimarum lanæ et agnorum totius paroch. de Hacknes præd. per. a., sic dimiss. Rob. Thurstone per indent. sub sig. Curie Augment. Reven. coronæ d'ni Regis dat. primo die Mart. a. r. d'ni Regis Henr. VIII. xxxi^{mo}, pro term. xxi ann., solv. ad f. Annunt. B. M. V. et S. Mich. Arch. æqualiter: et de c.s. [de] firma Altaragii cum omn. aliis decimis minutis et oblat. eccl. de Haknes, sic dim. Joh. Appleby per indentur. sub sig. comm. dicti nuper Mon'ii dat. tertio die Januarii anno r. Regis præd. xxx^{mo} pro term. xxi annorum, solv. ad f. S. Marci Evangelistæ et S. Mich. Arch. æqualiter: et idem firmarius persolvit salarium curati eccl. præd. et omnia alia onera tam ordinaria quam extraordinaria.

Summa xxii li. xvi s. vii d. ob.

VENDITIO BOSCI
PERQUISITA CURIÆ } [*ut supra*]. Summa nullius.

Summa totalis Recept. iii^{xx} li. x s. vi d. ob.

STIPEND. COMPUT. CUM EXPENSIS NECESSARIIS.

Idem comput. in stip. ipsius comp. coll. redd. et firmarum ib. xi li. xvi s. [*etc., ut supra*].

LIBERAT. ET EXONERAT. DENARIORUM.

Et in denar. liberat. Leonardo Bekwith [*etc., ut supra*].

Summa vii li. vii s. xi d.

Et oner. in comp. ejusdem Recept. ut pro tanto denar. per nuper Abbatem et Conv. dicti nuper Mon'ii ante dissolutionem inde rec. de redd. et firm. debitis ad f. S. Martini in h. infra tempus hujus compoti xxxvii li. vii d. ob.

In compoto Recept. Summa iii^{xx} li. viii s. vi d. ob.

Et in Alloc. et Liberat. præd. iii^{xx} li. x s. vi d. ob.

Summa cœqualis est cum summa totalis Receptæ superius.

DIVERSI HAMELETTI SIVE PARVÆ VILLATUS IN COM. EBOR.

Computus Will. Davell, Collect. redd. et firm. d'ni Regis ib. per tempus præd.

ARRERAGIA.—Nulla, quia primus computus. Summa nullius.

REDD. ET FIRMÆ IN HOOTONA BUSSHELLE, WIKAME ET
RUSTONA, CUM ALIIS IN COM. EBOR.

Sed r. c. de xxii s. de r. i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. in Hootona Busschelle p. a. solv. ad term. S. M. in h. et Pent. æq., sic in ten. Ric. Sedgefeld h. a.: et de xxiii s. de r. i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ arab. ib. etc. Joh. Kethe h. a.: et de iii s. de r. i cot. cum gard. adj. ib. etc. Tho. Prestone h. a.: et de iii s. de r. i cot. cum gard. adj. ib. etc. Joh. Doddes h. a.: et de xviii d. de r. cert. parcell. prati jacent. infra campos comm. de Wikam et Rustona p. a. etc. Ric. Bermane h. a.: et de xiii d. de r. i parcell. prati jacent. in[fra] camp. comm. ib. etc. Joh. Stalley h. a.: et de xviii d. de r. cert. parcell. prati jacent. in comp. præd. ib. etc. Tho. Dawson h. a.: et de xviii d. de r. certorum parc. prati jacent. in c. præd., nuper in ten. nuper Priorissæ de Wikame, p. a. etc. Geo. Dakyne h. a.: et de xx d. de r. i parc. prati jacent. in c. præd. ib. etc. Tho. Endik h. a.: et de xvi s. viii d. de firma omnium mes., cot., tenem., et omnium possessionum in Wolde Neutona huic nuper Mon'io pert. ib. etc. Will. Clement h. a.: et de xi s. iii d. pro redd. i ten. et iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. in Mikilby p. a. etc. Tho. Stanehowe h. a., cum pert. —videl. pro redd. nuper resolut. d'næ Bigott, nuper uxoris Francisci Bigott, militis, ix d., pro fine sectæ curiæ, vid., in toto, ut supra: et de xv s. viii d. de r. i mes. cum ii bov. t'ræ in Leverton per a. etc. Tho. Tiplady h. a.: et de xviii s. de r. vii bov. et ii claus. t'ræ in Hynderwelle p. a. etc. dicti Tho. Tiplady h. a.: et de xx s. de redd. i cot. voc. le Armitage cum pert. in Goodlande p. a. etc. . . . Cokerell h. a.: et de vi s. viii d. de r. i parvi cot. cum pert. in Hirtona de Tho. Smyth h. a.: et de v s. de r. i cot. in Thorntone p. a. etc. Joh. Jobsone h. a.: et de lx s. de r. . . . in Skirpenbek p. a. etc. Geo. Lawson, Militis, h. a.: et de xxiii s. de r. . . . in Forden p. a. etc. Rob. Salton, Armig., h. a.: et de xii s. de r. iii bov. t'ræ cum pert. in Marske p. a. etc. Joh. Taylour, Clerici, h. a.: et de iii s. de r. i parvi cot. in Aytona in Clevelande p. a. etc. Geo. Pennock h. a.: et de xii d. de firma i cot. infra Civit. Ebor. scituati in quodam vico ib. voc. . . . p. a. solv. ad dictos term. S. M. in h. et Pent. æq. et sic in ten. Ric. Cholmeley hoc anno.

Summa xv li. iii s. xi d.

RECTORIA DE SEMER CUM CAPELLA ANNEXA.

Et de xxi li. iiii s. iiii d. de firma Rectoriæ sive eccl. de Semer in Pikeringe-lithe p. a., sic dimiss. Will. Lockwoode et Tho. Dale per indent., sub sig. comm. nuper Mon'ii, dat. xxii die Decembris A.D. m.dxxxviii^{mo}, et a. r. Regis Henr. viii^{ti} xxx^{mo} pro term. xli annorum—Redd. xxx quart. (vii li. x s.) frum. et iiii^{xxii} (xiii li. xiii s. iiii d.) [quart.] brasei ordeï appreciat. solvend. et liberand. ad f. Paschæ et Nativ. S. Joh. Baptistæ æqualiter: et de iiii li. xix s. de firma capellæ de Caytona cum pert. sic dimiss. Ric. Cholmeley, Armig., per indent. sub sig. comm. dicti nuper Mon'ii dat. . . . a. r. Regis præd. . . . pro term. . . . annorum—Redd. inde p. a. octo quart. [xlii s. viii d.] frumenti, viii quart. (xxxii s.) siliginis, et xiiii quart. (xxiii s. iiii d.) brasii avenarum per a. solv. ad fest. . . . æqualiter: et inde quod capt. est¹ ad custum. vicarii de Semer vel parochianorum ibidem: et de vi li. vi s. viii d. de firma Capellæ de Aytona in Pikeringe-lithe cum pert.—Redd. per a. xx^{ti} quart. (c s.) frumenti et xx^{ti} quart. brasii ordeï (lxvii s. viii d.) appreciat., sic in ten. Will. Proctour h. a.: et inde quod capt. ibid. est¹ ad cust. Vicarii de Semer et paroch. ibidem.

Summa xxxiiii li. ix s.

RECTORIA DE HOTONA BUSHELLE.

Et de xv li. x s. iiii d. de firma Rectoriæ de Hooton Bushelle præd. cum suis pert.—Redd. inde in den. xi li. xiiii s. viii d., xii quart. frum. (lxxiiii s.) et vii quart. avenarum (xi s. viii d.) in toto, p. a. solv. ad f. Purif. B. M. V. et S. Petri ad Vincula æq., sic in ten. d'næ . . . Ewery, viduæ, nuper uxoris Rad. Ewery sen., Militis, hoc anno.

Summa xv li. x s. iiii d.

RECTORIA DE INGILBY.

Et de viii li. de firma Rectoriæ de Ingleby (vi li. vi s. vii d.) præd. cum capella (xxxiii s. iiii d.) de Neweton ib. p. a. solv. ad festa . . . sic in ten. Mathæi Bointone, Armig., h. a.: et firmarius persolvit salarium curati ibidem.

Summa viii li.

¹ sunt.

RECTORIA DE AYTONA IN CLEVELANDE.

Et de x li. de firma Rect. de Aytona præd., cum omn. decimis major. et minor. et oblationibus ib. p. a. solv. ad f. . . Tho. Postgate Capellani: et inde idem firmarius persolvat salarium curati ibidem.

Summa x li.

PENSIONES ET PORTIONES IN COM. EBOR.

Et de x s. de Rectore eccl. paroch. de Snetona pro pensione exeunte de eccl. ib. p. annum: et de xiii s. iiii d. de Rect. eccl. de Slingisby pro pens. exeunte de eccl. ib. p. a.: et de xiii s. iiii d. de Rect. eccl. de Huntontone in com. Ebor. pro eccl. ib. h. a.: et de xiii s. iiii d. de Rect. eccl. de Skirpynbek pro pens. etc.: et de lvi s. viii d. de Rect. eccl. de Kirkeby in Clevelande pro pens. etc.: et de xls. de firmario Rectoriarum de Foxeholes et Staxtona appropriat. nuper Prioratui de Bridlingtona—Redd. inde p. a. xx^{ti} quart. ordeï in quibus tenentur solvere xls. ut supra, sic modo dimiss. Will. Proctour per sig. Curie Augment., ut dicitur: et de xl s. de Will. Stricklande firmarii pro decimis granorum de Nafferton p. a., viii^{ti} quart. frumenti, vel in den., ut supra: et de l s. de Priore et Conv. de Gisburna pro ecclesiis de Marske et Uplethonie, x quart. frumenti appreciati p. a. per æstim. ut supra: et de xx s. de nuper Prioratu de Nunne Appeltone pro portione decimarum in parochia de Emynghame in Com. prædicto.¹

Summa xiii li. vi s. viii d.

VENDITIO BOSCI
PERQUISITA CURIÆ } [*ut supra*].

Summa totalis Rec. iiii^{xx}xvi li. x s. xi d. de quibus

STIPEND. COMPUT CUM. EXPENSIS NECESSARIIS.

Idem comp. in stipend. ipsius comp. Coll. redd. et firm. ib. ad x li. xvi s. p. a. [*etc., ut supra*].

Summa ii s.

¹ It hardly need be observed that it is not intended that Immingham is in the aforesaid county (of York, namely), but only that Nun Appleton is. To the Priory of Nun Appleton divers grants of land in Immingham were made, which are set forth in Burton (p. 278), and resulting from the early grant of tithes in Immingham made by the Percys is the payment here specified.

ALLOCATIO REDDITUS.

Et allocatione pens. l s. p. a. nuper solut. per nuper Priorem et Conv. nuper Mon'ii de Gisburne in Com. Ebor., eo quod idem nuper Mon'ium modo dissolvitur et in manu d'ni Regis existit, eo quod eadem pensio ibid. non allocat. ideoque hic in allocatione h. a. l s. : Et in consimili allocatione pensionis xx s. p. a. nuper solutæ per nuper Priorissam et Conv. nuper Prioratus de Appletone in Com. Ebor. hic alloc., eo quod idem nup. Prioratus modo dissolvitur et in manu dicti d'ni Regis existit, eo quod eadem pensio ib. non allocatur, ideoque alloc. hoc anno xx s.

Summa lxx s.

LIBERATIO ET EXONERAT. DENARIORUM.

Et in den. liberat. Leon. Bekwith etc. xliii li. ii s. Et in comp. ejusd. Recept. ut pro tant. den. per nuper Abbatem et Conv. dicti nuper Mon'ii ante dissolut. inde rec. de redd. et firm. deb. ad f. S. M. in h. infra tempus hujus comp. cum xxiiii li. x s. pro pretio granorum eisdem Abbati et Conv. ante dissol. præd. liberatorum—xlix li. xvi s. xi d.

Summa iiiii^{xx}xii li. xviii s. x d.

Summa Alloc. et Liberat. iiiii^{xx}xvi li. x s. xi d.

Quæ summa cœqualis est cum summa totalis Receptæ superius.

NUPER CELLA DE MIDDILBURGHE.

Compotus Joh. Hexham, occupatoris omnium t'rarum et tenementorum dictæ nuper Cellæ pertinentium per tempus prædictum.

ARRERAGIA.—Nulla quia primus computus—Summa nullius.

CELLA DE MIDDILSBURGHE.

Sed r. c. de lxxix s. viii d. de firma scitus dictæ nuper Cellæ cum columbario et aliis domibus, pomariis et gardinis infra præcincta ejusdem, ac cum t'ris d'nicalibus—videl. pro firma scitus præd. cum t'ris d'nical. vi s. viii d. : i claus. voc. Westby Close cont. per æst. iiiii^{or} acras, viii s. : i claus. voc. Le House Close cont. iiiii^{or} acras, viii s. : i claus. voc. Angram Close, cont. ii acras, v s. : i claus. voc. West Felde cont. xxiiii acras t'ræ

arab. xvii s. : i claus. voc. le Est Felde cont. per æst. xix ac.
t'ræ arab., xv s. : i claus. ib. voc. le Southe Felde cont. xxiii
acras t'ræ arab., xii s. : i claus. pasturæ voc. Brakyne Hille
cont. xii acras, viii s. :—in toto ut supra p. annum sic. . . .

Summa lxxix s. viii d.

REDD. ET FIRMÆ INFRA VILLATUM DE MIDDILBURGHE.

Et de xx s. iiii de d. r. i cot. sive mes. et xxxvi acris t'ræ cum
claus. cont. ii acras et dim. ib. p. a. solv. ad ff. S. M. in h. et
Pent. æq., sic in ten. Will. Pottes h. a. : et de xis. de r. i cot.
cum crofto cont. vi acras ib. etc. . . . Wadynge h. a. : et de
xxiii s. de r. i cot. cum crofto cont. xviii acras ib. etc. Houell
Anselle h. a. : et de xx s. de r. i cot. cum crofto cont. xxvii acras
ib. etc. Ric. Tayvelle h. a. : et de viii s. vid. de r. i cot. cum
crofto cont. vi acras ib. etc. Will. Harrington h. a. : et de ix s.
vid. de r. i cot. cum crofto cont. per æst. vi acras ib. etc. Tho.
Theker h. a. : et de ix s. vid. de r. i cot. cum crofto cont. vi acras
ib. etc. Tho. Burtone h. a. : et de ix s. vid. de r. i cot. cum
crofto cont. vi ac. ib. etc. Joh. Whithede hoc anno.¹

Summa vi li. iiii s. iiii d.

GRANGIA DE NEWEHAM.

Et de xli. de firma Grangiæ de Neweham cum iiii claus.
cont. xxⁱⁱ bov. t'ræ ib. p. a. solv. ad . . . sic dimiss. Geo.
Conyers, Militi, per indenturam sub sig. comm. dicti nuper
Mon'ii, ut dicitur.

Summa x li.

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ DE LINTHORPE.

Et de xii s. de r. iiii bov. t'ræ jacent. in campis ib. p. a. solv.
ad term. S. M. in h. et Pent. æq., sic in ten. Will. Hudson h.
a. : et de iiii s. de r. i fronte² sive tofti cum i columbario ib. p.

¹ The acreage of land at Middlesbrough belonging to Whitby is seen from these figures to have been very considerable; that at Neweham mentioned next being, it would seem, larger still, since the bovine in that locality was probably from twelve to fifteen acres in extent.

² This is a word to which some interest attaches from its local or provincial usage and application. It still exists, though very seldom heard now, in the form 'front-stead.' Halliwell has it in his *Frontstead*, which he imper-

a. solv. et sic in ten. . . . Hornall h. a. : et de vis. de r. i claus.
et iii acrarum t'ræ ib. Rob. Anselle h. a. : et de xvd. de r.
ii acrarum et dim. t'ræ ib. etc. Will. Stuppes hoc anno.

Summa xxiii s. iii d.

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ IN MARTONA IN CLEVELAND.

Et de xviii s. de r. iii frontes et i bov. t'ræ et iii parv. croft.
ib. etc. Christ. Martone h. a. : et de xviii d. de r. cert. t'rarum
voc. Sixe Longe-landes jacent. in campis ib. etc. dicti Christ.
Marton hoc anno.

Summa xix s. vi d.

ORMESBY.

Et de vs. de redd. i fronte sive tofti vasti et iii acrarum t'ræ
ib. etc. Christ. Robinsone hoc anno.

Summa vs.

fectly explains as 'a farm-yard,' giving *Yorkshire* as its local habitation. In the *Cleveland Glossary* it is defined as "the site on which a house stands, or has formerly stood." This is correct as far as it goes: but it should be understood as limited to the site of a house of sufficiently ancient date to carry with it what are called common rights; in other words, the burden of the 'cum pertinenciis' of such perpetual occurrence in ancient charters. It will be observed that in the text it is made synonymous with toft—i fronte sive toftum,—and the toft was simply and specially the site of a house, carrying with it, whether 'ædificatum' or 'nonædificatum,' all the rights, privileges, easements, etc., implied in the phrase 'cum pertinenciis.' My attention was first drawn to the word more than thirty years ago by an old official of the Manor here, who told me of a 'frontstead' on what is now the common or unenclosed moor; and on my mentioning it to the late Lord of the Manor, he directed that a note should be made of it as of an important fact. In one respect—that is, as regarded in connection with the ancient history of the district—it has proved an interesting fact. In a fine of 1242 between the Prior of Gyseburne and the regnant Peter de Brus, a *launda* is named as situate in the Park of Danby at a part called Souresby. This name still exists in the form Sowerby, and the locality is distinguished by the remains of the old enclosures, and also by what explains the fact of there being a *launda* there—namely, the evident *indicia* of ancient iron-working on the spot. Doubtless one of the five small *forgiæ* named in Inq. p. m. P. de Brus III., and described as of little value owing to the destruction of the forest—cut down and used up in the past smelting operations—had been located there.

FIRMÆ DECIMARUM GRANORUM FENI, LANÆ, ET AGNORUM DE
MIDELBURGHE PRÆDICTA.

Et de lxvi s. viii d. de firma decim. gran., feni, lanæ et agnelorum, cum decimis minutis et oblationibus pertin. capellæ de Midilburghe præd. ib. p. a. solv. ad. . . .

Summa lxvi s. viii d.

Summa totalis Receptæ xxv li. xviii s. v d. quæ exonerat. et alloc. hic, pro eo quod conceduntur diversis personis ad usum Joh. Hexham quondam Abbatis dicti nuper Mon'ii de Whitby pro term. vitæ ipsius Johannis super resignationem suam absque aliquo . . . inde redd. simul cum annuitate xxv li. in denariis p. a., [ut] per scriptum sub sig. communi dicti nuper Mon'ii, dat. primo die Januarii A^o xxx Regis supradicti plenius apparet.

TERRÆ ET POSSESSIONES IN COM. LINCOLN. ET CUMBRÆ.

Computus Will. Davell, Collect. redd. et firmarum ib. per tempus prædictum.

ARRERAGIA.—Nulla, quia primus, etc.

REDDITUS ET FIRMÆ IN ROTHWELLE ET NETILTONE.

Sed r. c. de xxxiii s. iiiii d. de r. . . . solv. ad term. S. M. in h. et Pent. æq. sic . . .

Summa xxxiii s. iiiii d.

PENSIONES ET PORTIONES.

Et de xiii s. iiiii d. de Priore de Sixhille pro portione decimarum in parochia de Luddefurthe p. a.: et de xlvi s. viii d. de nuper Prioratu de Ormesby pro portione decimarum in parochia ib. p. a.: et de xiii s. iiiii d. de Vicario de Kiremouth pro portione x marcarum infra parochiam ib. p. a.: et de iii s. iiiii d. de Rectore eccl. de Somerby pro portione decimarum infra parochiam ib. p. a.: et de xx s. de Prioratu de Alvyngnam in Com. Lincoln. pro portione decim. infra paroch. de Stayntona ibidem.

Summa iiiii li. xvi s. viii d.

RECTORIA DE CROSBY IN COM. CUMBRIÆ.

Sed de xxiii li. de firma eccl. de Crosby præd. p. a. solv. . . .

Summa xxiii li.

Summa totalis Receptæ xxix li. x s. De quibus

STIPEND. COMP. CUM NECESSARIIS EXPENSIS.

Idem comp. in stipend. ipsius comput. Collect. redd. et firm. ib. ad xli li. xvi s. p. a. etc. [*ut supra*].

ALLOCATIO PENSIONUM.

Et in alloc. pens. xlvi s. viii d. p. a. nuper solut. per nuper Priorem et Conv. Prioratus de Ormesby in Com. Lincoln., eo quod nuper Prioratus de Ormesby præd. modo dissolvitur, et in manu d'ni Regis existit; et quod eadem pensio ib. non allocatur, ideoque in allocatione hoc anno xlvi s. viii d.: et in consimili alloc. pens. xiii s. iiii d. p. a. nuper solutæ per nuper Priorem et Conv. nuper Prioratus de Sixhille in dicto Com. Lincoln. hic allocatur causa præd. xiii s. iiii d.: et in consim. alloc. pensionis xx s. p. a. nuper solut. per nuper Priorem et Conv. nuper Prioratus de Alvyngtham in Com. præd. hic allocatur causa ut antea xx s.

Summa iiii li.

LIBERATURA ET EXON. DENARIORUM.

Et in den. Leon. Bekwith etc. [*ut supra*].

Et oner. in comp. ejusdem Receptoris ut pro tanto denar. per nuper Abbatem et Conv. dicti nuper Mon'ii ante dissolutionem inde recept. de redd. et firmis debitis ad f. S. M. in h. infra tempus hujus compoti, xii li. vi s. viii d.

Summa xxv li. viii s.

Summa Alloc. et Liberat. præd. xxix li. x s. Quæ summa cœqualis est cum summa totalis Receptæ superius.

DCLI.

PARTICULARS FOR GRANTS 37 HENR. VIII. 65.

Mem. that I, Richard Cholmley of Whithy in the countie of Yorke, Knyght-esquyre, to purchase of the Kynges Majestie,

by vertu of his Grace's Commyssyon of sale, the partyculer parcelles hereunto annexed, being of the clear yerlie value of eightene poundes, twoo shillings, and twoo pence, the tenth thereof nott deducted. In wytnes whereof to this byll subscribed with my hand I haue set to my seale the xiiith daye of Novembre in the xxxviith yere of the Raigne of our moost drade Soueraign Lord Henry theight, by the grace of God Kyng of England, Fraunce and Ireland, defendour of the Faythe, and of the Church of England, and also of Ireland, in earth the supreme hedde.

By me, Edmund Wryght ffor and in the name of Syr Rychard Cholmley, Knyght.

Nuper Monasterii
de Whitby in Com. Ebor.

In rentalı renovat. de terris et possessionibus pert. dicto nuper Monasterio libere resignato et dissoluto xiiii^{mo} die Decembris a^o r. D'ni Regis Henr. VIII. xxxi^{mo} inter alia continetur, ut sequitur:—

MANERIUM DE ESKEDALESYDE.—Percivallus Cockerell tenet per indenturam sub sigillo communi dicti nuper Monasterii pro termino annorum, ut dicitur, manerium sive capitale mesuagium vocatum Eskedale Halle, cum diversis clausuris et precariis, ac cum omnibus terris, pratis, pascuis et pasturis eidem mesuagio pertinentibus, cum suis pert., et reddit inde per annum iiii s. iv d. Ricardus Harland de Fayrehed tenet unum tenem. vocatum Fayrehed, et unum clausum vocatum Bayntie Close, cum pert., et reddit inde per ann. xviii s. viii d. Johannes Dale tenet unum mesuagium sive tenem., cum pert., duo clausa voc. Halfe the Fayrehed, cum toto le Intak eidem mesuag. pert., ac decimam granorum et feni crescentium infra clausuras præd., et redd. inde per ann. liii s. iiii d., per indenturam. Willelmus Postgate de Eskedale tenet per indenturam sub sig. communi dicti nuper Mon'ii, pro termino annorum, ut dicitur, unum tenem. voc. Carley House, cum uno clauso, voc. Ley Felde, continente per æstimationem ii acras; alio clauso voc. the Rak, cont. per æstim. ii acras, alio clauso voc. le Ynge, cont. per æstim. ii acras; alio clauso voc. Rak Hill, cont. per æstim. ii acras; alio clauso voc. Rowscrofte, cont. per æstim. ii acras; alio clauso voc. Well-

Close, cont. per æstim. tres acras; alio clauso voc. Lange Parke cont. per æstim. unam acram; et dimid. alio clauso voc. Mylnedale cont. per æstim. ii acras; ii parvis croftis voc. Cole-garthes cont. per æstim. iii acras; alio clauso voc. Lyndeholme cont. per æstim. tres acras plen. bosco; alio clauso voc. Myres, cont. per æstim. unam acram, cum pert., et redd. per ann. xxii s. Idem Willelmus tenet unum clausum nuper de vasto d'ni inclusum voc. le Intak, cont. per æstim. unam acr., cum pert., et r. per a. ii s. Willelmus Postgate de Sleightes tenet unum tenem., cum pert., in Sleightes, et unum clausum voc. Lasand Close, cum pert., et r. inde per a. xxvi s. viii d. Nicholaus Chapman tenet unum tenem. in lez Sleyghtes, cum pert., et r. inde per a. xvi s. iiii d. Georgius Hille tenet unum mes. cum tofto et crofto et tribus clausuris, cum t'ris, pratis et pascuis et pasturis et communis eidem pertinentibus, cum suis pert., et r. per a. xiii s. Robertus Rycardson tenet unum ten. et unum clausum voc. le New Intak, cum omnibus et sing. suis pert., et redd. per a. xxii s. iiii d. Thomas Chapman tenet unum tenem. in lez Sleyghtes, cum pert., et unum clausum voc. Lasand Close, et medietatem ejusdem piscariæ voc. le Fysh-Hekkes et r. per a. xv s. ii d. Percivallus Dale tenet unum tenem., cum pert., in Eskedalesyde præd. et r. per a. xx s. Robertus Peresone tenet unum mes. sive cotage cum quinque clausuris in Ebornedale, cum pert., et r. per a. vi s. viii d. Georgius Newton tenet per indenturam sub sig. communi nuper dicti nuper Mon'ii pro term. annorum, ut dicitur, unum tenem. in Eskedalesyde præd., cum pert., et r. inde per a. xxx s. Idem Georgius tenet unum parvum clausum nuper captum de vasto d'ni voc. le Intak, cont. per æstim. unam acram, et r. inde per a. vi d. Johannes Tyndale tenet unum mes. cum diversis clausuris eidem pertinentibus, et r. inde per a. vi s. viii d. Thomas Cockerill junior tenet unum mes., cum pert., et unum clausum voc. Lasand Close et r. per a. xv s. viii d. Willelmus Chapman et Henricus Chapman tenent unum tenem. voc. Lesse Hed et duas acras t'ræ inclusæ voc. le Intak, cum pert., et r. inde per a. xxii s. Thomas Skelton tenet unum mes. voc. Newcote, cum certis parvis clausuris eidem mesuagio pertinentibus, cum pert., et r. inde per a. vi s. Thomas Cockerelle tenet unum clausum voc. le Intak nuper de novo inclusum et r. inde per a. iii s. viii d.

Johannes Cockerell et Henr. Cockerell tenent unum clausum sive le Intak voc. Bosard Nest, et pro brousynge pro catallis suis de lez Hollyes, et r. per a. ii s. viii d. Ricardus Alanson tenet unum clausum sive le Intak voc. Lythe-bek nuper de vasto d'ni inclusum et r. inde per a. ii s.

xviii li. viii d.

ASLABY.

Willelmus Lelond tenet unum tenem. ibidem voc. le Meste House et r. inde per a. vi s.

vi s.

UGLEBARBY.

Thomas Elrynton tenet libere manerium de Uglebarby præd. et r. inde per a. v s. vi d. Thomas Elrynton tenet libere certas terras voc. Kyrkland jacent. in Uglebarby Halle-feld et r. inde per a. iii s. Jacobus Strangways, Armiger, tenet certas t'ras voc. Kirkland jacentes in Lande-house Felde, et r. inde per a. iii s.

viii s. x d.

Summa reddit. firm. præd. pert. nuper Mon'io de Whitbye præd. xviii li. xv s. vi d.

Repris. ut in feodo Percivalli Cockerell, Forestarii de Eskdale, per scriptum indent. sub sig. Conventuali dicti nuper Mon'ii pro termino xl. annorum per annum xiii s. iii d.

Remanet clare xviii li. ii s. ii d.

(In a different hand.)

Christemas xxxvi s. iii d. clere.—xvili. v s. x d. 20 yeres iii^exxv li. xviii s. iii d. The wodes vii li. x s.: to Summa iii^exxxiii li. viii s. iii d. In hand ce li. and the rest at Lamasse.

(In the former hand.)

Mem. that the Mannour of Eskdale is a mannour of it selff and is no parcelle of any other mannour or lordshippe to the saide late monasterye apperteyn[ynge]. Also as concernynge anye spirituelle promocyone therunto apperteynynge I knowe none. And what synce have bene at any tyme given for any

of the premysses I knowe nott. Also the premysses bene¹ nere none of the Kynges Grace's mannours reserveyde for . . . nere unto any of his Grace's parkes, fforestes or chaces other than the fforeste of Blakamore whiche is distante xiiii myles, as I am credable enformed by the Inhabitans there: And ther bene¹ no former particlars made herof to any persone, nor I knowe none other desirows to purchase the same. Ex' per Edward Nalyng-hurste deput' Hugon' Fuller Auditor'.

The manour of Eskedalesyde, with certeyne lands in Aslabye and in Uglebarbye in the seyd countye, parcell of the possessyons of the late Monasterye of Whytbye in the same countye.

Smethyholme Woode conteynyth vi acres of xxx yeres growth, valuyd at vis. viii d. the acre, whyche ys in the holle xls. And the sprynge of the woode or ground of vi acres aforeseyde roted yerely at iii d. the acre whyche ys yerely in the holle i s. vid., and amounteth after xx years purchase to xxx s. Thereby growinge aboute the scytuations of the seyde mannor, ix tenements and vi mesuages, and in the landes perteynyng to the same and other the landes, there bee okes of lx and lxxx yeres growt, parte usually cropped and shred, whereof ccciiii^{xx} reserved for the fermour and tenaunts there, for there fyreboote, houseboote and hedgeboote, whyche they have bene accustomed to have of the croppes and shredes of the same; and cccxx resydue valuyd at iii d. the tree, which is in the holle iii li.

vii li. x s.

Exp. Mr. David Clayton.

¹ A notable and interesting grammatical form.

NOTE to No. LXXV. (p. 70, vol. i.)

CARTA HENR. III. CANONICIS ET MONIALIBUS DE SEMPLYNGHAM.

"Et sint quieti, tam ipsi quam homines eorum . . . de Theudingpenny et Hundredespenny, et de Miskening et Wapentachiis et Comitatus, et Tridingia, Hundredia, et Sciris etc."

Hundredum often occurs in Royal diplomas, signifying "immunitatem a scutis, tributis, et oneribus hundredi ejusdemque domini."—(SPELMAN *in r.*)

In reference to Note on p. 595.

Sotularis, some kind of foot-covering or stocking. In the Treasury of St. Paul's, A.D. 1295, there were—"Sandalia de rubro sameto, cum caligis brendatis: . . . *Sotulares* sunt brendatæ ad modum crucis."—(Dugdale's *History of St. Paul's*, p. 315.) "*Sotular*, pro socco. *Sotularis*, genus calceamenti.—Voss. Vide *Subtalare*." Under *Subtalaris*, the meaning given is "pedum tegmen."—(*Glossarium*, drawn from Vossius, Dufresne, etc.)

"*De Sotularibus*. Hic quoque *Sotulares* corrigiatis de cute quam vulgus *Bazan* appellat, commutavit, tum ad divinum officium expeditius properarent, nec unus alium in processionibus intricatum illaquearet, tum propter munditiam et honestatem fratrum, quos decet manus (et maxime circa altare) habere mundissimas: priore tamen rotunditate anteriore et per totum amplitudine, ad indicium pristinae humilitatis, remanente.—(Matt. Paris, *Vitæ Viginti Trium Sancti Albani Abbatum*, 66c, among the Institutes of the Abbot Guarinus.)

NOTE to No. DCVI. (p. 654, vol. ii.)

It may be remarked in connection with the *Litera Quæstus*, printed as No. 606, that a fact of some little interest touching the still existing remains of the Abbey Church of Whitby is therein brought out—namely, the date at which a certain portion of the fabric was in process of construction. It has already been noted that, in the main, the erection of the earlier part of the said Church, as it stands, was contemporaneous with the presidency of Abbot Roger. Further, it is clear that the great building effort then instituted was not relaxed until, after a period of perhaps twenty-five or thirty years, the choir, the tower (or the main part of it), the transepts, and three bays to the west of the tower had been completed. Then the effort could be no longer continued. Whether the available resources failed, or the existing funds had been overdrawn, cannot be told, but nothing more, judging from the architecture only, appears to have been done in the way of adding to the extent of the nave for the greater part of a century, when two bays more were built on to the buttress to the tower formed by the three already erected. From the style of these additional bays it is at once apparent that the work belongs to the earlier part of the fourteenth century, and the date of the *Litera Quæstus* under notice settles the question as to the precise time at which the work was going on; while the document which follows next (No. 607) limits the time before which it had come to an end.

INDEX OF PERSONS.

ABBAS, Albani, S'ti, Ricardus, 207.
 — Will., 669.
 — Belleland, de, 275.
 — Castello Puellarum, de, Wilhelmus, 61.
 — Croyland, 423 n.
 — Eboracensis, lxx, lxxvi.
 — Clemens, 48, 57.
 — Gaufrid, Gosfrid, 163, 163 n, 680.
 — Ricardus, 163 n, 261 n, 680.
 — Robertus, 41, 43.
 — Savaricus, Severinus, 57 n, 164, 165 n, 237, 680.
 — Stephanus (*see* Stephen of Whitby), 680.
 — Evesham, de, Rogerus, 5, 170.
 — Hod, Hode, de, Geraldus, Geraldus, 192, 192 n, 516 n, 517 n.
 — Melsa, Meaux, de, Adam, 708.
 — Persore, Simon, de, 519, 519 n.
 — Rievallensis, de Rievalle, Rievalle, . . . 275.
 — Ailredus, Aelredus, Hailredus, 164, 165 n, 237, 330, 517.
 — Guarinus, 203, 333.
 — Rogerus, 124, 473, 473 n.
 — Selby, Seleby, de, 275.
 — Ricardus, 41, 43.
 — Whitbiensis, Wytebiensis, etc., de Whiteby, Wyteby, etc., 465.
 — Benedictus, xxx, lxxviii n, 8, 80 n, 88 n, 94 n, 117, 129 n, 144, 144 n, 180, 210, 381, 409, 414 n, 515, 519, 680.
 — Hugo (Elerton), 505, 505 n, 541.

Abbas, Whitbiensis, Johannes I. (de Evesham), xxxi, 44, 45, 46, 83, 92, 133 n, 142 n, 184, 184 n, 202, 202 n, 294 n, 299, 299 n, 300 n, 376 n, 409, 409 n, 439, 510, 510 n, 667 n.
 — — — II. (de Steyngrave), 124 n, 142, 142 n, 294, 294 n, 295, 295 n, 301, 301 n, 412, 412 n, 436 n, 460 n, 468, 678, 678 n.
 — — — III. (de Richmond), 315 n, 659, 660, 661, 663.
 — — — IV. (de Skelton), 476 n, 506 n, 507.
 — — — V. (Lovel), 333 n.
 — — — VI. (Benestede), 234, 234 n.
 — — — VIII. (Hexham), 757, 760.
 — Nicholas, xxx, 116, 215, 457, 457 n, 515, 680.
 — Peter I., 41 n, 55, 77, 157, 188, 197 n, 203, 211 n, 220, 221, 298, 333, 401, 401 n, 450, 469, 470, 476 n, 510 n, 552, 666, 667 n, 678.
 — — — II. (de Hertipole), 315 n, 318, 622, 623, 665.
 — Richard I. (de Burgh), xxx, 9, 10, 49 n, 52, 56 n, 90, 165 n, 190, 208, 222, 226, 227, 379, 379 n, 438, 519, 680.
 — — — II. (de Waterville), xxx, 10, 56 n, 170, 190 n, 209, 211, 211 n, 421, 426, 458, 458 n, 476, 476 n, 503, 552, 674.
 — Robert (de Langtoft), 24, 27 n, 81 n, 234, 270, 306, 306 n, 332, 448, 458, 458 n.
 — Roger (de Scardeburg), 11 n, 18 n, 21, 74 n, 78, 87 n, 98 n,

- 120, 121, 124, 126, 128, 131, 132,
133 *n*, 135, 136, 136 *n*, 137, 137 *n*,
138, 142 *n*, 145, 145 *n*, 146, 146 *n*,
181 *n*, 188, 202 *n*, 209, 217, 233,
262, 294 *n*, 299, 300 *n*, 307 *n*, 358 *n*,
376 *n*, 445 *n*, 458 *n*, 473, 510 *n*, 668,
715.
Abbas, Whitbiensis, Thomas I. (de
Malton), 14, 248, 323, 460 *n*, 636,
643, 646.
—— ——— II. (de Hankesgarth),
180 *n*, 357 *n*, 429, 429 *n*, 460 *n*, 506,
506 *n*, 644, 645, 646, 647, 657.
—— ——— III. (de Bolton), 318,
476, 477, 672.
—— ——— V. (Bydnell), 334,
334 *n*, 335.
—— ——— Willelmus I. (de Percy),
xxx, lvi, lx, lxxvii, lxxxii, lxxxvi,
2, 10, 33, 94 *n*, 155, 157, 179 *n*, 208,
208 *n*, 314, 329, 330, 363, 374,
500 *n*, 514, 515, 680.
—— ——— II. (de Briniston),
21 *n*, 146, 146 *n*, 234 *n*, 290, 290 *n*,
306 *n*, 403, 403 *n*, 407, 407 *n*, 418 *n*,
455, 456, 456 *n*, 472, 472 *n*.
—— ——— III. (de Kirkham), 15 *n*,
27, 383 *n*, 394, 394 *n*, 398, 399,
399 *n*, 418 *n*, 420, 420 *n*, 451, 451 *n*.
—— ——— IV. (de Barton), 418,
418 *n*, 506, 506 *n*, 658.
—— ——— V. (Colson), 672.
—— ——— VI. (de Evesham,
Eyvesham, Eyvsham, etc.), 333,
333 *n*, 334 *n*.
Abbatis Benedicti nepos, Benedictus,
262 *n*.
—— ——— Hugo Clericus, 262 *n*.
—— ——— Johannis frater, Rog., 133, 135.
—— ——— nepos, Gervasius, 76.
Abbot, Hugh, of Beaulieu, 40 *n*.
—— ——— Roger, of Warden, 124 *n*.
—— ——— of Whitby, 323.
—— ——— John, 555.
Acceline, Ascelin, de Levingthorp,
Will. fil. Ric. filii, 113.
Accelome, Acclum, Alan, 556.
—— ——— Henr., 475.
—— ——— Will. 727, 730.
Accelome, Acclum, Acelum, Aclum,
Aklom, Hacclum, Cecilia, mater
Will. de, 102.
—— ——— Robertus de, 23, 391, 391 *n*,
414, 432.
—— ——— ——— 88, 111, 140 *n*.
—— ——— Willelmus de, 7, 102.
Ace fil. Wimundi de Lockington, 4,
139, etc. See Lockington.
Acelinus, 7, 113.
Adam, 47.
—— ——— filius Viel, Vitalis, 6, etc. See
Viel.
Adamson, Will., 555.
Addy, Ric., 649.
Adelardi, Gilbertus, Gilebertus filius,
xliv, lx, lxxi, 28, 33.
Adeson, Tho., 750.
Ædwin, xvii.
Aelfridus, 675.
Aengelby. See Ingelby.
Aethelherus, 675.
Agar, Joh., 722.
Agat, Bertram, 206.
Agilberct, xix.
Agnes Vidua. See Vidua.
Agnetis, Robertus fil., 178.
Agnoti. See Angnoti.
Aguil', Maud, daughter of Richard
de, 204 *n*.
—— ——— Ricardus de, 204 *n*.
—— ——— Willelmus, 139.
Aicatilla, 305.
Aicheton, Aichetona, Aiketona, Ay-
ceton, Ayketona, Echetona, Eiche-
tuna, etc., Rob. de I. (avus Roberti
fil. Willelmi), 139.
—— ——— II., fil. Willelmi de, 49,
51, 139, 159, 179, 190, 437, 438.
—— ——— Walt. fil. Ric. Joiline de, 31 *n*.
—— ——— Will. de (pater Roberti II.), 139.
—— ——— de fil. Roberti fil. Willelmi
de, 159, 190.

- Ailricus, 62, 63.
 Ak, Will., 321, 322 n.
 Alani, Ranulfus fil., 137.
 — Ric. fil., 360.
 — Rob. fil., 382; 649.
 — Walt. fil., 59.
 — Will. fil., 187.
 Alanson, Joh., 563.
 — Ric., 745, 764.
 — Will., 742.
 Alatson, Edw., 739.
 — Joh., 739.
 — Rob., 723.
 Albamarliæ, Albemarlæ, Albemaria,
 Willelmus Comes, 5, 90, 90 n, 161,
 292, 467, 517, 518 n, 519, 708.
 — Baldwin., Comes, 552.
 Albeini, Albeni, Albini, Nigellus de,
 lxxviii, lxxviii n, lxxxi n, lxxxii,
 36 n, 155, 161, 161 n, 162, 203 n,
 206, 207 n, 227, 230, 517, 680.
 — Willelmus, frater Nigelli de,
 207 n, 680.
 Albinus, Albyn, Petrus, 41, 43, 108,
 214, 261.
 Albus (*see* Blondus), Joh., 444.
 — Will. (de Everle), 453.
 — Will. fil. Joh. 453.
 — Yvo, 444.
 Alchfrid, xix.
 Aldebrough, Will. de, 702 n.
 — — Eliza uxor, 702 n.
 Aldwinus, Alwinus, Ealdwine (Prior
 de Wincelcumbe), xxxii, xl, xli n,
 679, 680, 710 n.
 Alecon, Alencunt, Johannes de,
 Archidiacon. Lexovie, 152, 153.
 Alexandri, Bartholomæus fil., 18.
 Alfridus, Alveredus, homo Roberti
 de Brus, xlvi, 215, 215 n.
 Alkys, Willelmus, 25.
 Allatson, Edm., 739.
 — Rob., 740.
 Alletsons, The, 340.
 Alnei, Alneto, Robertus de, 192 n,
 330, 516, 516 n, 517 n.
 Altavilla, Hugo de, 184, 184 n, 410,
 701 n.
 — Johanna uxor Hugonis de,
 184, 184 n, 410.
 Alured, 682.
 Alverstain, Alverstane, Alvestan,
 Alanus fil. Torphini de, 36, 37,
 37 n, 275.
 — Johannes de, 137, 189, 298.
 — Nicholas de, 37 n, 269, 270, 272.
 — Thorfinus, Theofine de (filius
 Uchtredi fil. Cospatric, Gospatric),
 4, 6, 35, 35 n, 36, 37, 37 n, 39, 260,
 262, 269, 272, 273, 275, 440 n.
 — Uchetredus, Uchtredus, Uc-
 tredus de (filius Gospatric), 92, 93.
 Alverton, Henr. de, 380 n.
 Ammery, Joh. de, 670, 671.
 Andrea, Thomas filius, 182.
 Andfridi, Willelmus frater, 168.
 Anelagby, Thomas de, 18. *See*
 Anlakby.
 Anfridus, 7.
 Angnoti, Agnoti, Angodi, Angoti,
 Ricardus filius, 31 n, 91, 92, 294.
 — Beatrix sponsa Ricardi fil.
 Angnoti, 91, 92.
 — Willelmus filius, 91, 92, 294.
 Angotby, Isode filia Ric. de, 445.
 Anlakby, Johannes Danyell de, 225.
 See Anelagby.
 Anlaneby, Tho. de, 443.
 Anna, Rex, 675.
 Anneis, 682.
 Annyngson, Anyngson, Henr. 732,
 736.
 — Rob., 733.
 — Tho., 724, 732, 734.
 — Will., 721.
 Anselle, Rob., 754.
 Appleby, Joh., 746, 747, 748, 753.
 — Gilb. Vicecom. de, 273. *See*
 Vicecomes.
 — Henr. de, 535.
 Aqua Rigida, Odo de, 715.
 Araci, Gocelinus de, 5.

- Archbishop of Ragusa or Slavonia,
 Bernard, 40 *n*.
 Arches, Gilbert, de, 365.
 ——— Osbert., Osbern., liv *n*, 80, 202.
 ——— Will., 81, 205, 225.
 Archidiaconus, Jeremias, 90.
 ——— Johannes, 48.
 ——— Osbertus, 365.
 ——— Clifland, Clivelandia, de Eller-
 ker, Johannes, 244 *n*.
 ——— Helwell, Helewell, Hol-
 wele, Thomas, 243, 243 *n*.
 ——— Jeremias, 69.
 ——— Johannes, 57, 232.
 ——— Matheus, 231.
 ——— Muschamp, Galfr. de, 69 *n*.
 ——— Peleson, Pelson, Will., 246.
 ——— Roger., 232.
 ——— Serlo, 232, 233, 382, 407 *n*.
 ——— Dunelm., Emericus, 715.
 ——— S. Agatha, Robertus de,
 281, 283.
 ——— Ebor., Baines, Osbertus de, 49,
 173, 226.
 ——— Hugo, 170, 191, 191 *n*, 202.
 ——— Johannes, 170.
 ——— Stotevagina, Hugo de, 216,
 216 *n*.
 ——— Est Riding, Crauncumbe, Jo-
 hannes de, 248, 249.
 ——— West Riding, Alneto, Rob. de,
 164.
 ——— Karliol., Elias, Elyas, 38, 260.
 ——— Petrus, 69.
 ——— Robertus, 36, 36 *n*, 38, 42, 44.
 ——— Lexovise, Alecon, Alencunt,
 Johannes de, 152, 153.
 ——— Oxoniensis, Oxeneford, Con-
 stances, Walterus de, 150.
 ——— Richemund, Ric. de Maresco, 715.
 ——— Wellens, Hugo de Welles, 534.
 ——— Symon, Præpos. Beverlac.,
 534, 714.
 Archiepiscopi Dapifer, Turt, 49.
 Archiepiscopus Anxitanensis, Ar-
 naldus, 238.
 Archiepiscopus Cantuar., A'Becket,
 Thomas, 67 *n*, 470.
 ——— Arundel, Tho., 539.
 ——— Bonefac., 509.
 ——— Hubdert., Hubert., 422,
 422 *n*.
 ——— Lanfranc, xxxvi, xlviii.
 ——— Langton, Steph., 41 *n*, 667 *n*.
 ——— Ricard., 497, 530.
 ——— Stafford, Joh., 551.
 ——— Theodore, 676.
 ——— Will Courtenay, 537, 539.
 ——— Ebor., Alexander, 256.
 ——— Arundell, 665.
 ——— Bowett, Henr., 243, 243 *n*.
 ——— Fitzherbert, Will., 74.
 ——— Giffard, Walter, 308.
 ——— Gray, Walterus de, 165,
 165 *n*, 237, 238, 249, 250, 312,
 507, 625.
 ——— Grenefeld, Greenfield, Will
 de, 247 *n*, 248 *n*, 284, 628, 629, 630.
 ——— La Zouche, Will., 537.
 ——— Melton, Will de, 485,
 486, 489, 491, 632, 636, 638, 639,
 640, 643, 645, 647, 652, 653, 655.
 ——— Murdac, Henricus, 8, 39 *n*,
 75, 79, 164, 165 *n*, 237.
 ——— Neville, Alex. de, 658,
 660, 661, 662, 663, 664.
 ——— Newark, Will de, 628.
 ——— Plantagenet, Gaufridus,
 Geoffrey, 214, 214 *n*.
 ——— Roger, 36, 38, 39, 42, 44,
 47, 48, 56, 67 *n*, 90, 170, 170 *n*,
 190 *n*, 472 *n*.
 ——— Romanus, Johannes, 236
 238 *n*, 626, 627.
 ——— Scroope, Ricardus, 242,
 242 *n*, 658.
 ——— Thomas I., xxxv, xlii,
 xlvi, lxii *n*, lxxxi, lxxxii, 28, 32,
 73 *n*, 495, 495 *n*, 500, 500 *n*, 527,
 527 *n*, 530.
 ——— ——— II., 156, 161, 161 *n*,
 162, 206, 206 *n*, 207.

- Archiepiscopus, Ebor., Thoresby,
 Johannes de, 241, 657.
 — — — Thurstanus, Turstinus,
 54 n, 116, 161 n, 163, 170, 191 n,
 192 n, 193, 205, 206 n, 214, 237.
 — — — Wickwaine, Willelmus
 de, 308, 396 n, 611.
 Archil Presbiteri de Lithum, Alex-
 ander filius, 83.
 Archillus Frater, 177.
 Archis, Arches, de Arcubus, Gile-
 bertus de, 30 n, 31 n, 365.
 — — — Osbertius, Osbertus, 80, 81 n.
 — — — Willelmus de, 81, 225.
 Ardern, Hug. de, 504.
 Arel', Gaufridus de, 80.
 Aresum. *See* Arusum.
 Areto, Rob. de, 527.
 Argentene, Argenton, Argentone,
 Argentom, Agnes filia Willelmi
 de, 67 n.
 — — — Agnes filia Rogeri fil. Willelmi
 fil. Roberti de, 66 n, 381.
 — — — Amicia uxor Rogeri de, 177.
 — — — Asmota, 66 n, 381.
 — — — Christiana soror Willelmi de.
 66 n.
 — — — Elizabetha filia Rogeri fil. Will.
 fil. Rob. de, 66 n, 381.
 — — — Gregorius de, 66 n.
 — — — 66 n, 68, 178.
 — — — Johannes de, 66 n, 178.
 — — — Juliana uxor Rogeri fil. Rog.
 fil. Petri de, 66 n, 67, 68.
 — — — Ricardus de (de Lofthus), 65 n,
 304, 376, 376 n, 377.
 — — — Robertus de, 7, 29, 49 n, 65 n,
 379 n.
 — — — Rogerus de, 66 n, 177.
 — — — de, fil. Petri, 68.
 — — — de, fil. Will. fil. Roberti
 de, 66 n, 67 n, 381.
 — — — de, fil. Rogeri fil. Petri de,
 66 n, 67, 68.
 — — — Walterus de, 7, 65 n, 69, 690 n.
 — — — Willelmus de, fil. Roberti de,
 31 n, 65, 65 n, 66 n, 67 n, 178,
 304, 379.
 Arines, Bernardus de, 298.
 Arnaldi, Benedictus filius, 91 n, 200,
 307.
 — — — Presbiteri de Tatecastre, Nicho-
 laus filius, 173.
 Arnaldus, Arnoldus, 6, 173.
 Arnegrim, 6.
 Arnegrimssune, lxxvii n, 92 n, 93.
 Arngrimr Godi Helgasun, 93 n.
 — — — Gudmundssun, 93 n.
 — — — Thorsteinsun, 93 n.
 Arnisii. *See* Ernisti.
 Arosun. *See* Arusum.
 Arrundel, Arundel, Harundel, 80,
 88 n, 202, 224.
 — — — Agatha, 410.
 — — — Johanna, 69 n, 89, 107, 115 n,
 184 n, 202, 409, 410, 701 n, 702 n.
 — — — Johannes, 80 n, 81, 88, 88 n,
 89 n, 144, 175, 184, 184 n, 186,
 188, 194, 202, 209, 414 n, 430.
 — — — Mathæus, 138.
 — — — Osbertus, 49, 53, 89 n, 180,
 191, 466, 466 n.
 — — — Reginaldus (de Snetona), 49 n,
 69, 89, 409, 410.
 — — — Ricardus, Comes de, 538, 539.
 — — — Eleanor fil. Ric. fil. Alani Com.
 de, 685 n, 692.
 — — — Rogerus, 89 n, 108, 115, 181
 184, 184 n, 469.
 — — — Willelmus, 30 n, 31 n.
 — — — Will. Comes de, 422; 551, 714.
 Arusum, Arosun, Aresum, Baldric
 de, 108.
 — — — Galfridus de, 380 n.
 — — — Galfridus filius Matildis de
 101, 101 n.
 — — — Ricardus fil. Baldrici de, 102.
 Ascelini, Alicia filia Ric. fil. 371.
 — — — Matildis uxor, 371.
 — — — Will. fil., 371.
 — — — Will. fil. Ric. fil., 371, 372.
 Aschetinus, 457.

- Askeby, Robertus de, 270.
 Askwith, Rob., 721.
 — Will. 721.
 Atewyk, Atwyke, Godefridus de, 142 *n*.
 Aton, Atona, Hatun, Adam de, 296.
 — Gilbertus de, 38, 68, 137, 139, 142, 143, 176, 189, 202, 650, 715.
 — Hugo fil. Gerardi de, 84 *n*, 141, 142.
 — Johannes de, 139, 142, 143.
 — — 560.
 — — fil. Hugonis de, 84, 141 *n*, 295.
 — — filius Willelmi senioris filii Gilberti de, 175.
 — Laurentius de, fil. Danielis, 174, 190, 201.
 — Martinus fil. Rad. Diaconi de, 360.
 — Nicolaus de, fil. Petri de, 56, 84, 84 *n*, 96, 97, 98, 135, 182, 298, 300, 301.
 — Petrus de, 294, 294 *n*, 301, 371, 444.
 — — fil. Nicholai de, 136.
 — Rob. fil. Matildis de, 293.
 — Robertus de, fil. Roberti filii Matildis de, 293.
 — Will. fil. Gilberti de, 686 *n*.
 — Willelmus de, 147.
 Attegrene, Hugo, 649.
 — Ric., 649.
 — Tho., 649.
 Attehal, Emma, 648.
 — Hugo, 649.
 Auclent, Auclond, Ernald. de, 44, 715.
 Audoen, Audunn, Audanus, Outhan, Outhen, 5, 6, 94, 94 *n*, 206, 311, 532.
 Audoeni, Gaufridus filius, 6, 94 *n*.
 — Hugo filius, 5, 6, 94, 94 *n*, 119, 168, 302.
 — Romilda uxor, 94.
 Augerus, 305.
 Augustinus, Magister, 203, 221.
 Aula, Willelmus de, 17, 23, 419, 431, 433.
 Aunei, Guill. de, 61, 516 *n*.
 Autengarus, Authengarus, Houthengar., 132, 133.
 Auterwic, Godefridus de, 142.
 Avenel, Dionysius, 248 *n*, 489, 491.
 Axiholme, Henricus de, 252.
 Aza. *See* Ace.
 Baard. *See* Bard.
 Babetorp, Radulfus de, 125 *n*.
 Backhous, Ric., 723.
 Badby, Tho. de, Præcentor Lichfeld., 661.
 — Petrus, 700 *n*.
 Bagot, Rog., 700 *n*.
 Bailliolo, Bailoll', Baliol, Balliolo, Bernardus de, 54 *n*, 55, 297, 366.
 — Eustac. de, 55 *n*; 685 *n*.
 — Guido, Wydo de, 54, 55 *n*, 297.
 — Guy, de, 54 *n*.
 — Hawis de, 55, 55 *n*.
 — Hugo de, 55, 55 *n*, 56, 298.
 — — Clericus, de, 298.
 — Ingelram de, Elen, Helyn filia, 685 *n*, 692.
 Baiocis, Baius, Bayus, Bayuse, Beyus, Agnes de, 89 *n*, 411, 701 *n*, 717 *n*.
 — Alexander de, 221.
 — Johanna uxor Rogeri de, 107, 115 *n*, 701 *n*.
 — Ranulphus de, 115 *n*.
 — Reginaldus de, 100.
 — Robertus de, 7, 115 *n*.
 — Rogerus de, 69 *n*, 89 *n*, 115, 115 *n*, 702 *n*.
 — Will. fil. Agnetis de, 411, 717 *n*.
 Baker, Isabella, 723.
 Bakton, Rad., 747.
 Baldrici, Hugo fil., 679.
 Ballivus de Whiteby, Petrus de Faiceby, 17.
 — Farman, Robertus, 124.
 — Johannes, 477.
 — Scotte, Galfridus, 15.

Ballivus, Wiberne, Nicholas de, 21.
 Banks, Joh., 704 n.
 Barat, Baret, Henricus, 124 n, 474.
 Bard, Barde, Bardh, Baard, Baarth,
 Johannes, 27, 365, 432, 464.
 — Gaufridus, 194.
 — Rob., 507.
 — Rogerus, 176.
 — Will., 650.
 — Will. fil. Will. de Osgotby, 477.
 Bardenai, Almerus de, 191.
 Bardolf, Bardouf, Radulfus, 87, 131,
 131 n.
 — — fil. Hug., 459.
 — Walterus filius Willelmi, 5.
 — Willelmus, 5.
 Bardwik, Joh., 721.
 Barevilla, Ric. de, 668.
 Barker, Henr., 728.
 — Johanna, 723, 724.
 — Rob., 732.
 — Tho., 732, 733.
 — Will., 564, 565.
 Barkesthorp, Walterus fil. Hosberni
 de, 306, 308.
 Barkeston, Willelmus de, 308 n.
 Barn, Adam, 182.
 Barnebi, Barneby, Robertus de, 21,
 88, 114, 115.
 Barra, Gilb. fil. Arnaldi de, 713.
 Bars, Baldewinus de, 55.
 Bartona, Joh. de, 433, 434.
 — Willelmus de, 124, 474.
 Barun, Ricardus, 167, 305.
 Bassett, Gilb., 534.
 — Petr., 708 n.
 — Phil., 535.
 Basy, Ricardus, 228, 229, 230, 231.
 Bawend, Joh., 741.
 Baynton, Joh., 507.
 Beane, Christ., 741.
 Beaufort, Henr. (Cardinal), 695.
 Becham, Joh., 739.
 Bedaforum, Willelmus de, 47.
 Bedall, Matilda, 561, 562.
 Bede, xiii, 677, 679.

Bedingham, Bedingeham, Robertus
 de, 68, 132, 201, 299, 299 n.
 Bedlyngton, Rob., 614 ; 723.
 — — — 7.
 Bekerelle, Rob., 419.
 — Rog. fil. Rog., 419.
 Bekwith, Leonard., 726, 731, 736, 743,
 753, 757, 761.
 — Will., 610.
 Belbarbe, Steph., 419, 430, 431.
 Bello Monte, Henr. de, 537.
 Bellung, Godefridus de, 59.
 Belton, Joh., 468.
 Bence, Arnoldus filius, 50.
 Bene, Will., 560.
 Benedicti, Robertus filius, 146.
 Bercarius, Berker, Joh., 422.
 — Rogerus, 62 n.
 Berewic, Emma de, 109.
 Bergebi, Bergehebi, Alanus de, 109,
 115.
 Bergh, Alex. de, 650.
 Berkeley, Alianor filia Joh., 695 n.
 Bermene, Ric., 754.
 Bernaldby, Bernaldeby, Johannes fil.
 Willelmi de, 291 n.
 Berningham, Thomas de, de Whiteby,
 18.
 Beruse, Ricardus de, 270.
 Berwys, Alanus de, 274.
 — Johannes de, 270.
 Besing, Beayng, 304.
 — Hervisius fil., 171, 172.
 — Walterus frater, 304.
 Besingby, Malgrim de, 47.
 Beswik, Christ., 722.
 — Joh., 750.
 — Ric., 748, 749.
 — Walt., 749.
 Betham, Joh., 739.
 Beverleia, Ricardus frater Wigot de,
 86.
 — Symon Præpos., 714.
 — Wigot de, 86.
 Bigot, le Bigod, Hugo, 533, 535.
 — Rog. 535.

- Bigot, Francisc., 754.
 Bilton, Willelmus de, 125 *n*.
 Bini[n]gton, Henr. de, 140 *n*.
 Birchard, Joh., 741.
 Bire, Ric. del, 569.
 — Rob. del, 569.
 Birkin, Joh. de, 699, 699 *n*.
 Biscop, Ricard., 134.
 — Clibernus, 228.
 Bishop of Waterford and Lismore,
 Rob. Reade, 268 *n*.
 Bisshopp, Joh., 649.
 Blaby, Avicia uxor Steph. de, 100.
 — Cecilia filia Joh. de, 296 *n*.
 — Joh. de, 296, 296 *n*.
 — Steph. de, 100, 178.
 Blacher, Blaker, Baldwin, filius, 47.
 — Gaufrid. filius Richeri filii, 30.
 — Richerus filius, 30, 47.
 — Walt. filius Godfridi filii, 21.
 Blanchabarba, Walt. de, 191.
 Blanfront, 216.
 — Tho., 704.
 Blondus, Blunde, Galfrid., de Mid-
 lesburc, 108.
 — Joh. de Everle, 443, 444.
 — Ric. „ 443.
 — Will. „ 443.
 — Yvo „ 443.
 Blount, Walt. le, 387.
 Bogethorp. *See* Bugthorp.
 Boie, Will., 85, 458.
 Bointone, Math., 755.
 Boitorp, Boithorpe [Boythorpe],
 Andreas de, 312.
 — Henr. de, 90, 472 *n*.
 — Hugo de, lxxvii, 4, 57, 57 *n*,
 69 *n*, 683 *n*.
 — Will. de, 176.
 Bokyngham, Will. de, 316.
 Boleb', Torold, de, 304.
 Bolemer. *See* Bulmer.
 Bollebec, Bolbek, Rad. de, 443, 451,
 714.
 — Rob., 562, 609.
 Bolleby, Joh. fil. Tho. de, 410.
 Bolleby, Rog. fil. Tho. de, 411.
 Bolton, Tho. de, 316.
 Bosa, xix.
 Bosco, Gaufrid., Gosfrid. de, 60, 92 *n*,
 106, 228, 294 *n*, 304, 526.
 — Roger. de, 84 *n*, 85, 141 *n*, 142,
 295 *n*.
 Boshale, Bozhale, Matilda filia Ric.
 de, 140 *n*.
 — — — uxor Ric. de, 140 *n*.
 — Ric. de, 140 *n*.
 Botell', Joh., 584.
 Botercrame, Archil de, 302.
 Boulton, Joh. de, 703 *n*.
 Bovencort, Bovincourt, Guido de,
 233 *n*.
 Bovinctun, Bovington, Boynton,
 Engelram, Ingram de, 84 *n*, 101,
 378, 380 *n*.
 — — — Walt. de, 202, 380 *n*, 387 *n*.
 — — — de, 380, 380 *n*.
 — — — 702 *n*, 703 *n*, 704 *n*.
 — Will. de, 377.
 — Will. fil. Will. de, 357 *n*, 380 *n*.
 — — — — — Ingelrami de, 380 *n*.
 Boweland, Joh., 621.
 Bowes, Joh., 732.
 Bowman, Alex., 506.
 Bowmar, Joh., 609.
 Boyes, Joh., 722.
 Boys, Galfrid. de, 238.
 Brabant, Godfr., Dux de, 684 *n*, 691.
 Brachelai, Rog. de, 62.
 Braciator, Ric., 412.
 Bradelay, Braidlay, Petr. de., 173,
 173 *n*, 199, 448.
 Bramhope, Rad. fil. Balduwin, Bal-
 deuwin de, 174, 189, 360 *n*, 465.
 Bramton, Will. de, 273.
 Brande, Ric., 18.
 Brantspade, Hugo Cler. de, 5.
 Braose, Will. de, 684 *n*, 714.
 Brawhed, Rog., 722.
 Bredleder (de Neuham), Ric., 393.
 — — — Alicia uxor, 393.
 Brenhand, Walterus, 291.

Breton, Brito, Briton, de Appleby,
Thomas, 273.
— Jordan, Jurdan., 171 n, 305 n.
— Petrus, 91 n, 307 n, 308, 308 n.
— Ric., 302.
Brian, Rob., 616.
Brien, Alan. filius, 77.
Brito, 682.
Brito, Bruto de Bukethorp, Gosfrid.,
169.
Briwerr, Will., 158, 552.
— — Johanna filia, 685 n.
Brocchesseie, Norman. de, 200.
Brok, Roger., 25.
— Will., 25.
Bromtone, Bromptone, Henr. de,
140 n.
Bronholm, Joh., 468 n.
Brooke, Tho., 725.
Brottona, Walt. de, 383.
Broun, Nicholas, de Esyngewald, 310,
317.
Browne, Ric., 739.
— Tho., 736.
Brudos, Rog., 39.
Bruer, Will. de, 158, 552.
Brumhus, Rad. de, 298.
Brumman, 303.
Brun, Will., 5.
Brun, Brune, Burigan, Burrigan,
Rog., 127 n, 128, 129, 145, 347 n.
— Giliana, Juliana fil. Rog., 127,
127 n, 128, 437 n.
— Matilda uxor Rogeri, 145.
— Ric., 437.
Brus, Bruse, Bruys, Adam I. de, 95,
183 n, 216, 216 n, 233 n.
— Adam II. de, 73 n, 358 n, 382 n,
689, 691, 699 n.
— Agnes de, 83, 95, 183 n.
— Isabella (fil. Adæ) de, 689,
691.
— Lucia de, 376 n, 717 n.
— Petr. I. de, 88 n, 107 n, 376 n.
— — II. de, 87 n, 106 n, 291 n,
377 n, 386 n, 512 n, 519 n.

Brus, Petr. III. de, 399 n, 502 n, 512,
512 n.
— Rob. de, xlv, xlv n, xlvi n, xlvii,
xlvii n, 6, 28, 32 n, 33 n, 35, 73 n,
83, 95, 119, 157, 161, 162, 183 n,
215, 216, 364, 532, 699 n, 718 n.
— — fil. Rob. de, 216.
— Juvenis de, 183 n.
— Simon de (frater Petri II.), 603 n.
— de Pickering, Will. le, 513 n.
— — Will. de, 513 n.
— de Preston, Rob. de, 513, 514.
Buce, Raulf de, 682.
Bucel, Buscel, Alan. fil. Reginaldi, lx,
4, 49, 63, 69, 70 n, 72, 160, 364,
461 n, 464, 532, 551.
— Alan. fil. Alani, 194, 202, 461 n,
463.
— — fil. Willelmi, 461, 461 n,
463, 464.
— Gervasius, 63.
— Reginald., Reinald., 191, 193,
194, 195, 461 n, 464, 683 n.
— Ricard., 143, 178.
— Rob., 272, 371.
— — de Bolleby, 458 n.
— — frater Willelmi, 144, 461 n.
— Will., 38, 80, 126, 127, 137,
137 n, 139, 142, 143, 144, 176,
189, 461 n.
Bugthorp, Bogethorp, Buketorp,
Gaufrid. de, 302, 303.
— Gosfrid. Brito de, 169.
— Jurdan. de, 306.
— Petr. fil. Jurdani de, 306.
Bukan, Petr. de, 607.
Bukingham, Tho. Comes, 538.
Bukille, Joh., 735.
Buleford, Alan. de, 517 n.
— Rob. de, 89.
Buleheved, Will., 512.
Bulemer, Bulmer, Bolemer, Aschetil
de, xlv, lxxxii, 28, 155.
— Adam, 583.
— Bertram de, 184 n, 185, 185 n,
291, 531.

- Bulemer, Joh. I. de, 183 n.
 ——— 475.
 ——— II. de, 183 n.
 ——— (c. 1230), 84 n.
 ——— (c. 1290), 183 n.
 ——— Radulfus de, 183 n.
 ——— 513 n.
 ——— Sibilla de, 185 n.
 ——— Steph. de, 183 n, 184, 185 n.
 Bullan, Anne, 719.
 Burd', Hug., 552.
 Burdon, Burdun, Rad., 91 n, 307 n,
 308, 308 n.
 Burgeis, Gilbert., 299.
 Burgh, Joh. de, 504.
 ——— Hubert de, Comes Kantie,
 534.
 Burnulfus, 682.
 Burrigan, Gamel, 5. *See* Brun.
 Burton, Tho., 758.
 ——— Will., 723.
 Bussel, Nicholas, 18.
 Bussell, . . . 722.
 ——— Geo. 722, 723, 724, 727, 733,
 738, 740.
 ——— Henr., 727.
 Bustard, Joh. fil. Roberti, 228.
 ——— Matilda, Maude, vidua Joh.
 filii Rob., 228, 229, 230.
 ——— Osbert, 6.
 ——— Rob. fil. Johannis, 229, 230.
 Buterwic, Buterwych, Butherwic,
 Butrewic, Butterwyk, Buttrewic,
 Durand. de, 5, 64 n, 119, 173 n, 176.
 ——— Durand. fil. Galfridi, 173, 177.
 ——— Filuardus de,
 ——— Geffridus fil. Durandi de, 64 n,
 173, 176, 201.
 ——— Geroldus de, 176.
 ——— Gilbert. de, 176.
 ——— ——— Arce' fil. Rad. de, 176.
 ——— Hervius de, 176.
 ——— Joce de, 176.
 ——— Pinceaste de, 176.
 ——— Rad. de, 176.
 ——— Randulf. fil. Durandi de, 176.
 Buterwic, Ric. de, 272, 307.
 ——— Robert. de, 77, 668.
 ——— Walt. fil. Durandi de, 176.
 Bygod, Rog., 464. *See* Bigod.
 Cacambe, Chaucumbe, Hugo de,
 158, 158 n.
 Cadwallinus, 674.
 Caedmon, xix.
 Caitun, Cayton, Chaitun, Kaiton,
 Kayton, Kaytun, Keithuna, Dur-
 and. de, 31 n, 193 n, 195, 197.
 ——— Joh. de, 170, 359.
 ——— Rob. frater Durandi de, 73,
 195, 197.
 ——— Rob. fil. Durandi de, 197.
 ——— Will. „ „ 78, 197.
 ——— Will. fil. Henr. de, 137 (*see*
 Harecroft), 473.
 Cambos, Rob. de, 581.
 Camera, Ric. de, 188, 263.
 ——— Walt. de, 73, 77, 111, 376 n,
 377.
 Camerarius (D'ni Papæ) Arnald.
 Archiep. Anxitanensis, 238.
 ——— (Regis Ricardi) Rad. fil. Gode-
 fridi, 152.
 ——— Rad., 364.
 ——— Rog., 65.
 ——— Steph. 31 n.
 Cammevil, Hugo de, 73 n, 700 n.
 Cancellarius, Galfrid. Rufus, 292,
 292 n.
 ——— Roger le Poor, 533, 533 n.
 Canci, Chancy, Chauncy, Adam de,
 306.
 ——— Amfrid., Anfrid., de, 5, 92 n,
 159, 167, 167 n, 168, 169, 169 n,
 171, 302, 303, 304 n, 305.
 ——— Gaufrid. de, 305.
 ——— Rob. de, 308.
 ——— Rog. de, 53, 91, 308 n.
 ——— Symon de, 305.
 ——— Tho. de, 306, 307 n, 309.
 ——— ——— fil. Will. de Scirpingbec,
 310 n, 466.

- Canci, Walt. de (pater Anfridi), 5,
159, 167 *n*, 302, 304.
—— 302, 303, 308 *n*, 379.
—— Wido de, 177.
—— Will. de, 167 *n*.
—— fil. Thomæ, senior, 310,
311.
Candeler, Candiler, Joh., 574, 584.
Cannator de Batersby, Adam, 300,
300 *n*. See Tannator.
Canonicus, Alan, 238 *n*.
—— Gilbert, fil. Fulconis, 365.
—— Ranulf., 311, 501.
—— Tostin., 311, 501.
—— Beverlacensis, de Beverlaco,
Hellard., 48.
—— Rad., 165 *n*.
—— Rog., 509.
—— de Capella, Joh., 175, 360 *n*.
—— de Ebor., Adam de Thorp, 658.
—— Gernegot, Gernagot, 163,
168, 208, 311.
—— Rob. de Pykerynge,
Pykrynge, 265, 266, 275, 277.
—— Will. de Pykerynge,
265, 266, 275, 277.
—— Will., 163, 206, 206 *n*.
—— de Gyseburn, Joh. de Alver-
stain, 137 *n*, 238.
—— Rad. de Brumhus, 298.
—— Petr. de Gysburne, 298.
—— Ilardensis, Ramund., 285.
—— de Jedewrd, Nigell., 84.
—— Karljol., Alex. de Riadiger,
289.
—— de Kircham, Kirkam, Kirke-
ham, Simon, 75, 167.
—— Vincentius, 191.
—— Riponiæ, Hugo de Roderham,
281, 282.
—— Ric. de Sarr', 509.
—— W. de Lincolnia, 509.
—— S. Petri, Joh. fil. Letaldi,
Letholdi, Letoldi, 40, 49, 185.
Cantor, Galfrid., 84.
Cantuar., Archiep'us, Lanfranc, xxxvi.
Cantuar., Archiep'us, Ric., 497, 530.
Capella, Henr. de, 534.
Capellani, Rob. fil. Aschetini, 4.
—— Tho. fil. Rog., 649.
Capellanus, Adam, 102, 222.
—— de Wathamstede, Way-
thamstede, 259, 282.
—— Broun, Joh., 651.
—— Galfrid., 86.
—— Gerold., 172.
—— Hugo, 360.
—— Ivo, 38.
—— Joh., 173, 304.
—— Odo, 80.
—— Paulinus, 90, 222.
—— Rad., 82, 170.
—— Reginaldus, 713.
—— Ric., 91, 138.
—— Rob. Rodbert., 18, 226, 408.
—— Rog., 87, 125, 127, 131. See
Capellanus de Whiteby, 371.
—— Serlo, 172.
—— Thomas, 65, 90, 201; 68,
112; 85 *n*, 291, 295 *n*; 140; 194,
198, 299, 299 *n*, 376; 408.
—— fil. Pauli, 172.
—— Will., 40; 48; 61; 82; 95; 260.
—— Walt., 79, 112, 177; 146; 167;
fil. Tho. de Hotona, 386.
—— Archiep'i Ebor., Petr. de
Fikelden, 249, 250.
—— de Edestone, Elias, 203.
—— de Engelby, Adam, 177.
—— de Fieling, Rob., 128, 131, 135.
—— de Hakanes, Petr., 128.
—— Tho., 395 *n*, 442, 443, 444.
—— de Lincoln., Galdred, 50.
—— de Loftusa, Ric., 69.
—— de Martona, Will., 105, 114,
116.
—— de Midlesburc, Will., 96, 105,
114, 116.
—— Nigelli de Albini, Guido, 207.
—— de Rochesbur, Ha., 61.
—— de Samara, Ric., 82.
—— de Scartheburc, 134, 138.

- Capellanus, de Scirpinbec, Ascelin.,
 302.
 — de Sueton, Walt., 202, 406,
 412 *n*.
 — de Stokesleia, Henr., 177, 181.
 — de Ugilbardby, Ugelbardebi,
 Joh., 140, 304.
 — de Whitby, Witeby, Wytebi,
 Elias, 299, 299 *n*.
 — — Mauricius, 469.
 — — Rad., 48, 238 *n* ; 82.
 — — Ric., 144, 372.
 — — Rog., 87, 125, 127, 131,
 138; 181; 126, 127, 144, 303, 372.
 — — Tho., 192, 194, 198, 299,
 299 *n*, 469.
 — — Walt., 140.
 Caper', Will., 47.
 Capeus, Gaufrid. de, 72.
 Car, Rob., 588, 592.
 Cardoile, Nich. de, 17.
 Cardun, Galfrid., 203.
 Carkasin, Petr. de, 40.
 Carlese, Joh., 560.
 Carleton, Agnes de, 381.
 — Elizabetha de, 381.
 — Walt. de, 381.
 — Will. de, 381.
 Carlille, Henr., 734.
 — Jacobus, 722, 732, 734.
 — Rob., 735.
 Carr, Carre, Rob., 602, 607.
 — Walt., 722, 727, 732.
 Cart', Agnes vidua Gregorii, 123.
 — Greg., 124.
 Castello, Ailmar., Eilmar., de, 55,
 297.
 Castello Puellarum, Duncan., Comes
 de, 61.
 Cataberge, Alan. de, 270.
 Catell', Tho., 392.
 Catherton, Will. de, 512.
 Catton, Katton, Walt. de, 53, 308,
 308 *n*.
 — Walter fil. Pani de, 306.
 Cauper, Will., 584.
 Cawod, Will. de, 623.
 Celario, Cellerio, Alan de, 507.
 — Rog. de, 15, 307.
 — Tho. de, fil. Alani de, 477.
 Celer, Aleyn del, 422.
 Cellerarius, Martin., 62, 172.
 — Will., 93.
 Cellum, Will. de, 305.
 Cementarius, Alan., 92, 294 *n*, 304.
 — Will., 294 *n*.
 Certe, Will., 752.
 Cestrensis Comes, Hugo, xxviii,
 xlvi, 1, 28, 32, 216, 223, 312,
 364, 495 *n*.
 Chambord, Chamburt, Cambord,
 Rob., 5, 81, 81 *n*, 161.
 — Will., 470, 666.
 Chamestuna, Joh. de, 143.
 Chapman, Adam, 609.
 — Bartholomew, 422.
 — Christ., 722.
 — Henr., 745, 763.
 — Joh., 25.
 — Nich., 744, 763.
 — Tho., 741, 744, 763.
 — Will., 745, 763.
 — de Ugglebarnby, Christ., 520.
 — — Lawrance, 521.
 — — Will., 520.
 Charleton, Rob., 504.
 Chaum', Pet. de, 477.
 Chester, Ric., Erle of, 691 *n*.
 Chilbotell, Joh., 573.
 Child Swain', 31 *n*.
 Cholmeley, Ric., 754, 755, 761, 762.
 Cholmley, Ric., 417 *n*.
 Clara, Rob. de, 47.
 Claudus, Will., 131.
 Clayton, David, 765.
 Clemens, Joh., 742.
 Clement, Will., 754.
 Clerc, Clerke, Nich., 561.
 — Ric., 723, 724.
 Clericus, Archiep'i, Rob. I
 509 *n*.
 — — W. de Calverle

Clerici, Rad. frater Nicholai, 305.
 Clericus de Aclum, Jordan., 106.
 ——— Aton, Ricard., 360, 465.
 ——— Roger, fil. Ric., 465.
 ——— Bantthon, Hugo, 83.
 ——— Brantspade, Hugo, 5.
 ——— Burg., Rad., 39.
 ——— Comititis, Rob., 90.
 ——— de Heala, Will., 365.
 ——— Ingelby, Rainer., Reiner.,
 55, 56 *n*, 57.
 ——— Kirkebi, Will., 517 *n*.
 ——— ——— in Crandale, Rob.,
 176.
 ——— Lithe, Reginald., 304.
 ——— ——— Rob., 304.
 ——— Martona, Walt., 96.
 ——— Midelburg, Rad., 371.
 ——— Norhampton, Johannis
 Comititis de, Rog., 47.
 ——— Pikeringa, Hugo, 86.
 ——— Roston, Walt., 124 *n*,
 460.
 ——— Slingesbi, Samson, 81, 82.
 ——— Scirpinbec, Nich., 167,
 169, 171, 302, 305.
 ——— Stokeslei, Will., 6.
 ——— Welles, Joh., 508.
 ——— Wycham, Benedict., 50.
 ——— Anfrid fil. Arnaldi, 171 *n*, 305.
 ——— Astin. de Thornton, 280, 285,
 288.
 ——— Benedictus, 5.
 ——— Gervasius, 50, 169.
 ——— Gilbert. de Smytheton, 259.
 ——— Henr., 291.
 ——— de Axhiholme, 252.
 ——— Hugo, 64, 76, 92 *n*, 294 *n*.
 ——— de Bailloll', 298.
 ——— nepos Benedicti Abbatis,
 262.
 ——— Joh., 160.
 ——— Barker, 665.
 ——— fil. Johannis Lardinarii, 6.
 ——— de Schirburn, 265.
 ——— de Staynton, 244, 252.

Clericus, Joh. de Wodhows, 248.
 ——— ——— de Wroxtou, 661.
 ——— Jordanus, Presbiter, 64.
 ——— Jurdanus, 109.
 ——— Lumby, Joh. de, 654, 655.
 ——— Nich. Broun, 310.
 ——— Odo, 5.
 ——— Petr., 91.
 ——— ——— Pleyford, 665.
 ——— Rad., 361, 458.
 ——— ——— frater Nicholai, 305.
 ——— Reginald., 50, 219, 250.
 ——— Ric. de Wodeham, 55.
 ——— Rob., 50, 262 *n*.
 ——— Rog., 83, 106, 206.
 ——— ——— de Brescy, 661.
 ——— Simundus, 262 *n*.
 ——— Steph., 262 *n*.
 ——— Thomas, 99.
 ——— ——— de Ely, 259.
 ——— ——— de Foveis, 287.
 ——— Walter., 92 *n*, 291, 294 *n*.
 ——— Will., 211 *n*, 671.
 ——— ——— de Fostona, Foxton, 21 *n*,
 284, 285, 290.
 ——— ——— de Hunmanby, 487.
 ——— ——— de Langetona, 656.
 ——— ——— de Sevanak, Sevenak,
 Sevenake, 280, 281, 286, 287.
 Cleveland, Cleiveland, Cliveland,
 Joh. fil. Rob. filii Petri, 104 *n*.
 ——— Petr. fil. Rob. de, 103, 104.
 ——— Rad. avunculus Petr. de, 104,
 106.
 ——— ——— frater Petr. de, 104 *n*.
 ——— Rob. de, 7, 103 *n*; 104 *n*, 106.
 ——— Uctred de, 103 *n*.
 ——— ——— fil. Thorkil de, 4, 103 *n*.
 Clibernus Biscop, 228.
 Clif, Cliffe, Joh. de, 432, 434.
 ——— Rob. de, 25, 445 *n*.
 ——— ——— Will. de, 647.
 Clifford, Idonea, Imania de, 685 *n*,
 686, 693.
 ——— Tho. Lord, 695.
 Clive, Clyve, Durand. de, 193, 364 *n*.

- Clive, Rob. filius Durandi de, 104 n.
 ——— frater „ 193, 197.
 ——— socer „ 193, 196.
 — Will. filius „ 193, 197.
 — Walt. de, 364, 364 n.
 Clopton, Walt. de, 504.
 Cobbe, Rob., 422.
 Coci, Agnes uxor Thomae, 21.
 — Walt. fil. Roberti, 30.
 — Will. fil. Tho., de Haknesse,
 442, 443, 444, 447.
 Cocifend, Symon de, 524.
 Cock, Cok, Joh., 615.
 — Will., 722, 732.
 Cockerelle, Cockeril, Cokkerel,
 Cockrell, Cockrill, Geo., 750.
 — Henr., 745, 764.
 — Joh., 741, 745, 764.
 — Nich., 521, 563.
 — Percivallus, 742, 762, 764.
 — Rob., 741, 747.
 — Tho., 340; 745, 763.
 — Jun., 763.
 — Will., 721.
 Cocus, Coquus, Carbonellus, 364.
 — Elwin., 262 n.
 — Gamellus, 364.
 — Norman., 60, 228, 304.
 — Rob., Rodbert., 30, 60, 92 n,
 222, 222 n, 238 n, 262 n, 294 n,
 303, 304, 526.
 — Rog., 299.
 — Walt. fil. Rob., 222.
 — Will. de Haknesse, 445, 447.
 Coke, Mauric., 360.
 Cokelun (de Aton), Will., 291.
 Cokkey, Johanna, 723.
 Colby, Colleby, Hugo de, 99; 274.
 — Margareta uxor Walt. de, 96.
 — Walt. de, 95, 108.
 Cole, Rand. fil., 47.
 Coleville, Colvill, Alamannus de, 61,
 62, 62 n.
 — Henr., 560.
 — Phil. de, 61.
 ——— 377 n.
 Coleville, Tho. de, 61.
 — Tho., 562.
 — Will., 560.
 Colier, Joh., 614, 618.
 Coll', Guillelm., 168.
 Collynge, Isabella, 723.
 Colman, xix.
 Colson, Geo., 749.
 — Henr., 728, 729, 750.
 — Ric., 749, 750.
 — Rob., 741.
 — Tho., 749.
 Columbus, Subdiaconus Papæ, 214.
 Colynson, Tho., 520.
 Comes, Alanus, 690 n.
 — Henr. fil. David Reg. Scotiæ,
 58, 173.
 — Hugo Cestrensis. *See* Cestren-
 sis, Hugo.
 — Albemarle, Will., 5, 90, 90 n,
 161, 292.
 — R. . . ., 214.
 Comitiss, Joh. socius, 182.
 Conan, Conayn, Henr. fil., 377, 377 n,
 378.
 Conset, Tho., 749.
 — Will., 749.
 Constabularius de Scartheburg, Rad.
 fil. Willelmi, 89.
 Constances, Costances, Walt. de
 (see Archidiaconus), 150, 159.
 Conyers, Anna, 506, 506 n, 707.
 — Christ., 724.
 — Geo., 732, 736, 738, 758.
 — Greg., 718, 719, 721, 736.
 — Jacobus, 732, 736.
 — Joh., 504, 505, 506 n; 732.
 — Ric., 742.
 — Rob. fil. Johannis, 500, 506,
 506 n, 507, 707.
 ——— 506 n, 707.
 ——— 721.
 Conynge, Nich., 422.
 Cook, Cooke, Rob., 722, 723.
 Cordarius fil. Leising, Will., 203,
 330.

- Cornubia, Reginaldus, Com. de, 148, 148 n.
 — Ric. Com. de, 509.
 Corveiser, Henr. le, 5.
 Cospatric or Gospatric, Cospatric fil., 36 n.
 — Uchtredus, Uctredus fil., 4, 35 n, 36 n, 92, 93, 531 n.
 Costances. *See* Constances.
 Cote, Joh. del, 561.
 Cothom, Cotam, Joh., 584, 601.
 Coton, Agnes soror Alani de, 383.
 — Alanus de, 383.
 — Joh. de, 511.
 Cotum, Alex. de, 395 n.
 Couhill, R. de, 551.
 Coupland, Adam de, 248. *See* Rector.
 Courcy, Amandus, 475.
 Couvilla, Rob. de, 62.
 Coventrensis Episc., Alex., 498.
 Coverdale, Tho., 729, 730.
 Coweper, Nich., 751.
 — Tho., 751.
 Cowhirde, Coward, Joh., 563, 729, 730.
 — Tho., 730.
 Coyneres, Rob. de, 102.
 Cragg, Hugo, 574.
 — Joh., 584.
 Cragger, Andr., 422.
 Cragges, Rob., 563.
 Crammavilla, Rad. de, 226.
 Cras, Rad., 616.
 — Ric., 617.
 Crassus, Ric., 304.
 Crawcestre, Albert. de, 66 n, 381.
 — Jacob. fil. Yvonis de, 66 n, 381.
 — Will. de, 66 n.
 — Yvo de, 66 n, 381.
 Crawcombe, Godfrid. de, 534.
 Crepinge, Rob. de (Vicec. Ebor.), 411.
 Cressi, Hug. de, 530.
 Crevequer, Joh. de, 226.
 Crisp, Rob., 300.
 Crispianus, 62.
 Cristiana. *See* Crosseby.
 Cromwell, Rad., 551.
 Crosseby, Cristiana filia Silvestri de, 273, 274. *See* Thirton.
 — Rob. de, 628.
 — Silvester de, 273, 273 n, 274.
 Crumbwell, Joh. de, 535.
 Cumbreworth, Rob., 504.
 Cumin, Joh., 160.
 Cundi, Rodbert. de, 226.
 — Rog. de, 226.
 Cuniis, Birrand. de, 285.
 Cupl', Galfrid. de, 193.
 Curci, Masci de, 82.
 — Matilda uxor Masci de, 82.
 — Ricard. filius Masci de, 82.
 Cusin, Kusun, Rad., 134.
 — Rog., 7, 109, 109 n.
 — Will., 102, 105, 113, 114.
 Daiville, Daievilla, Dayvell, Dayvill, Rob., Rodbert. de, 204, 226.
 — Petr. de, 507.
 — Tho. de, 30.
 Dakyne, Geo., 754.
 Dale, Joh., 744, 762.
 — Joh. de, 447.
 — Percivallus, 744, 763.
 — Petr., 739.
 — Rob., 741.
 — Rog. del, 563.
 — Tho., 740, 755.
 Dales, Galfr. frater Will. de, 450, 451.
 — Lucas de, 299.
 — Rob. de, 447, 448.
 — Will. de (*see* Suthfeld), 221, 451.
 — Will. fil. Rob. de, 15 n, 224, 225, 451.
 Dalston, Rob. Rector de, 283.
 Dalton, Joh. de, 650.

- Dalton, Will. de (Bursar.), 477, 553, 570, 578.
 Daniel, 262 n.
 Danielis, Laurentius fil., 474.
 — Will. fil., 54, 60.
 Danus, Petr., 519.
 — Tho., 64, 453.
 Danyell, de Anlakby, Joh., 225.
 Dapifer, Fulcho. *See* Folco.
 — Anfridi de Canci, Gosfrid.
 Brito de Buketorp, 169.
 — Hugo Malebisse, 204.
 — Regis Ricardi, Reginald. de Pratell, 151, 153.
 — Rob., lvn, 30 n, 31 n.
 — Archiep'i, Turt, 49.
 — (de Aichton), Rob., 365.
 — (de Acclum), Turstin., 379.
 — Wimund, 64.
 Darcy, Anthony, 471 n.
 Darell, Will., 422.
 Darlay, Brien, 335, 336.
 Dask, Joh., 504.
 Daunay, De Aunei, Dauney. Guilelm., 61, 516 n.
 — Math. 417, 516 n.
 Dautry de Ford Sutton, Will., 475.
 Davell, Rob., 720.
 — Will., 720, 725, 726, 731, 737, 743, 760.
 David, 140 n.
 Davidvilla, Ric. de, 682.
 — Rob. de, 78.
 Dawson, Tho., 754.
 Daynell, Will., 621.
 Dayrell, Will., 717.
 Dayson, Ric., 742.
 — Rob., 740.
 Decanus, Iglerus, 526.
 — Ric., 170.
 — Terri, 75.
 — Will., 7, 76 n, 159 n, 193, 206.
 — — de Bolleby, 231.
 — de Appelbi, Rob., 38.
 — de Cliveland, Osbert., 41, 43.
 Decanus, de Cliveland., R . . ., 219.
 — de Helmsleia, Rob., 90.
 — de Ridala, Alex., 41, 43.
 — de — Helias, 200.
 — de Samara, Ric., 178.
 — de Westmerlande, Michael (de Morlund), 273, 274, 275.
 — Christianitatis, Cliveland, R . . ., 285.
 Denhaul, Rede de, 21 n.
 Dent, Joh. de (Escaetor), 670.
 D'Eyncourt, Joh. de, 494 n.
 Diaconus, Albert., 238 n.
 — Arnaldus, 79.
 — Gerrardus, 55.
 — Gordan., Jurdan., 101.
 — Henr., 79.
 — Nich., 50, 168 ; 63 ; 304.
 — Reginaldus, 168.
 — Ric., 262 n.
 — Rob., 82.
 — Rog., 206.
 — Tho., 360.
 — Walterus, 63, 90.
 Dickonsone, Dikonson, Dykonson, Joh., 733, 750.
 — Ric., 752.
 — Rob., 747, 752.
 — Tho., 750.
 — Will., 750.
 Dicson, Dixon, Alicia vidua Rog., 561, 562.
 — Katerina uxor Joh., 742.
 Dine, Rad., 440.
 Diriv, 228.
 Dispensarii de Marton, Ernaldus fil. Rob., 372, 373.
 Dispensarius, Will., 141 n.
 — de Marton, Rob., 372, 373.
 Dispensator Anfridi de Canci, Odo fil. Normanni, 171, 305.
 — de Martona, Rob., 371, 372, 372 n.
 — — Walt., 262 n.
 Dobson, — 607.
 — Joh., 735, 739.

- Doddes, Joh., 754.
Dode, Will., 601, 602, 610.
Dol, Helyas de, 225.
Donnyby, Alicia, 648.
Doochewan (or Doothemane), Rob., 742.
— Tho., 724.
Dorset, Marchio, Edmundus, 551.
Dowson, Joh., 520.
Dowthwayt, Henr., 734, 735.
— Joh., 733.
Driffeld, Walt. de, 202.
Dry, Joh., 562.
Dryng, Hugo, 649.
— Rad., 649.
Duck, Christ., 752.
Dudington, T. de, 511.
Dudley, Rob., Earl of, 470 n.
Dun, Reginaldus filius, 306.
— Will. fil. Regin. filii, 306.
Dunell', Andr. de, 295.
Dunelm. Episcopus, Hugo de Puisat, Puiset, 74 n, 292.
— — Rad., Rad. Flambard, Ranulfus, 157, 193, 205, 205 n, 207.
— — Ric. le Poore, 533 n.
— — Tho. Langley, 539.
— — Walcherus, 630.
— — Walt., 510.
— — Skirlagh, 538.
— — Will. de S. Carileph, 500 n, 501.
Dunesleye, Dunseleia, Dunseleya, Dunsle, Dunslei, Andr. de, 21, 132, 182, 295 n, 299, 301, 511.
— Ric. de, 62, 79, 526, 526 n.
— Walt. de, 140, 431.
— Will. de, 433.
— Will. fil. Osberni de, 396 n, 598.
Durandi, Gosfrid. fil., 64.
— Petr. fil., 364.
Durandus, 64.
Durham, Symeon of, xxxii.
Eadwinus, Rex, 675.
Ealflæda, Aelflæda, xxiv, xxv, xxvi.
Eames, Will., 735.
Eanflæd, xxiv.
Eberstona, Tho. de, 272, 459, 495.
Ebor., Abbas. *See* Abbas.
— Archiepiscopus. *See* Archiepiscopus.
— Ballivus. *See* Ballivus.
— Cancellarius, Rob. de Ryplingham, 248.
— — Will. de Langton, 248.
— — D'ni Archiep'i, Will. de Langton, 249.
— Decanus, Hugo, 170, 311.
— — Rob. Botivelein, 48, 56, 56 n.
— — — de Gaunt, 56 n, 58, 58 n, 164, 165 n, 172, 214, 217.
— — Rog., 678.
— — Symon, 40 n, 41, 43.
— Hospitalensis, Rad., 41, 43, 261.
— Thesaurarius, Hamund., 41.
— Vicarius S. Petri, Joh. de Silli, 48.
— Vicecomes, Henr., 28.
— — Osbert., 155.
— — Rob. de Crepinge, 411.
Eboraco, Aldred. de, 365.
— — Ernisius de, 365.
— Galfrid. fil. Thomæ de, 20.
— Rad. de, 65.
— — Nuuel de, 182 n, 200.
— Reginald. de, 94.
— Will. fil. Hugonis de, 91, 307.
— Will. de, Senescallus Abbatis de Whiteby, 124 n, 436, 474.
— Dux, Edmundus, 539.
— — Edw., 534.
Eckilsell, Tho., 672.
Edbreston. *See* Eberstona.
Edmundus D'nus, 611.
Eddie Rex, 675.
— Streone, xiv.
Egbert, Rex Cantue, 676.
Egton, Joh., 609.

- Eicheton. *See* Aicheton.
 Eketon, Joh. de, 141.
 Eldringtones, The, 340.
 Eleemosinarius R . . ., 40.
 Elfwin, Elwin., Aelfwine vii., 679, 710 n.
 Elfwius, xxxiii, xl, xli n., 679, 680.
 Ellebec, Ellerbek, Tho. de, 270, 483.
 Ellebec. *See* Ellebec.
 Elmeswell, Rob. de, 447.
 Elredby, Adam de, 299.
 Eltham, Joh. de (Comes Cornub.), 537.
 Elthot, Umfrid. de, 95.
 Elryngton, Elrynton, Tho., 745, 764.
 Elvyngton, Sim., 555.
 Ely, Tho. de, 250.
 Elyngton, Tho. de, 316.
 Elzi, gener. Adæ de Engelbi, 53, 54.
 Emma vidua, 189.
 Endik, Tho., 754.
 Engelbi, Engleby. *See* Ingelby.
 Engelram. *See* Ingelram.
 Episcopi filius, Paulinus, 208.
 Episcopus, Aybonensis Joh., 659, 660, 661.
 — Bathon., Henr. Bowett, 530.
 — Will., 570.
 — de Catenessa, Andr., 59.
 — Cicestr., Joh., 160.
 — Rad., 534.
 — Coventr. et Lichf., Alex., 533.
 — W . . ., 535.
 — de Duncheld, Greg., 59.
 — Dunelm. *See* Dunelm.
 — Eliensis, G . . ., 292.
 — Hugo, 510.
 — Tho., 551.
 — Hereford., Petr., 510, 535.
 — Lincoln. *See* Lincoln.
 — London., Fulco, 510.
 — Rob. (de Braybroke), 537, 539.
 — Rog., 539.
 — Simon, 660.
 — Menevensis, Tho., 510.
 — Norwic., Joh., 160, 469, 666.
 Episcopus, Norwic., Walt., 510.
 — Roffens., Gilb. de Glanville, 552.
 — Laur. de S. Martino, 509 n.
 — Ric., 509 n., 510.
 — Sarr., Will., 510.
 — Winton, Wynton, Adam (de Oilton), 537 n.
 — Henr. Beaufort, 539.
 — Joh., 537.
 — Osmund, 528, 528 n.
 — Will. de Wykeham, 537, 539.
 — Wygorn, Will., 509 n., 510.
 Ereland, Joh., 723.
 Ermoth, Will. fil., 315.
 Ernanus, 517 n.
 Erniasi, Phil. fil., 381.
 — Rob. fil., 106, 106 n., 107.
 Ersand. *See* Hersand.
 Escrop, Escropp. *See* Le Scrope.
 Esingtona, Reginald. de, 316.
 Eskdale, Rob., 584.
 Espec, Walt., 33 n., 291, 531.
 Essex', Exex', Galfrid. fil. Petri Com. de, 158, 552, 714.
 Estre, Hestre, del, 103 n.
 Estures, Estura, Rog. de, 99, 103, 372, 373.
 Esturmith, Rob., xlvi, 216.
 Estuteville. *See* Stuteville.
 Esyngwald, Nich. de, 619, 620.
 — Rog. de, 623.
 Ethelfleda, 676.
 Etona, Will. de, 666.
 — Pania uxor, 666.
 Etton, Rob. de, 214.
 Eudo, 73.
 Eure, Euyri, Ewery, Hugo de, 298 n., 399 n.
 — Joh. de, 298, 298 n., 361, 399 n.
 — Rad. 755.
 Everardus, 224, 363.
 Everlai, Everlaie, Everle, Everley, Alanus de (c. 1145), 194, 209 n.

- Everlai, Alan. de (c. 1270), 24, 272,
299, 391 *n*, 408, 408 *n*, 441 *n*, 445 *n*,
450, 458 *n*.
— Galfrid. de (c. 1270), 25, 28,
295, 383 *n*, 407, 441 *n*.
— Galfrid. fil. Galfr., 407, 717 *n*.
— — fil. Will. de (c. 130 $\frac{1}{2}$),
225, 433.
— Ivo, Hivo, fil. Radulphi de,
194, 209 *n*.
— Joh. de, 395 *n*.
— — — 441, 441 *n*, 444.
— — — 454, 455 *n*.
— Milisante, soror Alani de, 24.
— Rad. de, xxxix, lviii, lix, lx,
lxv, 184, 194, 195, 209 *n*, 364,
364 *n*, 457 *n*.
— Rob. de (1311), 23, 225, 365, 525.
— — Rog. de, 408.
— Will. de (1188), 25 *n*, 209.
— — — (1222-1244), 25 *n*,
131, 132, 135, 144, 145, 189,
209 *n*, 294, 295, 456, 474, 495,
511, 717 *n*.
— — — (1280-1300), 19 *n*,
272, 301, 408, 420, 431, 432.
— — — Will. fil. Will. de
(1311-1320), 22, 23, 24, 28, 209 *n*,
383 *n*, 391, 391 *n*, 392, 392 *n*, 393,
408 *n*, 431, 432, 436.
— Hugo Brun de, 192.
Evers, Georg., 335, 336.
Evesham, Evessham, Ric. de, 39, 170.
Exon, Dux, Joh. 551.
Exseby, Ranulph. de, 55 *n*.

Faber, Adam, 291.
— Laurent., 395 *n*.
— Nicholaus, 186.
— Reginald., 649.
— Ricardus, 6.
— Rog., de Wycham, 143, 175.
— Umfrid., de Whiteby, 436.
— Will., 16, 22, 444.
— Wulfhet, 5, 94 *n*.
Faganulfi, Walt. fil., 208.

Faiceby, Fasceby, Petrus de, 17, 28
(Senescall.), 225, 431, 435.
Falais, Adam subtus, 67.
Falconarius (de Thormonby), Rob.,
84 *n*.
Famulus Regis, Normannus, 195.
Fangefous, Rob. de (Rector Eccl. de
Foxhols), 312.
Fardein, Lewin., 6.
— Walt., 6.
Farman, Rob., 124.
Fawconarius, Henr., 733.
— Joh., 733.
Fawson, Joh., 723, 727.
Fehus, Will. del, 603 *n*.
Felton, Joh., 618.
Fenkelspere, Will., 392.
— — Christiana uxor, 392.
Fenton, Fentona, Will. de, 475.
— Joh., 705 *n*.
— Will., 705 *n*.
Fereby, Will. de, de Ebor., 310.
Ferlington, Alan. de, lix, 182, 182 *n*,
183, 457 *n*.
— Anfrida, mater Alani de, 182 *n*,
183 *n*.
— Henr. de, 685 *n*.
— Rad. de, 183 *n*, 184 *n*.
Ferrars, Will. de, 686 *n*.
Ferris, Firris, Tho., 402 *n*.
Feugers, Will. de, 296, 296 *n*.
Fielinga, Figlinge, Filinga, Fyling,
Fyelinga, Fyheling, Galfrid. de,
439, 441.
— Rad. de, 125 *n*.
— Ricardus de (fil. Richeri de
Fyling [or de Scardeburg]), 78, 133,
134, 135, 135 *n*, 136, 146, 146 *n*,
203 *n*, 294, 294 *n*, 297, 301, 437,
438, 439 *n*, 444, 445, 446, 451,
451 *n*, 460, 511.
— Ric' de, 144, 189, 715, 716.
— Richerus de (or de Scardeburg),
21, 68, 74 *n*, 108, 203, 299, 439 *n*.
Fielinga, Richerus de, fil. Ricardi de,
301, 301 *n*, 439 *n*.

- Fielinga, Rob. de, 275 *n*.
 — Sunniva, uxor Rad. de, 125 *n*.
 Fikeld., Petr. de, 250.
 Filius Thomæ, 100.
 Fischelburne, Fyschburne, Will. de, 525.
 Fischergate, Henr. de, 192.
 — Henr. frater Will. de, 5.
 — Will. de, 5.
 Fitzwalter, Joh. D'nus, 686 *n*.
 Flambard, Joh., 178.
 Flameville, Flamlive, Flammavilla, Agnes de, 699, 699 *n*, 700 *n*.
 — Hubert. (vel Hugo) de, 700 *n*.
 — Rog. de, 78, 205, 227.
 Flandrensis, Com. Baldwinus, 688 *n*.
 — Tancard., Tanchard., lx, 33, 94 *n*, 363.
 Flandrigena, Rog., 31 *n*.
 Flecher, Fletcher, Steph., 560.
 — Tho., 733.
 Flessher, Joh., 739.
 — Tho., 741.
 Floter, Rob., 740.
 Flur, Helias, 200.
 Folco, Folconius, Fuche, Fulcherus, Fulco, Dapifer, liv, lv *n*, lx, 4, 32, 35, 60 *n*, 77, 80, 81, 81 *n*, 88 *n*, 191 *n*, 202, 224, 362 *n*, 363, 364, 469, 707 *n*.
 Folconis Dap., Gilb. fil. 365.
 — Will. fil., 363.
 — Hugo fil., 169.
 Foliot, Hugo, 30 *n*.
 Folketon, Folketuna, Fouketona, Henr. de, 24 *n*, 138, 474.
 — Ric. de, 92.
 Fontem, Joh. ad (*see* Kelde), 16.
 Fontibus, Joh. de,
 — Juliana de, 381.
 — Ric. de, 163.
 Fordon, Henr., 562.
 — Joh. 562.
 Forestarii, Galfrid. fil. Will., 444.
 — Gilbert. Persona de Thorntona, fil. Alani, 86, 131.
 Forestarii, Joh. fil. Gilb. fil. Alani, 131.
 — Will. fil. Will., 444.
 — Ysoda mater Joh. fil. Gilb. fil. Alani, 131.
 Forestarius, Nich., 649.
 Forester, Joh., de Thrynawe, 561.
 — Will. fil. Petr. le, 649.
 Forui, Aschetin. de, 173.
 Fortibus, Will. de. *See* Albamarliæ.
 Fossard, 80 *n*, 139, 183 *n*, 532.
 — Joanna, 64 *n*.
 — Nigell., 64 *n*, 201 *n*.
 — Rob., 7, 64 *n*, 201, 201 *n*.
 — — fil. Adæ, 201 *n*.
 — Will. l., 64, 64 *n*, 75, 80 *n*, 82, 139 *n*, 395 *n*, 396 *n*, 379, 592, 594, 597.
 — Will. II., 64 *n*.
 Foster, Will., 741.
 Foston, Foxton, Foxtone, Hugo de, 87, 108, 125, 127, 131, 134, 138 *n*, 181, 189, 201, 299 *n*, 371, 373, 374, 507, 625.
 — Will. de, 21, 98, 98 *n*, 103, 131, 188, 300, 300 *n*.
 Fotherley, Jacobus, 734.
 Fouketon. *See* Folketon.
 Foveis, Foveys, Tho. de, 280, 285, 287, 290.
 Fox, Foxe, Geo., 748.
 — Isabella, 19.
 — Joh., 751.
 — Rog., 748.
 — Tho., 612.
 — Tho., 751.
 — Umfray, 141 *n*.
 Foxhols, Foxoles, Rob. de Fange-fous, Rect. de, 312.
 Foxton. *See* Foston.
 Francais, Frances, Franceys, Fraunceys, Rob., 35, 364.
 — Rob. 713.
 — Rog. fil., de Yrtuna, 138.
 — Will. le, 270, 336.
 Francigena, Thorald., 228.

Franke, Christiana, 724.
 Freselle, Will. de, 285.
 Fresta, W . . . , 259.
 Freyesent, Adam fil., 18.
 — Will. fil., 18.
 Friboys, Friebois, Frieboys, Ric. 21.
 — Will., 82, 467.
 Frodingheia, Rog. de, 365.
 Fubble, Fuble, Fublet, Fublett',
 Will. de la, 5, 167, 167 n, 302, 303,
 304, 304 n.
 Fuche. *See* Folco.
 Fugeris, Will. de, 95. *See* Feugers.
 Fulco. *See* Folco.
 Fulconis, Fulcheri fil. *See* Gilebert.,
 Rob., Roger., Hugo, Willelmus.
 Fulfurth, Joh., 566.
 Fuller, Hug., 765.
 Fullonia, Walt. fil. Will., 19.
 Fulthorpe, Foulthorpe, Joh. de, 428.
 — Rog. de, 507.
 Furnyvall, Tho. de, 540.
 Fykewerd (*see* Pykwurd), Reginald.
 de, 249, 250.
 Fylinge. *See* Filing.
 — Rad., 584.

 Galdred, 76.
 Galewaith, Galewaythe (de Rise-
 warpe), Alicia, uxor Rob. de, 406,
 412 n.
 Galfridus, 76 n.
 Galicien, Galicienus, le Galicien,
 Ernaldus, 99 n.
 — Gertrudis, uxor Rob., 99 n.
 — Rad., 99 n.
 — Rob., 97, 98, 99, 99 n, 103, 108,
 116, 370.
 — Walt., 96, 99 n, 100, 101, 103,
 108, 110, 116, 370 n.
 Galmetona, Henr. fil. Ric. de,
 140 n.
 — Matildis de, 140, 140 n.
 — Ric. de, 140 n.
 — Will. de, 88.
 Gamelli, Galfrid. nepos, 227.

Gamellus, 117.
 Gant, Emma de, 29, 49 n, 688, 690.
 — Gilb. de, 49 n, 688.
 — Hugo de, 688.
 Garthstange, Rob., 722, 724, 727.
 Garton, Tho. de, 266.
 Gasagon, 305.
 Gascon, Will., 504.
 Gasnegod, 302.
 Gaudmus, 364.
 Gaufridus. *See* Galfridus.
 Gaunt, Joh. de (Lancast. Dux), 537.
 Gayole, Petr. de la, 272.
 Gedding, Geddinge, Geddinges, Ged-
 inges, Galfrid. de, 38, 90, 182,
 184, 372, 494.
 — Joh. fil. Joh. de, 453, 453 n,
 454, 456, 495.
 Geffray, Will., 584.
 Geraulus, 360.
 Geringes, Steph., 574.
 Gernagot, Gernegotus, 5, 6, 119, 168,
 332.
 Gernegoti, Will. fil., 7, 208.
 Gibson, Joh., 750, 751.
 — Will., 722.
 Gilbert., Gilebert. filius Fulcheri, vel
 Fulchonis, lv n, 30, 31 n.
 Gilbert, Johanna, 724.
 Gilberti, Joh. fil., 187.
 Giraldus, 682.
 Giraudus, 364.
 Gisburnia, Giseburn', Gisseburn,
 Gyseburn, Petr. de, 298.
 — Simon de, 673.
 — Will. de, 146.
 — W . . . Cantor de, 219.
 Gladewyn, Ric., 440.
 Glanville, Berta neptis Ranulphi de,
 85 n.
 — Rannulf., Ranulf. de, 160.
 Glede, Tho., 747.
 Glendore, Owen, 693.
 Gloucestr., Humfr. Dux, 551.
 — Tho. Dux, 539.
 — - Rob. de, 715.

- Godardi, Rog. fil., 648.
 — Alicia, fil. Rog. fil., 649.
 Goddard, Joh., 504.
 Gode, 63.
 Godefridus, 6, 94 *n.*
 Godefridi, Rad. fil., 152, 153.
 Godfray, Normann., 297.
 Godland, Joh., 575.
 Godwin, Presb. Hosp. de Witeby, 517 *n.*
 Gole, Symon, 304.
 Goldel, Osbern., 94.
 Goldington, Will. de, 270.
 Goscelinus, 102.
 Gosfridus, 168.
 Gosse, Rad. fil., 304.
 Gournay, Gerald. de, 204 *n.*
 — Gundreda fil. Gerald. de, 204 *n.*
 — Rob. 296.
 Gowar, Gower, Joh., 477, 478, 507.
 — Nich., 482.
 — Rob., 399 *n.*, 414.
 Gower, Guer, Steph., 291.
 — Will., 506.
 Gowsill, Will., 615, 616.
 Grammaticus, Tho., Monachus S. Albani, 9.
 Gray, Walt. de, 249, 250, 251, 625.
 — W . . . de, 715.
 Grenda, Rob. frater, 305.
 Grene, de Ugylbardby, Joh. del, 25.
 — — Laurent. del, 25.
 Grenehaw, Grenehou, Will., 477.
 Grenekell, Joh., 740, 743.
 Grente (de Sutton), Petr. fil., 31 *n.*, 167, 167 *n.*, 171 *n.*, 305 *n.*, 306.
 Grenwode, Tho., 610.
 Gretam, Rob., 741.
 Gretau, Rob., 739.
 Greteheved, Rob., 359, 568.
 Grey de Codenore, Ric., 540.
 Grimkil, 92, 92 *n.*
 Grindale, Geo., 741.
 Grumbeheved, Simundus de, 62.
 Grunde, Will., 299.
 Grymesby, Sym. de, 500.
 Grymston, Tho. de, 475.
 Guer. *See* Gower.
 Gunware, Uethred. fil., 364.
 Gurdelof, Gourdelfoft, Gurdelfofte, Rog., 62, 62 *n.*
 Gyffon, Ric., 608.
 Gyseburn. *See* Giseburn.
 Hadem, Will., 616.
 Hagatsone, Rob., 752.
 Hagustaldia, Galfr., minister Prioris de, 227.
 — Symon, minister Prioris de, 227.
 Hai, Haii, Hay, Hei, Godefrid., 106.
 — Rog., 64.
 — Steph., 79.
 — Will., 5, 81 *n.*, 82, 176.
 Haie, Guillelm. de la, 61.
 Hait., Rob., Canon. S. Oswaldi, 226.
 Hakenes, Haknes, Galfrid. de, 396 *n.*, 599.
 — Tho. de, Capell., 442, 443.
 — Tho. de, 578.
 Haketorp, Hakthorpe, Joh. de, 493.
 — Rob. de, 125 *n.*
 Haldan, Adam, 124.
 — Rog., 272.
 Hale, Symon de, 473.
 — — Alan. avunculus, 473.
 Hall, Will. atte, or del, 501, 504, 553, 553 *n.*
 Hallei, Rob. de, 30 *n.*, 31 *n.*
 Halman (de Ugylbardby), Joh., 25.
 Hambalde, Joh., 506.
 Hamericus, 37.
 Hampstede, Mich. de, 249, 250, 279.
 Haraby, Hareby, Rad. de, 181.
 Harald, Rog., 182.
 Haraus, Reynald. de, 305.
 Hardworde, Tho. de, 296.
 Harecroft, Henr., 137.
 Harington, Rad. de, 685 *n.*
 Harlande (de Fayrehede), Ric., 742, 762.
 — Will., 741.
 Harom, Joh., 616.

- Harpham, Joh. fil. Gaufridi de, 712.
Harrington, Will., 758.
Harrysone, Henr., 732.
Harte, Ric., 742.
Harwode, Adam de, 396 n, 595.
— Joh. de, 321, 322 n, 621.
— Joh., 734, 735.
— Tho., 733.
Hasting, Hastings, Hastings, Hestynges, Alan. de, 38.
— Henr. de, 38.
— Hugo de, 37 n.
— Nich. de, 81 n, 269, 270, 408, 408 n, 454, 458 n, 464, 495.
— Phil. de, 38.
— Rad. de, 467.
— Tho. de, 37, 37 n, 275.
— Tho. de (de Crosseby Ravensworth), 37 n, 269, 270.
— Will. de, fil. Tho. de, 272.
— Unfridus, 682.
Hauchesgard, Hauchesgarde, Haukesgard, Haukesgarth, Haukysgarth, Hausgard, Houkesgar', Housgarth, Okesgard, Ousegarth, Osgarth, Adam, fil. Rog. de, 222, 430.
— — nepos Rog. de, 92, 133, 133 n, 180 n, 294 n, 510 n.
— — fil. Nich. de, 180 n, 433, 506, 510 n.
— Andreas de, 301, 436 n.
— Aschethil, Aschetil, Aschetin, Astill, Asketin. de, lxi, 93 n, 94, 132, 132 n, 133 n, 176, 179, 179 n, 194, 195, 200, 201, 209, 364, 364 n, 430 n, 457 n.
— Cecilia uxor Will. de, 133, 180 n.
— Eufemia uxor Reginaldi de, 133, 180 n.
— Juliana uxor Tho. de, 132, 180 n.
— Nicholas de, 180 n, 430, 431, 432, 434, 439.
— Reginald. frater Will. de, 133, 133 n, 180 n, 186, 222, 430, 430 n.
Hauchesgarth, Rob. fil. Ad. de, 510.
— Rog. de, 79, 82, 92, 179, 179 n, 186, 197, 198, 222, 294 n, 303, 304, 430 n.
— Tho. de (Abbas), 180 n, 504, 661.
— Tho. de, 78, 125, 128, 131, 132, 133 n, 134, 135, 138, 180 n, 189, 203, 294, 297, 299, 301, 392 n, 393, 411, 430, 437, 446, 451, 451 n, 474, 511.
— — (fil. Tho. de), 132, 451.
— Will. de, 47, 72, 82, 133, 135, 179, 179 n, 180 n, 197, 203, 222, 228, 303, 436, 436 n, 510.
— — 74 n, 180 n.
— — 30.
Haverington, Adam de, 273.
Hawnesse, Tho. de (Celler. Coq.), 477.
Haye, Rob., 750, 751.
Hei. See Hai.
Helmcurt, Gocelin. de, 55.
Helperthorp, Rad. frater Will. de, 305.
— Will. de, 305.
Henrici, Walt. fil., 110.
Henryson, Henr., 723.
— Will., 736.
Her, Here, Alexander, 16, 21.
— Juliana uxor Alex., 16.
— Richard, 422.
Herde, Hirde, Hyrde, Rob., 748, 749.
— Phil., 750.
Hereberti, Math. fil., 534.
Hereford, Humfr. Comes, 507.
Herelese. See Herlesay.
Hergum, W . . . de, 275 n.
Herit', Margaret filia Rob., 453.
Heritage, Will., 20.
Heriz, Will., 216, 216 n.
Herlesay, Herlese, Herleseie, Herlese, Will. de, 76, 86, 188.
Herman, Hugo, 421.
— Will., 28, 431.

- Hermanni, Will. fil., 17.
 Herryson, Joh., 722.
 Hersand, Joh., 17, 19, 20, 299, 395 n.
 ——— Senr., 19 n.
 ——— Will., 422.
 Hert, Rob., 561.
 Hertipole, Tho., 601.
 Herveii, Hervii, Osbert. fil. Will. filii, 225.
 ——— Will. fil., 708 n.
 Herwaldt, Joh., 101.
 Herwood, Joh., 735.
 Herynges, Elizth., 704 n.
 Heselerton, Hesillerton, Heslarton, Heslerton, Joh. de, 365.
 ——— Rob. de, 239, 240.
 ——— Rog. de, 272.
 ——— Tho. de, 272.
 Hesel, Alan., 249, 250.
 Hetterist, Will., 464.
 Hetun, Ric. de, 84.
 Hewetstone, Geo., 741.
 ——— Will., 742.
 Hexham, Joh., 757, 760.
 Hild, Hilda, Abbatisa, xvi, xvii, xix, lxxv n, 675, 676.
 Hilderwele, Hilderwell, Joh. de, 19, 20.
 ——— Rob. de, 432.
 Hill, Umfrid. miles Roberti del, 364.
 ——— Will. del, 387.
 Hille, Geo., 724, 744, 763.
 ——— Joh., 734.
 Hilton, Hiltun, Adam de, 84 n, 291, 291 n, 307 n.
 ——— Joh. fil. Laurentii de, 296 n.
 ——— Will. „ „ 296 n.
 Hippolyne, Johanna, 562.
 Hirtun. *See* Irton.
 Hobson, de Dunseley, Joh., 478.
 Hode, Will., 429.
 Hodgeson, Hodgson, Edm., 747.
 ——— Marg., 723.
 ——— Tho., 730.
 ——— Will., 752.
 Haldiarda, mater Walt. Ingelram, 106 n.
 Holland, Edm., 540, 540 n.
 ——— Tho., 540 n.
 Homeldon, Homeldun, Rog. de, 83.
 Honeton, Honington, Bernulfus de, 517 n.
 ——— Petr. de, 517 n.
 ——— Rob. de, 517 n.
 ——— Will. de, 517 n.
 Hope, Ric., 719.
 Hornell, . . ., 759.
 Horsman, Rob., 614.
 Hospitali, Rob. de, 167, 238 n.
 Hospitarius, Hugo, 228.
 Hostilarius, Hugo, 303.
 Hoton, Hotuna, Agnes uxor Hug. de, 73.
 ——— Hugo de (fil. Humfridi) 36, 72, 74 n, 85, 295 n, 296, 297, 298.
 ——— Joh. fil. Hug. de, 72 n,
 ——— Margareta uxor Hug. de, 72 n, 73.
 ——— Petronilla „ „ 72 n.
 ——— Petrus de, 511.
 ——— Rad. fil. Jordani fil. Emmæ de, 447.
 ——— Ric. fil. Hug. de, 72 n, 78, 294 n, 297, 298.
 ——— Sibylla filia Hug. de, 72 n.
 ——— Sussanna uxor Umfredi de, 7, 72 n.
 ——— Thomas de (de Neuham), 392, 392 n, 398.
 ——— ——— Agnes uxor, 392.
 ——— Umfredus, Humfridus de, 7, 72 n, 78, 297.
 ——— Walt. fil. Hug. de, 74 n, 85 n, 295 n, 298.
 Houthengarus (*see* Authengar.), 133.
 Huctredi, Will. fil., 132.
 Hude, Joh., 611.
 Hudson, Will., 758.
 Hugelbardebi. *See* Ugelbardby.
 Hugh Earl of Chester, Hugo Comes, Comes Cestrensis, xxviii, xxix,

- xxxix, xliii, xlv n, li, lx n, lxii, lxv, lxvi, lxvii, lxxiv n, lxxv, lxxxiii, 28, 216, 223, 312, 313 n, 364, 676, 679.
- Hugo, 364.
- D'nus, 593.
- Hugo fil. Andoeni, 94.
- Hugonia, Rog. fil., 132, 133.
- Warin. fil., 139.
- Will. fil., 30 n.
- Huley, Rad. de, 239.
- Hulfskill. *See* Ulfkill.
- Humet, Humeth, Humez, Hulmet, Ric. de, 224, 228.
- Will. Terri fil. Ric. de, 224, 363, 363 n.
- Will., 31 n, 159.
- Humfraye, Tho., 723.
- Huncele, Hugo de, 107.
- Hundmandby, Will. de, 239.
- Hunter, Agnes, 723.
- Jacobus, 618.
- Hunrodes, Joh., 738, 739.
- Rob., 738.
- Tho., 739.
- Will., 738, 739, 742.
- Husband, Hosbarn, Agnes, 722.
- Joh., 477.
- Hussey, Magister, 722.
- Hylton. *See* Hilton.
- Hyrde, Will., 749.
- Hyrp de Marton, 109.
- Hyrton. *See* Irton.
- Ickington, Joh. Barbo de, 661.
- Idille, Joh., 741.
- Infirmario, Will. de, 92 n, 294 n.
- Ingelby, Aengelbi, Engelby, Adam (fil. Vitalis) de, 53, 54, 55, 74, 74 n, 75, 79.
- Sicilia filia Adæ de, 53.
- Tho. de, 428, 482.
- Wymarc filia Adæ de, 53.
- Ingelram, Ingeram, Ingram, Yngelram, Adelina filia Joh., 106.
- Holdiarda mater Walteri, 106 n.
- Ingelram, Joh., xlv, 7, 105, 105 n, 106 n, 107, 108, 215.
- Rob. (1217), 301 n, 377 n.
- — (1255), 301, 301 n.
- Walt., 106 n.
- Will., xlv, 73 n, 106 n, 382 n.
- — 158 n.
- Ingwar, xxvii, 675.
- Insula, Comes de, Will., 498.
- Hugo de, 625.
- Walt. de, 682.
- Iretona, Irton, Irtuna, Hyrtuna, Yrtuna, Alan. fil. Baldwini de, 192.
- Baldewin., Baldwin. de (fil. Danielis de), 30, 192.
- Daniel de, 72, 365.
- Helhenor uxor Rob. de, 136.
- Joh. de, 290, 294, 295, 300.
- Rad. de, 365.
- Rad. fil. Baldwini de, 192.
- Ric. frater Rog. de, 138, 435, 436.
- Rob. de, 136, 139, 189, 465.
- Rog. de, 78, 128, 134, 138, 145, 189, 290, 294, 294 n, 297, 301, 435 n, 436 n, 437, 439.
- Rog. fil. Rog. de, 436.
- — fil. Francais de, 136 n, 138.
- Will. de, 447, 525.
- Will. hæres Rob. de, 136, 136 n, 139, 189.
- Isabella de . . ., 670, 671.
- Jackson, Jakson, Joh., 734.
- Will., 737, 738, 739, 742, 748, 752.
- Jakelyn, Joh., 475.
- James, xix.
- Janitor, Algar., 55 n.
- Symon, 301.
- Jeffreyson, Joh., 736.
- Ric., 723.
- Tho., 728, 729.
- Will., 724.

- Jelson, Henr., 749, 750.
 Jenkynsone, Ric., 740.
 Jobson, Joh., 754.
 Joceline, Durand. fil., 31 n.
 Johannes, Dominus, 602, 607.
 Johannis, Eustac. fil., 291, 531, 532,
 532 n.
 — Rad. fil., 188.
 — Ric. fil., 304.
 — Will. fil., 62,
 — . . . fil., 101.
 Johnson, Andreas, 724.
 — Rog., 741.
 — Tho., 723.
 Johnson (alias Corke), Joh., 722.
 Jolthorp, Joltorp, Joelthorp, Serlo
 de, 169, 302, 305.
 — Syvard. de, 302.
 Joneby, Hillaria fil. Tho. de, 357 n,
 380 n.
 — Thomas de, 357, 357 n, 380 n,
 445 n.
 — Will. de, 357 n.
 Jopson de Ugylbardby, Joh., 25.
 — — Rad. 25.
 Jordani, Jurdani, Rob. fil., 141 n.
 Justiciarius, Arundell, Rog., 666.
 — Bardolf, Hugo, 469, 666.
 — Belknap, Rob., 504.
 — Breton, Joh. le, 512.
 — Brus, Petr. de, 512.
 — Burgh, Will. de, 504.
 — Burton, Will. de, 398.
 — Charinu' Wiscardus de, 309.
 — Duket, Ric., 668.
 — Gestelinges (or Testelynges),
 Joh. de, 469, 469 n, 666.
 — Hengham, Rad. de, 416.
 — Hoylyon, Walt. de, 512.
 — Ingelby, Tho. de, 484.
 — Insula, Brianus de, 668.
 — Kane, Joh. de, 456.
 — Kantia, Ric. de, 512.
 — Leycester, Rog. de, 398.
 — Lisington, Lysington, Rob. de,
 217, 217 n.
 Justiciarius, Lodington, Will. [de],
 475.
 — Lovetot, Joh. de, 398.
 — Middleton, Ric., 375.
 — Moubray, Joh. de, 484.
 — Northb', Will. de, 309.
 — Norton, Ric., 474.
 — Okenton, Joh. de, 24, 512.
 — Pateshulle, Martinus de, 668.
 — Preston, Gilb. de, 456, 512.
 — Ric., Will. fil., 469, 666.
 — Rob., Joh. fil., 668.
 — Sergeslane, Rob. de, 217.
 — Testelinges. *See* Gestelinges,
 supra.
 — Thorpe, Rob. de, 483.
 — Tirwhit, Rob., 475.
 — Veteri Ponte, Rob. de, 668.
 — Welond', Tho., 398.
 — Wyville, Joh. de, 456.
 Kaitun. *See* Cayton.
 Kantia, Edmundus Comes de, 540.
 Karenti, Will. de, 174.
 Karleolo, Rob. de, 410, 447.
 — Alanus fil. Yvonis de, 290.
 Karleton. *See* Carleton.
 Karloliensis, Carleol., Archidiaconus,
 Elyas, 38.
 — — Mich. de Hampsted, 279.
 — — Petr., 69.
 — — Rob., 36, 38, 42, 44, 281.
 — Decanus, A . . . , 45.
 — — Will., 39.
 — Episcopus, Adelf., Adelf.,
 Adelwald., Adelf., Edelwold.,
 Ethelwald, 36, 38, 39, 40 n, 42, 44,
 46, 214, 260, 533.
 — — Bernard., 40, 40 n, 41, 43,
 214, 261, 498 n, 533.
 — — Hugo, 40 n, 44, 45, 46,
 261.
 — — Joh. (de Ross), 258.
 — — Rad. (Ireton), 260.
 — — Rob. (de Chase), 259,
 281, 282.

- Karliolensis, Episcopus, Silvestr., 510.
 ——— Tho. (de Veteri Ponte), 287.
 ——— (Merkes), 268 n.
 ——— Walter. (Mauclerk), 262, 283, 337.
 ——— Will., 498, 498 n.
 ——— Will. (Strickland, Styrkland), 268, 268 n.
 ——— Officialis, Adam, 46.
 ——— Tho. de Foveis, Foveys, 280, 285.
 ——— Prior, Bartholomæus, 45, 262.
 ——— Hugo, 43.
 ——— Joh., 69.
 ——— Walt., 39.
 Katton. *See* Catton.
 Kay, Joh. de Broghay (Broxa), 562.
 ——— 723.
 Kelbourn, Mart., 749.
 Kelde, Joh. atte, 16ⁿ, 22.
 ——— Will 747.
 ——— Will. del, 566.
 Kellowe, Will., 566.
 Kelpo, Joh., 754.
 Kemp, Will., 21 n.
 Kendalle, Marg., 722.
 ——— Will 724.
 Kenerthorp, Ric. de, 648.
 Kent, Will. de (*see* Sevenak), 287, 288, 289.
 Kereby, Joh. de, 225, 295 n.
 Kerling, Kerlinge, Adam de, 135.
 ——— Ric., 440.
 Kertun, Karton, Joh. de, 511.
 ——— Rob. frater Will. de, 92.
 ——— Will. de, 92.
 Keseburn, Simon de, 211 n, 673 n.
 Ketel de Ebor., Hugo fil., 306.
 Kethou, Joh. de, 146.
 Kildale, Kildalle, Joh., 722, 727, 729, 732, 736.
 ——— Johanna uxor, 727.
 ——— Ric., 747, 750, 751.
 Killerwike, Killerwicke, Will. de, 255.
 Killum, Rog. de, 184.
 Kilton, Will. de, 77 n, 377 n.
 Kilverdby, Rob. Palmer de, 193 n, 196.
 Kirkeby, Kirkaby, Dan. de, 54.
 Kirkeham, Kyrkeham, Will. de, 259.
 Kirton, Kyrton, Will. de, 77.
 Knaggas, Geo., 729.
 ——— Isabella, 723,
 ——— Joh., 727.
 ——— Ric., 750.
 Kusun. *See* Cusin.
 Kyma, Will. de, 1v n.
 Kynges, Joh., 561, 741.
 Kyrkeham. *See* Kirkeham.
 Labbotcosyne, Thomas, 392.
 Laceles. *See* Lascels.
 Lacok, Joh., 739, 742.
 Lagan, Joh., 649.
 Laising, Leising, Lessing, 5.
 ——— Will. Cordarius fil., 203, 331.
 Laisingby, Lasynby, Laysingby, Lessingby, Joh. de, 359.
 ——— Rob. de, 107, 112.
 ——— Rog. de, 107 n.
 Laman, Alanus, 648.
 Lambe, Galfridus, 389.
 ——— Idonea, vidua Will., 188.
 ——— Joh., 590.
 ——— de Ryswarp, Joh., 396 n.
 ——— Will., 18, 18 n, 188.
 ——— 724.
 Lambert, Will., 504.
 Lancast, Henr. Comitiss de, Maria filia, 686 n, 687, 693.
 Landeforde, Bussellus de, 682.
 ——— Rannulf. de, 682.
 Landmote, Ric. de, 14, 19 n, 299, 344.
 Lane, Lana, Henr. de, 622.
 ——— Walt., 361.
 ——— Will., 79.
 Langedale, Geo., 747.
 ——— Henr., 555, 560.
 ——— Will., 732.

- Langedon, Henr., 747.
 Langel', Galfr. de, 535.
 Langetoft, Reginaldus de, 140 *n*.
 Lanum, Galfr. de, 248.
 La Pumere, La Pumerey, de Pom-
 ario, Samson, 138.
 ——— Dionisia uxor Samsonis,
 138.
 Lardiner, Lardinarius, Larderarius
 Regis, Joh., 6, 119.
 Lasceles, Laceles, Rad. de, 77, 401 *n*.
 ——— Rob. de, 188.
 ——— Will de, 77, 188.
 Lastingham, Joh., 616.
 Latanio, Joh., 622.
 Lathgarthe, Clibern. de, 303.
 Latimer, Latamere, Will. le (or de),
 176 *n*, 177, 272, 535.
 ——— Neville, Lord, 401 *n*.
 Laund, Lyulphus de, 321, 322 *n*.
 Launde, Henr., 555, 560.
 ——— Joh. del, 566.
 ——— Rad., 724, 733.
 Laureto, Altegrad' de, 285.
 Laverok, Will., 722, 727.
 Law, Tho., 612.
 Lawley, Joh., 738.
 Lawson, Geo., 754.
 ——— Rob., 722, 732.
 Laxman, Joh., 422.
 Laycestrensis, Leicestr., Rob. Comes,
 158, 714.
 Layerpell, Ric., 574.
 Layson, Ric., 478, 555, 556, 601.
 ——— Rob., 611.
 Legat, Joh., 613.
 Leirthorp, Hervius de, 227.
 Leising, Leisingby. *See* Laising,
 Laisingby.
 Lelome, Lelhome, Lelond, Joh. de,
 422.
 ——— Rob., 742.
 ——— Tho., 584; 657.
 ——— Will., 745, 764.
 Lepius, Lepiz, Joh., 23.
 Lescelina, avia Ric. de Fielinga, 134.
 Le Scrope, Escrop, Alicia vidua
 Ivonis (de Stanton), 127 *n*.
 ——— Giliana, Juliana, uxor Henr.,
 127 *n*, 128, 437 *n*.
 ——— Henr., 127, 127 *n*, 128, 437 *n*.
 ——— ——— 535.
 ——— Simon (de Flotmanby), 127 *n*.
 Lesignan, Aymer de, 509 *n*.
 Lessingby. *See* Laisingby.
 Lestre. *See* Estre, del.
 Letaldi, Letoldi, Joh. fil., 40, 49, 185.
 Letom, Ric., 475.
 Levine, Leuwine, Lewine, Leofwin,
 Hugo fil., 182.
 ——— Will. fil., 141, 141 *n*.
 Levinthorp, Levinethorp, Adam de,
 359.
 ——— Galfrid. de (frater Greg. de),
 113.
 ——— Gregorius de, 96, 97, 99, 100,
 101, 102, 103, 105, 108, 110, 113,
 114, 116, 143, 205 *n*.
 ——— Will. fil. Line de, 113, 114.
 ——— ——— fil. Ric. fil. Acceline de,
 113, 373.
 Levington, Levynghon, Will. de, 623.
 Lewes, Tho., 591.
 Lewley, Lawley, Joh., 724, 726.
 Lichefield, Tho. de, 667.
 Licorveiser, Le Corveiser, Henr., 5.
 Lidum, Will. de, 86.
 Ligulfi, Forno fil., 33 *n*.
 Lillyng, Will., 475.
 Linberge, Tho. de, 444.
 Lincoln, Lincolnia, Lyncolne, Petr.
 de, 15, 16, 19 *n*, 23, 389, 390, 391,
 395 *n*, 420, 434, 435.
 ——— Rob. de, 18.
 ——— Rog. de, 18.
 ——— Thomas de, 410.
 ——— Will. de, 15, 19, 307, 398, 406,
 414, 419, 439, 442, 452, 453.
 Lincoln. Episcopus, Rob. (Chisvey),
 50 *n*.
 ——— ——— (Bloet), 50, 50 *n*.
 ——— ——— (Grosetete), 510.

- Lincoln. Episcopus, Phil. Repington, 539.
 — Will Alnewick, 551.
 Lindesai, Lindesei, Ric. de, 80, 209.
 Line, Will. fil., 96, 99.
 Lirit' Gaufrid., 305.
 Lisington, Rob. de, 217.
 Lithum, Lythum. *See* Lyth.
 Littester, Alan, fil. Rog., 559.
 — Joh., 559 n.
 Liulfus, 682.
 Lium. *See* Uplithum.
 Liverton, Livertun, Godefrid., frater Rob. de, 200.
 — Helias de, 86.
 — Petr. de, 77.
 — Rob. de (fil. Nigelli de), 7, 76, 76 n, 86, 159, 159 n, 178, 187, 198, 200.
 Lochintona, Lochintun, Lockington, Lokintona, Lokyntun, Ace, Asza, Aze fil. Wymundi de, 4, 69, 70, 70 n, 72, 82, 92 n, 139, 191, 192, 194, 197, 197 n, 198, 463, 463 n, 464, 469, 683 n.
 — Thomas fil. Ace de, 192, 198.
 — Thomas le Fero' de, 357.
 — Wymund. de, 683 n.
 Lockwoode, Lokwood, Will., 746, 755.
 Lofthus, Wydo de, 35, 364.
 Lokton, Loketon, Ace de. *See* Lochinton.
 — Joh. de, 564.
 — Rad. de, 25, 439, 439 n.
 Lolle, Tho., 6.
 Lombard, Will., 670, 671.
 Lomley, Lumley, Joh., 607.
 Londisborowe, Landisborowe, Lonsdesborowe, Lownsborrow, Ric., 747, 751.
 — Rob., 749, 751.
 — Will., 752.
 London., Maumard., Maynard., de, 224, 224 n, 363.
 Longus, Rad., 99, 104, 112.
 Lorimer, Joh., 554.
 Loste, Losth, Ric., 115 n.
 — Rog., 104.
 Lostur', Galfrid., 151, 153.
 Lounsburch, Lownsburch, Tho. de, 16, 389, 506.
 Lovaine, Lovayn, Luvain, Luziam, Joceline de, 81 n, 178 n, 494 n, 497, 511 n, 524 n, 530, 587 n, 684, 684 n, 689, 691.
 Lovel, Nich., 445 n.
 — Thos., 504.
 — Will. 445 n.
 Lowenay, Joh., 623.
 Lucæ, Joh. fil., 150.
 — Rob. fil., 150.
 Lucas, 444 n.
 Luci, Godefrid de, 160.
 Lucy, Lord, 693.
 Lucy, Lusci, Ric. de, 149, 292, 497, 530.
 Lumby, Joh. de, 654.
 Lund, Lunde, Petr. de, 511, 524.
 London., Ric. de, 47.
 Londoniensis, Ric., 172. *See* Ric. de London.
 Lutton, Tho. de, 20.
 Lynes, Rob., 730.
 Lyschow, Will., 584.
 Lyth, Lith, Lithe, Lithum, Alex. de, 429, 506.
 — Galfrid. de, 17, 28, 433.
 — Galwan. de Thweng, Persona de, 389.
 — Nich. de, 17.
 — Rad. de, 290.
 — Ric. de, 389, 506.
 — Rob. de, 301.
 — Rog. de, 20.
 — Will. de, 17, 20.
 Macum, Galdr', 77.
 Magister Operia, Godefrid., 93.
 Magneby, Hugo de, 100 n.
 — Will. de, 228.

- Mainil, Meinil, Meinill, Menell,
 Alicia de (ux. Joh. de Percy de
 Kildale), 703, 703 *n.*
 — Gertrui, Gertrudis, uxor Rob. i.
 de, 185, 374.
 — Nich. de, 376, 700 *n.*, 703 *n.*
 — Rob. i. de, 6, 185, 374 *n.*
 — — ii. de, 185 *n.*, 290 *n.*, 296 *n.*
 — Steph. i. de, 6, 185 *n.*, 374, 374 *n.*
 — — ii., 185 *n.*, 376 *n.*
 — — de (1217, 1230, . . .), 84 *n.*,
 100 *n.*, 231 *n.*, 290, 290 *n.*, 296 *n.*,
 307 *n.*
 — de Castle Levington, Joh. de,
 399 *n.*, 700 *n.*, 703 *n.*
 — — Joh. fil., 703, 703 *n.*
 — de Hilton, Hugo de, 291 *n.*
 — — Joh. fil. Hug. de, 72 *n.*,
 358 *n.*
 — — Sibilla uxor Joh. de,
 358 *n.*
 — — Rogs, 387 *n.*
 — de Ingeltona, Rob. fil. Will. de,
 291 *n.*
 Mainardi, Will. fil., 302.
 Malbysh, Tho., 705 *n.*
 Malebise, Malebisse, Malebs, Male-
 byse, Hugo, 111, 112, 226.
 — Hugo (frater Will. de), 95, 101,
 109 *n.*, 111, 204, 226.
 — Ric., 95, 112, 293 *n.*, 387 *n.*
 — Will., 95, 103, 109 *n.*, 111, 116,
 295.
 — — fil. Joh., 536.
 — — (pater Will. et Hugonis),
 109 *n.*, 111.
 — Will., 520.
 — 205, 205 *n.*
 Malechac, Malekak, Malekake, Mal-
 kak, Alan., 95, 112.
 — Will., 137, 187, 189.
 — — 458, 458 *n.*, 459.
 Malesart, Rog. de, 101.
 Malet, . . ., xlvii, 215.
 — Henr., 7, 215 *n.*
 — Hugo, 5, 50.
 Malet, Margareta, mater Hugonis,
 5, 50, 51.
 — Ivo, 50.
 — Rob., xlvii *n.*
 Malger., Mangerus, Magerus, 224,
 363.
 Malgersbiry, Joh. fil. Gilberti de,
 411.
 Malherbe, Mallerbe, Uctred, 6.
 Malo Lacu, Edm. de, 432, 535.
 — Petr. i. de, 64 *n.*
 — Petr. iii. de, 376 *n.*, 391 *n.*, 392 *n.*,
 393, 393 *n.*, 394 *n.*, 395 *n.*, 396 *n.*,
 398, 399 *n.*, 403, 554 *n.*
 — — v. de, 428, 467.
 — — vi. de, 428, 482.
 Malot, Margareta, 562.
 Malteby, Christ., 741.
 — Johanna uxor Christ., 742.
 — Joh. 742.
 Malteby, Mauteby, Will. de, 88 *n.*,
 291, 295 *n.*
 Malton, Benette de, 422.
 — Rob., 610.
 Malynson, Rog., 321, 322 *n.*, 565,
 584.
 Man, de Sneton, Rob., 390.
 Mandeville, Rad. de, 30 *n.*
 — Will., Comes de, 150, 160.
 Mangevilen, Manuvulain, Manyvy-
 lain, Alicia, 445 *n.*
 — Isabella, 445 *n.*
 — Johanna fil. Rob., 357 *n.*, 445 *n.*
 — Loricla (or Loretta), 445 *n.*
 — Rob., 357 *n.*, 445.
 — — 445 *n.*
 — Rog., 445 *n.*
 Manne, Joh., 741.
 — Will. 741.
 Mansellus, Galfrid., 329.
 Mantalent, Maria fil. Joh., 702,
 702 *n.*
 March, Edm. Mortimer, Comes de,
 693.
 — Rog., Comes de, 693.
 Marchand, Nich., 301.

- Mare**, Joh. de, 291.
Markam, Joh., 504.
Marley, Will., 721.
Marr' de Hugate, Johannes, 475.
Marscallus, Tho., 15.
Marsegill, W. . . , 739.
Marshall, Joh., 739.
 — Tho., 741.
Marshyngale, Marsyngale, Will., 321,
 322 n, 740.
Martin, Will., 31 n.
Martini, Steph. nepos, 186.
 — Tho. fil., 186.
 — Tho. frater, 304.
Marton, Christ., 759.
Marton, Martun, Ernald. de, 373.
 — Hyrrp de, 109.
 — Rad. de, 372, 373.
 — Rob. hæres Will. de, 101.
 — Rog. de, 7, 104 n.
 — Tho. de, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101,
 104, 110, 115.
 — — fil. Rog. de, 104, 112.
 — Walt. de, 113.
 — Will. de, 101.
Mason, Tho., 617, 618.
Master, Joh., 727, 733.
Mathewe, Edw., 747.
 — Phil., 748.
Matildis, Baldric. fil., 101, 101 n.
Matthews, Joh., 574.
Maunsell, Joh., 535.
Maybrun, Mayburne, Meburne, Mey-
 burne, Joh. fil. Walt. de, 274.
 — Walt. de, 274.
 — Walt. fil. Walt. de, 274.
 — Will. fil. Adæ de, 270.
 — Will. Pynkenehie de, 270.
Mazelina, Macelina, 132, 135, 436.
Mazon, Petr. le, 649.
Meburne, Meyburne. *See* Maybrun.
Medicus, Joh., 232.
Mekeley, Ric., 752.
Meldred, Rob. fil., 291 n.
Mellet, Mellent, Comes de, 151, 153,
 157.
Menetorp, Jordan. de, 125 n.
Mercand, Rich., 291.
Mercator, Will., 21.
Mercenarius, Reginald., 132.
Mercer, Paulinus le, 715.
Meschin, Ranulph. le, Earl of Cum-
 berland, 262 n.
Mester, Joh., 722.
Miansa, Petr. de, 31 n.
Michael, 134.
 — Scriptor., 55 n.
Middleham, Rad. fil. Rad. de, 685 n.
Middlewood, Rog., 726.
Midelburg, Midelesburghe, Midles-
 burg, Midilsburg, Joh. de, 55 n.
 — Rad. de, 21, 290, 371.
 — Rad. (fil. Will. de Foxton) de,
 144, 146, 146 n, 272.
 — Rog. de, 299.
 — Thocch de, 109.
Midelton, Mideltune, Midylton,
 Mydylton, Alex. de, 139.
 — Joh. de, 358, 428.
 — Will. de, 291.
Mileford, Henr. de, 309.
Miles, Umfridus, 364.
Milner, Adam, 25.
Minister Prioris de Hagustalda,
 Galfrid., 227.
 — — — Symon, 227.
Molendinarii, Alicia fil. Gilb., 420.
Molendinarius, Alanus, 376, 377, 378.
Molendino, Rad. de, 19 n, 389.
Moleynes, Adam, 551.
Monach', Rob. de, 273.
Monachus (de Witeby), Alanus de
 Malteby, 637, 639, 641, 642.
 — — — Astinus, 396 n, 596.
 — — — Augustinus, 626.
 — — — Franciscus de Killum,
 629, 630.
 — — — Galfridus Mansellus, 515.
 — — — Henricus, 76.
 — — — Joh. Rishton, 477.
 — — — Martinus, 5.
 — — — Petr. Danus, 519.

- Monachus (de Witeby), Rogerus, 84.
 ——— Rob. de Crosseby, 613.
 ——— Ellerton, 625.
 ——— de Middilsburgh,
 478.
 ——— Thos. de Garton, 632,
 639, 641, 642.
 ——— de Haukesgarth,
 661.
 ——— S. Albani, Tho. Grammaticus, 8.
 ——— de Seleby, Tho. de Schirburn,
 630, 631, 632.
 ——— Tho. de Wilmerle, 629.
 ——— de Stratforde, Walt. Wycombe,
 661.
 ——— de Munke-brettona, Will. de
 Wadworth, 626.
 Monceaux, Moncell', Munceus, Alan.
 de, xl n, 5, 161, 179.
 ——— Ingeram. fil. Alani de, 5.
 Monkeman, Alicia uxor Tho., 752.
 ——— Tho., 730.
 ——— Will., 748.
 Montarius, Normannus, 82.
 Monte, Will. de, 64.
 ——— Acuto, Joh. de, 538, 539.
 ——— Valore, Joh. de, 333, 334.
 Montfort, Alicia fil. Hug. de, 49 n.
 Montibus, Ebulo de, 535.
 Moor, Moore, Katerina, 723.
 ——— Ric., 750.
 ——— Will., 750.
 Moorsome, Moorsome, Agnes uxor
 Rob., 742.
 ——— Joh., 742.
 Mooretone, Rob., 727.
 Moram pene, de la More, Warinus,
 187, 199.
 More, Joh., 555.
 ——— Will. de, 554.
 ——— de Malton, Will., 575.
 Moreton, Morton, Mortun, Rob.
 Comes de, 183 n, 291 n, 718 n.
 Moreton, Agnes uxor Georgii, 722.
 Moretult, Ogerus de, 364.
 Moreville, Joh. de, 270.
 ——— Ric. de, 684 n.
 Morlund, Morlundia, Thorfin., Torfin.
 de, 38, 260 n.
 Morpathe, Will. de, 272.
 Mortimer, Elizabetha fil. Edmundi,
 686 n, 693, 694.
 ——— Rad. de, 532 n.
 Morton, Walt. de, 85 n, 295 n.
 ——— Will. de, 359, 361.
 Moryn, Joh., 650.
 Moubrai, Moubray, Moubrei, Mow-
 bray, Molbrei, Mubrai, Mubrei,
 Mulbrai, Mwbra, Alicia de Gant,
 Atheliza, uxor Rog. de, 78, 204.
 ——— Gundrea, mater Rogeri de,
 78, 204 n, 205, 330, 516 n, 517,
 517 n.
 ——— Joh. de, 428, 506.
 ——— Joh. fil. Will. de, 481, 482,
 483, 484.
 ——— Joh., de Kirklington, 707 n.
 ——— Nigel. fil. Rog. de, 78, 204 n,
 226.
 ——— Rob. fil. Rog. de, 204 n.
 ——— Rog. de, xlvii, 5, 6, 77, 119,
 192 n, 203, 204, 204 n, 205, 215,
 225, 227, 228, 330, 469, 516 n,
 517, 517 n, 532 n.
 ——— Tho. de, Comes Nottingham,
 517 n.
 ——— Walt. de, 231 n, 232.
 ——— Will. de, 297, 298, 359, 361.
 ——— (de Tamton), 231 n, 232 n,
 296.
 ——— fil. Walt. de, 232.
 Munceus. See Monceaux.
 Mundeg', Hugo fil. Adriani de,
 365.
 Murdac, Rob. 53, 308, 308 n, 379.
 Muriel, Arnulph. fil., 102.
 Musegrave, Tho. de, 270.
 Mustard, Joh., 477.
 ——— Joh. fil., 477.
 ——— Rob., 600.

- Nalipres, 305.
 Nalynghurst, Edw., 765.
 Nassington, Hugo de, 248.
 Nateby, Andr. de, 273.
 Natres, Joh., 730.
 Neapoli, Benvenut' de, 285.
 — Dalphin. de, 284.
 Nehus. *See* Neuhus.
 Nelson, Alicia, 722.
 — Joh., 722.
 Nesfeld, Nesfeld, Alicia, 613.
 — Will., 330.
 Neubigging, Joh. de, 440.
 Neuham, Neuhom, Hedrich de, 262 n.
 — Joh. de, 301, 444.
 — Petr. de, 21, 203.
 — Ric. de, 94, 262 n.
 — Will. de, lxi, 179 n, 208, 364, 364 n.
 Neuhus, Nehus, Adam de, 125 n.
 — Odo de, 50.
 Neuponte, Hugo de, 226.
 Neusham, Will., 606.
 Neuthona, Neuton, Neutuna, New-ton, Arnald. de, 468.
 — Gregor. de, 88, 386, 386 n.
 — Joh. de, 437, 444, 446.
 — Raulfr de, 297.
 — Walt. de, 132, 134, 386.
 Neville, Nevylle, Agnes de, 494 n, 684 n.
 — Eustace de, 391 n, 393, 450.
 — Galfrid. de, 534.
 — Hugo de, 158, 534, 666, 714, 715.
 — Joh. de, 418, 418 n, 717 n.
 — — 695.
 — Joh. de, de Raby, 686 n.
 — Rad. de, 85 n, 233 n, 295 n, 418 n, 537.
 — Ranulf. de, 391 n.
 — Ric. de, 125 n.
 — Rob. de, 392 n, 458 n.
 — Rog. de, 90.
 — Simon de, 625.
 — Tho. de, 391, 391 n.
 Neville, Tho. de, 695.
 Newerc, Newerk, Alan. de, 623.
 — Joh. (Official. Archidiac. Clevel.) de, 231, 232, 438, 474 n.
 — — 474, 475, 510 n, 511.
 Newsome, Will. de, 504.
 Newton Rochford, Nigell. de, 552.
 Newtone, Neweton, Geo., 723, 727, 733, 745, 763.
 — Tho., 722, 732.
 Nicholai Canonici, Dren fil., 226.
 Nigelli, Rad. fil., 712.
 — Ric. fil., 195.
 — Will. fil., xlvii n.
 Nigellus, 128.
 Nobilis, Rad., 141 n.
 Nonne, 442.
 Norais, Norays, Nores, Norrays, Norrensis, Nurry, Henr. frater Will., 306.
 — Michael, 53, 91 n, 308.
 — Michael fil. Will., 306, 307, 307 n, 308.
 — Will. le, 168, 262 n, 302, 305, 306.
 Norfolk', Comes, Roger., 509.
 Normanby, Normanneby, Henr., 477.
 — Ric. fil. Turstin. de, 445 n.
 — Rog. de, 47.
 — Steph. de, 371.
 — Thomas de, 539.
 Normanni, Adam fil., 31.
 — Odo fil., 171.
 Nor[t]hampton, Rogerus, Clericus Comitiss Johannis de, 47.
 Northb', Will. de, 309.
 Norton, Ric., 474.
 Nova villa, Nuuel, Rad. de, 73, 111, 175, 182, 200.
 — Will. de, 30 n.
 Nunde, Will., 300, 300 n.
 Nunthorpe, Will. fil. Rob. de, 361.
 Nurry. *See* Norais.
 Ocheton, Octona, Oketon, Will. de, 7, 186.

Oera, Godefrid de, 511.
 Odo, Persona, 40.
 Odonis, Gaufrid. fil., 103.
 — Greg. „ 103.
 — Joh. „ 103.
 — Rob. „ 103.
 — Will. „ 5, 102, 103, 108.
 Officialis Archidiaconi Est Ridinge,
 R. . . , 308.
 — Cliveland., Hugo (de Fostun),
 138, 189.
 — — Joh. Newerc, 231, 438.
 — — Petr. Albyn, 261 *n*.
 — Curie Archiep'i, Dionysius
 Avenel, 248 *n*.
 — Karliol., Adam, 45, 46.
 — — Tho. de Foveis, Foveys,
 280, 285.
 — — Will. Freselle, 284.
 Oilly, Fulcho de, 551.
 Okenton, Joh. de, 24.
 Oketon. *See* Ocketun.
 Oktona, Henr. fil. Rob. de, 712.
 — Joh. de, 712.
 — Joh. fil. Will. de, 712.
 — Rob. de, 712.
 Onlaneby, Tho. de, 360.
 Operis Ecclesie Magister, Godefrid,
 93.
 Orm, Orme, 6 ; 89 ; 329, 514, 515.
 Ormesbi, Ormesby, Henr. de, 125 *n*,
 126.
 — — fil. Rooe de, 112.
 — Rob. fil. Hen. fil. Rooe de,
 376 *n*.
 — Rob. de (Persona de Tweng),
 126, 127.
 — Rooe de, 112.
 — Steph. de, 553.
 Osbernus, 83.
 Osborni, Paganus fil. (*see* Wicham),
 83.
 — Tho. fil. Pagani fil., 83.
 Osberti, Ric. fil., 31 *n*, 365.
 — Will. fil., 389.
 Osbertus (*see* Thorp), 225, 226, 227.

Osgod, Osgotus, 111, 112.
 Ostery, Ric. del, 422.
 Oswald. Rex, 675, 676.
 Oswin, xvii, 674, 675, 676, 679.
 Othed, Emma, 357.
 Othuni, Joh. fil., 221.
 Outhan, Outhen. *See* Audoen.
 Overthebek, Tho., 448.
 Oxon., Hugo Comes, 509.
 Pacok, Agnes mater Christ., 732.
 — Christ., 723, 732, 738.
 — Joh., 722, 733, 736.
 Pagana, mater Will. fil. Tostini, 6,
 119, 206, 206 *n*.
 Paganel, Rad., xlv, xlviii, 28, 495,
 530, 690 *n*.
 Pagani, Jayne, Jaynus filius, 132,
 133.
 — Theobald. fil., 31 *n*.
 — Ric. fil., 304.
 Page, Piers, 422.
 — Rob., 16, 17, 20, 22.
 — Tho., 20.
 — Will., 422, 426, 427, 428, 505.
 — Will. fil. Joh., 422.
 Palmer, Rob. (de Kilverdby, Kil-
 verthy), 193 *n*, 196.
 Palmerius, Gilbertus, 360.
 — Ric. frater Gilberti, 360.
 Pani, Rad. fil. Nich., 444.
 Pannock, Geo., 754.
 Papa, Bonifacius ix., 15.
 — Eugenius ii., 94 *n*.
 — — iii., 74 *n*, 117, 473 *n*, 628.
 — Gregorius ix., 336.
 — — xl., 659.
 — Honorius, 275.
 — — ii., 116.
 — — iii., 628.
 — Innocentius, 41 *n*, 74 *n*.
 — Joh. xx., 486, 490.
 — Urbanus, 677.
 — — iv., 239.
 — — v., 239.

Papa Urbanus vi., 309.
 Papæ Subdiaconus et Capellanus,
 Dalphin. de Neapoli, 284.
 Pape, Tho., 741.
 Parkene, Parkyne, Joh., 751.
 — Rob., 747, 748.
 — Tho., 747.
 Parkinson, Parkyngson, Emmot,
 722.
 — Will., 705 n.
 Parmentarius, Andr., 92 n, 294 n.
 — Steph., 92 n, 294 n.
 Pate, Rob., 560.
 — Tho., 563, 738.
 — Will., 740.
 Patefine. *See* Petevin.
 Patell'. *See* Prate'll'.
 Pateshill, Pateshull, Patisill, Symon
 de, 158, 158 n.
 Paulini, Tho. fil., Canon, 227.
 Pavele, Raulf de, 682.
 Payn, Rad. fil. Nich., 447.
 — Ric., 564.
 — Will., 22, 506.
 Payne. *See* Panus.
 Pec, Walt., 55.
 Peche, Joh., 25.
 Pedilton, Joh., 578.
 Peirson, Will., 734.
 Peleyng, Alex., 520.
 Pellipernis, Tho., 304.
 Pembroke, Will. Marescallus, Comes
 de, 422, 714.
 — — — Isabel filia, 422 n.
 Penda Rex, 674.
 Penok, Aleyn, 422.
 — Galfr., 15, 17, 19, 20, 21, 395 n,
 433.
 — Nich., 616.
 — Ric., 22.
 — Rob. 477.
 Penros, Will., 504.
 Perci, Percy, Perceio, Percey, Percie,
 Perceay, Aaliza, Alice de (neptis
 Will. et Serlonis de), lxxvii, 4, 57 n,
 69 n, 70 n, 90 n, 195, 683 n.

Perci, Percy, Perceio, Percey, Percie,
 Perceay, Aaliza, Aliza (uxor Alani
 de), 29, 690 n.
 — Adelidis (mater Henr. de
 Puisat), 684 n.
 — Agnes de, 81 n, 178, 178 n, 182 n,
 362 n, 494 n, 511 n, 524 n, 587 n,
 683, 684, 684 n, 687, 691, 692.
 — — (fil. Will. iii.) 685 n.
 — Alanus de, xxix, liv, lvi n, lx,
 lx n, lxii n, lxxix n, lxxxiii, 2, 29,
 32, 33, 33 n, 49 n, 57 n, 59, 59 n,
 94 n, 118, 149, 151, 152, 154, 155,
 157, 174, 180 n, 183 n, 199, 209,
 223, 223 n, 314, 362, 362 n, 363,
 396 n, 397 n, 466, 473, 473 n, 501,
 501 n, 530, 532, 533 n, 535, 587,
 682, 683 n, 688, 690, 692 n, 696,
 707 n, 716.
 — — de (le Meschin), 4, 57,
 58 n, 59 n, 60, 61, 62, 72, 80, 81,
 119, 174, 174 n, 181 n, 684 n, 689,
 708 n.
 — — de (fil. Will. ii.), 182, 683,
 684 n, 688, 690, 690 n, 691, 696.
 — — de (fil. Will. iii.), 362 n,
 685 n, 692 n.
 — Alicia de (fil. Agnetis), 685 n,
 689, 691.
 — — (fil. Will. iii.), 685 n.
 — Alienora de (fil. Agnetis), 685 n,
 689, 691.
 — — Eleanora de (fil. Henr. iv.),
 686, 686 n, 693.
 — — (fil. Henr. viii.), 695.
 — Anastasia de (fil. Will. iii.),
 685 n.
 — Anna de (fil. Henr. vii.), 694.
 — Dominus de, 453, 454.
 — Eleanora de (fil. Agnetis). *See*
 Alienora.
 — Elizabetha de (fil. Henr. viii.),
 695.
 — Galfr., Gaufr., Gosfridus de,
 58, 58 n, 59, 59 n, 60, 61, 174,
 314 n, 684 n, 696.

- Perci, Percy, Perceio, Percey, Percie,
 Perceay, Galfr., Gosfridus de
 (Clericus), 59, 59 n, 60, 684 n.
 — Geoff. de (fil. Will. III.),
 685 n, 692, 692 n.
 — Georg. de (fil. Henr. VII.) 694.
 — Gilb. de (fil. Hug. de), 60.
 — Henr. de (frater Will. II.), 48,
 58, 59 n, 60, 61, 82, 199, 299,
 314 n, 684 n.
 — Henr. I. de (fil. Agnetis), 362 n,
 587 n, 684, 684 n, 685, 689, 691,
 692.
 — — de (fil. Henr. I.), 685 n,
 692.
 — — II. de, 511 n, 524 n, 587 n,
 685 n, 686, 692.
 — — III. de, 362, 362 n, 466,
 511, 511 n, 524, 524 n, 587 n,
 685 n, 686, 692.
 — — IV. de, 537, 685 n, 686,
 692, 692 n, 693.
 — — V. de, 482, 686, 686 n,
 693.
 — — VI. de (first Earl of North-
 umberland), 501, 505, 538, 539,
 587 n, 686 n, 687, 693.
 — — (Hotspur), 501 n, 504,
 504 n, 587 n, 608, 686 n, 693,
 694, 704 n.
 — — VII. de (second Earl of
 Northumberland), 694, 695.
 — — VIII. de (third Earl of
 Northumberland), 695.
 — — IX. de (fourth Earl of
 Northumberland), 695.
 — — X. de (fifth Earl of North-
 umberland), 696.
 — Hugo de (fil. Will.), 60.
 — Ingelramus de (fil. Will. III.),
 685 n, 686, 692, 692 n.
 — Isabella de (fil. Henr. IV.), 686,
 686 n.
 — Jocelinus de (fil. Agnetis), 684 n.
 — (fil. Will. III.), 362 n, 685 n,
 692 n.
- Perci, Percy, Perceio, Percey, Percie,
 Perceay, Johanna, Joanna (uxor
 Henr. V.), 686 n.
 — — de (fil. Will. III.), 685 n.
 — Johannes de (fil. Rodb. de), 60,
 684 n, 690.
 — — (fil. Henr. II.) 587 n, 685 n,
 686, 692.
 — — (fil. Henr. VII.), 694, (?)
 703 n.
 — Katherina de (fil. Henr. VII.),
 694.
 — Margareta de (fil. Henr. IV.),
 686 n, 693.
 — — de (fil. Henr. VIII.), 695.
 — Maria de (fil. Henr. V.), 686 n.
 — Matilda de (fil. Will. II. et soror
 Agnetis), 683, 684 n, 689, 691.
 — — de (fil. Agnetis), 362 n.
 — —, Maud de (fil. Henr. IV.),
 418 n, 686, 686 n, 693.
 — Rad. de, 504, 504 n, 686 n, 693.
 — — (fil. Henr. VII.), 694.
 — Ricardus de (fil. Agnetis), 362 n,
 494, 494 n, 684, 684 n, 685, 689,
 691, 692.
 — — (fil. Henr. IV.) 686, 686 n,
 693.
 — — (fil. Henr. VII.), 694, 695.
 — Rob. de (fil. Alani), 58, 59 n,
 60, 684 n, 688, 688 n, 690, 690 n.
 — — de (c. 1285), 453 n.
 — — (fil. Walteri), 60.
 — — (fil. Agnetis), 684 n, 689,
 691.
 — Rog. de (fil. Henr. IV.), 686 n,
 693.
 — Serlo de, xxviii, xxix, xxx,
 xxxviii, l, lvi n, lviii, lix, lxi,
 lxxii, lxxiv n, lxxvi, lxxviii, lxxix,
 lxxxii n, lxxxvi, 2, 4, 5, 32, 93,
 683 n, 709 n, 711 n.
 — Tho. de (frater Henr. Hotspur),
 608, 686 n, 693.
 — — (fil. Henr. V.), 686 n.
 — — (fil. Henr. VII.), 694, 695.

- Perci, Percy, Perceio, Percey, Percie,
Perceay, Walt. de (fil. Will. i.), lx,
lxii n, lxxxi, 32, 35, 184, 224,
314 n, 364, 693.
- — —, Galternus de, de Ruge-
mond, 4, 29, 49, 49 n, 58 n, 59 n,
122, 171, 173, 174, 314 n, 466,
466 n, 684 n, 691, 696.
- — — de (fil. Agnetis), 684 n.
- — — de (fil. Will. iii.), 685 n,
686, 692, 693.
- Will. i. de (ove les gernuna,
asgernuna, hote les gernuna), xv,
xxv, xxviii, xxix, xxxvi, xxxvii,
xxxviii, xxxix n, xlii, xlix n, l n,
liii, lx, lxii, lxii n, lxiii, lxiv, lxiv n,
lxv, lxvi, lxvii, lxviii, lxix, lxx,
lxxii n, lxxiii, lxxv n, lxxvi, lxxix,
lxxx, lxxxi n, lxxxiii, lxxxiv,
lxxxv, lxxxvi, 1, 2, 4, 28, 29, 31,
57 n, 60 n, 70 n, 81 n, 118, 119,
146 n, 147, 149, 151, 152, 154,
155, 158, 172, 174, 178 n, 362,
362 n, 364 n, 396 n, 397 n, 454 n,
473, 501, 501 n, 528, 530, 532,
535, 587, 675, 676, 679, 682,
683 n, 687, 688, 690, 696, 707 n,
711 n, 716.
- — — ii., de (fil. Alani i.), lxii n,
lxiv n, 4, 29, 30 n, 31 n, 48, 49 n,
57, 58 n, 59 n, 60, 60 n, 83, 83 n,
149, 149 n, 151, 152, 154, 167 n,
171, 173, 173 n, 178, 178 n, 314 n,
315 n, 362 n, 363, 364, 379 n,
465, 466, 466 n, 473 n, 494 n, 532,
533, 682, 683 n, 684 n, 688, 690,
690 n, 692 n, 707 n.
- — — (Abbas), xxx, lvi, lx,
lxxvii, lxxxi, lxxxvi, 2, 10, 33, 70 n,
94 n, 155, 208, 208 n, 306 n, 311,
329, 330, 683 n, 689, 690 n, 691.
- — — (Canonicus), lvi n, lxxxi,
32, 35, 81, 88 n, 191 n, 202, 224 n,
683 n.
- — — (Canonicus Ebor.), 81 n,
272, 368 n, 685 n, 686, 692 n.
- Perci, Percy, Perceio, Percey, Percie,
Perceay, Will. iii., de, 362 n, 587 n,
685, 685 n, 692, 692 n.
- — — de (fil. Will. iii.), 362 n,
686, 692, 692 n.
- — — de (fil. Henr. ii.), 587,
587 n, 685 n, 686, 692.
- — — — — iii.), 686, 686 n, 692.
- — — — — iv.), 686, 686 n, 693.
- — — — — vii.), 694.
- (de Batersby), Matilda fil. Henr.
de, 299, 300 n.
- (de Castle Levington) Will. de,
704, 704 n.
- — — Will. Christiana uxor,
704, 704 n.
- (de Dunesley, Dunsle, Dunsle,
Donsle, etc.), Alex. de (fil. Ricardi),
201 n.
- — — Athaliza uxor Ric. i. de,
69, 384 n.
- — — Bartholomæus (fil. Will.
fil. Ric. i.), 69, 146 n, 203 n, 384 n.
- — — Celestris de, 69, 201 n,
384 n.
- — — Cristina de, 69, 201 n,
384.
- — — Hugo de (fil. Will. fil.
Ric.), 69, 146 n, 203 n, 384 n.
- — — Margareta de, 385 n, 390.
- — — Petrus de, 385 n, 390.
- — — Ric. i. de, lx, lxxix n, 3,
35, 62, 69, 109, 109 n, 129 n,
145 n, 172, 201, 201 n, 203 n,
210 n, 224, 314, 363, 364, 384 n,
388 n, 473, 473 n, 587, 683 n, 688,
688 n, 690.
- — — Ric. ii. de (? fil. Hugonis),
90, 182 n, 203, 203 n, 384 n, 387,
387 n, 527.
- — — — — iii., 25, 293 n, 384,
384 n, 393, 408.
- — — Rob. de (fil. Will. ii.), 19,
384 n.
- — — Symon de, 384 n, 388,
389, 390, 434.

- Perci, Percy, Percey, Percie (de Dunesley), Will. i. de (fil. Ric. i.), lxxix n, 7, 17 n, 18 n, 62, 65 n, 69, 129 n, 172, 181, 201 n, 203 n, 210, 292 n, 315, 315 n, 384 n, 525, 527 n, 688, 688 n, 690, 690 n.
 ———— II. de (12 $\frac{2}{3}$), 145, 145 n, 299, 384 n.
 ———— III. de (1308), 348 n, 434.
 ———— (de Kildale), Alicia (uxor Joh. II.), 702 n, 703 n.
 ———— (? fil. Joh. VII.), 706 n.
 ———— Arnaldus, Ernaldus, Ernulphus, Harnoldus i. de, xlvi n, lx, lxxxi, 32, 33 n, 73 n, 95, 185, 185 n, 216, 233 n, 380 n, 501 n, 698, 698 n, 699 n.
 ———— II., 73 n, 185 n, 698, 698 n, 699 n.
 ———— Arnoldus III., 413 n, 700, 700 n, 701 n, 703 n, 704 n.
 ———— Christiana uxor Arnoldi III. de, 700 n, 702, 704 n.
 ———— Elizabetha (uxor Joh. III.), 703, 703 n.
 ———— (uxor Joh. IV.), 705, 705 n.
 ———— (fil. Joh. III.), 703 n, 705, 705 n.
 ———— ———— v.), 705 n, 706.
 ———— Henr. de (fil. Joh. IV.), 703 n, 705.
 ———— Hugo de, 699.
 ———— Isabella de (fil. Joh. IV.), 705 n, 706, 706 n.
 ———— ———— 706 n.
 ———— Jacobus de (fil. Joh. IV.), 705 n, 706.
 ———— Johanna (uxor Will. III. de), 413, 414, 701 n, 706.
 ———— ———— 706 n.
 ———— Joh. i. de (fil. Arn. III.), 700 n, 702, 702 n.
- Perci, Percy, Percey, Percie (de Kildale), Joh. II. de, 702, 702 n, 703 n.
 ———— ———— III. de, 589, 589 n, 703, 703 n, 705 n.
 ———— ———— IV. de, 704 n, 705, 705 n.
 ———— ———— V. de, 705, 705 n.
 ———— ———— VI. de, 706, 706 n.
 ———— Margareta de (fil. Joh. III.), 704 n, 705.
 ———— (fil. Will. III.), 707.
 ———— Petrus de (fil. Joh. IV.), 705 n, 706.
 ———— Rodbertus de (fil. Ern. i.), 73 n, 185 n, 698, 698 n, 699 n.
 ———— Rob. de (fil. Arnoldi III.), 700 n, 702.
 ———— Walt. de, 73, 107, 110, 110 n, 376 n, 377 n, 412 n, 700, 700 n.
 ———— Will. fil. Ern. de, 699 n.
 ———— Will. i. de (fil. Rob.), 73 n, 387 n, 699, 699 n, 700 n.
 ———— II. de, 413 n, 700, 700 n, 701 n.
 ———— ———— III. de, 323, 399 n, 413, 414, 701, 701 n, 706.
 ———— ———— de (fil. Arn. III.), 701 n, 702.
 ———— (fil. Joh. III.), 704.
 ———— ———— IV.), 703 n, 705, 705 n.
 ———— (de Ormesby et Sneton), Alex. de (fil. Will. III.), 22, 23, 129 n, 130, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 389, 390, 391, 391 n, 392, 413 n, 414, 415, 416, 417, 420, 432, 434, 435, 436, 506, 506 n, 706, 706 n.
 ———— Joh. de (fil. Alex.), 707, 707 n.
 ———— Juliana de, 506 n, 706 n, 707.
 ———— Will. de, 506 n, 706 n, 707.
 ———— (de Sutton et Bolton), Petr. de (fil. Rob. II.), 708, 708 n.
 ———— Pichot, Picott, Pikot,

Pykot de, 35, 60 n, 202, 224, 224 n,
363, 364, 692 n, 707, 707 n, 708 n.
Perci (de Sutton et Bolton), Pichot,
Picott, Pikot, Pykot (Junr.), 60,
60 n, 708, 708 n.
—— Rob. de (fil. Picot, Pichot),
5, 30 n, 46, 60 n, 63, 161, 333,
526 n, 692 n, 707, 708 n.
—— ——— II. de (fil. Will. fil.
Rob. fil. Picot), 708, 708 n.
—— ——— III. de (fil. Petri),
708, 708 n.
—— ——— Will. de (fil. Rob. fil.
Picot), 708, 708 n.
Percour, Cecilia, 321, 322 n.
—— Tho., 321, 322 n.
Percy, Jacobus, 722.
Peresson, Person, Joh., 555, 566,
574 ; 736.
—— Rob., 555 ; 745, 763.
Perret, Joh., 723.
Persona de Crosseby Ravenswarth,
Ernald., 42, 44.
—— Odo, 40, 41 n, 42.
—— de Dunsley, Walt., 304.
—— de Hilderwella, Joh. de New-
erth, 682.
—— Lofthus, Joh., 372.
—— de Scripenbek, Nich., 305, 306.
—— Joh. de Newerk, 474,
475, 476.
—— de Semar, Ricard., 360.
—— Rog., 85 n, 295 n.
—— Slingeby (Slingesbi), Mich., 666.
—— de Stratford, A . . . , 45.
—— de Sutton super Derwent, Tho.
de Pikeryng, 483, 484.
—— de Thornton, Torenton, Gilb.
fil. Alani Forestarii, 86, 131.
—— de Twenc, Rob. de Ormesbi,
126, 127.
Personæ de Scripenbec, Adam frater
Nich., 305.
—— Laurentius nepos Nich.,
305.
—— Tho. frater Nich., 305.

Personman, Joh., 573.
Petcche, Joh., 735, 749, 750.
—— Tho., 736.
Petefin, Petevin, Poitevine, Patefin',
Odo, 168.
—— Rad., 303.
Petilton, Joh., 621.
Petri, Godard. fil., 649.
—— Nich. fil., 291.
Petronillæ, Will. fil., 15.
Petrus, Magister, 37.
Pettem', Will., 227.
Philippi, Joh. fil., 534.
Pickeringe, Pikeringe, Pykeringe,
Pykrynge, Rob. de, 265, 266, 276,
434, 513 n.
—— Rog. de, 477.
—— Tho. de, 483.
—— Will. de, 265, 266, 276, 513 n.
Pickerynge, Joh., 747.
Pickhill, Will. 504.
Pickston, Christ., 723.
Piercy, uxor . . . , 721.
Piers, Rob. fitz, 55 n.
Pierson, Joh., 736.
Pigot, Ric., 335.
Pikeringe, Pykerynge, Ad., 748.
—— Ric., 751.
—— Rob., 751.
Piket, Arnald, 604, 605, 606.
Pincerna, Herbert., 205.
—— Will. de Albin, 207 n.
Piscaria, Rad. de, 18.
Pistor, Hugo, 226.
—— Joh. (de Whiteby), 406.
Plaice, Will., 467.
Plantepholia, Will., 205.
Playce, Laur., 721.
Plinton, Nigell. de, 31 n.
Plomar, Will., 605.
Podioboizen, Jacob. Tundini de, 285.
Poer, Poher, Pouherius, Puer, Puher,
Rainald., Reginald. de, 6, 204,
205, 225, 226, 227, 228.
—— Rob. fil. Reginald. de, 227.
—— Will. " " 227.

- Pok, Joh., 16, 17, 22.
 Pole, Joh., 606.
 — 592.
 Pomario. *See* La Pumere.
 Ponte, Hervius de, 168.
 Popeliton, Rad. de, 226.
 Poplicani, Matilda fil. Gerardi, 124.
 Porcarius, Rog., 62.
 Porett, Poritt, Hugo de, 31 *n*.
 — Ric., 520.
 Port, Porte, Emma de, lx, lx *n*,
 lxxxi, lxxxiii, 3, 6, 29, 32, 81 *n*,
 223, 314 *n*, 362, 683 *n*, 688, 690.
 Portam, Will. ad, 387.
 — Tho. fil. Will. ad, 387.
 Portarii, le Porter, Agnes uxor
 Symonis, 15.
 Portarius, le Porter, Symon, 15.
 — Walt., 321, 322 *n*.
 Porter, Will., 748.
 Posket, Beatrix, 728, 729, 739.
 — Christ., 720, 730, 740.
 — Henr., de Uglebarby, 520.
 — Joh., 736.
 — — Isabella uxor, 736.
 — Will., 729, 744, 762.
 — Will., de Sleights, 763.
 Postgate, Posket, de Sneton, Tho.,
 520.
 — de Sneton Thorpe, Tho., 520.
 — Tho., 727, 729, 756.
 Pothow, Potthow, Rob. de, 85.
 — Will. de, 307, 307 *n*.
 Pottes, Will., 758.
 Poynings, Punings, Eleanor, daughter
 of Lord, 695, 695 *n*.
 — — Rich., 695 *n*.
 Præpositus, Uspac, 305.
 — Beverlacensis, Symon, 158.
 — de Whitby, Adam, 30, 304.
 — — Nich. Wybarne, 301.
 Pratell', Patell', Reginald. de, 151,
 153, 534.
 — Rog. de, 534.
 Pratt, Tho., 561.
 — Will., 747.
 Preket, Matildis, 623.
 Presbiter, Adam, 92 *n*, 294 *n*.
 — Alanus de Ak, 657.
 — Albert., 168.
 — Alemannus, 224, 363.
 — Arelinus, 305.
 — Edmund., Hedmund., 163, 184,
 211, 382.
 — Elyas, Helyas, 169.
 — Eudo, Heudo, 38.
 — Gamel (Serlonis), 167.
 — Gaufrid., 172, 193, 197.
 — Gervasius, nepos Goszelini,
 191.
 — Godefrid., 238 *n*.
 — Hugo, 458.
 — Joh., 37.
 — Mauricius, 4.
 — Normann., 208.
 — Odo, Hodo, 163.
 — Osmund., 161.
 — Paulinus, 65.
 — Radulf., 168, 238 *n*; 47; 62,
 63, 172, 193, 197; 75.
 — Reginald., 76.
 — Robert., 72.
 — Roger., 63, 238 *n*.
 — Thomas, 92 *n*, 294 *n*.
 — Turstin., 36.
 — Ulf, 381.
 — Vivien., Wivien., 47, 147,
 238 *n*.
 — Willelm., 72, 168.
 — de Atuna, Rob., 304.
 — — Rog., 109.
 — de Botercrame, Butercrame,
 302, 303.
 — de Brumtune, Odo, Hodo, 83,
 236 *n*.
 — de Dunesleia, Rad., 47.
 — de Finglin', Randulf., 179, 526.
 — de Hakenes, Adam, 175.
 — de Hauchesgard, Haugesgard,
 Thomas, 304.
 — — Ricard., 47.
 — de Hoth', Willelm., 52.

- Presbiter de Huverham, Hugo, 83.
 — de Kaitona, 4.
 — de Kirkebi, Eudo, Hendo, 38.
 — de Lidum, Lithum, Archil, 83.
 — — Rob., 47.
 — — Will., 47.
 — de Mideltun, Goszelin., 191.
 — de Sancto Laurentio, Brichet-
 rich, 38, 260.
 — de Sneton., Galfrid., 47, 190.
 — de Tatecastre, Arnald., Ernald.,
 30, 173, 365.
 — de Ugalbardeby, Vivian., 63,
 526 n.
 — de Wellaburn, Ingelram, 517 n.
 — de Whiteby, Witeby, Andr.
 Scott, 395 n.
 — — Eadulf., 303.
 — — Edmund., Hedmund., 163.
 — — Odo, Hodo, 163.
 — — Radulf., 30, 63, 191, 238 n,
 304.
 — — Ricard., 36.
 — — Roger., 63.
 — — Will. fil. Edmundi Pres-
 biteri, 36, 262 n.
 Preston, Alan. de, 143, 143 n, 176.
 — Gervasius, Gerwasius de, 143,
 175, 202.
 — Gilbert. de, 456.
 — Joh., 504.
 — Tho., 754.
 Prince of England, Will., 691.
 Prior, de Bolton in Craven, Joh.,
 265, 266, 276, 277.
 — de Bredlington, Bridlington,
 Bernard., 165 n, 237.
 — — Galfrid., 472.
 — — Gregor., 39, 48, 57.
 — — Thomas, 217.
 — — Wichemann., 4, 311, 500 n.
 — de Giseburn., Gyseburn., Cuth-
 bert., Cutbert., 39, 39 n, 164, 165 n,
 167, 185, 185 n, 191, 191 n, 237.
 — — Joh., 291.
 — — Laurent., 41, 43, 45, 46,
 56, 91 n, 137 n, 177, 184 n, 200,
 200 n, 231 n, 298.
 Prior, de Giseburna, Michael, 87,
 124, 124 n, 219, 337, 474.
 — — Radulph., Roald., 39 n.
 — — Ranulph., 39 n, 165 n.
 — — Willelmus, 215.
 — de Karleol, Walt., 39.
 — de Kelch' Willelm., 84.
 — de Kerkham, Kirkham, Galfrid.,
 Gosfrid., 164, 165 n, 237.
 — — Ricard., 10.
 — de Marton, Henr., 200 n.
 — — Hervisius, 185, 185 n.
 — de Midelesburgh, Will. Clark-
 son, 719.
 — — Tho. de Haukesgarth, 316,
 504.
 — de Novoburgo, Augustin., 698.
 — de S. Andrea Ebor., 468, 468 n.
 — de S. Oswaldo, Aschatin., Has-
 chatin., 47.
 — — Galfrid., 226.
 — de S. Oswino de Tinemuc,
 Germanus, 8.
 — S. Petri Burgensis, Ricard., 8.
 — de Wederhala, Suffred., 45.
 — de Witebi, Wyteby, Allerton,
 Joh., 316.
 — — Ellardby, Rad. de, 641,
 642.
 — — Hexham, John, 719.
 — — Osbertus, 36.
 — — Pikeryng, Rog., 507.
 — — Radulf de Stanham (or
 de Whiteby), 669, 670.
 — — Renfridus, 28.
 — — Rob. Wodhus, 718, 719.
 — — Serlo, xxix, xxx, xxxviii,
 l, lvi, lviii, lxv, 2, 4, 5, 32, 147,
 206 n, 207, 207 n, 312, 332, 528,
 530, 680, 687.
 — de Witebi, Thomas, 10.
 — — Walter., 8, 379, 318.
 — de Wymundham, Alex., 669.
 — de Brydlynton, 275.

- Prior de Dunelm., 275.
 — de Finchale, 275.
 — de Gysburn., 275.
 — de Marton, 275.
 — de Novoburgo, 275.
 Prioris, Tho. frater, 47.
 Priorissa, de Basedale, Susanna, 233.
 — de Handale, Alicia de Hoton, 293 n.
 — — Mariott de Herleseey, 293 n.
 — Wykham, Isabella, 648-651.
 Procter, Proctor, Will., 747, 748, 749, 751, 752, 755, 756.
 Propheta, Joh., 540.
 Proudfof, Rad., 447.
 Puher. *See* Poer.
 Puntel, Phil., 225.
 Punchardon, Cecilia de, 200.
 — Rog. de, 200 n.
 Pusat, Puset, Puteaco, Henr. de, 91 n, 200, 307 n, 684 n, 708 n.
 — — Dionisia uxor, 684 n.
 Pykeringe. *See* Pickeringe.
 Pykewurd (*see* Fykewerd), Reginald. de, 249, 250.
 Pynder, Rob., 321, 322 n.
 Pynkenehie de Maybrunne, Will., 270.
 Pyrly, Will., 648.
 Pyts, Ric., 601, 607.

 Queingburc, Quonigbur, Herbert. de, 78, 205.
 Quenildo, Quinildo, Qwinild, Matilda, Matildis, filia Ric. fil., 127.
 — Ric. fil., 125, 125 n, 127.
 Quintino Sancto. *See* S. Quintino.

 Ra, Joh., 611.
 Radulph. gener Adæ de Aengelbi, 53, 54.
 — 364; 457.
 Radulphi, Henr. fil., 140 n, 411.
 — Walt. fil., 31 n.
 — Will. fil., 649.
 Raghanaldus, 82, 139.

 Raglyn, Roglyn, Joh., 584.
 — de Lopsteres, Joh., 584, 584 n.
 Ramkil. *See* Ravenchil.
 Rampan, Hugo de, 682.
 Randson, Joh., 607.
 Randulf, 262 n.
 Randulphi, Rob. fil., 176.
 Rasshe, Nich., 747.
 Raucebi. *See* Roucebi.
 Raulfi, Alan. fil., 59.
 Raulfr, 297.
 Ravenchil, Ramkil, 206.
 — Rob., 7, 101, 101 n, 206.
 — Steph. (de Sneton), 47.
 — Will. fil. Rob., 106.
 Ravensby, Walt. de, 270.
 Raynfred. *See* Reinfrid.
 Rector, de Cotum, Rad. de Yarewell, 656.
 — de Dalston, 283, 287, 289.
 — Elvinton, Will. de Stokesley, 232.
 — Foxhols, Adam de Coupland, 248.
 — — Rob. de Fangefous, 248.
 — Hennb'g, Rob. de Maresco, 125 n.
 — Hoton Bussell, Hugo de Foston, 507, 508, 625.
 — — Joh. de Clifforth, 481.
 — — Petr. de Dayvell, 507, 508.
 — — Will. de Thornton, 625.
 — Huntington, Hug. de Insula, 625.
 — Kyrkeby in Cliveland, Rob. de Hesillerton, Heslerton, 239.
 — Lithe, Job. de Tocotes, 626.
 — Loftus, J. . . , 232.
 — Lythe, Joh. de Toccotes, 611.
 — Lythum, Gawan. de Thueng, 19 n.
 — Scripenbek, Walt. de Bride-
 lington, 481.
 — — Will. de Fereby, 309.
 — Semar, Joh. de Wychem, 460 n, 490.
 — — Walt. de Gray, 249, 250, 251, 625.

Rector de Siterington, Rad., 307,
307 *n*, 309.

— Ric. de Grymeston, 654.

— Slengesby, Nich. de Feriby, 481.

— Simon de Nevil, 625.

— Tho. de Riseby, 481.

— Stokesley, Laurent. de Wylton,
231.

— Thornton, Will. de Bergh,
651.

— Wakefield, Oliver., 511.

Rede, Will., 613.

Redhed, Joh., 422.

— Ric., 747.

Redman, Ric., 721, 738.

— Tho., Emmota uxor, 738.

Refectorio, Walt. de, 434.

Refesgille. *See* Revegille.

Regina, Adelicia, 684 *n*, 691.

— Matilda, 1x *n*, 32, 161, 688 *n*.

Reginaldi, Astin. fil., 189.

— Walt. fil., 131.

Regis, Gaufrid. de Leig', minister,
305.

Reimeswell, Walt. de, 300.

Reineri, Rob. fil., 63.

Reimerus, 526.

Reinfrid, Regenfrith, Renfrid., Reyn-
frid., xxv, xxvi, xxxiii, xxxv,
xxxviii, xl, xli *n*, xliii, li, lix, lxii,
lxiv, lxvi, lxvii, lxix, lxxi, lxxii,
lxxii *n*, lxxiv *n*, lxxvii, lxxx, lxxxv,
lxxxvi, 1, 2, 28, 169 *n*, 364, 364 *n*,
677, 679, 680, 687, 710 *n*.

Reinfridi, Fulcho fil., 33, 60 *n*, 191 *n*,
202, etc. *See* Folco.

Ret', Rad., 517 *n*.

Revegille, Refegille, Refesgille,
Roland., Rouland. de, 270, 273,
274, 275.

Revesby, Walt. de, 273, 275.

— Walt. fil. Walt. de, 275.

Rex Angliæ, Edw. I., lv, 552.

— — — II., xlviii, 314, 536.

— — — III., 478, 478 *n*, 498,

499, 536, 552, 645, 663, 670, 691.

Rex Angliæ, Henr. I., xlviii, 1x *n*,
lxxxii, 29, 95, 147 *n*, 148, 151,
154, 155, 157, 157 *n*, 159, 161,
162, 166, 213, 223, 237, 261 *n*,
270, 291, 362, 476, 498, 530,
531, 533, 551, 594, 666, 668,
715.

— — — II., 147, 148 *n*, 149,
151, 154, 157, 159, 160, 228, 292,
528, 644, 689.

— — — fil. Henrici Regis,
67.

— — — III., lv *n*, 11, 332,
322 *n*, 340, 509, 533, 533 *n*, 534.

— — — IV., 536.

— — — V., 474, 536.

— — — VII., 334.

— — — VIII., 336, 762.

— — — Joh., 41 *n*, 44, 152 *n*, 157,
211, 421, 422 *n*, 498, 528, 534,
551, 552, 594, 666, 667 *n*, 715.

— — — Ric. I., 64 *n*, 150, 152,
153, 314 *n*, 534, 536.

— — — II., 665, 670.

— — — Steph., 9, 70, 166, 470 *n*,
531.

— — — Will. I., xxvii, xlv, xlv,
lxvi, lxvii, 1, 32, 64 *n*, 147, 151,
154, 166, 213, 261 *n*, 312, 313,
315, 470 *n*, 530, 531, 533, 679,
687, 688 *n*, 690.

— — — II., xxxvi, xlviii,
xlix, 1x *n*, lxv, lxxx, 5, 32, 54 *n*,
93, 151, 154, 166, 213, 223, 237,
262 *n*, 331, 470 *n*, 495, 495 *n*, 527,
528, 530, 530 *n*, 531, 533, 679,
689.

— — — Scotiæ, David, 58, 59, 61, 173.

— — — Malcolm, Maculum, 59.

— — — Will., 35 *n*, 37.

Reyd, Frater Joh., 328.

Riading'o, Alex. de, Canon. Karliol.,
289.

Ribaldus, Rad., 184.

Ribbestain, Walt. de, 96, 96 *n*.

Ricala, Hervius de, 227.

- Ricardi, Adam fil., 648.
 — Baldwin. fil., 31 n.
 — Walt. fil., 31 n.
 — Will. fil., 31 n.
 Ricardson, Richardson, Rycardson,
 Jacobus, 741.
 — Rob., 739, 741, 742, 744, 763.
 Ricardus, 199; 297; 364.
 Richemond, Joh., 621.
 Richemont, Rog. de, 214.
 Richer, 33.
 Ridall, Tho., 562.
 Ridel, Gaufrid., 62.
 Rillington, Rillyngton, Henr. de,
 248, 277.
 Rimeswelle, Will. de, 181.
 Riparia, la Rivere, la Riviere, Walt.
 de, 78, 205, 228.
 Ripplingham, Ryplingham, Rob. de,
 248, 248 n.
 Risewarpe, Ryswarp, Alicia fil.
 Gerard. de, 406.
 — Rog. de, 25, 717 n.
 — Will. fil. Joh. de, 396 n, 593.
 — Wymarka fil. Gerardi de, 406.
 Roberti, Galfrid. fil., 31 n.
 — Gilbertus fil., 392.
 — Rob. fil., 30 n.
 — Walt. fil., 191, 197, 197 n, 469.
 — Will. fil., 31 n, 167 n, 199.
 — Clerici, Rob. fil., 80.
 Robertus fil. Fulconis, lv n, 469.
 —, Rodbertus, Magister, 37, 172,
 304; 63.
 Robinsone, Robynsone, Christ., 759.
 — Henr., 748, 749.
 — Joh., 724, 729, 749, 750.
 — Tho., 729, 748.
 Robson, Joh., 750.
 — Rob., 750.
 Roc, Rob., 197.
 Roderham, Rotheram, Hugo de, 281,
 282, 283.
 — Rob. de, 358, 422, 429, 482,
 507.
 Roeri, Ilgerus fil., 31 n.
 Roesia uxor Rob. Dapiferi, lv n.
 Rogeri, Alan fil., 561, 562.
 — Gilbert. fil., 60, 61.
 — Hugo fil., 306.
 — Ric. fil., 649.
 Rogerus D'nus, 607.
 — fil. Fulcheri, 31 n.
 Rollesby, Will. de, 511.
 Romanus, xix.
 Romario, Romer, Will. de, 36.
 Romilda uxor Audoeni, 94.
 Rontona, Runton, Aelwin., Elwin.
 de, 55, 297.
 Rooe (de Ormesbi), Rob. filius Henr.
 filii, 112.
 Roos, Ros, Everard. de, 199, 199 n,
 453, 684 n.
 — Petr. de, 199.
 — Rob. de (frater Everardi), 199,
 199 n, 573, 715.
 — Isabella uxor Rob. de, 199 n.
 — Will. de, 524.
 Roos de Hamelake, Will. de, 540.
 Roselles, Rosels, Galfrid. de, 358,
 358 n, 360, 361.
 — Isabella uxor Steph. de, 181,
 378.
 — Joh. de, 25.
 — Reginald. de, 73, 74 n, 77, 85 n,
 90, 295 n, 401, 401 n, 402.
 — Rog. de (c. 1120), 35, 73 n, 109,
 109 n, 358 n, 364, 520, 520 n,
 718 n.
 — — 73 n.
 — Steph. de (1189), 358 n.
 — — (1244), 8, 145, 181, 358 n,
 373, 374, 378, 386, 411, 451,
 451 n.
 — — 77, 294, 297, 358 n.
 — Walt. de, 519.
 — Will. de, 19 n, 25, 299, 359,
 376, 378, 399, 403, 403 n, 407,
 408, 414, 417, 431, 433, 452, 459,
 716, 716 n, 717, 717 n.
 Rosker, 168.
 Rosselale, Moniales de, 459.

Roston, Hugo de, 176.
 — Rob. de, 272, 649.
 — — fil Will de, 648.
 — Tho. fil Rob. de, 649.
 — — de, 650.
 — Walt., 583.
 — Will. de, 124, 124 n, 460, 650.
 Rotherham. *See* Roderam.
 Roucebi, Raucebi, Roxby, Jordan.
 de, 186.
 Rowlande, Joh., 723.
 Roxca, Rob. de, 55, 55 n.
 Rudeby, Ruddeby, Walt de, 526.
 — Will de, 75, 191.
 Rudestaine, Ruddestane, Joh. de,
 141.
 — Rob., 506.
 — Walt. de, 504.
 Rudston, Ric., 740.
 Ruffus, Rufus (de Arusum), Henr.,
 97, 98, 100, 102, 105, 114, 116,
 144.
 — Joh. frater Henrici, 144.
 — Ricard., 372.
 — Rob., 208.
 — Rog., 208.
 — Will., 101, 103, 108.
 — Will. fil Ricardi, 372.
 Russell (*alias* Shepherd), Henr.,
 723.
 — Christ., 729.
 — — Marg. uxor, 729.
 — Galfr., 447.
 — Laur., 729.
 — — Johanna uxor, 729.
 Ruston, Walt., 561.
 Rychson, Tho., 573.

 Sacerdos, Albert., 67.
 — Gaufrid., 438.
 — Godwin., 82.
 — Joh., 67.
 — Odo, 64.
 — Rad., 67 ; 75 ; 82.
 — Ric., 64.
 — Rog., 82 ; 107 ; 190.

Sacerdos, Will., 64.
 — de Aselby, Mauric., 188.
 — de Dunslei, Tho., 188.
 — de Ficheling, Randulfus, 526.
 — de Hachaneasa, Tho., 178.
 — de Hylderwell, Arnaldus, 75.
 — de Snetune, Gaufr., 526.
 — de Witeby, Rad., 90, 526.
 — — Tho., 138.
 Saham, Seham, Ric. de, 313 n.
 — Rob. de, 313 n.
 — Will. de, 313, 313 n.
 Sale, Ric., 593.
 — Will., 595.
 — Will. de la, 14, 16, 434, 435.
 Salesbur., Salisb. Comes, Ric., 694.
 — — Will., 488.
 — Osmund., Bishop of, xlviii.
 Salkotes, Tho. de, 296.
 Salle, 55 n.
 Salman, Salmon, Agnes, 742.
 — . . . 729.
 — Henr., 739, 740.
 — Joh., 611.
 — Rob., 739.
 — Tho., 741.
 Salton, Rob., 754.
 Salvain, Salvan, Salvean, Salwan,
 Gerardus, 365.
 — Godwinus, 102.
 — Will., 477, 507, 610.
 Samara. *See* Semar.
 Samsonis, Joh. fil., 222.
 Sancti Petri, Alan., 171.
 Sancto Botulfo, Rog. de, 144, 146,
 181, 371.
 — Germano, Jermano, Clemens
 frater Henr. de, 192.
 — — Henr. de, 192.
 — — Ronald. de, 526.
 — Quintino, Alicia de, lv n.
 — — Galfridus de, 365.
 — Victore, Rob. de, 262 n.
 Sartrino, Sartryn, Adam de (de Hak-
 nease), 310, 447, 447 n.
 — Alan. de, 447.

- Sartirino, Hugo de, 15, 20, 295, 442.
 — Symon de, 273, 419, 431, 435.
 — Tho. de, 559.
 Sarum, Comes, Ric., 551.
 — — Will., 714.
 Scalby, Barthol. de, 446.
 — Tho., 574.
 Scamestun, Will. fil. Rad. de, 176.
 Scarbot, Petr., 68.
 Scarbur, Scarburghe, Scardebure,
 Scardeburg, Adam fil. Aldani de,
 182.
 — Agnes de, 123.
 — Joh. de, 624.
 — Petr. de, 304.
 — Ricard. fil. Richeri de (*see*
 Filing), 135.
 Schephard, Will., 332.
 Schilbotyll, Joh., 672.
 Sceiptona, Will. de, 372.
 Selater, Tho., 619.
 Scorham, Gode de, 124.
 Scorour, Ric., 555.
 Scot, Scotte, Alexander, 17.
 — Andreas, 15, 19, 20, 21, 433.
 — Galfrid., 20, 511.
 — Joh., 422, 501, 504, 624.
 — Nichol. fil. Greg. de Hakenes,
 422, 446, 447, 453 *n.*
 — Simon, 124.
 — Will., 444; 559, 562.
 Scoterscliff, Rob. de, 296.
 Scriptor, Albert., 75.
 Sedgefeld, Ric., 754.
 Sedman, Joh., 749.
 Segbroke, Rob. de, 253, 255, 256.
 Seggefelde, Christ., 746.
 Segrave, Hug. de, 538.
 — Steph. de, 534.
 Seir, Sair, Will. fil., 5, 467.
 Seleby, Ric. Abbas de, 41.
 Semar, Semara, Walt. de, 80.
 Senescallus Andegaviæ, Steph. de
 Toron', 160.
 — Bernard. de Arines, 298.
 — de Jedewrd, Walt., 84.
 Senescallus Petri de Mauley, Joh.,
 124 *n.*
 Sergeslane, Rob. de, 217.
 Serlonis, Gerold. fil., 226.
 — Rob. frater, 305.
 Servus Eliæ decani de Ridale, Helias,
 200.
 Seton, Sethuna, Adam de, 24, 378.
 — Osbert. de, 382.
 — Rob. fil. Yvonis de, 382.
 — Tho. de, 428, 482.
 — Yvo de, 382 *n.*
 Sevenak, Sevenake (*seu* de Kent),
 Will. de, 280, 281, 287, 288.
 Sexhow, Sexou, Will. de, 231 *n.*
 Shankes, Schankes, Walt., 127 *n.*
 Sheles, Ric., 738.
 Sheminge, Joh., 750, 751.
 — Rob., 739, 740.
 — Will., 739, 740.
 Shepherd, Will. (de Hoton), 705 *n.*
 Shipedham, Joh. de Aula de,
 661.
 Shomaker, Brianus, 723.
 Sichest de Ugelbardby, 408.
 Siclinghall, Will. fil. Rob. de, 538.
 Sidman, Will., 750.
 Silli, Joh. de, Vicar. S. Petri, Ebor., 48.
 Siltona, Hug. de, 438.
 Silvester de Crossebi, 273.
 Sim', 168.
 Simondson de Stokesley, Will., 506.
 Simonson de Newton Rochforth,
 Rob. fil. Will., 477.
 Sireburn, Adam fil. Joh. de, 141 *n.*
 Siwardus, 5.
 — Comes, xxxviii, xlii *n.*
 Skelton, Rob. de, 304.
 — Tho. de, 504.
 Skipton, Will. de (Senescall. Abbatis),
 439.
 Skipwic, Tho. de, 142.
 Skirlagh, Walt., 538.
 Sklater, Tho., 569.
 Skute, Rich. fil. Gregorii, 453.
 Skyn, Tho. fil. Ric., 19.

- Skynner, Will., 614.
 Skyren, Tho., 562.
 Sledmer, Alicia, 561.
 — Tho., 562.
 Smaylles, Tho., 734.
 Smyth, Alicia, 724.
 — . . . 721.
 — Joh., 422, 559, 562, 584.
 — — Junr., 501, 504.
 — — de Hakeness, 561.
 — — de Wakefeld, 742.
 — Ric., 724.
 — — 741.
 — Tho., 754.
 — Will., 735, 742.
 Sneton, Snetuna, Alex. de, 323.
 — Galfrid. de, 62.
 — The Lord of, 323.
 — Rad. fil. Alani de, 396 n, 595.
 — Reginald. de, 62, 172, 200, 303.
 — Rog. de, 180.
 — Tho. de, 506.
 — Will. fil. Adæ de, 138.
 Sneton, Edm., 739.
 — Edw., 740.
 — Joh., 733.
 — Rob., 732.
 — Will., 741.
 Snoweshill, Ric. de, 493.
 Snype, Will., 751.
 Somer, Will., 437.
 Somerset., Comes, Joh., 539.
 Somerville, Rob. de, 702 n.
 Sottagina, Tho., 206.
 Sourebi, Saurebi, Hugo de, 94.
 — Juliana fil. Will. de, 131.
 — Osbert. de, 387.
 Spaunton, Rob. de, 456.
 Spicer, Joh., 622.
 Spizarnel, Henr., 535.
 Stachesby. *See* Stakesby.
 Staincliff, Tho., 738.
 Staincton, Staineton, Staynton, Joh. de, 252, 255, 334.
 — Joh. de, Jun., 255.
 Stainsecre, Stansecre, Stanseker, Steinsiker, Hawisa, Hawisia, uxor Ric. fil. Quinildo de, 125, 127.
 — Quinildo de, 125.
 — Ric. fil. Quinildo de, 125, 127.
 — Walt. de, 303.
 — Will. fil. Ric. fil. Fulconisde, 419.
 Stakesby, Petr. de, 477.
 Stanehowe, Tho., 754.
 Stanerigge, Tho., 742.
 — Will., 739.
 Stanham, Joh. fil. Osberti de, 452.
 Stanley, Joh. de, 540.
 Stapilton, Brianus de, 504.
 Stayncliff, Tho., 739.
 Stayngaterig, Tho., 565.
 Staynhole, Rog. de, 649.
 Staynrig, Rob., 520.
 Staynton, Steinton, Agnes uxor Rob. de, 670, 671.
 — Hugo de, 297.
 — Rob. de, 422.
 Steingrive, Will. de, 205, 227.
 Stephanus, Dominus, 611.
 Stephen of Whitby, xxvii, xxxiv, xlii, li, lvi n, lix, lxxxv, 262 n, 709 n, 710 n.
 Stephenson, Joh., 561.
 Stirsacre, Henr., 723.
 Stochesley, Stocheslea, Stocale, Stokeslei, Stokesely, Will. de, 54, 55, 422.
 — Will. fil. Adæ de, de Whiteby, 412.
 — Will. de (Rector de Elvinton), 232.
 Stockase, Hernant de, 54.
 Stockelde, Nigellus de, 31 n.
 Stokes, Petr. de, 534.
 Storme, Barthol., 742.
 — Joh., 741.
 — Math., 741.
 — Petr., 742.
 — Rob., 742.
 — Will., 742.
 Stormy. *See* Sturmy.

- Storr, Storre, Joh., 520 ; 747.
 — Rob., 730.
 — Will., 728.
 Story, Brianus, 722.
 Stowpe, Johanna, 736.
 Strangwayes, The, 340.
 — Jacobus, 727, 728, 745, 764.
 Strangwishe, Jacob., 505, 506 n, 707.
 Streonebercht, xiv.
 Strickland, Will., 756.
 Stubbes, Will., 738, 739.
 Stubbynge, Christ., 726.
 Stuppes, Will., 759.
 Stutevill, Stutewilla, Estoteville,
 Stoteville, Estutevilla, Johanna,
 Joan, fil. Nich. de, 68 n, 85 n.
 — Mabilla fil. Rob. de, 140 n.
 — Nich. de, 68 n, 85 n.
 — Rob. I. de, 68 n, 85 n.
 — — II. de, 85 n.
 — — III. de, 85 n, 140 n, 141 n,
 142, 295 n.
 — Rog. de (misprint for Rob. de),
 84 n.
 — Rog. de, 84, 84 n, 85 n.
 — Will. de, 68, 84 n, 85 n, 387 n.
 — — (de Aton), 374, 374 n.
 Suanathrot, Ingle de, 285.
 Suanball, Hugo fil. Alex., 20.
 Suani, Suuani, Joh. fil., 141.
 Suartcole, Swartchole, 63.
 — Martin, fil., 204.
 Sudley, Rad., 551.
 Sudof, Rad. fil., 211 n, 673 n.
 Suffolc. Comes, Mich. de la Pole,
 539.
 Sundef, Rad. fil., 673.
 Sunniva uxor Rad. de Fyheling,
 125 n.
 Surdeval, Ric., 718 n.
 Surensis, Rad., 89, 406.
 Surteys, Surthayes, Will., 297.
 Suthfeld, Will. frater Reginaldi de,
 221, 450.
 — Johanna de, fil. Alani fil. Tho.
 de Hilden, 453.
 Suthfeld, Margareta fil. Rob. Herit
 de, 453.
 — Rob. fil. Beatricis de, 453.
 Sutton, Petr. de, 302.
 — Joh. de, 511.
 — Rob., 728.
 — — Joh. fil., 728.
 Suttewilla, Rob., 160. See Stute-
 ville.
 Swale, Will. de, 483.
 Swan, Joh., 561.
 Swanus, Magister, 48.
 Swirtana, Petr. de, 305.
 Swyntona, Will. de, 459.
 Sycowyan, Andr., 520.
 Symeonis, Orm. fil., 304.
 Symson, Sympson, Adam, 562.
 — Galfrid., 574.
 — Geo., 723.
 — Will., 747, 749.
 Symynge, Schymynges, Joh., 560,
 562, 574.
 — Joh., Jun., 574.
 Sywardby, Rob. de, 670.
 Taillour, Taliour, Andr. le, 387.
 — Johanna fil. Tho., 559.
 Tametona, Tampton, Tamtuna, Tan-
 ton, Thameton, Rad. de, 100,
 100 n, 231 n, 232.
 — Rob. de, 214.
 — Will. de, 107, 107 n, 113.
 — — (Senescallus), 107 n, 124,
 231 n, 376 n, 377 n, 474.
 — Will. Mubray de, 231 n.
 Tannator, Adam, 300 n.
 Tannur, Lemmer le, 227.
 Tatecastre, Nichol. fil. Arnaldi Presb.
 de, 365.
 Taunton (? Tameton, Tanton), Ric.
 de, 239.
 Taylour, Joh., 754.
 — Ric., 723.
 — Tho., 747.
 — Will., 749.

- Tayville, Ric., 758.
 Teler, Teuler, Tighler, Walt. 1e, 5.
 Templo, Walt. de, 205, 227.
 Teobaldi, Will. fil., 378.
 Terri, Will. fil., 224.
 Testelinges or Gestelinges, Joh. de, 469, 666.
 Teuler. *See* Teler.
 Textor, Tixtor, Alex., 15.
 — Walt., 412.
 Thalun, Rob., 5.
 Thameton. *See* Tametona.
 Theker, Tho., 758.
 Theobald. *See* Teobaldi.
 Theules, Rob., 396 n, 588.
 Thirnyng, Will., 504.
 Thirton, Cristiana uxor Rog. fil. Adæ de, 273.
 — Rog. fil. Adæ de, 273.
 Thistelle, Ric., 736.
 Thocch. *See* Midelesburg.
 Tholo, Will. fil., 221.
 Thomæ, Adam fil., 187.
 — Emma vidua, 136.
 — Thomas fil., 387.
 Thomas, 109.
 Thompson, Christ., 741.
 — Henr., 729.
 — Joh., 521.
 — Math., 736.
 — Ric., 750, 751.
 — Rowelande, 723.
 — Tho., 742.
 — Will., 751.
 Thoreni, Thorni, Barthol. de, 82.
 — Gaufrid. de, 95, 112, 141, 141 n.
 Thorfin. *See* Torphin.
 Thorneham, Thurnham, Turneham, Turnham, Rob. de, 64 n, 290 n.
 — Steph. de, 152, 153.
 Thornton, Thorntona, Thorenton, Torentona, Joh. de, fil. Gilberti Personæ de, 86.
 — Isoude, Ysouda mat. Johannis de, 86.
 Thornton, Isabella uxor Rog. Brun de, 128.
 — Rog. Brun, seu Burrigan de, 128.
 — Will. de (Rector de Hoton), 625.
 Thorp, Alicia uxor Joh. de, 293.
 — Joh. de, 293.
 — Osbert. de, 225, 226, 227.
 Thosti, Tostig, 97.
 Thramer, Warin. de, 297.
 Thuen, Thueng, Thweng, Teweng, Edm., 475.
 — Gawanus de, 19 n, 499, 588.
 — Joh. de, 376, 376 n.
 — Lucia de, 703 n.
 — Marmaducus de, 376 n, 716 n, 717, 717 n.
 — — (1308), 365, 376, 376 n, 524.
 — — (1319), 712.
 — Michael fil. Adæ de, 304.
 — Ric. de (1289), 376, 376 n.
 — Tho. de, 87 n.
 — Will. de, 377 n.
 Thurnscogh, Will., 650.
 Thurstani, Rob. fil., 184.
 Thurstone, Rob., 737, 753.
 Tiggier, 364.
 Tighler. *See* Teler.
 Tinctor, Rob., 21.
 — Rog., 17.
 — Will., 21.
 Tiplady, Tho., 754.
 Toccotes, Tocotes, Tochotes, Thocotes, Thocotys, Joh. de, 78, 296, 297.
 — Joh. de (Persona de Lythe), 394 n, 395 n, 396 n, 397 n, 587-599, 626.
 — Ric. de (de Magna Brotton), 295.
 — Will. de, 78, 80, 85 n, 295 n, 297.
 — — 74 n, 80.
 — Will. de, fil. Walt. de, 702 n.
 Tod, Margareta uxor Will., 672.
 Tolebu, Rob. de, 377 n.
 Tollestona, Adam de, 512.
 Topp, Joh. (*see* Tupp), 584.

- Toppyng, Alicia, 588.
 Torbrand, Torbrant, lxxii *n.*, lxxiii *n.*
 Toron', Steph. de, 160.
 Torphin, 457.
 — Odo fil., 458.
 — Torphin. fil., 458.
 Tosti, Tostig, 108 *n.*
 — Rob., 372.
 — Will., 108, 116.
 Tostini, Thostini, Hugo fil. Will. fil., 6, 206.
 — Will. fil., 7, 208.
 Tot, Normannus, 444.
 Travemer, Joh., 751.
 Trigo, 92, 294 *n.*
 Troufluf, Ric., 248.
 Trumwine, xx.
 Trunket, Will., 717.
 Tundini de Podioboizen, Jacob., 285.
 Tunebrigge, Thomas de, 371, 378.
 — Aaliza, Adelidis (Matildis) de, 683 *n.*, 688, 690.
 Tunstal, Rob. de, 113.
 Tupp', Joh., 567.
 Turald, 302.
 Turbervilla, Trublevilla, Rad. de, 534, 534 *n.*
 Turchil, Turkel, Turkil, Will., 19.
 Turchilbi, Turchelbi, Walt. de, 205, 228.
 Turchilli, Walt. fil., 221.
 Turcopula, Galfrid., 206.
 Turel, Tirel, Alan., 61.
 — Rob., 59, 61.
 Turgis, Turgisius, 6, 94 *n.*
 — Andr. fil., 306.
 Turneham, Thurnham. *See* Thorneham.
 Tuschet, Adam, 136.
 Tusset, Will., 91.
 Tybatorp, Gaufrid. de, 60.
 Tyndale, Joh., 763.
 Tyndall, Joh., 554, 745.
 Ubba, Hubba, xxvii, 675.
 Ucthedus, 364.
 Uctred, Malherbe, 6.
 — Ulfson, 93 *n.*
 Ugalbardeby, Ugelbardeby, Ugalbardby, Ugyldardeby, Uglardby, Hugelbardby, Hugelbardebi, Alan. de, 181.
 — Ivo, Hyvo de, 172, 180, 228, 303, 526.
 — Rad. de, 93.
 — Rob. de, 181.
 — Rob. frater Ivonis de, 181.
 — Rog. fil. Rad. de, 178, 194.
 — Will. de, 433, 434.
 — Wivianus de, 526.
 Ulecot, Phil. de, 715.
 Uledene, Rog. de, 188, 437, 453.
 Ulf Fornessun, 93 *n.*
 Ulfe, Agnes fil. Joh., 446.
 — Alicia „ 446.
 — Petr., 446.
 — Roger., 444.
 — Will. fil., 444, 449.
 Ulfchil, Ulkil, Hulfchillus, Joh., 76.
 — Will. fil., 299.
 Ulfihet, Tho. fil., 6.
 Umfravill, Umfravilla, Umframvill, Gilbert. de, 59.
 — Rob. fil. Gilb., 686 *n.*
 Umfredi, Adam fil., 510.
 Umfridus, 364.
 Upsala, Upsalla, Uppesale, Uppesell, Galfr. de, 405.
 — Johanna de, 418.
 — Johanna ux. Will. de, 717.
 — Warner de, 7.
 — Will. de, 25, 717 *n.*
 Urseli, Gosfridus fil., 33.
 Usam, Chetel ultra, 227.
 — Hervius de ultra, 227.
 Uspac Præpositus, 305.
 Uteruse, Tho. de, 311.
 Utradi, Will. fil., 39.
 Uttingi, Adam fil., 270.
 Valoines, Valoniis, Vallines, Galfrid. de, 186, 187.

- Valoines, Vallines, Sibilla de, 199 n,
 683 n.
 Vavasur, Will. le, 30 n, 134, 535.
 Veautrer, Wawtrre, Galfrid., 186,
 187.
 Vere, Alberic de, 533 n.
 ——— Jun., 538 n.
 ——— Henr. de, 715.
 ——— Rob. de, 538 n.
 ——— Rog. de., 538 n.
 Vertdos, Ric., 89 n, 410, 701 n.
 Vesci, Vesey, Eustac. de, 176 n,
 532 n.
 ——— Margeria, filia Eustac. de, 137 n.
 ——— Will. I. de, 176 n, 532 n.
 ——— ——— II. de, 176, 176 n, 702 n.
 Veteri-ponte, Rob. de, 498.
 Vicarius Abbatis de Wyteby, Rog.,
 52.
 ——— de Crosseby Ravensworth, Ric.,
 de Yrston, 290.
 ——— ——— Will. de Foston, 284, 285.
 ——— ——— Will. de Waldene, 273,
 273 n, 274.
 ——— de Kirkeby, Rog., 300, 371.
 ——— de Semar, Rob. de Segbroke,
 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258.
 ——— de Steywigges, Hugo, 289.
 ——— S. Petri, Ebor., Galfrid. de
 Lanum, 248.
 ——— Rog., 20, 21, 295.
 Vicecomes, Ebor. G . . ., 527.
 ——— ——— Henr., 28.
 ——— ——— Osbert., lxxxii, 161, 161 n,
 162.
 ——— Northymbrensiu Odard., 33 n.
 ——— de Westmerlande (*see* Appelby),
 Gilbert. de Kirkconnell, 273 n,
 274.
 Vidua, Agnes, 141.
 ——— Emma, 136.
 Viel, Viell, Vitalis. *See* Ingelby,
 50.
 ——— Adam fil., 6, 53, 54, 54 n, 166,
 292, 297.
 Viggorus, Joh., 584.
 Vincentii, Teobald. fil., 31 n.
 Vinke, Vynke, Steph. fil., 304.
 Vitalis. *See* Viel.
 Vitri, Tho. de, 214.
 Vocabrus, 206.
 Waddye, Nich., 734.
 Wadham, Joh., 504.
 Wadynge, . . ., 758.
 Waghen Ric. (Official. Clivel.), 624.
 Walcherus Pontifex, xxxiii, xli.
 Walcote, Gilbert. de, 304.
 Walden, Waldene, Waleden, Will.
 de, 21, 87, 299, 299 n, 300, 410,
 411.
 Waleraund, Rob., 535.
 Walker, Rob., 752.
 Walkington, Elias de, 479.
 ——— Tho. de, 317, 321, 322 n.
 Wallington, Wallyngton, Tho. de,
 621.
 Walonis, Will. fil., 177.
 Walteri, Galfr. fil., 460.
 ——— Rob. fil., 141.
 ——— Tho. fil., 649.
 ——— Will. fil., 139.
 ——— ——— Rob. fil., 141.
 Waltham, Simon de, 715.
 Walvile, Rodb. de, 682.
 Wandesford, Wandesforth, Rog. fil.
 Joh. de, 476.
 ——— Rog., 504.
 ——— ——— Tho., 751, 752.
 Ward, Warde, Joh., 613.
 ——— Rob., 612.
 Wardhou, Will. de, 299.
 Warewich, Henr. Comes de, 157.
 ——— Joh., Comes de, 509.
 Warini, Will. fil., 207 n, 682.
 Warinus, 33.
 Warren, Ric., Comes, 539.
 ——— Will., Comes, 714.
 Warrenne, Eleanor fil. Joh. de, Com.
 Surr., 685 n.
 ——— Joh. de, Comes Surr., 537.
 Wartre, Waretre, Walt. de, 141 n.

- Warwick, Warrewyk, Will., Comes
 de, 683, 689, 691.
 Wassalle, Rad., 748.
 Wassand, Joh., 747.
 Wasseford, Rob., 751.
 Wasthose, Waste-hose, Emma, 125,
 125 *n.*, 126.
 Waterville, Will. de, 173.
 Wath, Rad. de, 517 *n.*
 Wathamstede, Waythampsted,
 Whatehampstede, Adam de, 259,
 282.
 — Will. de, 259.
 Watson, Joh., 614 ; 735, 747.
 — Math., 735.
 — Will., 734, 748.
 Wawtrer. *See* Veautrer.
 Waxand, Ric. de, 296.
 Waye, Jacobus, 752.
 Webster, Andr., 736.
 — Christ., 736.
 — Joh., 735.
 — Will., 722, 732.
 Welle, Alicia uxor Tho., 383.
 — Tho., 383.
 Wellens, Symon. *See* Archidiaconus.
 Wence, 682.
 Werk de Ebor., Nich. del, 513, 514.
 Wersalle, Joh., 670, 671.
 West, Joh. del, 561.
 Wester', Alicia de, 501.
 Westhorpe, Will. de, 650.
 Westiby, Petr. de, 518 *n.*
 Westmerland, Alianora fil. Johanne
 Comitisse de, 694.
 — Johanna Comit. de, 694.
 Westmorland, Comes Rad., 540.
 Weston, Ricard. de, 31 *n.*
 Westrensis, Will., 187.
 Whitby, Moses de, 395 *n.*
 — Steph. de, lxii, lxii *n.*, lxxvii,
 lxxviii, 262 *n.*
 Whiteby, Whitby, Whitteby, Witeby,
 Wyteby, Henr. fil. Alani de, 395 *n.*
 — Rob. fil. Walt. de, 395 *n.*
 — W . . . de, 275.
 Whiteby, Walt. de, 628.
 — Will. de, 74 *n.*, 100, 116, 178.
 Whitehed, Joh., 758.
 Wicham, Wicheham, Wycham, Joh.
 de, 460.
 — Magister monialium de, Symon,
 41, 43.
 — Moniales de, 460.
 — Pagan. de, 4, 57, 83, 119.
 Wicheman., Wikeman, Prior de
 Bredlingtona, 4.
 Widonis, Ric. fil. 225.
 Widville, Rad. de, 225.
 Wigenaz, Edw., 741.
 Wilburfoss, Jurdan. frater Petr. fil.
 Will. de, 306.
 — Petr. fil. Will. de, 306.
 Wilddemiln', 131.
 Wileme, Wyleme, Rob. de, 225.
 Wilkinson, Wilkynson, Geo., 767.
 — Joh., 562, 563, 573.
 — Rob., 723.
 Willelmi, Ascatin. fil. (*see* Hauches-
 garth, Newham), 208.
 — Gregor. fil. 108.
 — Lescelina avia, 134.
 — Rad. fil., 524.
 — Rad. fil., 535.
 — Ric. fil., 136.
 — Rob. fil. (de Aicheton), 49.
 — — 176, 188.
 — Rog. fil., 199.
 — Tho. fil., 141.
 Willelmus, 114 ; 114 ; 134 ; 311,
 501 ; 363.
 Willie, Petr., 723.
 Willughby, Will. de, 540.
 Wilson, Agnes, 724.
 — Joh., 723, 739.
 — Rob., 735.
 — Will. 741, 742.
 Wilton, Wylton, Alan. de, 88 *n.*, 183 *n.*,
 231 *n.*, 377 *n.*, 387 *n.*, 392 *n.*
 — Arnald. de, 365.
 — Cecilia uxor Rad. de, 183 *n.*
 — Laurentius de, 231, 231 *n.*

Wilton, Wylton, Rad. de (*see* Fer-
lington), 183 n, 184 n.
— Tho. de, 183 n, 650.
Wintoniensis, de Wintona, Will., 226,
535.
Wirfauc, Wirfauch, Wirfauke, Wir-
fald, Wirfaud, Wyrkefauke, Wor-
folk, Joh., 299.
— Osbert., 88 n, 382, 383, 407 n.
— Rog., 87 n.
— Will. I., 7, 87, 87 n, 88 n, 381,
382.
— — II., 88 n, 381, 382, 382 n,
386 n, 407.
— — III., 383.
Wirlington, Johanna, 723.
Wispodale, Whitapodale, Will. fil.
Moriel de, 224, 225.
Witvila, Rob. de, 33 n, 681, 682.
Wodehous, Wodehows, Joh. de,
247 n, 248, 248 n, 489.
Wodehouse, Petr., 727, 730, 739.
Wodrove, Joh., 504.
Woodehouse, Pet., 740.
Wrenche, Will., 742.
Wright, Edm., 762.
— Walt., 611.
Wulfhet. *See* Faber.

Wybern, Wyberne, Wybarne,
Wibern, Andr. fil., 16.
— Nich., 21, 290, 301, 511.
— Tho., 16.
Wyern, Rob. de, 365-467.
— Will. de, 650.
Wykham, Joh. de, 22, 23, 490, 506,
648, 650-652.
Wylton. *See* Wilton.
Wymarc. *See* Aengelby.
Wymund, Aza, Asza fil. *See*
Lockington.
Wynd, Joh. de, 512.
Wyndell, Rob., 742.
Wynttingham, Joh. de, 266.
— Will. de, 649.
Wyrethorp, Will., 475.
Wytebi. *See* Whitby.
Wyther, Joh., 475.
Wyvile, Wyvell, Wyville, Wyvelle,
Wywile, Joh. de, 456.
— Ric. de, 126.

Yarum, Yarm, Will. de, 316.
Ypoliti, Tho. fil., 31 n.
Yrston, Ric. de, 290.
Yrton. *See* Irton.

INDEX OF PLACES.

ABBATIA S. Albani, 207 n, 681.
 — S. Becensis, 681.
 — S. Germani de Selebi, 207 n, 681.
 — S. Mariæ Ebor., 207 n, 681.
 — Sallai, Sallay, 682, 684 n, 686, 688, 690, 691, 692, 697 n, 718, 718 n.
 Abbot Close, The, 747.
 Acculum, Aclum, xlv, lxvi n, 216, 357 n.
 Acredike, Le, 425, 426 n, 429 n, 502.
 Acregarth, 429.
 Acres, Le, 740.
 Adam Hille, 742.
 Addocflat, 143.
 Agansevys, 328.
 Agatwayt, 737.
 Aggemilne, 3.
 Aislaby, Asalbi, Aselby, Asaleby, Asilby, Asilleby, 394 n, 399, 399 n, 400, 403, 404, 405, 619, 716, 716 n, 717 n, 743, 745, 764, 765.
 Aistangarthes, 79.
 Alebi, 682.
 Aleinetofte, 714.
 Aleorp, 682.
 Alfelebricel, Felebrige, Fellbrige, 98, 98 n, 112, 116.
 Almeshouse-close, 733.
 Alnwick Castle, 685 n, 693.
 Alverstain, Alverstane, 4, 272.
 Alvyngtham, 470, 760, 761.
 Angram-close, 757.
 Angram-flatt, 328.
 — an, lxxiii n.

Appelbi, Appelby, 287.
 — Forum de, 217.
 Appleton, Nun, 756, 756 n, 757.
 Armitage, Le, de Goodlande, 754.
 Arnaldetoftea, 108, 372.
 Arusum, Arusam, Aresum, xlv, 87, 143 n, 215, 216, 698 n.
 Aton, Atuna, Atonum, Hatan (Magna, seu in Clivelande), 6, 84, 84 n, 91, 201, 232, 291, 292, 292 n, 293, 294, 295, 320, 322, 368, 375, 620, 671, 685 n, 754.
 — Parva, 6, 295.
 — in valle de Pickeringh, lxvi n, 174, 359, 360, 465, 492, 573.
 — — Capella de, 359, 360.
 Attley-banke, 728.
 Audlohow, 328.
 Autnebi, Authnebi. See Dautnebi.
 Axehaithoweth, Axehatheved, 210, 210 n.
 Bagdale Lane, 722, 732.
 Baker Close, 741.
 Baldby, Baldeby, xxi, xxxix, 3, 29, 118, 118 n, 398, 404 n, 532, 574.
 — Closes, 721, 731.
 Baldeby-lane, 732.
 Baldeby, Le hed of, 736.
 Bannial Flat, 328 n.
 Barkehouse, Le, 561.
 Barkehouse-ynge, 732.
 Barnaby, Bernaldeby, 291 n.
 Barnby Sleighta, 518 n.
 Basedale, 233.
 — Conventus de, 233.

Batersby, Battersby, Bradesby, 300, 301, 698 n.
 Baxtergate, 722, 723, 724.
 Bec, Le, 371.
 Beghlande. *See* Byland.
 Bekene, Le, 732.
 Bekkes, 134.
 Bellaclyf, 271.
 Bemmington, 702 n.
 Bampton, 702 n.
 Beneventum, 284.
 Benistone, 283.
 Bentye Close, 743.
 Bercaria de Hakesgarth, 560.
 Berewaldeflat, 373.
 Bermington, Bermenton, 680, 681.
 Bernestona, 5. *See* Briniston.
 Bertuait, Berthuait, Bertwait, xxi, 3, 118, 118 n.
 Berwick, Barwicke on Tees, 698 n, 700 n.
 Berwick Castle, 686 n.
 Beverlacum, 8, 424, 687.
 Bilroche, Bilrod, Billery, 3, 118, 118 n.
 Birtrestub, Buirtrestub, 110, 112.
 Biwell, 54 n.
 Blaikstrete, Blaicastrete, Bleckestrete, 6, 206, 206 n.
 Blakamore, 737, 765.
 Blakescore, Blakeshire, 502 n.
 Blalande, 302.
 Blalandeflat, 328.
 Blalandes, 111, 112.
 Blawyc, Blawych, Blauuik, Blawik, Blawyck, 34, 149, 152, 156, 157, 313, 339 n, 340, 363.
 Blodebek, Blodybek, Bludebek, 271.
 Bogesfelde, Bogesfelle, Boghefelle, 264, 266, 277 n, 278.
 Boithorp, Boitorp, Boythorp, Boytorp, 4, 57, 90, 90 n, 119, 119 n, 466, 472, 628.
 Bolton, 707, 707 n, 708 n.
 Boosarde-neste, 745, 764.
 Boteheld, Butekeld, 271.

Bothem, Bothome, 133, 435, 439, 571.
 — Litel, 133, 134.
 Bothom vocatum Marshalle-parke, Le, 730.
 Bothomcote, 319. *
 Bownehalle, 520.
 Bownelle, 737.
 Boynton, 702 n.
 Bracanflat, Brakanfatt, 133, 133 n.
 Bracanhil, Brakyn Hille, 101, 112, 758.
 Bracanhou, Bracanhoc, Brachanhoc, Brachanhou, Brachanhoe, 95, 98, 99, 103, 104, 108, 108 n, 110, 111, 116.
 Brachanhouheved, 110.
 Braday, Bradeie, Breaday, 222, 222 n, 451.
 — heved, 448, 448 n.
 Bradderbremwith, 111 n.
 Bradelay, 271.
 Bradesby. *See* Batersby.
 Bradheg, Le, 574.
 Brakyne-banke Close, 732.
 Brammam (Bramham) Moor, 694.
 Breaday Gill, 222 n.
 — Heights, 222 n.
 Brecca, Breccha, Breccce, Brecche, Brekka, xxi, xxiii, xxxix, 3, 29, 118, 223, 398, 532.
 Bredlintonia, Bridlington, Convent. de, 4, 127 n, 140 n, 165 n, 217, 219, 311, 518 n, 585, 702 n, 756.
 — xlv n.
 Brenkholme, 340.
 Bridestones, 338 n.
 Briggswath, 428 n.
 Brigham, 702 n.
 Briningestona, Breneston, Briniston, Brinistona, Burniston, xlviii n, 1, lxii, lxii n, lxiv, lxxvi, lxxxiv, lxxxiv n, 368, 453, 490, 518 n, 528, 530, 531, 573, 717, 717 n, 752.
 Brocchesei, Brocesay, Brochesay, Brochesseia, Brokesaye, Broxey,

- xxviii, lx n, lxi, lxxxiv, 3, 29, 32, 119, 223, 457, 458, 532, 752.
 Broccheshole Dale, 526, 526 n.
 Brochholebech, Brockoleybeck, Brokelbek, 156, 158, 313, 395 n.
 Brode-yng, 732.
 Brokesay, Brokesey, Broksay (in Westmorland), 271, 272, 448, 449, 570, 579.
 Brosell-rigge, 738.
 Brotton, Magna, 296.
 Brusegarth, 88.
 Brygholm, 520.
 Buirtrekeld, 111 n.
 Buirtrekeldhirst, 111 n.
 Bukeshoudic, 136, 189.
 Bullok Ynge, 747.
 Balmer, 183 n.
 Burne Jerworth-hagge, 750.
 Burstadgile, Brustadgile, 210, 210 n.
 Burton juxta Beverlacum, 238, 702 n.
 Burum, 159.
 Bustardthorpe, 555, 573, 582.
 Buterwic, Butterwic, Buttrewic, Buttrewyc, Batheruic, 5, 64, 119, 173, 192, 201, 466, 532, 668.
 Buttes, 741.
 Byland, Biland, Beghlande, 109, 231 n, 296 n, 517 n.
 Bylbrek, 328.
 Byngesbrigge, 339.
 Caldecotes, Caldecotthe, Kaldecotes, Cargo Fleet, 32 n, 98, 111, 112, 698 n, 699 n, 700 n, 706 n.
 Caldekeld, Caldeld, Kaldkeld, 271.
 Caletorp, Calthorp, 29, 363.
 Calkehous Lees, 734.
 Canyngton, 695 n.
 Capella de Aselby, Asselby, Assoldebi, Asolvebi, 121, 244, 245, 400, 401, 567, 585, 628, 668, 725.
 — Atona, Attona Parva, 121, 295.
 — Caytona, 755.
 — in Pykerynge Lyth, 359, 360.
 Capella de Dunesle, Dunsley, 121, 244, 245, 526 n, 567, 725.
 — Esshdale, Eskedala, Asskedale, 121, 567, 725.
 — Fieling, Fyling, Fylynges (S. Steph.), 121, 163, 164, 165, 244, 245, 246, 628, 656, 728.
 — Haukesgarth, Haukysgarth, Houkesgard, Hastkar, 121, 122, 180, 244, 245, 430, 430 n, 667, 725.
 — Midlesburg, 215.
 — Neutun sub Otneberch, Neutonia sub Odeneberghe, Newton under Roseberry, 6, 121, 164, 164 n, 165, 165 n, 358, 359, 399, 400, 628.
 — Revegil, 220.
 — S. Botulfi, 560.
 — Sneton, Snetuna, Snetune, 121, 144, 144 n, 145, 163, 164, 165, 409, 414, 628, 656, 701 n, 756.
 — Thorp (Nunthorp), 121, 628.
 — Ugelbardeby, Ogelbardby, 121, 244, 628, 725.
 — Wikeham (SS. Mariæ et Helenæ), 461, 647, 648, 650.
 Capillgrave, 339 n. See Coppekeld-broc.
 Caprimonte, Chevermont, Chevermunt, xxviii, 3, 29, 32, 119, 223, 263.
 Cariage Close, 720.
 Carlecroft, Karlecroft, 62, 62 n.
 Carley House, 744, 762.
 Carrey Hille, 736.
 Carrs, The, 398 n, 404 n, 428 n, 532.
 Carye, 695 n.
 Casse-hille Parke, 750.
 Castle Levington, 703 n, 704 n.
 Castleton Bridge, 401 n, 402 n.
 Cattune, lxvi n.
 Caytona, Caitone, Catona, Chaituna, Kaitun, Kitun, 92, 93, 119, 119 n, 137, 193, 195, 197, 319, 330, 464, 465, 473, 473 n, 491, 492, 531, 531 n, 573, 581, 653.

- Chalon', Calon', 152, 153.
 Chapel Garth, 52 n.
 Charneckes, 140 n.
 Cheddon, 695 n.
 Cherleton, 695 n.
 Chester, 118 n.
 Chirchebi, lxxii n, lxxiii n.
 — Alia, lxxii n, lxxiii n.
 Chubbe Hille, 733.
 Church Street (Whitby), 721 n.
 Circebi, 682.
 Claveryng, 659, 692.
 Cleveland, Clifond, xxiii, 609.
 Cliff, Le (Whitby), 505, 732.
 Cliff-close, 732.
 Cloughton, 518 n.
 Cnarreleforde, 681.
 Cockerill-garthe, 746.
 Cock Mill, 410 n, 571, 730.
 Cœmeterium, Cœmeterium, S. Mariæ
 (de Whitby), 409.
 — S. Petri (de Whitby), 409.
 Colcrofte, Collecrofte, 520, 737.
 Colegarthes, 763.
 Collebi, Colleby, 96.
 Combydsane, 695 n.
 Condyth Hede, 720.
 Conyngeshed, Conyngesheved, 264,
 265, 267, 276, 277, 278, 279.
 Coppekeldbroc, Coppekeldbroch, Cop-
 keldebroc, Coppekeldbroch, Cop-
 cheldebroc, Cockeldbroc, Cockeld-
 brok, Capillgrave, 34, 34 n, 149,
 152, 156, 156 n, 158, 339 n, 340, 363.
 Cornhevedes, 492.
 Cotegarthes, 744.
 Cotum, 601 n.
 Covenham, xxviii, 3, 29, 32, 119,
 223, 363, 532.
 Cowgate Slack, 218 n.
 Craggum, 405.
 Cranehille, 492.
 Crathorne, 300 n, 697 n, 698 n, 699 n,
 700 n, 701 n, 702 n, 705 n.
 Crawley, 695 n.
 Cringels, 222 n.
 Cringeltheit, Cringeliwerth, 221,
 221 n.
 Crofte-ynges, 733.
 Cross Butta, 118 n, 398 n.
 Crossebi Ravenawart, 6, 35, 36, 269,
 270, 271, 273, 274, 320, 322, 336,
 760.
 Crossebydale, Crossebidale, 97, 101,
 104, 112, 116, 371, 373.
 Crossegate, 722.
 Crossekeldsike, 428.
 Crounbec, 418.
 Cundale, 681.
 Dailderhou, 134.
 Dalacre, 436.
 Dalbi, lxxiii n.
 Dale, 301 n.
 Dales, 3, 221, 224, 368, 448, 450,
 451, 570, 579, 748.
 — High, 448 n.
 — Low, 448 n.
 Dalton, Percy, 685 n, 686 n.
 Danby, 111 n, 183 n, 338 n.
 — Castle, 401 n, 402 n.
 Dautnebi (*see* Autnebi), 3, 29, 119,
 119 n, 223, 363.
 Depedale, 140 n, 292 n, 315, 491, 653.
 — (Levingthorpe), 373.
 Depesford, 148 n.
 Deplebrige, 697 n, 700 n.
 Derwent, Derwenta, Derewenta,
 Dereuuenta, 34, 34 n, 149, 152,
 153, 156, 158, 313, 339, 340,
 363, 452, 494, 495, 714.
 — (in Westmorland), 271, 329, 467.
 Desesend, 303.
 Dhutelet seu Dintales, 180, 180 n.
 Dingwall, xxi.
 Dobberiste Close, 734.
 Dobcroft, 561.
 Drye Hede, 750.
 Duncildehalc, Dulicildehalc, Dun-
 scinghalef, Duncildhales, 187,
 187 n, 199, 199 n.
 Dunesaley, Duneslea, Duneslac, Dun-

- seleya, Duncley, Duncleale, Dunsley, Dunsle, Donsle, Dunselai, Donsley, Donselai, Donnalay, xxi, 3, 29, 62, 63, 118, 129 n, 172, 172 n, 210, 223, 292 n, 314, 315, 315 n, 387, 388, 389, 393 n, 394, 397 n, 398, 415 n, 426 n, 477, 499, 500, 525, 526, 532, 572, 573, 581, 608, 619, 670, 671, 719, 731, 734.
- Easby (in Cleveland), 298 n.
- Ebor., Hospitale S. Petri, 235.
- Monasterium S. Mariæ, 709, 709 n.
- Eboraci, Fratres Minores, 234, 235.
- Eboracum, Everwyk, xxxiv, 29, 153 n, 204, 205, 226, 228, 229, 230, 241, 331, 367, 573, 587, 601.
- Ecclesia de Atun, Hatun, Etona, Etuna in Cliveland (S. Mariæ), 6, 48, 57, 68, 121, 164, 165, 185, 233, 241, 242, 243, 292, 294, 296, 374, 375, 531, 568, 577, 584, 628, 664, 756.
- Bernestona, 47, 160.
- Beverlacum, Beverlaya, 495, 496, 528, 529.
- Bredlington, 500.
- Crosseby Ravensuart, Ravenswarth, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 121, 161, 164, 165, 217, 219, 220, 259, 260, 262, 263, 264, 268, 269, 273, 276, 277, 280, 282, 283, 286, 287, 290, 319, 569.
- Ebor. (Omnium Sanctorum in Fischergate), lxx, lxxviii, lxxviii n, lxxxii n, lxxxii n, lxxxvi, 5, 8, 119, 121, 148, 150, 156, 163, 164, 166, 207, 233, 237, 332, 333, 497, 528, 529, 531.
- — (S. Olavi), lxii n.
- — (S. Petri), 207 n, 208, 495, 528.
- — (S. Trinitatis), 681.
- — (S. Wilfridi in Bleikestrete), 6, 119, 206.
- Ecclesia de Engelby, Aengleby, Engleby, Hengelby, Ingelby (S. Andreæ), 6, 48, 49, 55, 56, 57, 74, 121, 166, 181, 241, 242, 243, 581, 577, 583, 613, 664, 755.
- Foxholes, 241, 242, 312, 611, 656, 664, 756.
- Gargrave, 686.
- Gisburne, 506.
- Hakenes, Hachanese (S. Mariæ), lxiv n, lxxv n, lxvi, 3, 32, 57, 163, 164, 165, 223, 241, 242, 243, 566, 576, 583, 628, 654, 664, 752.
- — (S. Petri), lxii n, lxiv n, lxxv n, lxxvi, 3, 32, 121, 157, 166, 223, 237, 496, 531.
- Hode, S. Will de, 205, 516 n.
- Hoton Bussell, Hotune Bussell, Hotun in Pickeringelith, 4, 70 n, 160, 163, 164, 165, 191, 194, 195, 238, 241, 242, 332, 461 n, 481, 507, 569, 585, 625, 626, 664, 755.
- Huntentone, Huntentan, Huntendune, Huntynghon, 5, 57, 241, 242, 478, 479, 480, 569, 585, 625, 664, 756.
- Karleol. (S. Mariæ), 217.
- Kerandbi, 165 n.
- Kirkeby, Kirchabi, Kyrkeby in Cliveland, 48, 49, 55, 56, 79, 164, 166, 239, 241, 242, 292, 297, 298, 569, 585, 613, 664, 756.
- Lyum, 377 n.
- Midelesburgh, Midlesburc, Midlesburch, Midlesbur, Midylsburgh (S. Hildæ), 6, lxxvi, 102, 121, 163, 164, 166, 215, 237, 241, 242, 243, 292, 532, 613, 664, 698 n.
- Nafferton, Naffreton, Nafreton, 241, 242, 656, 664, 667, 756.
- Newebolde, 681.
- S. Nich. in Circebi, 681.
- de Quener Suttona, Quenre Sutton, Quene Suthune, Sutton

- super Derwent, 45, 46, 121, 161, 164, 165, 217, 219, 220.
- Ecclesia de Ripon, 495, 496, 528, 529.
- Samara, Semara, 4, 48, 164, 165, 178, 241, 242, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256, 485, 485 n, 486, 487-493, 511, 566, 575, 583, 606, 625, 628, 653, 656, 664, 688, 690, 692, 755.
- S. Becensis, 207 n.
- Scerpingbec, Scirpinbec, Scherpingbec, Skyrpenbec, Scripenbek, Scridenbec, 47, 168, 241, 242, 302, 309, 310, 378, 474, 481, 569, 575, 628, 664, 756.
- Slengesbi, Slingysby, Slenysby, Scinga-bi, Singelbi, 47, 81, 82, 161, 242, 470, 481, 569, 585, 625, 628, 664, 666, 756.
- Steintune (in Cliveland), 215.
- Stokesley, 232.
- Sutton super Derwent, 481, 482, 483, 569, 664, 692 n.
- Whitby, Witeby (S. Mariæ), 3, 57, 121, 163, 164, 165, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 500, 566, 576, 583, 610, 628, 656, 664.
- — (S. Petri), 28.
- — Monasterialis, 331.
- — Wyllardby, 625.
- Ecgoldby, 695.
- Egleshope, 366 n.
- Egton, 64 n.
- Eklya, 695 n.
- Elchintone, Elchintune, Elkingtona, Elkinton, Alchintune, 3, 119, 223, 363, 532.
- Eldeberge, 178.
- Elfsicroft, Elsicroft, Elsyncroft, Elayk-croft, Helsicroft, 34, 149, 152, 156, 158, 313, 339, 339 n, 363.
- Ellerdale, 428.
- Ellergille, Ellergylla, 264, 266, 278.
- Elredby, Elverdeby, Ellerby, 88, 88 n, 386 n, 391 n.
- Elvesscarebrec, 111 n.
- Emmingeham. See Immingeham.
- Engelbi, Engleby, 6, 79, 181, 322, 620.
- Berewic, lxvi n.
- Ergum, Hergum, Egrum, xxviii, 3, 29, 32, 119, 223, 532.
- Erneclive, 301 n.
- Esch, Esk, Eske, 34, 34 n, 150, 153, 156, 158, 313, 338 n, 339, 364, 395 n, 403, 676, 714.
- Eschedale, Eschedalla, Eskedal, Eskedala, Eskedalla, 3, 22, 22 n, 23, 24, 25, 322, 390, 407, 408, 572, 574, 581, 602, 640, 676, 764.
- Eschefflat, 329.
- Esingtona, Eserton, 519, 519 n.
- Eskdale Halle, 743, 762.
- Eskedale-side, 555, 572, 581, 743, 745, 762, 763, 765.
- Esskedale Syke, 739.
- Est Field, Le, 758.
- Estwell, 695 n.
- Eswalle in Chent, 681.
- Eayngwald, 245.
- Everlai, Everlaie, Everlaye, Everleya, Everley, Evrelai, xxvi, xxviii, xxxix, lviii, lx, lxi, lxiii, lxvi n, lxxxiv, 3, 29, 32, 119, 129 n, 209, 209 n, 210, 223, 415 n, 453 n, 454, 454 n, 455, 456, 457, 532, 570, 579, 751.
- Evesham, Eovesham, xxvii, xxxii, xl, 1, 5, 76.
- Ewecote, 404 n.
- Ewen Farme, Le, 746.
- Farmanby, Farmaneby, 5, 459.
- Farmery Garth, 720.
- Farneforde, 222.
- Fayre Hede, 743, 762.
- Halfe the, 744, 762.
- Fehows, Le, 603.
- Felebrige, Fellbrig. See Alfelebrid.
- Ferlington, 183 n.
- Fermery Closes, 735.
- Fethirneyr, Fetternear, 416 n, 417 n.

- Fielinga, Figelinge, Filing, Fiveling.
 Fixelunga, Fyling, Fylingdales,
 Fylyng, Philinch, *xxi*, *xxiii*, *xxxix*,
 3, 29, 33, 51 *n*, 52, 118, 126, 129 *n*,
 145, 223, 236 *n*, 363, 438, 440,
 442, 520, 555, 566, 570, 579, 603,
 605, 617, 737.
 — Nord, Nort, North, Norfielinga,
 xxxix, *lx*, 127, 128, 135, 159,
 190, 192, 318, 319, 322, 429, 439,
 440, 475, 477, 532, 560, 562, 571,
 574, 579, 608.
 — Sud, Sat, Suth, South, 49, 51,
 52 *n*, 122, 122 *n*, 139, 190, 363,
 369, 429, 532, 570, 579.
 Fischergate, Fiskeregate, Fiaskergate,
 Fisergate, Fyschergate, Phischer-
 gate, *l*, 5, 63, 119, 119 *n*, 182, 233,
 236 *n*, 331, 333, 713.
 Fish Hekkes, 744, 763.
 Fivelei, Fivleia, Fyvelay, 4, 311,
 340, 500, 714.
 Flamborough, Flaneburg, Flemea-
 burg, Fleinesburg, *xliv*, *xlv n*,
 xlvii, *xlviii n*, *lxii n*, 28, 51, 51 *n*, 52 *n*.
 Flammavilla, *xlv n*.
 Flore, Floregate, Florum, Florun,
 Flowergate, *xxi*, *xxiii*, *xxxix*, 3,
 14, 18, 20, 21, 29, 118, 118 *n*,
 398 *n*, 532, 721, 723.
 Floregate Crux, 733.
 Flotmanby, 127 *n*.
 Folkeston, 695 *n*.
 Fons St. Hildæ, 34, 150, 364, 403.
 Fontes, Fountains Abbey, 686, 690,
 692.
 Foredon, Fordona, Forduna, 140 *n*,
 141, 141 *n*, 536, 754.
 Forge Valley, 339 *n*.
 Forhenga, 575.
 Forneflat, Fornflat, 111, 112.
 Fornetorp, *lxxiii n*.
 Fosse-park, 729.
 Foster Howes, Forsterhowes, 338 *n*,
 339, 339 *n*.
 Foulsyke, 740.
 Foxholes, Foxoles, 466, 628.
 Fraisthorpe, 702 *n*.
 Freeburgh Hill, *xxiii*.
 Frithebi, 682.
 Fritona, 700 *n*.
 Fulforth House, 746.
 Furness, 517 *n*.
 Fyling Bothem, 739, 740.
 — Graunge, 737.
 — Parcus de, 322.
 — Rawe, 739.
 — Thorpe, 441 *n*, 740.
 Fylingdales, 415 *n*.
 Fylinge-felde, 737, 739.
 Fyths, Fitts, Fittis, 601, 601 *n*.
 Gagesgille, Gagesgylle, Gasegille,
 Gasegylle, 264, 266, 277 *n*, 278.
 Galmanbo, *xliv*.
 Galway Landes, Galy-landes, 412,
 728.
 Gateclyff, Gaitelayclif, 271.
 Gauteria, Gantria, Thouthorp sub,
 191, 197.
 Gaytelaye, 119.
 Gayterig, 370.
 Gerrick. *See* Grenerig.
 Ghinipe, Gnip, Gnipe, Gnypa, *xxi*,
 xxiv, *xxxix*, 3, 118, 118 *n*, 223, 532.
 Gildecleve, Gildcliff, 443, 443 *n*,
 446.
 Gilde House, Le, 746.
 Gildhus-mer, 371, 373.
 Gildhustoftia, 87, 88.
 Girva. *See* Gyrvum.
 Giseburne, Gyseburna, Gysburne,
 xlvi, 95 *n*, 182 *n*, 183 *n*, 215, 291 *n*,
 519 *n*, 603 *n*, 692, 697 *n*, 698 *n*,
 756, 757.
 Glaisdale, 291 *n*, 401 *n*.
 Glestonia, 675.
 Godeland, Goathland, Gotheland,
 Golanda, 85, 85 *n*, 714.
 Godwynegate, 520.
 Gogesfeld, 264, 277 *n*.
 Grape Lane, 721, 723.

- Grasgerde, 681.
 Grasse-fermes, Gerse-fermes, Gerse-fermes, 726.
 — (Dales), 748.
 — (Harwood-dale), 750.
 Graston, 682.
 Greffergate, 722.
 Grendale, Grendall', seu Handale, 292, 292 n, 293, 315.
 Grededic, Grededich, Grendich, Grededik, Grededyke, 34, 149, 152, 156, 157, 313, 339 n, 340, 363.
 Grenerig, Gerrick, 187, 187 n, 198.
 Grenewal, 178.
 Grenteleie, 681.
 Gretaheved, Gretasfeld, Gretasfeld, Grethayhevede, Gretofeld, Gretheshoueth, Grenehede, 34, 149, 152, 156, 156 n, 158, 313, 339, 339 n, 363.
 Gretlandes, Gretlandis, 142.
 Gripe (? if not Gnipe), 180, 180 n.
 Grocos, 178.
 Grosmont Church, 338 n.
 Grosmont, Grandimont, Gramount, 677.
 Gugleflat, 233.
 Guisborough, 374 n, 697 n.
 Gunregate, 96.
 Gyrvm, Girva, Girvm, xxxiii, xxxv, 680.
 Hachanessa, Hachanos, Hachenas, Hackness, Hackenos, Hakanes, Hakanesse, Hakenes, Hakenos, xxvi, xxviii, xxxviii, xlviii n, l, lviii, lx, lxi, lxi n, lxii, lxii n, lxiii, lxiv, lxiv n, lxv, lxvi, lxxiv, lxxv, lxxv n, lxxxiv, lxxxvi, 2, 3, 4, 29, 32, 65, 118, 119, 148, 156, 223, 318, 319, 322, 365, 367, 367 n, 368, 369, 429, 442, 443, 443 n, 444, 445, 446, 447, 450, 452, 457, 464, 496, 528, 530, 531, 555, 559, 560, 561, 562, 570, 578, 607, 616, 668, 746.
 Hackness Hall, 443 n.
 Hadham, 660.
 Haethfelt, xvii.
 Hagilsyke, 721.
 Hagustaldensis, Hestoldensis Ecclesia, 226, 227.
 Haiburn, Hayburn, 218, 218 n.
 Hakelsougate, 20.
 Haliday-landis, 728.
 Halikeld-dale, 377.
 Halikeldeheved, 377.
 Halle Field, Uglebardby, 745, 764.
 Halle-garthe, 729.
 Halmerig, Halmerigge, 184, 184 n, 410.
 Hamerton, 699 n.
 Hamescote, 681.
 Hamesseie, 207 n, 681.
 Handale, Conventus de, 292, 292 n, 293, 387 n, 690, 697 n.
 Haradale, Hardale, Haredale, Fons de, 221, 449, 451.
 Haradaleheved, Haradallelde, Har-dalehede, 221, 224, 339 n, 340, 451.
 Haraldesic, 373.
 Hardalebek, 449.
 Harwood-dale, Harwod-dale, 218 n, 560, 561, 570, 579, 749, 750.
 — Graunge, 749.
 Harwooddale-head, 339 n.
 Haskar-rigge House, 738.
 Hauchbank, 577 n.
 Hauchesgard, Haukesgarth, Haukes-gard, Haukesgart, Hakygarth, Hawkesgarth, Houkesgar, Houkes-garth, Hawsker, 3, 29, 118, 118 n, 132, 133, 133 n, 139, 208, 208 n, 323, 363, 428, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 436 n, 498, 499, 524, 561, 571, 618, 715, 726, 730.
 Haverford, 340, 714.
 — Bottoms, 435 n.
 Hawsker Chapel, 430 n.
 Hawsker Hall, 430 n.

- Haygarth, Le, 23.
 Haywaychil, 449, 449 n.
 Haywayclif, 449, 449 n.
 Haywaygate, 449, 449 n.
 Haywaykeld, 449 n.
 Helagh Park 200.
 Priory of, 183 n.
 Helowaldessceld, 80.
 Hellerdale, Helredale, Ellerdale,
 xxi, 3, 118, 428 n, 516, 519, 519 n,
 727.
 Hellowath, Helwath, Hellewathd,
 Hellowat, Helwath Beck, 218,
 218 n, 219, 219 n, 579, 738.
 Helmatode, 74
 Helprebi, 207 n, 587, 681.
 Helreboe, 714.
 Helrekeld, 271.
 Hemingham, 314 n.
 Hengandekelde, 37 .
 I coorte, Ieoruteu, xiii.
 Hepe, Hep, Convent. de, 219, 220.
 Heremitoria, 3, 4.
 Heremitorium de Dunseley, 388.
 — Godelandia, Gothelande, 121,
 161, 162, 208, 666, 714, 754.
 — Hode, 516 n.
 — Hotona (Westcroft), 4, 49, 63,
 160, 464.
 Mulegrive, 121, 525, 525 n,
 526, 527
 Salteburn, 177.
 Hertowei, 675.
 Herynge House (Robyn Hoode Baye),
 742.
 Howel juxta Humbrum, 367.
 Howildaleside, 559.
 Howilrig, 560.
 Howlarton Iasclerton, 301 n, 714.
 Hotune juxta Rochesburg, Hetunea,
 Hetunia, Hotun, 4, 59, 60, 61, 62,
 83, 119, 174, 174 n.
 Highe Feldes, 721, 727.
 Highgate, 721.
 Hilderwelle, Hylderwelle, Hynder-
 welle, 7, 88, 88 n, 119, 186, 292 n,
 381, 382, 383, 384, 386 n, 571
 581, 712 n, 754.
 Hildon, 747.
 Hilton (in Cleveland), 291 n, 358 n.
 Hod, 192, 192 n, 516 n, 517 n.
 — Hot, Ecclesia de, 192, 265,
 516 n, 532.
 Hokyng, 695 n.
 Holderness, 467.
 Holgate, Holigate, 271.
 Hollies, Lez, 745, 764.
 Holmes, Lea, 565.
 Holmesclive, 76.
 Hommet-banke, 732.
 Honatune, Honeton, 517, 517 n.
 Horncastum 260.
 Horseclose, 737.
 Horsecroft, Horscroft, 34, 34 n, 150,
 153, 156, 158, 313, 364, 395 n.
 Horamunden, 695 n.
 Hospitale, S. Leonardi, Ebor., 321,
 470, 470 n, 678.
 — S. Mich. Archangeli, 514.
 Hospitium Pauperum, Ebor., 207 n.
 Hoton, Hotune juxta Gyseburn, 7,
 233 n, 296, 297, 705 n.
 — in Pickeringelit, Pikringlith,
 Hoton Buscel, Hohton, 4, 70, 119,
 160, 194, 461, 461 n, 462, 463,
 464, 465, 532, 573, 581, 610, 754.
 — Hutton Rudby, xxiii, 183 n.
 Houflat, 430.
 House-close, Le, 757.
 Houtland, 186.
 Hovenam. See Ofnam.
 How, Pons de, How Bridge, 337,
 337 n, 340.
 Hreosabeorh, Hreosebeorh, 166 n.
 Hugelbardebi, xxi.
 Huglawe, 390, 390 n.
 Hungerscotes, 371, 373.
 Hunland, 303.
 Huntendune, Huntingdon, Hunt-
 yngdon, Huntynghon, Honentune,
 Honeton, 5, 170, 330, 478, 479,
 480.

- Hutcroft, 76.
 Hutton Rudby, 358 n.
 Hyngandhenges, 572.
- Iborne, Iburne, Ybrun, Yburn,
 Yburne, Eborne, 22, 23, 24, 25,
 27, 210, 390, 407, 408, 744.
 Ierosolima, 2.
 Immingeham, Emmingeham, xxviii,
 3, 29, 32, 119, 223, 363, 470 n,
 532, 756 n.
 Ingaldrakesives, Ingaldraksives,
 339 n, 340.
 Ingelby. *See* Engelby.
 Inger Close, 740.
 Ingulvestuet, lv n.
 Intake, Le, Eskdale Side, 744, 745,
 762, 763.
 — (Fyling Thorpe), 740.
 — Harwood-dale, 749, 750.
 — Iburndale, 741.
 Interamni, 337.
 Irtona, Hirton, Yrtona, Hyrton,
 Hyrtona, 136, 136 n, 139, 142,
 189, 465, 491, 492, 754.
 Islaham, Ialeham, Hisenham, Hiala-
 ham, Ysleham, 3, 58, 58 n, 532.
- Jack-crofte, 727.
 Jarrow. *See* Gyrvum.
 Jarum, 671.
 Joke House, 746.
- Kaitun. *See* Cayton.
 Karswell, 148 n.
 Karterflatte, 312.
 Katedykes, Katedykys, 323, 324,
 410 n.
 Katewik, Katewike, Kattewick,
 Catwick, 184 n, 323, 324, 410, 410 n.
 Keinton, 511.
 Kelc, 5.
 Kelde-hed, Kelle-hede, 727, 727 n.
 Keldelith, Keldelithe, 264, 266, 278.
 Kelfeld, 702 n.
 Kellesdale, 747.
- Kerr, Le, 398, 404 n, 428.
 Kesebec, Kysbec, 3, 218, 218 n, 219,
 518 n, 570, 579.
 Ketelpittes, 111, 113.
 Kettle, Hell-Kettle, 111 n.
 Kilburn, 705 n.
 Kildale, lx, 33 n, 696, 698 n, 700 n,
 701 n, 702 n, 703 n, 704 n, 705 n,
 706 n.
 Kilnewick, 700 n.
 Kilton Beck, 187 n.
 — Thorpe, 391 n.
 Kilverdbi, Kilverdebi, Kilvertby,
 Kylvardby, 4, 193, 196, 491, 653.
 Kiremouth, 760.
 Kirkalac, Kirkelac, Kirkelach, Kir-
 chelac, Kirklaw, Kirkless, 34, 35 n,
 149, 152, 156, 156 n, 158, 339 n,
 340, 363.
 Kirkegate (Lovingthorpe), 373.
 Kirkgate, Kirkgait (in Whitby),
 15, 16, 22, 357 n.
 Kirk-lande, 746, 764.
 Kirkleatham, 502 n.
 Kirklevington, 684 n, 685 n, 686 n,
 689, 691, 704 n.
 Kirkmoor, Kirkmoorgate, 52 n.
 Knokkyng, 695 n.
 Knultorp, 513 n.
 Kocchemilne, Cockmill, 3.
 Korngarthflat, 329.
 Kyrkeby Mysperton, 247.
- Lackenby, Lakenby, 391 n, 392 n.
 Laddegate, 96, 111, 111 n, 112.
 Ladyflatte, 702 n.
 Laghescogh', Laghacogh, Lahiscott,
 Lahiscott, 390, 390 n, 398, 404,
 404 n, 405, 428, 428 n.
 Lambe-feldes, 737.
 Lande-house Field, 745, 764.
 Landeleie, 682.
 Langadale, Fons de, Langdale Keld,
 221, 224, 451.
 Langdale, Langedale (Westmorland),
 271.

- Langedal, Langdale (Yorkshire),
 221, 224, 264, 266.
 Langelandes, Langlands, 98, 98 *n*,
 110.
 Langelestop, 682.
 Lange Parke, 744, 763.
 Lange Rigge, 729.
 Langethwayte, 742.
 Larelands, Laylandes, 142, 142 *n*.
 Larepoole, Larpool, Lairpel, Layer-
 pelle, Leirpel, Leirpelle, xxi, 3,
 118, 118 *n*, 425, 427, 557, 571,
 580, 619, 727.
 Lasam, Lasand Close, 744, 745, 763.
 Lastingham, Lestingham, Lestingeham,
 xxxvi, lxix, lxxii *n*, lxxiii,
 lxxiii *n*, lxxiv, lxxxv.
 Lathe-close, 720.
 Lath-garth, 318, 319, 322, 425, 427,
 557, 571, 617.
 — Field, 580.
 Lazenby, 698 *n*.
 Lealholm, 518 *n*.
 Leche, Leke, 143, 143 *n*, 175.
 Leiz, Lez (Silphoe Felde), 748, 749.
 Lenum, 518.
 Lesse Hede, 745, 763.
 Levelond, 695 *n*.
 Leventon. *See* Kirklevington.
 Levericflat, Leverikflat, 134, 134 *n*.
 Levingthorp, Levingtorp, Linthorp,
 xlv, 102, 109, 113, 215, 371,
 758.
 Ley Field, 744, 762.
 Lillacross, Lillacross, Lillehowcros,
 Lilehaucros, Lillehowes, Lilhowe,
 34, 149, 149 *n*, 153, 153 *n*, 156,
 158, 338 *n*, 339, 339 *n*, 363.
 Lindale, Lyndale, 62.
 Lindesca, Lindeseya, Lindeseye,
 Lindsia, 3, 29, 32, 119, 223, 363.
 Lingarth, 138.
 Lingehou, 134.
 Litel-bek, Littlebeck, 745.
 Litelbothem, 134.
 Lithebeck, Lithebek, Lythebec,
 Lythebeck, 34, 34 *n*, 35 *n*, 140,
 153, 156, 158, 219, 313, 338 *n*,
 339, 363, 764.
 Litilhousechar, 303.
 Little Brown Close juxta Holmes,
 728.
 Lium, 80.
 Livertona, Livertun, Lyverton,
 Leverton, 76, 77, 159, 179, 181,
 187, 187 *n*, 198, 292 *n*, 377, 377 *n*,
 378, 573, 574.
 Lockwood Beck, 373 *n*.
 Lofthus, Suht, South, 7, 65 *n*, 376,
 377.
 Lofthusa, Locthusum, Lofthouse,
 xxiii, 6, 9, 187, 292 *n*, 603 *n*.
 Loketon, Loketona, 458, 459.
 Longlands Butts, 187 *n*.
 Loose Howe, Lowsahowes, 338 *n*,
 339, 339 *n*.
 Low-eyng, 726.
 Lowthorpe, 702 *n*.
 Ludford, Ludafort, Ludford, Ludde-
 forth, Lueforth, xxviii, 3, 32, 119,
 221, 223, 363, 532, 760.
 Lundegate, 210.
 Luscheldsic, Luskeldsic, Luskeld-
 sik, 187, 199.
 Lyn, 613.
 Lynde-holmes, 744, 763.
 Lynghowflatt, 328.
 Lythe, 64 *n*, 386 *n*.
 Lyttellbeck, 340.
 Madirscogh, Maiderscogh, Masdes-
 kogh, sub Calthorne, 439, 439 *n*,
 557, 570, 579.
 Malme, 691.
 Maltona, 600, 605, 606.
 Mandale, 577 *n*.
 Markemot, 111 *n*.
 Marleflatte, 520.
 Marshalle Close, 732.
 Marske, 502 *n*, 754, 756.
 Marton (in Pickering Lythe), 648.
 Martona, 699 *n*.

- Martona**, Martun, 7, 98, 109, 111 *n*,
 112, 116, 292 *n*, 759.
Maybruna, Meaburn, Meybrun, 216,
 263, 678.
Meleburne, 148 *n*.
Melloda, 502 *n*.
Melsa, 234.
 — **Conventus de**, 233, 234, 332,
 708.
Melton, 681.
Merhoue, 395 *n*.
Mers, Mersc, Merske (in Eboraco),
 6, 87.
Mersc Fittis, 7.
Meste House, Le, 760.
Michelflat on Netherwendinge, 134.
Mickle Howe, 338 *n*.
Mickleby, Mikilby, 754.
Middelwoode Halle, 741.
Midelesburgh, Midelesburc, Medils-
 burgh, Midelsburh, Middlesburg,
 Middlesburch, Middlesbured, Milde-
 burg, xlv, lxii *n*, lxxxv, 7,
 95, 98, 101, 102, 107, 114, 119,
 146, 216, 370, 371, 601, 604, 670,
 671, 757, 758, 760.
 — **Crux de**, 102.
Mideltona, Middletune, 4, 82, 139.
 — (in Halikeld Wap.), 391 *n*.
Midelwode-field, 564, 737, 740.
Midelwode, Middelwoode, 319, 322,
 440, 441 *n*, 442, 571, 579, 715,
 716, 721.
Midethet, 114 *n*, 525, 526 *n*.
Midleton (Pikering Lythe), 513 *n*.
Mildebi, 682.
Milesmerke, 111 *n*.
Mirchscow, Murchscow, 715.
Mirk-, Mirch Esk, Mirke-, Myrke
 Eake, 35 *n*, 219, 338 *n*, 339.
Molendinum, Agge Milne, 3.
 — **de Aislaby**, Aselby, 400.
 — **de Aton**, 375.
 — **de Crosseby Ravensworth**, 270.
 — **de Engelby**, Aengelby, 6, 53,
 54, 55, 297, 298.
Molendinum de Fielinge, 3, 737.
 — **fullonicum** (Sneton), 572, 581.
 — **de Hachanesse**, 3, 747 ; 747.
 — **Kocche Milne**, 3.
 — **Newham**, 735.
 — **Novum**, 3, 581.
 — **de Nunthorp**, 233.
 — **de Risewarp**, 3, 398, 420, 572,
 581.
 — **de Scamestun**, 173, 177.
Monasterium de Bridlington, 688.
 — **Dunholm**., 679, 680.
 — **Ebor**., 679, 680.
 — **S. Agatha**, 329.
 — **S. Pancratii**, 207 *n*, 681.
 — **de Whiteby**, 679, 680, 687,
 688, 698 *n*, 709, 719, 720, 762.
Monkchester (Munecaceastre), xxxiii,
 xli *n*, 679, 679 *n*.
Monke Close, 730.
 — **Yng**, 728.
Moorgate Lees, 721, 727.
Moorsom, xxiii, 366 *n*.
More-close (Everley), 751.
Moresdal, 106.
Mose-close, 754.
Mowthorp, 35 *n*.
Mulgrave Hermitage, 420 *n*.
 — **Park**, 395 *n*.
Mulgref, Mulegrif, Mulegrive, 3,
 121, 314, 525, 525 *n*, 526, 587,
 589, 590, 592, 594, 595.
Mulgreffe, Castrum de, 399.
Mulwater, 691.
Munke Brettona, 626.
Munketon (Nun Monkton), 357 *n*.
Mykylcarflatt, 329.
Mylnedale, 744, 763.
Myres, 744, 763.
Myrke Hede, 750.
Mytton, 695 *n*.
Nafertona, Naffertona, Nafretuna,
 Natfertuna, 3, 29, 57, 119, 223,
 363, 713, 713 *n*.
Netherwendinge, Michelflatt on, 134.

- Netherwendinge, Midelflatt on, 134 *n*.
 Nethrebi, Nedhrebi, Niderbi, xxi, 3,
 29, 118, 118 *n*, 532.
 Nettle Hede, 749.
 Nettleton, 760.
 Neueham, Neuham, Newham, Niwe-
 ham (Newholm), xxi, xxiii, xxxix,
 lxi, 3, 29, 32, 118, 208, 208 *n*,
 223, 369 *n*, 370, 391, 391 *n*, 392,
 392 *n*, 393, 393 *n*, 394, 394 *n*, 398,
 405, 427, 429, 532, 572, 581, 586,
 587, 589, 590, 591, 592, 594, 613,
 670, 671, 719, 731, 732.
 Neuton, Neuueton, liv *n*.
 Neutona juxta Hinderwelle (Newton
 Mulgrave), 386, 386 *n*.
 Neutun sub Otneberch, Onenes-
 bergh, Onesbergh, Ounesbergh, 6,
 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 399, 563,
 581, 716 *n*.
 — Capella de, 359.
 Newby, 704 *n*.
 Newcastle, 679 *n*.
 New-cote, 763.
 New Eng (Sneton), 415.
 Newe Intak, Le, 735; 763.
 — — (Eskdale side), 744.
 — — juxta Metanhille, 730.
 — Lande, 737.
 — Rawe, 731, 735.
 Newenton Bertram, 695 *n*.
 Newetun in Holdernese, 5.
 Newetune (on the Wolds), Neuethon
 in Waldo, Newton Rocheforth,
 Neutona, 4, 29, 49, 122, 171, 173,
 364, 364 *n*, 465, 466, 466 *n*, 552,
 573, 581, 754.
 Newham juxta Midlesburch, Nehu-
 ham, 7, 95, 119, 309, 309 *n*, 532,
 758.
 Newham-dale, 404, 404 *n*.
 Newsom, 702 *n*.
 Newton, 560.
 Nordfeld, Nordfelde, Norfeld, Nor-
 field, Northfeld, Northfled, North-
 field, Nortfeld, xxviii, xlv, 1, lix,
 lx, lxi, lxii, lxii *n*, lxiv, lxv, lxxv *n*,
 lxxvi, lxxxiv, 3, 83 *n*, 119, 148,
 151, 156, 314, 496, 528, 530, 531.
 Normanby, Normanebi, Normannebi,
 Northmanby, lx, lxi, 3, 29, 34,
 115 *n*, 118, 131, 133, 134, 135,
 136, 180, 208, 208 *n*, 223, 363,
 435, 436, 436 *n*, 437, 510, 532,
 571, 579, 738.
 — (near Eston), 698 *n*.
 North Craye, 695 *n*.
 Northfeld super Wolfhow, 328.
 Northsuarthouedwath, 100.
 Nostell, Eccl. de, 708 *n*.
 Notcherst, 682.
 Notincham, Notyngham, 161, 228,
 411.
 Novum Castellum, 679, 679 *n*.
 — Castrum, 598.
 Nunthorp, 6, 207, 233, 233 *n*, 320,
 598 *n*.
 Octona, Oktona, 234, 712, 714.
 Odeneberga, Odenesberg, Odensberg,
 Onesbergh, Oonsbergh, Ohtne-
 berg, Othensberg, Othnesburg,
 164, 165, 165 *n*, 399 *n*.
 Ofnam, Ovenham, 97, 97 *n*, 134, 135,
 328 *n*, 440, 440 *n*, 459, 473.
 Oglestorp, liv *n*.
 Oldestede, 720.
 Old Walles and Closes, Lez, 740.
 Orkney, 118 *n*.
 Ormesbi, Ormesby, lx, 7, 32 *n*, 104,
 107, 110, 111 *n*, 112, 115, 115 *n*,
 116, 698 *n*, 699 *n*, 700 *n*, 701 *n*,
 702 *n*, 706 *n*, 759.
 — Prioratus de, 760, 761.
 Ormesbricge, lxxxv, 2.
 Ormesgrive, Hormesgrif, 180, 180 *n*.
 Orreumdecimale de Staxby, 733, 734.
 Ortyarde-garthes, 737.
 Osgodby, 491, 492, 653.
 Ousegate, Vasagate (Ebor.), 119.
 Overbi, Overby, xxi, 3, 29, 118,
 118 *n*, 223, 532.

- Overton, *alias* Overyege, 264, 277, 278, 279.
 Oworm, 83 n.
 Oxenham, Oxenam, Oxanham, Oxanaham, Oxeneham, Oxnam, 4, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 84, 119, 174, 174 n, 524 n.
 Palmer-lande, 579.
 Pante-close, juxta Bagdale, 732, 733.
 Parke, Le, 737.
 Parke Launde, 727.
 — Yate, 737, 740.
 Pedlington Feildes, 720, 727.
 Peninden, 695 n.
 Peniordale, 114.
 Perchyng, 695 n.
 Perahore, Persore, Conv. de, 519.
 Persie-crofte, Prestecroft, 122, 122 n.
 Pesehou, 377.
 Peselandes, 111, 111 n, 113.
 — Northlange, 111 n.
 — Westlange, 111 n.
 Petworth, 680, 691.
 Pickburne-felde, 728.
 Pickering, Pickeringe, Pykering, 458 n, 459, 513 n.
 — Castrum de, 459.
 — Lyth, 637.
 Plumtreflat, 233.
 Plumwith, 373.
 Pokera, 700 n.
 Pons Belli, 5, 160, 167, 304, 306, 328, 467.
 — Fossæ (Ebor.), 5, 119.
 — Hospitalis, 514.
 — de How, 337, 337 n, 340.
 Pontegarthe, 724.
 Portesmuda, 157 n.
 Potlayhou, 442.
 Pottlaye House, 747.
 Prestebi, xiv, xv, xxiii, xxvi, xxxix, lxx, lxxvi, lxxviii, lxxiii, lxxvi, 1, 2, 404 n, 429, 687.
 Preste-enge (Aton), 492.
 — House, Le, 745.
 Preste-thorpe, 440, 441, 441 n.
 — -sic, 371.
 Prowde-close, 732.
 Pyercy-close, 732.
 Pyncheonhorpe, 268.
 Quarrington-on-Tees, 685 n.
 Quenre-Suttun, Quener-Sutton (Sutton-on-Derwent), 46, 46 n, 47, 161.
 Radestede, Le, 425.
 Radeweys, 695 n.
 Radulphi Crux (Ralph Cross), 338 n, 339, 339 n.
 Rain, Rayne, Le, 747, 747 n.
 Raithwaite, Raythwayte, 428.
 — Close, 735.
 Rak, Le, 744, 762.
 — Hille, 744, 762.
 Rammeslei, 196.
 Rammesdale, Ramesdale, 715, 716.
 Ravenclyf (Raincliff), 314, 339 n, 494.
 Ravencumbe, Ravenecumbe, Revencumbe, 221.
 Ravensike, 377.
 Rawecrofte, 744.
 Redcar, 601 n.
 Reisebeke, Reysbek, 264, 266, 278.
 Reste, 243.
 Rethrig, Rethryg, 324, 410 n.
 Revenecombe Gill, 451.
 Richmond, 234.
 Rievaulx, 115 n.
 Rig, 40.
 Rigcote, 574, 580.
 Rigdike, 418.
 Rigge, Le, 519, 519 n, 727.
 — Mill, 409 n, 519 n.
 Ripon, Ripoun, 425, 687.
 Risby Syke, 749.
 Rischelled, 442.
 Risewarp, Riswarpe, Ryswarp (Ruswarp), xxi, 3, 89, 118, 210, 394 n, 398, 404, 406, 407, 410 n, 428,

- 428 *n*, 429, 572, 580, 586, 587, 589,
590, 591, 592, 594, 734, 736.
Robyn Hoode Baye, 741, 743.
—— Stone, 727.
Rochesburg, 119.
Rokesle, 695 *n*.
Ronnestwate, Rennestwathe, 264,
266, 278.
Rose, 268, 269.
Roseberry (Topping), 165, 166 *n*, 358 *n*.
Rosedale, 338 *n*.
Roselbiginges, 360, 361, 367 *n*.
Rostona, Ruston, 460, 573, 581, 648,
649, 754.
Rothewelle, Rowella, Rowelle, Ro-
walla, Rowell, 5, 50, 51, 470, 760.
Rothomagus, 422.
Rouceby, Rouesby, Rousby, Rauce-
by, Rotseby, Roxby, 7, 64, 64 *n*,
119, 186, 379, 379 *n*, 380, 532,
573, 581.
Rounde Close, 732.
Rulethwaite, Ruletwhait, 271.
Russell Landes, 721.
Russell Lane, 723.
Ruston. *See* Rostona.
Ruswarp Carrs, 398 *n*.
Ruthbery, 693.
Rye, Rie, 337, 338 *n*, 340.
Rygge, Le, 271.
Rygge-flatte, 520.
Rythpane, 695 *n*.

S. Alban's, 695.
Saham Toney, 313 *n*.
Saletorp, 3, 223.
Sallay. *See* Abbazia.
Salteburne, 177.
Saltewicke, 720, 727.
Samer (?Semer), 601.
Saxeby, 51, 52 *n*.
Scalebec, 187, 187 *n*, 198, 199.
Scalesparke, 264, 266, 278.
Scaling, 292 *n*.
Scalleby, Scaleby, Scalby, 218, 339,
339 *n*, 518 *n*, 716, 717.
Scalleby, Scalby Haya, Hays, 339 *n*,
714.
Scalmerig, Skamdridge, 324, 728.
Scamestona, Scamestan, 5, 119, 173,
176, 532, 532 *n*.
Scardeburg, Scartheburc, Scarborough,
Scarborough, 4, 92, 124, 339 *n*, 340,
573, 581, 685 *n*, 742.
—— Grey Freers Street, 742.
Sceldergate, 6, 204, 204 *n*, 226.
Seels, Shields, 613, 613 *n*.
Schalmenges, 583.
Scineregrive, Scinnergrive, Schinne-
grive, Skinningrove, 187, 187 *n*,
198.
Scirpenbec, Scirpinbeck, Scerpinbec,
Schirpenbec, Scirpenbec, Scirpinc-
bec, Skerpigbec, Skirtenbec, Sker-
tinbeke, Scritenbec, Scridenbek, 5,
53, 91, 160, 169, 169 *n*, 171, 302,
303, 305, 306, 307, 311, 328, 378,
466, 467, 476, 573, 582, 754.
Seiteric, 714.
Scleningfirde, 681.
Scograineshoues, Scogreineshoues,
Scograineshoues, Scograneshoues,
Scotgranhewes, Scotgrayhowe,
34, 34 *n*, 149, 150, 153, 153 *n*, 158,
313, 338 *n*, 339, 363.
Scortbut, Scortebutes, Scortebuttes,
Scorbettes, 187, 197, 303, 377 *n*.
Scortlandes, 377.
Seraingham, 308.
Seaton, xxvi.
Seleby, Selby, Mon'ium de, 630, 631,
Semar, Semer (in Cleveland), 291 *n*.
Semar, Semer, Semara, Samara, xxviii,
lxvi, 3, 4, 29, 32, 57, 119, 223, 251,
314, 319, 321, 322, 339 *n*, 363, 505,
525, 532, 564, 602, 616, 690.
Sethelhil, 324, 410 *n*.
Setwait, Setuait, xxi, 3, 118 *n*.
Sewerby, 702 *n*.
Shalmerigge, Shawm Rigg, 410 *n*, 418.
Shardille, 730.
Shelley, Great, 695 *n*.

- Shetland, 118 *n*.
 Shingles, 222 *n*.
 Shonerhowes, Shunnerhowes, Est,
 338 *n*, 339.
 — West, 338 *n*, 339, 339 *n*.
 Shrewsbury, 693.
 Silfhou, Silphoe, 3, 118, 218, 376,
 445, 447, 570, 579, 748, 749.
 — Brow, 449 *n*.
 — Felde, 748.
 — sty, 449.
 Silhou, Silehou, Silehaues, Sillhowes,
 Sylhowe, Sylehou, Sylehowe, 34,
 34 *n*, 149, 149 *n*, 153, 153 *n*, 156,
 158, 313, 338 *n*, 339, 339 *n*, 363.
 Simundekeldeholm, 371.
 Simundholm, 99.
 Sinus fari, 680.
 Sitdregrif, 180, 180 *n*.
 Sivona, Seven, 338, 338 *n*.
 Sixchle, Sixel, Sixille, Sixhilla, 220,
 221, 470, 760, 761.
 Skategate, Venellus voc., 733.
 Skelton, 177 *n*, 502 *n*, 718 *n*.
 Skirningham, Scirringham, 680,
 681.
 Skitekeldflat, Scitekeldflat, 134,
 134 *n*.
 Skitterigge, 700 *n*.
 Skutherskelf, 231 *n*.
 Slechetes, Slectes, Sleghts, Sleghtes,
 Sleights, 129 *n*, 137, 370, 398 *n*,
 400 *n*, 401, 402 *n*, 415 *n*, 555, 573,
 581, 640, 744, 763.
 Sleightes, Lez, 744, 763.
 Slengesby, Slingebi, Slingelbi, 5,
 81 *n*, 666.
 Slethollme, 518 *n*.
 Slethom, 518.
 Smethyholme Wood, 765.
 Smid, 682.
 Snainton, 114 *n*.
 Snechintune (*see* Snainton), 1v *n*.
 Sneileswelle, 3, 58 *n*.
 Sneton, Snetonna, Snetuna, Snetune,
 xxi, xxiii, 3, 29, 118, 129 *n*, 223,
 323, 327, 407, 409, 410, 410 *n*,
 413 *n*, 415, 415 *n*, 417, 418, 420,
 426 *n*, 532, 557, 572, 580, 619,
 702 *n*, 717 *n*, 728.
 Sneton Thorpe, lxvi, lxvii, 118 *n*,
 324, 398 *n*, 410 *n*.
 — Uver, Wer, 138, 138 *n*.
 Sourebi, Saurebi, Saureby, xxi, xxiii,
 xxxix, lxv, lxvi, lxvii, lxviii, lxxiii,
 lxxv *n*, 3, 29, 90, 118, 131, 132, 137,
 398, 398 *n*, 404, 404 *n*, 429, 532.
 Sourgryff, 323.
 South Field, Le, 758.
 Southgate (Whitby), 357 *n*, 723, 724.
 Spantun, lxxii *n*.
 Spekinton, 695 *n*.
 Spital Bridge, Spityllbrygd, 329, 514,
 514 *n*, 727.
 — Vale, 428 *n*.
 Spout Cliff, 428.
 — Le, 428, 428 *n*.
 Sprynge Hille, 721.
 Stable, 695 *n*.
 Stachesbi. *See* Stakesby.
 Stachestona, Stachestuna, Staxton,
 Staxtone, 4, 29, 57, 119, 140 *n*,
 314 *n*, 315, 315 *n*, 465, 472, 473,
 532.
 Stainbrigge, 107, 115.
 Staincrosseclyffegait, 339, 339 *n*.
 Staincrossegate, Stancrossegate,
 Stanecrosgate, Staincrossegat, 34,
 149, 149 *n*, 152, 158, 313, 363.
 Staincroswyis, Staincrosuiis, 180,
 180 *n*.
 Stainsecher, Stainseker, Stainsker,
 Staynsekerr, Steinsecher, Stayn-
 syker, xxviii, 3, 32, 118, 118 *n*,
 125, 125 *n*, 180, 180 *n*, 323, 370,
 419, 420, 561, 571, 618, 725.
 Staintuna, Steintona, Stayntona (in
 Cliveland), 215, 215 *n*.
 Staintune, Stantune, Staynton (in
 Lindeseia), 3, 29, 119, 223, 363,
 470 *n*, 760.
 Staithes, 503 *n*.

- Stakesby, Stachesbi, Stachesby,
 Starbi, Staxebi, xxiii, xxxviii,
 xxxix, lviii, 3, 29, 32, 118, 223,
 318, 319, 322, 323, 393 n, 394,
 394 n, 398, 403, 404, 404 n, 425,
 427, 429, 532, 555, 572, 573, 580,
 586, 587, 589, 590, 591, 592, 619,
 721, 731, 733.
 — Feld, 573.
 — Grangia de, 404.
 Staundon, 695 n.
 Stavynholme, 340.
 Staynenges, 96.
 Staynford (Stamford) Bridge, 695.
 Staynsydegate, Staynsidegate, 449.
 Stayre, ad pedem de la, 721.
 Steingate, Stonegate (Ebor.), 6, 208.
 Stennkeld Ridding, 561.
 Sterre Close, Le, 747.
 Steynfeld, 470 n.
 Sticwaldbut, Stickwalbut, Stikewal-
 but, Stikelwalbut, 79, 79 n, 193,
 196.
 Stoches, 302, 303.
 Stochelay, Stocale, Stokealey, xxiii,
 232, 233 n, 243, 671.
 Stockbrige, 340.
 Stodeshope, 366 n.
 Stoke Cury, 695 n.
 Stoup, Stoupe, Staupe, Stowpe, 3,
 29, 368, 429, 477, 562, 563, 571,
 579, 618, 737, 738.
 — Browe, 721.
 Stoupe Close, 721, 737.
 — House, 738.
 Streanashalc, Streneshalc, Streones-
 halc, Streoneshalch, Streoneahalh,
 xiv, xxi, xxvii, xxxii, xl, lxvi, lxviii,
 l. 187, 675, 676, 679, 680, 709 n.
 Strich-hill, Striche-hill, 410, 410 n.
 Stryhead, 340.
 Stump-close, Stoupe-close, 721.
 Stuntheridighe, 187.
 Sudfeld, Sudfelt, Suffeld, Suffield,
 Suthfeld, Suthfed, Southfield,
 xxvi, xxviii, lx, lxi, 3, 29, 32, 34,
 34 n, 64 n, 119, 119 n, 149, 152,
 156, 158, 188, 218, 223, 313, 339,
 363, 368, 452, 453, 532, 562, 570,
 579, 750, 751.
 Sudgate Foote, 749.
 Suffield Moor, 339 n.
 Sumerledeby, Summerledeby, Sumer-
 lelaby, Somerby, xxviii, 3, 29, 32,
 119, 223, 363, 532, 532 n, 760.
 Sunderland, 598.
 Sunnebyggyng, Sunnebyggyng,
 Sunnebyggyne, 264, 266, 278.
 Suttun, Quener Sutton, Sutton-upon-
 Derwent, 5, 46, 46 n, 47, 161, 453 n,
 707, 707 n, 708 n.
 Suttunewath, 302.
 Swalowe-hede, 737.
 Swarhouedwath, 97.
 Swarthouethcros, Swarthhowecros,
 Swarthonecross, Sawhovethcros,
 156, 156 n, 158, 318, 395 n, 403.
 Swarthow-ker, 371, 373.
 Swinestichage, Swinstichache, Swin-
 stichage, Swinsticahc, Swynsty-
 schaw, Swynestichage, Swynesty-
 chage, 34, 149, 152, 156, 157, 313,
 339 n, 363.
 Talibeke. See Tyllaybeke.
 Tamton, Tameton, Tampton, Tanton,
 232, 291 n, 704 n.
 Tenetalke Garthe, 735.
 Terlingham, 695 n.
 Theovesdichea, Theofesdikea,
 Theivesdichea, Thieves-lykea,
 Thevisdykea, 34, 34 n, 35 n, 149,
 152, 156, 158, 339, 339 n.
 Thesedale, 365 n.
 Thingwala, Tingwal, xxi, xxii, 3, 118,
 118 n.
 Thirlesey Flok Leiz, 747.
 Thirnow, Thirnawe, Thrynawe, 560,
 571, 579, 618.
 Thirsk, 705 n.
 Tholestan, Thoulestun, Toglestane,
 Tolestun, Tollestun, Tolestane.

astona, liv, liv n, 4, 77, 80,
02, 512, 532.
isa, Thordisa, Tordisa, 34,
150, 153, 156, 158, 313, 364.
say-, Tordsay-beck, 314, 395 n,

Cotes, 749.

dby, Thormodeby, Thorman-
05, 577 n, 700 n.

keld, Thorenkeld, 134, 134 n.

lei, Thornelay, Thornleia,

aley, Thornelaye, Thorenlaye,

ilaye, Tornaleia, Tornelaye,

ilaw, xxviii, lx, 3, 29, 32, 34,

149, 149 n, 152, 156, 223, 313,

340, 363, 518, 518 n.

on, 716 n.

sta Pickering, 213, 236, 754.

r, 737.

owe, 738.

rk, 736.

n, Torontona, 87, 131, 459.

Bustard), lxxvii, lxxxi n, 226,

228, 230, 231.

wp juxta Ebor., 6, 204, 205,

— (Bishopthorpe), 242.

ling, 441 n, 743.

lathby), 228, 229.

orp (Nunthorp), 6, 207, 233,

orpe, 702 n.

ige, 340.

sub Huglawe, Thwayt, 390,

134.

the, 722.

, Tollesby, 97, 100, 370.

, 601.

hak, 314.

, 307 n.

, 134.

n, 695 n.

ph, Tontorp, Tonetorp, Thou-

e, 191, 191 n, 197, 197 n, 198,

173, 582.

IL

Treberrike, 377.

Trevendrait, 340.

Trucky Rock Hole, 526 n.

Trym, 693.

Turffen, 714.

Tursebrigge, 714.

Tybbay, Tybbay, Tylbay, 264,

266, 267 n, 278.

Tyllaybeke, Tillabek, Talibeke, 314,

339, 339 n, 494.

Ugalbardby, Uglebardbi, Ugleberde-

bi, Uggelbardeby, Uggelbarnby,

Uglardby, Ugyldardby, Hugel-

bardeby, Vgelbardby, Oggelber-

gesbi, xxi, xxii, xxxix, 3, 22, 24, 25,

28, 29, 93, 118, 129 n, 209, 223,

415 n, 426, 532, 532 n, 572, 580,

743, 745, 764, 765.

Ugthorpe, 292 n.

Ulveland, Wlneland, 302.

Umfraifat, 143.

Udyrstanhow, 328.

Uppange, 732.

Uplium, Upplium, Upeleya,

Wpplium, Huplium, Uplithum,

Oppelidum, Upleatham, xxviii,

3, 7, 29, 32, 49, 57, 65 n, 67, 68,

87, 119, 122, 177 n, 178, 363, 379,

381, 532, 756.

Upsal, 698 n, 705 n, 706 n.

Uss Flumen, 204, 226, 227.

Usegate, Vasagate, Ousegate, 3, 6,

94 n, 119, 119 n, 182.

Uverblalandes, 111 n.

Uverneudic, 111 n.

Vaccaria de Billoche, 5, 515,
519.

— Haiburne, 5.

— Kessebec, 5, 518.

— Maiderscogh, 557.

— Stoupe, 5.

— Thornleia, 5.

- Walbagata, Walbegate, Walmgate,
5, 94, 94 *n*, 119, 532.
Waldike, 127 *n*.
Walesgrif, Walesgrip, Wallisgrave,
lxiii, lxiv, lxxxiv, 127 *n*, 340.
Walke-mylne (Risewarpe), 736.
Walker-sande, 732, 733.
Wandailes super Taise, 114.
Wandayla, Vandela, Wandayl, 114 *n*,
360.
Wandesforth, 713.
Wanley-graves, 730.
Warkworth, 688 *n*.
Wartecroftend, 303.
Water-leez, 732.
Waterslakgille, 449.
Waupley, 292 *n*.
Wawemires, 740.
Waytehil, 76.
Wederhala, Wederaul, Wetheral,
216, 261.
Welburga, Welbury, 382 *n*.
Welburne, 183 *n*.
Welle Close, Le (Eskdale Side), 744,
762.
Wellegarthe, 724.
Wendinges, 370.
Werkworth, 602.
Werlton, Wervelton, Whorlton,
358 *n*.
Westbec, 97.
Westblacclingate, 714.
Westby-close, 757.
Westclose, 728.
— (Haknes), Le, 747.
Westerof, 4, 49, 63, 160, 463, 464.
Westerdale, 401 *n*.
Westiby, 518.
West Field, 757.
Westmonasterium, 292.
Westone, lxxiii *n*.
Westwode, 695 *n*.
Wharell Close, 733.
Wheledale, Wheeldale, 338 *n*, 339.
Whele-hille-close juxta Highfeldes,
727, 730.
Whisperdale, Whitspotdale, Wyt-
spotdale, 221, 451.
— Bec, Whisperdale Beck, 222,
222 *n*.
— Wester grayne de, 451.
Whitby, Whitbya, Whiteby,
Witeby, Hwhiteby, Wytebi,
Wyttebeia, xiv, xxi, xxiii, xxxiii,
xxxv, lxvii, 3, 16, 29, 32, 150, 153,
217, 223, 311, 374 *n*, 399, 403, 421,
422, 427, 458 *n*, 501, 503 *n*, 669,
671, 676, 679, 680, 687, 709 *n*.
— Wyteby Strand, 587, 588-
600.
— High, 118 *n*.
Whiteby, Abbata de, 217, 312.
— Pons de, 672.
Whitbylathes, Whitbilathes, 318,
319, 322, 323, 425, 427, 557, 600,
726.
Whitecliff Beck, 187 *n*.
White Cross, 338 *n*, 339 *n*.
Whitflat, Wyteflat, 142, 142 *n*.
Wicham, Wicheham, Wicam,
Wycham, 4, 57, 83, 83 *n*, 111 *n*,
119, 143, 175, 460, 532, 648, 649,
650, 754.
Wilkinson House, 747.
Willelmi-howes, Williamhill, 338 *n*,
339, 339 *n*.
Wilton Hokwold, 695 *n*.
Wiltona, Wiltun, Wiltune, Wyltona,
3, 29, 32, 57, 119, 182, 183 *n*,
223, 363, 391 *n*, 392 *n*, 532, 601,
626, 689.
Wincelcumbe, Winchecumbe, xxxii,
xl, 1.
Wintonia, 160.
Winwed, 675.
Wifholes, 373.
Wlueland, 302.
Wodhousgarth, 611. -
Wolde Neutone, 754.
Wolfhow, Woulfhow, 303, 328.
Wolfpitts, 339 *n*, 340.
Wragby, 721.

Wreckflatte, 520.	Yarm, Hospitale S. Nicholai apud,
Wrentham, 695 n.	183 n, 291 n.
Wyke, 695 n.	Ynge-garth, 730.
Wylardeby, 472.	Ynge, Le, 744, 762.
Wymundham, 669.	Yngwall, 299.
Wyndemyne Flattes, 720, 727.	York, 230.

THE END.



Stanford University Libraries



3 6105 005 116 590

42.C06 Surtees society. 272470
96 Publications.

DATE

NAME

DATE

NAME

272

